PB 2412

Library

of the

University of Toronto

Manuscriptes

3/5/7

DICTIONARY

OF

NATURAL HISTORY TERMS

WITH THEIR DERIVATIONS,

INCLUDING

THE VARIOUS ORDERS, GENERA, AND SPECIES.

BY

DAVID H. McNICOLL, M.D.

MEMBER OF THE ROYAL COLLEGE OF PHYSICIANS.

London:

LOVELL REEVE & CO., 5, HENRIETTA STREET,

COVENT GARDEN.

1863.

EDWARD HOWELL, PRINTER, CHURCH STREET, LIVERPOOL.

TO

JOHN FERNLEY, ESQ.,

OF CLAIRVILLE, SOUTHPORT,

IN

RECOGNITION OF THE VALUE ATTACHED TO A FRIENDSHIP

WHICH

HAS BEEN ENJOYED BOTH BY MY FATHER

AND MYSELF.

Digitized by the Internet Archive
in 2018 with funding from
University of Toronto

https://archive.org/details/dictionaryofnatu00mcni

PREFACE.

This Volume is intended as a library companion for the lovers of Natural History. Endeavour has been made to give as many terms as a portable and conveniently-sized volume would contain, without burdening it with obsolete names. This has rendered necessary the omission of much illustrative matter that was intended to be added, it being thought better to have a numerous list of names than to take up space with that which could be dispensed with.

No apology will be expected for deficiencies. A book of this nature must needs be deficient, on account of the daily additions made to science, and of the immensity of the existing materials. The intelligent naturalist who may use it will judge it by what it contains, not by what the very nature of the work keeps out, or renders the absence of quite excusable.

It would be easy to multiply instances to show how obscure and difficult of discovery have been the reasons which have influenced nomenclators, and allowance may therefore be made for those too numerous cases in which I have failed in my researches. Ipomæa *cataractæ* was so named by Bauer

from a place in Norfolk Island, called "The Cascade." Baron Walcknäer named a species of spider *carolinum*, after his second son Charles, the discoverer. Dr. P. L. Sclater has well shewn the difficulties which arise from this cause in the following words:—"Ornithologists, and, I believe I may venture to say, naturalists in general of the present generation, are not always very particular as to the pure Latinity of the names used as specific appellations for the objects described by them, or as to their meaning being immediately obvious to the uninitiated. It would puzzle Œdipus himself to guess at the derivation of some of the terms applied to members of the animated creation, and the name of the present Tanager is, I think, by no means one of the least obscure in its interpretation. I confess I was totally at a loss to conceive what was the meaning of calling this bird *labradorides*, until I was informed by an eminent French ornithologist that it was intended to signify that it shone like Labrador Spar!"

A fair number of instances of this kind of eccentric nomenclature has been traced out and given in the following pages; and those who may be in possession of other similar cases would confer upon me a great favour by their communication.

In regard to accentuation I cannot hope to please all, since, in some cases, I have failed to satisfy myself. In the general and adjectival terms there is little difficulty, whilst in the names of genera there is considerable discrepancy in the usage of eminent naturalists themselves, at the same time that any authoritative standard is out of the question. The attempt has been made to reconcile the claims of the rules of composition on the one hand, and of euphony on the other.

Such as it is, the work is presented to those who may consult it with diffidence, and with a hope that it may not unfrequently solve the difficulties of at least the younger students of the Natural History Sciences. It has the merit, at any rate, of being the first attempt of the kind.

SOUTHPORT, *September* 19, 1863.

ETYMOLOGICAL DICTIONARY

OF

NATURAL HISTORY TERMS.

ABA — ABN

Abax (Ent.) the Greek name of an abacus, or calculating board; from its ſquare markings.

Abbe'nsis (Zool.) applied by Prof. E. Forbes to a ſpecies of goniaſter found near St. Abb's Head.

A'bdera (Ent.) α priv. δηρός, laſting; of long continuance.

Abdo'men (Zool.) *abdo*, to conceal; (the viſcera.)

Abdomina'les (Ichth.) *abdomen;* a ſection of malacopterygian or ſoft-finned fiſhes.

Abdomina'lis (Ent.) the *abdomen* being rufous.

Abe'rrant (Zool.) *ab*, from; *erro*, to wander; differing from the type.

A'bies (Bot.) *Lat.* a fir-tree; the "Abies pulcherrima of Virgil" is probably A. picea; for although common on the continent, it is not a native of England, and the Abies is one of the trees which Cæſar ſtates that he did not find in Britain.

Abieti'nus (Bot.) *Lat.* relating to the pine-tree.

Abieta'ria (Ent.) } feeding on the pine; Pinus *Abies*.
Abiete'lla (Ent.) }

Abi'etum (Zool.) gen. pl. of *abies*, the pine-tree.

Abilgaa'rdia (Bot.) P. N. from Prof. *Abilgaard*, of Copenhagen.

Abjec'tus-a-um (Zool., Ent.) *Lat.* caſt away; worthleſs.

A'blabes (Zool.) ἀβλαβής, without harm, not injurious; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Ableph'arus (Zool.) α. priv. βλέφαρον, the eyelids; a genus of Reptilia.

Abluta'lis (Ent.) *ablutus*, waſhed; *i. e.* faint wing-markings.

Abno'rmal (Zool.) *ab*, from, *norma*, a rule; differing from the type.

Abo'rtive (Bot.) *abortivus*, born prematurely; rudimentary, not fully developed.

A'bramis (Ichth.) ἀβραμίς, a bream.

Abra'xas (Ent.) a myſtical Coptic word.

Abra'nchus (Zool.) α priv. βράγχια, gills.

Abrœ'us (Ent.) ἁβρός, delicate.

Abro'ma (Bot.) α priv. βρῶμα, food; not fit to be eaten.

A'bropus (Ent.) ἁβρός, ſoft, tender, ποῦς, a foot.

Abro'stola (Ent.) ἁβρός, delicate, στολή, a robe; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Abrotanifo'lius-a-um (Bot.) *abrotanum*, ſouthernwood, *folia*, leaves.

Abro'tanum (Bot.) ἄβροτος, immortal, *i. e.* evergreen; ſacred to the gods; the word was uſed by Hippocrates and Theophraſtus, and adopted by Pliny and others; ſouthernwood.

A'brothrix (Zool.) ἁβρὸς, ſoft, θρὶξ, hair.

Abrupta'ria (Ent.) *abruptus*, broken off; from the wavy markings of the wings.

A'brus (Bot.) ἁβρός, ſoft; from extreme tenderneſs of leaves. All the words derived from ἁβρος ſhould have commenced with H.

Abso'rbent (Zool., Bot.) *absorbeo*, to ſuck in.

Abscis'ana (Ent.) *abscissus*, torn off, abrupt.

Absinthi'ata (Ent.) feeds on the wormwood, *absinthium*.

Abu'tilon (Bot.) *Arabic*, yellow.

Abyssi'nicus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* Abyſſinian.

Aca'cia (Bot.) ἀκάζω, to ſharpen; from many ſpecies being thorny.

Acæ'na (Bot.) ἀκή, a thorn.

Aca'lepha (Bot.)
Aca'lephæ (Zool.) } ἀκαλήφη, a nettle.
Aca'lephus (Zool.)

A'calles (Ent.) ἀκαλλής, without charms.

Aca'lycis (Bot.) *a* priv. *calyx*, a flower-cup.

Aca'ntha
Acantha'ceæ } (Bot.) ἄκανθα, a thorn or prickle.

Acanthi'na (Ent.) ἄκανθα, a ſpine; a genus of Diptera.

Acanthi'za (Ornith.) ἀκανθίς, the ſiſkin; the word is applied by Ariſtotle to the bird, and by Dioſcorides to a thorny plant.

Acantho'cera (Ent.) ἄκανθα, a ſpine, κέρας, a horn; a genus of Diptera.

Acanthoce'rcus (Zool.) ἄκανθα, a ſpine, κέρκος, a tail.

Acanthoda'ctylus (Zool., Ent.) ἄκανθα, a prickle, δάκτυλος, a finger, a plume.

Aca'nthodes (Fos. Zool.) ἀκανθώδης, ſpiny, thorny; from the ſtrong thorn-like fin-ſpines.

Acanthola'brus (Zool.) ἄκανθα, a ſpine, *labrum*, a lip.

Acanthome'ra (Ent.) ἄκανθα, a ſpine, μηρός, the thigh; a genus of Diptera.

Aca'nthomys (Zool.) ἄκανθα, a ſpine, μῦς, a mouſe.

Aca'nthophis (Zool.) ἄκανθα, a ſpine, ὄφις, a ſerpent; a genus of poiſonous Ophidians which have a double row of ſharp curved teeth.

Acanthopleu'ra (Zool.) ἄκανθα, a ſpine, πλευρόν, the ſide.

Acanthoptery'gii (Ichth.) ἄκανθα, a thorn, πτερύγιον, a little fin; the firſt or bony-finned order of fishes.

Aca'nthopus (Ent.) ἄκανθα, a ſpine, ποῦς, a foot; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Acanthoteu'this (Zool.) ἄκανθα, a thorn, τευθίς, a cuttle-fiſh.

Acanthu'rus (Zool., Ichth.) ἄκανθα, a thorn, οὐρά, a tail.

Acanthothy'ris (Zool.) ἄκανθα, a ſpine, θυρίς, a door.

Aca'nthus (Bot.) ἄκανθα, a thorn.

In all probability Virgil ſpeaks in different paſſages of two diſtinct plants under this name, the one a tree, the other a herb; as a tree —"baccas ſemper frondentis acanthi," Georg. ii. 119; and as a twining plant—"flexi vimen acanthi," Georg. iv. 122. Moreover, he ſhortly afterwards ſpeaks of it as a garden plant—"Ille comam mollis jam tum tondebat acanthi." A. ſpinoſus ſeems to be the plant which adorns the handles of Alcimedon's cups in the 3rd Eclogue; and alſo that whoſe leaves growing round the baſket, ſuggeſted the Corinthian capital to Callimachus.

Aca'ridæ (Ent.) *acarus;* a family of the Arachnidæ.

A'carus (Ent.) ἄκαρης, minute, from α neg. κείρω, to cut; not diviſible.

Acau'lis (Bot.) α priv. *caulis*, a ſtem; ſtemleſs.

A'cavus (Zool.) *Lat.*, not hollowed.

Ac'centor (Ornith.) *Lat.* a ſinger, one who joins another in ſinging.

Accli'matise (Zool.) *French*, *acclimater*, to naturaliſe in our climes.

Acci'pitres (Ornith.) pl. of *accipiter*, a hawk, from *accipio*, to take by force; applied to the rapacious birds, or the Raptores of Cuvier.

Ace'phala, **Ace'phalous** (Zool.) α priv. κεφαλή, the head; headleſs.

Acephalobra'chia, **Acephalobra'chius** (Zool.) α priv. κεφαλή, the head, βραχίων, the arm; without head or arms.

Acephaloca'rdius (Zool.) α priv. κεφαλή, a head, καρδία, the heart: having neither head nor heart.

Acephalochi'rus (Zool.) α priv. κεφαλή, a head, χείρ, a hand; without head or hands.

Acephalocy'stis (Zool.) α priv. κεφαλή, the head, κύστις, a bladder; a bladder-like, headleſs entozoon.

Acephaloga'ster (Zool.) α priv. κεφαλή, a head, γαστὴρ, the belly.

Acephalo'podus (Zool.) α priv. κεφαλή, a head, ποῦς, a foot; without head or feet.

Acephalora'chia } (Zool.) { α priv. κεφαλή, the head, ῥάχις, the ſpine;
Acephalora'chius } { wanting head and ſpinal column.

Acephalosto'mia } (Zool.) { α priv. κεφαλή, a head, στόμα, a mouth;
Acephalos'tomus } { without head or true mouth.

Acer (Bot.) *Lat.* the maple-tree.

A'cera (Zool.) ἄκερως, hornleſs, from α priv. κέρας, a horn.

A'ceras (Bot.) α neg., κέρας, a horn, in alluſion to the abſence of a ſpur.

A'ceris (Ent.) feeds on ſycamore, *Acer pſeudo-platanus.*

Aceri'na (Ichth.) *acer*, ſharp; referring to the pointed head.

Aceria'na (Ent.) *acer*, a maple-tree.

Acetabuli'fera (Zool.) *acetabulum*, *fero*, to carry; a ſection of Cephalopodous molluſcs.

Aceta'bulum (Zool. & Bot.) *Lat.* a ſhallow cup, at firſt uſed to hold vinegar; in Zoology, the ſuckers of polypi; in Botany, the cup of flowers.

Aceto'sa (Bot.) *aceo*, to be ſour; ſorrel.

Acetose'lla (Bot.) dim. of *acetoſa*, the ſorrel.

Aceto'sæ (Ent.) feeds on the Rumex *Acetoſa.*

Achanto'des (Ent.) ἀχὴν, poor, needy; εἶδος, reſemblance; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Achata'na (Ent.) ἀχάτης, the agate.

Achati'na (Zool.) ἀχάτης, an agate; the agate-ſhell.

Achatinel'la (Zool.) dim. of the above.

A'cheta (Ent.) ἀχέτας, a chirper, or graſshopper.

Ache'tidæ (Ent.) *acheta;* a family of neuroptera.

Achero'ntia (Ent.) P. N. from *Acheron*, a mythological river.

Ache'nium (Ent.) ἀχὴν, poor, from its ſhabby marking.

Ache'nium (Bot.) α priv. χαίνω, to gape; the pericarp not ſplitting.

Achille'a (Bot.) *Achilles*, becauſe its healing virtues were ſaid to be firſt diſcovered by him.

Achi'rus (Zool.) α priv. χείρ, the hand.

Achlamy'deous (Bot.) α priv. χλαμὺς, a ſhort cloak or cape; plants without calyx or corolla.

Achna'nthis (Bot.) ἄχνα, chaff, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Achnodo'nton (Bot.) ἄχνα, chaff, ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, a tooth.

A'chras (Bot.) the Greek name of the wild pear-tree.

Achyro'nia (Bot.) ἄχυρον, chaff; the branches and leaves being chaffy.

Achyra'nthes (Bot.) ἄχυρον, chaff, ἄνθος, a flower; in allusion to the chaffy nature of the floral leaves.

Achyro'phorus (Bot.) ἄχυρον, chaff, φερω, to bear.

Acia'nthus (Bot.) ἀκίς, a point, ἄνθος, a flower, from its bristly tips.

Acica'rpha (Bot.) ἀκίς, a point, κάρφη, palea; the appendage being spiny.

Aci'cula (Zool.) *Lat.* a small needle.

Acicu'lidæ (Zool.) *acicula;* fam. term. *idæ;* a family of molluscs.

Aci'cular (Bot.) *acies*, sharp-pointed.

Acida'lia (Ent.) P. N., a name of Venus.

Acidali'idæ (Ent.) *acidalia*, fam. term. *idæ;* a family of Lepidoptera.

Acida'spis (Fos. Zool.) ἀκίς, a spear point, ἀσπίς, ἀσπιδος, a shield.

Acido'ton (Bot.) ἀκιδωτος, pointed, from ἀκίς, ἀκιδος, a point or sting; in allusion to the stinging hairs on the leaves.

Acido'ta (Ent.) ἀκιδωτος, pointed.

Aci'lius (Ent.) ἄκυλος, the fruit or nut of the holm-oak.

Acinacifo'rm (Bot.) *acinaces*, a scimitar, *forma*, shape.

Aci'niform (Bot.) *acinus*, a grape, *forma*, resemblance.

Aci'netæ (Zool.) ἀκίνητος, motionless.

A'cinos (Bot.) ἄκινος, the stone of grapes; also a herb.

Acinoden'dron (Bot.) *acenos*, δενδρον, a tree.

Aci'nopus (Ent.) *acinus*, a grape, πους, a foot.

Acio'tis (Bot.) ἀκίς, a point, οὖς, ὠτός, an ear; from shape of petals.

Acipen'ser (Ichth.) *Lat.* the ancient (and modern) name for the sturgeon.

Acipense'ridæ (Ichth.) *acipenser*, family term. *idæ*.

Acisa'nthera (Bot.) ἀκίς, a point, ἀνθήρ, *anther;* anthers pointed.

A'cis (Ent.) P. N., well known in connexion with Galatea.

A'clis (Zool.) α priv. κλείς, a projection.

A'cmæa (Zool.) ἀκμή, a point.

Acmade'nia (Bot.)

Acmetta (Bot.) ἀκμή, a point; from the pricking taste of foliage.

Acni'da (Bot.) α priv. κνίδη, a nettle; without stings.

Ac'œli (Zool.) α priv. κοίλη, a hollow; without dorsal or ventral grooves.

Acon'dylus (Bot.) α priv. κόνδυλος, a joint; without joints.

Aco'ntias (Zool.) ἀκοντίας, a quick-darting serpent; from ἄκων, a dart.

Acon'tia (Ent.) from "ἀκοντίας, a species of snake; from their quick movements." TREITSCHKE.

Aconti'idæ (Ent.) *acontia;* a family of Lepidoptera.

Aco'ntium (Zool.) dim. of ἄκων, a dart, javelin.

Aconiti'na (Bot.) having a reſemblance to *aconitum*, wolfs-bane, q. v.

Aconi'tum (Bot.) ἀκόντιον, a dart, becauſe formerly uſed to poiſon arrows, though ſome have thought from being plentiful about *Acona* in Bithynia.

A'copos (Bot.) α priv. κόπος, wearineſs, which it was ſuppoſed to remove.

A'corus (Bot.) ἄκορον, a ſweet-ſmelling plant.

Acosme'tia (Ent.) ἀκόσμητος, unadorned.

Acotyle'don (Bot.) } α priv. κοτυληδών, a ſeed-lobe; having no ſeed-
Acotyle'donous (Bot.) } lobe.

Acranthe'ra (Bot.) *acris*, ſharp, *anther*.

Acrias (Ent.)

Acrifo'lius-a-um (Bot.) *acris*, ſharp, *folium*, a leaf; applied either to a prickly leaf or to a plant having acrid properties.

Acris, Acre (Bot.) *Lat.* acrid, biting.

A'crita (Zool.) ἄκριτος, indeterminate.

Acroco'mia (Bot. ἄκρος, top, κόμη, a tuft; referring to leaves.

Acrobrya (Bot.) ἄκρος, the top, βρύω, to burſt forth; from the growth of the ſtem taking place at its ſummit.

Acrocho'rdus (Zool.) ἀκροκορδών, a thin-necked wart, which from ἄκρος, the extremity, χορδή, a ſtring; a genus of Ophidians.

Acrochæ'ta (Ent.) ἄκρος, the ſummit, χαίτη, hair; a genus of Diptera.

A'crodont } (Foſ. Zool.) { ἄκρος, a ſummit, or pointed top, ὀδούς, ὀδόντος,
A'crodus } { a tooth; foſſil fiſhes having pavement-like teeth.

A'crogens (Bot.) } ἄκρος, the top, γεννάω, to beget; from the growth
Acro'genous (Bot.) } of the ſtem taking place at the ſummit.

Acro'glochin (Bot.) ἄκρος, ſummit, γλωχίν, a point.

Acrogna'thus (Foſ. Zool.) ἄκρος, high, γνάθος, the jaw.

Acrole'pis (Foſ. Zool.) ἄκρος, ſummit, λεπίς, a ſcale; a genus of foſſil ganoid fiſhes with ridged ſcales.

Acrole'psia (Ent.) ἄκρον, the head, λεπίς, a ſcale; the crown and back of the head being rough.

Acro'mion (Zool.) ἀκρώμιον, from ἄκρον, the top, ὦμος, the ſhoulder.

Acro'melas (Zool.) ἄκρον, point or extremity, μέλας, black.

Acrono'tus (Zool.) ἄκρον, a point, νῶτος, the back.

Acronyc'ta (Ent.) ἀκρονύκτος, the beginning of night.

Acro'perus (Zool.) ἄκρος, pointed, πέρας, an extremity; a genus of Entomoſtraca.

Acrophy'ton (Bot.) ἄκρος, high, ſupreme, φυτὸν, a plant.

Acrosa'urus (Fos. Zool.) ἄκρος, the ſummit, σαύρα (*Lat. ſaurus*) a lizard.

Acrospe'rmum (Bot.) ἄκρος, the ſummit, σπέρμα, a ſeed, from its ſituation.

Acrospo'rium (Bot.) ἄκρος, the ſummit, σπόρος, a ſporule; upon ſummit of filaments.

A'crospire (Bot.) ἄκρος, the ſummit, σπείρα, a ſpiral object.

Acro'stichum (Bot.) ſuppoſed to refer to the beginning of a verſe, on account of the back ſurfaces of the leaves being ſo lined as to reſemble, in ſome degree, the commencement of lines in poetry.—Paxton.

Acro'triche (Bot.) ἄκρος, the point, θρὶξ, τριχὸς, a hair, alluding to the corolla.

Actæa (Bot.) ἀκταία, the elder-tree, from ſome reſemblance of the leaves.

Actæ'on (Ent.) P. N., a well-known mythological hunter.

Acteonel'la, **Acteoni'na** (Zool.) P. N., dim. from Actæon.

Acte'nia (Ent.) α priv. κτείνω, to kill; or perhaps from α and κτείς, a comb; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Acte'philus (Ent.) ἀκτή, ground corn, φιλέω, to love.

A'ctina (Ent.) ἀκτίν, a ray; a genus of Diptera.

Acti'nia (Zool.) ἀκτιν, a ray; ſea-anemone; a genus of Zoophytes.

Actini'adæ (Zool.) a family of Zoophytes; *Actinia*, fam. term. *adæ*.

Actinina (Zool.) ἀκτίν, a ray, fam. term. *ina;* a diviſion of Zoophytes.

Acti'niform (Zool.) ἀκτίν, a ray, *forma*, ſhape; having a radiated form.

Actino'logy (Zool.) ἀκτίν, λόγος, deſcription; the ſcience of radiated animals.

Actinocar'pus (Bot.) ἀκτίν, a ray, καρπός, fruit, in reference to its radiated fruit.

Actino'tus (Bot.) ἀκτίνωτος, radiated, like the ſpokes of a wheel; from the wheel-like appearance of the involucrum.

Actinochlo'a (Bot.) ἀκτίν, a ray, χλόα, graſs.

Actinocri'nite (Fos. Zool.), **Antinocri'nus** (Fos. Zool.) ἀκτίν, a ray, κρίνον, a lily, terminal, *ites*.

Acti'tis (Ornith.) ἀκτίτης, a dweller on the coaſt.

Acti'nophrys (Zool.) ἀντίν, a ray, ὀφρύς, the eyebrow.

Actinothy'rium (Bot.) ἀκτίν, a ray, θύριον, a little door.

Acu'leate (Bot.) *aculeus*, a prickle.

Aculea'tus-a-um (Ichth. & Ent.) *Lat.* ſharp-pointed, ſtinging.

Aculea'ta (Ent.) *aculeatus*, ſharp-pointed, from *aculeus*, a ſting; a diviſion of Hymenoptera.

Acu'lei (Bot.) plural of *aculeus*, a ſting; ſcientific name of the prickles of roſes, briars, &c.

Acuminata'ria (Ent.) *acumino*, to make pointed.

Acu'minate (Zool. & Bot.) *acumen*, a point; ſharp-pointed.

Acutan'gular (Bot.) *acutus*, ſharp, *angulus*, an angle or corner.

Acutico'rnis (Zool.) *acutus*, pointed, *cornu*, a horn.

Acutiros'tris (Ichth.) *acutus*, ſharp, *rostrum*, a beak.

Acutius'culus-a-um (Bot.) dim. of *acutus*; ſlightly acute.

A'cynos (Bot.) an old Greek name of a balſamic plant.

Ada'ctyla (Ent.) α priv. δάκτυλος, a plume, or ray; not being divided like the other plume-moths.

Adactyla'lis (Ent.) α priv. δάκτυλον, a plume.

Adam'sia (Zool.) P. N. in honour of John Adams; a genus of Zoophytes.

Adanso'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of Michael Adanſon, a French botaniſt; the genus contains the baobab, or African calabaſh-tree.

A'dapis (Fos. Zool.) α neg. δάπις, a carpet; having a rough or prickly ſurface reſembling the hedgehog.

Adder (Zool.) Anglo-Sax., *næddre*, and *atter*, a ſerpent, *ætter*, poiſon.

Ade'la (Ent.) ἄδηλος, unſeen.

Adela'lis (Ent.) ἄδηλος, uncertain.

Adeloste'lla (Fos. Bot.) ἄδηλος, uncertain, στέλλω, to arrange.

Ade'lopod (Zool.) ἄδηλος, unſeen, ποῦς, a foot; the feet not being apparent.

Adelo'sia (Ent.) ἄδηλος, unſeen, uncertain.

Adelo'topus (Ent.) ἄδηλος, uncertain, τόπος, a ſpot; found in very different ſituations.

Adelopneu'mona (Zool.) ἄδηλος, unſeen, πνεύμων, the lungs.

Ade'lia (Bot.) ἄδηλος, unſeen; from the minute parts of fructification.

Adena'ndra (Bot.) ἀδὴν, a gland, ἄνηρ, a male.

Adenanthe'ra (Bot.) ἀδὴν, a gland, ἀνθήρ, an anther.

Ade'niform (Zool.) ἀδὴν, a gland or acorn, *forma*, reſemblance.

Adenoca'rpus (Bot.) ἀδὴν, a gland, καρπός, fruit.

A'denoid (Zool.) ἀδὴν, a gland, εἶδος, like, reſemblance; acorn-ſhaped.

Adeno'logy (Zool.) ἀδὴν, a gland, λόγος, a deſcription or diſcourſe.

Adeno'phora (Bot.) ἀδὴν, a gland, φορέω, to bear.

Adenophy'llous (Bot.) ἀδὴν, a gland, φυλλον, a leaf; having leaves bearing or ſtudded with glands.

Adeno'se (Zool.) ἀδὴν, a gland; relating to or ſhaped like a gland.

Adenotri'chia (Bot.) ἀδὴν, a gland, θρίξ, a hair.

Ade'phaga (Ent.) αδην, much, φαγω, to eat.

Ade'rus (Ent.) α priv. δηρός, laſting, ſhort-lived.

Ade'smia (Bot.) α priv. δεσμός, a bond; ſtamen free.

Adian'tum (Bot.) α priv. διαίνω, to moiſten; the plant is not eaſily wetted.

Adimo'nia (Ent.) α priv. δειμός, fear.

Adi'na (Bot.) ἀδινός, cluſtered; its flowers form heads.

Adiori'stus (Ent.) ἀδιόριστος, undefined.

Adi'ppe (Ent.) a variation of Cydippe.

Adlu'mia (Bot.) *adlumino*, to fringe with purple.

Adna'tus-a-um (Bot.) *adnascor*, to grow to; joined, fixed.

Ado'nis (Bot.) P. N. Its deep red colour ſuggeſted the idea of its being ſtained by the blood of Adonis.

Ado'xa (Bot.) α neg. δόξα, glory; not ſhowy, from its humble and inſignificant aſpect.

Adra'stus (Ent.) ἄδραστος, averſe to flight.

Adscite'lla (Ent.) dim. of *adscitus*, aſſumed, foreign.

Adult (Bot., Zool.) *adolesco*, to grow; arrived at maturity.

Adu'ncus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.*, bent in, hooked.

Adusta'ta (Ent.) *adustus*, ſcorched.

Advena'ria (Ent.) *advena*, a ſtranger.

Advenel'la (Ent.) dim. of *advena*, a ſtranger.

Adve'rsus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* turned towards.

Æci'dium (Bot.) αἰκίον, a wheal, εἶδος, like; from the puſtules; a genus of paraſitic fungi.

Æ'chmea (Bot.) } αἰχμὴ, the point of a ſpear.
Æ'chmia (Ent.) }

Æ'chmialis (Ent.) reſembling the genus *Æchmia.*

Æ'chmodus (Fos. Zool.) αἰχμὴ, a point, ὀδοῦς, a tooth; a genus of foſſil fiſhes having ſmall ſharp-pointed teeth.

Ægia'lia (Ent.) αἰγιαλός, the ſea-coaſt.

Ægi'phila (Bot.) αἴξ, αἰγός, a goat, φιλέω, to love; a favourite of goats.

Ægitha'lus (Ornith.) αἴξ, αἰγός, a goat, θηλάζω, to ſuck; the word is exactly equivalent to caprimulgus.

Æ'gilops (Bot.) αἴξ, αἰγός, a goat, ὤψ, the face; goat-faced.

Ægle'finus (Ichth.) αἰγλοφανής, brilliant, luſtrous.

Ægle (Bot.) P. N., one of the Heſperides, which from αἴγλη, ſplendour.

Ægo'ceras (Zool., Bot.) αἴξ, a goat, κέρας, a horn; goat-horned; in botany from a reſemblance of the pods.

Ægopo'dium (Bot.) αἴξ, αἴγος, a goat, ποῦς, ποδός, a foot; having leaves cleft like the goat's foot.

Æ'gon (Ent.) P. N., a Roman ſhepherd.

Ægopo'gon (Bot.) αἴξ, αἰγός, a goat, πώγων, a beard.

Ægypti'acus-a-um (Ornith.) relating to Egypt.

Aello (Zool.) this name was applied by Heſiod to the ſtormy-peterel, and by Ovid to a hound.

Æmula'lis (Ent.) *æmula*, a rival.

Æ'mula (Bot.) *Lat.* a rival.

Ænea'lis (Ent.) *æneus*, bronze-coloured.

Æneopi'ceus (Ent.) *æneus*, bronzed, *piceus*, made of pitch; pitchy, braſſ-coloured.

Æneus, Ænea (Ent.) *Lat.* bronzed.

Ænic'tus (Ent.) αἰνικτός, like a riddle, puzzling; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Æo'lidæ (Zool.) *æolis*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Æ'olis (Zool.) P. N., the daughter of *Æolus*.

Æolla'nthus (Bot.) αἰόλλω, to vary, ἄνθος, a flower.

Aepus (Ent.) ἄιπός, high, lofty, alluding to its flight.

Æquore'adæ (Zool.) *æquoreus*, belonging to the ſea; a diviſion of the naked-eyed molluſca.

Aera'nthes (Bot.) ἀήρ, the air, ἄνθος, a flower.

Æra'tus-a-um (Ent.) *Lat.* bronzed.

Ae'rides (Bot.) ἀήρ, the air; in alluſion to the power poſſeſſed by the ſpecies of this, as well as other orchidaceous genera, of living apparently by atmoſpheric abſorption.

Aerophy'tes (Bot.) ἀήρ, the air, φυτόν, a plant; applied to certain lichens, which appear to subſiſt excluſively on the air.

Ærugina'lis (Ent.) *ærugo*, ruſt of braſs, verdigris.

Æschyno'mene (Bot.) αἶσχος, deformity, νομή, a paſture.

Ærugino'sus-a-um (Ent., Bot.) *Lat.* the colour of verdigris.

Æscula'ria (Ent.) } *æſculus*, the horſe-cheſtnut, on which the larva feeds
Æ'sculi (Ent.) } and burrows.

Æ'stival (Bot.) *æſtas*, ſummer.

Æstiva'tion (Bot.) *æstivo*, to retire for the ſummer.

Æthione'ma (Bot.) αἴθω, to ſcorch, νῆμα, a ſtamen; alluding to an apparently ſcorched or ſun-burnt tinge of the ſtamens.

Æthiopa'lis (Ent.) *æthiops*, a black man; referring to colour of wings.

Æthu'sa (Bot.) αἰθύσσω, to make hot; acrid; fool's parſley.

Afer, Afra (Zool.) *Lat.* African.

A'ffinis (Ent.) *Lat.* related, neighbouring.

Affinita'na (Ent.) } *affinis*, q. v.
Affinita'ta (Ent.) }

Affusa'lis (Ent.) *affusus*, poured upon; alluding to wing-ſpots.

Afze'lia (Bot.) P. N. from *Afzelius*, a Swediſh profeſſor.

Agale'na (Ent.) *agalena* and *agelena* ſeem to have exactly the ſame derivation; the adverb ἄγην, very, very much, from the ſame root as ἄγη, ἄγαμαι, &c., which have all the idea of love, wonder, beauty; and λᾶνος, or λῆνος, wool, uſed here for cobwebs. The words thus mean, beautiful or wonderful web-ſpinner.

Aga'llochum (Bot.) ἄγαλλομαι, to exult; becauſe it ſeems to exult in exhaling its odours.

Agamazo'oids (Zool.) ἄγαμος, unmarried, ζῶον, a living being.

Aga'mians (Zool.) } ἄγαμαι, to wonder at; a family of lizards.
Aga'midæ (Zool.) }

Aga'mic (Bot.) α priv. γάμος, marriage; equivalent to cryptogamic.

Aga'on (Ent.) ἀγαυός, noble.

Agao'nidæ (Ent.) *agaon*; a family of Hymenoptera.

Agapan'thus (Bot.) ἀγάπη, love, ἄνθος, a flower.

Agapophy'tus (Ent.) ἀγαπάω, to love, φυτόν, a plant; a genus of Diptera.

Aga'ric (Bot.) P. N. from the river *Agarus*, in ancient Sarmatia.

Aga'stachys (Bot.) ἀγαστός, admirable, στάχυς, a ſpike.

Agathæ'a (Bot.) ἀγαθός, excellent; from its beautiful flowers.

Agathi'dium (Ent.) ἀγαθός, good, ἰδέα, form, ſhape.

Agathi'na (Ent.) ἀγαθός, good.

Agathi'stega (Zool.) ἀγαθός, noble, στέγη, a chamber; an order of Foraminifera, conſiſting of ſegments wound round an axis.

Agath'odes (Ent.) ἀγαθός, uſeful, good; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Agatho'sma (Bot.) ἀγαθός, good, ὀσμή, ſmell.

Age'ratum (Bot.) α priv. γῆρας, old age; continuing in flower for a long time.

Ages'tis (Ent.) perhaps a typographical error for *Agreſtis*, a ruſtic.

Age'strata (Ent.) *aggero*, to heap up, in alluſion to the habit of the beetles in gathering materials for their cocoons; a genus of Cetoniidæ.

A'gilis (Zool.) *Lat.* agile, quick.

A'ggeris (Ent.) gen. of *agger*, a mound or heap of rubbiſh.

Agglo'merate (Zool. Bot.) *agglomero*, to form into a heap.

Aggrega'ta (Zool.) *aggrego*, to collect together.

Aglaë (Ent.) P. N., a genus of Hymenoptera.

Aglaia (Ent.) P. N., one of the Graces.

Agla'ius (Ornith.) ἀγλαΐα, ſplendour.

Aglo'ssa (Ent.) α priv. γλῶσσα, the tongue; the ſpiral tongue being nearly obſolete.

Agnine (Zool.) *agnus*, a lamb; relating to a lamb.

Agnomo'nia (Ent.) ἀγνώμων, fooliſh; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Agnus (Zool.) *Lat.* a lamb, from ἁγνος, chaſte, becauſe fit for ſacrifice.

Agnus Castus (Bot.) the word Agnus in Greek has the ſame ſignification as *Castus* in Latin, and chaſte in Engliſh. The name refers to the celebrity the ſeeds of this ſhrub enjoyed in old times for promoting chaſtity.

A'gonum (Ent.) α priv. γωνία, an angle.

Agou'ti (Zool.) a native name.

Agram'mia (Ent.) α priv. γράμμα, a line or letter.

A'graphis (Bot.) } ἄγραφος, unwritten, without markings, equivalent to
Agra'phalis (Ent.) } *non ſcriptus.*

Agre'stis (Ent. Bot.) *Lat.* pertaining to the fields; rough, coarse.

Agre'tyca (Ent.) ἄγρα, the chaſe, τύχη, fortune, luck.

Agria'mpelos (Bot.) ἄγριος, wild, ἄμπελος, the vine.

Agrielæ'a (Bot.) ἄγριος, wild, ἐλαία, the olive plant.

Agrilorhi'nus (Ornith.) ἄγριος, rough, ῥιν, the noſe.

Agrilus (Ent.) ἄγριος, wild.

Agrimo'nia (Bot.) corrupted from *Argemone*, the name given by the Greeks to a plant ſuppoſed to cure the cataract in the eye, called ἄργεμα.

Agrioca'stanum (Bot.) ἄγριος, wild, κάστανον, the cheſtnut.

Agriome'la (Bot.) ἄγριος, wild, μῆλον, an apple; the crab-apple.

Ag'rion (Bot.) ἄγριος, wild.

Agriophyl'lon (Bot.) ἄγριος, wild, φυλλον, a leaf.

Agrio'pis (Ent.) } ἀγριωπός, wild-looking.
Agrio'pus (Zool.) }

Agri'otis (Ent.) ἀγριότης, ruſticity.

Agro'phila (Ent.) ἀγρός, the country, φιλεῖν, to love.

Agro'rum (Ent.) gen. pl. of *ager*, a field.

Agroste'mma (Bot.) ἀγροῦ στέμμα, garland of the field, from its being a great ornament to corn-fields.

Agro'stis (Bot.) the Greek name for all graſſes, from ἀγρός, a field.

Agro'tera (Ent.) ἀγρότερος, wild, ſavage; a genus of Lepidoptera.

A'grotis (Ent.) ἀγρότις, dwelling in the country.

Agry'pnia } (Ent.) α priv. γρυπὸς, curved.
Agry'pnus }

A'gyra (Ent.) α priv. γυρός, round; or perhaps from ἄγυρις, an aſſembly.

Agy'rium (Bot.) ἄγυρίς, a crowd, from its cluſtered arrangement.

Agy'rtes (Ent.) ἀγύρτης, a juggler.

Ahene'lla (Ent.) *aheneus*, braſſy, *i. e.* colour.

Aila'nthus or Aila'ntus (Bot.) the Latinized form of the native name *Aylanto*, ſignifying tree of heaven.

Ailu'rophis (Zool.) αἴλουρος, a cat; ὄφις, a ſerpent.

Ailu'rus (Zool.) αἴλουρος, a cat (from αἰόλος, quick-moving), and οὐρά, a tail; a genus of Mammalia.

Aipta'sia (Zool.) αἰπὺς, lofty; τάσις, ſtretching.

Aipucne'mia (Ornith.) αἰπὺς, high, lofty, κνήμη, the knee; it ſhould be written *Æpycnemia*.

Aï'ra (Bot.) the Greek name of our Lolium temulentum (from αἴρω, to deſtroy, on account of its injurious effects); now applied to another genus of graſſes.

Airo'psis (Bot.) *aira*, hair-graſs, ὄψις, reſemblance.

Aito'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *W. Aiton*, formerly head gardener at Kew Gardens.

Aizo'on (Bot.) ἀειζῶος, everlaſting.

A'juga (Bot.) α priv. ζυγόν, a yoke; perhaps from its ſuppoſed property of cauſing abortion.

A'labes (Zool.) α priv., λαβή, a handle.

Alace'lla (Ent.) dim. of *alacer*, quick.

A'lacris (Zool.) *Lat.* nimble.

Ala'ctaga (Zool.) α priv. λακτίζω, to kick with the heels; applied to a Jerboa.

Ala'ngium (Bot.) from *Alangi*, its Malabar name.

Ala'ria (Bot.) *ala*, a wing.

Ala'stor (Ent.) Ἀλάστωρ, the Avenger.

Ala'tus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* winged, *i. e.* with membranes.

Alau'da (Ornith.) *Lat.* a lark; ſaid to have been formed by the Romans from the old Celtic *al*, high, great, and *aud*, ſong.

Alauda'rius (Ornith.) *Alauda*; lark-like.

Albe'llus (Ornith.) dim. form of *albus*, white.

Albersa'na (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *J. A. Albers*, a German entomologiſt.

Albica'uda (Zool.) *albus*, white, *cauda* a tail; white-tailed.

A'lbicans (Zool., Bot.) *albico*, to grow white.

A'lbiceps (Ent.) *albus*, white, *caput*, head.

Albici'lla (Ornith.) dim. of *albus*.

Albico'llis (Ornith.) *albus*, white, *collum*, a neck.

Albico'lon (Ent.) *albus*, white, *colon*, a dot; from its markings.

Albico'sta (Ent) *albus*, white, *costa*, the front margin of wing.

A'lbidus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.*, whitiſh.

A'lbifrons (Ornith.) *Lat.*, white-faced.

Albifronte'lla (Ent.) dim. of *albifrons*, white-faced.

Albi'one (Zool.) *albineus*, whitiſh; a genus of Annelids, paraſitic on the ſkate.

Albima'cula (Ent.) *albus*, white, *macula*, a ſpot.

Albipalpe'lla (Ent.) *albus*, white, *palpus*, a feeler, dim. *ella*.

A'lbipes (Ent.) *albus*, white, *pes*, a foot.

Albipuncte'lla (Ent.) *albus*, white, *punctum*, a dot, dim. *ella*.

Albi'stria (Ent.) *albus*, white, *ſtriga*, a ſtreak.

Albitarse'lla (Ent.) *albus*, white, *tarsus*.

Albistriga'lis (Ent.) *albus*, white, *striga*, a ſtreak.

Albocærule'scens (Bot.) *albus*, white, *cæruleus*, ſky-coloured, blue.

Alboda'ctylus (Ent.) *albus*, white, δάκτυλος, a finger.

Albofascia'lis (Ent.) *albus*, white, *faſcia*, a band.

Albogula'ris (Zool.) *albus*, white, *gula*, the throat.

Albola'bris (Zool.) *albus*, white, *labrum*, a lip.

Albu'ca (Bot.) *albus*, white, *i.e.* the flowers.

Albula'ta (Ent.) *albulus*, whitiſh.

Albu'rnum (Bot.) *albus*, white, *i.e.* the white portion of the tree within the bark.

A'lce, A'lces (Zool.) *alce*, the elk, which from ἀλκή, bodily ſtrength.

Alcedi'nidæ (Ornith.) *alcedo*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Alce'do (Ornith.) *Lat.*, the king-fiſher.

Alce'phalus (Zool.) *alce*, the elk, κεφαλή, the head; a genus of antelopes.

Alchemi'lla (Bot.) *Arabic*, *alkêmelyeh*, alchemy, from its pretended alchemical virtues.

Alcico'rnis (Zool.) *alce*, an elk, *cornu*, a horn; having elk-like horns.

Alci'ppe (Zool.) P. N., mentioned by Theocritus; a genus of Cirripedes.

A'lcyon (Ornith.) properly *Halcyon*, ἀλκύων, the king-fiſher: the word means also "ſea-foam," from ἅλς, the ſea, κύω, to conceive; ſaid to hatch its eggs upon the ſea.

Alcyone'lla (Zool.) dim. of *alcyon*.

Alcyoni'dium (Zool.) *alcyon*; implying ſome fancied reſemblance

Alcyonipenne'lla (Ent.) *alcyon*, the king-fiſher, *penna*, a feather.

Alcyo'nium (Zool.) from *Alcyone*, the daughter of Æolus.

Alde'ria (Zool.) P. N. after *Joshua Alder*, a writer on the Mollusca.

Aldrova'nda (Bot.) P. N. from *Ulysses Aldrovandus*, an Italian naturalist.

Alecto (Zool.) P. N. one of the Furies, having serpents round her head instead of hair.

Alecto'ria (Bot.) ἄλεκτρος, unmarried; from uncertainty respecting male flowers; a genus of Lichens.

Aleel'la (Ent.) *ales*, winged, dim. *ella*.

Aleocha'ra (Ent.) ἀλέω, to grind or bruise, *chara*, a water-plant.

Aleochari'næ (Ent.) *aleochara*, fam. term. *inæ*; a sub-family of Coleoptera.

A'lepas (Zool.) α priv. λεπάς, a promontory or projection.

A'lepis (Ichth.) α priv. λεπίς, a scale; a genus of fishes with broad bodies and small heads, and nearly scaleless.

Alepisau'rus (Ichth.) α priv. λεπίς, a scale, σαύρος, a lizard.

Alepoce'phalus (Zool.) α priv. λεπίς, a scale, κεφαλή, the head.

Aletho'pteris (Fos. Bot.) ἀληθής, true, πτέρις, a fern.

Aleu'cis (Ent.) λευκός, white; *i. e.* indistinct, obscure.

Aleu'rops (Zool.) ἄλευρον, meal, ὤψ, the face; mealy-faced.

Aleurosti'ctus (Ent.) α priv. λευρός, smooth, στικτός, punctured, spotted.

Alexanders (Bot.) corrupt, of *Olusatrum*, which from *olus*, pot-herb, *ater*, black.

Ale'xia (Zool., Ent.) ἀλέξω, to ward off.

Ale'xis (Ent.) P. N., a Roman shepherd.

Algæ (Bot.) *alga*, a marine plant, which from *algor*, coldness, or perhaps from *alligo*, to entangle.

Algo'logy (Bot.) *alga*, a marine plant, λογός, description.

A'liform (Zool.) wing-shaped, from *ala*, a wing, *forma*, resemblance.

Ali'sma (Bot.) the water-plantain, said to be from the Celtic *alis*, water.

Alisma'ceæ (Bot.) *alisma*, term. for natural order *aceæ*.

Allo'dape (Ent.) ἄλλος, other, δάπις, carpet, *i. e.* pattern; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Allantifo'rmis (Ent.) *allantus*, a saw-fly, *forma*, resemblance.

Allanto'dia (Bot.) ἀλλᾶς, ἀλλᾶντος, a sausage, εἶδος, like; from resemblance in indusia.

Alla'ntus (Ent.) ἀλλᾶς, ἀλλᾶντος, a sausage; the saw-fly.

Alleghannie'nsis-e (Zool.) belonging to the Alleghany mountains.

Allia'ceus-a-um (Bot.) *allium*; garlic-leaved.

Allia'ria (Bot.) *allium*, garlic; the leaves having a similar odour.

Allio'cera (Ent.) ἀλλοῖος, different, κέρας, a horn; a genus of Diptera.

Alliga'tor (Zool.) Spanish *el legato*, the lizard.

Allione'lla (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Carlo Allioni*, an Italian naturalift.

Allisell'a (Ent.) P. N. from *J. H. Allis*, of York.

A'llium (Bot.) ἀλέω, to avoid, becaufe of its offenfive fmell; garlic.

Allodro'ma (Ent.) ἄλλος, ftrange, δρόμος, a runner.

Alloso'rus (Bot.) ἄλλος, various, *forus;* the fori changing at different periods.

Almond (Bot.) through French *amande*, from Latin *amygdalus*.

A'lnus (Bot.) perhaps from Celtic *al*, near, *lan*, a river, from its habitat.

A'lni
Alnia'ria } (Ent.) the infects feed on the alder, *Alnus*.

Alnifolie'lla (Ent.) *alnus*, an alder, *folium*, a leaf, dim. *ella; i. e.* its ordinary food plant.

Aloe (Bot.) *Hebrew*, *ahlah*, or *Arabic*, *allòch*, growing near the fea.

Alo'na (Zool.) ἄλως, ἄλωνος, the difk of the fun or moon; a genus of Entomoftraca; fhould be *Halona*.

Alope'cidæ (Ichth.) *alopex*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Alopecu'rus (Bot.) ἀλώπηξ, a fox, οὖρα, a tail; fox-tail grafs.

Alope'cion (Zool.) ἀλώπηξ, a fox; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

A'lopex (Ichth.) ἀλώπηξ, a fox; the fox-fhark.

A'lophus (Ent.) *a* priv. λόφος, a ridge or creft.

Alo'sa (Ichth.) probably a corruption of the old name of the fhad, *Lochia*.

Alo'tria (Ent.) *a* priv. λουτρόν, a bath; unwafhed; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Alpe'lla (Ent.) *alpes*, mountains; from its habitat.

Alpestra'lis (Ent.) *alpeftris*, mountainous.

Alpe'stris, Alpe'stre (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* alpine.

Alphito'bius (Ent.) ἄλφιτον, meal, βιόω, to live.

Alphito'phagus (Ent.) ἄλφιτον, meal, φάγω, to eat.

A'lpigene (Zool.) *alpes*, mountains, *gigno*, to produce; belonging to or found upon the Alps and other mountains.

Alpina'lis (Ent.) *alpinus*, dwelling upon mountains.

Alpina'na (Ent.) *alpinus*, dwelling upon mountains.

Alpi'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Alpini*, an Italian phyfician.

Alpi'nus-a-um (Zool., Ent.) *Lat.* alpine.

Alseuo'smia (Bot.) ἄλσος, a grove, εὐοσμία, a pleafant odour.

Alsi'ne (Bot.) ἄλσος, a grove or fhady place; from its habitat.

Alsi'nes (Ent.) feeds on chickweed, *alfine* media.

Alsinifo'lius-a-um (Bot.) *alfine*, chickweed, *folium*, a leaf.

Alsode'a (Bot.) ἀλσώδης, leafy.

Also'phila (Bot.) ἄλσος, a grove, φιλέω, to love.

Alsto'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *Dr. C. Alſton*, Prof. of Medicine, Edinburgh.

Alstrœme'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Claude Alſtrömer*, a Swediſh naturaliſt.

Alstrœmeria'na (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Claude Alſtrömer*, a Swediſh naturaliſt.

A'lsus (Ent.) P. N., one of Virgil's ſhepherds.

Altaicus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) belonging to the *Altai* mountains.

Alterna'na (Ent.) *alternus*, interchangeable, alternate.

Alternanthe'ra (Bot.) *alternus*, *antherus;* the ſtamens being alternately fertile and barren.

Alterna'tus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* alternate.

Alterniflo'rus-a-um (Bot.) *alternus*, *flores*, flowers.

Alteu'tha (Zool.) the Latin name of Berwick-upon-Tweed.

Althæ'a (Bot.) ἄλθω, to cure, from its healing properties.

Althæoi'des (Bot.) *althæa*, εἶδος, like; having leaves like the marſhmallow.

A'lticeps (Ent.) *altus*, high, lofty; *caput*, the head.

Alti'velis (Ichth.) *altus*, high, *velum*, a ſail.

Alti'volans (Zool.) *Lat.* flying high.

Alu'cita (Ent.) *Lat.*, a gnat.

Aluci'tidæ (Ent.) *alucita*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Aluciti'na (Ent.) *alucita*, a gnat.

A'lula (Ornith.) dim. of *ala*, a wing; applied to the ſmall quill feathers or ſpurious wing of a bird; alſo to an inſect.

Alvearie'lla (Ent.) *alvearium*, a bee-hive.

Alve'olites (Fos. Zool.) *alveolus*, a little trough; a genus of foſſil corals.

Alve'olus (Ent.) *Lat.* a cheſs-board; from the chequered markings of the inſect.

A'lypum (Bot.) ἄλυπος, harmleſs.

Alysica'rpus (Bot.) αλυσίς, a chain, καρπός, fruit.

Aly'ssum (Bot.) α priv. λύσσα, canine madneſs; becauſe it was ſuppoſed to cure hydrophobia.

A'lytes (Zool.) ἄλυτος, continuous; in alluſion to its adherent tongue.

Aly'xia (Bot.) ἄλυξις, anxiety; from its gloomy appearance.

Alzate'a (Bot.) P. N. from *J. A. de Alzate*, a Spaniſh naturaliſt.

Ama'bilis-e (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* lovely.

A'malus (Ent.) ἁμαλός, ſoft, tender.

Amani'ta (Bot.) ἀμανίτα, a genus of fungi or muſhrooms.

Amaranta'ceæ } (Bot.) α neg. μαραίνω, to decay; the flowers not fading
Amara'nthus } long after being plucked.

Amari'ssimus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* moſt bitter.

Ama'rus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* bitter.

Amaryllida'ceæ } (Bot.) *Amaryllis*, term. for nat. order, *aceæ*.
Amary'llis }

Amary'llis (Bot.) P.N., *Amaryllis* was one of Virgil's nymphs; "the lilies of the field," are ſuppoſed by ſome authors to refer to *Amaryllis* or *Sternbergia lutea*.

Amaso'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *Thomas Amaſon*, an American traveller.

Amata'ria (Ent.) *amatus*, loved.

Ambigua'lis (Ent.) *ambiguus*, uncertain.

Ambigua'na (Ent.) *ambiguus*, uncertain.

Amblyme'topon (Zool.) ἀμβλύς, blunt, μέτωπον, the forehead; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Ambly'opus (Zool.) ἀμβλύς, blunt, ποῦς, a foot.

Ambony'chia (Zool.) ἄμβων, a boſs or protuberance, ὄνυξ, a claw.

Ambro'sia (Bot.) ἀμβρόσιος, immortal; called the food of the gods, from the fragrant bruiſed leaves of the plant originally ſo called.

Ambula'cra (Zool.) *ambulacrum*, a gallery or place to walk in.

Amei'va (Zool.) αμείβω, to change?

Amela'nchier (Bot.) the Savoy name for the Medlar; a genus of Pomaceæ.

Ame'llus (Bot.) employed by Virgil to denote ſome plant which grew on the banks of the river *Mella*.

Amenta'ceæ (Bot.) *amentum*, term. for nat. order *aceæ*.

Amenta'les (Bot.) *amentum*, a catkin.

Ame'ntum (Bot.) *Lat.* a ſtrap or thong; a catkin.

Amerim'num (Bot.) α priv. μέριμνα, care, which it was thought to remove; heart's-eaſe; now applied to another plant.

Amethy'stea (Bot.) ἀμέθυστος, the amethyſt, from the colour of the flower.

Amhe'rstia (Ornith., Bot.) P. N., in honour of *Lady Amherſt*.

Amma'nnia (Bot.) P. N., from *J. Ammann*, Profeſſor at St. Peterſburg.

Ammoba'tes (Ent.) ἄμμος, ſand, βαίνω, to go; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Ammo'bium (Bot.) ἄμμος, ſand, βιόω, to live.

Ammocæ'tes (Ichth.) ἄμμος, ſand, χαίτη, horſe-hair; the mud-lamprey.

Ammody'tes (Ichth.) ἀμμοδύτης, a ſand burrower; the ſand-eel.

Ammoni'acum (Bot.) as applied to a gum this name is a corruption of *Armeniacum*, the plant which produces it being a native of Perſia.

Ammo'phila (Ent., Bot.) ἄμμος, ſand, φιλέω, to love, from its uſual habitat; a genus of Hymenoptera; alſo a genus of graſſes.

Ammyrsi'ne (Bot.) ἄμμος, ſand, μυρσίνη, a myrtle; from its habitat.

Amœ'ba
Amœ'bea } (Zool.) ἄμοιβή, change, from aſſuming a variety of forms.
Amœbi'na

Amœ'nus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* delightful, ſhowy.

Amo'mum (Bot.) ἄμωμον, blameleſs, free from impurity; from being conſidered a counter-poiſon.

Amo'rphous (Zool.) α neg. μορφή, form.

Ampelida'ceæ (Bot.) *ampelis*, term. for nat. order *aceæ*.

Ampe'lidæ (Ornith.) *ampelis*, fam. term. *idæ;* a family of Inceſſores.

A'mpelis (Ornith.) an old Greek name of a bird, now applied to the Bohemian wax-wing; alſo a name in Botany.

Ampelo'psis (Bot.) ἄμπελος, the vine, ὄψις, reſemblance.

Amphaca'nthus (Zool.) ἀμφὶ, on both ſides, ἄκανθα, a thorn.

Amphe'rephis (Bot.) ἀμφερέφω, to cover round; from the double involucrum.

Amphibi'chthys (Zool.) *amphibius*, ἰχθύς, a fiſh; a name propoſed for the Lepidoſiren.

Amphi'bious (Zool., Bot.) αμφὶς, both, βιόω, to live; exiſting in two elements.

Amphi'bola (Zool.) ἀμφίβολος, ambiguous, doubtful.

Amphi'bolus (Ent.) ἀμφίβολος, doubtful.

Amphibry'a (Bot.) ἀμφὶ, around, βρύον, moſs.

Amphicœ'lia (Foſ. Zool.) ἀμφὶ, on both ſides, κοῖλος, hollow; the vertebræ being hollowed at both ends.

Amphi'come (Bot.) ἀμφὶ, around, κόμη, hair, in reference to the hairy appendages to the ſeeds.

Amphida'sydæ (Ent.) *amphidaſys*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Amphida'sys (Ent.) ἀμφίδασυς, ſhaggy, fringed all round; the inſects being covered with hair.

Amphide'sma (Zool.) ἀμφὶς, around, δέσμη, a band or bundle.

Amphido'tus (Zool.) ἀμφὶ, around, οὖς, ὠτός, an ear; a genus of Echinodermata.

Amphi'gamous (Bot.) ἀμφὶ, on both ſides, γάμος, marriage.

Amphigo'nidæ (Ent.) ἀμφὶ, on both ſides, γωνία, a corner, fam. term. *idæ;* a genus of Lepidoptera.

Amphi'monas (Zool.) ἀμφὶς, on both ſides, *monas;* having lateral filaments.

Amphio'xus (Ichth.) ἀμφὶς, on both ſides, ὀξύς, ſharp.

Amphipe'plea (Zool.) ἀμφὶ, around, πέπλος, a mantle.

Amphi'poda } (Zool.) ἀμφὶ, around, ποῦς, ποδός, a foot; having feet all
Amphi'podous } round.

Amphipo'gon (Bot.) ἀμφὶ, around, πώγων, a beard.

Amphi'pnous (Ichth.) ἀμφὶ, around, πνοή, the breath; the breathing apparatus being ſituated along the ſides.

Amphi'prion (Zool.) ἀμφὶ, around, πρίων, a ſaw.

Amphipy'ra (Ent.) ἀμφὶ, around, πῦρ, the fire; flying round the light.

Amphipy'ridæ (Ent.) *amphipyra*, fam. term, *idæ*.

A'mphisa (Ent.) αμφὶς, both, ἴσος, equal; the antennæ having tufts on both ſides.

Amphisbæ'na (Zool.) ἀμφὶς, on both ſides, βαίνω, to go.

Amphi'stoma (Zool.) ἀμφὶ, around, στόμα, the mouth; a genus of Entozoa.

Amplexicauda'tus-a-um (Zool.) *amplector*, to ſurround, *cauda*, a tail.

Amplexicau'line, **Amplexicau'lis** (Bot.) *amplector*, to ſurround, *caulis*, a ſtem.

Ampulla'ria (Zool.) *ampulla*, a globular flaſk.

Amso'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *Charles Amſon*, an American traveller.

Amy'drus (Ornith.) ἀμυδρός, dim. indiſtinct.

Amy'gdalus (Bot.) ἀμυξω, to ſtrain milk; from the reſemblance of blanched almond curd; or from ἀμυσσω, to lacerate, in alluſion to the fiſſured ſhell.

Amy'mone (Zool.) ἀμύμων, blameleſs.

Amy'na (Ent.) ἄμυνα, defence, revenge?

Amyote'lla (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *C. J. B. Amyot*, a French naturaliſt.

A'myris (Bot.) α intens. μύρον, perfume; from its ſweet odour.

A'nabas (Zool.), **Ana'basis** (Bot.) ἀναβαίνω, to aſcend, from the fiſh occaſionally leaving the water and climbing the banks; climbing trees.

Anable'ps (Zool.) ἀναβλέπω, to look up; from the prominent eyes.

Anabo'lia (Ent.) ἀναβολή, a cloak, in alluſion to the pupa-caſe; a genus of the Phryganidæ.

Anaca'mpseros (Bot.) ἀνακάμπτω, to induce to return, ἔρος, love; the name of a plant to which the ancients attributed the power of reſtoring love.

Anaca'mptis (Bot.) ἀνακάμπτω, to bend back, *i. e.* the pollen maſſes.

Anaca'rdium (Bot.) ἀνά, like, καρδία, a heart; from the form of the nut.

Anach'aris (Bot.) ἀνά, like, *charis;* from its reſemblance to the Hydrocharis.

Anacy'clus (Bot.) ἀνά, upon, κύκλος, a circle; in alluſion to the rows of ovaries placed round the diſk.

Anaga'llis (Bot.) ἀναγελάω, to laugh loud; thought to remove deſpondency.

Anagy'ris (Bot.) ἀνά, backward, γυρός, a circle; from the curved pod.

Anai'tis (Ent.) P. N., an ancient divinity.

Analogue (Zool.) ἀνάλογος, clofely allied to fomething elfe.

Anana'ssa (Bot.) from *nanas*, its name in Guiana.

Ana'ntherix (Bot.) αν priv. ἀνθέριξ, an awn.

Anapepta'menus (Fos. Zool.) fp. name of a foffil crinoid, from ἀνα, with, πεπταμένος, part. of πετάνυμι, to fpread, ftretch out.

Ana'pheles (Zool.) α intenf. ἀφελής, flender, fmooth.

Ana'rsia (Ent.) ἀνάρσιος, incongruous.

Anarrhi'chas (Ichth.) ἀναῤῥήγνυμι, to break through; the wolf-fifh.

Anarrhi'num (Bot.) αν priv. ῥίν, the nofe; the plants being allied to Antirrhinum, but the flowers different.

Ana'rta (Ent.) "a fea-cockle mentioned by Pliny."—Treitschke.

Anas (Ornith.) *Lat.* a duck.

Ana'spis (Ent.) ἀνασπάω, to draw back.

Anasta'tica (Bot.) ἀνάστασις, refurrection; from its recovering its form, however dry, when immerfed in water.

Ana'stomus (Ornith.) ἀναστομόω, to furnifh with a mouth; from its open bill.

Anati'fera (Zool.) *anas*, a duck, *fero*, to bear; an allufion to the old notion of barnacles turning into geefe.

Ana'tina (Zool.) *anatinus*, pertaining to a duck; from form of fhell.

Ana'tidæ, **Ana'tinæ** (Ornith.) *anas*, fam. term. *idæ*, and *inæ*; the family and fub-family of ducks.

Anatine'lla (Zool.) dim. of *anatinus*, pertaining to a duck; duck-like.

Anatipenne'lla (Ent.) *anas*, a duck, *penna*, a feather.

A'nceps (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* doubtful; having two heads, double-edged.

Anchoce'lis (Ent.) "ἄγχω, to ftrangle, κηλίς, a fpot."—Guenee.

Anchoracarpa'cea (Zool.) ἄγκυρα, an anchor, καρπὸς, the arm, or rather wrift; from the mode of attachment of this parafite; a tribe of Entomoftraca.

Anchoracera'cea (Zool.) ἄγκυρα, an anchor, κέρας, a horn; a tribe of Entomoftraca.

Anchorastoma'cea (Zool.) ἄγκυρα, an anchor, στόμα, a mouth; from the mode of attachment of thefe parafites; a tribe of Entomoftraca.

Anchore'lla (Zool.) ἄγκυρα, an anchor, dim. terminal *ella*.

Anchu'sa (Bot.) ἄγχω, to conftringe the fauces; from its aftringent quality.

Ancilla'ria (Zool.) *ancilla*, a maiden.

Anci'strum (Bot.) ἄγχιστος, next or neareft?

A'ncula (Zool.) αγκύλη, a bent bow.

Ancylo'ceras (Fos., Zool.) ἀγκύλος, incurved, κέρας, a horn.

Ancylochei'ra (Ent.) ἀγκύλος, bent, χείρ, the hand.

Ancy'lodon (Zool.) ἀγκύλος, bent, οδοῦς, οδοντος, a tooth.

Ancylosce'llis (Ent.) ἀγκύλος, bent, σκέλη, a covering; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Ancylosto'mum (Zool.) ἀγκύλος, bent, στόμα, a mouth.

Ancy'lus (Zool.) αγκύλη, a bent bow.

Andereggie'lla (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Herr Anderegg*, a Swiſs entomologiſt.

Andra'chne (Bot.) an old Greek botanical term for purſlane.

Andreni'vora (Ent.) *andrina*, a genus of Hymenoptera; *voro*, to devour.

Andro'gynous (Bot.) ἀνὴρ, ἀνδρος, a man (ſtamen), γυνή, a woman (piſtil); hermaphrodite.

Andro'meda (Bot.) P. N. from the Virgin *Andromeda*.

Andro'phorus (Bot.) ἀνήρ, ἀνδρος, a man (anther), φέρω, to bear; a pillar supporting a number of united anthers.

Andropo'gon (Bot.) ἀνήρ, ἀνδρος, a man, πώγων, a beard; from tufts of hairs on flowers.

Androsa'ce (Bot.) ἀνήρ, ἀνδρος, male, σάκος, a buckler; alluding to the calyx.

Androsæ'mum (Bot.) ἀνήρ, ἀνδρος, a man, (ſtamen), αἷμα, blood; from the blood-colour of the berries.

Aneile'ma (Bot.) ἀνειλέω, to roll together, to involve.

Anei'mia (Bot.) ἀνείμαν, not clothed; from its naked fructification.

Anela'sma (Zool.) αν priv. ἠλάσκω, to wander; a genus of Cirripedes.

Ane'lla (Ent.) *anus*, an old woman; from its grey appearance.

Ane'mone (Bot.) ἄνεμος, wind; becauſe the flowers are eaſily moved by the wind; or from growing in expoſed places; Anemo'ne is the claſſical accent, Ane'mone the Engliſh one.

Anera'stia (Ent.) ἀνεραστια, ignorance of love.

Anesy'chia (Ent.) αν priv. ἡσυχία, reſt; from its reſtleſs movement.

Ane'thum (Bot.) ἄνω, upwards, θέω, to run; from its quick growth; Dill.

Anfrac'tus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* curved, bent.

Ange'lica (Bot.) *angelus*, an angel; from its cordial medicinal virtues.

Angelice'lla (Ent.) feeds on *angelica* ſylveſtris.

Angero'na (Ent.) P. N. the goddeſs of Silence.

Angioca'rpi (Bot.) ἀγγεῖον, a veſſel, καρπός, fruit or ſeed with its covering; a diviſion of Fungi.

Angiospe'rm (Bot.) ἀγγεῖον, a veſſel, σπέρμα, a ſeed; the ſeeds lodged in a pericarp.

Angiospo'res (Bot.) ἀγγεῖον, a veſſel, *ſporus*, the ſeed of a cryptogamic plant.

Angio'stomus (Zool.) ἀγγεῖον, a veſſel, στόμα, a mouth.

A'nglicus-a-um (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* Engliſh.

Angræ'cum (Bot.) Latinized from *Angurek*, the Malayan name of the plant.

Angui'lla (Ichth.) *Lat.* an eel.

Angui'llidæ, **Anguilli'næ** (Ichth.) *anguilla*, fam. term. *idæ* and *inæ*.

An'guis (Zool.) *Lat.* a ſnake.

An'gulifer (Zool.) *angulus*, a corner or angle, *fero*, to bear.

Angui'lliform (Ichth.) *anguilla*, an eel, *forma*, ſhape.

Anguina'lis (Ent.) *anguineus*, ſerpent-like.

Anguina'ria (Zool.) *anguis*, a ſnake; zoophytes having cells bearing ſome reſemblance.

Anguisu'rus (Ichth.) *anguis*, a ſnake, οὖρα, a tail.

Angula'ria (Ent.) *angulus*, a corner.

A'ngulate (Bot.) *angulus*, a corner or angle.

Angulifascie'lla (Ent.) *angulus*, an angle, *faſcia*, a band; dim. term. *ella*.

Anguliro'stres (Ornith.) *angulus*, an angle, *roſtrum*, a beak.

Angu'ria (Bot.) the Greek name for a cucumber.

Angusta'lis (Ent.) *anguſtus*, narrow.

Angusticolle'lla (Ent.) *anguſtus*, narrow, *collum*, a neck; dim. term. *ella*.

Angustico'llis (Ent.) *anguſtus*, narrow, *collum*, a neck.

Angustiora'na (Ent.) *anguſtior*, more narrow.

Angustu'ra (Bot.) from Anguſtura, New Guiana, whence it comes.

Anicta'ngium (Bot.) ἄνοικτος, open, ἀγγεῖον, a veſſel; having an open theca.

Anigozan'thus (Bot.) ἀνοίγω, to expand, ἀνθός, a flower.

Anima'lcule (Zool.) dim. of *animal*, a living creature.

Anisaca'ntha (Bot.) ἄνισος, unequal, ἄκανθα, a thorn.

Anisa'rthria (Ent.) ἄνισος, unequal, ἄρθρον, a joint.

A'niseed (Bot.) *Lat. aniſum*; *Arabic*, *anyſum*.

Aniso'ceras (Ent.) ἄνισος, unequal, κέρας, a horn (antenna.)

Anisoda'ctylus (Ent.), **Anisoda'ctyli** (Ornith.) ἄνισος, unequal, δακτυλος, a feather.

Ani'sodus (Bot.) ἄνισος, unequal, ὀδοῦς, a tooth; from the unequal diviſions of the calyx.

Aniso'meles (Bot.) ἄνισος, unequal, μέλος, a member or limb.

Anisone'ura (Ent.) ἄνισος, unequal, νεῦρον, a nerve (rib.)

Anisope'talum (Bot.) ἄνισος, unequal, πέταλον, a leaf.

Aniso'plia (Ent.) ἄνισος, unequal, ὅπλον, a weapon.

Aniso'pteryx (Ent.) ἄνισος, unequal, πτέρυξ, a wing: the female is almoſt wingleſs.

Anisoto'ma, **Anisoto'midæ** (Ent.) ἄνισος, unequal, τομή, a cutting inſtrument.

Ani'sum (Bot.) ἄνισον, or ἄννισον, which are Ionic forms of ἄνηθον, or ἄννηθον, whence Anethum.

Annella'ta (Zool.) *annellus*, a little ring.

Annoma'tus (Ent.) α priv. νωμαω, to diſtribute.

Annula'ta (Zool.) *annulus*, a ring.

Annulate'lla (Ent.) *annulus*, a ring, dim. term. *ella;* from the white and brown rings on the antennæ.

Annulico'rnis (Ent.) *annulus*, a ring, *cornu*, a horn; antennæ ringed with colour.

A'noa (Zool,) ἄνοος, fooliſh, ſtupid; applied to one of the antelopes.

Ano'bium (Ent.) ἄνω, above, βιόω, to live.

A'nodon (Zool.) ἀνοδοντός, without teeth; the ſwan-muſſel.

Anodonto'psis (Zool.) *anodon*, the ſwan-muſſel, ὄψις, appearance.

Ano'mala, **Ano'malous** (Ent., Zool.) ἀνώμαλος, unequal, unlike any other.

Anomale'lla (Ent.) ἀνώμαλος, unequal, dim. term. *ella.*

Anomalo'cera (Zool.) ἀνώμαλος, diſſimilar, κέρας, a horn; a genus of Entomostraca.

Anomalu'rus (Zool.) ἀνώμαλος, unequal, οὖρα, a tail.

Anomathe'ca (Bot.) ἄνεμος, singular, θήκη, a ſheath or capſule.

Ano'mia (Zool.) ἀνομοιος, unlike.

Anomodo'ntia (Fos. Zool.) ανομος, without law (type), οδευς, οδοντος, a tooth.

Ano'modon (Bot.) do.; referring to periſtome.

Ano'na (Bot.) from *Menona*, its Eaſtern name.

Anoploga'ster (Ichth.) ἄνοπλος, unarmed, γαστήρ, the ſtomach.

Anoplus, **Anoplura** (Ent.) ἄνοπλος, unarmed; paraſitic inſects without wings

Anou'ra (Zool.) αν priv. οὖρα, a tail.

A'nous (Ornith.) α priv. νοῦς, the mind; alluding to the ſtupidity of the Noddy.

A'nser (Ornith.) *Lat.* a gooſe.

A'nserine (Zool.) *anser*, a gooſe; gooſe-like.

Anseri'næ (Ornith.) *anſer;* ſub. fam. term. *inæ.*

Anta'rcticus (Zool.) *Lat.* relating to the Antarctic regions.

Antechi'nus (Zool.) ἀντι, implying comparifon, ἐχινος, a hedge-hog; ufed for the Pouched-moufe.

A'ntelope (Zool.) probably from ἄνθος, a flower, or any thing beautiful, and ὄψ, the eye.

Ante'nnæ (Ent.) *ante*, before, *teneo*, to hold.

Antenna'ria (Bot.) from the *antennæ* of infects, to which the down of the pappus bears fome refemblance.

Antennula'ria (Zool.) *antennula*, dim. of antenna, an infect's feeler; from refemblance of polyps.

Anthœ'cia (Ent.) ἄνθος, a flower, οἶκος, a habitation.

Anthe'a (Zool.) ἄνθος, a flower.

Anthemida'na (Ent.) feeds on the ftinking chamomile, *Anthemis* cotula.

A'nthemis (Bot.) ἀνθέω, to flower; from its profufion of flowers.

A'nther (Bot.) ἀνθηρος, flowery.

Anthe'ricum (Bot.) ἄνθος, a flower, ἕρκος, a hedge; a name faid to have been applied by the Greeks to the ftem of the afphodel.

Antheri'dia (Bot.) ἀνθήρ, εἶδος, likenefs.

Anthero'phagus (Ent.) ἀνθηρ, an anther, φάγω, to eat.

Anthi'dium (Ent.) ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Anthoce'rcis (Bot.) ἄνθος, a flower, κερκίς, a ray; from the radiated corolla.

Antho'ceros (Bot.) ἄνθος, a flower, κερας, a horn; from form of theca.

Antho'charis (Bot.) ἄνθος, a flower, χαίρειν, to delight in.

Antho'bium (Ent.) ἄνθος, a bud, βιόω, to live.

Anthobo'sca (Ent.) ἄνθος, a flower, βοσκω, to feed; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Antho'dium (Bot.) ἄνθος, a flower; containing many flowers.

A'nthodon (Bot.) ἄνθος, a flower, οδοῦς, οδοντος, a tooth.

Antholy'za (Bot.) ἄνθος, a flower, λύσσα, rage: the flowers look like an animal ready to bite.

Antho'phila (Ent.) ἄνθος, a flower, φιλεῖν, to love.

Anthophi'lidæ (Ent.) *anthophila*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Antho'physa (Zool.) ἄνθος, a flower, φύσις, natural refemblance; from being collected in clufters at the extremities of a branching ftem or polypidom; a genus of Infuforia.

Anthopo'gon (Bot.) ἄνθος, a flower, πωγων, a beard.

Anthoso'ma (Zool.) ἄνθος, a flower, σῶμα, a body; a genus of Entomoftraca.

Anthoso'madæ (Zool.) *anthosoma*, fam. term. *adæ*.

Anthospe'rmum (Bot.) ἄνθος, a flower, σπερμα, a ſeed.

Anthoxa'nthum (Bot.) ἄνθος, a flower, ξανθος, yellow; from the yellowiſh hue of the ſpikes, eſpecially in age.

Anti'ca (Ent.) *Lat.* that is in front, foremoſt.

Anticle'a (Ent.) P.N., the mother of Ulyſſes.

Antide'sma (Bot.) ἀντί, in place of, δεσμός, a bond; from its former uſe in making ropes.

Anti'opa (Ent.) P. N., the mother of Amphion.

Antiqua'na (Ent.) *antiquus*, antient.

Anti'quus-a-um (Zool.) *Lat.* antient.

Antirrhi'num (Bot.) ἀντι, like, approaching, ῥιν, the noſe; from the reſemblance of the flowers to an animal's ſnout.

Antispi'la (Ent.) ἀντι, oppoſite, σπῖλος, a ſpot.

Antithe'sia (Ent.) ἀντίθεσις, oppoſition; from the contraſt of colours.

Anthraci'nus-a-um (Ent.) *Lat.* black as a coal, from *anthrax*, a coal.

Anthra'xia (Ent.) ἄνθραξ, a burning coal.

Anthrenei'dæ (Ent.) *anthrenus*, εἶδος, like; a family of Coleoptera.

Anthre'nus (Ent.) ἀνθρηνή, a wild bee; a genus of Beetles.

Antri'ada (Ent.) ἀντριάς, ἀντριάδος, dwelling in caverns.

Anthri'bus (Ent.) αν neg. τρίβω, to grind down.

Anthri'scus (Bot.) a name given by *Pliny* to the herb chervil.

Antro'phium (Bot.) ἄντρον, a cavern, φύω, to grow; from its habitat.

Antro'stomus (Ornith.) ἄντρον, a cavern, στομα, a mouth; from its wide gape; the genus of Goatſuckers, to which the Whip-poor-Will belongs.

Anthropi'thecus (Zool.) ἄνθρωπος, a man, πιθηκος, an ape.

Anthropoi'd (Zool.) ἄνθρωπος, a man, εἶδος, resembling.

Anthus (Ornith.) *Lat.* a titlark or pipit.

Anthyllide'lla (Ent.) feeds on the kidney-vetch, *Anthyllis* vulneraria.

Anthy'llis (Bot.) ἄνθος, a flower, ἴουλος, a beard; from the downy calyces.

Anuga (Ent.) ἄνευκτος, not wiſhed for?

A'nura (Zool.) αν priv. οὖρα, a tail; an order of Batrachians.

A'nxius (Ent.) *Lat.* uncertain, *i.e.* in colour.

Any'bia (Ent.) P. N. *Anybis* or *Anubis*, an Egyptian deity.

Any'chia (Bot.) from its affinity to *Paronychia*.

Ao'nyx (Zool.) α priv. ὄνυξ, a claw.

A'otes (Zool.) α priv. οὖς, ὠτός, an ear; earleſs.

Aotus (Bot.) α priv. οὖς, ὠτός, the ear; having no earlike appendages to calyx.

Apame'a (Ent.) ἀπαμάω, to cut off.

Apame'idæ (Ent.) *apamea*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Apa'rgia (Bot.) the Greek name of ſome plant not now known.

Apata'nia (Ent.) ἀπατάω, to deceive.

Apa'te (Ent.) ἀπάτη, ſtratagem.

Apa'teon (Fos. Zool.) ἀπατεὼν, a cheat.

Apatu'ra (Ent.) P. N., a ſurname of Venus

Ape'talous / **Ape'talum** (Bot.) α priv. πέταλον, a leaf.

A'pex (Zool.) *Lat.* the point or top of a thing.

Aphana'nthe (Bot.) ἀφανής, obſcure, ἄνθος, a flower.

A'phanes (Bot.) ἀφανής, obſcure.

Aphani'ptera / **Aphani'pterous** Ent. ἀφανίζω, to hide, πτέρον, a wing; apparently without wings.

Aphani'sticus (Ent.) ἀφανίζω, to hide.

Aphanizo'menon (Bot.) ἀφανίζω, to hide; a genus of Confervæ.

A'phareus (Zool.) the word ἀφαρεύς was applied by *Ariſtotle* to the belly-fin of the female tunny; or it may be from ἀφαρής, naked.

Aphela'ndra (Bot.) ἀφελής, ſimple, ἀνήρ, ἀνδρος, a male; the anthers being one-celled.

Aphe'lia (Ent.) ἀφελής, plain, from the ſimplicity of the wing markings.

Aphele'xis (Bot.) ἀφελής, ſimple, εξις, habit.

Aphelo'toma (Ent.) ἀφελής, ſimple, τέμνω, to cut.

Aphodi'adæ (Ent.) *aphodius*, fam. term. *adæ*.

Apho'dius (Ent.) ἄφοδος, going back?

Aphredo'derus (Zool.) ἀφρέω, to foam, δέρος, the ſkin.

Aphrites (Zool.) ἀφρῖτις, the foam-fiſh.

Aphrodi'te (Zool.) P. N., the Greek name of Venus. In its application to a ſea-worm there may be ſome alluſion to the ſuppoſed derivation from ἀφρός, "foam of the sea." Heſiod calls Venus ἀφρογένεια, "foam-ſprung."

Aphylla'nthes (Bot.) ἄφυλλος, leafleſs, ἄνθος, a flower.

Aphy'llous (Bot.) α neg. φύλλον, a leaf; leafleſs.

Apia'ster (Ornith.) *Lat.* a bee-eater.

Apica'lis (Ent.) *apex*, a point.

Apica'ta (Ent.) *Lat.* adorned as it were with a cap or mitre (*apex*); conically pointed.

Apice'lla (Ent.) dim. of *apex*—the apex of the wing is bright ochreous.

Apicia'ria (Ent.) *apex*, the top; from the direction of its ſtreaks.

Api'cra (Bot.) α neg. πικρός, bitter.

A'pidæ (Ent.) *apis*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Apifo'rmis (Ent.) *apis*, a bee, *forma*, reſemblance.

Apiifo'lius-a-um (Bot.) *apium*, *folia*, leaves; parſley-leaved.

Apis (Ent.) *Lat.* a bee; probably from ἀποῦς, without feet, in alluſion to their appearance in the pupal ſtate; or from the old word *apio*, to cling, in reference to the curtain formed by the bees.

A'pistes (Zool.) ἄπιστος, not to be truſted.

A'pium (Bot.) *apex*, the ſummit or crown of the head, becauſe the head was crowned with it in the ancient triumphs; ſome, however, deduce it from the Celtic *apon*, water, in alluſion to its common habitat; parſley and celery.

Api'vorus (Ornith.) *apis*, a bee, *voro*, to eat.

Apple (Bot.) Anglo-Sax. *æpl*.

Apla'na (Ent.) *ad*, *planus*, even, flat.

Aple'cta (Ent.) α priv. πλεκτός, folded; becauſe the wings are not wrinkled.

Apli'dium (Zool.) ἁπλοῦς, ſimple.

Aplocne'mus (Ent.) ἁπλοῦς, ſimple, κνήμη, the leg.

Aploda'ctylus (Zool.) ἁπλοῦς, ſimple, δακτυλον, a finger.

Aplode'rus (Ent.) ἁπλοῦς, ſimple, δηρός, long.

Aplodo'ntia (Zool.) ἁπλοῦς, ſimple, οδοῦς, οδοντος, a tooth.

Aplu'strum (Zool. *Lat.* a ſhip's flag.

Aply'sia (Zool.) α priv. πλύνω, to waſh; the aplyſia of the Greek fishermen were ſponges unfit for waſhing.

Apocli'sa (Ent.) ἀπὸ and κλείω, to ſhut or cloſe.

Apocry'ptes (Zool.) ἀποκρύπτω, to hide from.

Apocyna'ceæ (Bot.) *apocynum*, term. for order, *aceæ*.

Apo'cynum (Bot.) ἀπὸ, away from, κύων, κυνος, a dog; becauſe thought to be poiſonous to them; the dogs'-bane.

A'poda (Zool.) α priv. ποῦς, ποδος, a foot; an order of Cirripedes.

A'poda (Ornith.) ἄποῦς, αποδος, without feet; this name was given by *Linnæus* to a Bird of Paradiſe, from the circumſtance that all the ſpecimens that arrived in Europe were without feet, having been thus mutilated by the natives before drying the ſkins.

A'podal (Zool.) α priv. ποῦς, ποδός, a foot.

A'podemes (Zool.) ἀποδέω, to bind faſt; applied to projections of chitine, for the attachment of muſcles in the Cirripedes.

Apo'gon (Zool.) α priv. πώγων, a beard.

Apo'ica (Ent.) ἀποικέω, to go away from home; its wandering habits.

Aponoge'ton (Bot.) from Celtic *apon* or *avon*, water, γείτων, a neighbour.

Aporo'cera (Ent.) ἄπορος, unmanageable, κέρας, a horn (antenna.)

Aporo'des (Ent.) ἄπορος, stupid, dull.

Aporophy'la (Ent.) ἄπορος, doubtful, φυλή, a tribe.

Aporrha'is (Zool.) ἀπορρέω, to flow away; the ſprout-ſhell.

Appendicula'ria (Zool.) *appendicula*, a little appendage.

Appro'ximate (Bot.) *ad*, to; *proximus*, a neighbour.

Aprica'rius (Ent.) *apricor*, to baſk in the ſun.

Apricot (Bot.) formerly ſpelt *aprecock*, and by our earlieſt writers *aprecocke;* probably from the Arabic *Bericach*, or *Bercock*, whence the Greeks probably derived their περικόκκα, and the French their *abricot*, from whom we probably derived the word. Some think it from *Lat. præcox*, being the earlieſt of the kind to ripen.

Aprili'na (Ent.) *Aprilis*, from the month in which it appears.

A'prion (Zool.) α priv. πρίων, a ſaw.

Aprosmi'ctus (Ornith.) ἀπρόσμικτος, holding no communion with; from its ſolitary habits.

A'psilus (Zool.) α priv. ψιλός, naked, bare.

A'pus (Ornith.) ἄπους, without feet; from appearance in flying.

Aptenody'tes (Ornith.) ἀπτήν, unwinged, δύτης, a diver.

Apte'rnus (Ornith.) α priv. πτέρνα, a heel.

Aptero'gyna (Ent.) ἄπτερος, winglefs, γυνη, female, *i. e.* the females are ſo.

Aptero'peda (Ent.) ἄπτερος, unwinged, *pes*, *pedis*, a foot.

Aptery'ginæ (Ornith.) *apteryx*, fam. term. *inæ*.

Apteryx (Ornith.) α priv. πτέρυξ, a wing; a genus of birds.

Apthalmicthys (Ichth.) α priv. θάλλω, to abound, ἰχθύς, a fiſh.

Apto'rnis (Fos. Zool.) ἅπτομαι, to graſp, ὄρνις, a bird.

Apyga'lis (Ent.) α priv. πυγή, the rump.

A'ptychus (Fos. Zool.) α priv. πτυχή, a fold, the plates or valves being without fold or hinge.

Aqua'rtia (Bot.) P. N. from *B. Aquart*, Jacquin's companion in America.

Aqua'ticus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* relating to water, aquatic.

Aqui'ferous (Zool.) *aqua*, water, *fero*, to carry.

Aquifolia'ceæ (Bot.) *aquifolium*, term. for nat. order *aceæ*.

Aquifo'lium (Bot.) *acus*, a needle, *folium*, a leaf; becauſe its leaves are prickly; the holly.

A'quila (Ornith.) *Lat.* an eagle.

Aquila'ria (Bot.) *aquila*, an eagle; called *bois d'aigle* by French coloniſts.

Aquilaria'ceæ (Bot.) *aquilaria*, term. for nat. order *aceæ*.

Aquile'gia (Bot.) *aquila*, an eagle, whose claws the nectaries resemble.

Aquili'na (Ent.) *aquilus*, dark-coloured.

Aquili'næ (Ornith.) *aquila*, fam. term. *inæ*.

A'rachis (Bot.) α priv. ῥάχις, a branch.

Ara'chne (Ent.) ἀράχνη, a spider.

Ara'chnida (Ent.) ἀράχνη, a spider, with fam. term.; one division of the Articulata.

Ara'chnides (Ent.) ἀράχνη, a spider, εἶδος, resemblance.

Arachnothe'ra (Ornith.) ἀράχνη, a spider, and θήρ, a wild beast.

Ara'bicus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* Arabian.

Arabi'deæ (Bot.) *arabis*, ordinal term. *ideæ*.

A'rabis (Bot.) an old name of Dioscorides, now applied to the wall-cress.

Aragua'to (Zool.) native name of one of the howling monkeys.

Ara'lia (Bot.) αρα, annoyance; now applied to another plant.

Aralia'ceæ (Bot.) *aralia*, ordinal term. *aceæ*.

Ara'neus (Zool.) *Lat.* a shrew.

Arane'idæ (Ent.) *aranea*, a spider, term. *idæ*.

Arara'una (Ornith.) from the Brazilian word *arara*; one of the Macaws.

Arauca'ria (Bot.) from *araucanos*, its Chilian name.

Arauca'rites (Fos. Bot.) applied to certain fossil coniferous plants resembling the *araucaria*.

Arbo'reus-a-um (Zool. & Bot.) *Lat.* belonging to trees.

Arbore'scent (Bot.) *arboresco*, to grow into a tree.

Arbuta'na (Ent.) *arbutus*, the wild strawberry, on which it is supposed to feed.

Ar'butus (Bot.) the strawberry tree; from Celtic *ar boise*, austere bush, on account of its rough fruit.

A'rca (Zool.) *Lat.* a chest or cell.

A'rcadæ (Zool.) *arca*, fam. term. *adæ*; a family of Mollusca.

Arce'lla (Ent.) dim. of *arca*, a cell.

Arceu'thina (Ent.) ἀρκευθίνος, belonging to the Juniper.

Archangelica (Bot.) from its supposed *archangelic* virtues.

Archegosau'rus (Fos. Zool.) ἀρχηγός, beginning, σαυρος, a lizard; primeval lizard.

Arco'pagus (Ent.) ἀρκέω, to keep off, πάγη, a snare.

Ar'ctia (Ent.) ἄρκτος, a bear; the larva is popularly called the "woolly bear."

Arcti'beus (Zool.) ἄρκτος, a bear.

Arctic'tis (Zool.) ἄρκτος, a bear, ἴκτις, a weasel; a genus of Mammalia, the Binturong of Nepâl.

Ar'ctium (Bot.) ἄρκτος, a bear, from the coarſe texture of the involucres; the plant Burdock.

Arctoce'phalus (Zool.) ἄρκτος, a bear, κεφαλή, head.

Arctocephali'na (Zool.) *arctocephalus*, fam. term. *ina*.

A'rctomys (Zool.) ἄρκτος, a bear, μῦς, a mouſe; the family of Marmots.

A'rctonyx (Zool.) ἄρκτος, a bear, νύξ, night; in alluſion to its habits.

Arctopithe'cus (Zool.) ἄρκτος, a bear, πίθηκος, a monkey.

A'rctos (Zool.) ἄρκτος, a bear.

Arctosta'phylos (Bot.) ἄρκτος, a bear, στάφυλη, a grape; equiv. to *Uva urſi*.

Arctothe'ca (Bot.) ἄρκτος, a bear, θήκη, a capſule, ſo named from the roughneſs of the fruit.

Arcto'tis (Bot.) ἄρκτος, a bear, οὖς, an ear; from the ſhaggy fruit.

Arcuate'lla (Ent.) dim. of *arcuatus*, curved like a bow.

Arcuatus-a-um (Zool.) *Lat.*, arched, curved, from *arcuo*, to bend like a bow.

Arcyo'phora (Ent.) ἄρκυς, ἄρκυος, a net, φέρω, to bear.

A'rdea (Ornith.) equiv. to *ardua*, fem. of *arduus*, lofty, from its high flight.

Arde'idæ (Ornith.) *ardea*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Ardi'sia (Bot.) ἄρδις, a ſpear point; from the ſegments of corolla.

Ardui'na (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Pietro Arduini*, an Italian botaniſt.

Arena'ria (Ornith. & Bot.) *arena*, ſand; becauſe growing in ſandy places in the one caſe, and the bird frequenting ſimilar localities in the other.

Areno'sus (Ent.) *Lat.* ſandy.

Are'tia (Bot.) P. N. from *Benoit Aretius*, a Swiſs botaniſt.

A'rgala (Ornith.) the native name of the Adjutant.

Arge (Ent.) ἀργός, white.

Argemo'ne (Bot.) ἀργεμώνη, from ἀργέμα, an ulcer on the eye, which it was thought to cure.

Argenta'lis (Ent.) *argentum*, ſilver; referring to colour.

Argenta'tus (Ornith.) *Lat.* plated with ſilver.

Argente'ola (Ichth.) *Lat.* ſilvered, plated with ſilver.

Argentimacule'lla (Ent.) *argentum*, ſilver, *macula*, a ſpot, dim. *ella*.

Argenti'na (Ichth.) *argentum*, ſilver; from the pearly-looking ſubſtance in the air-bladder; a genus of the family Salmonidæ.

Argentipede'lla (Ent.) *argentum*, ſilver, *pes*, a foot, dim. *ella*.

Argen'tula (Ent.) *argentum*, ſilver.

Argillacea'lis (Ent.) ἄργιλλος, white clay; referring to colour of wings.

Argi olus (Ent.) P. N., dim. of Argos.

Argi'ope (Zool.) P. N., the name of a nymph, the meaning of which is white-footed.

Argi'va (Ent.) Linnæus gave this name to a diviſion of Lepidopterous inſects; it is taken from the old name of the Greeks, Argives, which is from Argos: there were ſeveral cities ſo called.

Argola'sia (Bot.) ἀργός, white, λάσιος, woolly; from outſide of calyx.

Argo'ondah (Zool.) the native name; this word ſhould have been written *Argunda*.

Argona'uta (Zool.) P. N., the Argonauts were the ſailors in the ſhip *Argo*; applied to the Paper Nautilus.

Argona'utidæ (Zool.) *argonauta*, fam. term. *idæ*; a family of the Molluſca.

Argu'lidæ (Zool.) *argulus*, fam. term. *idæ*; a family of Entomoſtraca.

A'rgulus (Zool.) Etymology unknown to me.

Argu'ta (Bot.) *Lat.* clear, ſharp, *i. e.* in form.

A'rgus (Ornith.) P. N. from *Argus*, the hundred-eyed ſhepherd, on account of the numerous eye-like ſpots on its plumage.

Argu'tor (Ent.) *argutus*, ſhrill, loud, *i. e.* the noiſe it makes in its flight.

Argy'nnis (Ent.) P. N. a ſurname of Venus.

Argyra'lis (Ent.)
Argyra'na (Ent.) } ἄργυρος, ſilver; the ſilvery colour of the inſects.

Argyre'sthia (Ent.) ἀργυρός, ſilver, ἐσθής, dreſs.

Argyresthi'idæ (Ent.) *argyresthia*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Argyro'come (Bot.) ἄργυρος, ſilver, κόμη, hair.

Argyrole'pia (Ent.) ἄργυρος, ſilver, λέπις, a ſcale.

Argyrone'ta (Ent.) ἄργυρος, ſilver, νητος, heaped up; alluding to the large ſilvery globules of air in which this ſpider envelopes itſelf in diving into the water.

Argyro'peza (Ent.) ἀργυρόπεζα, ſilver-footed.

Argyroto'xa (Ent.) ἀργυρότοξος, bearer of the ſilver bow, an epithet of Apollo.

Arhi'zous (Bot.) α priv., ῥιζα, a root.

Arho'palus (Ent.) α priv. ῥοπαλοι, a club.

A'riel (Zool.) a Greek proper name; the Gazelle.

A'ries (Zool.) *Lat.* a ram.

Ari'etans (Zool.) *Lat.* butting like a ram.

A'rion (Ent.) P. N. an ancient lyric poet.

Ariphron (Ent.) ἀριφραδής, eaſily known.

Ari'sta (Bot.) from *areo*, to be dry, becauſe it is always so; the awn.

Arista'tum (Bot.) *Lat.* bearded, awned.

Ariste'a (Bot.) *ariſta*, a point or beard; the leaves.

Ari'stida (Bot.) *ariſta*, an ear of corn, or rather the awn or beard.

Aristolo'chia (Bot.) } ἄριστος, beſt, λοχέια, facilitates parturition;
Aristolochia'ceæ (Bot.) } from its former uſes.

Armeni'aca (Bot.) P. N. from *Armenia*, whence it was brought.

Arme'ria (Bot.) Latin name for Sweet-william.

Armerioi'des (Bot.) *armeria*, εἶδος, like.

Armi'gera (Ent.) *armiger*, a ſhield-bearer.

Armi'llæ (Ornith.) *Lat.* armlets, bracelets.

Armora'cia (Bot.) ſo named by the Romans from *Armorica* or Brittany, where it was ſuppoſed to grow abundantly.

A'rniæ (Ent.) ἀρνίον, a little lamb.

A'rnica (Bot.) ἀρνᾰκίς, a ſheep's ſkin, which is from ἀρνός, a lamb; from the reſemblance of its leaf to the ſoft coat of the lamb.

Arnoglo'ssus (Ichth.) ἀρνός, a lamb, γλῶσσα, a tongue.

Arnopo'gon (Bot.) ἀρνός, a lamb, πώγων, a beard; in alluſion to the bearded ſeeds.

Arno'tto (Bot.) a native American name.

Aroideæ (Bot.) } *arum*, the wake-robin plant, εἶδος, reſemblance.
Aroide'ous (Bot.) }

Aro'ma (Bot.) ἄρωμα, a ſweet-herb.

Arpa'cticus (Zool.) ἅρπαξ, rapacious; a genus of Entomoſtraca.

Arqua'tus (Ornith.) *Lat.* arched.

Arrow-root (Bot.) probably from the form of the root-ſtock or rhizome.

Artabo'trys (Bot.) ἀρτάω, to ſuſpend, βότρυς, a bunch of grapes; ſuggeſted by the mode of ſuſpenſion of the fruit.

A'rtamus (Ornith.) ἄρτᾰμος, a butcher; ſometimes called the ſwallow-ſhrikes.

Arte'dia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Pietro Artedi*.

Artemi'sia (Bot.) P. N. from *Artemis*, the Diana of the Greeks.

Artemisiel'la (Ent.) feeding on the above plant.

Artho'nia (Bot.) unexplained.

Arthrocla'dia (Bot.) ἄρθρον, a joint, κλάδος, a branch; from its articulated frond.

Arthrolo'bium (Bot.) ἄρθρον, a joint, λοβός, a pod; from the ſeed-veſſel being jointed.

Arthropo'dium (Bot.) ἄρθρον, a joint, πούς, ποδός, a foot; having jointed foot-ſtalks.

Articula'ta (Zool.) *articulatus*, jointed; in oppoſition to *vertebrata*; one of the great diviſions of the animal kingdom.

Artocarpa'ceæ (Bot.) } ἄρτος, bread, καρπός, fruit; the bread-fruit tree
Artoca'rpus (Bot.) } and family.

A'rum (Bot.) ἄρον, the Greek equivalent; ſuppoſed to be from an Egyptian word; the wake-robin or cuckoo-pint.

Aruncel'la (Ent.) frequents *Spiræa Aruncus*.

Arundina'ceus-a-um (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* reed-like, frequenting reeds.

Aru'ndo (Bot.) *Lat.* a reed, qu. from Celtic *aru*, water.

Arve'nsis-e (Bot.) *arvum*, a ploughed field, referring to habitat.

Arvicoli'na (Zool.) *arvum*, a field, *colo*, to inhabit.

A'saphes (Ent.) ἀσᾰφής, indiſtinct, obſcure.

A'saphus (Fos. Zool.) ἀσᾰφής, obſcure; a genus of foſſil Cruſtacea.

Asarifo'lius-a-um (Bot.) *aſarum*, *folia*, leaves; aſarum-leaved.

A'sarum (Bot.) α priv. σαίρω, to adorn; or from α priv. σειρά, a bandage, being unfit for garlands.

Ascalabo'tes (Zool.) ἀσκάλαβος, the Greek name of a lizard.

Asca'laphus (Ornith.) ἀσχᾰλάω, to be vexed.

Asca'rides (Zool.) plural of *aſcaris*.

Ascarici'da (Bot.) *aſcaris*, *cædo*, to kill.

A'scaris (Zool.) α redundant, σκαίρω, to leap; a genus of inteſtinal worms.

Asci (Bot.) ἀσκός, a leathern bag.

Asci'dia } (Zool.) ἀσκός, a leather bag; a genus of Molluſcs.
Asci'dians }

Asci'dium (Bot.) ἀσκίδιον, a ſmall leather bottle; applied to the hollow receptacle called the pitcher.

Asclepia'deæ (Bot.) *aſclepias*, with fam. term.

Ascle'pias (Bot.) P. N. from *Aſclepiades*, a Greek phyſician.

Ascoceras (Zool.) ἀσκός, a leathern bag, κέρας, a horn; implying, being bent on itſelf.

Ascy'rum (Bot.) α priv. σκῖρον, hard: being ſoft to the touch?

Ase'llidæ (Zool.) *aſellus*, fam. term. *idæ*: a family of Cruſtaceans.

Ase'llus (Zool.) *Lat.* an aſs's colt; the name is alſo given to a genus of Cruſtaceans.

A'semum (Ent.) ἄσημος, without mark.

Aseti'gera (Zool.) α priv. *ſeta*, a briſtle, *gero*, to bear.

Ashwo'rthii (Ent.) P. N. from the late *J. H. Aſhworth*, of Mancheſter.

Asidi'cola (Zool.) ἄσις, mud, *colere*, to inhabit.

Asilifo'rmis (Ent.) *aſilus*, *forma*, reſemblance.

A'silus (Ent.) *aſſilio*, to aſſail haſtily; the gad-fly.

Asina'lis (Ent.) *Lat.* the colour of an aſs.

A'sinus (Zool.) *Lat.* the aſs; from ἀσῖνής, harmleſs, in reference to its diſpoſition.

Asipho'nida (Zool.) α priv. σίφων, a ſucker; a family of Mollusca.

Aso'pia (Ent.) P. N., a name of Ceres.

Asopi'idæ (Ent.) *aſopia*, fam. term. *idæ;* a family of Moths.

Aspa'lathus (Bot.) α priv. σπάω, to extract, probably in reference to the thorns.

A'spalax (Zool.) the Greek name for a mole.

Aspa'ragus (Bot.) α intens. σπαρράσσω, to tear; Thunberg ſays that the "Cape aſparagus" is called by the natives, *wahit en beetje* (wait a bit), becauſe its crooked thorns catch their clothes in paſſing.

Aspa'sia (Bot.) ἀσπάζομαι, to embrace; peculiar conſtruction of flower: a genus of Orchids.

A'sper, A'spera, A'sperum (Zool.) *Lat.* rough.

Aspere'lla (Ent.) dim. of *aſper*, rough.

Aspergi'llum (Zool.) *Lat.* a watering-pot.

Aspergi'llus (Bot.) a genus of Fungi.

Asperococ'cus (Bot.) *aſper*, rough, *coccus*, a berry; from the appearance of its fructification.

Asper'rimus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* moſt rough.

Aspersa'na (Ent.) *aſperſus*, ſprinkled

Aspe'rugo (Bot.) *aſper*, rough.

Aspe'rula (Bot.) dim. of *aſper*, rough, *i. e.* the fruits.

A'sphodel, Asphode'leæ (Bot.) — ἀσφόδελος, the Greek name of the plant; from α priv. σφάλλω, to ſupplant; a flower not to be ſurpaſſed.

Asplan'chna (Zool.) α priv. σπλάγχνα, the viſcera.

Aspleniifo'lius-a-um (Bot.) *aſplenium*, *folia*, leaves; aſplenium-leaved.

Asple'nium (Bot.) ἄσπληνον, a medicine to cure diſeaſes of the ſpleen.

Aspica'rpa (Bot.) ἀσπίς, a ſhield, καρπός, fruit.

Aspidi'phorus (Ent.) ἀσπιδη-φόρος, ſhield-bearing.

Aspi'dium (Bot.) ἀσπίς, ἀσπίδος, a round ſhield; the induſium being of this form.

Aspidu'ra (Zool.) ἀσπίς, ἀσπίδος, a ſhield, οὐρά, a tail; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Aspi'lates (Ent.) α priv. σπῖλος, a ſpot. Pliny mentions a precious ſtone by this name.

Aspis (Ent.) ἀσπίς, a ſhield; from the ſhield-ſhaped mark on the forewings.

Assafœ'tida (Bot.) probably from the Perſian *laſer*, with the addition of the Latin *fœtidus*, ſtinking. The word ſeems to have been introduced by the monks into the ſchool of Salernum.

Assimila'ta } (Ent.) *aſſimilis*, reſembling the neighbouring ſpecies.
Assi'milis }

Asso'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *Ignatius de Aſſo*, a Spaniſh botaniſt.

Assu'rgent (Bot.) *aſſurgo*, to riſe up.

A'stacus (Zool.) ἀσταϰός, a lobſter.

Astarte (Zool.) P. N., an antient Syro-Phœnician goddeſs.

A'stata (Ent.) ἄστᾰτος, uncertain, unſtable.

Aste'lia (Bot.) α priv. στέλεχος, a ſtem.

Aste'lma (Bot.) α priv. στέλμα or στέμμα, a crown; in alluſion to the fruit.

A'stenus (Ent.) α neg. στενός, narrow.

Asteph'anos (Bot.) α priv. and στέφᾰνος, a crown, in reference to the ſtamens.

A'ster (Zool., Bot.) ἀστήρ, a ſtar.

Asteraca'ntha (Bot.) ἀστήρ, a ſtar, and ἄϰανθα, a ſpine.

Asteri'adæ (Zool.) *asterias*, fam. term. *adæ*.

Aste'rias (Zool.) ἀστήρ, a ſtar; a genus of Star-fiſhes.

Aste'ricum (Bot.) ἀστήρ, a ſtar; from the form of its flowers.

A'steris (Ent.) feeds on *Aſter Chinenſis*.

Asteroceph'alus (Bot.) ἀστήρ, a ſtar, and ϰέφᾰλος, a head; inflorefcence.

Asteroph'ora (Bot.) ἀστήρ, a ſtar, and φέρω, to bear; a genus of Fungi.

Astero'scopus (Ent.) ἄστρα, the ſtars, σϰοπός, a looker or watcher; from the upward-pointed attitude of the larvæ.

A'sthena (Ent.) ἀσθενής, weak, ſmall.

Asti'lbe (Bot.) } α neg. στίλβω, to glitter.
Asti'lbus (Ent.) }

A'stomus (Bot.) α priv. στόμα, a mouth.

Astragalo'ides (Bot.) *aſtragalus*, εἶδος, like.

Astra'galus (Zool.) ἀστράγαλος, the ankle-bone.

Astra'galus (Bot.) ἀστήρ, a ſtar, γάλα, milk; the milk-vetch.

Astra'nthus (Bot.) ἀστήρ, a ſtar, ἄνθος, a flower.

Astra'ntia (Bot.) ἄστρον, a ſtar, ἀντί, compariſon; referring to the umbels.

Astrapæ'a (Bot.) ἀστραπή, a flaſh of lightning; from the bright colour of the flowers.

Astrapæ'us (Ent.) } ἀστραπή, a flaſh of lightning.
Astra'pia (Ornith.) }

Astroca'ryum (Bot.) ἀστήρ, a ſtar, ϰάρυον, a nut.

Astrolo'ma (Bot.) ἄστρον, a ſtar, λῶμα, a fringe.

Astroph'yton (Zool.) ἀστήρ, a ſtar, φῦτόν, a plant; a genus of Echinodermata.

A'stur (Ornith.) *Lat.* a hawk or buzzard.

Asty'nomus (Ent.) ἀστυνόμος, ſocial.

Asy'chna (Ent.) α priv. συχνός, frequent; the uncommon.

Atala'nta (Ent.) P. N., an antient celebrated beauty.

A'teles (Zool.) ἀτελής, imperfect; applied to monkeys having only rudimentary thumbs.

Ate'meles (Ent.) ἀτημελής, careleſs.

Ater, Atra, Atrum (Zool., Ent.) *Lat.* black.

Ate'rrimus (Ent.) *Lat.* very black.

Athali'a (Ent.) P. N., daughter of Ahab, king of Iſrael.

Athama'nta (Bot.) P. N. from Mount *Athamas*, in Sicily.

Atheri'na (Ichth.) perhaps from α priv. θερῖνός, ſummer-time, as I find that the fiſh is ſeldom caught except during the winter months.

Atherospe'rma (Bot.) ἀθήρ, an awn, σπέρμα, a ſeed.

Atheru'ra (Zool.) ἀθήρ, a tuft, οὖρα, a tail.

Athe'tmia (Ent.) ἄθετος, rejected, void.

Athoüs (Ent.) ἀθῶος, harmleſs.

Athri'xia (Bot.) α priv. θρίξ, hair; being abſent from receptacle.

Athy'ris (Zool.) α priv. θυρίς, a door.

Athy'rium (Bot.) α priv. θυρίς, a door.

Athy'rma (Ent.) ἄθυρος, without any entrance.

Atla'nta (Zool.) } found in the *Atlantic*; a genus and family of Mol-
Atla'ntidæ (Zool.) } luſca.

Atoma'lis (Ent.) *atomus*, an atom, a ſpeck.

Atoma'ria (Ent.) *atomus*, a ſpeck; the wings being ſprinkled with dark dots.

Atopa (Ent.) ἄτοπος, ſtrange, out of place.

Atractaspi'dadæ (Zool.) } ἄτρακτος, a ſpindle, ἀσπίς, a ſnake; a genus
Atracta'spis (Zool.) } of Colubrine ophidians.

Atra'ctylis (Bot.) ἄτρακτος, a ſpindle; from its light ſtems being formerly uſed for making ſpindles.

Atrage'ne (Bot.) a name applied by Theophraſtus to a ſpecies of Clematis.

Atra'lis (Ent.) *ater*, black.

Atrapha'xis (Bot.) α priv. τρέφω, to nouriſh.

Atra'tus-a-um (Ornith.) blackened, dark-coloured.

Atre'lla (Ent.) *ater*, black.

A'trica (Ent.) *ater*, black.

Atricapi'lla (Ornith.) *ater*, black, *capillus*, hair.

Atricapita'na (Ent.) *ater*, black, *caput*, the head.

Atrici'lla (Ornith.) *ater*, black, and *cilla*, as in Motacilla.

Atrico'llis (Ent.) *ater*, black, *collum*, the neck; alluding to the larva.

Atricome'lla (Ent.) *ater*, black, *coma*, hair, dim. *ella*.

Atrifronte'lla (Ent.) *ater*, black, *frons*, *frontis*, the brow, dim. *ella*.

A'triplex (Ent., Bot.) Pliny's name for the Orache, or Golden herb; from *ater*, black.

Atriplice'lla (Ent.) } the infects feed upon Orache, *Atriplex*.
Atripli'cis (Ent.) }

A'tropa (Bot.) *Atropos*, one of the Fates, whose special duty it was to cut the thread of life; on account of its deadly effects.

A'tropos (Zool.) P. N., one of the three Fates; a genus of Ophidians.

Atry'pa (Zool.) α neg. τρῦπα, a foramen or hole.

Atta'genus (Ent.) *attagen*, a snipe; snipe-shaped.

A'ttagis (Ornith.) ἀττᾰγᾶς, a long-billed shore-bird, which Dr Adams thinks was the Godwit.

Atta'lia (Bot.) *attalicus*, brilliant, splendid.

Attela'bidæ (Ent.) *attelabus*; a family of Beetles.

Atte'labus (Ent.) the Greek name for some insect like the locust.

Aty'pus (Ent.) α priv. τύπος, a representative; a genus of Arachnida.

Auche'nia (Ent.) αὐχήν, the throat.

Au'cuba (Bot.) the original Japanese name of the shrub.

Audonina'na (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *J. V. Audonin*, a French naturalist.

Auguste'lla (Ent.) dim. of *augustus*, princely.

Aulaco'des (Ent.) αὖλαξ-ακος, a furrow; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Aulacorhy'nchus (Ornith.) αὖλαξ, a furrow, ῥύγχος, a beak.

Au'lax (Bot.) αὖλαξ, a furrow; from the appearance of the under side of the leaf.

Au'lica (Bot.) *Lat.* princely, courtly.

Aura'go (Ent.) *aurum*, gold, *i. e.* golden-coloured.

Auranti'aca (Zool.) *Lat.* orange-coloured.

Aurantia'ceæ (Bot.) *aurantium*, term. for order *aceæ*.

Aura'ntium (Bot.) *Lat.* an orange.

Aurelia (Zool.) same as chrysalis, and refers to the golden colour

Aurella (Ent.) *Lat. aureus*, of a golden colour.

Aureola (Ornith.) *Lat. aureolus*, golden.

A'ureus-a-um (Zool.) *Lat.* golden.

Aurico'ma (Ent.) *aurum*, gold, *coma*, hair.

Aurico'madæ (Zool.) *auricoma*, fam. term. *adæ;* a family of Annelids.

Auri'cula (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* a little ear.

Auricu'lidæ (Zool.) *auricula*, fam. term. *idæ.*

Aurimacule'lla (Ent.) *aurum*, gold, *macula*, a ſpot, dim. *ella.*

Auris-felis (Zool.) *Lat.* cats'-eared.

Auris-Midæ (Zool.) *Lat.* Midas-eared.

Auris-Judæ (Zool.) *Lat.* Judas-eared.

Auris-vulpi'na (Zool.) *Lat.* wolf-eared.

Aurite'lla (Ent.) *auritus*, eared; referring to the eye-caps.

Auri'tus-a-um (Zool. *Lat.* eared.

Aurive'nter (Zool.) *aurum*, gold (colour), *venter*, the belly.

Aurocosta'lis (Ent.) *aurum*, gold (colour), *coſta*, the ſide.

Aurogutte'lla (Ent.) *aurum*, gold, *gutta*, a ſpot, dim. *ella.*

Aurora'ria (Ent.) P. N., from *Aurora*, the goddeſs of morning.

Aurulente'lla (Ent.) *aurulentus*, golden-coloured.

Ausonia'lis (Ent.)

Austra'lis, Australe (Ornith.) *Lat.* Southern.

Australa'sicus (Zool.) *Lat.* Auſtralaſian.

Auto'genous (Zool.) αὐτός, itſelf, γενάω, to beget.

Auto'phagæ (Ornith.) ſelf-feeders, applied to thoſe birds whoſe young can provide for themſelves early.

Autumna'lis-e (Bot.) appearing in Autumn.

Avellana (Bot.) ſpec. name of the hazel-nut. The more antient name of theſe nuts was *Abellinæ*, from the name of their country.

Avellana'rius (Zool.) *avellana*, a filbert.

Avellane'lla (Ent.) feeds on the hazel, Corylus *avellana.*

Ave'na (Bot.) *aveo*, to deſire, becauſe cattle are fond of it: or perhaps from *fænum*, hay.

Ave'ntia (Ent.) perhaps from *Mons Aventinus.*

Aventi'idæ (Ent.) *aventia*, fam. term. *idæ;* a family of Moths.

Averrho'a (Bot.) P. N. from *Averrhoes* of Cordova, a celebrated phyſician.

Aversa'lis (Ent.) *averſus*, turned back.

Aversa'tus (Ent.) *Lat.* turned away, avoided.

Aves (Ornith.) *Lat.* birds, pl. of *avis*, a bird.

Avice'nnia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Avicenna*, a famous Perſian phyſician.

Avi'cula (Zool., Ornith.) *Lat.* a little bird.

Avicu'lidæ (Zool.) *avicula*, fam. term. *idæ;* a family of Mollufca.

A'vida (Ent.) *Lat.* greedy, voracious.

Avoce'tta (Ornith.) dim. formed from *avoco*, to call off.

Awn (Bot.) the fharp point or beard of the hufk of graffes.

Axi'lla (Zool., Bot.) *axis*, on which a wheel revolves, *ala*, a wing; the arm-pit; the inner angle formed by a branch and the ftem.

Axillariflo'ræ (Bot.) *axillaris*, *flores*, flowers; whorls of flowers axillary.

Axilla'ris-e (Bot.) *Lat.* axle-fhaped, or growing in the axils.

A'xogams (Bot.) the moffes and liverworts.

Axo'nopus (Bot.) ἄξων, axis, πούς, a foot.

Axy'lia (Ent.) α intens. ξύλον, wood; from its wood-like appearance.

Axy'ris (Bot.) ἄξυρος, rough, *i. e.* the leaves.

Aye'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the *Duc D'Ayen*, of the houfe of Noailles.

Aza'lea (Bot.) ἀζαλέος, parched, arid; from its habitat.

Azaleoi'des (Bot.) *azalea*, εἶδος, like; azalea-leaved.

Aze'ta (Ent.) ἄζητος, auguft, venerable; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Azo'ricus-a-um (Bot.) Latinized, belonging to the *Azores*.

Azu'reous (Ent.) *azureus*, of an azure blue colour.

Babia'na (Bot.) derived by *Mr. J. B. Ker* from *babianer*, becaufe the roots are the favourite food of baboons.—Paxton.

Babingto'nii (Bot.) P. N. from *Dr. C. C. Babington*, of Cambridge.

Bacca'tus-a-um (Zool.) *Lat.* having berries; with berry-like excrefcences.

Bac'charis (Bot.) a name given by the Greeks to a plant dedicated to Bacchus; applied to the Ploughman's fpikenard, from its vinous odour.

Bacilla'ria (Bot.) *bacillum*, a little ftick; from the arrangement of the fruftules; a divifion of Diatomaceæ.

Baci'llum (Bot.) *Lat.* a wand or ftaff; *Ehrenberg's* term for the fruftule of the Diatoms.

Ba'ctra (Ent.) P. N. from *Bactra*, the chief town of Bactria.

Bactria'nus (Zool.) *Lat.* belonging or relating to Bactria; ufed as the fpec. name of the camel.

Bactri'dium (Bot.) βάκτρον, a ftaff, and εἶδος, refemblance; a genus of Fungi.

Ba'ctris (Bot.) βάκτρον, a cane, on account of the fmall ftems being ufed for walking-ficks.

Baculiform (Fos. Zool.) *baculum*, a walking-ſtick, *forma*, ſhape.

Ba'culite (Fos. Zool.) *baculum*, a ſtaff; from the ſtraight tapering form of the ſhell.

Badia'na (Ent.) *badius*, brown, cheſtnut-coloured.

Badiipenne'lla (Ent.) *badius*, bay, cheſtnut-coloured, *penna*, a wing.

Badi'ster (Ent.) βαδιστής, a walker.

Ba'dius-a-um (Bot.) *badius*, brown, cheſtnut-coloured.

Ba'dius (Zool.) *Lat.* brown, cheſtnut-coloured.

Bæ'ckia (Bot.) P. N. from *A. Bæck*, a phyſician to the King of Sweden.

Bæobo'trys (Bot.) βαιός, ſmall, βότρυς, a bunch of grapes.

Bæomy'ces (Bot.) βαιός, ſmall, μύκης, a fungus; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Ba'eria (Bot.) in honour of *Profeſſor Baer*, of the Univerſity of Dorpat.

Bai'a (Ent.) P. N., a town in Italy.

Baillo'nii (Ornith.) P. N. from *M. Baillon*, a French naturaliſt.

Bajula'lis (Ent.) *bajulo*, to carry a burden.

Balæ'niceps (Ornith.) *balæna*, a whale, *caput*, the head; having a large head with broad depreſſed bill.

Balæ'nidæ (Zool.) *balæna*, a whale, fam. term. *idæ;* a family of Mammalia.

Balæ'nidæ (Zool.) *balanus*, a barnacle, primarily an acorn; a diviſion of Cirripedes.

Balæno'ptera (Zool.) *balæna*, a whale, πτερόν, a fin; finned whale.

Balæ'nodon (Fos. Zool.) *balæna*, a whale, ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, a tooth.

Ba'lanite (Fos. Zool.) *balanus*, a barnacle.

Balano'ides (Zool.) *balanus*, a barnacle, εἶδος, reſemblance.

Ba'lanus (Zool.) *Lat.* a barnacle, but primarily an acorn.

Balbi'sia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *John Baptiſt Balbis*, a writer on Botany.

Balioda'ctylus (Ent.) βᾰλιός, dappled, δάκτυλος, a plume.

Bali'stes (Ichth.) *baleſtra*, an implement of war; from a reſemblance between ſome part of the fiſh's ſtructure to a part of a gun-lock.

Ballo'ta (Bot.) βάλλω, to reject, on account of its offenſive odour; ſtinking horehound.

Balsa'mita (Bot.) *balſamum*, balm or balſam.

Baltim'ora (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Lord Baltimore*, proprietor of Maryland.

Ba'ltimore (Ornith.) ſp. name of an American Oriole. The name was given from its black and orange plumage, theſe colours being the livery of *Lord Baltimore*, the former proprietor of Maryland.

Bambu'sa (Bot.) from *Bambos*, its name in India.

Ba'ngia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Chriſtian Frederick Bang*, a botanical teacher; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Baniste'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Rev. John Baniſter*, a diligent botaniſt.

Ba'nksia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Sir Joſeph Banks, Bart., F.R.S.*, a diſtinguiſhed patron of the Natural Hiſtory Sciences.

Ba'nksia (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Sir Joſeph Banks;* a genus of Lepidoptera.

Ba'phetes (Fos. Zool.) βάπτω, to dip or dive; in reference to the depth of its poſition and the ſhape of its head.

Bapti'sia (Bot.) βάπτω, to dye, alluding to the application of ſome ſpecies.

Barba'lis (Ent.) *barba*, a beard, alluding to a tuft upon the fore-feet.

Barbare'a (Bot.) P. N. on account of its having been formerly called the herb of St. Barbara.

Ba'rbarus (Zool.) *Lat.* relating to Barbary.

Barbaste'llus (Zool.) *French, barbaſtelle.*

Barba'tulus (Ichth.) *Lat.* having a little beard.

Barbatus-a-um (Zool., Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* bearded.

Ba'rbus (Ichth.) *Lat.* the barbel; from the fiſh having a pendent beard.

Barke'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *George Barker, Eſq.*, of Springfield, Birmingham.

Barle'ria (Bot.) P.N. in honour of the *Rev. James Barrelier*, a Dominican, and M.D. of Paris.

Barley (Bot.) from *beard* and *ley*, *i. e. lea*, or "bearded graſs."

Ba'rnacle (Zool.) *Sax. bearn*, child, *aac*, oak, expreſſive of the old belief that the barnacle or acorn-ſhell grew on trees.

Barringto'nia (Bot.) P. N. from the *Hon. Daines Barrington, F.R.S.*

Bartholi'na P. N. in honour of the celebrated Daniſh anatomiſt and phyſiologiſt, *Thomas Bartholin.*

Barto'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Dr. B. S. Barton*, a botaniſt in Philadelphia.

Bartra'mia (Bot.) P. N. from *John Bartram*, an American botaniſt; a genus of Moſſes.

Ba'rtsia (Bot.) P. N., dedicated by Linnæus to his friend *John Bartſch, M.D.*

Baryno'tus (Ent.) βαρύς, heavy, νῶτος, the back.

Basa'lis (Ent.) *baſis*, the baſe of the wing.

Base'lla (Bot.) its native Malabar name.

Ba'sil (Bot.) from βᾰσῐλέυς, a king, becauſe formerly eſteemed ſo highly that its uſe was limited to royal tables.

Basili'nea (Ent.) *baſis*, a baſe or border, *linea*, a line; in alluſion to a wing-mark.

Basilosa urus (Fos. Zool.) βᾰσῐλέυς, king, σαῦρος, a lizard, *i. e.* king of the Saurians.

Bassa'na (Ornith.) from being found in great numbers on the *Baſs-rock*, in the Firth of Forth.

Ba'ssaris (Zool.) βασσάρα, a fox.

Ba'ssia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Ferdinando Baſſi*, curator of the Botanic Garden at Bologna.

Bata'ra (Ornith.) name applied by the Guaranis of South America to the birds of the genus Thamnophilus.

Bata'tas (Bot.) a native Mexican name; the ſweet-potato.

Bathye'rgidæ (Zool.) *bathyergus*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Bathye'rgus (Zool.) βαθύς, deep, ἔργον, a work (of induſtry); applied to the ſand-mole.

Bathygna'thus (Fos. Zool.) βαθύς, deep, γνάθος, the jaw.

Batilla'ria (Zool.) *batilla*, a ſhovel, from the lengthened form of the ſhell, and the conformation of the baſe of the aperture.

Ba'tis (Ent.) βάτος, a bramble, on which the larva feeds.

Bato'des (Ent.) βατώδης, overgrown with thorns; from certain projections.

Batono'ta (Ent.) βάτος, a thorn, νῶτος, the back; applied to the thorn-backed Caſſidæ.

Batrache'dra (Ent.) βάτραχος, a frog, ἕδρα, a ſeat, from the ſingular ſitting poſition of the inſect.

Batra'chnis (Fos. Zool.) βάτραχος, a frog, ἴχνος, footſtep; foſſil frog-like footprints.

Batra'cholites (Fos. Zool.) βάτραχος, a frog, λίθος, a ſtone.

Batrachospe'rmum (Bot.) βάτραχος, a frog, σπέρμα, a ſeed, from growing in marſhes; a genus of Algæ.

Bat'schia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *John George Batſch*, a Profeſſor of Botany in Germany.

Bau'era (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Francis and Ferdinand Bauer*, celebrated German botanical draughtſmen.

Bauhi'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *John and Caſpar Bauhin*, botaniſts of the ſixteenth century.

Baumannia'na (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Senator Baumann*, of Leipſig.

Be'ania (Zool.) P. N. in honour of *Mr. William Bean*, of Scarborough, a moſt laborious, intelligent, and ſucceſsful naturaliſt; a genus of Polyzoa.

Bear (Zool.) *Anglo-Sax. bera; Germ. bar; Dutch, bear.*

Beast (Zool.) *Lat. beſtia; Ital. and Sp. beſtia; Fr. bêſte; Dutch, beeſt.*

Beaufo'rtia (Bot.) P. N. in compliment to *Mary, Duchefs of Beaufort*, a botanical patroneſs.

Be'aver (Zool.) *Lat. fiber; Anglo-Sax. befer; Germ. biber; Dutch, bever; Fr. bièvre.*

Becafi'co (Ornith.) *Ital. becafico*, from *beccare*, to peck.

Beche-de-mer (Zool.) *Fr.* ſea-ſpade; applied to the prepared ſea-cucumber or trepang; a ſpecies of Holothuria.

Be'chei (Fos. Zool.) P. N. in honour of *Sir H. de la Beche.*

Bechsteinii (Zool.) P. N. in honour of —— *Bechſtein*, a German naturaliſt.

Beckma'nnia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Beckman*, author of "The Hiſtory of Inventions."

Bede'llia (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Mr. George Bedell*, of London.

Bed-straw (Bot.) the popular name of certain plants, particularly *Galium verum*, from their uſe in olden times.

Bee (Ent.) *Anglo-Sax. beo; Dutch, bie.*

"So work the honey *bees*,
Creatures that by a ruling nature teach
The art of order to a peopled kingdom."—SHAKSPEARE.

Beech (Bot.) *Anglo-Sax. bece* or *boc; Germ. büche; Dutch, bueche.*

Beet (Bot.) *Lat. beta; Germ. beete; Fr. bette.*

Beetle (Ent.) *Anglo-Sax. betl* or *bitel.*

Bego'nia (Bot.) P. N. given by Linnæus in honour of *Michael Begon*, a promoter of Botany.

Beja'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Bejar*, a Spaniſh botaniſt.

Belcheri (Zool.) P. N. in honour of *Sir E. Belcher, R.N.*

Belemnite (Fos. Zool.) βέλεμνον, a dart; a genus of tapering dart-like foſſils.

Belemnote'uthis (Fos. Zool.) βέλεμνον, a dart, τευθίς, a cuttle-fiſh.

Bellado'nna (Bot.) *Ital.* beautiful lady; refers to the uſe once made of its berries by the Italian ladies as a coſmetic.

Be'llii (Zool.) P. N. in honour of *Thomas Bell, Eſq., F.R.S.*

Be'llis (Bot.) *Lat.* a daiſy, ſo called from its beauty.

Be'llium (Bot.) *bellis*, a daiſy, from ſome ſimilarity of flowers.

Be'llulus (Zool.) *Lat.* pretty, elegant.

Bel'one (Ichth.) βελόνη, a needle or ſpear-head; an old name of a fiſh: the ſea-pike.

Belo'nia (Bot.) βελόνη, a needle or ſpear-point; a genus of Algæ.

Belonoga'ster (Ent.) βελόνη, a ſpear-point, γαστήρ, the belly; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Belop'tera (Fos. Zool.) βέλος, a dart, πτερόν, a wing; a pointed foſſil, having a wing-like projection or proceſs on each ſide.

Beloteu'this (Fos. Zool.) βέλος, a dart, τευθίς, a cuttle-fiſh.

Be'mbex (Ent.) βέμβιξ, a buzzing inſect; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Bembi'cidæ (Ent.) *bembex;* a family of Hymenoptera.

Bembicifor'mis (Ent.) *bembex*, a Hymenopterous inſect, *forma*, ſhape.

Bembidi'ides (Ent.) a group of Coleopterous inſects, of which *bembidium* is the type.

Bembi'dium (Ent.) βέμβιξ, εἶδος, little bembix.

Bembycifo'rmis (Ent.) reſembling a *bembex*, one of the Aculeate Hymenoptera.

Benedictus (Bot.) ſpecial name of a Centaurea, obtained its name from the extraordinary medical virtues it was thought to poſſeſs.

Bengale'nsis (Zool.) *Lat.* belonging to Bengal.

Berbera'ta (Ent.) feeds on *Berberis* vulgaris, the Berbery.

Be'rberis (Bot.) from *berberys*, its Arabic name.

Berbery (Bot.) *Lat. berberis; Arabic, berberys.*

Berckle'ya (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *John Lefranc de Berckley*, a Dutch botaniſt.

Be'rgamot (Bot.) the variety of *Citrus Medica* from which this perfume is obtained, was firſt cultivated at Bergamo in Italy.

Bergmannia'na (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *T. O. Bergmann*, a Swediſh entomologiſt.

Berkeleya (Bot.) P. N. in honour of Rev. *M. J. Berkeley*, a well-known writer on cryptogamic botany.

Berna'rdus (Zool.) P. N. from *St. Bernard* of Menthon, the benevolent founder of the Great and Little St. Bernard.

Beroë (Zool.) P. N. taken from Ovid; the nurſe of Semele, the mother of Bacchus; applied to a genus of marine animals.

Bero'sus (Ent.) P. N., one of Pliny's names arbitrarily applied.

Berry (Bot.) Anglo-Sax. *beria, berga*, a grape or berry, from *beran*, to bear.

Bertholle'tia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of Berthollet, the celebrated chemiſt.

Berycidæ (Ichth.) *Beryx*, fam. term. *idæ;* a family of Acanthopterygian fiſhes.

Berylla'lis } βήρυλλος, *beryllus*, were the names given by the antients to
Bery'llus } precious ſtones of a ſea-green colour.

Beryx (Ichth.)

Besle'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Basil Besler*, an apothecary at Nuremberg.

Besse'ra (Bot.) in honour of *Dr. Besser*, a German botanist.

Beta (Bot.) the word is used by Pliny, Cicero, and Martial, and was probably applied to our *beet;* certainly it was insipid: "ut sapiant fatuæ fabrorum prandia betæ." Mart. xiii. 13.

Betcke'a (Bot.) in honour of *M. Betcke*, who has described many species of Valerianella.

Be'tel (Bot.) an Indian name.

Beto'nica } from *beautonie* its Celtic name; or perhaps from the antient
Be'tony } *Vettones*.

Be'tula (Bot.) from *betu*, its Celtic name.

Betula'ria (Ent.) *betula*, a birch-tree, on which the insect was erroneously thought to feed.

Be'tulæ (Ent.) feeds on the *Betula* alba, the birch.

Betuleta'na (Ent.) *betula*, a birch-tree.

Betulletel'la (Ent.) *betuletum*, a birch-grove.

Betuli'cola (Ent.) *betula*, birch, *colere*, to frequent.

Bewic'kii (Ornith.) P. N. in honour of the celebrated *Bewick*, of Newcastle.

Beyric'hia (Fos. Zool.) P. N. in honour of *M. Beyrich*, a German geologist.

Bezoar (Zool.) from the Arabic *bâd-zahr*, poison-expeller.

Bi (Zool., Bot.) *bis*, twice; a prefix implying two, twice, or in twos, as *bimana*, two-handed, *biennial*, living for two years, *bifurcate*, two-forked, &c.

Biaculeatus (Ichth.) *bi*, two, *aculeatus*, pointed, stinging.

Biarti'culate (Zool.) *bis*, twice, *articulatus*, jointed.

Bias'tes (Ent.) βιαστής, strong, forceful; a genus of Diptera.

Biatome'lla (Ent.) *bis*, twice, *atomus*, a speck.

Biauri'culate (Zool.) *bis*, twice, *auricula*, an auricle or little ear.

Bi'bio (Ent.) βιβάω, to take large strides.

Bibio'nidæ (Ent.) a sub-family of dipterous insects, of which *bibio* is the type.

Bibitrix (Ent.) βιβάω, to take long strides.

Bibos (Zool.) a genus of Ruminant animals.

Bibro'nii (Zool.) P. N. in honour of *M. Bibron*, joint author of the "Erpetologie Générale."

Bi'bulous (Zool., Bot.) *bibulus*, absorbing moisture, from *bibo*, to drink.

Bica'psular (Bot.) *bis*, twice, *capsula*, a little box; having two capsules.

Bicaud'alis (Zool.) *bis*, double, *cauda*, a tail.

Bicolor (Ornith., Ent., Bot.) *Lat.* of two colours.

Bicolora'go, Bicolora'lis (Ent.) *bicolor*, of two colours.

Bicornis (Zool., Ent., Bot.) *bis*, twice, *cornu*, a horn.

Bicu'spid (Zool., Ent., Bot.) *bis*, twice, *cuſpis*, the point of a ſpear; in the caſe of the inſect, from having double-tailed larvæ.

Biddulphia (Bot.) a genus of Diatoms.

Bidens (Bot.) *bis*, twice, *dens*, a tooth, alluding to the ſeed.

Bidentatus-a-um (Zool., Ent., Bot.) *bidens*, having two teeth; in the caſe of the inſect, from the form of the wings.

Biennial (Bot.) *bis*, *annus*, a year; living two years.

Bifascia'lis, Bifascia'na, Bifascia'ta (Ent.) *bis*, twice, *faſcia*, a band; having two ſtripes.

Bifida (Ent.), Bifid (Zool., Bot.) *bifidus*, cleft in two.

Bif'orate (Zool.) *bis*, twice, *foris*, a door; having two openings.

Biformis-e (Bot.) *Lat.* two-ſhaped.

Bifrons (Ent.) *bis*, twice, *frons*, the forehead.

Bifu'rcated, Bifurcation (Zool., Bot.) *bis*, twice, *furca*, a fork; having two heads or branches.

Bige'minal (Zool.) *bis*, twice, *gemini*, twins; implying arrangement in pairs.

Bigno'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Bignon*, a celebrated French writer.

Bignonia'ceæ (Bot.) *bignonia*, term. for natural order, *aceæ*.

Bigoroon (Bot.) a cherry is ſo called from *Bigorre*, the French province where it is grown.

Biju'gate (Bot.) *bis*, double, *jugum*, a yoke; from the pinnate leaves conſiſting of two pairs of leaflets.

Bila'biate (Bot.) *bis*, twice, *labium*, a lip; two-lipped.

Bilamella'tus (Bot.) *bis*, twice, *lamella*, a little plate.

Bila'teral (Zool., Bot.) *bis*, twice, *latus-eris*, the ſide.

Bi'lberry (Bot.) *Sax. bilig*, a bladder, and *berry;* one of the names of the Vaccinium myrtillus.

Bili'gula (Ent.) *bis*, two, *ligula*, a ſtrap; in alluſion to wing-markings.

Bilinea (Ent.) *bis*, twice, *linea*, a line, *i. e.* on the wings.

Bilinea'ta (Ent.) *bis*, twice, *lineatus*, lined, ruled.

Bili'tura (Ent.) *bis*, twice, *litura*, a blot or ſmear, *i. e.* on the wings.

Bilix (Ent.) *Lat.* having a double thread.

Biloculi'næ (Zool.) *bis*, twice, *loculus*, a ſmall compartment.

Bimacula'na (Ent.) *bis*, twice, *macula*, a ſpot.

Bimacula'tus (Ichth.) *bis*, twice, *macula*, a ſpot, two-ſpotted.

Bimaculo'sa (Ent.) *bis*, twice, *maculoſus*, ſpotted.

Bima'na (Zool.) *bis*, twice, *manus*, a hand; having two hands.

Bi'nary (Zool., Bot.) *bini*, two and two, arranged in pairs.

Bi'nneyi (Fos. Zool.) P. N. from *E. Binney*, the geologiſt, of Mancheſter.

Bino'culus (Zool.) *bis* twice, *oculus*, an eye; a genus of Phyllopods.

Bino'mial (Zool.) *bis*, *nomen*, a name; the ſyſtem of Linnæus which gives two names to each animal or plant, the firſt to imply *genus*, the other *ſpecies*.

Binotapenne'lla (Ent.) *bis*, twice, *nota*, a mark, *penna*, a wing.

Biocula'tus (Zool.) *bis*, twice, *oculus*, an eye.

Bio'logy (Zool.) βίος, life, λόγος, a diſcourſe or doctrine; the ſcience of life.

Biolo'gical (Zool.) relating to biology, or the ſcience of living things.

Biophlœ'us (Ent.) βιόω, to live, φλοιός, the bark of trees.

Biorna'ta (Ent. Bot.) *bis*, twice, *ornatus*, adorned.

Biparti'te (Ent., Bot.) *bis*, twice, *partitus*, divided.

Bipe'ltate (Zool.) *bis*, double, *pelta*, a target or buckler; two-ſhielded.

Bipes (Zool.) *bis*, twice, *pes*, a foot; having two feet.

Bipi'nnate (Bot.) *bis*, double, *pinna*, a leaflet.

Bipla'ga (Ent.) *bis*, twice, *plaga*, a ſtripe.

Biplica'tus (Zool.) *bis*, twice, *plicatus*, folded.

Bipuncta'ria, Bipuncta'ta (Ent.) *bis*, twice, *punctatus*, dotted.

Bipunctel'la (Ent.) *bis*, twice, *punctum*, a ſpot.

Bipunctidac'tylus (Ent.) *bis*, twice, *punctum*, a dot, *dactylus*, a plume.

Bipuncti'na, Bipuncto'sa (Ent.) *bis*, twice, *punctum*, a dot.

Birch (Bot.) *Anglo-Sax. birce; Dutch, berke; Germ. birke;* it is thought to be from *brechen*, to be bright.

Bird (Ornith.) *Anglo-Sax. bird* or *bridde*, from *brædan*, to ſpread out.

Birdel'la (Ent.) P. N. in honour of the late *C. S. Bird*, of Liverpool.

Biscute'lla (Bot.) *bis*, twice or double, *ſcutella*, a ſaucer; from the form of the ſeed-veſſel when burſting.

Biselliel'la (Ent.) dim. of *biſellium*, a ſeat of honour.

Bironæ'a (Bot.) P. N., dedicated to *Antoine Birone Bernardi*, a Profeſſor of botany in Sicily; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Biser'rula (Bot.) *bis*, twice, *ſerrula*, a ſmall ſaw; the pods being furniſhed with teeth ſomething like a ſaw.

Biseta'ta (Ent.) *bis*, twice, *ſeta*, a briſtle.

Bi'son (Zool.) the name is derived from the fleſh ſmelling of muſk, the native name of which is *biſam*.

Bisontel'la (Ent.) βίσων, the biſon, in alluſion to the thick antennæ.

Bi'ston (Ent.) P. N. from *Biſton*, a Thracian; the Βίστονης were a tribe dwelling between Mount Rhodope and the Ægean ſea.

Bi'stort (Bot.) *bis*, twice, *tortus*, twiſted; from its crooked root.

Bistria'ris (Ent.) *bis*, twice, *ſtria*, a furrow; in alluſion to wing-markings

Bistriga'ta (Ent.) *bis*, twice, *ſtriga*, a ſtripe or furrow; referring to wing-markings.

Bistrigella (Ent.) *bis*, twice, *ſtriga*, a ſtreak, a ſtripe.

Bisuffarciana'tus (Fos. Zool.) *bis*, twice, *ſuffarcino*, to ſtuff full; double ſtuffed or ſwollen.

Bisulcatus (Zool.) *Lat.* having two furrows.

Bitænia'tus (Ichth.) *bis*, twice, *tænia*, a fillet; having two villi below the lateral line.

Bi'toma (Ent.) *bis*, twice, τομή, a cut.

Bittern (Ornith.) *Ital. bittore; Span. bitor; French, butor; Dutch, butoor;* formerly ſpelt *bittore* and *bittour*.

> "And as a *bittore* bumbleth in the mire."—CHAUCER.
>
> "And as a *bittour* bumps within a reed."—DRYDEN.

Biundula'ria (Ent.) *bis*, twice, *undulatus*, marked with wavy lines.

Bivalve
Biva'lvular } *bis*, twice, *valvæ* or *volvæ*, becauſe they fold inwards.

Bi'xa (Bot.) a native South American name.

Blackwa'llii (Zool.) P. N. in honour of *William Blackwall*, of Llanrwſt, a writer on the Arachnida.

Blackwe'llia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Elizabeth Blackwell*, artiſt, and authoreſs of a celebrated Herbal.

Blæ'ria (Bot.) P. N. in complement to *Patrick Blair*, a phyſician at Boſton, in Lincolnſhire.

Bla'kea (Bot.) in honour of *Martin Blake*.

Blanda'lis (Ent.) *blandus*, ſmooth.

Blandfor'dia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *George*, Marqueſs of *Blandford*.

Blandia'ta
Blandi'atrix } (Ent.) *blandus*, winning, pleaſing.

Blandi'na (Ent.) P. N. from one of the early Chriſtian martyrs.

Blaps (Ent.) βλάπτω, to damage or hurt; a genus of Heteromerous coleoptera.

Blapsidæ (Ent.) *blaps*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Bla'stoderm (Zool.) βλαστάνω, to germinate, δέρμα, the ſkin; equiv. to the germinal membrane.

Bla'tta (Ent.) βλάττω, to hurt or injure; the cockroach.

Bla'ttidæ (Ent.) *blatta*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Ble'chnum (Bot.) βλήχνον, a Greek name for a fern.

Ble'chum (Bot.) taken from the Greek name of a plant reſembling marjoram.

Ble'mus (Ent.) βλῆμα, a wound.

Ble'nnius / **Blenny** (Ichth.) βλέννος, antient name of a fiſh, from βλέννα, mucus.

Blephi'lia (Bot.) βλεφαρίς, the eyelaſh, from the petals being fringed; a genus of Labiatæ.

Blepti'na (Ent.) βλεπτός, worth ſeeing.

Bletia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Don Louis Blet*, a Spaniſh phyſician and botaniſt.

Bli'ghia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Captain Bligh*, who firſt carried the bread-fruit to the Weſt Indies.

Blinks (Bot.) becauſe it opens and cloſes its little white flowers, with ſun and ſhade, like winking.

Bli'tum (Bot.) the name βλίτον was given by the antients to ſome unrecognized plant, perhaps the ſtrawberry-blite.

Blumenba'chia (Bot.) etymology same as following; a genus of Loasáceæ.

Blumenba'chii (Zool.) P. N. from *J. F. Blumenbach*, the celebrated phyſiologiſt.

Boa (Zool.) Pliny's name for a large ſnake; a genus of Ophidians.

Boar (Zool.) *Anglo-Sax. bar; Latin, aper; Sanſcrit, varaha.*

Boar'mia (Ent.) Boärmiæ, "the ox-yoker," an epithet of the goddeſs Athene.

Boarmi'idæ (Ent.) Boarmia; fam. term. *idæ*; a family of Lepidoptera.

Boarmioides (Ent.) Boärmia, οιδης, like.

Boarula (Ornith.)

Boba'rtia (Bot.) P. N. from *Jacob Bobart*, a celebrated profeſſor of botany at Oxford; a genus of Iridaceæ.

Bocco'nia (Bot.) P. N. derived from a Sicilian monk and *M.D.*, named *Paolo Boccone*.

Bodo (Zool.) etymol. unknown to me; a genus of Infuſoria.

Boe'bera (Bot.) P. N. from *Boeber*, a Ruſſian profeſſor of botany; a genus of Compositæ.

Bœhme'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *George Rudolph Boehmer*, a German botaniſt.

Boerhaa'via (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the famous Dutch phyſician, *Boerhaave*.

Bo'idæ (Zool.) *boa*, fam. term. *idæ;* a family of Ophidians.

Boisduva'lii (Ent.) P. N. from *M. Boisduval*, a French writer on the Lepidoptera.

Bolbo'cerus (Ent.) βολβός, a bulb, κέρας, a horn.

Bolbophy'llum (Bot.) βολβος, bulb, φυλλον, a leaf; from the leaves riſing from a pſeudo-bulb; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Boldo'a (Bot.) P. N. from *D. Boldo*, a Spaniſh naturaliſt; a genus of Nyctaginaceæ.

Bole'ti (Ent.) *boletus*, a fungus on which it feeds.

Boleto'bia (Ent.) *boletus*, a muſhroom, a fungus.

Boletobi'idæ (Ent.) *boletobia*, fam. term. *idæ;* a family of Lepidoptera.

Bole'tus (Bot.) βῶλος, a clod or lump; from the irregular globular ſhape of this fungus.

Bo'leum (Bot.) βῶλος, a ball, from the round pods; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Boli'na (Ent.) βῶλος, a round maſs.

Boli'nidæ (Ent.) *bolina*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Bolino'ides (Ent.) *bolina*, εἶδος, reſemblance.

Bolito'bius (Ent.) βόλιτον, dung, manure, βιόω, to live.

Bolitoch'ara (Ent.) βόλιτον, dung, χάρις, a delight.

Bolito'phagus (Ent.) βόλιτον, dung, φάγω, to eat.

Boliva'ria (Bot.) P. N. from the patriot *Bolivar;* a genus of Jaſminaceæ.

Bolo'cera (Zool.) βάλλω, to cast, κέρας, the horn.

Bolto'nia (Bot.) P. N. dedicated to *J. B. Bolton*, an Engliſh botaniſt.

Bolye'ria (Zool.) etymology unknown; a genus of Ophidians.

Bomba'ceæ (Bot.) *bombax*, term. for nat. order, *aceæ*.

Bo'mbax (Bot.) βόμβυξ, the ſilk-worm, in alluſion to the flocculent pods; the ſilk-cotton tree.

Bombina'tor (Zool.) *bombio*, to buzz.

Bo'mbus (Ent.) βόμβος, a buzzing noiſe; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Bombyca'lis (Ent.) having a reſemblance to *bombyx*.

Bo'mbyces (Ent.) pl. of *bombyx*.

Bomby'cidæ (Ent.) a family of Lepidoptera, of which the genus *Bombyx* is the type.

Bombyci'vora (Ornith.) *bombyces*, moths, *voro*, to devour.

Bombycoi'dæ (Ent.) a family of Lepidoptera resembling the *bombyces*; the hairy larvæ being easily mistaken for those of bombyces.

Bombylifor'mis (Ent.) *bombylius*, a family of Diptera, *forma*, resemblance.

Bom'byx (Ent.) βόμβυξ, a silk-worm.

Bonapa'rtea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Napoleon Bonaparte*.

Bona'sus (Zool.) βόνασος, applied by *Aristotle* to a wild ox.

Bona'tea (Bot.) P. N. from *M. Bonat*, a celebrated botanist and professor at Padua; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Boni'to (Ichth.) the Spanish name of the fish.

Bonna'ya (Bot.) P. N. from —— *Bonnay*, a German botanist; a genus of Schrophulariaceæ.

Bonnemaiso'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *M. Bonnemaison*, a French cryptogamic botanist; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Bonne'tia (Bot.) P. N. from *Charles Bonnet*, a celebrated French naturalist; a genus of Ternstromiaceæ.

Bonpla'ndia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Bonpland*, the companion of Humboldt.

Bo'ntia (Bot.) P. N. from *James Bont*, a Dutch physician; a genus of Myoporaceæ.

Booby (Ornith.) *Germ. bube; Span. bobo*, dunce, *bubo*, an owl; in consequence of the bird's stupidity.

Boödon (Zool.) βοῦς, an ox, ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, a tooth; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Boö'pis (Ent.) βοῶπις, ox-eyed.

Boöps (Zool.) βοῶπις, ox-eyed.

Bora'go (Bot.) βορά, food, from the nourishing qualities of the plant.

Bora'ssus (Bot.) βοράσσος, the date; the Palmyra or Fan-palm.

Borbo'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *Gaston de Bourbon*, Duke of Orleans, son of Henry IV. of France.

Borea'ta (Ent.) *Boreas*, the north wind.

Bo'reus (Ent.) *Boreas*, the north; from the insect having always been found in the winter.

Borkhau'sia (Bot.) P. N. from *Moritz Borkhausen*, a German professor of botany; a genus of Compositæ.

Boro'nia (Bot.) P. N. in memory of *Francesco Boroni*, an Italian attendant of Dr. Sibthorp.

Borre'ra } (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. W. Borrer, F.L.S.*, an eminent
Borre'ri } cryptogamist.

Borre'ria (Bot.) same etymol. as *Borrera;* a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Bory'a (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Colonel Bory de St. Vincent*, a French traveller, and promoter of natural hiſtory.

Bory'phora (Ent.) βορά, food, φέρω, to carry.

Bos (Zool.) *Lat.* a bull or ox.

Bo'schas (Ornith.) applied by Ariſtotle to a kind of duck; literally, "well-fed," from βόσκω, to feed.

Bo'scia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Louis Boſc*, a French agriculturiſt.

Bo'sea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Erneſt Gottlieb Boſe*, a German botaniſt.

Bose'laphus (Zool.) *bos*, an ox, *elephas*, an elephant; uſed for the Eland.

Bo'smina (Zool.) P. N. from *Boſmina*, the daughter of Fingal.

Bossiæ'a (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Boſſieu Lamartinière*, a French naturaliſt, who accompanied the unfortunate La Perouſe round the world.

Bostri'chidæ (Ent.) *bostrichus*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Bostri'chus (Ent.) βόστρυχος, a lock of hair.

Boswe'llia (Bot.) P. N. from *Dr. John Boſwell* of Edinburgh; a genus of Burſeraceæ.

Botany (Bot.) βοτανὴ, a plant.

Bota'urus (Ornith.) βοάω, to call out, ταῦρος, a bull; from the reſemblance of the cry of the bittern to a bull's bellowing.

Bothre'nchyma (Bot.) βόθρος, a pit or cavity, ἔγχυμα, an infuſion, juice; vaſiform or pitted tiſſue.

Bothrioce'phalus (Zool.) βόθριον, a little pit, κεφαλὴ, a head; from ſome depreſſions on the head of the tape-worm.

Bothrode'ndron (Fos. Bot.) βόθρος, a pit or cavity, δένδρον, a tree; in alluſion to the oval depreſſions on the ſurface of the foſſil.

Bothyno'deres (Ent.) βόθυνος, a pit, δέρη, the neck; indentations on neck.

Botia (Ichth.) βοτής, a herdſman?

Botryade'nia (Bot.) βότρυς, a cluſter, ἀδήν, a gland; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Botry'ceras (Bot.) βότρυς, a raceme, κέρας, a horn; a genus of Aquilifoliaceæ.

Botry'chium (Bot.) βότρυς, a bunch of grapes; from the cluſter-like form of the fructification.

Botry'dium (Bot.) βότρυς, a bunch of grapes; a genus of Fungi.

Botryoi'des (Bot.) βότρυς, a cluſter of grapes, εἶδος, like; reſembling a bunch of grapes.

Bo'trys (Bot.) βότρυς, a cluſter of grapes.

Botrytis (Bot.) βότρυς, a bunch of grapes, which the ſeed-veſſels reſemble.

Bo'tydæ (Ent.) a family of Lepidoptera, of which the genus *Botys* is the type.

Botyda'lis (Ent.) from ſome reſemblance to *Botys*.

Botyo'des (Ent.) reſembling *Botys*.

Botyo'ides (Ent.) *Botys*, εἶδος, reſemblance.

Bo'tys (Ent.) perhaps from βῶτις, a ſhepherdeſs.

Bougainvi'llea (Zool.) P. N. in honour of the French *Admiral Bougainville;* alſo a genus in Botany.

Bourgueticri'nus (Fos. Zool.) P. N. in honour of *M. Bourguet*; a genus of Encrinites.

Bourre'ria (Bot.) P. N. from *Bourrer*, an apothecary of Nuremberg; a genus of Cordiaceæ.

Boussingau'ltia (Bot.) P. N. from *J. B. Bouſſingault*, the celebrated naturaliſt and traveller; a genus of Chenopodiaceæ.

Bou'tia (Bot.) P. N. from *James Bout*, a Dutch phyſician.

Bouva'rdia (Bot.) P. N.) from *M. Bouvard*, a French botaniſt.

Bo'vidæ (Zool.) *bos*, *bovis*, an ox; the ox-tribe.

Bo'viform (Zool.) *bos*, *bovis*, an ox, *forma*, reſemblance.

Bovi'sta (Bot.) Latinized from *boviſt* its German name.

Bowerba'nkia (Zool.) P. N. in honour of *Mr. Bowerbank*, an eminent naturaliſt.

Bowie'a (Bot.) P. N. from *J. Bowie*, a collector of plants for Kew; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Bowle'sia (Bot.) P. N. from —— *Bowles*, an Iriſh botaniſt; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Box-tree (Bot.) πύξος, *Lat. buxus*.

Boyere'lla (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Boyer de Fonscolombe*, a French entomologiſt.

Brabe'jum (Bot.) βραβεῖον, a ſceptre; from the form of its racemes of flowers.

Brachely'tra (Ent.) βραχύς, ſhort, ἔλυτρον, a caſe or wing-cover having ſhort elytra; a family of Coleoptera.

Brachia'tus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* branched.

Brachi'nidæ (Ent.) *brachinus*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Brachi'nus (Ent.) βραχύς, ſhort.

Brachioli'tes (Fos. Zool.) βραχίων, an arm, λίθος, a ſtone; from the lateral proceſſes.

Brachio'poda (Zool.) βραχίων, an arm, πούς, ποδός, a foot; a diviſion of Molluſca.

Brachy- (Fos. Zool.) βραχύς, ſhort; a prefix frequently occurring in ſcientific compounds.

Brachyce'ntrus (Ichth., Ent.) βραχύς, ſhort, κέντρον, a ſpur,

Brachycepha'lic (Zool.) βραχύς, ſhort, κεφαλὴ, the head; where the development of the ſkull is in the parietal diameter.

Brachy'cera (Ent.) βραχύς, ſhort, κέρας, a horn; an order of Diptera.

Brachy'cerus (Zool.) βραχύς, ſhort, κέρας, a horn.

Brachydac'tylus (Ornith., Ent.) βραχύς, ſhort, δάκτυλος, a finger or toe, a plume.

Brach'yderes (Ent.) βραχύς, ſhort, δέρη, the neck.

Brachyglo'ttis (Bot.) βραχύς, ſhort, γλῶττα, the tongue; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Brachygo'num (Bot.) βραχύς, ſhort, γωνία, an angle; ſp. name of a Diatom.

Brachylæ'na (Bot.) βραχύς, ſhort, χλαῖνα, a cloak; from form of calyx; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Brachyor'rhos (Zool.) βραχύς, ſhort, ὄρρος, the tail or rump; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Brachy'otus (Ornith.) βραχύς, ſhort, οὖς, ὠτός, an ear.

Brachyphy'llum (Bot.) βραχύς, ſhort, φύλλον, a leaf.

Brachypodi'næ (Ornith.) βραχὺς, ſhort, ποῦς, ποδός, a foot, ſub-fam. term. *inæ;* a ſub-family of Inceſſores.

Brachypo'dium (Bot.) βραχύς, ſhort, ποῦς, ποδός, a foot; in reference to its ſhort ſtalks.

Brachypte'rnus (Ornith.) βραχύς, ſhort, πτέρνα, the heel.

Brachypygop'terus (Fos. Zool.) βραχύς, ſhort, πυγή, the rump, πτερόν, a fin; having a ſhort ſub-dorſal fin.

Brachyrhy'nchus (Ichth.) βραχύς, ſhort, ῥύγχος, a beak.

Brachyse'ma (Bot.) βραχύς, ſhort, σῆμα, a ſtandard; the flowers having a very ſhort ſtandard.

Brachyso'ma (Zool.) βραχύς, ſhort, σῶμα, a body; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Brachysomophis (Ichth.) βραχύς, ſhort, σῶμα, a body, ὄφις, a ſnake.

Brachyso'mus (Ent.) βραχύς, ſhort, σῶμα, a body.

Brachyste'lma (Bot.) βραχύς, ſhort, στέλμα, a crown.

Brachyta'rsus (Ent.) βραχύς, ſhort, *tarsus.*

Brach'yteles (Zool.) βραχύς, ſhort, τέλος, an extremity.

Brachyu'ra, **Brachyu'rous**, **Brachyu'rus** (Zool.) βραχύς, ſhort, οὖρα, a tail; ſhort-tailed.

Bracken (Bot.) Scotch form of *Brake*, Pteris aquilina.

Brac'tea (Bot.) βράχω, to crepitate.

Bractea'tus (Bot.) having floral leaves, from *bractea*.

Bracte'ola (Bot.) *Lat.* a little floral leaf.

Bradle'ya (Bot.) P. N. from *Richard Bradley*, professor of botany at Cambridge; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Bradynobæ'nus (Ent.) βραδύνω, to delay, βαίνω, to go; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Brady'pidæ (Zool.) *bradypus*; a family of Mammalia; the Sloths.

Bra'dypus (Zool.) βραδύς, slow, heavy, ποῦς, a foot; the Sloth.

Bra'dytus (Ent.) βραδύς, slow, heavy.

Bra'ma (Ichth.) *Lat.* a bream.

Bramble (Bot.) *Anglo-Sax. brembel.*

Brambling (Ornith.) a name for the mountain-finch; called also *bramble* by Bewick.

Branchiobde'lla (Zool.) βράγχια, gills, βδέλλα, a leech.

Branchio'poda (Zool.) βράγχια, branchia or gills, ποῦς, ποδός, a foot; a division of Entomostraca.

Branchio'stegals } βράγχια, a fish's gills, στέγος, a covering; having gill-
Branchio'stegous } covers.

Branderia'na (Ent.) P. N. from *Gustavus Brander*, a Swede.

Bra'ntsii (Zool.) P. N. in honour of — *Brants*, a Dutch naturalist.

Brasilien'sis (Zool.) *Lat.* relating to Brazil.

Brassa'vola (Bot.) P. N. from *Antonio Musa Brassavola*, a noble Venetian.

Bra'ssia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Mr. Brass*, an intelligent gardener, who collected seeds and plants in Africa, about the year 1790, for Sir Jos. Banks, Dr. Fothergill, and Dr. Pitcairn.

Bra'ssica (Bot.) from *brefic*, the Celtic name of the cabbage.

Brassica'ceæ (Bot.) *brassica*, term, for natural order, *aceæ*.

Bras'sicæ (Ent) feeds on *Brassica* oleracea, the common cabbage.

Bra'ula (Ent.) βράυλα, a louse.

Bra'ya (Bot.) P. N. from *Count Bray*, a German botanist.

Bremiel'la (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Bremi-Wolff*, of Zurich.

Bremontie'ra (Bot.) P. N. from *M. Bremontier*, a French botanist; a genus of Leguminosæ.

Bre'nta (Ornith.) }
Bre'ntus (Ent.) } βρένθος, arrogance?

Bre'phos (Ent.) said by Treitsche to be derived from βρέφος, a child.

Brevicauda'tus (Zool.) *Lat.* short-tailed.

Bre'viceps (Zool.) *brevis*, ſhort, *caput*, the head.

Brevipa'lpis (Ent.) having ſhort *palpi*.

Bre'vipes (Ent.) *brevis*, ſhort, *pes*, a foot.

Breviro'stris (Ichth.) *brevis*, ſhort, *roſtrum*, a beak or ſnout; ſhort-beaked.

Brevis, Breve (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* ſhort.

Brevise'tum (Bot.) *brevis*, ſhort, *ſeta*, a briſtle.

Bre'xia (Bot.) βρέξις, a wetting; ſaid to be ſo called from the protection againſt rain afforded by ſome of the large leaves.

Brexia'ceæ (Bot.) *brexia*, term for natural order *aceæ*.

Bride'lia (Bot.) P. N. from *Profeſſor Bridel*, a great bryologiſt.

Brigno'lia (Bot.) P. N. from *J. L. Brignoli*, a Profeſſor at Vienna; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Bristle (Zool.) *Anglo-Sax. briſtl;* in *Lat. seta.*

Bri'za (Bot.) βρίζω, to nod, on account of the quaking of the ſpikelets.

Brizopy'rum (Bot.) *briza*, and πυρόν, wheat.

Brochel'la (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *J. K. Broch*, a German entomologiſt.

Brodiæ'a (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *James J. Brodie*, a Scotch cryptogamiſt.

Brodie'i (Fos. Zool.) P. N. in honour of *Mr. Brodie*, author of "Foſſil Inſects."

Brodri'cii (Zool.) P. N. in honour of *Mr. Broderick.*

Brome'lia (Bot.) P. N. from *Olaus Bromel*, a Swediſh botaniſt.

Bro'mius (Ent.) βρόμιος, buzzing; a genus of Coleoptera.

Bro'mus (Bot.) βρόμος, from βρῶμα, food; the βρόμος of the antients was the Avena ſativa of Linnæus.

Brongnia'rtea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Adolphe Brongniart*, a French botaniſt.

Brongniarte'llum (Ent.) } P. N. in honour of *Alexander Brongniart*, a
Brongnia'rti (Fos. Bot.) } French naturaliſt.

Bro'ntes (Fos. Zool.) βρόντης, a giant, originally one of the Cyclopes, called the Thunderer; applied to a genus of Trilobites.

Brontozo'um (Fos. Zool.) βρόντης, a giant, ζῶον, an animal.

Bro'simum (Bot.) βρῶσιμος, good to eat.

Bro'smius (Ichth.) βρῶσις, food, μεῖων, ſmall; probably from its ſmall throat.

Bross'æa (Bot.) P. N. from *Guy de la Broſse*, phyſician to Louis XIII.

Bro'tera (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Felix A. Brotero*, a Portugueſe botaniſt.

Broughto'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Mr. Arthur Broughton*, an Engliſh botaniſt.

Broussone'tia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *P. N. V. Brouſsonet*, a French naturaliſt.

Browa'llia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. Browallius*, Biſhop of Abo.

Bro'wnea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Dr. Patrick Browne.*

Brownia'na } (Fos. Bot.) P. N. in honour of the late *Robert Brown*, the
Bro'wnii } profound botaniſt.

Brownlo'via (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the late *Lady Brownlow*, daughter of Sir A. Hume; a genus of Tiliaceæ.

Bru'cea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *James Bruce*, the Abyſſinian traveller.

Bru'chidæ (Ent.) *bruchus*, fam. term. *idæ.*

Bru'chus (Ent.) βρύκω, to bite, or from βρύχω, to roar, bellow?

Brugma'nsia (Bot.) P. N. from *Profeſſor S. J. Brugmans;* a genus of Solanaceæ.

Bruma'ta (Ent.) *bruma*, winter.

Bru'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Cornelius Brun*, a traveller in the Levant and Ruſſia.

Brunia'ceæ (Bot.) *brunia*, term. for nat. order, *aceæ.*

Bru'nneus-a-um (Zool., Ent., Bot.) Low Latin, brown.

Brunniche'lla (Ent.) }
Brunni'chia (Bot.) } P. N. in honour of *M. T. Brünnich*, a Daniſh
Brunni'chii (Ornith.) } naturaliſt.

Bruno'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Robert Brown*, the celebrated botaniſt; the typical genus of Brunoniaceæ.

Brunsfe'lsia (Bot) P. N. in honour of *Otho Brunſſels*, of Mentz.

Brunsvi'gia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the *Royal Family* of Brunſwick.

Bru'ta } (Zool.) *brutus*, heavy, ſtupid; *Ital.* and *Span. bruto; French, brute.*
Brute }

Bry'a (Bot.) βρύω, to ſprout, becauſe the ſeeds commence germination while on the parent plant; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Brya'xis (Ent.) βρυάζω, to teem with plenty, to overflow.

Bryo'bium (Bot.) etymology uncertain; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Bryo'nia (Bot.) βρυωνία, from βρύω, to puſh or ſprout; in alluſion to its rapid growth.

Bryo'phila (Bot.) βρύω, to grow, φύλλον, a leaf; the leaves throwing out roots when laid upon damp earth.

Bryo'phila (Ent.) βρύον, moſs, φίλος, fond of: the larvæ feed on lichens.

Bryophi'lidæ (Ent.) a family of Lepidoptera, of which the genus *Bryóphila* is the type.

Bryo'phyllum (Bot.) βρύω, to grow, φύλλον, a leaf; from the leaves ſending out roots when laid on damp earth.

Bryo'psis (Bot.) βρύον, moſs, ὄψις, reſemblance; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Bryozo'a (Zool.) βρύον, moſs, ζῶον, an animal; in alluſion to their branched and moſs-like aggregation.

Bry'um (Bot.) βρύω, to abound, becauſe it flouriſhes everywhere; a genus of Muſci.

Bu'balus (Zool.) *Lat.* a buffalo, or wild ox.

Bu'bo (Ornith.) *Lat.* a long-eared owl.

Bu'bon (Bot.) βουβών, the groin; in alluſion to its medicinal qualities.

Buccino'idea (Fos. Zool.) reſembling the ſhell *buccinum*.

Bu'ccinum (Zool.) *Lat.* a trumpet or horn.

Bu'cco (Ornith.) *bucca*, a cheek.

Bucconi'næ (Ornith.) a ſub-family of Paſſeres, of which *bucco* is the type.

Buccula'trix (Ent.) *buccula*, a little mouth or cheek.

Buce'phala (Ent.) βοῦς, a bull, κεφαλή, the head; from its large head.

Buce'phalus (Zool.) βοῦς, an ox or bull, κεφαλή, the head; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Bu'ceros, **Bucero'tidæ**, **Buceroti'næ** (Ornith.) βοῦς, an ox, κέρας, a horn; a genus, family, and ſub-family of Paſſeres; from ſome reſemblance of the bill to an ox's horn.

Buchana'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *Dr. F. Buchanan;* a genus of Anacardiaceæ.

Buchne'ra (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. G. Buchner*, a German naturaliſt.

Buci'da (Bot.) βοῦς, an ox; having fruit like an ox's horn.

Buck (Zool.) applied to a he-goat; from *Anglo-Sax. bucca.*

Buckbean (Bot.) properly "*bog*-bean" from its marſhy habitat, Menyanthes trifoliata.

Buckla'ndi (Fos. Zool.) P. N. in honour of *Dr. Buckland*, Dean of Weſtminſter, and a celebrated geological writer.

Bucku (Bot.) native Caffre or Hottentot name of the Dioſma crenata.

Buckwheat (Bot.) *i. e. beech*-wheat, (Fagopyrum eſculentum) the triangular *fruits* (miſcalled ſeeds), reſemble *beech-maſt* in ſhape, and are full of ſweet white farina.

Buddle'a (Bot.) P. N. from *Adam Buddle*, a celebrated Engliſh botaniſt.

Bu'falis (Ent.) *bufo*, a toad; alluding to its wing-marks.

Bu'ffalo (Zool.) βούβαλος; *Lat. bubalus; Fr. buffle.*

Buffo'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Count de Buffon*, the celebrated naturaliſt.

Bu'fo (Zool.) *Lat.* a toad.

Bu'fonite (Fos. Zool.) *bufo*, a toad; referring to the vulgar notion that these organisms were originally formed in the heads of frogs and toads.

Bug (Ent.) *Gothic* and *Icelandic puke*, a spectre or demon; *Welsh*, *bwg*: "The *bug*, which you would fright me with, I seek."—SHAKESPEARE.

Bugle (Bot.) appears to be a corruption of *bugula*, a contracted dim. of buglossum.

Bulb (Bot.) βολβός, *Lat. bulbus*; *French*, *bulbe*; akin to *volvere*, from the layers or folds of a bulb.

Bulbi'ferous (Bot.) *bulbus*, a bulb, *fero*, to bear.

Bulbi'ne (Bot.) *bulbus*, a bulb; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Bulbochæ'te (Bot.) *bulbus*, bulb, χαίτη, bristle; from its primary filaments; a genus of Algæ.

Bulboco'dium (Bot.) *bulbus*, a bulb, κώδιον, a fleece; the bulb being wrapped in a woolly covering.

Bulga'ria (Bot.) *bulga*, a leather bag; a genus of Fungi.

Bu'lla (Zool.) *Lat.* a bubble.

Bullaoi'des (Zool.) *bulla*, εἶδος, resemblance; like the genus *Bulla*.

Bulla'tus-a-um (Bot.) *bullata* signifies "decked with studs," and is given in allusion to the studded appearance which the anthers produce in the raceme of flowers.

Bullia'rda (Bot.) P. N. from *M. Bulliard*, a French botanist; a genus of Crassulaceæ.

Bull-rush (Bot.) the bull-rush of Scripture was the Papyrus antiquorum.

Bumal'da (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. A. de Bumalda*, a botanist of Bologna.

Buma'stus (Fos. Zool.) "a bunch of large grapes—literally each large as a cow's nipple, βοῦ and μαστός."—PAGE.

Bume'lia (Bot.) the Greek name of the common ash.

Buncho'sia (Bot.) etymol. unknown to me; a genus of Malpighiaceæ.

Bu'ngarus (Zool.) etymology unknown; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Bu'nias (Bot.) same etymol. as Bunium; now applied to a different plant.

Bu'nium (Bot.) βουνός, a hill, from its habitat.

Bunting (Ornith.) etymology unknown.

Buolia'na (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Baron Buol*, of Vienna.

Bu'phaga (Ornith.) βοῦς, an ox, φάγω, to eat; the Ox-pecker or Beef-eater of Africa.

Buphtha'lmum (Bot.) βοῦς, an ox, ὀφθαλμός, an eye, from the resemblance of the disk of flowers.

Bupleu'rum (Bot.) not explained ſatisfactorily; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Bupre'stidæ (Ent.) a family of Coleoptera of which *bupreſtis* is the type.

Bupre'stis (Ent.) "βοῦ, an augmentative particle; or βοῦς, an ox, and πρήθω, to inflame; becauſe if eaten among the graſs, by cattle, it kills them."—MAYNE.

Bur or **Burr** (Bot.) *French*, *bourre*, the prickles on herbs and fruits.

Burcha'rdia (Bot.) P. N. from *Henry Burchard*, *M.D.*, a botanical author; a genus of Melanthaceæ.

Burche'lli (Zool.) P. N. in honour of *W. Burchell*, *Eſq.*, *LL.D.*

Burche'llia (Bot.) P. N., ſame etymol. as Burchelli; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Burdock (Bot.) common name of the Arctium Lappa.

Burhi'nus (Ornith.) βοῦ, monſtrous, ῥιν, a noſe; a genus of Birds.

Burlace (Bot.) a corruption of *Bourdelais*, from which part of France the plum came.

Burlingto'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the amiable and accompliſhed Counteſs of Burlington; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Burnet (Bot.) derivation uncertain.

Burrie'lia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *John Mark Burriel*, who publiſhed, in 1758, the journey of Venegas into California; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Bu'rsa (Zool.) *Lat.* a purſe or pouch.

Bu'rsaria (Bot.) *burſa*, a pouch.

Bu'rsera (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Joachim Burſer*, a botaniſt of Naples.

Burto'nia (Bot.) P. N. in compliment to *D. Burton*, who collected for the Kew Garden.

Bury (Bot.) applied to a pear, from *beurré*, melting.

Bu'talis (Ent.) "βουτάλις, a night-bird," (Treitſche), from the ſomewhat ſombre colours.

Bu'tea (Bot.) P. N. from *John*, *Earl of Bute*, a lover and patron of botany; a ſplendid genus of Leguminoſæ.

Bu'teo (Ornith.) *Lat.* a buzzard.

Buteoni'næ (Ornith.) a ſub-family of birds, of the order Raptores, of which *buteo* is the type.

Bu'tomus (Bot.) βοῦς, an ox, τέμνω, to cut; cauſing the mouths of cattle to bleed when eaten by them.

Butterfly (Ent.) *Anglo-Sax. buttor fleoge* or *buter flege*.

Buxbau'mia (Bot.) P. N. from *John Chriſtian Buxbaum*, a German botaniſt; a genus of Muſci.

Bux'us (Bot.) *Lat. buxus*, from πύξος, the pale evergreen box-tree; Ovid has—"buxus denſa foliis," and "ora buxo pallidiora."

Buz'zard (Ornith.) *French, busard; Germ. buszaar.*

By'blis (Bot.) P. N., the daughter of Miletus; a genus of Droſeraceæ.

Byrsoni'na (Bot.) *burſa*, a hide, being uſeful in tanning; a genus of Malpighiaceæ.

Byssa'ceus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* byſſus-like.

Byssocla'dium (Bot.) βύσσος, fine flax, κλάδος, a branch; from its fine branches; a genus of Algæ.

By'ssus (Zool.) βύσσος, fine flax; the fibres by which ſome marine animals are attached to rocks, &c.; alſo, in Botany, a genus of Cryptogamia.

Bystropo'gon (Bot.) βύω, to cloſe, πώγων, a beard; the throat of the corolla being cloſed by hairs.

By'thinus (Ent.) βύθιον, a water animal.

Byttne'ria (Bot.) P.N. from *D. S. A. Büttner*, Profeſſor of Botany at Gottingen.

Byttneria'ceæ (Bot.) *byttneria*, term. for nat. order, *aceæ.*

Caba'llus (Zool.) *Lat.* a pack-horſe.

Cabe'ra (Ent.) P. N., the daughter of Proteus.

Cabera'lis (Ent.) implying ſome reſemblance to the genus *Cabera.*

Cabe'ridæ (Ent.) *cabera;* a family of Lepidoptera.

Cacaja'o (Zool.) native name of a monkey—Pithecia melanocephala.

Caca'lia (Bot.) κακός, bad, λίαν, exceedingly, from being ſuppoſed to be hurtful to the ſoil.

Cacatu'a (Ornith.) Latinized form of the ſound it makes, which reſembles the word *kakatoé.*

Ca'ccabis (Ornith.) καccαβίς, a partridge.

Cac'hinnans (Ornith.) *Lat.* laughing.

Cac'hrys (Bot.) κάχρυς was uſed by the antients for the young bloſſom buds of the oak, or perhaps for a kind of gall that grows upon them.

Cacomi'xle (Zool.) native Mexican name of the Báſſaris aſtuta.

Caco'sis (Ent.) κακός, bad; a genus of Diptera.

Cacto'rnis (Ornith.) *cactus*, ὄρνις, a bird; the Cactus bird.

Ca'ctus (Bot.) the κακτός of the ancients was a prickly plant with edible ſtalks.

Cacumina'lis (Ent.) *cacumen*, a point or tip.

Ca'dia (Bot.) from its Arabic name *qadhy.*

Ca'dmia (Ent.) *Lat.* the drofs or flag of a furnace *i. e.* in colour.

Cadu'ca (Ent.) } *caducus*, eafily falling.
Cadu'cous (Bot.) }

Caducibra'nchiate (Zool.) *caducus*, eafily falling, *branchiæ*, the gills of a fifh.

Cæci'lia (Zool.) *Lat.* a kind of lizard; a genus of Batrachians.

Cæcima'cula } (Ent.) *cæcus*, blind, *macula*, a fpot, alluding to certain
Cæcimacula'na } fpots on the fore-wings.

Cælesti'na (Bot.) *cæleftis*, the colour of the fky, referring to the blue flowers; a genus of Compofitæ.

Cænomy'ia (Ent.) καινός, ftrange, μυῖα, a fly.

Cæno'pteris (Bot.) καινός, new, πτέρις, a fern.

Cæno'sus-a-um (Ent., Bot.) *cænosus*, marfhy; growing in mud, or muddy places.

Cæruleoce'phala (Ent.) *cæruleus*, dark blue, κεφαλή, the head.

Cærule'scens (Ent.) fomewhat blue.

Cæru'leus-a-um (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* dark blue, azure.

Cæsa'lia (Bot.) *cæfius*, beaten, trampled upon.

Cæsalpi'nia (Bot.) P.N. in honour of *C. Cæfalpinus*, phyfician to Clement VIII.

Cæ'sia (Bot.) P. N. from *Frederico Cæsio*, who died 1703.

Cæsia'ta (Ent.) *cæfius*, gray.

Cæsie'lla (Ent.) dim. form of *cæfius*, bluifh gray.

Cæ'sius-a-um (Ornith., Bot.) *cæsius*, bluifh gray.

Cæspita'lis } (Ent.) *cæfpes*, *cæfpitis*, turf, a green field.
Cæspita'na }

Cæspititie'lla (Ent.) *cæfpes*, *cæfpitis*, turf, dim. *ella*.

Cæsu'lia (Bot.) *cæfius*, beaten, as if trampled upon; a genus of Compofitæ.

Caffer (Zool.) *Lat.* relating to the Cape of Good Hope.

Ca'ia (Ent.) P. N.; a Roman proper name.

Caja'nus (Bot.) alteration of Malabar name *catjang;* a genus of Leguminofæ.

Caki'le (Bot.) the Arabic name of the plant.

Calade'nia (Bot.) καλός, beautiful, ἀδήν, a gland; from the difk of labellum.

Caladium (Bot.) etymology unknown.

Calamagro'stis (Bot.) κάλαμος, a reed, and αγροστις, grafs, *i. e.* reed-grafs.

Calama'ria } (Zool.) *calamarius*, refembling a writing-reed or fifhing-
Calama'ridæ } rod; a genus and family of Colubrine ophidians; in Botany, *Calamaria* is applied to certain graffes.

Calami'ntha (Bot.) καλός, beautiful, μίνθη, mint; a genus of Labiatæ.

Calamo'philus (Ornith.) *calamus*, φιλέω, to love.

Cala'mpelis (Bot.) καλός, beautiful, ἀμπελίς, vine, *i. e.*, beautiful climbing plant; a genus of Bignoniaceæ.

Calamus (Bot.) from Arabic *kalam*, a reed.

Cala'ndra (Ornith.) κάλανδρα, a kind of lark.

Calandri'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *J. L. Calandrini.*

Cala'nthe (Bot.) καλός, beautiful, ἄνθος, a flower.

Cala'thea (Bot.) κάλαθος, a baſket; from the form of the ſtigma.

Ca'lathus (Ent.) κάλαθος, a baſket.

C-album (Ent.) *Lat.* the white C; from the mark on the poſterior wings.

Calca'ria (Ornith.) *calcar*, *calcaris*, a ſpur; the ſpurs of birds.

Calceola'ria (Bot.) *calceolus*, a little ſlipper; in alluſion to the ſhape of the lower lip.

Calce'olus (Zool. Bot.) *Lat.* a little ſlipper.

Calda'sia (Bot.) P. N. from *J. Caldas*, a Bogotan botaniſt.

Ca'lea (Bot.) καλός, beautiful.

Caleacte (Bot.) καλός, beautiful, ἀκτή, the ſea-ſhore, which it ornaments; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Caleana (Bot.) ſame etymology as Caleya; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Cale'ndula (Bot.) from *calendæ*, the calends or firſt day of the month, becauſe it flowers monthly.

Calepi'na (Bot.) not explained; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Cale'ya (Bot.) P. N. from *George Caley*, the celebrated Mancheſter botaniſt, ſometime ſuperintendent of Botanic garden at St. Vincent.

Cali'cium (Bot.) dim. of *calyx*, a little cup; a genus of Lichenes.

Cali'dipes (Ent.) *calidus*, ſwift, *pes*, a foot.

Cali'dris (Ornith.) καλός, beautiful, ἴδρις, knowing, ſkilful.

Cali'gidæ (Zool.) *caligus*, fam. term. *idæ;* a family of Entomoſtraca.

Caligino'sa (Ent.) *Lat.* obſcure, gloomy.

Cali'gus (Zool.) *caligo*, dimneſs, obſcurity.

Ca'lla (Bot.) κάλλος, beauty.

Calla'rias (Ichth.) the Greek name for the cod-fiſh.

Callica'rpa (Bot.) κάλλος, beauty, καρπός, fruit.

Callice'phalus (Zool.) κάλλος, beauty, κεφαλή, the head.

Calli'cerus (Ent.) κάλλος, beauty, κέρας, horn.

Calliche'lys (Ichth.) κάλλος, beauty, χέλυς, a tortoiſe.

Callico'ma (Bot.) κάλλος, beauty, κόμη, hair.

Calli'dium (Ent.) κάλλος, beauty, δῖος, noble.

Callige'nia (Ent.) καλλιγένεια, "the mother of beauty."

Calli'gonum (Bot.) κάλλος, beauty, γόνυ, a joint; having joints inſtead of leaves.

Calli'grapha (Ent.) κὰλλος, beauty, γραφή, writing.

Callimo'rpha (Ent.) κάλλος, beauty, μορφή, form.

Callio'nymus (Ichth.) κάλλος, beauty, ὄνομα, a name; a fanciful name of Linnæus, applied to a prettily marked ſpecies.

Calliope' (Ornith.) P. N., the chief of the Muſes.

Calliope'a (Bot.) P. N., ſame etym. as Calliope; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Calliop'sis (Bot.) καλλος, beauty, οψις, appearance; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Callipe'pla (Ornith.) καλλὶπεπλος, with beautiful robe.

Callipro'ra (Bot.) καλλος, pretty, πρωρα, front, from its pretty appearance; a handſome liliaceous plant.

Callis'ace (Bot.) καλλος, pretty, σακη, a buckler; in alluſion to form of ſeeds; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Calli'sia (Bot.) καλλός, pretty.

Calli'stachys (Bot.) καλλός, pretty, στάχυς, a ſpike.

Calliste'mma (Bot.) καλλιστος, prettieſt, στεμμα, crown; the China Aſter.

Calliste'mon (Bot.) καλλιστος, prettieſt, στημον, ſtamen, from the beautiful ſcarlet colour of the ſtamens; a lovely genus of Leguminoſæ.

Calli'stus (Ent.) καλλιστός, moſt beautiful.

Callitha'mnion (Bot.) ſame etymology as Calothamnus.

Ca'llithrix (Zool.) καλός, beautiful, θρίξ, hair.

Calli'triche (Bot.) κάλλος, beauty, θρίξ, τριχος, hair.

Ca'llitris (Bot.) κάλλος, beauty, in alluſion to its appearance; a genus of Coniferæ.

Ca'llomys (Zool.) κάλλος, beauty, μῦς, a mouſe.

Callu'na (Bot.) καλλύνω, to beautify, to adorn.

Cally'na (Ent.) καλλύνω, to beautify.

Caloca'lia (Ornith.) κάλος, beautiful, καλία, a bird's neſt; the genus of birds to which belongs the ſwallow which builds the edible neſts conſumed in China.

Caloca'mpa (Ent.) καλος, beautiful, κάμπη, a caterpillar; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Calo'cera (Bot.) καλος, beautiful, κερας, a horn; a genus of Fungi.

Calochi'lus (Bot.) καλος, beautiful, χειλος, a lip; a very ſhowy genus of Orchids, with purple lip, covered with rich brown hairs.

Calocho'rtus (Bot.) καλος, beautiful, χοξτος, grafs; from the beautiful flowers borne by grafly herbage.

Calochro'a (Ent.) καλός, beautiful, χρόα, the furface of the body.

Calode'ndron (Bot.) καλός, beautiful, δενδρον, a tree.

Calo'dera (Ornith., Ent.) καλός, beautiful, δέρη, the neck.

Caloe'nas (Ornith.) καλός, beautiful, *oenas*, fp. name of the ftock-dove.

Calogra'mma (Ent.) καλός, beautiful, γράμμα, a drawing or marking.

Calo'micrus (Ent.) καλός, beautiful, μικρός, fmall.

Calo'phaca (Bot.) καλος φακα, beautiful vetch; a genus of Leguminofæ.

Calo'phanes (Bot.) καλος, beautiful, φαινω, to appear, from its elegant flowers; a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Calopha'sia (Ent.) καλός, beautiful, φάσις, appearance.

Calophy'lla (Ent.) } καλός, beautiful, φυλλον, a leaf.
Calophy'llum (Bot.) }

Calopo'gon (Bot.) καλος, beautiful, πώγων, a beard; from the fringe of the lip.

Calopsi'tta (Ornith.) καλός, beautiful, ψίττα, a woodpecker.

Calop'us (Ent.) καλός, beautiful, ποῦς, a foot.

Caloso'ma (Ent.) καλός, beautiful, σῶμα, the body.

Caloso'ter (Ent.) καλός, beautiful, σωτήρ, a preferver.

Calospi'za (Ornith.) καλός, beautiful, *fpiza*, a bunting.

Caloste'mma (Bot.) καλός, beautiful, στέμμα, a wreath or garland.

Calotha'mnus (Bot.) καλός, beautiful, θάμνος, a bufh.

Ca'lothrix (Bot.) καλός, beautiful, θρίξ, hair; from the beauty of its filaments; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Calo'tis (Bot.) καλός, beautiful, οῦς, ωτος, the ear; referring to the paleæ of pappus.

Calo'tropis (Bot.) καλός, beautiful, τρόπις, a fhip's keel; from form of flower.

Ca'ltha (Bot.) a contraction of κάλαθος, a goblet; from the cup-fhape of the flower.

Calve'scens (Ent.) *Lat.* becoming bald.

Calyciflo'ræ (Bot.) *calyx, calycis; flos, floris;* ftamens on the calyx.

Caly'pso (Bot.) P. N. a well-known mythological perfonage; a genus of Orchids.

Calyptory'nchus (Ornith.) καλυπτός, covered, ῥυγχος, a beak.

Caly'ptra (Bot.) καλύπτρα, a cover or veil.

Calyptra'nthes (Bot.) καλύπτρα, a covering, ἄνθος, a flower.

Caly'ptrion (Bot.) καλύπτρα, a lid, from form of flower: a genus of Violaeæ.

Calve'lla (Ent.) *calvus*, bald, without hair.

Calyca'nthus (Bot.) *calyx*, ἄνθος, a flower; from the coloured calyx.

Calyste'gia (Bot.) *calyx*, and στεγη, a covering, from the large bracts outſide the flower. The common white convolvulus.

Ca'lythrix (Bot.) *calyx*, and θρίξ, hair; from the attenuated points of the ſepals.

Ca'lyx (Bot.) κάλυξ, the cup or calyx of a flower.

Camarhy'nchus (Ornith.) καμάρα, with vaulted or arched roof, ῥυγχος, a beak.

Camari'dium (Bot.) καμάρα, a vaulted or arched roof; from the tip of ſtigma being arched.

Camaro'tis (Bot.) *Camera*, a vault, in alluſion to the chambered lip; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Cama'ssia (Bot.) *camass*, its native North American name; a genus of Aſphodeleæ.

Cambogia'lis (Ent.) expreſſive of its *gamboge* colour.

Ca'mbricus-a-um (Ent.) *Lat.* Welſh; from *Cambria*, the antient name of Wales; growing in, or connected with, Wales.

Cambrica'ria (Ent.) from *Cambria*, the antient name of Wales.

Cambri'dgii (Ent.) P. N. in honour of the *Rev. O. P. Cambridge*, of Bloxworth, Dorſet.

Cameli'na (Ent.) *camelus*, a camel; from the projecting hump; alſo a genus in Botany.

Came'llia (Bot.) P. N. from *George Joſeph Kamel*, or *Camellus*, a Jeſuit.

Camelopa'rdalis (Zool.) *camelus*, a camel, *pardalis*, a panther.

Came'lus (Zool.) *Lat.* a camel.

Camera'ria (Bot.) P. N. from *J. Camerarius*, a botaniſt of Nuremberg.

Campa'nula (Bot.) *Lat.* a little bell.

Campanula'ria } (Zool.) *campanula*, a little bell; a genus and family
Campanulari'adæ } of Zoophytes.

Campe'lia (Bot.) καμπη, a bending, ἥλιος, the ſun; a genus of Commelinaceæ.

Campe'phaga (Ornith.) κάμπη, a caterpillar, φαγω, to eat.

Campe'philus (Ornith.) κάμπη, a caterpillar, φιλέω, to love; a genus of foreign Woodpeckers.

Campe'stres (Ornith.) *campeſter*, a level country or plain.

Campe'stris, Campestre (Bot.) *Lat.* growing in the open fields.

Camphoros'ma (Bot.) *camphora*, camphor, οσμη, ſmell.

Campolilia'na (Ent.) *campus*, a field, *lilium*, a lily.

Campome'tra (Ent.) κάμπη, a caterpillar, μετρέω, to meafure; from its fingular mode of progreffion, as if it were meafuring the ground.

Ca'mpta (Ent.) καμπτός, bent.

Camptoce'rcus (Zool.) καμπτός, flexible, κέρκος, a tail; a genus of Entomoftraca.

Camptogra'mma (Ent.) καμπτός, bent, γράμμα, a mark; from its wavy lines.

Camptorhy'nchus (Ornith.) καμπτός, bent, ῥυγχός, a beak.

Campyla'nthus (Bot.) καμπύλος, bent, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Primulaceæ.

Ca'mpylis (Ent.) καμπύλος, bent, curved.

Canade'nsis-e (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* relating to Canada.

Canalicula'ti (Zool.) pl. of *canaliculus*, a little channel.

Canari'na (Bot.) a native of the *Canaries*.

Canava'lia (Bot.) *canavali* is its native Malabar name; a genus of Leguminosæ.

Cancella'tus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* net-like, crofs-barred.

Cancrifo'rmis (Zool.) *Lat.* crab-fhaped.

Cancri'vora (Zool.) *cancer*, a crab, *voro*, to devour.

Cancro'ma (Ornith.) etymology unknown to me.

Candefa'cta (Ent.) *candefacio*, to bleach, to make red hot.

Can'dens (Ent.) *Lat.* bright, fhining.

Candida'na } (Ent.) *candidus*, white.
Candida'ta }

Ca'ndidus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* white and fhining.

Cando'llea (Bot.) P. N. from *Auguftus Pyramus De Candolle*, of Geneva, one of the greateft botanifts of the age; a genus of Dilleniaceæ.

Cando'na (Zool.) χανδόν, gaping? a genus of Entomoftraca.

Canel'la (Ent., Bot.) dim. of *canus*, gray, afhy.

Canes'cens (Ornith., Ent., Bot.) Latin participle, fignifying hoary.

Ca'niceps (Zool.) *Lat.* gray-headed, afhy-headed.

Cani'cula (Ichth.) *Lat.* a little dog.

Cani'na (Zool.) *canis*; a fub-family of Mammalia.

Cani'na (Bot.) fit only for dogs.

Canis (Zool.) *Lat.* a dog.

Ca'nna (Bot.) *canna*, a reed.

Cannabi'na (Ornith.) *Lat.* relating to hemp.

Can'nabis (Bot.) from *Celtic can*, reed, *ab*, fmall; or from *ganeb*, its Arabic name.

Canna'bium (Bot.) refembling hemp cannabis.

Cano'rus (Ornith.) *Lat.* tuneful, melodious.

Can'talupe (Bot.) from a place of that name near Rome, where melons have been cultivated fince the time of the Mithridatic war. The originals of thefe varieties are faid to have been brought from Armenia by Lucullus.

Canthare'llus (Bot.) altered from the French *chanterelle;* a genus of Fungi.

Cantha'ridæ (Ent.) *cantharis*, fam. term. *idæ.*

Ca'ntharis (Ent.) κανθαρίς, a beetle or bliftering fly.

Can'tharus (Ichth.) *Lat.* one of Pliny's names for a fpiny fifh.

Ca'nthium (Bot.) *cantix* is the Malabar name of the Cinchonaceæ.

Canthocam'ptus (Zool.) ἄκανθα, a fpine, καμπτός, flexible; a genus of Entomoftraca.

Canti'aca } (Ornith.) *Lat.* relating to the county of Kent.
Cantia'nus }

Ca'nus-a-um (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* white, gray.

Canu'tus-a-um (Ornith.) gray-coloured.

Cape'nsis-e (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* of the Cape of Good Hope.

Capillalis (Ent.)

Capilla'ris-e (Bot.) *capillus*, hair.

Capis'tratus (Zool.) *Lat.* muzzled, haltered.

Ca'pnea (Zool.) κάπνη, a chimney, from its tubular fhape; a genus of Zoophytes.

Capno'des (Ent.) καπνος, fmoke, εἶδος, like; fmoke-coloured.

Capnoi'des (Bot.) καπνός, fmoke, εἶδος, like; fame as Fumaria.

Capnophy'llum (Bot.) καπνος, fmoke, φυλλον, leaf; Greek form of Fumaria.

Ca'pparis (Bot.) *Arabic*, *kabar*, capers; the caper-tree.

Capræa'na (Ent.) feeds on Salix *capræa.*

Capra'ria (Bot.) *capra*, a goat; the leaves being chofen by thefe animals.

Capreole'lla (Ent.) *capreola*, a wild-goat, alluding to colour.

Caprico'rnis (Zool.) *capra*, a fhe-goat, *cornu*, a horn.

Caprifo'lium (Bot.) *capra*, a fhe-goat, *folium*, leaf; goat-leaf, in reference to its clambering habit; honeyfuckle.

Caprimulgel'la (Ent.) dim. of *caprimulgus*, the goat-fucker, from a refemblance in the feathers.

Caprimul'gidæ (Ornith.) *caprimulgus*, fam. term. *idæ;* the Goat-fuckers.

Caprimu'lgus (Ornith.) *capra*, a fhe-goat, *mulgeo*, to milk, from a miftaken idea as to the habits of the bird.

Ca'pros (Ichth.) κάπρος, the wild boar; the boar-fiſh.

Capse'lla (Bot.) dim. of *capſula*.

Ca'psicum (Bot.) κάπτω, to bite; from its pungent qualities.

Capsin'cola (Ent.) *capſa*, a capſule or ſeed-pod, *incola*, an inhabitant.

Capso'phila (Ent.) *capſa*, a ſeed-pod, φιλέω, to love.

Capsula'ris (Ent.) *capſula*, a cheſt or caſket.

Ca'pua (Ent.) P. N. from *Capua*, in Italy.

Capula'ris (Ent.) *Lat.* pertaining to a coffin, from the form of its wing-markings.

Caput-Medu'sæ (Bot.) ſo called from the circumſtance of the prime ſhoots or branches producing from their extremities numerous ſmall branches round a ſort of head which is formed there.

Cara'bidæ (Ent.) *carabus*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Ca'rabus (Ent.) κάραβος, a beetle, *i. e.* ſcarabæus: the word was alſo uſed by the antients for a ſhell-fiſh.

Ca'racal (Zool.) from the Turkiſh, ſignifying "black-eared," equiv. to the ſpecific name, melanotis.

Carac ara (Ornith.) is ſaid to derive its name from its peculiar guttural cry, which is compared by Mr. Darwin "to the ſound of the Spaniſh guttural, g, followed by a rough double r, r."

Caradri'na (Ent.) P. N. of a river in Albania.

Caradrina'lis (Ent.) reſembling *caradrina*.

Caradri'nidæ (Ent.) *caradrina*, fam. term. *idæ;* a family of Lepidoptera.

Caradrino'ides (Ent.) *caradrina*, εἶδος, reſemblance.

Caraga'na (Bot.) *carachana*, its name in Tartary; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Caragna'ta (Bot.) its name in South America; a genus of Bromeliaceæ.

Cara'llia (Bot.) *carillie*, the name of *C. Lucida*, in Hindooſtan; a genus of Ternſtrömiaceæ.

Carallu'ma (Bot.) its Indian name; a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Ca'rapa (Bot.) *caraipe*, the name of *C. Guianenſis*, in Guiana; a genus of Meliaceæ.

Ca'raway (Bot.) *Lat. carum;* native of *Caria*. (Pliny) Cleland, however, ſtates that it is "corrupted from Celtic *garwin*, ſeeds that produce the expulſion of wind."

Cara'nx (Ichth.) derived from the French; C. trachurus is the ſhad or Horſe-mackerel.

Ca'rapace (Zool.) the dorſal ſhield of a tortoiſe.

Ca'rapus (Ichth.) κάρα, top or ſummit, πούς, a foot.

Ca'rbo (Ornith., Ent.) *Lat.* a coal, referring to colour.

Carbona'lis (Ent.) implying coal colour.

Carbona'na (Ent.) *carbo*, coal, charcoal.

Carbona'ria (Ent.) *carbo*, charcoal.

Carbona'rius (Ichth.) *Lat.* pertaining to charcoal; a name of the coal-fish.

Carcha'rias (Ichth.) κάρχαρος, sharp-pointed or jagged; a shark.

Carda'mine (Bot.) καρδαμίνη, was applied by Dioscorides to a cress; now used for Lady's smock and allied plants.

Carda'mines (Ent.) feeds on *Cardamine* impatiens, and others of the genus.

Cardiapu's (Ent.) καρδία, heart, ποῦς, a foot.

Cardio'phorus (Ent.) καρδία, heart, (shape) φορέω, to carry.

Cardiospe'rmum (Bot.) καρδία, heart, σπέρμα, a seed; the seeds are marked with a heart-shaped spot.

Cardo'patum (Bot.) *carduus*, a thistle, πάτος, a beaten path; from its habitat and appearance.

Cardue'lis (Ornith.) applied by Pliny to a bird which feeds amongst thistles.

Cardue'lla (Ent.) dim. of *carduus*, a thistle, on which it feeds.

Ca'rdui (Ent.) feeds on *Carduus* nutans, the thistle.

Cardun'celus (Bot.) dim. of *cardunculus*, the cardoon; a genus of Compositæ.

Ca'rduus (Bot.) *Lat.* a thistle.

Care'bara (Ent.) καρηβαρής, heavy in the head.

Ca'rex (Bot.) *careo*, to want; the upper spikes being without seeds.

Care'ya (Bot.) P. N. in honour of its discoverer, *William Carey*.

Cargi'llia (Bot.) P. N. from *James Cargill, M.D.*, Aberdeen; a genus of Ebenaceæ.

Cari'acus (Zool.) Latinized form of the native name *carjacou*.

Ca'rica (Bot.) sp. name of Ficus, from its abundance in *Caria*.

Cario'sus-a-um (Zool.) *Lat.* worm-eaten, rotten.

Caripe'nsis (Ornith.) Latinized form of the cavern of Caripe, in South America.

Cari'ssa (Bot.) etymology unknown.

Carli'na (Bot.) the Carline thistle is stated to have derived its name from Charlemagne, who is said to have preserved his army from the plague by its use.

Carlowiz'ia (Bot.) P. N. from *Carlowiz*, an unknown, probably Polish, botanist.

Carludovi'ca (Bot.) P. N. from *Charles IV.*, of Spain, and *Louisa*, his queen, noble patrons of botany; a genus of Compositæ.

Carmeli'ta (Ent.) from the hoods of the *Carmelite* friars.

Carmelitoi'des (Ent.) *carmelita*, ἔιδος, like.

Carmicha'elia (Bot.) P. N. from *Captain Dugald Carmichael, F.R.S.*, author of the "Flora of Triſtan de Acunha;" a genus of Leguminoſæ

Ca'rnea } (Ent.) *caro, carnis*, fleſh.
Carnea'lis }

Carnea'go (Ent.) *caro, carnis*, fleſh.

Carneico'sta (Ent.) *carneus*, fleſh-coloured, *costa*, the ſide.

Carnei'gera (Ent.) *caro, carnis*, fleſh, *gero*, to carry.

Carne'lla (Ent.) *carneus*, fleſhy, fleſh-coloured.

Carne'ola (Ent.) dim. of *carneus*, fleſhy.

Carneoma'cula (Ent.) *carneus*, fleſhy, *macula*, a ſpot; having roſe-coloured wing-ſpots.

Ca'rneus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* fleſh-coloured.

Ca'rnica (Ent.) *carneus*, fleſhy; referring to colour.

Carno'sus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* fleſhy.

Ca'rob (Bot.) *Arabic, Kharroub.* It is thought by ſome that the ſhells of the Carob tree were the "huſks" of the parable of the Prodigal Son.

Caroli'nea (Bot.) P. N. from *Sophia Caroline*, Margravine of Baden; a genus of Sterculiaceæ.

Caroline'nsis (Zool.) *Lat.* relating to Carolina, N. A.

Caroli'num (Ent.) *carolus; French, carolin;* Charles; given to a ſpecies of ſpider (gen. Theridion) by Baron Walckenaar in honour of his ſon Charles, the diſcoverer. Hiſt. Ins. Apt. tom. II. 316.

Carpa'limus (Ent.) καρπάλιμος, rapid, ſwift.

Carpe'lla (Bot.) καρπος, fruit; the component cells of a compound fruit.

Carpe'sium (Bot.) Galen applies καρπήσιον to an aromatic wood.

Ca'rphophis (Zool.) κάρφος, a dry ſtick, οφις, a ſerpent; from reſemblance to a log of wood; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Carpinicole'lla (Ent.) *carpinus*, the horn-beam, *colere*, to frequent, dim. term *ella*.

Carpi'nus (Bot.) ſaid to be from Celtic *car*, wood, *pin*, head; becauſe the Hornbeam was formerly uſed for making yokes.

Carpoca'psa (Ent.) καρπός, fruit, κάπτειν, to gulp down.

Carpo'dacus (Ornith.) καρπος, fruit, δάκος, a bite; fruit-biter.

Carpod'inus (Bot.) καρπος, fruit, δινος, a circle, from its round fruit; a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Carpodon'tos (Bot.) καρπος, fruit, οδοντος, toothed, from the carpels being toothed at the apex; a genus of Hypericaceæ.

Carpo'logy (Bot.) καρπός, fruit, λόγος, a deſcription.

Carpo'phaga (Ornith., Ent.) καρπός, fruit, φαγεῖν, to eat.

Carpo'philus (Ent.) καρπός, fruit, φιλέω, to love.

Carpopo'gon (Bot.) καρπός, fruit, πώγων, a beard.

Carrich'tera (Bot.) etymology unknown; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Ca'rsia (Ent.) κάρσιος, croſſwiſe; from its wing-markings.

Ca'rteri (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Mr. Samuel Carter*, of Mancheſter.

Ca'rthamus (Bot.) conſtructed from the Arabic *quortom*, to paint: red paint having been prepared from the florets.

Ca'rum (Bot.) P. N. from *Caria*, in Aſia Minor.

Caru'nculæ (Ornith.) *Lat.* little pieces of fleſh; the wattles of birds.

Cartone'ma (Bot.) καρτός, ſhorn, νῆμα, a thread or filament.

Cary'chium (Zool.) κάρυξ, *Dor.* for κῆρυξ, a herald.

Caryo'borus (Ent.) κάρυον, a nut, βορός, devouring.

Caryocata'ctes (Ornith.) κάρυον, a nut, κατάγνυμι, to break in pieces: equiv. to *nucifraga*.

Caryophy'llia (Zool.) καρυον, a nut, φυλλον, a leaf, the plates being conſidered as a "nut of leaves;" a genus of Zoophytes.

Caryophy'llus (Bot.) the Carnation is ſo called becauſe it ſmells like cloves.

Caryo'ta (Bot.) the Greek name of the cultivated date, ſo named from the reſemblance to a walnut, κάρυον.

Ca'rythus (Ornith.) κάρυον, a nut; its food.

Cassentinie'llus (Ent.) P. N. from the inſect being firſt taken in the valley of *Caſſentino*, in Tuſcany.

Ca'ssia (Bot.) from Arabic *katſa*, to tear off; from the bark being ſtripped off the tree.

Ca'ssicus (Ornith.) κασσύω, to ſew together; from its interweaving vegetable fibres to form a penſile neſt.

Ca'ssida (Ent.)

Cassida'lis (Ent.) reſembling *caſſida* in ſome reſpects.

Cassi'didæ (Ent.) *caſſida*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Cassi'ne (Bot.) its name among the Indians of Florida.

Cassi'nia (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *John Dominic Caſſini*, the aſtronomer.

Cassi'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *M. Henri Caſſini*, a celebrated French botaniſt.

Cassiope' (Ent.) P. N., the mother of Andromeda.

Ca'ssis (Zool.) *Lat.* a helmet; the helmet-ſhell.

Ca'ssytha (Bot.) the Greek name of the Dodder, which it reſembles.

Casta'lis (Ent.) *caſtus*, pure.

Casta'lia (Bot.) *Lat.* pure; the white water-lily.

Casta'nea (Bot.) *Lat.* a cheſtnut tree; it took its name from a town of Theſſaly.

Castanospe'rmum (Bot.) the ſeeds taſte like cheſtnuts; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Caste'lea (Bot.) P. N. from *M. Caſtel*, author of a poem upon plants.

Castiga'ta (Ent.) *caſtigatus*, ſmall, ſlender.

Castille'ja (Bot.) P. N. from *Don Caſtilleja*, a Spaniſh botaniſt.

Ca'stor (Zool.) *Lat.* a beaver.

Castori'na (Zool.) *caſtor;* a ſub-family of Mammalia.

Castre'nsis (Ent.) *Lat.* living in a camp; the larva being gregarious.

Ca'stus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* chaſte.

Casuari'na (Bot.) from ſuppoſed reſemblance to the feathers of the Caſſowary.

Casua'rius (Ornith.) a genus of Birds.

Catabro'sa (Bot.) καταβρωσις, that which is eaten; a genus of Gramina.

Catacly'sta (Ent.) κατακλυστός, ſunk under water: the larva feeding on aquatic plants.

Cata'lpa (Bot.) an Indian name.

Catanan'che (Bot.) κατανάγκη, ſtrong incentive; formerly uſed in philtres, or rather the plant mentioned by Dioſcorides, which cannot now be identified.

Cata'phanes (Ent.) καταφανής, clearly ſeen, viſible.

Cataphra'cta (Zool.) καταφρακτος covered up, ſhut in: the ſhielded reptiles.

Cataphra'ctus (Ichth.) κατάφρακτος, covered up, ſhut in.

Catarra'ctes (Ornith.) καταρράκτης, broken, precipitous; from καταρρήγνυμι, to break in pieces.

Cata'scopus (Ent.) κατά, downward. σκοπέω, to look at.

Catase'tum (Bot.) κατά, downward, *ſeta*, briſtle; from the two horns of corolla.

Cata'stomus (Ichth.) κάτω, downwards, στόμα, a mouth.

Cate'lla (Ent.) *Lat.* a little chain.

Cate'na (Ent.) *Lat.* a chain; alſo, in Botany ſp. name of a Diatom.

Catena'lis (Ent.) *catena*, a chain.

Catene'lla (Bot.) dim. of *catena*, a chain; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Cateno'sa (Ent.) *catena*, a chain.

Cate'phia (Ent.) καταφής, downcaſt, obſcure.

Catephi'idæ (Ent.) *catephia*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Catephioi'des (Ent.) *catephia*, οιδος, reſemblance.

Cate'retes (Ent.) κατερέω, to denounce; or, κατερέφω, to cover or roof?

Catesbæ'a (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Cateſby*, author of the Natural Hiſtory of Carolina.

Catharan'thus (Bot.) καθαρος, pure, ἄνθος, flower; neat and beautiful flowers; a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Catha'rtes (Ornith.) καθαρτής, a cleanſer, or purifier; applied to certain vultures.

Cathartice'lla (Ent.) feeds on Rhamnus *catharticus*, buckthorn.

Cathartocar'pus (Bot.) καθαίρω, to purge, καρπος, fruit; a genus of Leguminoſæ, to which the purgative caſſia belongs.

Catoble'pas (Zool.) κάτω, down, βλέπω, to look.

Cato'cala (Ent.) κάτω, below, καλος, beautiful, alluding to the under-wings.

Catoca'lidæ (Ent.) *catocala;* a family of Lepidoptera.

Catocaloi'des (Ent.) *catocala*, εἶδος, reſemblance.

Ca'todon (Ichth.) κάτω, below, οδους, οδοντος, a tooth; having teeth in the lower jaw.

Catodon'tidæ (Ichth.) the family of Toothed whales, of which preceding is the type.

Catophrag'mus (Zool.) κατά, againſt, φράγμα, a defence or protection.

Cato'ps (Ent.) κάτω, below, ὤψ, the face.

Cato'ptria (Ent.) κάτοπτρον, a mirror.

Ca'ttleya (Bot.) P. N. ſo called by Dr. Lindley, in honour of *W. Cattley, Eſq.*, of Barnet, Hertfordſhire.

Cauca'lis (Bot.) a Greek name uſed by Theophraſtus, now applied to the Bur parſley.

Caudacu'ta (Ornith.) *cauda*, a tail, *acutus*, ſharp.

Cauda'na (Ent.) *cauda*, a tail.

Cauda'tus-a-um (Zool., Ornith., Bot.) having a tail, tailed.

Caude'lla (Ent.) *cauda*, a tail, dim. *ella*.

Caudimacula'tum (Ichth.) *cauda*, a tail, *maculatus*, ſpotted.

Caudivol'vulus-a-um (Zool.) *cauda*, a tail, *volvere*, to curl.

Caule'rpa (Bot.) *caulis*, a ſtem, ἕρπω, to creep; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Caule'rpites (Fos. Bot.) ſame etymology; a foſſil genus allied to former.

Cau'liflower (Bot.) *caulis*, a ſtem, *flos*, a flower; *i. e.* the flowering ſtem or ſtalk.

Caulophyllum (Bot.) καυλός, a ſtem, φυλλον, ſo terminated by the ſtalks that the leaves ſeem to be a continuation of the ſtem; a genus of Berberaceæ.

Cau'sus (Zool.) καῦσις, a burning heat, referring to its bite; a genus of Ophidians.

Cau'ta (Ent.) *cautus*, ſafe, ſecure, cautious.

Cave'lla (Ent.) *cavus*, hollow.

Caverno'sa (Ent.) *cavernoſus*, having hollows.

Ca'via (Zool.) a genus of Mammalia.

Cavoli'na (Zool.) *cavus*, hollow, full of holes.

Ceano'thus (Bot.) κεάνωθος, a kind of thiſtle; term uſed by Theophraſtus, from κεω, to cleave.

Ce'bidæ (Zool.) *cebus*, fam. term. *idæ*; a family of Mammalia.

Ceblepyri'næ (Ornith.) *ceblepyris*, the Red Caps; a ſub-family of the Inceſſores.

Ceblepy'ris (Ornith.) κέβλη for κεφαλή, the head, πῦρ, fire; from the bright colour of the head; the Red Caps.

Ce'brio (Ent.) a genus of Coleoptera.

Cebrio'nidæ (Ent.)

Ce'bus (Zool.) κῆβος, a long-tailed monkey.

Cecidomy'ia } (Ent.) κήκις, κηκῖδος, excreſcence or gall-nut, μῦια, a fly;
Cecidomy'idæ } a genus and family of Diptera.

Cecro'pia (Bot.) P. N., ſo called from *Cecrops*, King of Athens, whoſe legs were fabled to be ſnakes; ſnake-wood.

Cecro'pidæ (Zool.) *Cecrops*, fam. term. *idæ*; a family of Entomoſtraca.

Cecro'ps (Zool.)

Cede'stis (Ent.) κηδεστής, a relation by marriage.

Cedre'la (Bot.) *cedrus*, the cedar-tree; from its aromatic reſin.

Cedrela'ceæ (Bot.) the mahogany-tree family, of which *cedrela* is the type.

Ce'drus (Bot.) Hebrew name Latinized. Brook Cedron?

Celæ'na (Ent.) κελαινός black, referring to its colour.

Cela'ndine (Bot.) derived from the name of *Chelidonium*, given to it by Gerarde and Parkinſon, becauſe the plant which comes in bloom when the χελιδών, (ſwallow) appears.

Celastra'ceæ (Bot.) the family of spindle-trees, of which *celaſtrus* is the type.

Celas'trus (Bot.) κήλαστρος, an evergreen tree, according to ſome, privet, to others, holly; now applied to the Spindle tree.

Cela'ta (Ent.) part. of *celo*, to conceal; concealed.

Celebe'nsis (Zool.) *Lat.* relating to the iſland of *Celebes*.

Celerel'la (Ent.) *celer*, ſwift, dim. term. *ella*.

Celer'io (Ent.) *celer*, ſwift; applied to one of the Hawk-moths.

Ce'lery (Bot.) from σέλινον?

Ce'lia (Ent.) κήλις, a ſpot.

Celi'ptera (Ent.) κήλις, a ſpot, πτέρον, a wing.

Cellepo'ra (Zool.) *cella*, a cell, *porus*, a pore or little pole; a genus of Polyzoa.

Cellepo'ridæ (Zool.) *cellepora*, fam. term. *idæ;* a family of Polyzoa.

Cellulla'lis (Ent.) *cellula*, a little chamber.

Cellula'ria (Zool. *cellula*, a little cell or chamber; a genus of Polyzoa.

Celo'sia (Bot.) κηλος, burnt; the flowers of ſome ſpecies appear ſinged; a genus of Amarantaceæ.

Ce'lsia (Ent., Bot.) P. N. from *Olaus Celſius*, Greek Profeſſor at Upſal, a friend of Linnæus.

Ce'ltis (Bot.) one of the names antiently given to the lotus; applied by Tournefort to a genus of the modern Ulmaceæ.

Cembra'lis (Ent.) from the Pinus *Cembra*, being found on fir-trees.

Cemio'stoma (Ent.) κημός, a muzzle, στομα, the mouth.

Ce'monus (Ent.) κημός, a muzzle; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Cena'ngium (Bot.) κενός, empty, ἀγγεῖον, a veſſel; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Ce'nchris (Zool.) a genus of Ophidians.

Ce'nchrus (Bot.) κέγχρος, the Greek name of the Millet Latinized: a genus of Gramina.

Cenia (Bot.) κηνος, empty? from inflated calyx; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Cenococ'cum (Bot.) κηνος, empty, κοκκος, a berry; a genus of Fungi.

Cenomy'ce (Bot.) κηνος, empty, and μυκη, a fungus; from the little hollow receptacles; a genus of Lichenes.

Centau'rea (Bot.) κενταυρεία, the herb centaury.

Centaurea'ta (Ent.) feeds on *Centaurea* ſcabioſa.

Cente'tes (Zool.) κεντέω, to prick or ſting; from the ſhort thorn-like ſpine on the body.

Centothe'ca (Bot.) κεντεω, to prick, and θηκα, a ſheath; a genus of Gramina.

Centran'thus (Bot.) κεντρον, a ſpur, ανθος, a flower; the ſpurred corolla; a genus of Valerianaceæ.

Ce'ntris (Ent.) a genus of Hymenoptera.

Centri'scus (Ichth.) κεντς ίζω, to prick; the Trumpet-fiſh.

Centrocar'pha (Bot.) κεντρον, a ſharp point, καρφη, chaff; the paleæ being briſtly; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Centrocli'nium (Bot.) κεντρον, a point, κλινη, a bed; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Centroglo'ssa (Ent.) κέντρον, a ſharp point, γλῶσσα, the tongue.

Centrolo'phus (Ichth.) κέντρον, a ſharp point, λόφος, the back of the neck; the Blackfish.

Centropo'mus (Ichth.) κέντρον, a point, πῶμα, a lid or cover; a genus of the family Percidæ.

Centropri'stes (Ichth.) κέντρον, a prick, πριστής, the ſaw-fiſh.

Centro'pus (Ornith.) κέντρον, a ſpur, ποῦς; from the great length of the claw of the hind toe.

Centrosper'mum (Bot.) κεντρον, a point, σπερμα, ſeed; from ſpiny points of pappus; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Centrou'rus (Ornith.) κέντρον, a ſharp point, οὖρα, the tail; it ſhould be *centrurus*.

Centru'rophis (Ichth.) κέντρον, a point, ούρά, a tail, ὄφις, a ſerpent.

Centu'nculus (Bot.) *Lat.* a genus of Primulaceæ.

Centu'rio (Zool.) *Lat.* a commander; applied to the Epaulet bat.

Centu'rus (Ornith.) κέντρον, a point, οὖρά, a tail; a genus of Woodpeckers

Ce'pa (Bot.) from *caput*, the head; in alluſion to its round form; the Onion.

Cephae'lis (Bot.) from κεφαλή, a head; it flowers in heads or bunches.

Cephala'nthus (Bot.) κεφαλή, a head, ἄνθος, a flower.

Cephal'epis (Ornith.) κεφαλή, the head, λεπίς, a ſcale.

Cephalo'phora (Bot.) from κεφαλή the head, φορέω, to bear.

Cephalo'phorus (Zool.) κεφαλή, a head, φέρω, to bear or carry.

Cephalop'terus (Ornith.) κεφαλή, head, πτέρον, feather; from the large and ſpreading creſt; the Umbrella bird.

Cephalo-tho'rax (Zool.) κεφαλή, the head, θώραξ, breaſt-plate.

Cephalo'trichum (Bot.) κεφαλη, head, θριξ, τριχος, hair; from heads being covered with hair; a genus of Fungi.

Cephalo'tus (Bot.) κεφαλοτής, headed, capitate ſtamens, being type of order Cephalotaceæ.

Ce'pola (Ichth.) etymology unknown.

Cera'go (Ent.) *cera*, wax.

Cerambi'cidæ (Ent.) *cerambyx*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Cera'mbyx (Ent.) κεράμβυξ, a horned beetle.

Cera'mica (Ent.) κέρας, a horn, μικος ſame as μικρός, ſmall.

Cerami'dium (Bot.) *ceramium*, εἶδος, form.

Cera'mium (Bot.) κεράμιον, a pitcher; it has the appearance of capſules; a genus of Algæ.

Cerano'ta (Ent.) κέρας, a horn, νῶτα, pl. of νῶτος, the back.

Cera'nthera (Bot.) κερας, a horn, ανθηρ; from the horned lobes of anthers; a genus of Violaceæ.

Cera'ptila (Ent.) κέρας, a horn, πτίλον, a plume.

Cera'stes (Zool.) } κεξάστης, horned: the former is applied to a genus of
Cera'stis (Ent.) } Ophidians; the latter, to a beetle.

Cera'stium (Bot.) κέρας, a horn.

Cera'sus (Bot.) firſt brought from *Ceraſus*, a town of Aſia Minor; the cherry.

Cera'tiola (Bot.) κηρατιον, a little horn, which the ſtigma reſembles; a genus of Empetraceæ.

Ceratiso'len (Zool.) κεράτιον, a pod, σωλήν, the razor-ſhell.

Cera'tium (Bot.) ſame derivation; a genus of Fungi.

Ceratoca'rpus (Bot.) κέρας-ατος, a horn, καρπός, fruit

Ceratoce'phalus (Bot.) κέρας-ατος, a horn, κεφαλή, the head.

Cerato'chloa (Bot.) κέρας-ατος, a horn, χλόα, graſs.

Ceratohy'al (Zool.) κέρας-ατος, a horn, ὑαλος, glaſs.

Cerato'nia (Bot.) κέρας-ατος, a horn; it has horn-like pods.

Ceratoniel'la (Ent.) κέρας-ατος, a horn, dim. term. *ella*.

Ceratope'talon (Bot.) κέρας-ατος, a horn, πεταλον, from the form of petals; a genus of Cunoniaceæ.

Cerato'phorus (Ent.) κέρας-ατος, a horn, φέρω, to bear; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Ceratophy'llum (Bot.) κέρας-ατος, a horn, φύλλον, a plant.

Ceratosa'nthes (Bot.) κέρας-ατος, a horn, ανθος, from the form of petals: a genus of Cucurbitaceæ.

Ce'rbera (Bot.) P. N. from *Cerberus*, the famous dog of Mythology; from being poiſonous; a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Cerca'spis (Zool.) κέρκος, a tail, ἀσπίς, a viper; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Ce'rceris (Ent.) a genus of Hymenoptera.

Ce'rcis (Bot.) κερκίς, a name uſed by Theophraſtus; its common name, Judas-tree, is derived from its having been ſuppoſed to be the tree upon which Judas hanged himſelf; but Gerarde gravely aſſures us that this was not the caſe, as he hanged himſelf on an Elder!

Cercoce'bus (Zool.) κέρκος, a tail, κῆβος, a monkey.

Cercocelus
Chœrop'sis } (Zool.) a genus of Quadrumana.
Cephalophus

Cercola'bes (Zool.) κέρκος, a tail, λαβή, a handle.

Cercole'ptes (Zool.) κέρκος, a tail, λεπτός, ſlender.

Cerco'monas (Zool.) κερκός, a tail, *monas*; a genus of Infuſoria.

Cercopithe'cus (Zool.) κέρκος, a tail, πίθηκος, a monkey.

Ce'rcyon (Ent.)

Cere'lla (Ent.) *cera*, wax; from the larva being found in bees' neſts.

Cereo'psis (Ornith.) κηρός, wax, ὄψις, reſemblance.

Cere'sia (Bot.) P. N. from *Ceres*, inventreſs of tillage; a genus of Gramina.

Ce'reus (Bot.) *cereus* ſignifies pliant, like wax, from *cera*, wax; being eaſily bent in ſome ſpecies; a genus of Cactaceæ.

Ceria'nthus (Zool.) κερας, a horn, ἄνθος, a flower: a genus of Actiniæ.

Ceri'go (Ent.) P. N., the modern name of the iſland of Cythera.

Ceri'ntha (Ent.) κηρός, wax.

Ceri'nthe (Bot.) κηρός, wax. Bees obtain a large ſupply of wax from it.

Cerio'rnis (Ornith.) κέρας, a horn, ὄρνις, a bird; the Horned pheaſant of Nepaul.

Cerithi'idæ (Zool.) *cerithium*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Ceri'thium (Zool.) etymology uncertain; a genus of Molluſca.

Cero'cala (Ent.) κεράς, a horn, καλός, beautiful.

Ceroce'phala (Ent.) κερας, a horn, κεφαλή, the head.

Cero'coma (Ent.) κέρας, a horn, κόμη, hair, from peculiarity of antennæ; a genus of Coleoptera.

Cero'macra (Ent.) κέρας, a horn, μακρός, long.

Cero'pales (Ent.) κηρός, wax, πάλη, fine meal; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Cerope'gia (Bot.) κηρός, wax, πηγή, a fountain.

Cero'phytum (Ent.) κηρός, wax, φῦτόν, a plant.

Cero'platus (Ent.) κέρας, horn, πλατυς, broad; a genus of Diptera.

Cero'stoma (Ent.) κηρός, wax, στόμα, a mouth.

Cero'xylon (Bot.) κηρός, wax, ξύλον, wood: the Wax-palm of South America.

Certa'ta (Ent.) *certus*, eſtabliſhed, ſure.

Ce'rthia (Ornith.) *Lat.* for a tree-creeper.

Certhi'idæ (Ornith.) *certhia*, fam. term. *idæ*: the Creeper family.

Certhila'uda (Ornith.) *certhia*, *alauda*, a lark.

Ce'rthiola (Ornith.) dim. of the preceding.

Cerusico'sta (Ent.) *ceruſſa*, white lead, *coſta*, the ſide.

Cerusse'lla (Ent.) *ceruſſa*, white lead, *ceruſe*, alluding to colour.

Cerusse'llus (Ent.) *ceruſſa*, white lead, referring to colour.

Cerva'lis (Ent.) *cerva*, a doe; being fawn-coloured.

Cervante'sia (Bot.) P. N. after the celebrated *Cervantes;* a genus of Santalaceæ.

Cervica'pra (Zool.) *cervus*, a ſtag, *capra*, a goat.

Cervi'na (Zool.) *cervus*, a ſtag; a ſub-family of Mammalia.

Cervina'ria (Ent.) *cervinus*, belonging to a deer, either from its fawn-colour, or from ſome reſemblance of the markings to ſtags' horns.

Cervi'nus-a-um (Bot.) pertaining to a deer.

Ce'rvus (Zool.) *Lat.* a ſtag.

Ce'rylon (Ent.) κέρας, a horn, οὖλος, entire.

Cespita'lis (Ent.) *ceſpes-itis*, turf.

Cespiti'colis (Ent.) *ceſpes-itis*, turf, *colo*, to inhabit.

Ce'spitis (Ent.) *ceſpes*, *ceſpitis*, turf; on which it feeds.

Ce'stode (Zool.) κεστός, a girdle, or band.

Cestoi'dea (Zool.) reſembling *ceſtode*.

Cestra'cion (Ichth.) κέστρα, a fiſh held in eſteem among the Greeks, doubtful whether a pike or a conger; now uſed for the New Holland ſharks.

Cestri'nus (Bot.) P. N., the ſon of Hector and Andromache; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Ces'trum (Bot.) κέστρον, the name applied by Dioſcorides to the Betony.

Ce'te (Zool.) κῆτος, or κῆτη, a whale; an order of Mammalia.

Ce'terach (Bot.) *Arab.* and *Perſian chetherak*, French *ceterac*, Welſh *cedor y urach*, the double rake; a genus of Ferns.

Cetiosau'rus (Fos. Zool.) κῆτος, a whale, σαῦρος, a lizard.

Cetochi'lidæ (Zool.) κῆτος, a whale, χιλός, food; a family of Entomoſtraca.

Ceto'chilus (Zool.) κῆτος, a whale, χιλός, food; a genus of Entomoſtraca.

Ceto'nia (Ent.) unexplained.

Cetoni'idæ (Ent.) *cetonia*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Cetra'ria (Bot.) *cetra*, a buckler; a genus of Lichenes.

Ceuthoca'rpus (Bot.) κεύθω, to hide, καρπός, fruit.

Ceutho'spora (Bot.) κεύθω, to hide, σπορά, ſeeds, from the hidden ſporules; a genus of Fungi.

Ceutorhy'nchus (Ent.) κεύθω, to hide, ῥύγχος, a beak.

Chabro'lii (Ichth.) P. N. from the celebrated *M. Chabrol.*

Chae'ma (Zool.) native Hottentot name of a baboon.

Chærophylla'ta (Ent.) feeds on *Chærophyllum ſylveſtre*, the Cow parſley.

Chærophylle'llus (Ent.) dim. of *chærophyllum*, the plant which it frequents.

Chærophy'lli (Ent.) feeds on *Chærophyllum temulentum*, rough Cow parſley.

Chærophy'llum (Bot.) χαίρω, to rejoice, φύλλον, a leaf; from its luxuriant foliage.

Chætachlœ'na (Bot.) χαίτη, briſtle, χλαῖνα, covering; from the points of involucre being concealed; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Chæta'nthera (Bot.) χαίτη, briſtle, ἄνθηρ, having hairy anthers; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Chæta'ria (Bot.) χαίτη, briſtle; a genus of Gramina.

Chæta'rthria (Ent.) χαίτη, a briſtle, ἄρθρον, a joint.

Chæto'calyx (Bot.) χαίτη, briſtle, καλυξ, calyx; covered with briſtles; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Chætocne'ma (Ent.) χαίτη, a briſtle, κνήμη, the leg.

Chæ'todon (Ichth.) χαίτη, a mane, ὀδούς, οδοντος, a tooth.

Chætodo'ntidæ (Ichth.) *chætodon*, fam. term. *idæ;* a family of Acanthopterygious fiſhes.

Chætoga'stra (Bot.) χαίτη, briſtle, γαστήρ, the belly; the tube of calyx briſtly; a genus of Melaſtomaceæ.

Chæto'mium (Bot.) χαίτη, briſtle; from the hairy appearance; a genus of Fungi.

Ch'ætomys (Zool.) χαίτη, long flowing hair, μῦς, a mouſe.

Chæto'phora (Bot.) χαίτη, briſtle, φερω, to bear; briſtle-bearer, alluding to the form; a genus of Algæ.

Chæto'phora (Bot.) χαίτη, a briſtle, φέρω, to bear, from the branched filaments; a family of Confervoid algæ.

Chætophora'ceæ (Bot.) *chætophora*, fam. term. *aceæ*.

Chæto'poda (Zool.) χαίτη, a briſtle, ποῦς, ποδος, a foot; an order of Annelida.

Chæto'pteryx (Ent.) χαίτη, hair, πτέρυξ, a wing; a genus of the Phryganidæ.

Chæto'spora (Bot.) χαίτη, a briſtle, σπορά, ſeed; a genus of Algæ.

Chætoto'ulius (Ent.) χαίτη, hair, οὖς, ὠτός, an ear; having a black beard on the apex of the poſterior wings.

Chætu'rus (Bot.) χαίτη, briſtle, οὐρά, a tail; from the ſilky appearance of panicle; a genus of Gramina.

Chagri'nea (Ichth.) *Lat.* ſhagreened.

Chaille'tia (Bot.) from *M. Chaillet*, a Swiſs botaniſt; the typical genus of Chailletiaceæ.

Chalcedo'nia (Ent.) χάλκη, a purple colour.

Chalcedo'nicus-a-um (Bot.) the colour of Chalcedony.

Cha'lcidæ (Zool.) *chalcis*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Cha'lcidæ } (Ent.) χαλκός, copper; from their copper colour.
Chalci'dites }

Cha'lcis (Zool.) χαλκός, brafs; a genus of Lizards.

Cha'lcis } (Ent.) χαλκός, copper (colour); a genus of Hymenoptera.
Chalci'tes }

Chalcogramme'lla (Ent.) χαλκός, brafs, γράμμα, a mark, dim. term. *ella*.

Chalcope'pla (Ornith.) χαλκός, copper, πέπλος, a covering.

Chalcoso'ma (Ent.) χαλκός, brafs, (colour), σῶμα, a body.

Chalco'stoma (Zool.) χαλκός, copper (colour), στόμα, a mouth.

Cha'limus (Zool.) χᾰλινός, a bridle; a genus of Entomoftraca.

Chalybæ'us (Ornith.) χάλυψ-υβος, fteel, from the metallic colours of the Birds.

Cha'lybe (Ent.) χάλυψ-υβος, hard iron or fteel; referring to colour.

Cha'ma (Zool.) χήμη, a cockle, which from χαίνω, to gape; a genus of Mollufca.

Chamædo'rea (Bot.) χαμάι, on the ground, δωρεά, a gift; the flowers hanging low.

Chamæ'drys (Bot.) χαμαί, on the ground, δρῦς, the oak; the germander is named Teucrium *Chamædrys*.

Chamæ'ledon (Bot.) χαμαί, dwarf, λῆδον, ciftus; a genus of Ericaceæ.

Chamæ'leon (Zool., Ent.) χαμαὶ, on the ground, λέων, a lion; the name is not apt either to the lizard or the infect; when applied to the latter, the reference is to its varying in colour.

Chamæli'rion (Bot.) χαμαί, dwarf, λείριον, a lily; dwarf-lily; a genus of Melanthaceæ.

Chamæpe'lia (Ornith.) χαμαί, on the ground, πηλός, mud; the Ground Dove. The latter part of the name probably from its afhy-brown colour.

Chamæ'petes (Ornith) χαμαὶ, on the ground, πέτομαι to fly.

Chamæ'pitys (Bot.) χαμαὶ, on the ground, πίτυς, the pine-tree.

Chamærhodode'ndron (Bot.) χαμαὶ, on the ground, ῥοδόδενδρον, the Rofe-laurel.

Chamæ'rops (Bot.) χαμαὶ, on the ground, ῥῶψ, a young fhoot.

Chamæ'sipho (Zool.) χαμαί, on the ground, σίφων, a tube; a genus of Cirripedes.

Cha'meck (Zool.) native name of a monkey of the family Cebidæ; Ateles *Chameck*.

Chame'leon (Zool.) χαμαιλέων, a little lion; from χαμάι, on the ground, λέων, a lion.

Cha'midæ (Zool.) a family of Mollusca of which *chama* is the type.

Chamiss'oa (Bot.) P. N. from *M. Chamisso*, a celebrated botanist; a genus of Amarantaceæ.

Cha'momile (Bot.) χαμαί, μῆλον, dwarf or ground apple; because the plant smells like apples, or rather like quinces.

Chamomi'lla (Bot.) χαμαὶ, on the ground, μῆλον, an apple; chamomile.

Chamomi'llæ (Ent.) feeds on the Chamomile.

Chamo'strea (Zool.) *chama*, a genus of shells, *ostrea*, the oyster; a genus of bivalve Mollusca.

Chao'nia (Ent.) P. N,. a district in Epirus.

Chapta'lia (Bot.) P. N. from *M. Chaptal*, a famous French chemist.

Cha'ra (Bot.) χαίρω, to delight; it delights in water; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Charadri'nidæ (Ornith.) the Plovers; *charadrius*, fam. term. *inæ*.

Chara'drius (Ornith.) χαραδριός, dwelling in clefts or gullies; the curlew.

Charæ'as (Ent.) χάρις, grace; beauty of shape.

Charca'rodon (Ichth.) καρχαρόδους-οδοντος, with sharp or jagged teeth.

Charicle'a (Ent.) P. N. from *Charicles*, a tyrant of Athens.

Chari'dea (Ent.) *chara*, εἶδος, resemblance.

Charip'tera (Ent.) *chara*, πτερόν, a wing, *i. e.* resembling that genus.

Charlwo'odia (Bot.) P. N. from *G. Charlwood, Esq., F.L.S.*, an enthusiastic English botanist; a beautiful genus of Liliaceæ.

Charmos'yna (Ornith.) a beautiful parrot.

Charter'gus (Ent.) χάρτης, paper, ἔργον, work; because this Hymenopterous insect makes its nest of a substance like paper.

Chasmarhy'nchus (Ornith.) χάσμα, a hollow or chasm, ῥύγχος, a beak.

Chasmo'nia (Bot.) χασμάω, to gape wide, from the expanded calyx; a genus of Labiatæ.

Chau'liodes (Ornith.) χάυλιος, gaping.

Chaulio'dus (Ent.) χαυλιόδους, with outstanding teeth.

Cha'una (Ornith., Ent.) χαῦνος, gaping.

Chaunomuræ'na (Ichth.) χαῦνος gaping, μύραινα, an eel.

Chaunopro'ctus (Ornith.) χαῦνος, gaping, πρωκτός, the anus.

Cheila'nthes (Bot.) χεῖλος, the lip, ἄνθος, a flower.

Cheilo'dia (Bot.) χεῖλος, a lip, and ὀδοῦς, a tooth; from the toothed lips of the corolla; a genus of Labiatæ.

Cheiloglo'ttis χεῖλος, lip, γλῶττα, tongue; tongue-like appendage to the lip of corolla; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Cheilone'urus (Ent.) χεῖλος, the lip, νεῦρον, a rib.

Cheimatobi'a (Ent.) χεῖμα, ατος, winter, βίος, life; appearing in winter.

Cheira'nthus (Bot.) χεὶρ, the hand, ἄνθος, a flower; becaufe fuited for carrying in the hand? or perhaps from *Arabic*, *kheyrey*, and ἄνθος, a flower.

Cheiroga'leus (Zool.) χεὶρ, a hand, γαλῆ, a weafel; applied to fome quadrumanous Lemurs.

Cheiro'lepis (Fos. Ichth.) χεὶρ, hand, λεπίς, a fcale.

Chei'romys (Zool.) χεὶρ, a hand, μῦς, a moufe.

Cheiro'pachus (Ent.) χεὶρ, hand, παχύς, thick.

Cheiro'ptera (Zool.) χεὶρ, the hand, πτερὸν, a wing; a family of Mammalia; the Bats.

Cheiroste'mon (Bot.) from the ftriking refemblance of the fine erect anthers to the fingers of a hand.

Cheiro'stylis (Bot.) χεὶρ, a hand, στῦλος, a pillar; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Cheli'dones (Ornith.) χελιδὼν a fwallow; an order of Birds.

Chelido'nium (Bot.) χελιδὼν, the fwallow; in allufion to its time of flowering.

Chel'ifer (Zool.) χηλή, a claw, φέρω, to bear.

Chel'mon (Ichth.) χελμών, a fifh with a long fnout, mentioned by Ariftotle.

Chelo'ne (Bot.) χελώνη, a tortoife; the back of the helmet of the flower is compared to a tortoife.

Chelo'nia (Zool.) χελώνη, a tortoife; an order of Reptilia.

Chelo'nia (Ent.) χελώνιας, a fpotted beetle.

Cheloni'idæ (Ent.) *chelonia*, fam. term. *idæ*; a family of Lepidoptera.

Chelono'bia (Zool.) χελώνη, a fhell, βίος, exiftence; a genus of Cirripedes.

Chelonyc'teris (Zool.) χελώνη, a tortoife, νυκτερίς, a bat; the Fringe-nofed bat.

Chelo'stoma (Ent.) a genus of Hymenoptera.

Chely'dra (Zool.) χέλυς, a tortoife, ὑδρα, a water-ferpent.

Che'lys (Zool.) χέλυς, a tortoife.

Chelytrype'tes (Zool.) χέλυς, a tortoife, τρυπητής, a borer.

Chen (Ornith.) χήν, a goofe.

Chenal'opex (Ornith.) χήν, a goofe, αλώπηξ, a fox.

Cheno'lea (Bot.) χήν, a goofe, λεία, prey.

Chenopodiel'la (Ent.) *chenopodium* the goofe-foot, on which it feeds.

Chenopodi'phaga (Ent.) *chenopodium*, φάγω, to eat; alluding to the insects' food.

Chenopo'dium (Bot.) χήν, a goose, πόυς, ποδός, a foot; in allusion to the shape of its leaves; the plant goosefoot.

Cherle'ria (Bot.) P. N. from *John Henry Cherler*, who assisted John Baukin in the compilation of his History of Plants; a genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Cherry (Bot.) is from *Cerasus*, in Asia Minor.

Cher'sydrus (Zool.) χέρσος, dry land, ὕδρα, a water-serpent; a genus of Ophidians.

Chervil (Bot.) contraction of *chærophyllum;* from χαίρω, to rejoice, φύλλον, a leaf; luxuriant foliage.

Che'sias (Ent.) P. N. a name of Diana.

Chesnut (Bot.) *Lat. castanea.*

Che'tah (Zool.) a native name.

Chi' (Ent.) from a wing-mark resembling the Greek letter χ.

Chicken (Ornith.) *Anglo-Sax. cicen; Germ. kucklein.*

Chicory (Bot.) *Arabic, chikouryeh.*

Chilidæ (Ent.) *chilo;* a family of Lepidoptera.

Chilien'sis (Zool., Ent.) relating to *Chili.*

Chilo (Ent.) χεῖλος, a lip; from the elongated palpi.

Chilobo'thrus (Zool.) χεῖλος, a lip, βόθρος, a hole; a genus of Ophidians.

Chiloch'loa (Bot.) χιλός, fodder, χλόα, grass; a genus of Gramina.

Chiloc'orus (Ent.) χεῖλος, a lip, κόρος, fulness.

Chilogna'tha (Zool.) χεῖλος, a lip, γνάθος, a jaw; an order of Annulosa.

Chilo'monas (Zool.) χεῖλος, a lip, *monas;* having a projection above the mouth of a lip-like appearance.

Chilo'poda (Zool.) χίλιας, a thousand, πῶυς, ποδός, a foot; a division of the Annulosa.

Chimæ'ra, Chimæ'ridæ (Ichth.) Χίμαιρα, the Chimæra, a reputed monster.

Chimæ'roid (Ichth.) *chimæra*-like.

Chima'phila (Bot.) χεῖμα, winter, φιλέω, to love; Evergreens; a genus of Pyrolaceæ.

Chimona'nthus (Bot.) χειμών, winter, ἄνθος, a flower; in allusion to its time of flowering.

Chinchil'la (Zool.)

Chinchilli'na (Zool.) *chinchilla;* a sub-family of Mammalia.

Chine'nsis (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* relating or belonging to China.

Chioco'cca (Bot.) χιών, ſnow, κόκκος, a berry.

Chio'leuca (Ent.) χιών, winter, λευκός, white.

Chiona'nthus (Bot.) χιών, ſnow, ἄνθος, a flower.

Chi'one (Zool.) P. N., the daughter of Deucalion.

Chionea'lis (Ent.) χιόνιος, ſnowy.

Chioni'didæ (Ornith.) *chionis*, fam. term. *idæ;* a family of the Gallinæ.

Chio'nis (Ornith.) χίων, χιόνος, ſnow.

Chiosogna'thus (Ent.) a genus of Exotic ſtag-beetles.

Chiroce'phalus (Zool.) χεὶρ, a hand, κεφαλή, the head; a genus of Entomoſtraca.

Chiro'dota (Zool.) χειρόδοτος, given by the hand; a genus of Echinodermata.

Chiroga'leus (Zool.) χεὶρ, the hand, γαλῆ, a weaſel.

Chirone'ctes (Ichth.) χεὶρ, hand, νήκτης, a ſwimmer; the Hand-fiſh.

Chiro'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *Chiron*, one of the fathers of medicine, botany, and ſurgery.

Chiron'omus (Ent.) a genus of Dipterous inſects.

Chiro'scelis (Ent.) χεὶρ, the hand, σκέλος, the leg.

Chirrhœ'a (Bot.) κιρρός, yellow or fulvous; from colour of flowers.

Chito'nia (Bot.) χιτών, a coat of mail; from the ſeeds being covered with ſcales; a genus of Melaſtomaceæ.

Chitu'lia (Zool.) etymology unknown.

Chlæ'nius (Ent.) χλαῖνα, a cloak.

Chlamy'dera (Ornith.) χλαμύς; a mantle, δέρος, the ſkin; having, acroſs the back of the neck, a roſe-coloured band.

Chlamydosau'rus (Zool.) χλαμύς, χλαμύδος, a mantle, σαῦρος, a lizard; the Frilled lizard.

Chlida'nthus (Bot.) χλιδάω, to be delicate, ἄνθος, a flower.

Chloa'nthes (Bot.) χλόα, graſs, ἄνθος, a flower; from its green flowers; a genus of Verbenaceæ.

Chlœ'phaga (Ornith.) χλόη, graſs, φαγεῖν, to eat; ſhould be written Chloëphaga.

Chlo'ra (Bot.) χλωρός, green.

Chloræ'a (Bot.) χλωρός, green, from the hue of the flower; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Chlora'na (Ent.) χλωρός, light-green.

Chlora'nthus (Bot.) χλωρός, green, ἄνθος, a flower.

Chlora'ster (Zool.) χλωρός, green, ἀστήρ, a ſtar; a genus of Infuſoria.

Chlo'rea } (Ent.) χλωρός, green.
Chlo'rion }

Chloridi'um (Bot.) χλωρός, pallid, ειδος, appearance; *i. e.*, the aſpect of the plants; a genus of Fungi.

Chlo'ris (Ornith.) χλωρίς, was the name anciently applied to a bird, probably the Greenfinch.

Chlo'ris (Bot.) χλωρός, green; from the colour of the herbage.

Chlori'za (Ent.) χλωρίζω, to be greeniſh or pale.

Chlorococ'cum (Bot.) χλωρός, green, κόκκος, a berry; a curious genus of Algæ.

Chlorola'mpis (Ornith.) χλωρός, green, λάμπω, to ſhine; a genus of Humming-birds.

Chloro'phanus (Ent.) χλωρός, green, φαίνω, to appear.

Chloro'phytum (Bot.) χλωρός, green, φυτόν, a plant.

Chlo'ropus (Ornith.) χλωρός, green, ποῦς, a foot.

Chlororhy'nchos (Ornith.) χλωρός, green, ῥύγχος, a beak.

Chlorosti'lbon (Ornith.) χλωρός, green, στίλβω, to glitter; a genus of Humming-birds.

Chloro'ticus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* pale-green.

Chlorox'ylon (Bot.) χλωρός, green. ξυλον, wood; from the deep greeniſh-yellow colour of the wood; a genus of Cedrelaceæ.

Chœroca'mpa (Ent.) χοῖρος, a hog, κάμπη, a caterpillar, from the extended neck of the larva reſembling a hog's ſnout.

Chœropotamus (Fos. Zool.) χοῖρος, a hog, ποταμος, a river; an extinct genus of Mammalia.

Choiropo'tamus (Zool.) χοῖρος, a hog, ποταμός, a river.

Cho'isya (Bot.) P N. from *Choiſy*, a Geneveſe botaniſt; an ornamental genus of Rutaceæ.

Cholæ'pus (Zool.) χωλός, lame, imperfect, ποῦς, a foot.

Chole'va (Ent.) χωλεύω, to go lame.

Chome'lia (Bot.) P. N. from *J. B. Chomel*, a French botaniſt, Phyſician to Louis XV.

Chonde'stes (Ornith.) unexplained.

Chondracan'thidæ (Zool.) *chondracanthus*, fam. term. *idæ*; a family of Entomoſtraca.

Chondraca'nthus (Zool.) χόνδρος, cartilage, ἄκανθα, a ſpine.

Chon'dria (Bot.) χόνδρος, a cartilage, referring to texture of plant; a genus of Algæ.

Chondri'lla (Bot.) χόνδρος, a lump; in allusion to the lumps of gummy matter on the stems.

Chondroptery'gii (Ichth.) χόνδρος, a cartilage, πτέρυξ, υγις, a wing or fin; an order of Fishes.

Chon'drus (Bot.) χόνδρος, a lump; a genus of Algæ.

Cho'ninea (Ent.) χώνη, a funnel, ἰνίον, the nape of the neck.

Chora'gus (Ent.) χοραγός, a chorus-leader.

Cho'rda (Bot.) χορδή, a cord; a genus of Algæ.

Chorda'ria (Bot.) χορδή, a cord; in allusion to the appearance of the plants; a genus of Algæ.

Cho'retis (Bot.) χωρίτης, rustic; a very beautiful Mexican genus of Amaryllidaceæ, the flowers resembling those of Ismene.

Choreu'tes (Ent.) χορεύτης, a dancer.

Chorine'mus (Ichth.) unexplained.

Choris'pora (Bot.) χωρίς, separate, and σπορά, seed; from the very distinct seeds in pods; a pretty genus of Cruciferæ.

Choroze'ma (Bot.) Sir J. E. Smith remarks, with reference to this name, "M. Labillardière originally discovered this plant (C. ilicifolium, the species first found, and which was introduced in 1803) on the Southern coast of New Holland, at the foot of the mountains, in a loamy soil, near a spot where, after being tantalized with finding many salt springs, his party had just met with an ample supply of fresh water. This welcome refreshment seems to have suggested a name for his plant, which he had properly determined to constitute a new genus. He called it Chorizema, evidently, as I presume, from χορός, a dance or joyful assembly, and ζέμα, a drink; in allusion to the circumstance just mentioned. This occasioned me to take the liberty of changing the gender of the name, which he had made feminine; and I have taken the further liberty of changing the *i* for an *o*, an alteration which the derivation seems to authorize and, indeed, to render indispensable."

Chorto'bius (Ent.) χόρτος, grass, βίος, life.

Christatel'la (Ent.) *cristatus*, crested.

Christiernina'na (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Christiernin*, a friend of Linnæus.

Christula'lis (Ent.) *cristula*, a small crest.

Chroma'lis (Ent.) χρῶμα, colour.

Chroma'tium (Zool.) a genus of Infusoria possessing brilliant colours from χρῶμα, colour.

Chro'modes (Ent.) χρόμις, a kind of fish or χρῶμα, colour.

Chroo'lepis (Bot.) χρώς, the ſkin, λέπω, to decorticate; alluding to the inner membrane changing to powder; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Chro'sis (Ent.) χρῶσις, a colouring, tinting.

Chry'ophrys (Ichth.) χρυσός, gold, ὀφρύς, the eyebrow; the fiſh called the Gilt-head.

Chrysæ'ta (Ornith.) χρυσός, gold, ἀετός, an eagle.

Chrysali'dina (Zool.) reſembling a *chryſalis* in its form; a genus of Foraminifera.

Chry'salis (Zool.) χρυσαλλίς, the gold-coloured ſheath of inſects, equiv. to Aurelian.

Chrysanthe'da (Ent.) χρυσός, gold, ἀνθηδών, a bee; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Chrysanthel'lum (Bot.) dim. of Chryſanthemum; an unintereſting genus.

Chrysa'nthemi (Ent.) feeds on the following plant.

Chrysa'nthemum (Bot.) χρυσός, gold, ἄνθεμον, a flower; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Chryse'is (Bot.) P. N., Homer's famous beauty and heroine, *Chryſeis*; alluding to the brilliancy of flowers; a genus of Papaveraceæ.

Chrysidifo'rmis (Ent.) *chryſis-idis*, a ruby-tail fly, *forma*.

Chrysiphi'ala (Bot.) χρυσός, gold, φιάλη, a goblet, from its golden cup-like flowers; a genus of Amaryllidaceæ.

Chry'sis (Ent.) χρυσός, gold; the ruby-tail fly; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Chrysi'tis (Ent.) χρυσός, gold.

Chrysoba'lanus (Bot.) χρυσός, gold, βάλανος, an acorn; in alluſion to the fruit.

Chrysobo'thris (Ent.) χρυσός, gold, βόθρος, a hole.

Chrysochlo'ra (Ent.) a genus of Diptera.

Chrysochlo'ris (Zool.) χρυσεός, golden, χλωρός, light-green; applied to the changeable or golden mole.

Chrysoe'la (Zool.) χρυσός, gold, ἧλος, a nail; *i.e.* "ſtudded with golden nails."

Chrysocly'sta (Ent.) χρυσός, gold, κλύστος, waſhed.

Chrysoco'ccyx (Ornith.) χρυσός, gold, *coccyx*, (κόκκυξ,) the cuckoo.

Chryso'coma (Bot.) χρυσός, gold, κόμη, hair; in alluſion to the tufts of yellow flowers.

Chryso'corys (Ent.) χρυσός, gold, κόρυς, a helmet.

Chrysoga'ster (Zool.) χρυσός, gold, γαστήρ, the belly.

Chrysog'omum (Bot.) χρυσός, gold, γόνυ, a knee; the yellow flowers are moſtly produced at joints of the ſtem; a pretty genus of Compositæ.

Chrysola'mpis (Ornith.) χρυσος, gold, λάμπω, to ſhine; a genus of Humming-birds.

Chrysome'la (Ent.) χρυσός, gold, τα μήλα, the limbs.

Chrysome'lidæ (Ent.) *chryſomela*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Chrysomy'ia (Ent.) χρυσός, gold, μυῖα, a fly; a genus of Diptera.

Chry'somys (Zool.) χρυσός, gold, μῦς, a mouſe.

Chrysono'tus (Ornith.) χρυσός, gold, νῶτος, the back

Chrysonyche'llus (Ent.) χρυσός, gold, ὄνυξ-υχος, a claw, dim. *ellus*.

Chryso'pa (Ent.) χρυσός, gold, ποῦς, ποδός, a foot; a genus of Neuroptera.

Chrysopelea (Zool.) a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Chrysophy'llum (Bot.) χρυσός, gold, φύλλον, a leaf.

Chrysopo'gon (Bot.) χρυσός, gold, πώγων, a beard, from the yellow awns; a beautiful genus of Gramina.

Chry'sops (Ent.) χρυσώψ, ſhining like gold; a genus of Diptera.

Chrysorrhœ'a (Ent.) χρυσός, gold, ῥεῖν, to flow; from the golden anal tuft.

Chrysosple'nium (Bot.) χρυσός, gold, σπλήν, ſpleen.

Chrysoste'mma (Bot.) χρυσός, gold, στέμμα, a crown; from colour of flowers; a very pretty genus of Compoſitæ.

Chryso'tis (Ornith.) χρυσός, gold, οὖς, ωτός, an ear.

Chrysuro'nia (Ornith.) χρυσός, gold, οὐρά, a tail; a genus of Humming-birds.

Chrysu'rus (Bot.) χρυσός, gold, οὐρά, a tail; in alluſion to the flowers.

Chthamali'næ (Zool.) *chthamalus*, fam. term. *inæ*; a ſub-family of Cirripedes.

Chtham'alus (Zool.) χθαμαλός, on the ground.

Chu'va (Zool.) native name of one of the ſpider monkeys.

Chydo'rus (Zool.) etymology unknown; a genus of Entomoſtraca.

Chylocla'dia (Bot.) a genus of Algæ.

Chy'sis (Bot.) χύσις, fuſion, becauſe the pollen maſſes appear to be fuſed together; a ſplendid, but very rare, Orchidaceous plant from Venezuela.

Ci'a (Ornith.) etymology unknown.

Cibo'tium (Bot.) κιβώτιον, a little cheſt; from form of induſium. A noble tree-fern from New Holland.

Cica'da (Ent.) the Latin *cicada* is from κικας, the accuſative of which is κικαδα. The ancients uſed *cicada* for the cricket, not the graſſ-hopper, which they called *locuſta*.

Cicade'lla (Ent.) *cicada*, a graſſ-hopper.

Cica'didæ (Ent.) *cicada*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Cicatrice'llus (Ent.) *cicatrix*, a ſcar.

Ci'cca (Bot.) P. N. from *Peter Cicca*, who wrote in 1553.

Ci'cer (Bot.) κῖκυς, force; in alluſion to its qualities.

Cicho'rium (Bot.) an Egyptian name adopted by the Greeks; ſuccory. The Greeks uſed ſometimes *i* and ſometimes *ei* diphthong; thus Horace has:—

"me Cichorea leveſque malvæ."

Cicinde'la (Ent.) *Lat.* a glow-worm.

Cicinde'lidæ (Ent.) *cicindela*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Cicinu'rus (Ornith.) κίκιννος, curled hair, οὐρά, a tail; from the long ſpiral filaments of the extremity of the tail.

Cico'nia (Ornith.) *Lat.* a ſtork.

Cicu'ta (Bot.) a name of doubtful meaning.

Cidarel'la (Ent.) dim. of *cidaris*, a head-dreſs or diadem.

Cida'ria (Ent.) P. N., a name of *Ceres*, according to Treitſchke; or perhaps from *cidaris*, a Perſian diadem, *tiara*.

Ci'daris (Zool.) *Lat.* a diadem; a genus of Echinodermata.

Cilie'lla (Ent.) *cilia*, fringe, dim. ella.

Cili'gera (Ent.) *cilium*, an eyelid, *gerere*, to bear.

Ci'lium (Ent.) *Lat.* the eyelid.

Ci'lix (Ent.) *Lat.* a Cilician.

Cille'nium (Ent.) *cilleo*, to move or twinkle.

Cimici'fuga (Bot.) *cimex*, a bug, *fugo*, to drive away.

Cimo'lia (Ent.) κιμωλία, fuller's-earth, referring to colour.

Cincho'na (Bot.) P. N. from the *Counteſs of Cinchon*, whom it cured of a fever.

Cinclid'otus (Bot.) κιγκλίς, a lattice, ὀδοῦς, ὀδοντός, a tooth; a genus of Muſci.

Ci'nclis, plural Cinclides (Zool.) uſed by Mr. Goſſe to expreſs certain orifices in Actiniæ, reſembling the ſpiracula of inſects.

Cinclorha'mphus (Ornith.) ſometimes written *cincloramphus*, from κιγκλίς, a lattice, ῥάμφος, a beak.

Ci'nclus (Ornith.) κιγκλίς, a lattice.

Cincta'lis (Ent.) *cinctus*, girt about; being ſtriped.

Cincta'ria (Ent.) *cinctus*, girt, ringed.

Cinera'ceus-a-um (Ornith., Ent.) *Lat.* aſh-coloured.

Cinera'ria (Bot.) *cineres*, aſhes; from the aſh-coloured down covering the ſurfaces of the leaves.

Cinerel'la (Ent.) *cineres*, aſhes; aſh-coloured.

Cinereo-argenta'tus (Zool.) ſilvery-grey.

Cine'reola (Ent.) dim. of *cinereus*, aſh-coloured.

Cinereopunctel'la (Ent.) *cinereus*, aſh-coloured, *punctum*, a ſpot.
Cine'reus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* colour of aſhes.
Cinero'sa (Ent.) *cineres*, aſhes, in reference to colour.
Cingellel'la (Ent.) *cingillum*, a ſmall girdle, or band.
Cingula'lis (Ent.) *cingula*, a girdle; referring to the bands acroſs the wings
Cin'iflo (Ent.) *Lat.* a ſlave.
Ciniflonel'la (Ent.) *ciniflo*, a hair-curler.
Ciniflo'nidæ (Ent.) *ciniflo;* a family of Arachnida.
Ci'nna (Bot.) P. N., an ancient town in Italy.
Cinnabari'nus (Ent.) κιννάβαρι, an Indian gum; vegetable ſcarlet.
Cinnamomea'na (Ent.) κιννάμωμον, cinnamon; referring to colour.
Cinnamo'mum (Bot.) Latinized from the Arabic name.
Cinnamo'nica (Ent.) colour of *cinnamon*.
Cin'xia (Ent.) P. N., a ſurname of Juno, connected with *cingulus*, a girdle.
Ci'onus (Ent.) κιονίς a ſmall pillar?
Circœ'a (Bot.) P. N. from *Circe*, the famous enchantreſs of mythology. The fruit, being covered with little hooks, lays hold of the clothes, as Circe did of the attention with her voice. A well-known and pretty genus of Onagraceæ; enchanter's night-ſhade.
Cir'ce (Zool., Ent.) P. N., an ancient enchantreſs.
Circe'adæ (Zool.) *Circe*, fam. term. *idæ;* a diviſion of naked-eyed Meduſæ.
Circella'ta (Ent.) *circellus*, a ſmall ring.
Cir'cia (Ornith.) κίρκος, a falcon or kite.
Circina'lis (Bot.) *circus*, a circle; from the ring-like joints of the trunk.
Circœ'tus (Ornith.) κίρκος, a falcon, ἀετός, an eagle.
Circumfle'xa } (Ent.) *circumflecto*, to bend round.
Circumflexa'lis }
Circumscrip'ta (Bot.) *circum*, around, *ſcriptus*, written.
Circumsigna'ta (Ent.) *circum*, round, *ſignatus*, marked.
Circumspe'cta (Ent.) *Lat.* prudent, cautious.
Ci'rcus (Ornith.) κίρκος, a hawk, which flies in wheels or circles.
Cir'lus (Ornith.)
Cirrhimuræ'na (Ichth.) κιῤῥος, yellow, μύραινα, an eel.
Ci'rrhœa (Bot.) *cirrhus*, a tendril, fm. form of flower; a genus of Orchidaceæ.
Cirrhœ'dia (Ent.) κιῤῥοειδής, tawny.
Cirrhope'talum (Bot.) *cirrhus*, a tendril, and πέταλον, fm. form of flower; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Cirri'pedes } (Zool.) *cirrhus*, a lock of hair, *pes*, a foot; a claſs of the
Cirripe'dia } Annuloſa.

Cirros'pilus (Ent.) κιῤῥος, yellow, σπῖλος, a ſpot.

Cirsia'na (Ent.) *cirſium*, a thiſtle, on which it feeds.

Cirsi'um (Bot.) κίρσος, a ſwelled vein, from ſuppoſed healing properties; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Cis (Ent.) κίς, κιός, a wood-worm, a weevil; a genus of Beetles belonging to the family Ptinidæ.

Cisa'lpina (Ornith.) *cis*, on this ſide, *Alpes*, the Alps, *i. e.*, the ſouth ſide of thoſe mountains.

Cissa'mpelos (Bot.) κισσός, ivy, ἄμπελος, a vine.

Cis'sus (Bot.) κισσός, ivy.

Ciste'la (Ent.) dim. of κίστη, a box or cheſt.

Ciste'lidæ (Ent.) *ciſtella*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Cisti'cola (Ornith.) ſometimes written *cyſticola*, from *ciſtus*, and *colo*, to frequent.

Cisto'pteris (Bot.) κίστος, a bladder, πτέρις, a fern; the induſium being like a bladder.

Cis'tus (Bot.) κίστη, a box.

Cithare'xylum (Bot.) κιθάρα, a lyre, ξύλον, wood.

Citra'go (Ent.) *citrus*, the citron-tree, referring to colour.

Citra'ria (Ent.) *citrus*, the citron; lemon-coloured.

Citrinel'la (Ornith.) dim. of *citrinus*, of a citron colour.

Citrio'batus (Bot.) *Citrus*, and βάτος, a thorn; "Orange-thorn;" a genus of Pittosporaceæ.

Citrus (Bot.) *Lat.* a citron-tree.

Civett'a (Zool.) *Arab. zebed*, a ſcent.

Clada'nthus (Bot.) κλάδος, a branch, ἄνθος, a flower, fm. form of Inflorescence; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Cla'dium (Bot.) κλάδος, a branch.

Clado'cera (Zool.) κλάδος, a branch, κέρας, a horn; an order of Entomoſtraca.

Cladoba'tes (Zool.) κλάδος, a branch, βαίνω, to go; a branch-traverſer.

Cladocri'nites (Fos. Zool.) κλάδος, a branch, κρίνον, a lily.

Cladogra'psus (Fos. Zool.) κλάδος, a branch, γραπτός, written.

Clado'nia (Bot.) κλάδος, a branch; a genus of Lichenes.

Cla'dosporium (Bot.) κλάδος, a branch, and ſpora, form of fructification; a genus of Fungi.

Clado'stachys (Bot.) κλάδος, a branch, and στάχυς, from form of inflorescence; a genus of Amarantaceæ.

Clado'stephus (Bot.) κλάδος, a branch, στέφος, a crown; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Cla'dyodon (Fos. Zool.) κλάδος, a branch, οδούς, οδοντός, a tooth.

Cla'mbus (Ent.) κλαμβός, mutilated.

Clan'culus (Zool.) *clanculo*, by ſtealth.

Clan'gula (Ornith.) *Lat.* the noiſe made by a gooſe.

Clany'ma (Ent.) κλάω, to break, νῆμα, a thread.

Cla'ra (Ent.) *Lat.* clear, bright.

Clararia (Bot.) *Clara*, a club, fm. form of plant; a genus of Fungi.

Clares'cens (Ent.) *clareſco*, to grow bright.

Clarkia (Bot.) P. N. fm. *Captain Clark*, a North American botaniſt and traveller; a genus of Onagraceæ.

Cla'rkii (Ent.) P. N. in honour of the *Rev. Hamlet Clarke.*

Clary (Bot.) is the name of ſeveral ſpecies of ſage, and is corrupted from *clear-eye*, becauſe the ſeeds, powdered and mixed with honey, were ſuppoſed to clear the ſight.

Clathra'lis (Ent.) *clathrum*, a lattice.

Clathra'ta (Ent.) *clathratus*, latticed.

Cla'thrum (Ent.) *Lat.* a bar or lattice.

Clau'dicans (Ent.) *Lat.* halting, limping.

Clau'sena (Bot.) unexplained; a genus of Aurantiaceæ.

Cla'va (Zool.) *Lat.* a club.

Clava'lis (Ent.) *clava*, a club.

Clavi'ga (Bot.) P. N. from *J. Clavijo Faxardo*, a Spaniſh naturaliſt.

Cla'viger (Ent.) *Lat.* one who bears a club.

Clayto'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *J. Clayton*, a botanical collector in Virginia.

Cleiso'stoma (Bot.) unexplained; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Cledeo'bia (Ent.) κληδος (?), a hedge, βιόω, to live.

Cle'matis (Bot.) κλῆμα, a tendril.

Cleo'me (Bot.) κλείω, to ſhut up.

Cleo'nia (Bot.) a Greek name employed by Theophraſtus.

Cleo'nymus (Ent.) κλέος, fame, ὄνομα, a name.

Cleopha'na (Ent.) κλέος, honour, φαίνω, to appear.

Cleop'us (Ent.) κλέος, fame, ποῦς, ποδός, a foot.

Cleo'ra (Ent.) P. N., the wife of one of the kings of Sparta.

Cle'psis (Ent.) κλέπτειν, to conceal, deceive.

Cler'ckii (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Carl Clerck, F.R.S.S.*, Upſal, in the 18th century.

Clerode'ndron (Bot.) κλῆρος, a lot, δένδροι, a tree.

Cle'rus (Ent.) Pliny applies this word to a worm which breeds in bee-hives.

Cle'thra (Bot.) κλήθρα, the Greek name for the Alder.

Cleye'ra (Bot.) P. N. from *Andrew Cleyer*, a Dutch botanist; a genus of Fernstromiaceæ.

Clia'nthus (Bot.) κλεῖος, noble, ἄνθος, flower; fm. its splendid appearance; a genus of Leguminosœ.

Clide'mia (Bot.) P. N. from *Clidemi*, an ancient Greek botanist; a genus of Melastomaceæ.

Cliffo'rtia (Bot.) P. N. from *G. Clifford*, of Holland, the first patron of Linnæus.

Clina'ndrium (Bot.) κλίνη, a bed, ἀνήρ, a stamen, from an excavation on its extremity.

Clinio'des (Ent.) κλίνη, a couch, termination expressing resemblance—ωδης.

Clio'stomum (Bot.) κλείω, to shut up, στόμα, a mouth.

Clinopo'dium (Bot.) κλίνη, a bed, πούς, ποδός, a foot.

Clinto'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *De Witt Clinton*, governor of New York; a genus of Lobeliaceæ.

Clitella'ria (Ent.) a genus of Diptera.

Clito'ria (Bot.) κλειτορίς, an anatomical term; from form of flower.

Cli'via (Bot.) P. N. from *Duchess of Northumberland;* a genus of Amaryllidaceæ.

Cloace'lla (Ent.) *cloaca*, a sewer.

Cloa'ntha (Ent.) P. N. from *Cloanthus*, one of the companions of Æneas; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Closte'ra (Ent.) κλωστήρ, a spindle, from the shape of its body.

Clo'tho, Clotho'nia (Zool.) κλώθω, to twist or spin round; genera of Ophidians.

Cloti'lda (Ent.) P. N. *Clotilde*.

Cloud-berry (Bot.) from the lofty nebulous situations in which it grows.

Clove (Bot.) from *French*, *clou*, a nail; which it resembles in form.

Clover (Bot.) the plant with the cloven or three-cleft leaf.

Clu'pea (Ichth.) *Lat.* Pliny's name for a small fish.

Clupei'dæ (Ichth.) *clupea;* the family of the Herrings.

Clu'sia (Bot.) P N. from *Charles de l'Ecluse*, a celebrated botanist of the 16th century.

Cluy'tia (Bot.) P N. from *Outgers Cluyt*, a Dutchman, Professor of botany at Leyden.

Clyp'eata (Ornith.) *clypeus*, a shield.

Clyp'eola (Bot.) *clypeus*, a shield.

Cly'tia (Ent.) κλυτός, noble, ſplendid.

Clytolæ'ma (Ornith.) κλυτός, famous, λαιμὸς, the throat; a genus of Humming-birds.

Cly'tus (Ent.) κλυτός, loud, audible; from emitting a peculiar ſound; a genus of Coleoptera.

Cnemido'stachys (Bot.) κνημίς-ῖδος, ſpoke of a wheel, and στάχυς, a ſpike; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Cnemido'tus (Ent.) κνημίς-ῖδος, armour.

Cneo'rum (Bot.) κνέωρον, Theophraſtus applies this name to a ſhrub reſembling the Olive.

Cnepha'sia (Ent.) κνέφας, darkneſs.

Cne'stis (Bot.) κνάω, to ſcratch; from the prickly capſules; a genus of Connaraceæ.

Cnethoca'mpa (Ent.) κνήθω, to excite great itching, κάμπη, a caterpillar; a genus of nocturnal Lepidoptera.

Cnica'na (Ent.) *cnicus*, a thiſtle.

Cni'cus (Bot.) κνῆκος, the Greek name of a plant of the thiſtle kind, the leaves of which were uſed like rennet to curdle the milk in making cheeſe.

Cni'dæ (Zool.) name given by Mr. Goſſe to the thread-cells of the Actiniæ, from κνίδη, a nettle.

Cnidium (Bot.) the ancient name of the Orache; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

C-ni'grum (Ent.) *Lat.* the black C, *i. e.* a wing-ſpot.

Coarcta'lis (Ent.) *coarctare*, to compreſs, to narrow; referring to the wings.

Coa'ssus (Zool.) *Latinized* form of the native word *cuguaçu*.

Cobi'tis (Ichth.) κωβίτης, a fiſh, probably the ſmelt or loach.

Cobœ'a (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *B. Cobo*, a Spaniſh botaniſt.

Cobu'rghia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of Prince Leopold of *Saxe Coburg*; a genus of Amaryllidaceæ.

Co'ccidæ (Ent.) *coccus*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Cocci'dium (Bot.) κόκκος, a berry, εἶδος, like.

Cocci'lophis (Ichth.) κόκκος, ſcarlet, λόφος, a creſt.

Coccine'lla (Ent.) dim. of *coccus*, a red berry, from appearance.

Coccinel'lidæ (Ent.) *coccinella*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Coccocy'pselum (Bot.) κόκκος, fruit, κυψέλη, a vaſe.

Cocco'loba (Bot.) κόκκος, a berry, λοβός, a lobe.

Cocco'phagus (Ent.) κόκκος, a kernel, φάγος, an eater.

Cocc'osteus (Fos. Zool.) κόκκος, a berry, ὀστέον, a bone.

Coccothrau'stes (Ornith.) κοκκοθραύστης, a kernel-breaker.

Coc'culus (Bot.) κόκκος, a berry; a genus of Meniſpermaceæ.

Coc'cus (Ent.) κόκκος, a berry; a genus of Coleoptera.

Coccy'stes (Ornith.) *coccyx*, a cuckoo.

Coc'cyx (Zool., Ent.) κόκκυξ, the cuckoo.

Coccy'zus (Ornith.) κοκκίζω, to cry like a cuckoo.

Cochineal' (Ent.) Spaniſh *cochinella*.

Cochlea'ria (Bot.) *cochlear*, a ſpoon; alluding to the ſhape of its leaves.

Cochliopod'idæ (Ent.) κοχλίας, a ſnail, ποῦς, ποδος, the foot; a family of Lepidoptera.

Cochlospe'rmum (Bot.) κόχλος, any thing twiſted ſpirally, σπέρμα, a ſeed.

Cochylio'ides (Ent.) *cochylis*, εἶδος, like.

Cochy'lis (Ent.) κωχεύω, to lift, raiſe up.

Cock (Ornith.) *Anglo-Sax. coc; Fr. coq.*

Cockatoo' (Ornith.) taken from the peculiar cry of the birds.

Cocos (Bot.) *Portug. coco;* the end of the nut is like a monkey's head: the coco-nut tree.

Cocyta'lis, Cocyto'des (Ent.) reſembling *cocytus*.

Cocy'tus (Ent.) κωκυτός, a ſhrieking, wailing.

Coda'rium (Bot.) κωδάριον, a leathern pouch; alluding to the pods.

Co'dium (Bot.) κώδιον, a ſkin; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Co'don (Bot.) κώδων, a bell, from the corolla.

Codono'idea (Bot.) *codon*, εἶδος, reſemblance.

Codono'phora (Bot.) κώδων, a little bell, and φέρω, to carry; a genus of Geſneraceæ.

Cœlaca'nthi (Fos. Zool.) κοῖλος, hollow, ἄκανθα, a ſpine; a group of foſſil ſauroid fiſhes, deriving their name from the central cavity in their fin rays.

Cœla'strum (Bot.) κοῖλος, hollow, ἀστήρ, a ſtar; hexangular cells arranged to form a hollow globular frond; a genus of Deſmidieæ.

Cœlebogy'ne (Bot.) *cœlebs*, a bachelor, and γυνη, a piſtil; ſeeds produced apparently by virgin power alone; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Cœ'lebs (Ornith.) *cœlebs*, a bachelor; Linnæus ſtates that the female bird migrates during the winter.

Cœlentera'ta (Zool.) κοῖλος, hollow, ἔντερον, the inteſtine.

Cœ'lia (Bot.) unexplained; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Cœlio'xys (Ent.) κοῖλος, hollow, ὀξύς, ſharp; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Cœ'lodont (Fos. Zool.) κοῖλος, hollow, ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, a tooth.

Cœlo'genys (Zool.) κοῖλος, hollow, γένυς, the cheek.

Cœlogy'ne (Bot.) κοῖλος, hollow, and γυνή, a piſtil; from form thereof; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Cœlopel'tes (Zool.) κοῖλος, hollow, πέλτη, a ſhield, having the ſcales grooved; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Cœlorhy'nchus (Fos. Zool.) κοῖλος, hollow, ῥυγχός, a beak.

Cœlo'tes (Zool.) κοῖλοτης, a cavity, hollow; a genus of Arachnida.

Cœno'sus-a-um (Ent., Bot.) *Lat.* marſhy.

Coffee (Bot.) the Arabic name of this plant is *Quahoueh;* and of this word the Perſian *Cahwa*, the Turkiſh *Cahvey*, the French *Café*, and our Coffee, are evident corruptions.

Co'ita, or Quata (Zool.) native name of a monkey.

Coix (Bot.) the name of a reed-leaved plant, uſed by Theophraſtus.

Cola'ptes (Ornith.) κολάπτω, to peck with the bill; a genus of Woodpeckers.

Colbe'rtia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Colbert*, a patron of the cultivators of the ſcience of botany.

Co'lchicum (Bot.) P. N. from *Colchis*, its native country.

Col'chicus (Ornith.) P. N. from *Colchis*, whence the pheaſant came.

Colde'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *C. Colden*, a North American botaniſt.

Colebro'okia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *H. T. Colebrooke*, an accompliſhed botaniſt; a genus of Labiatæ.

Coleone'ma (Bot.) κολεός, a ſheath, νῆμα, a thread, that which is ſpun.

Coleo'phora (Ent.) κολεός, a caſe, φόρειν, to bear.

Coleopho'ridæ (Ent.) a family of Lepidoptera.

Coleo'ptera (Ent.) κολεός, a ſheath, πτερον, a wing.

Coleorhi'za (Bot.) κολεός, a ſheath, ῥιζα, a root.

Co'leus (Bot.) κολεός, a ſheath; from form of ſtamens; a genus of Labiatæ.

Cole'wort (Bot.) *Anglo-Sax. cawlwyrt.*

Co'lias (Ichth.) *Lat.* ancient name of a fiſh.

Co'lius (Ornith.) κολιός, Ariſtotle's name for a kind of woodpecker.

Colla'ris (Ornith.) *collare*, a collar or neckerchief.

Colle'ma (Bot.) κόλλημα, that which is glued; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Colle'tia (Bot.) P.N. in honour of *Collet*, author of a book on the plants of Breſt; a genus of Rhamnaceæ.

Colligu'aya (Bot.) native name; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Colli'nsia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Zachariah Collins*, of Philadelphia; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Collinso'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *P. Collinſon*, a diſtinguiſhed promoter of botany.

Co'llix (Ent.) κόλλιξ, a roll of bread.

Collo'mia (Bot.) κόλλα, glue, the ſeeds are covered with a glue-like ſubſtance.

Colluricin'cla (Ornith.) compounded of *collurio* and *cinclus;* the Port Jackſon thruſh.

Collu'rio (Ornith.) κολλῦριων, a bird probably of the thruſh kind (Ariſtotle.)

Colmar (Bot.) this pear takes its name from *Colmar*, in Alſace.

Co'lobus (Zool.) κολοβός, ſtunted, maimed; from the rudimentary condition of the thumbs on the anterior members.

Coloca'sia (Bot.) κολοκασία, the root of the Egyptian bean.

Cologa'nia (Bot.) P.N. in honour of the family of *Cologon*, of Teneriffe; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Colopho'nia (Bot.) altered from its native name in the Iſle of France; a genus of Burſeraceæ.

Colop'tera (Ent.) κόλος, ſtunted, πτερόν, a wing; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Colossoche'lys (Fos. Zool.) κολοσσός, a ſtatue of great ſize, χέλυς, a tortoiſe.

Colpo'dium (Bot.) κολπώδης, looſe, diffuſe.

Colpotau'lius (Ent.) κόλπος, a fold, οὖς, ὠτός, an ear, or apex; a ſub-genus of the Phryganidæ.

Colquhona'na (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Dr. Colquhoun*, of Glaſgow.

Co'luber (Zool.) *Lat.* a ſerpent.

Colube'ridæ (Zool.) *coluber*, a ſerpent, fam. term. *idæ;* a family of Ophidians.

Colubra'lis (Ent.) *coluber*, a ſerpent; in alluſion to its wing-marks.

Colubri'na (Zool.) *coluber*, fam. term. *inæ;* the Water-ſnakes and Boas; alſo a genus in Botany.

Colu'mba, Colu'mbæ (Ornith.) *Lat.* a pigeon.

Columba'lis (Ent.) *columba*, a dove, *i. e.* in colour.

Columbine (Bot.) *columba*, a dove, which bird the nectaries reſemble.

Colume'llia P. N. in honour of *L. J. M. Columella*, who lived A.C. 42.

Colu'mnea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Fabius Columna*, a member of the *Colonna* family in Italy.

Colu'ria (Bot.) κόλουρος, ſtump-tailed; a genus of Roſaceæ.

Colu'tea (Bot.) κωλύω, to cut ſhort.

Colvi'llea (Bot.) P. N. from *Charles Colville*, Governor of the Mauritius; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Colymbe'tes (Ent.) κολυμβητής, a diver; a genus of Water-beetles.

Coly'mbidæ (Ornith.) *colymbus*, fam. term. *idæ;* the Divers.

Coly'mbus (Ornith.) *Lat.* a pond to ſwim in; the Diver.

Coma'lis (Ent.) *coma*, a lock of hair.

Coma'ndra (Bot.) *coma*, hair, and ἀνήρ, ſtamen; from the tufted ſtamens; a genus of Santalaceæ.

Comarop'sis (Bot.) *comarum* and ὄψις, becauſe it reſembles that plant; a genus of Roſaceæ.

Co'marum (Bot.) κόμαρος, the Greek name for the Arbutus.

Coma'ta (Ornith.) *comatus*, having hair or locks.

Coma'tula (Zool.) dim. of *coma*, a buſh of hair; a genus of Echinodermata.

Combre'tum (Bot.) a name given by Pliny to a climbing plant.

Combusta'lis (Ent.) *combuſtus*, burnt, *i. e.*, in colour.

Comespe'rma (Bot.) κόμη, hair, and σπέρμα, a ſeed, having hairy ſeeds; a genus of Polygalaceæ.

Co'metes (Ornith.) κομήτης, a comet, from its brilliant appearance; a genus of Humming-birds.

Comita'ta (Ent.) *comitatus*, accompanied, attended.

Com'ma (Ent.) *Lat. comma*, from the mark on the fore-wings.

Commeli'na (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. and G. Commelin*, Dutch botaniſts.

Commerso'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Commerſon*, a French traveller and botaniſt.

Commu'nis-e (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* common.

Commuta'ta (Ent., Bot.) *commutatus*, changed entirely.

Comocla'dia (Bot.) κόμη, a tuft, κλάδος, a branch.

Compare'ltia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Andreas Comparelti*, Profeſſor at Padua; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Compla'na (Ent.) *complanare*, to level.

Complanell'a (Ent.) *complanare*, to make even or level; "the mined oak leaves remain perfectly flat."—STAINTON.

Compla'nula (Ent.) dim. of *complana*.

Complecta'lis (Ent.) *complector*, to claſp or encircle.

Complica'tus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* folded or twiſted together.

Composa'na (Ent.) *compoſitus*, well-diſpoſed, ornamental.

Compre'ssus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* preſſed together.

Compso'coma (Ornith.) κομψός, well-dreſſed, κόμη, hair; a genus of Humming-birds.

Compta'lis (Ent.) } *comptus*, ſmart, ſpruce.
Compta'na (Ent.) }

Compto'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Henry Compton*, Biſhop of London.

Comptula'lis (Ent.) *comptus*, ſmart, ſpruce.

Conanthe'ra (Bot.) κῶνος, a cone, ανθηρός, flowery.

Concha (Bot.) Greek name for a large ſhell.

Concha'na (Ent.) *conchatus*, ſhell-ſhaped.

Conchi'fera (Zool.) κόγχη, a ſhell, *fero*, to bear.

Conchoder'ma (Zool.) *concha*, a ſhell, δέρμα, integument; a genus of Cirripedes.

Conchot'rya (Zool.) *concha*, a ſhell, τρύω, to rub.

Conchyla'lis (Ent.) reſembling *conchylis*.

Conchy'lidæ (Ent.) *conchylis-idæ*, a family of Lepidoptera.

Conchylidel'la (Ent.) *conchylis*, from a reſemblance.

Con'chylis (Ent.) κογχύλη, a cockle-ſhell.

Conchylo'des (Ent.) κογχύλη, εἶδος, like an oyſter, or κογχυλιώδης, dyed of a purple colour; the firſt is beſt, unleſs it be a *ſpecific* name.

Concin'nus-a-um (Zool., Ichth., Bot.) *Lat.* elegant.

Con'color (Zool., Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* of a ſimilar colour.

Concorda'lis (Ent.) *concordia*, harmony.

Conda'lia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *A. Condal*, a Spaniſh phyſician.

Condyloca'rpus (Bot.) κόνδυλος, a knob, and καρπός, fruit; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Conepatus (Zool.) unexplained.

Confe'rtus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* full, thick, cloſe together.

Confe'rva (Bot.) *conferveo*, to conſolidate, to knit together; a genus of Algæ.

Confervi'tes (Fos. Bot.) Foſſil plants allied to the aquatic confervæ.

Con'flua (Ent.) *confluere*, to flow together, *i. e.*, the ſtriped markings.

Conflu'ens (Bot.) *Lat. part. confluens*, flowing into.

Confusa'lis (Ent.) *confuſus*, obſcure, confuſed, *i. e.*, in colour.

Con'ger (Ichth.) γόγγρος, a ſea-eel; the Conger-eel.

Congermuræ'na (Ichth.) *conger*, *muræna*.

Con'gicus (Zool.) *Lat.* relating to Congo.

Con'ica (Ent.) *conus*, a cone; conical.

Conifera'na (Ent.) found amongſt the *Coniferæ*, cone-bearing trees.

Coniomyce'tes (Bot.) κόνιος, duſty, μύκης-ητος, a muſhroom.

Coniosau'rus (Fos. Zool.) κόνις, κόνιος, chalk, σαῦρος, a lizard; being found in chalk ſtrata.

Coniros'tres (Ornith.) *conus*, a cone, *roſtrum*, a beak; an order of Paſſeres.

Coni'um (Bot.) κωνάω, to whirl round; in alluſion to its cauſing giddineſs and death when taken.

Conjuga'tæ (Bot.) equivalent to Zygnemeæ.

Conjuge'lla (Ent.) *conjux*, a conſort.

Con'narus (Bot.) P. N. an ancient Greek name; the type of nat. order, Connaraceæ.

Conne'xa (Ent.) *connexus*, tied together, connected.

Connubia'lis (Ent.) *Lat.* conjugal.

Conoca'rpus (Bot.) κῶνος, a cone, καρπός, fruit.

Conoce'phalus (Zool.) a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Conogna'tha (Ent.) κῶνος, a cone, γνάθος, a jaw.

Cono'idea (Bot.) κῶνος, a cone.

Conopa'lpus (Ent.) the *palpi* being conical.

Conopo'dium (Bot.) κῶνος, a cone, and ποῦς, ποδός, form of flower; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Cono'psis (Zool.) κῶνος, a cone, ὄψις, reſemblance; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Conospe'rmum (Bot.) κῶνος, a cone, and σπέρμα; a genus of Proteaceæ.

Cono'stomum (Bot.) κῶνος, a cone, στόμα, a mouth; the teeth of the theca being united; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Cono'styles (Bot.) κῶνος, a cone, στῦλος, a pillar, or piſtil.

Cono'stylis (Bot.) κῶνος, a cone, and στῦλος, a piſtil; a genus of Hæmodoraceæ.

Conquisita'lis (Ent.) *conquiſitus*, ſelect, choſen.

Consanguina'lis (Ent.) *conſanguineus*, related by blood.

Consigna'ta (Ent.) *conſignatus*, ſtamped, marked.

Consi'milis (Ent.) *Lat.* very like, *i. e.* reſembling neighbouring genera.

Consobri'na (Ent.) *Lat.* a relative.

Consocie'lla (Ent.) *conſocius*, united, connected.

Co'nsona (Ent.) *Lat.* harmonious.

Consona'ria (Ent.) *conſonus*, harmonious, ſuitable.

Con'sors (Ent.) *Lat.* a colleague.

Consorta'lis (Ent.) } *conſors*, a colleague.
Consorta'na (Ent.) }

Consorta'ria (Ent.) *conſors*, allied; *i. e.* to its neighbouring ſpecies.

Consorte'lla (Ent.) *conſors*, a conſort, colleague.

Conspe'rsa (Ent.) *conſperſus*, ſprinkled.

Conspicilla'ris } (Ent.) *conſpicillum*, a pair of ſpectacles.
Conspicilla'tor }

Conspicilla'tus-a-um (Zool., Ornith.) *conſpicillum*, a pair of ſpectacles.

Conspicua'ta (Ent.) } *conſpicuus*, conſpicuous, remarkable.
Conspicue'lla (Ent.) }

Constricta'ta (Ent.) *conſtrictatus*, drawn together.

Constric'tor (Zool.) *conſtringo*, to bind faſt.

Contamina'na (Ent.) *contaminare*, to ſtain, to ſpot.

Contamine'llus (Ent.) *contaminatus*, ſtained.

Contermine'lla (Ent.) *conterminus*, bordering near; the larva being found in the terminal ſhoots of Sallows.

Contigua'ria (Ent.) *contiguus*, near, allied to.

Contorta'lis (Ent.) *contortus*, twiſted.

Conturbate'lla (Ent.) *conturbatus*, confuſed.

Conula'ria (Zool.) *conulus*, a little cone.

Conu'rus (Ent.) κῶνος, a cone, οὐρά, a tail.

Convalla'ria (Bot.) *convallis*, a valley, in alluſion to the localities in which it is found.

Convo'lvuli (Ent.) feeds on *Convolvulus arvenſis*, the birdweed.

Convol'vulus (Bot.) *convolvere*, to entwine; *i. e.* its ſtems.

Conwaya'na (Ent.) P. N. in honour of —— *Conway*, an Engliſh entomologiſt.

Cony'za (Bot.) κόνις, duſt; the powder ſprinkled to kill fleas.

Co'okia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Captain Cook*, the celebrated navigator; a genus of Aurantiaceæ.

Copai'fera (Bot.) *copaiba*, Brazilian name of a balſam, *fero*, to bear.

Cope'poda (Zool.) κώπη, an oar, πούς, ποδος, a foot; an order of Entomoſtraca.

Coope'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Joseph Cooper*, a botaniſt; a genus of Amaryllidaceæ.

Copho'sus (Ent.) κώφωσις, torpor.

Copri'nus (Bot.) κοπρία, a dunghill; in alluſion to the place where it is found.

Co'pris (Ent.) κόπρος, dung.

Copro'philus (Ent.) κόπρος, dung, φίλος, a lover.

Copros'ma (Bot.) κόπρος, dung, οσμή, ſmell.

Co'ptis (Bot.) κόπτω, to cut; in alluſion to its leaves.

Coptoce'rcus (Ent.) κόπτω, to cut off, κέρκις, the tail.

Coptop'terus (Ent.) κοπτός, cut off, πτερόν, a wing.

Copu'rus (Ornith.) κώπη, an oar, οὐρα, a tail.

Cora'cias (Ornith.) κόραξ, κόρακος, a raven.
Corallo'ides (Bot.) *corallium*, a coral, εἶδος, like.
Corallorhi'za (Bot.) κοράλλιον, a coral, ῥίζα, a root.
Cora'llus (Zool.) a genus of Ophidians.
Co'rax (Ornith.) *Gr.* κόραξ, a raven.
Corbula'ria (Bot.) *corbula*, a little baſket; ſhape of nectary; a genus of Amaryllidaceæ.
Co'rchorus (Bot.) κόρη, the pupil of the eye, κορέω, to purge.
Corda'tus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* heart-ſhaped.
Co'rdia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *E. Cordus*, a German botaniſt of the 16th century.
Cordi'gera (Ent.) *cor*, a heart, *gerere*, to bear.
Cordyli'ne (Bot.) κορδύλη, a club; a genus of Liliaceæ.
Cordylo'phora (Zool.) κορδύλος, a water-newt, φορά, a burden.
Core'gonus (Ichth.) κορέννυμι, to satisfy, to fill.
Core'ma (Bot.) κόρημα, a broom.
Core'mia (Ent.) κορήμια, ſweepings, refuſe.
Corene'tes (Ent.) unexplained.
Corenium (Bot.) κόρημα, filth, from its habitat; a genus of Fungi.
Coreop'sis (Bot.) κόρις, a bug, and ὄψις, reſemblance, from form of ſeeds; a genus of Compoſitæ.
Coria'ndrum (Bot.) κόρις, a bug; in alluſion to the ſmell of its leaves.
Coria'ria (Bot.) *corium*, a hide; it is uſed in tanning.
Co'ris (Bot.) a Greek name uſed by Dioſcorides.
Coris'cium (Ent.) κόρισκιον, dim. from κόρη, a little maiden.
Corispe'rmum (Bot.) κόρις, a bug, σπέρμα, a ſeed.
Cork (Bot.) from *cortex*, bark; ſome ſay from *quercus*, the oak.
Corne'lia (Ornith.) P. N. given by Prince Bonaparte in honour of the lady of Dr. Schlegel, of Amſterdam.
Cornicula'ria (Bot.) *corniculus*, a little horn; a genus of Cryptogamia.
Co'rnix (Ornith.) *Lat.* a crow.
Cornubie'nsis (Ichth., Bot.) *Lat.* Corniſh.
Cornuco'piæ (Bot.) *cornu*, a horn, *copia*, plenty.
Cor'nus (Bot.) *cornu*, a horn; in alluſion to the hardneſs of the wood.
Cornu'tia (Bot.) P. N. from *J. Cornutus*, a phyſician of Paris.
Cornu'tus-a-um (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* horned.
Coro'lla (Bot.) *Lat.* a garland, a little crown.
Corolliflo'ræ (Bot.) *corolla*, *flores*, flowers; having ſtamens on the corolla.
Corona'tus (Ent.) *Lat* crowned, from *corona*, a crown.

Coro'ne (Ornith.) κορώνη, a ſea-bird, ſea-crow.

Corone'lla (Zool.) } *Lat.* a little crown.
Coronel'lidæ (Zool.) }

Coroni'lla (Bot.) *Lat.* a little crown, from the inflorefcence; a genus of Leguminofæ.

Coro'nopus (Bot.) κορώνη, a crow, πούς, a foot.

Coro'nula (Zool.) dim. of *corona*, a crown; a genus of Cirripedes.

Corophi'adæ (Zool.) *corophium*, with fam. term.; a family of Cruſtacea.

Coro'phium (Zool.) this name was applied by Pliny to a kind of crab-fiſh.

Corræ'a (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. Correa de Serra*, a celebrated Portugueſe botaniſt.

Corrig'iola (Bot.) dim. of *corrigia*, a leather thong.

Corruga'tus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* wrinkled.

Corsi'ra (Zool.) unexplained.

Cortica'lis (Ent.) adj. from *cortex*, bark.

Cortica'na (Ent.) *cortex*, bark.

Corti'cea (Ent.) *cortex*, bark.

Corticel'la (Ent.) *cortex*, bark.

Cortu'sa (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. A. Cortuſus*, Profeſſor of Botany at Padua.

Coru'phium (Ent.) κορυφή, the top of the head.

Cor'vidæ (Ornith.) *corvus*, fam. term. *idæ;* a family of Coniroſtres.

Corvisa'rtia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Corviſart*, a Continental botaniſt; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Corvu'ltur (Ornith.) *corvus*, a crow, *vultur*, a vulture; the Crow-vulture of Caffraria.

Cor'vus (Ornith.) *Lat.* a crow.

Corya'nthes (Bot.) κόρυς, helmet, and ἄνθος, from form of flower; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Coryca'rpus (Bot.) κόρυς, helmet, and καρπός, fruit, from form thereof; a genus of Graminaceæ.

Cory'cia (Ent.) P. N., the name of a nymph.

Cory'cium (Bot.) κόρυς, a helmet, from form of flower; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Coryda'lis (Bot.) the old Greek name for fumitory.

Coryla'lis } (Ent.) *corylus*, the hazel, on which the inſects feed.
Coryla'na }

Coryla'ta (Ent.) feeds on *Corylus* avellana, the hazel.

Cor'yli (Ent.) *corylus*, the hazel, on which it feeds.

Corylifolie'lla (Ent.) *corylus*, the hazel, *folium*, a leaf.

Cory'lophus (Ent.) κόρυς, a helmet, λόφος, a creſt.

Co'rylus (Bot.) κόρυς, a helmet.

Corymo'rpha (Zool.) κόρυς, a club, μορφή ſhape; a genus of Zoophytes.

Cory'na (Ent.) κορύνη, a club.

Coryna'ctis (Zool.) κορύνη, a club, ἀκτίς, a ray; a genus of Zoophytes.

Cory'ne (Zool.) κορύνη, a club.

Cory'neum (Bot.) κορύνη, a club, from form of plant; a genus of Fungi.

Cory'nidæ (Zool.) *coryne*, fam. term. *idæ;* a family of Zoophytes.

Coryne'phorus (Bot.) κορύνη, a club, φέρω, to bear; a genus of Graſſes; alſo a genus of Algæ.

Corynoca'rpus (Bot.) κορύνη, and καρπός, from its club-ſhaped fruit; a genus of Myriſinaceæ.

Co'rypha (Bot.) κορυφή, a ſummit; the leaves being only at the top.

Cory'phodon (Zool.) κορυφή, ſummit, ὀδούς, ὀδοντός, a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Corysan'thes (Bot.) κόρυς, a helmet, and ανθος, flower; from the helmet-like flower; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Corytha'ix (Ornith.) κορυθάϊξ, with waving plume.

Co'rythus (Ornith.) κόρυθος, a creſted bird of the wagtail or ſand-piper kind.

Cosci'nium (Bot.) κοσκίνιον, a little ſieve; from the perforated cotyledons; a genus of Meniſpermaceæ.

Coscinodis'cus (Bot.) κοσκίνιον, a little ſieve, and δίσκος, a ſhield; a foſſil diatom, circular and dotted.

Cosinea (Bot.) literally "adorned;" a genus of Compoſitæ.

Cosmelia (Bot.) κοσμέω, to adorn; a genus of Epacridaceæ.

Co'smia (Ent.) κόσμιος, adorned; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Cosmi'idæ (Ent.) *coſmia;* a family of Lepidoptera.

Cosmophora'na (Ent.) κόσμος, an ornament, φορεῖν, to wear.

Cosmo'pteryx (Ent.) κόσμος, an ornament, πτέρυξ, a wing.

Co'smus (Bot.) κόσμος, beautiful; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Cossig'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Coſſigny*, a French naturaliſt who travelled in the Eaſt Indies.

Cossonus (Ent.) unexplained.

Co'ssus (Ent.) a name given by Pliny to a larva found under the bark of trees.

Cos'syphus (Ichth.) κόσσυφος, a ſea-fiſh, from its dark colour.

Costæstriga'lis (Ent.) *coſta*, the anterior margin of the wing, *ſtriga*, a ſtreak.

Costa'na (Ent.) } *coſta*, the anterior margin of the wings.
Costel'la (Ent.) }

Costella'ris (Zool.) *coſta*, a rib.

Costiflexalis (Ent.) *coſta*, anterior margin of wing, *flexus*, bent.

Costipuncta'na (Ent.) *coſta*, the anterior margin, *punctatus*, ſpotted.

Costo'sa (Ent.) *coſtoſus*, ribbed.

Costus (Bot.) *Arabic* name; a genus of Scitamineæ.

Cotonea'ster (Bot.) *Cotoneum*, a quince-tree *aſter*; alluding to its downy leaves.

Co'ttidæ (Ichth.) the family to which the Bull-head belongs.

Cot'toid } (Ichth.) κόττος, Greek name of the Bull-head.
Co'ttus }

Co'tula (Bot.) dim. of *cota*, an old name for a ſpecies of Anthemis.

Coturni'culus (Ornith.) dim. of *coturnix*.

Cotu'rnix (Ornith.) *Lat.* a quail.

Coty'le (Ornith.) κοτύλη, a ſhallow cup; in alluſion to its neſt.

Cotyle'don (Bot.) κοτύλη, a cavity; in alluſion to its cuplike leaves.

Coulteria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Thos. Coulter, M.D.;* a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Couta'rea (Bot.) from *coutari*, its name in Guiana; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Coutou'bea (Bot.) native name in Guiana; a genus of Gentianaceæ.

Coverts (Ornith.) name applied to the ſoft feathers of birds, from concealing the baſes of the tail-feathers.

Cowa'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the late *Mr. James Cowan*, who introduced many plants from Mexico and Peru; a genus of Roſaceæ.

Crab (Zool.) *Anglo-Sax. crabba.*

Cra'bro (Ent.) *Lat.* a waſp; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Crabro'nidæ (Ent.) *crabro*, fam. term. *idæ.*

Cra'cidæ (Ornith.) *crax*, fam. term. *idæ;* the Curaſſows.

Cra'cticus (Ornith.) κρακτικός, clamorous.

Cramba'lis (Ent.) from ſome reſemblance to *crambus.*

Cra'mbe (Bot.) a Greek name for ſea-cabbage, or colewort.

Cra'mbidæ (Ent.) *Crambus;* a family of Lepidoptera.

Cra'mbodes (Ent.) reſembling *crambus.*

Cra'mbus (Ent.) κράμβος, dry, ſhrivelled.

Cramera'lis } (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *P. Cramer*, a German lepidop-
Cramere'lla } teriſt.

Cra'nia (Fos. Zool.) κράνος, a helmet.

Craspedoce'phalus (Zool.) κράσπεδον, an edge or border, κεφαλή, the head; the rat-tailed ſerpent; a genus of Ophidians.

Cra'spedum (Zool.) κράσπεδον, the edge or border; from reſemblance to the bolt-rope of a ſhip's ſails.

Cras'salis (Ent.) *craſſus*, ſolid, groſs, *i. e.*, from its thick body.

Crassicorna'lis (Ent.) *craſſus*, ſolid, *cornu*, a horn.

Cras'sula (Bot.) dim. of *craſſus*, thick, ſolid.

Cras'sus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* ſolid.

Cratæga'lis (Ent.) } *cratægus*, the hawthorn, on which it feeds.
Cratæga'na (Ent.) }

Cratæga'ta (Ent.) feeds on *cratægus* oxyacantha, the hawthorn.

Cratægel'la (Ent.) *cratægus*, on which it feeds.

Cratæ'gi (Ent.) feeds on the *cratægus* oxyacantha, the hawthorn.

Cratæ'gus (Bot.) κράτος, ſtrength; alluding to the hardneſs of the wood; the hawthorn.

Cratæ'va (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Cratævus*, a Greek botaniſt.

Crate'rium (Bot.) from the cup-like involucre; a genus of Fungi.

Crateropodi'næ (Ornith.) κρατερός, ſtrong, ποῦς, ποδος, a foot; a ſub-family of Inceſſores.

Cra'x (Ornith.) κράζω, to ſcream, or cry aloud; a genus of the Gallinæ.

Cre'cca (Ornith.) κρέκω, to make a ſharp noiſe.

Crena'na (Ent.) *crenatus*, wrinkled, crenate.

Crena'tus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* crenate, having rounded notches.

Crenila'brus (Ichth.) *crena*, a notch, *labrum*, the lip; notch-lipped.

Creo'philus (Ent.) κρέας, fleſh, φίλος, a lover.

Crepita'ns (Ornith.) part. of *crepito*, to crackle.

Cre'pis (Bot.) a name given by Pliny to a plant of which he gave no deſcription; now the Lady's-ſlipper.

Crepusculel'la (Ent.) *crepuſculum*, twilight, duſk.

Crepido'dera (Ent.) *crepido*, the top or edge, δέρη, the neck.

Cresce'ntia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Pietro Creſcenti*, of Bologna.

Cress (Bot.) *Anglo-Sax. cerſe; Lat. creſcere?*

Cres'sa (Bot.) from *Crete*, where the plant is plentiful; a genus of Convolvulaceæ.

Crex (Ornith.) κρέξ, a bird with a ſharp notched bill; now applied to the Corn-crake.

Cribe'lla (Zool.) *cribellum*, a little ſieve; a genus of Echinodermata.

Cribra'ria (Bot.) *cribrum*, a ſieve, the upper part of the peridium being perforated; a genus of Fungi.

Cribra'lis } (Ent.) *cribrum*, a ſieve.
Cribrel'ia }

Cri'brum (Ent.) *Lat.* a ſieve, from the croſſed wing-markings.

Crice'tomys (Zool.) *cricetus*, the hamſter, *mus*, a mouſe.

Cri'cetus (Zool.) κρίζω, to ſcreech or ſqueak; the Hamſters.

Crina'lis (Ent.) *Lat.* pertaining to hair.

Crinoi'deæ (Zool.) κρίνον a lily, εἶδος, like; a claſs of Echinodermata.

Cri'num (Bot.) κρίνον, Greek name of the lily.

Crio'ceras (Fos. Zool.) κρίος, a ram, κέρας, a horn.

Crioce'ridæ } (Ent.) κρίος, a ram, κέρας, a horn.
Crio'ceris }

Cripti'colens (Ent.) *crypta*, a vault, *colens*, dwelling in.

Cri'sia (Zool.) κρίσις, ſeparation; a genus of Polyzoa.

Crisi'dia (Zool.) formed from *criſia*; a genus of Polyzoa.

Crispus-a-um (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* curled.

Crista'na (Ent.) *criſta*, a creſt or tuft.

Crista'ria (Bot.) *criſta*, a creſt.

Crista'ta (Ent.) *Lat.* creſted.

Cristatel'la (Zool.) dim. of *criſtata*, creſted; a genus of Polyzoa.

Cristatel'lidæ (Zool.) *criſtatella*, fam. term. *idæ*; a family of Polyzoa.

Crista'tus-a-um (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* creſted.

Cri'thida (Zool.) κριθή, barley, εἶδος, likeneſs.

Cri'thmum (Bot.) κριθή, barley; in alluſion to the ſimilarity of its ſeeds.

Crocal'lis (Ent.) *crocallis*, a precious ſtone, probably of a ſaffron colour.

Croca'tus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* yellow-juiced.

Crocea'go (Ent.) } *croceus*, ſaffron-coloured.
Crocea'lis (Ent.) }

Crocidu'ra (Zool.) κρόκη, a thread, οὖρα, a tail; applied to the ſhrew-mice.

Croci'sa (Ent.) κροκύς, a woolly nap; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Crocodiluri'na (Zool.) *crocodilus*, οὖρα, a tail.

Cro'cus (Bot.) *Chaldee*, *krokin*.

Crocu'ta (Zool.) κρώζω, f. κρώξω, to croak or howl; applied to the hyæna.

Croicoce'phalus (Ornith.) χραίκος, painted, κεφαλή, head; it ſhould be *chræcocephalus*.

Crossa'ndra (Bot.) κροσσός, a fringe, ανήρ, ανερος, ανδρος, a male.

Cro'ssopus (Zool.) κροσσός, a fringe, ποῦς, a foot; applied to the water-ſhrew.

Crosso'stoma (Zool.) κροσσός, a fringe, στόμα, the mouth; a genus of Annelids.

Crotala'ria (Bot.) κρόταλον, a rattle; in alluſion to the rattling of the ſeeds.

Crota'lidæ (Zool.) κρόταλον, a rattle; the Rattleſnake family of Reptiles.

Crotalo'phorus (Zool.) κρόταλον, a rattle, φερω, to carry; a genus of Ophidians.

Cro'talus (Zool.) κρόταλον, a rattle or caſtanet; the Rattleſnake; a genus of Ophidians.

Cro'ton (Bot.) κροτών, a tick; from the reſemblance of the ſeeds.

Croto'phaga (Ornith.) κροτών, a tick (paraſite), φαγεῖν, to eat; the Hornbill cuckoos.

Cro'wea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. Crowe* of Norwich, a celebrated Britiſh botaniſt.

Crozo'phora (Bot.) unexplained; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Cruciane'lla (Bot.) dim. of *crux*, a croſs.

Crucifera'rum (Ent.) *cruciferæ*, on which claſs of plants it feeds.

Cru'da (Ent.) *Lat.* rough, unpoliſhed.

Cruenta'lis (Ent.) *cruentatus*, dyed with blood; *i. e.* in colour.

Crupi'na (Bot.) ſpecific name of a centaurea; from *Dutch*, *cruypen*, to creep; becauſe the pappus is ſo ſtiff as to make the ſeeds creep when held in the hand.

Crura'lis (Ent.) *Lat.* belonging to the leg or knee.

Crybe (Bot.) κρύβεις, concealed, *i.e.*, the column in the floral envelopes; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Crymo'des (Ent.) κρυμώδης, froſt-like.

Crypsiri'na (Ornith.) κρυπτός, hidden, ῥίν, the noſe; it ſhould be *crypſirhina*.

Cry'psis (Bot.) κρύπτω, to conceal; the flowers concealed in the leaves.

Cryptandra (Bot.) *i. e.*, "hidden ſtamens;" a genus of Rhamnaceæ.

Crypta'rchus (Ent.) κρυπτός, covered, ἄρκος, a defence.

Cryptarrhe'na (Bot.) κρυπτός, hidden; ἄρρην, a male.

Crypte'lla (Ent.) dim. κρυπτός, hidden.

Cry'pticus (Ent.) κρυπτικός, fit for hiding.

Crypto'bium (Ent.) κρυπτός, concealed, βιόω, to live.

Crypto'blabes (Ent.) κρυπτός, hidden, βλάβη, injury.

Cryptoce'phalus (Ent.) κρυπτός, concealed, κεφαλή, head.

Cryptochilus (Bot.) *i. e.*, "hidden lip;" a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Cryptogle'na (Zool.) κρυπτός, hidden, γλήνη, the eye-ball; a genus of Infuſoria.

Cryptogra'mic } (Bot.) κρυπτός, covered, γράμμα, a line; applied to a
Cryptogra'mma } genus of Ferns; from the concealed lines of thecæ.

Cryptohy'pnus (Ent.) κρυπτός, concealed, ὕπνος, ſleep.

Crypto'lepis (Bot.) κρυπτός, λεπις, hidden, *i. e.*, ſcale-covered, ſeeds; a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Cryptomonadi'na } (Zool.) κρυπτός, hidden, *monas*, a monad; a ſection of
Cryptomo'nas } Infuſoria; having diſtinct gelatinous coverings.

Cryptomyces (Bot.) literally "hidden fungus;" from the minuteneſs of the plant; a genus of Fungi.

Cryptomy'cteres (Ichth.) κρυπτός, concealed, μυκτήρ, the noſe or ſnout.

Cryptophi'alus (Zool.) κρυπτός, hidden, φιάλη, a ſhallow cup; a genus of Cirripedes.

Cryptopro'cta (Zool.) κρυπτός, hidden, πρωκτός, the hinder parts.

Cryptorhyn'chus (Ent.) κρυπτός, concealed, ῥυγχός, a beak.

Cryptosper'mum (Bot.) ſeeds concealed in involucrum; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Cryptoste'gia (Bot.) κρυπτός, concealed, στέγη, a covering.

Cryptoste'mma (Bot.) κρυπτός, concealed, στέμμα, a crown.

Cryptosty'lis (Bot.) literally "hidden ſtyle;" a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Cryptu'rus (Ornith.) κρύπτω, to conceal, οὐρά, the tail.

Cteni'cerus (Ent.) κτείς, κτενός, a comb, κέρας, a horn.

Cteniosche'lus (Ent.) κτείς, κτενός, a comb, κηλίς, a ſpot; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Cteni'opus (Ent.) κτείς, κτενός, a comb, ποῦς, a foot.

Ctenobranchia'ta (Zool.) κτείς, κτενός, a comb, βράγχια, gills.

Cteno'cerus (Ent.) κτείς, κτενός, a comb, κέρας, a horn; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Ctenodac'tylus (Zool.) κτείς, κτενός, δάκτυλος, a toe.

Cte'nodus (Ichth.) κτείς, κτενός, a comb, ὀδούς, a tooth; having ſerrated teeth.

Cte'noid (Ichth.) κτείς, κτενός, a comb; fiſhes having the free poſterior margin ſerrated or pectinated.

Cte'nomys (Zool.) κτείς, κτενός, a comb, μῦς, a rat.

Cteno'nychus (Ent.) κτείς, κτενός, a comb, ὄνυξ, ὄνυχος, a claw.

Ctenopty'chius (Fos. Zool.) κτείς, κτενός, a comb, πτυχή, a wrinkle.

Cte'nopus (Zool.) κτείς, κτενός, a comb, ποῦς, a foot.

Ctenosto'mata (Zool.) κτείς, κτενός, a comb, στόμα, a mouth.

Cubicula'ris (Ent.) *Lat.* belonging to a bed-chamber; occurring in out-houſes.

Cucu'balus (Bot.) altered from *cacobolus*, which from κακός, bad, βόλος, a ſhoot.

Cucu'jidæ (Ent.) *cucujus*, fam. term. *idæ;* a family of Coleoptera.

Cucu'jus (Ent.) etymology unknown.

Cucu'lidæ (Ornith.) *cuculus*, a cuckoo, fam. term. *idæ;* the cuckoos.

Cuculipenne'llum (Ent.) *cuculus*, a cuckoo, *penna*, a feather.

Cucullate'lla (Ent.) *cucullus*, a hood, dim. terminal *ella*.

Cuculla'tus (Ornith.) *Lat.* hooded.

Cucu'llia (Ent.) *cucullus*, a hood; "the collar well developed, and raiſed in the form of a hood."—STAINTON.

Cuculli'na (Ent.) *cucullus*, a hood.

Cucu'lus (Ornith.) *Lat.* a cuckoo.

Cucuma'ria (Zool.) from reſemblance to a cucumber.

Cu'cumis (Bot.) the Roman name for a cucumber.

Cucur'bita, Cucurbita'ceæ (Bot.) *cucurbita*, a gourd.

Cucurbiti'na (Ent.) *cucurbita*, a gourd, on which it feeds.

Culci'tium (Bot.) *culcita*, a ſtuffed bed; referring to heads of paleæ; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Culicifor'mis (Ent.) *culex*, a gnat, *forma*, ſhape.

Cullu'mia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Sir Thomas Cullum, F.R.S., F.L.S.*

Culme'llus (Ent.) dim. of *culmus*, a ſtalk or ſtem.

Cultripa'lpi (Ent.) *cultrum*, a knife, *palpus*, a feeler.

Cumi'num, Cu'mmin (Bot.) *Arabic, qamoûn.*

Cummin'gia (Bot.) P. N., dedicated to *Lady Cumming Gordon.*

Cuneate'lla (Ent.) *cuneus*, a wedge; from certain markings.

Cunicula'lis (Ent.) *cuniculus*, a rabbit; referring to colour.

Cunicula'ria (Ornith.) *cunicularis*, pertaining to a rabbit, burrowing like a rabbit.

Cuni'la (Bot.) P. N. from *Cunila*, the name of a town.

Cunningha'mia (Bot.) *J.* and *A. Cunningham*, botanical travellers in N. S. Wales; a genus of Coniferæ.

Cuno'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. C. Cuno* of Amſterdam.

Cu'on (Zool.) κύων, a dog.

Cupa'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Father Francis Cupani*, an Italian monk and botanical author, who died in 1710.

Cuphe'a (Bot.) κυφός, curved, from the curved tube of the calyx.

Cu'pia (Bot.) *Cupi* is the Malabar name of one of the ſpecies of Cinchonaceæ.

Cuprea'lis (Ent.) *cupreus*, copper-coloured, *i. e.*, the wings.

Cupre'lla (Ent.) *cupreus*, coppery.

Cupre'ssus (Bot.) *Lat.* a Cypreſs-tree, which from κύω, to produce, πάριτος, equal, from its regular branches.

Cu'preus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* copper-coloured.

Cupriacel'lus (Ent.) *cupreus*, coppery.

Cupula'ris (Bot.) *cupula*, a little cup.

Curate'lla (Bot.) κυρέυω, to ſhave; the natives in Guiana uſe the leaves to poliſh their bows.

Curcu'ligo (Bot.) *curculio*, a weevil.

Curcu'lio (Ent.) *Lat.* a weevil.

Curculio'nidæ (Ent.) *curculio*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Curcu'ma (Bot.) *Arabic*, *kurkum*.

Currant (Bot.) corrupted from *Uvæ Corinthiacæ*, Corinthian grapes, which they are, being a variety of *Vitis vinifera*.

Curru'ca (Ornith.) *Lat.* the Hedge-ſparrow.

Curso'ria (Ent.)
Curso'rius (Ornith.) } *curſor*, a runner.

Curtisel'lus (Ent.)
Curti'sia (Bot.) } P. N. in honour of *William Curtis*, founder of the "Botanical Magazine."

Curto'gyne (Bot.) literally "curved ſtyle;" a genus of Craſſulaceæ.

Curtome'rus (Ent.) κυρτός, curved, μηρός, the thigh.

Curtono'tus (Ent.) κυρτός, curved, νῶτος, the back.

Cu'rtula (Ent.) dim. of *curtus*, broken, ſhort.

Cu'rtus (Ichth.) *Lat.* ſhort.

Curvel'la (Ent.) *curva*, a curve.

Curviro'stra (Ornith.)
Curviro'stris (Zool.) } *curvus*, crooked, *roſtrum*, a bill.

Cu'scus (Zool.) Latinized form of native name, *couſcous*.

Cu'scuta (Bot.) *Arabic*, *kechout*.

Cuso'ria (Zool.) *cuſor*, one who ſtrikes, from *cudo*, to ſtrike; a genus of Ophidians.

Cuspida'tus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* part. of *cuſpido*, to make pointed.

Cusso'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Cuſſon*, a celebrated French botaniſt.

Cute'ria (Bot.) etymology unknown; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Cu'xis (Zool.) native name of a monkey—Brachyúrus Sátanas.

Cyamo'psis (Bot.) κύαμος, bean, ὄψις, reſemblance; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Cya'nea (Ornith.) κυάνεος, dark blue.

Cyane'lla (Bot.) dimin. of κύανος, blue; in allusion to the colour of its flowers.

Cya'neus (Ornith.) κυάνεος, dark-blue.

Cyanomy'ia (Ornith.) κύανος, dark-blue, μυῖα, a fly; a genus of Humming-birds.

Cyano'tis (Bot.) literally "blue ear," from the colour of flowers; a genus of Commelynaceæ.

Cyanu'rus (Ornith.) κύανος, blue, οὖρα, tail; the Blue Jay.

Cy'anus (Ornith., Bot.) κύανος, dark blue.

Cyathe'a (Bot.) κυάθειον, a little cup.

Cyatho'des (Bot.) literally "cup-like," *i. e.* the nectary; a genus of Epacridaceæ.

Cyathophy'llum (Fos. Bot.) κύαθος, a cup, φύλλον, a leaf.

Cybi'ster (Ent.) κυβιστήρ, a tumbler.

Cy'cas (Bot.) the Greek name of a palm said to grow in Ethiopia.

Cyclado'ides (Zool.) *cyclas*, εἶδος, like.

Cy'clamen (Bot.) κυκλάς, circular, from the mouth of the corolla.

Cyclan'thus (Bot.) literally "circle-flower," from the inflorescence; type genus of Cyclanthaceæ.

Cycla'rhis (Ornith.) κύκλος, a ring or circle, ῥίς, a nose.

Cy'clas (Zool.) κύκλος, orbicular; a genus of fresh-water Mollusca.

Cy'clica (Ent.) κύκλος, a circle, from the rounded body of the insect; a division of Coleoptera.

Cycli'dium (Zool.) κύκλος, a circle; a genus of Infusoria.

Cyclobo'thra (Bot.) literally "circle pit," from form of calyx; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Cycloc'orus (Zool.) κύκλος, a circle, κόρυς, a helmet; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Cy'clodes (Ent.) κύκλος, εἶδος, form.

Cycloga'ster (Ent.) κύκλος, circle, γαστήρ, the belly; a genus of Diptera.

Cy'cloid (Ichth.) κύκλος, a circle, from the rounded form.

Cyclono'tum (Ent.) κύκλος, circle, νῶτος, the back.

Cyclo'phis (Zool. Ent.) κύκλος, ὄφις, a serpent; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Cyclo'pia (Bot.) κύκλος, a circle, πούς, a foot.

Cyclo'pis (Ent.) resembling *cyclops*.

Cy'clops (Zool., Ent.) κύκλωψ, Cyclops, literally round-eyed.

Cyclopsi'na (Zool.) *cyclops*, with family terminal.

Cyclopte'ridæ (Ichth.) *cyclopterus*, the family of the Sucking-fiſhes.

Cyclo'pterus (Ichth.) κύκλωψ, a Cyclops, πτερόν, a fin.

Cyclo'pteryx (Ent.) κύκλος, a circle, πτέρυξ, a wing.

Cy'clorhis (Ornith.) κύκλος, a circle, ῥις, the noſtril.

Cyclosa'ura (Zool.) κύκλος, a circle, σαῦρος, a lizard; a family of Reptilia.

Cyclo'sis (Bot.) implying molecules in circular movement.

Cyclo'stoma (Zool.) }
Cyclo'stomi (Ichth.) } κύκλος, a circle, στόμα, a mouth.

Cyclothu'rus (Zool.) κύκλος, a ring or circle, οὐρά, a tail.

Cyclo'um (Zool.) κύκλος, a circle, ὠον, an egg, in reference to the arrangement of the ova.

Cyclu'ra (Zool.) κύκλος, a circle, οὐρα, tail; a genus of Reptiles.

Cycno'ches (Bot.) κύκνος, a ſwan; from the gracefully bent form of the ſlender column.

Cydo'nia (Bot.) P. N., a native of Cydon in Crete.

Cydonia'lis (Ent.) feeds upon *cydonia*.

Cygnipenne'lla (Ent.) *cygnus*, a ſwan; *penna*, a feather.

Cy'gnus (Ornith.) *Lat.* a ſwan.

Cylin'dera (Ent.) κύλινδρος, a cylinder, δέρη, the neck.

Cylin'drophis (Zool.) κυλινδρος, a cylinder, ὄφις, a ſnake; a genus of Ophidians.

Cylindrospo'rium (Bot.) κύλινδρος, a cylinder, σπορά, a ſeed; from form of ſeeds; a genus of Fungi.

Cylis'ta (Bot.) κυλιστός, rolled, from κυλίω, to wallow about.

Cymato'phora (Ent.) κῦμα, κῦματος, a wave, φόρειν, to bear.

Cymatop'terus (Ent.) κῦμα, κῦματος, a wave, πτερόν, a wing.

Cymbæfor'mis (Zool.) boat-ſhaped; from *cymba*, a boat, *forma*, ſhape.

Cymba'ria (Bot.) κύμβη, a boat; in alluſion to the ſhape of the fruit.

Cymbe'lla (Bot.) dimin. of *cymba*, a boat; a genus of Algæ.

Cymbe'lleæ (Bot.) *cymbella;* a diviſion of Algæ equiv. to Diatomaceæ.

Cym'bidæ (Ent.) *cymba*, a boat; a family with boat-ſhaped larvæ.

Cymbi'dium (Bot.) κύμβη, a boat.

Cymbifor'mis (Zool., Bot.) κύμβη, a boat, *forma*, ſhape.

Cymbirhy'nchus (Ornith.) κύμβος, a hollow veſſel, ῥύγχος, a beak.

Cymbopo'gon (Bot.) κύμβη, a boat, πώγων, a beard; the valves of calyx are boat-ſhaped and hairy; a genus of Graſſes.

Cymin'dinæ (Ornith.) *cumindis*, the night-hawk; a ſub-family of Birds, of the order Raptores.

Cyminosi'na (Bot.) fruit ſwells like *Cumin* ſeed; a genus of Rutaceæ.

Cymodo'cea (Zool.) P. N. of a ſea-nymph mentioned by Virgil.

Cymori'za (Ent.) κῦμα, a wave, ῥίζα, the courſe or origin.

Cyna'nchum (Bot.) κύων, a dog, ἄγχω, to ſtrangle; in alluſion to its poiſonous properties.

Cyna'pium (Bot.) κυνὸς ἄπιον, dogs' parſley.

Cy'nara (Bot.) κύων, a dog.

Cyni'ctis (Zool.) κύων, κυνός, a dog, ἴκτις, a weaſel; one of the Viverridæ.

Cynipifor'mis (Ent.) *cynips*, the gall-fly, *forma*.

Cynoce'phalus (Zool.) κύων, κυνός, a dog, κεφαλή, head; dog-headed.

Cyno'don (Bot.) Dog's-tooth graſs, from κύων, κυνός, a dog, ὀδούς, ὀδοντος, a tooth.

Cyno'gale (Zool.) κύων, κυνός, a dog, γαλῆ, a weaſel.

Cynoglos'sum (Bot.) κύων, κυνός, a dog, γλῶσσα, a tongue.

Cynome'tra (Bot.) κύων, κυνός, a dog, μήτρα, a matrix.

Cyno'phis (Zool.) κύων, κυνός, a dog, ὄφις, a ſerpent; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Cynop'terus (Zool.) κύων, κυνός, a dog, πτερόν, a wing; the winged dog.

Cyno'rchis (Bot.) the double bulbs reſemble certain parts of a dog (κύων, ὄρχις); a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Cynosba'na (Ent.) κυνόσβατος, a dog-thorn.

Cynosu'rus (Bot.) κύων, κυνός, a dog, οὐρά, a tail.

Cypel'la (Bot.) κύπελλον, a goblet; from ſhape of flowers; a genus of Iridaceæ.

Cype'rus (Bot.) P. N. from *Cypris*, a name of Venus; the roots are aphrodiſiacal.

Cyphe'lium (Bot.) } κυφός, curved.
Cy'phia (Bot.) }

Cyphom'yia (Ent.) κυφός, bent forward, μυῖα, a fly; a genus of Diptera.

Cy'phon (Ent.) κυφός, bent.

Cypho'nidæ (Ent.) *cyphon*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Cyphonoce'phalus (Ent.) κυφός, bent, κεφαλή, head; a genus of Goliath-beetles.

Cyphoso'ma (Ent.) κυφός, bent forward, σῶμα, the body.

Cy'pridæ } (Zool.) P. N., *Cypris*, a name of Aphrodite; a family of
Cypridi'nadæ } Entomoſtraca.

Cypridi'na (Zool.) a genus of Entomoſtraca.

Cypri'nidæ (Ichth.) the family of the Carps.

Cypri'nus (Ichth.) *Lat.* a carp.

Cypripe'dium (Bot.) κύπρις, a name of Venus, πόδιον, a ſlipper.

Cy'pris (Zool.) *Cypris*, a name of Aphrodite; a genus of Entomoſtraca.

Cy'pselus (Ornith.) κύψελος, the ſand-martin; a name uſed by Ariſtotle.

Cypsna'gra (Ornith.) an intolerable word, compounded by a French writer from *Cypſelus* and *Tanagra*.

Cyre'bia (Ent.) feeds on κύρήβια, bran.

Cyri'lla (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Dominico Cyrillo*, *M.D.*, Profeſſor of botany at Naples, and F. R. S. London.

Cyrta'nthus (Bot.) κυρτός, curved, ἄνθος, a flower.

Cyrtochi'lum (Bot.) literally "concave lip;" from form of corolla; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Cyrto'derus (Ent.) κυρτός, curved, δέρη, the neck.

Cy'rtodon (Bot.) κυρτός, curved, ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, a tooth; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Cyrtoga'ster (Ent.) κυρτός, curved, γαστήρ, the belly.

Cy'rtophis (Zool.) κυρτός, curved, ὄφις, a ſerpent; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Cyrtopo'dium (Bot.) κυρτός, convex, πούς, ποδός, a foot; in reference to the convex claw of the labellum.

Cyr'tulus (Zool.) κυρτός, bent, στῦλος, a column; referring to the ſhell-pillar.

Cystica'pnos (Bot.) κύστις, a bladder, καπνός, ſmoke.

Cysti'deæ (Fos. Zool.) κύστις, a bladder.

Cystophori'na (Zool.) a ſub-family of Mammalia.

Cystosei'ra (Bot.) a genus of Cryptogamia.

Cythe're (Zool.) P. N. from *Cytherea*, a ſurname of Aphrodite; a genus of Entomoſtraca.

Cythere'a (Ent.) P. N. a ſurname of Venus; from the iſland of Cythera.

Cythere'is (Zool.) P. N. from *Cytherea*, a ſurname of Aphrodite; a genus of Entomoſtraca.

Cythe'ridæ (Zool.) P. N. from *Cytherea*, a ſurname of Aphrodite; a family of Entomoſtraca.

Cytisa'ria (Ent.) feeds on *Cytiſus* nigricans.

Cy'tisus (Bot.) ſaid to be derived from *Cythnos*, one of the Cyclades, where it was firſt found. The *Cytiſus ſcoparius*, was probably the flowering cytiſus mentioned by Virgil:—

"Florentem cytiſum ſequitur laſciva capella."—Vir. Ecl. ii. 64.

Da'ce (Ichth.) *Dutch*, *daas*.

Dacryd'ium (Bot.) δάκρυ, a tear; from the gummy exudation; a genus of Taxaceæ.

Dacrymy'ces (Bot.) δάκρυ, a tear, and μύκης, a fungus; from the deliquefcent nature of plant; a genus of Fungi.

Dactylica'pnos (Bot.) δάκτυλος, and καπνός, fumitory; the pods being finger-fhaped; a genus of Fumariaceæ.

Dactyli'fera (Bot.) fpecific name of the date-tree, from δάκτυλος, a finger, φέρω, to bear; from the refemblance of the bunches of dates to a hand.

Da'ctylis (Bot.) δάκτυλος, a finger; Finger-grafs.

Dactylis'onans (Ornith.) δάκτυλος a finger, (wings) *fonans*, founding.

Dactylocte'nium (Bot.) δάκτυλος, a finger, κτείς, κτενός, a comb.

Dæda'lea (Bot.) δαιδάλεος, curiouffly wrought; from the appearance of finuofities; a genus of Fungi.

Dæ'mia (Bot.) from the Arabic name.

Daffodil (Bot.) query, corrupted from Afphodelus?

Da'fila (Ornith.) etymology unknown.

Dah'lia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Andrew Dahl*, a Swedifh botanift. and pupil of Linnæus.

Da'is (Bot.) unknown.

Dai'sy (Bot.) the "day's eye;" Chaucer fays:—

"The daifie or els the eye of daie."

Dalbe'rgia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Nicholas Dalberg*, a Swedifh botanift.

Da'lea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Thomas Dale*, an Englifh botanift.

Dalecha'mpia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *James Dalechamp*, a French botanift of the 16th century.

Daliba'rda (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Denis Dalibard*, a French botanift.

Dalrym'plea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Alexander Dalrymple*, author of the "Oriental Repertory."

Dalto'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Rev. James Dalton*, an Englifh bryologift; a genus of Mufci.

Da'ma (Zool.) *Lat.* a Fallow-deer.

Damæco'rnis (Zool.) *dama*, a deer, *cornu*, a horn; deer-horned.

Dama'lis (Ent.) appertaining to a deer; fawn-coloured.

Dama'lis (Zool.) δάμαλος, a calf.

Damaso'nium (Bot.) δαμάζω, to fubdue.

Da'mmara (Bot.) its name in Amboyna; the dammar pine.

Dampie'ra (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Captain W. Dampier*, a celebrated traveller and botanift.

Da'msons (Bot.) "Old writers have called thoſe that grow in Syria, near Damaſcus, *damſons*, or *damaſk* plums, and thoſe that grow in Spain, Spaniſh prunes or plums; others, from the countries, are called prunes of Hungary, France, &c." The Counts of Anjou introduced the "prunes *damyſyns*" into Europe.—HARLAND's *Illuſtrations of Shuttleworth Accts.*

Danæ'a (Bot.) in honour of *Pierre Martin Dana*, who wrote on the plants of Piedmont.

Dan'delion (Bot.) *French*, *dent de lion*, lion's tooth.

Da'ne-wort (Bot.) this fœtid plant (*Sambucus ebulus*) was ſuppoſed, by our anceſtors, to have ſprung from the blood of their enemies the Danes.

Dantho'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Danthoine*, a French botaniſt.

Dape'dius (Fos. Zool.) δάπεδον, a pavement; a genus of ganoid fiſhes, the arrangement of the rhomboidal ſcales of which reſembles a teſſelated pavement.

Da'phne (Bot.) δαίω, to burn, φωνή, a noiſe; becauſe it crackles when burning.

Daphne'lla (Zool.) dim. of *Daphne;* a genus of Entomoſtraca.

Daph'nia (Zool.) P. N. from *Daphne.*

Daphni'adæ, Daphni'na (Zool.) *Daphnia;* with family and ſub-family term.

Dap'tion (Ornith.) δάπτω, to devour.

Darlingto'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *Dr. Darlington*, an American botaniſt.

Da'rnel (Bot.) *Anglo-Sax. derian*, to hurt; darnel is in all probability the ζιζάνια of St. Matthew, ch. xiii.

Darvallia'na (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Dr. Darwall*, of Birmingham.

Darwi'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *Dr. Darwin*, author of "The Botanic Garden."

Da'sya (Bot.) δασύς, hairy; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Dasy'basis (Ent.) δασύς, hairy, βάσις, a foot; a genus of Diptera.

Dasy'pidæ (Zool.) *daſypus;* a family of Mammalia.

Dasypi'na (Zool.) *daſypus;* a ſub-family of Mammalia.

Dasyca'mpa (Ent.) δασύς, hairy, κάμπη, a caterpillar.

Dasy'cera (Ent.) δασύς, thick, κέρας, a horn.

Dasy'dia (Ent.) δασύς, covered with hair.

Dasyga'ster, Dasyga'stræ (Ent.) δασύς, hairy, γαστήρ, a belly; a genus and family of Hymenoptera.

Dasyor'nis (Ornith.) δασύς, hairy, ὄρνις, a bird.

Dasype'ltis (Zool.) δασύς, hairy, πέλτη, a ſhield; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Dasypo'dia (Ent.) δασύς, hairy, πούς, ποδος, a foot.

Dasypo'lia (Ent.) δασύς, hairy, πολιός, grey.

Dasypro'cta (Zool.) δασύς, hairy, πρωκτός, the back part, the tail.

Dasyprocti'na (Zool.) *daſyprocta;* a ſub-family of Mammalia.

Da'sypus (Zool.) δασύς, hairy, πούς, a foot; a term for the Armadilloes, alluding to the fact of the ſoles of their feet being covered with hair.

Dasy'stoma (Ent.) δασύς, thick, hairy, στόμα, the mouth.

Das'ytes (Ent.) δασύτης, roughneſs, hairineſs.

Dasyu'rina (Zool.) the ſub-family of Marſupials, of which *Daſyurus* is the type.

Dasyu'rus (Zool.) δασύς, hairy, οὖρα, a tail; a genus of Marſupials.

Date (Bot.) from δάκτυλος, a finger; ſhape of fruit.

Datu'ra (Bot.) alteration of the Arabic name *tâtônah*, the Thorn-apple.

Daubento'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *M. Daubenton*, a celebrated naturaliſt.

Dau'cus (Bot.) δαίω, to divide; the carrot.

Dava'llia (Bot.) P. N. from *Edmund Davall*, a Swiſs botaniſt.

Davie'sia (Bot.) P. N. from *Rev. H. Davies, F.L.S.*, a Welſh botaniſt.

Daw (Ornith.) ſo called from the ſound it utters.

Deca'ctis (Zool.) δέκᾶ, ten, ἀκτίς, a ray.

Decagy'nia (Bot.) δέκᾶ, ten, γυνή, a female; the plants have ten piſtils.

Deca'ndria (Bot.) δέκᾶ, ten, ἀνήρ, a man; having ten ſtamens.

Deca'poda (Zool.) δέκᾶ, ten, πούς, πόδος, a foot; the higheſt order of Cruſtacea.

Deca'toma (Ent.) δέκᾶ, ten, τομή, ſeparation; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Decli'vis (Zool.) *Lat.* bending downwards, ſteep.

Deco'rus (Zool.) *Lat.* handſome.

Decuma'ria (Bot.) *decuma*, a tenth; in alluſion to the ten-fold ſtructure of the flower and fruit.

Decuma'nus (Zool.) *Lat.* the tenth.

Deer (Zool.) *Anglo-Sax. deor.*

Deeri'ngia (Bot.) P. N. from *Dr. C. Deering*, an Engliſh botaniſt.

Degee'rii (Ent.) P N. in honour of *De Geer*, a celebrated naturaliſt.

Deile'phila (Ent.) δείλη, the evening, φιλεῖν, to love.

Deino'psis (Ent.) δεινός, dreadful, ὄψις, appearance.

Deino'rnis (Fos. Zool.) δεινός, terrible, ὄρνις, a bird.

Deinosa'urians (Fos. Zool.) δεινός, terrible, σαῦρος, a lizard.

Deinothe'rium (Fos. Zool.) δεινός, terrible, θηρίον, a wild beaſt.

Deiopei'a (Ent.) Δηιοπεία, one of Juno's nymphs.

Delea'ster (Ent.) δελέαστρον, a baited trap.

Delesse'ria (Bot.) P. N. from *M. Benjamin Deleſſert*, a French botanical patron; a genus of Algæ.

Delica'talus (Zool.) *Lat.* ſomewhat dainty or delicate.

De'liphrum (Ent.)

Delphi'nidæ (Zool.) *delphinus*, a dolphin.

Delphi'nium (Bot.) *delphin*, a dolphin, its unexpanded flowers having been ſuppoſed to reſemble the imaginary figures of the dolphin.

Delphi'nus (Ichth.) *Lat.* a dolphin.

Deltoi'dæ (Ent.) δελτοειδής, delta-ſhaped, triangular; from the form in which they arrange their wings when in repoſe.

De'mas (Ent.) Δήμας, a proper name.

Demeta'na (Zool.) given by Mr. Goſſe to a variety of Sagartia; from the circumſtance of being found on the Pembroke coaſt, formerly inhabited by the *Demeti*.

Dendraspi'didæ (Zool.) *dendraſpis*, fam. term. *idæ*; a family of Colubrine ophidians.

Dendra'spis (Zool.) δενδράς, woody, ἀσπίς, a viper; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Dendre'rpeton (Fos. Zool.) δένδρον, a tree, ἕρπετόν, a lizard.

Dendro'bium (Bot.) δένδρον, a tree, βιόω, to live; in alluſion to its growing on trees.

Dendroche'lidon (Ornith.) δένδρον, a tree, χελιδών, a ſwallow; the Tree-ſwallow.

Dendrocola'ptes (Ornith.) δένδρον, a tree, κολάπτω, to peck; a genus of Tree-creepers.

Dendrodo'a (Zool.) δένδρον, a tree, ὠόν, an egg; a ſub-genus of Tunicated molluſcs; ſo called from the ramified form of the ovarium.

Dendro'ctonus (Ent.) δένδρον, a tree, κτείνω, to deſtroy.

De'ndrodonts (Fos. Zool.) δένδρον, a tree, ὀδούς, ὀδοντος, a tooth.

Dendro'legus (Zool.) δένδρον, a tree, λέγω, to lie down; applied to the Tree-kangaroo.

De'ndrolite (Fos. Bot.) δένδρον, a tree, λίθος, a ſtone; a general term for foſſil wood.

Den'dromys (Zool.) δένδρον, a tree, μῦς, a mouſe; a South African genus of rodents, reſembling mice but inhabiting trees.

Dendrono'tus (Bot.) δένδρον, a tree, νῶτος, the back: a genus of Nudibranchiate molluſca.

Dendro'phidæ (Zool.) *dendrophis*, fam. term. *idæ;* a family of Colubrine ophidians.

Dendro'philus (Ent.) δένδρον, a tree, φίλος, a lover.

Den'drophis (Zool.) δένδρον, a tree, ὄφις, a ſerpent; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Dendrosau'ra (Zool.) δένδρον, a tree, σαύρα, a lizard; the Tree-lizards.

Denta'lium (Zool.) *dens*, a tooth; the Tooth-ſhell; a genus of Molluſca.

Denta'ria (Bot.) *dens*, a tooth; alluding to the tooth-like ſtructure of the roots.

Denta'tus-a-um (Ent., Bot.) *Lat.* toothed.

Dente'lla (Bot.) dim. of *dens*, a tooth.

Den'tex (Ichth.) *Lat.* the ancient name of a fiſh.

Denticula'tum (Ent.) *Lat.* having teeth; in alluſion to the toothed or vandyked ſtripes on the abdomen.

Denticula'tus-a-um (Bot.) *denticulus*, a little tooth.

Dentiro'stres (Ornith.) *dens*, *dentis*, a tooth, *roſtrum*, a beak; a diviſion of the order Inceſſores.

Denuda'tæ (Ent.) *denudatus-a-um*, ſtripped; a ſub-family of Hymenoptera.

Deppe'ana (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. Deppe*, a collector and traveller in Mexico.

Depressa'ria (Ent.) *depreſſus*, flat; in alluſion to their flat bodies.

Depressico'rnis (Zool.) *depreſſus*, lying low, depreſſed, *cornu*, a horn.

Depre'ssus-a-um (Zool., Ent., Bot.) *Lat.* flat, ſunk.

Derasa'lis (Ent.) *deraſus*, ſhaved, ſcraped off.

Derbia'nus (Zool.) P. N. in honour of one of the great patrons of Natural Hiſtory, the late Lord Derby.

Derce'tis (Fos. Zool.) P. N., a ſea-god; a ganoid, eel-like fiſh of the chalk formation.

Derma'ptera (Zool.) δέρμα, ſkin, πτέρον, a wing; this name was given by Ariſtotle to the Bats, and may be considered equivalent to the Cheiroptera of Cuvier.

Dermato'des (Bot.) δερματώδης, like ſkin.

Derme'stes (Ent.) δερμηστής, an eater of ſkin or leather.

Derme'stidæ (Ent.) *dermeſtes*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Descham'psia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Dr. Deſchampes*, a French botaniſt.

Desma'nthus (Bot.) δέσμη, a bundle, ἄνθος, a flower; in alluſion to the faſcicles of the flowers.

Desmare'stia (Bot.) a genus of Algæ; ſame etymology as the next.

Desmare'stii (Ornith.) P. N. in hononr of *M. Desmarest*, a French naturalist.

De'smia (Ent.) δέσμη, a bundle; from the fasces-like markings.

Desmidi'eæ (Bot.) *desmidium*, with fam. term.; a division of Algæ.

Desmid'ium (Bot.) δεσμός, a bond; from the parts cohering when in a state of dissolution.

Desmochæ'ta (Bot.) δεσμός, a bond, χαίτη, hair.

Desmo'dium (Bot.) δεσμός, a band.

Desmo'ncus (Bot.) δεσμός, a band, ὄγκος, a hook; alluding to the tendrils at the apex of the leaves.

Desmono'ta (Ent.) δεσμὸς, a band, νῶτος, the back; knotted back.

Desmophy'llus (Fos. Bot.) δεσμός, a bundle, φύλλον, a leaf.

Desmotau'lius (Ent.) δεσμός, a band, οὖς, ὠτός, an ear or apex; a genus of the Phryganidæ.

Dia'basis (Ent.) διάβασις, a passing over; a genus of Diptera.

Dia'bolus (Zool.) διάβολος, the devil.

Diac'hea (Bot.) διαχέω, to dispense; applied to a straggling fungus.

Diachro'mus (Ent.) δια, through, χρῶμα, colour.

Diade'ma (Ichth., Ent.) *Lat.* a diadem, the emblem of royalty.

Dia'lithis (Ent.) διάλιθος, set with precious stones, jewelled.

Dial'ysis (Ent.) διάλυσις, a separation, parting; a genus of Diptera.

Diam'ma (Ent.) διάμμος, very sandy; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Dian'a (Zool.) P. N., applied to a monkey on account of the crescent-shaped line of white hairs on the forehead.

Dia'ndria (Bot.) δίς, two, ἀνήρ, a man; having two stamens.

Diane'lla (Bot.) P. N. from *Diana*, the sylvan goddess; it inhabits woods.

Dianthœ'cia (Ent.) Δίανθος, οἶκος, a dwelling; the larvæ dwelling in the seed-pods of Dianthus.

Dian'thus (Zool.) δῖος, divine, ἄνθος, a flower; or it may be from its tendency to become double, δι, the sign of duplication, ιανθός, a flower, having full or double flowers.

Diape'nsia (Bot.) διάπεντε, composed of five; alluding to its flowers.

Diape'ridæ (Ent.) *diaperis*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Dia'peris (Ent.) διαπεράω, to go over.

Diaphana'lis (Ent.) διαφανής, transparent.

Diap'tomus (Zool.) διά, through, ἵπταμαι, to fly; from its rapid dartings through the water.

Dia'scia (Bot.) δίς, two, ἀσκίον, a little bladder; alluding to the two protuberances at the base of the corolla.

Diase'mia (Ent.) διάσημος, clear, diſtinct.

Diaste'ma (Ent.) διάστημα, an interval.

Diasto'pora (Zool.) διάστημα, an interval, πόρος, a paſſage, "having pores at intervals;" a genus of Polyzoa.

Diat'enes (Ent.) διατενής, ſtretching, tending.

Diato'ma (Bot.) δία, through, τέμνω, to cut; the fruſtules being almoſt ſeparated.

Diatoma'ceæ (Bot.) *diatoma*, fam. term. *aceæ;* a great diviſion of the Algæ.

Dibol'ia (Ent.) διβολία, a double-edged lance, halbert.

Di'ceras (Fos. Zool.) δίς, twice, κέρας, a horn.

Dicer'ca (Ent.) δίς, twice, κέρκος, a tail.

Dicer'ma (Bot.) δίς, twice, ἔρμα, a prop.

Dichela'cera (Ent.) δίχηλος, cloven, κέρας, a horn; a genus of Diptera.

Dichelas'pis (Zool.) δίχηλος, cloven, ἀσπίς, a ſhield; a genus of Cirripedes.

Diche'lia (Ent.) δίχηλος, cloven-hoofed.

Dichi'lus (Bot.) δίς, twice, χεῖλος, a lip.

Dichlamy'deous (Bot.) δίς, twice, χλαμύς, a cloak; having both calyx and corolla.

Dichlo'ria (Bot.) δίς, twice, χλωρός, green; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Dichobu'ne (Fos. Zool.) δίχα, divided, βουνός, a ridge; ſo called from the deeply-cleft ridges of the upper molars.

Di'chodon (Fos. Zool.) δίχα, in two parts, ὀδούς, οδοντος, a tooth; ſo called from the double creſcent-ſhaped lines of enamel on the upper ſurface of its true molars.

Dicho'lophus (Ornith.) δίχα, in two, bifid, λόφος, a creſt; a genus of Birds.

Dicho'ndra (Bot.) δίς, twice, χόνδρος, a grain.

Dichoriza'ndra (Bot.) δίς, twice, χωρίζω, to part, ἄνηρ, an anther.

Dicho'sma (Bot.) δίχα, without, ὀσμή, ſmell.

Dicho'tomus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) διχότομος, divided equally.

Dichro'mia (Ent.) δίς, twice, χρῶμα, colour.

Dickso'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *James Dickſon*, a Britiſh cryptogamiſt.

Diclidu'rus (Zool.) δικλὶς, double, οὐρά, a tail.

Diclip'tera (Bot.) δίς, double, κλείω, to ſhut.

Dicotyle'donous (Bot.) δίς, double, κοτυληδών, ſeed-lobe; a diviſion compriſing all plants whoſe ſeeds are compoſed of two lobes.

Dico'tyles (Zool.) δίς, double, κοτύλη, a cup or ſocket.

Dicrano'phora (Ent.) δίς, two, κράνος, a helmet, φέρω, to bear; a genus of Diptera.

Dicra'num (Bot.) δίκρανος, two-headed.

Dicranu'ra (Ent.) δίκρανος, forked, οὐρά, a tail.

Dicranu'ridæ (Ent.) *dicranura*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Dicroram'pha (Ent.) δίκροος, forked, cloven, ῥαμφή, a hooked knife, a bill.

Dicruri'næ (Ornith.) *dicrurus*, fam. term. *inæ;* a ſub-family of Inceſſores.

Dicru'rus (Ornith.) δίς, double, οὐρά, a tail; having a long forked tail.

Dicta'mnus (Bot.) P. N., a Cretan city, on the mountains near which it grows.

Dicty'dium (Bot.) δίκτυον, a net, εἶδος, ſimilar.

Dictyophy'llum (Fos. Bot.) δίκτυον, a net, φύλλον, a leaf.

Dictyop'teryx (Ent.) δίκτυον, a fiſhing-net, πτέρυξ, a wing; from the net-like markings of the wings.

Dictyo'siphon (Bot.) δίκτυον, a net, σίφων, a reed or tube; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Dictyo'ta (Bot.) δίκτυον, a net; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Dicy'cla (Ent.) δίς, twice, κύκλος, a circle.

Dicy'clus (Ent.) δίς, twice, κύκλος, a circle.

Dicy'nodon (Fos. Zool.) δίς, two, κυνόδους, a canine tooth.

Didelphi'na (Zool.) a ſub-family of Mammalia, of which *didelphys* is the typical genus.

Didel'phys (Zool.) δίς, two, δελφύς, a womb; the Opoſſum family.

Dide'lta (Bot.) δίς, double; Δ, the Greek letter delta.

Dide'smis (Bot.) δίς, twice, δεσμός, a band; it has ſilicles of two joints.

Didin'eis (Ent.) δίς, twice, δίνεύω, to turn round; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Didun'culus (Ornith.) dim. of *didus;* the bird being the neareſt living repreſentative of the latter.

Di'dus (Ornith.) Latinized form of the Dodo.

Didymochlæ'na (Bot.) δίδυμος, double, χλαῖνα, a covering.

Didy'modon (Bot.) δίδυμος, double, οδούς, a tooth; the teeth of the fringe are in pairs; a genus of Muſci.

Didymopri'um (Bot.) δίδυμος, double, πρίων, a ſaw.

Didy'namous (Bot.) having two long and two ſhort ſtamens.

Diely'tra (Bot.) δίς, two, ἔλυτρον, a ſheath.

Diervi'lla (Bot.) P. N. from *Dierville*, a French ſurgeon, who travelled in Arcadia.

Difflu'gia (Zool.) *diffluo*, to flow, to diſſolve.

Diffusa'lis (Ent.) *diffuſus*, ſcattered.

Digitagra'da (Zool.) *digitus*, the toe, *gradus*, a ſtep; an extenſive tribe of carnivorous animals whoſe feet are conſtructed for walking on the toes.

Digita'lis (Bot.) *digitale*, the finger of a glove; alluding to the form of the flower; the Foxglove.

Digita'ria (Bot.) *digitus*, a finger; from the heads being fingered; finger-grafs.

Digita'tus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) that has fingers, toes, or claws.

Diglo'ssa (Ent.) δίς, two, γλῶσσα, a tongue.

Digly'phus (Ent.) δίγλυφος, doubly indented.

Di'graphis (Bot.) δίς, twice, γράφω, to mark.

Digy'nia (Bot.) δίς, twice, γυνή, a female; having two ftyles.

Di'latris (Bot.) *dis*, two, *later*, a tile.

Dille'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *J. J. Dillenius*, Profeffor of botany at Oxford.

Dillwy'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *L. W. Dillwyn*, a celebrated botanift.

Dilo'ba (Ent.) δίς, twice, λόβος, the lobe; from the lobe-fhaped fpots on the forewings.

Dilucida'lis (Ent.) *dilucidus*, clear, bright.

Di'mades (Zool.) δίμαδης, very wet; a genus of Ophidians.

Dimerocri'nites (Fos. Zool.) διμερής, of two parts, κρίνον, a lily; a genus of Crinoidea.

Dimoca'rpus (Bot.) δειμός, fear, καρπός, fruit.

Dimo'rphodon (Fos. Zool.) δίμορφος, two-formed, ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, a tooth; having two kinds of teeth.

Dimya'ria (Zool.) δίς, twice, μῦς, a mufcle; the fhells of thefe bivalves being clofed by two adductor mufcles.

Din'ebra (Bot.) the Arabic name.

Dine'ma (Zool.) δίς, twice, νῆμα, a thread.

Dinemou'ra (Zool.) δίς, two, νῆμα, a thread, οὐρά, a tail; a genus of Entomoftraca.

Dine'tus (Ent.) δινήτος, whirled round; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Dino'derus (Ent.) δίνος, twifted, δέρη, the neck.

Di'odon (Zool., Ichth.) δίς, double, ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, a tooth; this name is applied to a whale, a funfifh, and a fhell.

Diodon'tus (Ent.) δίς, twice, ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, a tooth; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Dicœ'cia (Bot.) δίς, double, οἰκία, a houfe; having ftamen-bearing flowers on one plant, and piftil-bearing flowers on another.

Diomede'a (Ornith.) P. N. from *Diomede*; a genus of Sea-birds.

Diome'dia (Bot.) P. N. from *Diomeda*, the daughter of Phorbas.

Dionæ'a (Bot.) P. N. one of the names of Venus.

Diosco'rea (Bot.) P. N. from *Pedacius Dioſcorides*, a Greek phyſician.

Dio'sma (Bot.) δῖος, divine, ὀσμή, a ſmell.

Dios'pyros (Bot.) διός, divine, πυρός, wheat; the *dioſpyros lotus* is the European Date-plum.

Dio'stolus (Zool.) διός, excellent, στολή, a garment.

Dio'tis (Bot.) δίς, double, οὖς, ὦτος, an ear; it has two appendages at the baſe of florets.

Dio'xys (Ent.) δίς, double, ὀξύς, ſharp; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Di'phaca (Bot.) δίς, two, φακῆ, a lentil; it has two ſeeds in the pods.

Diphaglo'ssa (Ent.) δίφας, a kind of ſerpent, γλῶσσα, a tongue; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Diph'thera (Ent.) διφθέρα, a prepared hide.

Diphyl'la (Zool., Bot.) δίς, double, φύλλον, a leaf.

Diphylle'ia (Bot.) δίς, twice, φύλλον, a leaf; there are always two leaves.

Diphy'llodes (Ornith.) δίς, twice, φύλλον, a plume; from the preſence, on each ſide of the neck, of two peculiar tufts of feathers.

Diphy'odonts (Zool.) διφυής, of double form, ὀδούς, a tooth; the term uſed by Profeſſor Owen to denote thoſe animals which have two ſucceſſive ſets of teeth.

Diphy'sa (Ent.) δίς, twice, φῦσα, a pair of bellows; a genus of Diptera.

Diphy'sa (Bot.) δίς, two, φῦσα, a bladder; it has two inflated appendages to pods.

Diphy'scium (Bot.) δίς, twice, φύσκη, a bladder; a genus of Muſci.

Di'pina (Zool.) *dipus*; a ſub-family of Mammalia.

Di'placus (Bot.) δίς, two, πλακοῦς, placenta; in reference to the ſeed having two placentæ.

Diplade'nia (Bot.) διπλοῦς, double, ἀδήν, a gland.

Diplocolobe'æ (Bot.) διπλοῦς, double, λοβός, a lobe; cotyledons twice folded tranſverſely.

Diplo'coma (Bot.) διπλόος, double, κόμη, hair.

Diplodo'ma (Ent.) διπλοῦς, double, δῶμα, a houſe; the larva being remarkable for its double caſe.

Dip'lodous (Fos. Zool.) διπλόος, double, ὀδούς, a tooth; a genus of foſſil placoid fiſhes found in the coal formation.

Diplogra'psus (Fos. Zool.) διπλοῦς, double, *graptolite*; double graptolite.

Diplo'lobæ (Bot.) διπλόος, double, λοβός, a pod.

Dipla'zium (Bot.) διπλάζω, to double.

Diplochei'lus (Ent.) διπλόος, double, χεῖλος, a lip.

Diplo'lepis (Bot.) διπλόος, double, λεπίς, a ſcale.

Diplo'prion (Ichth.) διπλοῦς, double, πρίων, a ſaw; a genus of the family Percidæ.

Diplop'tera (Ent.) διπλοῦς, double, πτερόν, a wing; a tribe of Hymenoptera.

Diplota'xis (Bot.) διπλόος, double, τάξις, a ſeries; in alluſion to the ſeeds.

Dipod'omys (Zool.) δίπους, διποδος, two-footed, μῦς, a mouſe.

Dipro'todon (Fos. Zool.) δίς, two, πρῶτος, firſt, ὀδούς, ὀδοντος, tooth; from the large ſcalpriform character of its inciſors or front teeth.

Di'psacus (Bot.) διψάω, to thirſt; the leaves hold water.

Dipsa'didæ (Zool.) *dipſas*, fam. term. *idæ;* a family of Colubrine ophidians.

Dipsadobo'a (Zool.) a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Dipsadomo'rphus (Zool.) a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Di'psas (Zool.) διψάς, a venemous ſerpent, whoſe bite cauſed intenſe thirſt; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Di'ptera (Ent.) δίπτερος, with two wings.

Di'pterix (Bot.) δίς, double, πτέρυξ, a wing.

Diptery'gia (Ent.) δίς, double, πτέρυξ, a wing.

Di'pus (Zool.) δίπους, two-footed.

Dircæ'a (Ent.) P. N. from *Dirce*, the wife of Lycus, king of Thebes.

Dischi'dæ (Zool.) equiv. to biſulcate; applied by Ariſtotle to animals having divided hoofs; from δίς, double, and σχίζω, to divide.

Dischi'dia (Bot.) δίς, twice, σχίζω, to ſplit.

Discoe'lius (Ent.) δίσκος, a diſk, ἥλιος, the ſun; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Dis'color (Zool.) *Lat.* party-coloured.

Discolora'lis (Ent., Bot.) *diſcolor*, party-coloured.

Disco'pora (Zool.) δίσκος, a diſk, πόρος, a paſſage or pore.

Dis'opus (Ent.) δίς, double, ποῦς, a foot.

Dis'par (Ornith.) *Lat.* unequal.

Dispara'lis (Ent.) *diſpar*, unequal.

Dispe'ris (Bot.) δίς, two, πήρα, a pouch.

Di'sporum (Bot.) δίς, twice, πόρος, a paſſage or pore.

Di'ssodon (Bot.) δίς, twice, ὀδούς, οδοντος, a tooth.

Dissole'na (Bot.) δίς, twice, σωλήν, a tube; referring to the tube of the corolla.

Di'stoma (Zool.) δίς, twice, στόμα, a mouth; having both branchial and anal orifices.

Di'stomus (Ent.) δίς, twice, στόμα, a mouth.

Dithyro'caris (Fos. Zool.) δίθυρος, having two valves, καρίς, a ſhrimp.

Ditio'la (Bot.) διττός, double, ἴουλος, down.

Dit'ula (Ent.) δίτυλος, with two humps.

Diurna'lis (Ent.) *diurnus*, of the day.

Diur'nea (Ent.) *diurnus*, of the day, daily.

Diur'ni (Ent.) *Lat.* pl. of *diurnus*, daily, applied to the Day-flying moths.

Diu'ris (Bot.) δίς, double, οὐρά, a tail.

Dixo'ni (Fos. Zool.) P. N. from —— *Dixon*, author of "The Foſſils of Suſſex."

Dock (Bot.) *Anglo-Sax. docce;* name of plants of the genus Rumex.

Dodar'tia (Bot.) P. N. from *F. Dodart*, a French botaniſt.

Dodeca'ctis (Zool.) δωδεκά, twelve, ἀκτίς, a ray.

Dodecagy'na (Bot.) δωδεκά, twelve, γυνή, a female; having twelve piſtils.

Dodecan'dria (Bot.) δωδεκά, twelve, ἀνήρ, a male; having twelve ſtamens.

Dodeca'theon (Bot.) δωδεκά, twelve, θεός, a divinity.

Do'do (Ornith.) *Ital.*, *Span.*, *Port.*, *and French*, name of a bird now extinct, diſcovered by the Portugueſe in 1499.

Dodonæ'a (Bot.) P. N. from *R. Dodoens*, a celebrated botaniſt.

Doe (Zool.) *Anglo-Sax. da*, *Lat. dama.*

Dolichoce'phalic (Zool.) δολιχός, long, κεφαλή, the head; where the development of the ſkull is in the occipito-frontal diameter.

Dolichode'irus (Fos. Zool.) δολιχός, long, δειρή, the neck.

Dolich'onyx (Ornith.) δολιχός, long, ὄνυξ, a claw.

Do'lichos (Bot.) δολιχός, long; referring to the length of the climbing ſtem.

Dolichosau'rus (Fos. Zool.) δολιχός, long, σαῦρος, a lizard.

Dolichoso'ma (Ent.) δολιχός, long, σῶμα, a body.

Dolicho'tis (Zool.) δολιχός, long, οὖς, ὠτός, the ear.

Dolicho'toma (Ent.) δολιχός, long, τομή, a cutting or diviſion.

Dolichu'rus (Zool.) δολιχός, long, οὐρά, a tail.

Dolichu'rus (Ent.) δολιχός, long, οὐρά, a tail; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Dolioca'rpus (Bot.) δόλιος, deceitful, καρπός, fruit; in alluſion to its poiſonous qualities.

Do'liops (Ent.) δόλιος, deceitful, ὄψις, appearance.

Dolome'des (Ent.) δολομήδης, crafty, wily; a genus of Arachnida.

Dolo'pius (Ent.) δολοποιός, treacherous, enſnaring.

Dolphin } (Ichth.) δελφίς, a dolphin.
Dolphis }

Dombe'ya (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Joſeph Dombey*, a celebrated French botaniſt.

Domestica'lis (Ent.) *domeſticus*, tame.

Domes'ticus-a-um (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* tame.

Don'dia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Dondie Duprée*, a French botanist.

Doo'dia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Samuel Doody*, a London apothecary, and first British cryptogamist.

Dor (Ent.) *Anglo-Sax. dora*, a locust, a drone.

Do'ris (Zool.) P. N., the mother of the sea-nymphs, called Nereides.

Do'rmouse (Zool.) *Anglo-Sax. dora*, a drone, sleeping, *mus*, a mouse.

Dorste'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *T. Dorsten*, a German botanist.

Do'ry (Ichth.) *French, dorée*, gilded; John Dory is probably from *jaune dorée*, from its golden yellow colour.

Dorya'nthes (Bot.) δόρυ, a spear, ἄνθη, a blossom.

Dory'cnium (Bot.) δόρυ, a spear; the ancient plant was poisonous.

Dory'lidæ (Ent.) *dorylus*, fam. term. *idæ*; a family of Hymenoptera.

Do'rylus (Ent.) δόρυ, a spear; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Dory'tomus (Ent.) δόρυ, shaft of a spear, τομή, a part cut off.

Dothi'dea (Bot.) δοθιήν, a tubercle, εἶδος, similar; a fungus.

Douga'llii (Ornith.) P. N. in honour of *M. Dougall*, an eminent ornithologist.

Dougla'sia (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Mr. J. W. Douglas*, author of the "World of Insects."

Douronco'uli (Zool.) native name of a monkey—Nyctipithécus Trivergátus.

Doxococ'cus (Zool.) δοκέω, to seem, κόκκος, a berry; a genus of Infusoria.

Dra'ba (Bot.) a plant mentioned by Dioscorides.

Dracæ'na (Bot.) δράκαινα, a she-dragon; the juice is like dragon's blood.

Dra'co (Zool.) *Lat.* a dragon; this dreaded name has been given by modern naturalists to an innocent winged genus of Reptiles.

Dracoce'phalum (Bot.) δράκων, a dragon, κεφαλή, a head.

Dracon'tium (Bot.) δράκων, a dragon.

Dracun'culus (Ichth.) *Lat.* dim. of *draco*, a dragon, equivalent to the popular name, dragonet.

Drake (Ornith.) perhaps from *Dutch* and *German dreck*, mud, because it delights in mud.

Draparna'ldia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *James Philip Ralf. Draparnaud*, a French botanist.

Dra'ssidæ (Ent.) *drassus*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Dra'ssus (Ent.) δράσσομαι, to grasp.

Draste'ria
Draste'rius } (Ent.) δραστήριος, vigorous.

Dre'pane (Ichth.) δρεπάνη, a sickle; the Reaper-fish.

Dre'panis (Ornith.) δρεπάνη, a ſickle, from the ſhape of the bill; a genus of Birds.

Drepanoca'rpus (Bot.) δρέπανον, a ſcimeter, καρπός, fruit.

Drepanu'lidæ (Ent.) δρέπανον, a reaping-hook or ſickle; moths having their wings hooked at the tip.

Dri'mia (Bot.) δριμύς, bitter, from the juice of the roots being bitter.

Dromada'rius (Zool.) *Lat.* a dromedary.

Droma'ius (Ornith.) δρομαῖος, ſwift; generic name of the Emeu.

Dromathe'rium (Fos. Zool.) δρομαῖος, ſwift-running, θηρίον, beaſt.

Dro'medary (Zool.) δρομάς, ſwift, δραμω, to run.

Dromi'cia (Zool.) δρομεύς, a runner.

Dro'micus (Zool.) δρομικός, good at running; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Dro'mius (Ent.) δρομεύς, a runner.

Dro'sera (Bot.) δρόσος, dew; from the dewlike glands on the leaves.

Drummo'ndii (Zool.) P. N. from *Mr. Drummond.*

Dru'sa (Bot.) P. N. from *M. Le Dru*, a botaniſt.

Drya'didæ (Zool.) *δryas*, fam. term. *idæ;* a family of Colubrine ophidians.

Drya'ndra (Bot.) P. N. from *Joſeph Dryander*, a diſtinguiſhed botaniſt.

Dry'as (Bot.) having leaves like the oak, which was ſacred to the *Dryads.*

Dryio'phidæ (Zool.) *dryiophis*, fam. term. *idæ*, a family of Colubrine ophidians.

Dryio'phis (Zool.) δρυΐνας, a ſerpent living in hollow oaks; ὄφις, a ſerpent.

Dryma'ria (Bot.) δρυμός, a wood; referring to its habitation.

Drymo'des (Ornith.) δρυμώδης, woody; a lover of woodland places.

Dryoba'tes (Ornith.) δρίος, a wood or thicket, βαίνω, to go.

Dryoca'lamus (Zool.) δρῦς, an oak, *calamus*, a reed, from reſemblance; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Dryo'philus (Ent.) δρῦς, the oak, φιλέω, to love.

Dryopithe'cus (Fos. Zool.) δρῦς, δρύος, a tree, πίθηκος, an ape.

Dry'ops (Ent.) δρῦς, oak, ὄψις, reſemblance.

Dryop'teris (Bot.) δρυοπτερίς, a fern reſembling the oak in profile.

Dry'petes (Bot.) δρύπτω, to lacerate.

Dry'pis (Bot.) δρύπτω, to lacerate.

Dryp'ta (Ent.) δρύπτω, to lacerate.

Dubius-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* doubtful.

Duck (Ornith.) *Dutch, duiken.*

Dufou'rii (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Dufour.*

Dulcama'ra (Bot.) *dulcis*, ſweet, *amarus*, bitter; becauſe the taſte of the ſtem and root is at firſt bitter and afterwards ſweet.

Duli'chium (Bot.) P. N., the name of the iſland where it is found.

Duma'sia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Dumas*, one of the Editors of the "Annals of Natural Hiſtory."

Dumeti'cola (Zool.) *dumetum*, a copſe, *colo*, to frequent.

Dumeto'sus (Zool.) *Lat.* buſhy, tufty.

Dumo'ntia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Cryptogamia.

Dura'nta (Bot.) P. N. from *Caſtor Durantes*, a phyſician and botaniſt of the 16th century.

Duva'llia (Bot.) P. N. from *M. Duval*, a French botaniſt.

Dyna'stes (Ent.) δυνάστης, a maſter.

Dyna'stidæ (Ent.) *dynaſtes*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Dyschi'rius (Ent.) δυς, hard, χείρ, hand.

Dy'sdera (Ent.) δυς, hard, δέρας, a ſkin, or perhaps δέρη, the neck.

Dyti'cidæ (Ent.) *dyticus*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Dy'ticus (Ent.) δυτικός, fond of diving.

Eari'na (Bot.) ἔαρ, the ſpring; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Ea'ris (Ent.) ἐαρ, ſpring, from the time of its appearance; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Eato'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of —— *Eaton*; a genus of Graſſes.

Ebarba'tus (Zool.) } *Lat.* without *barbæ*, or beards, or fringes; the latter applied to the unfeathered portions of the caſſowary's wing.
Ebarbula'tus (Ornith.) }

Ebelin'gia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Ebeling*, a German botaniſt; a genus of Simarubaceæ.

Ebena'ceæ (Bot.) *ebenus*, fam. term. *aceæ*.

E'benus (Bot.) *Heb. Hebnim*, *Gr.* ἔβενος, *Lat. ebenus*, the ebony-tree; the typical genus of Ebenaceæ.

Ebeni'dium (Bot.) *ebenus*, εἶδος, like; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Ebermey'era (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Ebermeyer*, a German botaniſt; a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Ebu'lea (Ent.) *ebulus*, the dwarf elder-tree, on which it feeds.

Ebu'ria (Ent.) *ebur*, ivory, from the yellowiſh ivory ſpots on the elytra; a genus of Coleoptera.

Ebur'na (Zool.) *ebur*, ivory; the ivory-ſhell; a genus of Molluſca.

Ebur'neus-a-um (Zool.) *Lat.* white, like ivory.

Ecalyp'tria (Bot.) ἐκ, out, καλύπτρα, a lid or covering.

Ecastophy'llum (Bot.) ἕκαστος, each, φύλλον, a leaf.

Ecba'lium (Bot.) ἐκβάλλω, to throw outwards; burſts and diſcharges its ſeeds when ripe; a genus of Cucurbitaceæ; "the Spirting cucumber."

Eccliso'pteryx (Ent.) ἐκκλείω, to ſhut out, πτέρυξ, a wing; from the peculiarity of the poſterior wings; a genus of Phryganidæ.

Eccremocar'pus (Bot.) ἐκκρεμής, pendent, καρπός, fruit.

Ecdysan'thera (Bot.) ἔκδυσις, excreſcence, ἀνθηρ, an anther; a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Echenei'didæ (Ichth.) } ἔχω, to hold, ναῦς, a ſhip; from the ſuppoſed
Echene'is (Ichth.) } power of detaining ſhips at ſea; the Sucking-fiſh, or Remora family.

Echena'is (Ichth.) ἐχενάις, holding ſhips back; from the reputed action of the Sucking-fiſh; alſo, in Botany, a genus of Compoſitæ.

Echeve'ria (Bot.) P. N. from *M. Echeveri*, artiſt of the ſplendid drawings of the "Flora Mexicana;" a genus of Craſſulaceæ.

Echimy'na (Zool.) ἐχῖνος, a ſpine, μύνη, a guard; a ſub-family of Mammalia.

Echimys (Zool.) ἐχῖνος, a ſpine, μῦς, a mouſe.

Echinaca'nthus (Bot.) ἐχῖνος, rough, *acanthus;* a genus of Compoſitæ.

Echina'cea (Bot.) ἐχῖνος, rough; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Echinaly'sium (Bot.) ἐχῖνος, rough, ἁλύσιον, a chain; a genus of Gramina.

Echina'nthus (Bot.) ἐχῖνος, rough, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Echinarach'nius (Zool.) ἐχῖνος, a hedge-hog, ἀράχνιον, a ſpider's web; a genus of Echinodermata.

Echina'ria (Bot.) ἐχῖνος, rough; a genus of Graminaceæ.

Echid'na (Zool.) ἔχιδνα, a viper.

Echine'lla (Zool., Bot.) dim. of *echinus*, a ſpine, from its briſtly appearance; alſo a genus of Animalcules.

Echi'nidæ (Zool.) εχῖνος, the ſea-urchin; fam. term. *idæ*.

Echinobo'trys (Bot.) ἐχῖνος, rough, βότρυς, a cluſter of grapes; a genus of Fungi.

Echinobo'tryum (Bot.) ἐχίνος, rough, βότρυς, a cluſter; a genus of Fungi.

Echinoca'ctus (Bot.) ἐχῖνος, a ſea-urchin, *cactus;* reſemblance of plant to the animal; a genus of Cactaceæ.

Echinoca'rpus (Bot.) ἐχῖνος, rough, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Flacourtiaceæ.

Echinocau'lon (Bot.) ἐχῖνος, rough, καυλός, a ſtalk; a genus of Polygonaceæ.

Echino'ceras (Bot.) ἐχῖνος, rough, κεράς, a horn; a genus of Algæ.

Echino'chloa (Bot.) εχῖνος, a ſpine, χλόα, graſs.

Echinocri'nus (Fos. Zool.) εχῖνος, a ſpine, κρίνον, a lily; a genus of Crinoideæ.

Echinocy'anus (Zool.) εχῖνος, a ſea-urchin, κύανος, purple; a genus of Echinodermata.

Echinocy'stis (Bot.) ἐχῖνος, rough, κύστις, a pouch; a genus of Cucurbitaceæ.

Echinoder'mata (Zool.) ἐχῖνος, a hedge-hog, δέρμα, the ſkin.

Echinodi'scus (Bot.) ἐχῖνος rough, δίσκος, a diſk; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Echino'dium (Bot.) ἐχῖνος, a hedge-hog, εἶδος, like; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Echino'dorus (Bot.) ἐχῖνος, rough, δορός, a wallet; a genus of Aliſmaceæ.

Echino'gyna (Bot.) ἐχῖνος, rough. γυνή, a female; a genus of Marchantiaceæ.

Echinolai'na (Bot.) ἐχῖνος, rough, λαῖνα, a cloak or covering; a genus of Gramina.

Echinole'ma (Bot.) ἐχῖνος, rough, λήμα, will, purpoſe; a genus of Calyceraceæ.

Echinolo'bium (Bot.) ἐχῖνος, rough, λόβιον, a pod; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Echinoly'trum (Bot.) ἐχῖνος, rough, ἔλυτρον, a covering; a genus of Cyperaceæ.

Echinome'ria (Bot.) ἐχῖνος, rough, μηρία, thighs; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Echinomi'trium (Bot.) ἐχῖνος, rough, μιτρίον, a girdle; a genus of Marchantiaceæ.

Echinoph'ora (Bot.) ἐχῖνος, a hedge-hog, φορέω, to bear; alluding to its flowers; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Echinopla'ca (Bot.) ἐχῖνος, rough, πλάξ, πλακός, a flat ſurface; a genus of Lichenes.

Echinopo'gon (Bot.) ἐχῖνος, rough, πώγων, the beard.

Ech'inops (Bot.) ἐχῖνος, the hedge-hog, ὄψις, appearance; referring to its heads; the Globe-thiſtle.

Echinopsi'lon (Bot.) ἐχῖνος, rough, ψίλον, a feather; a genus of Chenopodiaceæ.

Echinop'teris (Bot.) ἐχῖνος, rough, πτέρις, a fern; ſo called from its feathery leaves; a genus of Malpighiaceæ.

Ech'inopus (Bot.) ἐχῖνος, rough, πῶς, a foot; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Echinorhi'nus (Ichth.) ἐχῖνος, rough, ῥινος, the ſkin.

Echinoschœ'nus (Bot.) ἐχῖνος, rough, σχοῖνος, a reed; a genus of Cyperaceæ.

Echinosper'mum (Bot.) ἐχῖνος, a ſpine, σπέρμα, ſeed; a genus of Boraginaceæ.

Echinosphæ'ra (Bot.) ἐχῖνος, rough, σφαῖρα, a ſphere; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Echinosta'chys (Fos. Bot.) ἐχῖνος, rough, στάχυς, a head of flowers.

Echi'nus (Zool.) ἔχῖνος, a hedge-hog; a genus of Echinodermata.

Echiochi'lon (Bot.) ἔχις, a viper, χιλός, graſs; a genus of Boraginaceæ.

Echiod'on (Ichth.) ἔχις, a viper, ὀδούς, a tooth.

Echioglo'ssum (Bot.) ἔχις, a viper, γλῶσσα, a tongue; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Echioi'des (Bot.) *echium*, and εἶδος, like; reſemblance to the Echium; a genus of Boraginaceæ; alſo, an adjective term denoting prickly.

Echio'psis (Ichth.) ἔχις, a viper, ὄψις, appearance; alſo a genus in Botany.

E'chis (Zool.) ἔχις, a viper; a genus of Ophidians.

Echi'tes (Bot.) ἔχις, a viper, in alluſion to its ſmooth ſhining ſhoots; a genus of Apocynaceæ.

E'chium (Bot.) ἔχις, a viper, referring to its ſeeds; a genus of Boraginaceæ.

Echiu'rus (Zool.) ἔχις, a viper, οὐρα, a tail; a genus of Echinodermata.

Echthrone'ma (Bot.) ἐχθρός, hoſtile, νῆμα, a thread; a genus of Iridaceæ.

Ecka'rdia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Eckard*, a German botaniſt; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Ecklo'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Ecklon*, a German botaniſt; a genus of Algæ.

Eclec'tus-a-um (Zool., Ornith.) εκλεκτός, choſen, ſelect.

Eclip'ta (Bot.) ἐκλείπω, to be wanting; alluding to its want of ſeed-crown or wing.

Eclo'pes (Bot.) ἐκλωπίζω, to lay bare, ſtrip; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Ecta'dium (Bot.) ἐκτάδιος, η, ον, ſtretched out; a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Ec'tasis (Bot.) ἔκτασις, extenſion; a genus of Ericaceæ.

Ectenop'sis (Ent.) ἐκτενής, ſtretched out, ὄψις, appearance; a genus of Diptera.

Ecthoræ'um (Zool.) εκθέω, to run, or ſally out; a term applied by Mr. Goſſe to certain wire-like organs of the Actiniæ.

Ec'thrus (Bot.) ἐκθρώσκω, to leap forth; ſudden expanſion of flower; a genus of Papaveraceæ.

Ecti'nus (Ent.) ἐκτίνω, to take vengeance; a genus of Coleoptera.

Ecto'bia (Ent.) ἐκτός, without, βιοω, to live; a genus of Coleoptera.

Ectoca'rpus (Bot.) ἐκτός, outſide, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Algæ.

Ectocune'iform (Zool.) ἐκτός, outſide, and the *cuneiform* bone.

Ectopis'tes (Ornith.) ἐκτοπιστικός, migratory; the Paſſenger-pigeon of America.

Ectostro'ma (Bot.) ἔκτος, without, στρώμα, a layer.

Ectro'sia (Bot.) ἔκτρωσις, a miſcarriage; a genus of Graminaceæ.

Eda'phodont (Ichth.) ἔδαφος, the baſe, ὀδούς, οδοντος, a tooth.

Edenta'ta (Zool.) *edentula*, toothleſs.

Edere'sa (Ent.) etymology unknown; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Edgwor'thia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of —— *Edgworth;* a genus of Thymelaceæ.

Edmo'ndia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of —— *Edmond;* a genus of Compoſitæ.

Edo'lius (Ornith.) ἐδώλιον, a ſeat for rowers; from the form of the two outer feathers of the tail.

Edraian'thus (Bot.) ἑδραῖος, fixed, ſeſſile, ἄνθος, a flower.

Edraiophthal'ma (Zool.) ἑδραῖος, fixed, οφθαλμός, an eye; an order of Cruſtacea, with ſeſſile eyes, ſituated on the ſides of the head.

Edu'lis-e (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* eatable.

Edu'sa (Ent.) P. N. from *Eduſa*, a Roman divinity, worſhipped as the protectreſs of children, and ſuppoſed to bleſs their food (*edere*, to eat); a ſpecies of Lepidoptera.

Edward'sia (Bot.) P. N. from *S. Edwards*, a celebrated botanical draughtſman; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Eel (Ichth.) *Anglo-Sax. ael.*

Effræ'nis (Zool.) *Lat.* unbridled.

Egena'ria (Ent.) *egenus*, poor, needy; a ſpecies of Geometræ.

Ege'ria (Bot.) P. N. a nymph changed into a fountain by Diana; a genus of plants.

Egerto'ni (Fos. Zool.) P. N. from *Sir Philip Egerton*, an eminent foſſil ichthyologiſt.

Egregia'lis (Ent.) *egregius*, excellent, ſingular.

Ehre'tia } (Bot.) P. N., a family and genus of plants named in honour
Ehretia'ceæ } of *D. G. Ehret*, a celebrated German botanical draughtsman.

Ehrhar'tia (Bot.) P. N. from *F. Ehrhart*, a Swiſs naturaliſt.

Ehrenbe'rgia (Bot.) P. N. from *M. Ehrenberg*, the celebrated Pruſſian microſcopiſt.

Elachi'sta (Ent.) ελαχιστος, very ſmall, the leaſt; a genus of Lepidoptera; alſo a genus in Botany.

Elachi'stea (Bot.) ἐλάχιστος, the ſmalleſt; a genus of Algæ.

Elæag'nus (Bot.) ελαία, the olive-tree, ἁγνός, holy; the olive was facred to Athena; the typical genus of Elæagnaceæ.

Elæ'ina (Bot.) ελαία, the olive-tree.

Elæ'is (Bot.) ελαία, olive; the natives of Guinea extract an oil from the fruit; the Oily Palm.

Elæoca'rpus (Bot.) ελαία, olive, καρπός, fruit, referring to its refemblance.

Elæode'ndron (Bot.) ελαία, olive, δένδρον, a tree; a genus of Celaftráceæ.

Ela'nus (Ornith.) this kite is faid to pounce upon its prey with the rapidity of lightning, and has therefore probably got its name from the French *élan*.

Elaphoglos'sum (Bot.) ελαφος, a deer, γλῶσσα, tongue.

Elaphomy'ces (Bot.) ἔλαφος, a deer (referring to branched horns), μυκής, a fungus; a genus of Fungi.

Ela'phridæ (Ent.) *elaphrus*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Ela'phrium (Bot.) ελαφρός, light in weight; referring to its wood.

E'laphrus (Ent.) ελαφρός, nimble; a genus of Coleoptera.

Elapoce'phalus (Zool.) *elaps*, a ferpent, κεφαλή, head.

Ela'ps (Zool.) a name ufed by Pliny for a ferpent; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Elap'sidæ (Zool.) *elaps*, fam. term. *idæ*; a family of Colubrine ophidians.

Elapso'pis (Ichth.) *elaps*, a ferpent, ὤψ, face; a genus of Ichthyology.

Elapoidis (Zool.) *elaps*, a ferpent, εἶδος, refemblance; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Elasmati'na (Zool.) ελασμα, a thin plate.

Elas'modus (Fos. Zool.) ελασμα, a plate, ὀδοῦς, a tooth.

Ela'smus (Ent.) ελασμα, a plate.

E'late (Bot.) ελάτη, the pine.

Ela'ter (Ent.) ελατήρ, a driver, an impeller; a genus of Coleoptera; alfo the name for the organs, which eject the feeds in Jungermaunias.

Elate'ridæ (Ent.) *elater*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Elate'rium (Bot.) ελατήρ, an impeller; it has elaftic feed-veffels.

Ela'tine (Bot.) ελατίνη, was applied by Diofcorides to denote a kind of toad-flax; now applied to another plant.

El'der (Bot.) *Anglo-Sax. elbarn*.

Elecampa'ne (Bot.) from the Spanifh *Enula Campana*, Field Inula.

Elec'tra (Ent.) P. N., the daughter of *Agamemnon*, and fifter of Oreftes; a genus of Lepidoptera; alfo a genus in Botany.

Eledo'ne (Zool.) ἐλεδώνη, a name applied by Ariftotle to a kind of polypus.

El'egans (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* handfome, graceful.

Eleganta'lis (Ent.) *elegans*, graceful.

Ele'gia (Bot.) ἔλεγος, a lament; referring to the ſad colour of the plants.

Eleio'tes (Bot.) ἐλειός, the dormouſe, οὖς, ὠτός, an ear; alluding to the appearance of its leaves.

Eleochariel'la (Ent.) ἕλος, a marſh, χάρις, favour; it was firſt taken among ruſhes.

Eleo'charis (Bot.) ἕλος, a marſh, χαίρω, to delight.

Eleotra'gus (Zool.) ἕλος, a marſh, τράγος, a he-goat.

Elepha'ntipes (Bot.) *elephas*, an elephant, and *pes*, a foot; form of rhizome.

Elepha'ntopus (Bot.) ἐλέφας, an elephant, πούς, a foot.

El'ephas (Zool.) *Lat.* an elephant.

El'ephus (Zool.) ἐλέφας, an elephant.

Eleusi'ne (Bot.) P. N., *Eleuſis*, one of the appellations of Ceres; a genus of Indian Graſſes, yielding grain.

Eleutherococ'cus (Bot.) ἐλεύθερος, free, κόκκος, a berry.

Eleutheropo'mi (Ichth.) ελεύθερος, free, πῶμα, a lid or cover; a ſub-order of Fiſhes.

Elichry'sum (Bot.) ἥλιος, the ſun, χρυσόν, golden; referring to its bloſſoms.

Elingua'ria (Ent.) *elinguis*, tongueleſs; the ſpiral tongue being obſolete.

E'limus (Ent.) etymology unknown; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Elk (Zool.) *Anglo-Sax. elch;* the largeſt of the genus Cervus.

Elli'scus (Ent.) ἐλλεσχος, talked of; a genus of Coleoptera.

Elliot'tia (Bot.) P. N. from *Stephen Elliott*, a North American botaniſt.

Ellipsipry'mnus (Zool.) ἔλλειψις, a falling ſhort, a defect, πρυμνός, the hind part; from the greyiſh-white oval patch round the baſe of the tail.

Elli'sia (Bot.) P. N. from *J. Ellis*, an eminent naturaliſt.

Elloboca'rpus (Bot.) εν, in, λοβός, a pod, καρπός, fruit.

Ello'pia (Ent.) the ancient name of the iſland of Eubœa, now Negropont; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Elm (Bot.) *Lat. ulmus.*

Elmin'ius (Zool.) ἕλμινς, a worm; a genus of Cirripedes.

E'lmis (Ent.) Ariſtotle uſes ἕλμις, as equivalent to ἕλμινς, a worm.

Elo'dea (Bot.) ελώδης, marſhy; referring to the places where it grows.

Elpe'nor (Ent.) P. N. from *Elpenor*, a friend of Ulyſſes; a ſpecies of Lepidoptera.

Elsho'ltzia (Bot.) P. N. from *J. S. Elſholtz*, a Pruſſian botaniſt; a genus of Labiatæ.

Eluta'lis (Ent.) *elutus*, waſhed.

Eluta'ta (Ent.) *elutus*, waſhed out; a ſpecies of Geometræ.

Eluviel'la (Ent.) *eluvies*, a deluge.

E'lymus (Bot.) ελύω, to cover; Lyme grafs.

Ely'na (Bot.) ελύω, to cover; a genus of Cyperaceæ.

Elytra'ria (Bot.) ἔλυτρον, a fheath; alluding to its fcaly ftem.

Ely'tra (Ent.) ἔλυτρον, a fheath.

Ely'traform (Zool.) *elytra* and *formis*, *i.e.*, fhaped like an infect's wing-cover.

Ely'tropus (Bot.) ἔλυτρον, a fheath, ποῦς, a foot.

Emargina'ta (Ent.) *emarginatus*, taken out of the margin; the margins of the wings being angulated.

Embalonu'ra (Zool.) εμβάλλω, to fheath, οὐρα, a tail.

Emberi'za (Ornith.) etymology unknown.

Emeritel'la (Ent.) *emeritus*, confpicuous

Emmele'sia (Ent.) εμμελής, graceful; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Em'petrum (Bot.) ἐν, upon, πέτρος, a rock; referring to its place of growth; the typical genus of Empetraceæ.

Empleu'rum (Bot.) ἐν, in, πλευρόν, a rib.

Empyre'a (Ent.) ἔμπυρος, fcorched; a genus of Noctuæ.

Em'us (Ent.) from fome refemblance to a tortoife, εμύς; a genus of Coleoptera.

Emuta'ria (Ent.) *emutare*, to change; a fpecies of Geometræ.

Emy'dia (Ent.) εμύς, a frefh-water tortoife.

Emy'dium (Zool.) ἐμύς, a water-tortoife; a genus of Polygaftric animalcules.

Emydosau'ri (Zool.) εμύς, a tortoife, σαῦρος, a lizard.

Enaliolimnosau'rus (Fos. Zool.) ενάλιος, marine, λίμνη, a marfh, σαῦρος, a lizard.

Enaliosau'ria (Fos. Zool.) ενάλιος, marine, σαῦρος, a lizard.

Enarthroca'rpus (Bot.) εννέα, nine, ἄρθρον, a joint, καρπός, fruit.

Encaly'pta (Bot.) εν, within, καλύπτρα, a covering; a genus of Mufci.

Ence'lia (Bot.) εγχέλιον, a little eel; referring to the feeds.

Enchelycare (Ichth.) ἔγχελυς, an eel.

Enchelynassa (Ichth.) ἔγχελυς, an eel.

En'chodus (Fos. Zool.) ἔγχος, a fpear, ὀδοὺς, a tooth; a genus of fpear-toothed foffil fifhes of the Mackerel family.

Ence'phalus (Ent.) ἐν, in, κεφαλή, the head; a genus of Coleoptera.

Enche'lia, Enche'lys (Zool.) ἔγχελυς, an eel; genera of Polygaftric animalcules.

Encœ'lium (Bot.) ἐν, within, κοῖλος, a hollow; the fronds are tubular and bladdery.

Encrasi'cholus (Ichth.) εγκρασίχολος, mixed with bitter.

En'crinite (Fos. Bot.) ἐν, in, κρίνον, a lily; a ſpecies of ſtar-fiſh, having a radiated lily-ſhaped diſk.

Encyone'ma (Zool.) ἔγκυος, pregnant, νῆμα, a thread; a genus of Polygaſtric animalcules.

Ency'rtidæ (Ent.) *encyrtus*, fam. term. *idæ;* a family of Hymenoptera.

Ency'rtus (Ent.) ἐν, in, κυρτός, curved, arched.

En'deca (Zool.) ἕνδεκα, eleven; having eleven rays.

Endeca'phyllous (Bot.) ἕνδεκα, eleven, φύλλον, a leaf.

Endero'nic (Zool.) ἐν, upon, δέρος, the ſkin; new term propoſed by Profeſſor Huxley in place of "dermal" in certain caſes.

Endictya (Zool.) ἐν, within, δίκτυον, a net; a genus of Polygaſtric animalcules.

En'dive (Bot.) *Latin, Intybus; Arabic, hendibeh.*

Endoca'rpon (Bot.) ἔνδον, within, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Muſci.

Endochrome (Bot.) ἔνδον, within, χρῶμα, colour.

Endodro'mia (Bot.) ἔνδον, within, δρόμος, a runner; a genus of Fungi.

En'dogens (Bot.) ἔνδον, within, γεννάω, to produce.

Endo'gone (Bot.) ἔνδον, within, γεννάω, to produce; a genus of Fungi.

Endomy'chidæ (Ent.) *endomychus*, fam. term. *idæ.*

Endomy'chus (Ent.) ἔνδον, within, μύω, to be hidden; a genus of Coleoptera.

Endoparasi'tic (Zool.) ἔνδον, within, παράσιτος, a paraſite, or one who feeds upon another.

Endophyl'lum (Bot.) ἔνδον, within, φύλλον, a leaf; a genus of Fungi.

Endophy'llus (Bot.) ἔνδον, within, φυλλον, a leaf.

Endopi'sa (Ent.) ἔνδον, within, πίσος, the pea, or other leguminous plant.

Endople'ura (Bot.) ἔνδον, within, πλευρά, the ſide.

Endorhi'za (Bot.) ἔνδον, within, ῥιζα, a root.

Endosi'phonites (Fos. Zool.) ἔνδον, within, σίφων, a tube; a ſynonym of Profeſſor Anſted's for the nautiloid ſhell, whoſe ſiphuncle is on the inner ſide of the whorls.

Endoskel'etal (Zool.) ἔνδον, within, σκελατόν, a ſkeleton.

En'dosperm (Bot.) ἔνδον, within, σπερμα, a ſeed.

Endo'thia (Bot.) ἐνδοθεν, from within; a genus of Fungi.

Endotricha (Ent.) ἔνδον, within, θρίξ, τριχος, hair.

Endro'midæ (Ent.) the family of which *Endromis* is type.

En'dromis (Ent.) ενδρομίς, a rough coarſe garment; alluding to the hairy abdomen of the imago; a genus of Lepidoptera.

En'drosis (Ent.) ἔνδροσος, bedewed, dewy.

Enerthene'ma (Bot.) ἔνερθε, beneath, νῆμα, a thread; a genus of Fungi.

En'gidæ (Ent.) *engis*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Engis (Ent.) etymology unknown; a genus of Coleoptera.

Englenes (Ent.) a genus of Coleoptera.

Enhydra (Zool.) ἔνυδρος, living in water; the Sea-otter.

Enhydrina (Zool.) ἔνυδρος, living in water; a genus of Ophidians.

Enico'cerus (Ent.) ἑνικός, ſingle, κέρας, horn; a genus of Coleoptera.

Enicopus (Ent.) ἑνικός, ſingle, ποῦς, a foot; a genus of Coleoptera.

Enico'stoma (Ent.) ἑνικός, ſingle, στόμα, a mouth; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Enkia'nthus (Bot.) ἔγκυος, pregnant, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Ericaceæ.

Enneac'tis (Zool.) εννέα, nine, ἀκτίς, a ray.

Enno'midæ (Ent.) ἔννομος, fam. term. *idæ*.

En'nomos (Ent.) ἔννομος, lawful, juſt; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Ennych'ia (Ent.) εννύχιος, in the night.

Ennychi'idæ (Ent.) the family of which *Ennychia* is the type; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Enoicy'la (Ent.) ενοικος, dwelling in, χείλος, a rim; a genus of the Phryganidæ.

Ensa'te (Bot.) *enſis*, a ſword; ſword-ſhaped.

Entel'ea (Bot.) εντελής, perfect; all the ſtamens are fertile.

Ente'lodon (Fos. Zool.) εντελής, perfect, ὀδοῦς, ὀδόντος, a tooth; an extinct genus of Mammalia.

Enteromor'pha (Bot.) εντερον, entrail, μορφή, ſhape; a genus of Algæ.

Enteroplea (Zool.) ἔντερον, the inteſtine, ὅπλον, armour; a genus of Polygaſtric animalcules.

Entolo'ma (Bot.) ἐντός, within, λῶμα, a fringe; a genus of Fungi.

Entomo'deres (Ent.) εντομος, cut, δέρη, the neck.

Entomogram'ma (Ent.) εντομος, cut, γράμμα, an inſcription.

E'ntomolite (Fos. Zool.) ἔντομα, inſects, λίθος, a ſtone: a foſſil inſect.

Entomoneis (Zool.) ἐντός, within, μονάς, a monad; a genus of Polygaſtric animalcules.

Entomosce'lis (Ent.) εντομος, cut, κηλίς, a ſpot.

Entomo'straca (Zool.) εντομος, an inſect, ὄστραχον, a ſhell; a diviſion of the Cruſtacea.

Entopyla (Zool.) ἐντός, within, πύλη, an entrance; a genus of Polygaſtric animalcules.

Entoste'rnal (Zool.) εντός, within, στέρνον, the breaſt.

Entos'thodon (Bot.) εντοσθη, from within, οδοῦς, οδοντος, a tooth; a genus of Muſci.

Entoz'oa (Zool.) εντός, within, ζῶον, an animal; paraſites frequenting internal organs.

Enuclea'tor (Ornith.) *Lat.* one who gets at the kernel or *nucleus*.

Eny'grus (Zool.) εν, in, ὑγρός, moiſture; a genus of Ophidians.

E'ocene (Fos. Zool.) ἠως, the dawn, καινός, new.

Eo'gena (Ent.) ἠως, the dawn, γενή, birth; appearing in the early morning.

Eopsa'ltria (Ornith.) ἑῶος, the dawn, ψάλτρια, a harper or ſinger; the Auſtralian Robin.

Eo'sphora (Zool.) ἑωσφόρος, the morning-ſtar; a genus of Polygaſtric animalcules.

Ep'acris (Bot.) επί, upon, ἄκρος, the top, referring to its mountainous habitat; the typical genus of Epacridaceæ.

Epaph'ius (Ent.) επαφή, a painful touch; hurting when handled.

Epei'ra (Ent.) ερος, εἶρος, ερεα, ερειον, and ειριον, are only ſlightly different forms of the ſame word, which means wool or cotton, and ειρια τῆς ἀράχνης is uſed for the ſpider's web, επι is intenſive. The more correct ſpelling would be *epi-eira*, or *epi-eria*, and may be tranſlated the web-maker, or the large web-maker!

Epencepha'lic (Zool.) επί, upon, εγκέφαλος, the brain.

Eperla'nus (Ichth.) ἧπερ, juſt as, reſembling, λᾶνος, wool.

Ephe'dra (Bot.) εφέδρα, horſe-tail; a genus of plants reſembling Horſe-tail.

Ephes'tia (Ent.) εφέστιος, attached to the houſe, domeſtic.

Ephia'ltes (Ornith.) εφιάλτης, nightmare; applied to a genus of Owls.

Ephippa'na (Ent.) ἐφίππια, a ſaddle.

Ephip'pial (Zool.) ſaddle-ſhaped, from επί, upon, ἵππος, a horſe.

Ephippiph'ora (Ent.) εφίππια, a ſaddle, φορεῖν, to wear; alluding to the form of the markings on the anterior wings.

Ephip'pium (Zool., Ichth.) εφίππια, a ſaddle.

Ephiste'mus (Ent.) επί, upon, στήμων, a warp; a genus of Coleoptera.

Ephip'piger (Ent.) *ephippium*, a ſaddle, *gerere*, to carry; a genus of Coleoptera.

Ephthianu'ra (Ornith.) ἐφθός, languid, οὖρα, a tail; applied to a genus of Auſtralian Wagtails.

Ephyro'des (Ent.) reſembling *ephyra*

Eph'yra (Ent.) P. N., the ancient name of Corinth; a genus of Geometræ.

Epibu'lus (Ichth.) επίβουλος, treacherous; applied to a genus of fiſhes from the mode of entrapping their prey.

Epich'aris (Ent.) επίχαρις, pleaſing, agreeable; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Epichi'lium (Bot.) επί, upon, χεῖλος, the lip.

Epic'lopus (Ent.) επίκλοπος, thieviſh; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Epicoc'cum (Bot.) ἐπί, upon, κόκκος, a berry; a genus of Fungi.

Epi'crates (Zool.) επικρατής, a maſter; a genus of Ophidians.

Epide'ndrum (Bot.) επί, upon, δένδρον, a tree; it grows upon trees: a genus of epipnytic Orchidaceæ.

Epidro'mia (Ent.) επιδρομία, an attack.

Epie'rus (Ent.) επιήρος, pleaſant.

Epigæ'a (Bot.) επί, upon, γεά, the earth; its ſtems grow upon the ground; a genus of Ericaceæ.

Epigraph'ia (Ent.) επιγράφω, to write upon; from the letter-like markings on the anterior wings.

Epihyal (Zool.) επί, upon, ὕαλος, glaſs.

Epilo'bium (Bot.) επί, upon, λοβός, a pod. Flower is ſeated upon a long ovary reſembling a peduncle; a genus of Onagraceæ.

Epima'chinæ, **Epi'machus** (Ornith.) επίμαχος, open to attack.

Epime'dium (Bot.) the name uſed by Pliny and Dioſcorides for a plant, now called Barren-wort; a genus of Berberidaceæ.

Epi'melas (Ent.) επί and μέλας, black.

Epi'one (Ent.) P. N. from *Epione*, the wife of Æſculapius; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Epipa'ctis (Bot.) επιπήγνυω, to coagulate; referring to its effect upon milk; a genus of terreſtrial Orchidaceæ.

Epipedono'ta (Ent.) επί, upon, πέδον, the ground, νῶτος, the back.

Epiphy'llum (Bot.) επί, upon, φύλλον, a leaf; ſtems reſemble leaves; a genus of Cactaceæ.

Epiphytic (Bot.) επί, upon, φυτόν, a plant; an *epiphyte* ſimply graſps with its roots the plant upon which it vegetates; the paraſite derives its nouriſhment from the plant to which it is attached.

Epipo'gon (Bot.) επί, upon, πώγων, a beard; a genus of terreſtrial Orchidaceæ.

Epipy'xis (Zool.) ἐπί, upon, πυξίς, a box; a genus of Polygaſtric animalcules.

Epise'ma (Ent.) ἐπίσημα, marked, bearing a device; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Epise'midæ (Ent.) *epiſema*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Episte'nia (Ent.) επί, intenſive, στενός, narrow; *i. e.* very narrow.

Episty'lis (Zool.) ἐπί, upon, στυλίς, a pillar; a genus of Polygaſtric animalcules.

Epitra'nus (Ent.) ἐπί, intenſive, τρανός, clear, diſtinct; *i. e.* very diſtinct.

Epoch'nium (Bot.) ἐπί, upon, ὄχνη, a pear-tree; from the place of growth; a genus of paraſitic Fungi.

Epomidiop'teron (Ent.) επωμίδιον, dim. of επωμίς, the point of the ſhoulder, πτερόν, a wing; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Epo'mis (Ent.) επωμίς, the joint of the ſhoulder; a genus of Coleoptera.

Epomoph'orus (Zool.) επί, upon, ὦμος, the ſhoulder, φέρω, to bear; applied to the Shoulder-knot Bat.

Ep'ops (Ornith.) ἔποψ, the hoopoe; ſo called from its cry.

Epu'nda (Ent.) P. N., a mythological name.

Eque'stris-e (Zool.) *Lat.* belonging to a horſe.

Equitel'la (Ent.) *eques*, a horſeman.

Equus (Zool.) *Lat.* a horſe.

Equise'tum (Bot.) *equus*, a horſe, *ſeta*, hair; in alluſion to its fine branches; the typical genus of Equiſetaceæ.

Eragros'tis (Bot.) ἔρως, love, ἄγρωστις, a graſs.

Era'nthemum (Bot.) ἔαρ, ſpring, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Era'nthis (Bot.) ἔρα, the earth, ἄνθος, a flower; the flowers are on ſhort ſtalks; a genus of Ranunculaceæ.

Era'stria (Ent.) εράστρια, a lover; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Erastri'idae (Ent.) *eraſtria*, fam. term. *idae*.

Ere'bia, **Ere'bida** (Ent.) *Erebus*, the region of darkneſs; from their dark colour.

Er'ebus (Ent.) implying dark colour, from *Erebus*.

Ere'mias (Zool.) ἐρημιάς, lonely, deſolate.

Eremo'bia (Ent.) ἔρημος, the deſert, βίος, life; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Eremo'charis (Bot.) ἐρῆμος, the deſert, χάρις, preference.

Eremu'rus (Bot.) ερῆμος, ſolitary, οὐρά, a tail.

Eres'us (Ent.) ἐρέσσω, to impel; becauſe theſe ſpiders live and dart or jump on trees; a genus of Arachnida.

Eret'es (Zool.) ἐρέτης, rowers; a genus of Polygaſtric animalcules.

Erethi'zon (Zool.) ερεθίζω, to provoke, irritate.

Ereune'tes (Ornith.) ἐρευνητής, an explorer; a genus of Birds.

Erga'tis (Ent.) ἐργάτης, a workman, artificer; a genus of Arachnida.

Ergote'tia (Bot.) *French, ergot;* a genus of Fungi.

Eria (Bot.) ἔριον, wool; alluding to the woollineſs of the flower.

Eri'ca (Bot.) ἐρείκω, to break, probably from its fragile branches.

Ericæ'a (Ent.) *ericæus*, from *erica*, heath.

Ericata'lea (Ent.) found among *erica*, heather.

Ericata'ta (Ent.) *erica*, heath; a ſpecies of Geometræ.

Eri'chthus (Zool.) ἦρι, early, χθών, the earth; a genus of decapod cruſtaceans found in tropical ſeas.

Ericy'dnus (Ent.) ἐρι-κυδνός, very glorious.

Eri'geron (Bot.) ἦρ, ſpring, γέρων, an old man; from its being hoary in ſpring; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Erina'ceus (Zool.) *Lat.* a Hedge-hog.

Eri'nus (Bot.) ερινός, a wild fig-tree; now applied to a genus of Lobeliaceæ.

Eriobo'trya (Bot.) ἔριον, wool, βότρυς, a bunch of grapes.

Eriocau'lon (Bot.) ἔριον, wool, καυλός, a ſtem.

Erioce'phalus (Bot.) ἔριον, wool, κεφαλή, a head.

Erio'cera (Ent.) ἔριον, wool, κεράς, a horn.

Eriocne'mis (Ornith.) ἔριον, wool, κνήμη, the leg; from the conſpicuous tufts of feathers on the legs; a genus of Humming-birds.

Eriode'ndron (Bot.) ἔριον, wool, δένδρον, a tree.

Erioga'ster (Ent.) ἔριον, wool, γαστήρ, the belly; from the woolly abdomen of the female; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Erio'gonum (Bot.) ἔριον, wool, γόνυ, a joint; referring to the ſtems.

Eriolæ'na (Bot.) ἔριον, wool, χλαινα, a cloak; the calyx is woolly.

Erio'phorum (Bot.) ἔριον, wool, φορέω, to bear. Cotton-graſs or ſilver-taſſels.

Eriopse'la (Bot.) ἔριον, wool, ψάλλειν, to pull, to touch.

Erio'pus (Ent.) ἔριον, wool, πούς, a foot.

Eriopy'ga (Ent.) ἔριον, wool, πυγή, the rump.

Eriospe'rmum (Bot.) ἔριον, wool, σπέρμα, ſeed; alluding to the envelope of the ſeed.

Erio'spora (Bot.) ἔριον, wool, σπορά, a ſpore; a genus of Fungi.

Erioste'mon (Bot.) ἔριον, wool, στήμων, a ſtamen.

Eri'phia (Zool.) ερίφη, a kid; a genus of ſhort-tailed Crustaceans.

Erirhi'nus (Ent.) ἐρι, very much, ῥιν, the ſnout; a genus of Coleoptera.

Erith'acus (Zool.) ἐρίθακος, the Redbreaſt.

Erith'alis (Bot.) the name of an unknown plant mentioned by Pliny.

Ermin'ea (Zool.) Latinized form of the French *hermine*, or Engliſh *ermine*.

Ernode'a (Bot.) ερνώδης, a branching; alluding to the habit of the plant.

Erodiorhyn'cus (Ent.) ερωδιός, the heron, ῥύγχος, a beak; a genus of Diptera.

Ero'dium (Bot.) ερωδιός, a heron; the fruit is like the head and beak of the heron; a genus of Geraniaceæ.

Ero'phila (Bot.) ἦρ, ſpring, φιλέω, to love; alluding to its time of flowering; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Erosa'ria (Ent. *eroſus*, gnawed off, eaten away; a ſpecies of Lepidoptera.

Eroty'lidæ } (Ent.) ερωτύλος, a darling.
Ero'tylis }

Erpe'tion (Bot.) ερπετόν, a creeping-thing, ἴον, a violet; a genus of Violaceæ.

Er'peton (Zool.) ερπετόν, a creeping-thing, a genus of Ophidians.

Er'rans (Ent.) part. of *erro*, to wander; wandering.

Erube'scens (Zool., Bot.) part. of *erubeſco*, to be red, to bluſh.

Eruca'ria (Bot.) from *eruca*, the herb-rocket, which probably from *uro*, to burn; alluding to its biting qualities.

E'rvum (Bot.) Celt *ervv*, tilled land; it is a peſt in tilled land; tares; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Erxlebenel'la (Ent.) P. N. from *Johann Chriſtian Polycarp Erxleben*, Profeſſor in the Univerſity of Gottingen.

Eryci'nidæ (Ent.) the family of which Erycina, a genus of exotic butterflies, is the type.

Ery'ngium (Bot.) ἠρύγγιον of the ancients, perhaps from εξυγγάνω, to diſgorge; it expels wind; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Erysibo'da (Bot.) ερυσιβώδης, like mildew.

Ery'simum (Bot.) ερύω, to draw; it draws and produces bliſters; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Ery'siphe (Bot.) ἐρύω, to draw, σίφων, a ſiphon; a genus of Fungi.

Ery'thaca (Ornith.) ερυθαίνω, to redden; the Robin-redbreast.

Erythræ'a (Bot.) ερυθραῖα, red, from the colour of the flowers; a genus of Gentianaceæ.

Erythri'na (Bot.) ερυθρός, red, the colour of the flowers; the coral-tree, a genus of Leguminoſæ; alſo, in Entomology.

Erythroceph'ala (Ent.) ἐρυθρός, red, κεφαλή, a head; a ſpecies of Noctuæ.

Erythro'genys (Zool.) ερυθρός, red, γένυς, the cheek; red cheeked.

Erythrogra'mmus (Zool.) ερυθρός, red, γράμμα, a writing.

Erythrolæ'na (Bot.) ερυθρός, red, λαῖνα, a cloak; referring to the ſcales of the calyx.

Erythrola'mprus (Zool.) ερυθρός, red, λαμπρός, magnificent; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Erythro'nium (Bot.) ερυθρός, red; alluding to the leaves and flowers; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Erythrono'ta (Ornith.) ερυθρός, red, νῶτος, the back; a genus of Humming-birds.

Erythrophle'um (Bot.) ερυθρός, red, φλεώς, a water-plant.

Erythroptha'lmus (Ichth.) ερυθρός, red, οφθαλμός, the eye; the Red-eye fish.

Erythrospi'za (Ornith.) ερυθρός, red, σπίζα, a small piping bird, a kind of finch.

Erythro'xylon (Bot.) ερυθρός, red, ξύλον, wood.

Eryx (Zool.) P. N., the son of Butes; a genus of Ophidians; also applied in Entomology to a genus of Coleoptera.

Escallo'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *Escallon*, a Spaniard, and American traveller; the typical genus of Escalloniaceæ.

Es'chara } ἐσχάρα, the scar from a burn; a genus and family of
Eschar'idæ } Polyzoa.

Eschscho'ltzia (Bot.) P. N. from *Dr. Eschscholtz*, a German botanist; a genus of Papaveraceæ.

Eso'cidæ (Ichth.) the Pike family of fishes, of which *Esox* is the type.

E'sox (Ichth.) *Lat.* a Pike.

Esun'culus (Ichth.) dim. of *esox*, the scientific name of the Pike.

Etheogam'ious (Bot.) ἀήθης, unusual, γάμος, marriage; equiv. to Cryptogamic; it should be Ætheogamous.

Ethu'lia (Bot.) meaning unknown.

Eua'strum (Bot.) εὐ, beautiful, *astrum*, a star; a genus of Desmidieæ.

Eubo'lia (Ent.) εὔβολος, lucky, propitious.

Euboli'idæ (Ent.) *eubolia*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Eu'bria (Ent.) εὐ, beautiful, βριαρός, strong; a genus of Coleoptera.

Eucaly'ptus (Bot.) εὐ, well, καλύπτω, to cover; a genus of Australian Myrtaceæ.

Euca'mpia (Zool.) εὐ, beautiful, καμπή, a bending; also a caterpillar; a genus of Polygastric animalcules.

Eu'cera (Ent.) εὐ, beautiful, κέρας, a horn; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Eucha'ridæ (Ent.) *eucharis*, fam. term. *idæ*; a family of Hymenoptera.

Eu'charis (Ent., Bot.) εὔχαρις, pleasing; a genus of Brazilian Liliaceæ.

Euche'lia (Ent.) εὐ, well, χηλή, a claw; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Eucheli'idæ (Ent.) *euchelia*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Euchi'lus (Bot.) εὐ, well, χεῖλος, a lip.

Euchlamido'tæ (Zool.) εὖ, beautiful, χλαμύς-υδος, a mantle, οὖς, ωτός, an ear; a genus of Polygaſtric animalcules.

Euchla'nis (Zool.) εὐ, well, χλανίς, a garment of wool; a genus of Polygaſtric animalcules.

Euchro'ma (Bot.) εὐ, well, χρῶμα, colour.

Euchro'mia (Ent.) εὐχρῶμα, handſomely coloured.

Eucle'a (Bot.) εὔκλεια, glory; its foliage is evergreen.

Eucli'dia (Ent.) P. N. from *Euclid*, the celebrated geometrician; referring to the geometrical markings.

Euclidi'idæ (Ent.) *Euclidia*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Eucli'dium (Bot.) εὐ, well, κλείδόω, to ſhut up.

Eucne'midæ (Ent.) εὐ, well, κνημίς, a greave, legging.

Eucœ'lia (Bot.) εὐ, beautiful, κοῖλος, hollow; a genus of Fungi.

Eucome'tis (Ornith.) εὐ, beautiful, κομήτης, long-haired: a genus of Tanagers.

Eu'comis (Bot.) ευκόμης, beautiful-haired.

Eucra'tea (Zool.) P. N. from *Eucrāte*, one of the Nereids; a genus of Polyzoa.

Eucrati'adæ (Zool.) a family of Polyzoa.

Eucro'sia (Bot.) εὐ, well, κροσσοί, fringe; referring to cup of ſtamens.

Eude'ndrium (Zool.) εὐ, well, δένδρον, a tree.

Eude'rus (Ent.) εὐ, very, δηρός, long.

Eudes'mia (Bot.) εὐ, well, δέσμη, a bundle.

Eudip'sas (Zool.) εὐ, beautiful, διψάς, a water-ſerpent; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Eudme'ta (Ent.) εὐ, well, δμητός, tamed; a genus of Diptera.

Eudori'na (Zool.) εὐ, beautiful, δόρυ, a ſpear; a genus of Polygaſtric animalcules.

Eudro'mius (Ornith.) εὐδρομίας, a good runner.

Eudy'namys (Ornith.) εὐ, well, δύναμις, ſtrength; perhaps in alluſion to its loud note.

Eudy'tes (Ornith.) εὐ, well, eaſy, δύτης, a diver; a genus of Birds.

Euel'ephas (Fos. Zool.) εὐ, beautiful, *elephas*.

Eu'genes (Ornith.) εὐγενής, noble; a genus of Humming-birds.

Euge'nia (Bot., Ornith.) P. N. from *Prince Eugene* of Savoy, patron of Botany; the Clove-tree; alſo a genus of Humming-birds.

Eugle'na (Zool.) εὐ, beautiful, γλήνη, the pupil of the eye; a genus of Polygaſtric animalcules.

Eugle'nes (Ent.) εὔγληνος, bright-eyed.

Euglo'ssa (Ent.) εὐ, beautiful, γλῶσσα, a tongue; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Eugly'pha (Zool.) εὐ, handſome, γλυφή, a carving; a genus of Polygaſtric animalcules.

Euhyme'nia (Bot.) εὖ, beautiful, ὑμήν, a membrane; a genus of Algæ.

Eula'lia (Bot.) εὔλαλος, ſweetly ſpeaking; a genus of Gramina.

Eulam'pis (Ornith.) εὐ, beautiful, λαμπάς, a meteor; a genus of Humming-birds.

Eule'pia (Ent.) εὖ, beautiful, λεπίς, a ſcale; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Eu'lobus (Bot.) εὖ, beautiful, λοβός, a pod, becauſe the inferior ovary reſembles a beautiful peduncle; a genus of Onagraceæ.

Eulo'phia (Bot.) εὔλοφος, well-creſted.

Eu'lophus (Ent.) εὔλοφος, well-creſted.

Eulych'nia (Bot.) εὐ, beautiful, λυχνίς, the plant *lychnis;* the Lychnis, *par excellence.*

Euma'chia (Bot.) εὐμάκης, lengthy, tall; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Eu'menes (Ent.) εὐμενής, ſoft; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Eume'nidæ (Ent.) *eumenes*, fam. term. *idæ;* a genus of Hymenoptera.

Eumeri'dion (Zool.) εὐ, beautiful, μερίς, a part; a genus of Polygaſtric animalcules.

Eumi'crus (Ent.) εὖ, beautiful, and μικρός, ſmall.

Eumo'lpus (Ent.) εὔμολπος, ſweetly ſinging.

Eumo'rpha and **Eumorphia** (Bot.) εὖ, beautiful, μόρφη, ſhape; from the elegant change of poſition of carpels while ripening; genera of Compoſitæ.

Euna'nus (Bot.) εὖ, beautiful, νάνος, a dwarf; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Eunec'tes (Zool.) εὖ, good, νήκτης, a ſwimmer; a genus of Ophidians.

Euno'tia (Bot.) εὐ, beautiful, νῶτος, a back or ridge; a genus of Diatomaceæ.

Euno'tia (Zool.) εὔνωτος, ſtout-backed; a genus of Polygaſtric animalcules.

Euno'tus (Ent.) εὐ, beautiful, νῶτος, the back.

Euom'phalos (Fos. Zool.) εὐ, beautiful, ὀμφαλός, a navel.

Euon'ymus (Bot.) εὐ, well, ὄνομα, a name; a genus of Celaſtraceæ.

Euoph'rys (Zool.) εὐ, beautiful, ὀφρύς, the eye-brow.

Euosma'nthus (Bot.) εὔοσμος, ſweet-ſmelling, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Chamælauciaceæ.

Euo'sma, **Euo'smia** (Bot.) εὐ, beautiful, ὀσμή, ſmell.

Eupa'sea (Bot.) εὐπάρειος, having fair cheeks; a genus of Primulaceæ.

Eupato'rium (Bot.) P. N. from *Mithridates Eupator*, who uſed it as a counter poiſon; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Eupe'lmidæ (Ent.) *eupelmus*, fam. term. *idæ;* a family of Hymenoptera.

Eupe'lmus (Ent.) εὐ, beautiful, πέλμα, the extremity; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Eupe'ria (Ent.) εὐ, much, πηρός, maimed.

Eupe'talum (Bot.) εὖ, beautiful, πέταλον, a petal; from the beauty of the perianth; a genus of Begoniaceæ.

Eupeto'mena (Ornith.) εὐ, well, πετομένη, flying; a genus of Humming-birds.

Eupheru'sa (Ornith.) εὐ, well, φέρουσα, bearing or comporting itſelf; a genus of Humming-birds.

Eupho'nia (Ornith.) εὐ, good, φωνή, a ſound.

Eupho'rbia (Bot.) P. N. from *Euphorbus*, phyſician to Juba, king of Mauritania.

Euphorbias'trum (Bot.) *euphorbium*, and *aſtrum*, a ſtar.

Euphorbia'na (Ent.) named from the ſpurge, *Euphorbia.*

Eupho'ria (Bot.) εὔφορος, fertile.

Euphra'sia (Bot.) εὐφραίνω, to delight; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Euphrosi'nia (Bot.) P.N. from *Euphroſyne*, one of the three Graces; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Euphro'syne (Ent.) P. N. from *Euphroſyne*, one of the Graces.

Euphro'syne (Bot.) P.N. from *Euphroſyne;* a genus of Compoſitæ.

Euphy'sa (Zool.) εὖ, beautiful, φυσάω, to inflate.

Eupiste'ria (Ent.) εὖ, abounding in, πιστήρια, canals or channels; in alluſion to the numerous ſtreaks acroſs the wings.

Eupithe'cia (Ent.) εὖ, pretty, πίθηκος, an ape.

Euplec'trus (Ent.) εὖ, beautiful, πλέκτρον, the *plectrum* of inſects.

Euplec'tus (Ent.) εὔπλεκτος, well plaited.

Euple'xia (Ent.) εὖ, prettily, πλέκω, to fold; the anterior wings during repoſe are longitudinally wrinkled.

Euplo'ca (Bot.) εὔπλοκος, well plaited, or well twiſted; a genus of Ehretiaceæ; alſo uſed as an adjective, *euplocus-a-um.*

Euplo'camus (Ent., Ornith.) εὐπλόκαμος, with goodly locks.

Euplo'ta, **Euplo'tes** (Zool.) εὔπλωτος, favourable to ſailing; genera of Polygaſtric animalcules.

Eu'poda (Ent.) εὖ, good, πούς, ποδός, a foot.

Eupodi'scus (Zool.) εὔπους, with good feet, δίσκος, a diſk; a genus of Polygaſtric animalcules.

Eupo'dium (Bot.) εὖ, beautiful, ποῦς, ποδός, a foot; a genus of Filices.

Eupœci'lia (Ent.) εὐποίκιλος, variegated.

Eupogo'nium (Bot.) εὖ, beautiful, πώγων, a beard; a genus of Algæ.

Eupoma'tia (Bot.) εὖ, well, πωμάζω, to close with a lid.

Eupsam'midæ (Zool.) εὖ, beautiful, ψάμμος, sand; a family of Sea Anemones.

Eupte'lea (Bot.) εὖ, beautiful, *Ptelea*, *i. e.*, the Ptelea *par excellence;* a genus of Ulmaceæ.

Eupyre'na (Bot.) εὖ, beautiful, πυρήν, the stone of fruit, as the olive, date, &c.; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Eurha'phe } (Bot.) implying the Rhaphis in its highest development; a
Eurha'phis } genus of Cinchonaceæ and of Palmæ respectively.

Eurhi'pia } (Ent.) εὖ, beautiful, ῥιπις, a fan.
Eurhi'pidæ }

Europæ'us (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* European.

Eurosto'podus (Ornith.) εὐρύς, wide, broad, πούς, ποδος, a foot; a genus of Goatsuckers.

Euro'tium (Bot.) εὐρωτιάω, to become mouldy, or decay; a genus of Fungi.

Eu'rhypis (Ent.) εὖ, very, ῥυπος, dirt, filth; very dirty.

Eury'ale (Bot.) P. N. from *Euryale*, one of the Gorgons; alluding to its thorny menacing habit; a genus of Water-lilies.

Eurya'ndra (Bot.) εὐρύς, broad, ἀνήρ, a stamen, from the dilated stamens; a genus of Dilleniaceæ.

Eury'basis (Bot.) εὐρύς, broad, *basis:* a genus of Musci.

Eury'bia (Bot.) εὐρυβίας, very mighty; a genus of Compositæ.

Eurybio'psis (Bot.) *eurybia* and ὄψις, resemblance; a genus of Compositæ.

Euryce'rcus (Zool.) εὐρύς, broad, κέρκος, a tail; a genus of Entomostraca.

Eury'cerus (Zool.) εὐρύς, broad, κέρας, a horn.

Eurychæ'nia (Bot.) εὐρύς, broad, χαίνω, to gape.

Eurychi'ton (Bot.) εὐρύς, wide, χιτών, a tunic; a genus of Plumbaginaceæ.

Eu'rycles (Bot.) P. N. from *Eurycles*, a prophet.

Eury'coma (Bot.) εὐρύς, broad, κόμη, a lock of hair; a genus of Connaraceæ.

Eury'dera (Ent.) εὐρύς, broad, δέρη, the neck.

Eury'dice (Bot.) P. N., taken from mythology; a genus of Iridaceæ.

Eury'labis (Ent.) εὐρύς, wide, λαβίς, pincers; from the anal forceps.

Eurylai'mus (Ornith.) εὐρύς, broad, λαιμός, the throat or gullet.

Eury'lepis (Bot.) εὐρύς, broad, λεπις, a ſcale; a genus of Ericaceæ.

Eurylo'bium (Bot.) εὐρύς, broad, λοβός, a pod; a genus of Stilbaceæ.

Eurylo'ma (Bot.) εὐρύς, broad, λῶμα, a fringe or border; a genus of Ericaceæ.

Eury'mene (Ent.) P. N., a town in Theſſaly; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Euryne'ma (Bot.) εὐρύς, broad, νῆμα, a thread, ſo named from the dilated filaments of the ſtamens; a genus of Zygophyllaceæ.

Euryno'tus (Fos. Zool.) εὐρύς, broad, νῶτος, the back.

Euryo'tis (Zool.) εὐρύς, broad, οὖς, ωτός, an ear.

Eury'ptera (Bot.) εὐρύς, broad, πτερόν, a wing; from the dilated margins of the fruit; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Euryp'terus (Fos. Zool.) εὐρύς, broad, πτερόν, a wing; a genus of Cruſtaceans.

Eury'pyga (Ornith.) εὐρύς, broad, πυγή, the rump.

Eurysper'mum (Bot.) εὐρύς, broad, σπερμα, ſeed; a genus of Proteaceæ.

Eury'spilus (Zool.) εὐρύς, broad, σπῖλος, a ſpot; applied to a ſpecies of Sun Bear.

Euryste'gia (Bot.) εὐρύς, broad, στέγη, a roof; a genus of Ericaceæ.

Eury'stoma (Bot.) εὐρύς, wide, στόμα, a mouth, from the wide orifice of corolla; a genus of Ericaceæ.

Eury'stomus-a-um (Ornith.) εὐρύς, wide, στόμα, a mouth; from the widely cloven beak.

Eurytæ'nia (Bot.) εὐρύς, broad, ταινία, a band or fillet; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Eurytha'lia (Bot.) εὐρύς, broad, θαλλός, a young ſhoot; a genus of Gentianaceæ.

Eury'tion (Bot.) εὐρύτης, width or breadth; a genus of Algæ.

Eury'tis (Ent.) εὐρύς, broad; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Eury'toma (Ent.) εὐρύς, wide, τομή, a cutting; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Euryto'midæ (Ent.) *Eurytoma*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Eusca'phis (Bot.) εὖ, beautiful, σκαφη, a bowl or baſin; a genus of Staphyleaceæ.

Euse'pala (Bot.) εὖ, beautiful, *ſepal*, in alluſion to the beautiful calyx; a genus of Primulaceæ.

Euspi'za (Ornith.) εὖ, good, *ſpiza*, a bunting.

Eusta'chya (Bot.) εὖ, beautiful, στάχυς, a ſpike; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Eusta'chys (Bot.) ſame etymology; a genus of Gramina.

Eusta'thes (Bot.) εὐσταθής, well-baſed, well-built; a genus of Sapindaceæ.

Euste'gia (Bot.) εὐστεγής, well covered; a genus of Fungi; alſo a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Euste'phanus (Ornith.) εὖ, beautiful, στέφανος, a crown; a genus of Humming-birds.

Eustic'tis (Bot.) εὐ, beautiful, στικτός, dappled; a genus of Fungi.

Eu'stoma (Bot.) εὔστομα, a beautiful mouth; referring to the flower.

Eustre'phus (Bot.) εὖ, well, στρέφω, to twine; in alluſion to its habit.

Eustro'bilus (Bot.) εὖ, beautiful, *ſtrobilus*, from its handſome cone-like inflorefcence; a genus of Proteaceæ.

Euta'ssa (Bot.) εὖ, beautiful, τάσσω, to arrange; from ſymmetry of branches; a genus of Coniferæ.

Euta'xia (Bot.) εὐταξία, modeſty; a genus of Auſtralian Leguminoſæ.

Eute'rpe (Bot.) εὐτερπής, delightful; a genus of Palmaceæ.

Eute'lia (Bot.) εὐτέλεια, cheapneſs, implying worthleſſneſs; a genus of Lythraceæ.

Eu'thales (Bot.) εὖ, well, θαλέω, to puſh or ſprout.

Eutha'mia (Bot.) εὖ, beautiful, θάμνος, a buſh or ſhrub; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Eutheia (Ent.) εὐθύς, ſtraight; a genus of Coleoptera.

Eu'themis (Bot.) εὖ, beautiful, θέμις, law; a genus of Ochnaceæ.

Eutherno'nia (Ent.) εὔθερος, pleaſant in ſummer; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Eu'toca (Bot.) εὔτοκος, bringing forth eaſily; a genus of Hydrophyllaceæ.

Euto'lmus (Ornith.) εὖ, well, τόλμα, courage; ſpecific name of one of the Falcons.

Euto'mia (Bot.) εὖ, well, τομή, a cutting; a genus of Diatomaceæ.

Euto'xeres (Ornith.) a genus of Humming-birds.

Eutre'ma (Bot.) εὖ, well, τρῆμα, that which is pierced; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Eutro'pia (Bot.) εὖ, well, τρέπω, to turn; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Eutro'pis (Bot.) ſame etymology; a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Euxe'nia (Bot.) εὖ, beautiful, ξένος, a ſtranger; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Eva'dne (Zool.) P. N.; a genus of Entomoſtracan cruſtaceans.

Evæsthe'tus (Ent.) εὖ, well, αἰσθητής, one who perceives; a genus of Coleoptera.

Evalla'ria (Bot.) *evallo*, to put out of doors; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Evan'dra (Bot.) εὖ, beautiful, ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, a ſtamen; a genus of Cyperaceæ.

Evax (Bot.) *Lat.* an exclamation of joy; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Evely'na (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *John Evelyn*, the celebrated author of "Sylva;" a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Eve'rnia (Bot.) εὖ, well, ἔρνος, a ſhoot or branch; a genus of Lichenes.

Eversma'nnia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of —— *Everſmann*, a German botaniſt; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Evo'dia (Bot.) εὐώδης, ſweet-ſmelling, fragrant; a genus of Rutaceæ; alſo a genus of Lauraceæ.

Evol'vulus (Bot.) *evolvo*, to roll out.

Evonymoda'phne (Bot.) compounded of *evonymus* and *daphne*, as if to ſay, *evonymus*-looking laurel; a genus of Lauraceæ.

Evo'nymus (Bot.) same as Euonymus, which *ſee*.

Evo'smia (Bot.) eqiv. to *euoſmia;* a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Evo'ta (Bot.) εὖ, beautiful, οὖς, ωτός, an ear; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Ewy'ckia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of —— *Ewyck*, a German botaniſt; a genus of Melaſtomaceæ.

E'xacum (Bot.) *ex*, out of, *ago*, to drive; it expels poiſon; a genus of Gentianaceæ.

Exade'nus (Bot.) ἐξ, without, αδην, a gland; a genus of Gentianaceæ.

Exære'tia (Ent.) ἐξαίρετος, choice.

Exanthema'ria (Ent.) ἐξάνθημα, a flower; a ſpecies of Geometræ.

Exanthema'ticus (Bot.) εξανθέω, to put out flowers.

Exa'pate (Ent.) εξαπάτη, deceit, ſtratagem.

Exarrhe'na (Bot.) ἐξ, without, ἄρρην, a male; a genus of Boraginaceæ.

Excæca'ria (Bot.) *excæco*, to blind; a poiſonous genus of Euphorbiaceæ, the juice of which, getting into the eye, cauſes blindneſs.

Exci'pula (Bot.) *excipio*, to catch; alluding to its roughneſs; a genus of Fungi.

Excre'mis (Bot.) *excremo*, to burn utterly; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Excu'bitor (Ornith.) *Lat.* a ſentinel; from the foreign uſe of the Shrike in trapping hawks. The bird is faſtened down, and, on the approach of the hawk, gives notice to the Falconer by its ſcreams.

Exei'rus (Ent.) εξείρω, to ſtretch; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Exi'dia (Bot.) *exidio*, to exude; a genus of Fungi.

Exigua'lis (Ent.) } *exiguus*, very ſmall.
Exigua'ta (Ent.) }

Exi'guus-a-um (Ent., Bot.) *Lat.* ſmall, or narrow; *e. g. Euphorbia exigua.*

Exila'ria (Bot.) *exilis*, ſlender; a genus of Diatoms.

Ex'ilis (Ent.) *Lat.* thin, lean, weak.

Exite'lia (Bot.) uncertain; a genus of Byttneriaceæ.

Exoaca'ntha (Bot.) ἔξω, outward, ακανθα, a ſpine; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Exoca'rpus (Bot.) ἔξω, outſide, καρπός, fruit.

Exoce'tus (Ichth.) ἔξω, outſide, κοίτη, a bed, a name applied to a fiſh formerly ſuppoſed to ſleep on land; the Flying-fiſh.

Exochæ'nium (Bot.) ἔξω, outward, χαίνω, to gape; a genus of Gentianaceæ.

Exogy'ra (Fos. Zool.) ἔξω, without, γῦρος, a circle.

Exole'ta (Ent.) *exoletus*, grown up, mature.

Exoneu'ra (Ent.) ἔξω, without, νεῦρον, a rib; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Exospo'rium (Bot.) ἔξω, outſide, σπορά, a ſporule; a genus of Fungi.

Exoste'mma (Bot.) ἔξω, without, στέμμα, a crown.

Exosty'les (Bot.) ἔξω, outward, στῦλον, a ſtyle; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Exotho'stemon (Bot.) ἔξωθεν, from without, στήμον, a ſtamen; a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Expallida'ta (Ent.) *expallidus*, very pale; a ſpecies of Geometræ.

Expoli'ta (Ent.) *expolitus*, poliſhed.

Exten'sus-a-um (Ent., Bot.) part. of *extendo*, to ſtretch out.

Extersa'ria (Ent.) *exterſus*, wiped off, ſmeared; a ſpecies of Geometræ.

Ex'ulans (Ornith.) *Lat.* wandering; applied to an Albatroſs.

E'xulis (Ent.) *exul*, a wanderer; a ſpecies of Noctuæ.

Exuviabi'litas (Zool.) *exuviæ*, ſkin; applied to animals which change the ſkin without changing the form.

Exy'dra (Bot.) ἐξ, without, ὕδρος, moiſture; a genus of Gramina.

Eyse'lia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of —— *Eyſel*, a German botaniſt; a genus of Galiaceæ; alſo a genus of Compoſitæ.

Eysenha'rdtia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of —— *Eyſenhardt*, a German botaniſt; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Fa'ba (Bot.) *Lat.* a bean, from φάγω, to eat, from being eſculent; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Faba'go (Bot.) *faba*, a bean, from reſemblance of foliage; a genus of Zygophyllaceæ.

Fa'ber (Ichth.) *Lat.* a workman.

Fabia'na (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Fabian;* a genus of Solanaceæ.

Faboi'dea (Fos. Bot.) *faba*, a bean, εἶδος, like; a term applied to bean-ſhaped leguminous ſeeds found in the lower tertiary clays of the Iſle of Sheppey.

Fabri'a (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Fabre;* a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Fabri'cia (Bot., Ent.) P. N. from *J. C. Fabricius*, the celebrated Danifh entomologift.

Fabro'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Giovanni Valentino, Baron Fabroni*, an Italian naturalift; a genus of Mufci.

Facchi'nia (Bot.) a genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Fa'celis (Bot.) φάκελος, a bundle; a genus of Compofitæ.

Fadge'nia (Bot.) a genus of Garryaceæ.

Fadye'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Fadyen;* a genus of Filices.

Faga'ra (Bot.) Arabic name ufed by Avicenna.

Fagara'strum (Bot.) *fagus*, the beech, *aftrum*, a ftar; a genus of Amyridaceæ.

Fage'lia (Bot.) derivation unknown.

Fagel'la (Ent.) *fagus*, the beech-tree, on which it feeds.

Fago'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *M. Fagon*, a great patron of botany.

Fagopy'rum (Bot.) from φηγός, πυρόν, Beech-wheat; from the form of fruit, fame as "Buck- (*i. e.* beech) wheat;" a genus of Polygonaceæ.

Fagræ'a (Bot.) P. N. from *J. T. Fagræus, M.D.*, a friend of Thunberg.

Fa'gus (Bot.) *Lat.* the Beech-tree, from φάγω, to eat. It is probable that the φηγός of the Greeks was not the *fagus* of the Latins, but either the Cheftnut, or *Quercus Æfculus*, as the name has evident reference to the fruit being ufed as food, and beech-maft would form a far inferior diet to cheftnuts.—BURNETT.

Fala'gria (Ent.) unexplained; a genus of Coleoptera.

Falca'ria (Bot.) *falx*, a fickle; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Falca'te (Bot.) *falcatus*, like a fickle.

Falca'tula (Bot.) *falx*, a fickle; from fickle-fhaped pods; a genus of Leguminofæ.

Falcine'llus (Ornith.) dim. of *falco*.

Fa'lco (Ornith.) *Lat.* a falcon; fo called becaufe its nails or claws refemble a *falx* or hook.

Falcone'ria (Bot.) in honour of the celebrated *Dr. Falconer*, the Eaft Indian botanift; a genus of Stilaginaceæ.

Falco'nidæ (Ornith.) a family of the order of which *Falco* is the type; a genus of Raptores.

Fal'cula (Ent.) *falx*, a fickle, a fcythe.

Falcu'nculus (Ornith.) dim. of *Falco*, a hawk; applied to the Shrike-tits of Auftralia.

Falderman'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Faldermann;* a genus of Labiatæ.

Fa'lkia (Bot.) P. N. from *J. P. Falk*, a Swedifh botanift, who died in 1774.

Fa'llax (Bot.) *Lat.* deceitful.

Fallo'pia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the celebrated anatomiſt *Fallopius;* a genus of Polygonaceæ.

Fallu'gia (Bot.) a genus of Roſaceæ.

Familia'ris (Zool., Ornith.) *Lat.* domeſtic, tame.

Fara'ncia (Zool.) φάραγξ, a chaſm or cleft; a genus of Ophidians.

Farina'lis (Ent.) *farina*, meal, referring to ſurface of wings, or to the food of the larva.

Fa'rio (Ichth.) *Lat.* a Trout.

Farne'sia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of one of the *Farneſe* family of Naples; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Farobœ'a (Bot.) a genus of Compoſitæ.

Farrel'la (Zool.) P. N. in honour of *Dr. Arthur Farre*, its diſcoverer; a genus of Polyzoa.

Farse'tia (Bot.) P. N. from *Philip Farſeti*, a noble Venetian botaniſt; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Farti'nia (Bot.) a Nat. order in the ſyſtem of Dumortier (Flora Belgica).

Farula'ria (Fos. Bot.) *farus*, a honeycomb; a genus of coal-meaſure ſtems marked with ſcars like honeycomb.

Fasceli'na (Ent.) *faſcis*, a bundle; alluding to the tufts of hair on the larva.

Fascia'lis (Ent.) being marked with *faſciæ*, or bands.

Fascia'ta (Bot.) *faſcia*, a band, diadem, or wreath; a genus of Algæ.

Fascia'tus (Zool.) *Lat.* banded.

Fascicula'ria (Fos. Zool.) *faſciculus*, a little bundle; a genus of Polyzoa, ſo named from its bundle-like form.

Fascic'ulate (Bot., Zool.) *faſciculus*, a little bundle, collected or arranged in cluſters.

Fas'ciola (Bot.) dim. of *faſcia*, a genus of Marchantiaceæ.

Fasciola'ria (Zool.) *faſciola*, a winding band; folds near the baſe of the columella, or neck.

Fasciun'cula (Ent.) *faſcia*, a band, *uncus*, a hook.

Fastigia'ria (Bot.) *faſtigium*, a ridge; a genus of Algæ.

Fauja'sia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Faujas;* a genus of Compoſitæ.

Fau'na (Zool.) *Lat.* rural deities; a convenient term for the animals of any given epoch or area.

Faunu'la (Zool., Bot.) dim. of *fauna*.

Fau'stula (Bot.) dim. of *fauſtus*, lucky, fortunate; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Fave'lla (Bot.) dim. of *favus*, a honeycomb.

Favillacea'na (Ent.) *favillaceus*, aſhy: from the colour.

Favol'us (Bot.) dim. of *favus*, a honeycomb; a genus of Fungi.

Favo'nium (Bot.) *favonius*, the weſt wind; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Favosi'tes (Fos. Bot.) *favus*, a honeycomb.

Fawn (Zool.) *French*, *faon*.

Fe'dia (Bot.) a name of Adanſon's, probably without meaning; a genus of Valerianaceæ.

Fe'lidæ, **Feli'na** (Zool.) *felis*, fam. term. *idæ* and *ina;* a family and ſub-family of Mammalia.

Fe'lis (Zool.) *Lat.* a cat.

Feneste'lla (Fos. Zool.) *Lat.* a little window.

Fenestra'tus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* reſembling a lattice, as in the leaves of the Ouviranda feneſtralis.

Fenestrel'la (Ent.) *feneſtra*, a window; from its habit of ſitting in the windows of houſes.

Fe'nnel (Bot.) contraction of *Lat. fœniculum*.

Fen'nicus-a-um (Ent., Bot.) relating to Finland.

Fe'ræ (Zool.) *Lat.* wild beaſts.

Fera'nia (Zool.) unexplained; a genus of Ophidians.

Feri'na (Ornith.) *ferinus*, pertaining to wild beaſts.

Fernande'sia (Bot.) P. N. from *George Garcia Fernandez*, a Spaniſh botaniſt.

Ferne'lia (Bot.) P. N. from *J. Fernel*, phyſician to Henry II., of France, died 1558.

Fero'nia (Ent., Bot.) P. N., the goddeſs of foreſts.

Feroni'idæ (Ent.) *Feronia*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Fe'rox (Bot., Ichth.) *Lat.* ferocious, ſavage; metaphorically, covered with thorns.

Ferra'ria (Bot.) P. N. from *J. B. Ferrari*, an Italian botaniſt; a genus of Iridaceæ.

Ferre'ola (Ent.) dim. of *ferreus*, iron-coloured; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Fe'rret (Zool.) *Dutch vret*, *Ger. frett*.

Ferruga'lis (Ent.) *ferrugo*, ruſt of iron; referring to colour.

Ferrugi'neus-a-um (Ent., Bot.) *Lat.* ruſt coloured.

Fer'rum equi'num (Zool.) *Lat.* a horſe-ſhoe.

Fe'rula (Bot.) *ferio*, to ſtrike; the ſtems are uſed for rods; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Fe'rus-a-um (Ornith.) *Lat.* wild, untamed.

Festu'ca (Bot.) Celtic *feſt*, paſture or food; Feſcue-graſs.

Feui'llæa (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Feuillée;* a genus of Cucurbitaceæ.

Fi'ber (Zool.) *Lat.* a beaver; now uſed as the ſpecific name of the animal, Caſtor *fiber*.

Fibi'gia (Bot.) a genus of Cruciferæ.

Fibrau'rea (Bot.) *fibra*, a border, *aureus-a-um*, golden; a genus of Memiſpermaceæ.

Fibrilla'ria (Bot.) *fibrilla*, a ſmall thread; a genus of Fungi.

Fibri'na (Bot.) *fibra*, a ſprout; a genus of Fungi.

Fica'ria (Bot.) *ficus*, a fig; in alluſion to the fig-like roots; a genus of Ranunculaceæ.

Ficel'la (Ent.) *ficus*, a fig; the larva feeds on dried figs.

Fich'tea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. G. F. Fichte;* a genus of Compoſitæ.

Fici'mia (Zool.) etymology unknown; a genus of Ophidians.

Fici'nia (Bot.) a genus of Cyperaceæ.

Ficoi'deæ (Bot.) *ficus*, a fig, εἶδος, like; ficoid or fig-like plants.

Fi'cus (Bot.) *Lat.* a fig; "ficcæ *fici* ſtomachum lædunt."—Pliny xxiii. 63; "a *fico* for the phraſe."—Shakeſpeare.

Fido'nia (Ent.) P. N., the goddeſs of the groves; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Fidoni'idæ (Ent.) *fidonia*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Fie'ldia (Bot.) P. N. from *Baron Field*, ſometime Chief Judge in New South Wales.

Fig (Bot.) *Lat. ficus*, *Fr. figue*.

Filaginop'sis (Bot.) the genus *filago*, and ὄψις, reſemblance; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Fila'go (Bot.) *filum*, a thread; in alluſion to its being covered with threads; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Fila'lis (Ent.) *filum*, a thread.

Fila'riæ (Zool.) *filarium*, a thread; a genus of Entozoa.

Fi'lbert (Bot.) from *Philibert*, king of France, in the ſame way as Pippin, from king Pepin.

Fi'lices (Bot.) plural of *filix*, a fern.

Filifo'rmis-e (Zool., Bot.) *filum*, a thread, *formis*, reſemblance.

Filipen'dulæ (Ent.) from the Common Dropwort (Spiræa *Filipendula*); but the larva feeds on various leguminous plants.

Fi'lix (Bot.) *Lat.* a fern.

Fillœ'a (Bot.) a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Filo'des (Ent.) *filum*, a thread, εἶδος, like; thread-like.

Fi'lum (Bot.) *Lat.* a thread; a genus of Algæ.

Fimbria'ria (Bot.) *fimbria*, a fringe; a genus of Algæ.

Fimbria'tus-a-um (Ent., Bot.) *Lat.* bordered, from *fimbria*, a fringe.

Fimbrilla'ria (Bot.) *fimbria*, a fringe; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Fimbristy'lis (Bot.) *fimbria*, a fringe, *ſtylus*, a ſtyle.

Finch (Ornith.) from the note of the bird, which reſembles Fink or Pink.

Fincke'ya (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Fincke;* a genus of Ericaceæ.

Findla'ya (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Mr. Finlay;* a genus of Primulaceæ.

Fingerhu'thia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Fingerhut;* a genus of Graſſes.

Finlayso'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Mr. Finlayſon;* a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Fino'chis (Bot.) *Ital. finocchio;* a plant of the genus Anethum; Sweet fennel.

Fintelman'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Fintelman;* a genus of Cyperaceæ.

Fir (Bot.) *Anglo-Sax. furh.*

Firen'sia (Bot.) the Latin name of Florence; a genus of Cordiaceæ.

Firmia'na (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Count von Firmian*, an Auſtrian ſtatesman; a genus of Sterculiaceæ.

Fis'chera (Bot.) a genus of Ericaceæ.

Fische'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Friedrich Ernſt Ludwig von Fiſcher;* a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Fischeriel'la (Ent.) P. N. from *Fiſcher von Waldheim*, Author of "*Entomographia Imperii Ruſſici*," publiſhed at Moſcow, 1820—1822.

Fish (Ichth.) *Anglo-Sax. fiſc*, *Lat. piſcis.*

Fis'sa (Bot.) *fiſſus-a-um*, cleft, divided.

Fisse'nia (Bot.) etymology unknown; a genus of Loaſaceæ.

Fis'sidens (Bot.) *fiſſus*, cleft, *dens*, a tooth; a genus of Muſci.

Fissi'lia (Bot.) *fiſſilis*, what is cleft or cloven; a genus of Olacaceæ.

Fis'sion (Zool.) *fiſſus-a-um*, cleft, divided.

Fissip'arous (Zool., Bot.) *fiſſus*, cleft, *pario*, to produce; denoting generation by the diviſion of the body of the parent into two parts, each of which becomes a perfect living animal.

Fis'siped (Zool.) *fiſſus*, cleft, *pes*, *pedis*, a foot; having the toes ſeparated.

Fissuri'na (Bot.) *fiſſura*, a cleft; a genus of Lichenes.

Fis'sus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* cleft, divided.

Fistula'ria (Bot.) *fiſtula*, a reed; a genus of Algæ.

Fistuli'na (Bot.) *fiſtula*, a pipe; referring to its being tubular; a genus of Fungi.

Flabella'lis (Ent.) *flabellum*, a fan.

Flabella'ria (Bot.) *flabellum*, a fan; a genus of Algæ.

Flabel'liform (Zool., Bot.) *flabellum*, a fan; *forma*, reſemblance.

Flabelli'na (Zool.) *flabellum*, a fan; a genus of Foraminifera.

Flacou'rtia (Bot.) P. N. from *Etienne de Flacourt*, a French botanift; the typical genus of Flacourtiaceæ.

Flagella'ria (Bot.) *flagellum*, a rod; it has long pliant branches.

Flage'lliform (Zool.) *flagellum*, a whip, *forma*, refemblance.

Flamin'go (Ornith.) *flamma*, a flame; alluding to the colour of its plumage.

Flammea'lis (Ent.) *flamma*, a flame; referring to colour.

Flam'meus-a-um (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* flame-coloured.

Flam'mula (Bot.) *Lat.* a little flame or blaze; a genus of Fungi; alfo as a fpecific name denoting acridity, *e. g.*, *Ranunculus Flammula.*

Flava'go (Ent.) } *flavus*, yellow.
Flava'lis (Ent.) }

Flave'ria (Bot.) *flavus*, yellow; ufed in Chili for dyeing yellow; a genus of Compofitæ.

Flave'scens (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* fomewhat yellow; *e. g.* Trifetum *flavefcens.*

Flavibasa'lis (Ent.) *flavus*, yellow, *bafis*, the border of the wing.

Flavicor'nis (Ent., Bot.) *flavus*, yellow, *cornu*, a horn; from the colour of the antennæ; Viola *flavicornis*, becaufe of the colour of the fpur of the corolla.

Flavig'ula (Zool.) *flavus*, yellow, gold-coloured, *gula*, the throat.

Fla'vipes (Ent.) *flavus*, yellow, *pes*, the foot.

Flavomacula'tum (Ent.) *flavus*, tawny, *maculatus*, part., fpotted.

Flax (Bot.) *Anglo-Sax. fleax.*

Flea (Ent.) *Anglo-Sax. flea.*

Flebila'lis (Ent.) *flebilis*, doleful.

Fleische'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of —— *Fleifcher*, a German botanift; a genus of Byttneriaceæ and Compofitæ.

Flemin'gia (Bot.) } P. N. from *Dr. Fleming*, *F.R.S. &c.*, of Edinburgh.
Flemin'gii (Zool.) }

Fle'ssus (Ichth.) etymology unknown.

Fle'urya (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Fleury*; a genus of Urticaceæ.

Flinder'sia (Bot.) P. N. from *Captain M. Flinders*, a celebrated voyager.

Flix-weed (Bot.) corruption of *flux-weed*, being ufeful in hæmorrhage. The Sifymbrium Sophia.

Flo'ra (Bot.) *Lat.* the goddefs of flowers; a convenient term for the vegetation of any given epoch or area.

Floresti'na (Bot.) a genus of Compofitæ.

Flori'cola (Ent.) *flos*, *floris*, a flower, *colo*, to inhabit or frequent.

Flori'colens (Ent.) *flos*, *floris*, a flower, *colens*, inhabiting.

Flori'deæ (Bot.) *floridus*, rose-coloured; a sub-order of red Algæ.

Florin'da (Bot.) a genus of Celastraceæ.

Flori'suga (Ornith.) *flores*, flowers, *sugo*, to suck; genus of Humming-birds.

Flörkea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Flörk*, a Danish writer.

Flo'rula (Bot.) dim. of *flora*.

Flos'culus (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* a little flower.

Floto'via (Bot.) P. N. in honour of —— *Flotof;* a genus of Compositæ.

Floure'nsia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. J. P. Flourens*, the celebrated French physiologist; a genus of Caryophyllaceæ and Compositæ.

Fluctua'ta (Ent.) *fluctuare*, to undulate; the pale parts of the wings being much undulated with fine ashy streaks.

Fluggæ'a (Bot.) P. N. from *John Flugge*, a German cryptogamic botanist.

Fluke (Ichth.) *Anglo-Sax. floc.*

Flu'stra (Zool.) from *Sax. flustrian*, to weave; a name given by Linnæus to the Sea-mats; a genus of Polyzoa.

Flustre'lla (Zool.) dim. of *flustra;* a genus of Polyzoa.

Fluvia'les (Bot.) *fluvialis*, pertaining to a river; the Pond-weed family.

Fluvia'tilis (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* pertaining to rivers; *e. g.* Ranunculus *fluviatilis*.

Focil'la (Ent.) *focillo*, to warm, or cherish.

Focil'lidæ (Ent.) *focilla*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Fodi'na (Ent.) *Lat.* a mine or quarry.

Fœda'lis (Ent.) *fœdus*, dirty.

Fœni'culum (Bot.) *Lat.* the herb fennel, Pliny and Celsus; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Fœ'num Græcum (Bot.) *Lat.* Greek hay; this, the name of a species of Trigonella, is the ἡδύσαρον of Theophrastus and Dioscorides; its abominable odour being then considered a sweet perfume, as its old name imports. BURNETT.

Fœ'tidus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.*, fœtid; referring to the odour of the plant.

Fontane'sia (Bot.) P. N. from *M. Deffontaines*, Professor of Botany at Paris.

Fontenel'lea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of —— *Fontenelle;* the celebrated author of "The Plurality of Worlds;" a genus of Rosaceæ.

Fontina'lis (Bot.) *fons*, *fontis*, a fountain; referring to its place of growth; a genus of Musci.

Foramini'fera (Zool.) *foramen*, a hole, *fero*, to carry or bear; the partitions separating the chambers of the shells, have in each a small hole.

Forbe'sia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *James Forbes*, author of "Oriental Memoirs;" a genus of Hypoxidaceæ.

Fordo'nia (Zool.) etymology unknown; a genus of Ophidians.

Forestie'ra (Bot.) a genus of Scepaceæ.

Forfica'lis (Ent.) bearing ſome reſemblance to *forficula*.

Forfic'ula (Ent.) dim. of *forfex*, ſciſſors; a genus of inſects of which the common Earwig is the type.

Forficu'ria (Bot.) *forfex*, the ſhape of the letter V; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Forgar'dia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Forgard;* a genus of Combretaceæ.

Forge'sia (Bot.) a genus of Ecalloniaceæ.

Formicæfor'mis (Ent.) *formica*, an ant, *forma*, likeneſs.

Formicari'næ (Ornith.) *formica*, an ant; the Ant-Thruſhes.

Formica'rius (Ent.) *formica*, an ant.

Forni'cium (Bot.) *fornix*, an arch; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Forre'stia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Mr. Forreſt;* a genus of Commelynaceæ.

Forsko'lea (Bot.) P. N. from *Peter Forſkol*, a traveller in Egypt.

For'stera (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the celebrated botaniſt, *J. R. Forſter*.

Forsterop'sis (Bot.) the genus *Forſtera*, and ὄψις, reſemblance; a genus of Stylidiaceæ.

Fortu'nya (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Robert Fortune*, the traveller in China.

Fosseli'nia (Bot.) a genus of Cruciferæ.

Fossombro'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Signor Foſſombroni;* a genus of Marchantiaceæ.

Fosso'res (Ent.) *Lat.* diggers; a tribe of Hymenoptera.

Forsy'thia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Mr. Forſyth;* a genus of Oleaceæ.

Fothergi'lla (Bot.) P. N. from *John Fothergill, M.D.*, a patron of botany.

Fouge'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Fouger*, a French botaniſt; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Fougerou'xia (Bot.) P. N. from *M. Fougeroux;* a genus of Compoſitæ.

Fouquie'ra (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Fouquier*.

Fourcro'ya (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Fourcroy*, the celebrated chemist; a genus of Amaryllidaceæ.

Fovea'lis (Ent.) *fovea*, a pit.

Foveola'ria (Bot.) *foveolus*, a little pit; a genus of Styracaceæ.

Fowl (Ornith.) *Anglo-Sax. fugel*, quaſi from root of Latin *fugio*, to fly.

Fox (Zool.) *Anglo-Sax. fox*, *Germ. fuchs*.

Foxglove (Bot.) the glove or flower of the *Folks* or fairies: ſome think the name was given from the reſemblance of the flowers to the fingers of a glove, and that the plant was then dedicated to *Fuchſius*, a German botaniſt, *i. e.* Fuchſius' glove.

Fracta'lis (Ent.) *fractus*, broken.

Fraga'ria (Bot.) *fragrans*, fragrant, becauſe the fruit is perfumed; the Strawberry; natural order Roſaceæ.

Fragila'ria (Bot.) *fragilis*, brittle, referring to its nature; a genus of Diatoms.

Fra'gilis (Bot.) *Lat.* brittle; *e. g.* Ciſtopteris *fragilis*.

Fragillis'simus-a-um (Zool.) *Lat.* very brittle.

Frago'sa (Bot.) *fragoſus*, rough, uneven; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Francillona'na (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Francillon*, an Engliſh entomologiſt of the laſt century.

Francis'cea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Francis I.*, emperor of Auſtria.

Francoli'nus (Ornith.) *Italian, francolino; Spaniſh and French, francolin.*

Franke'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *John Frankenius*, Profeſſor of Botany at Upſal; typical genus of natural order Frankeniaceæ.

Frankla'ndia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Mr. Frankland;* a genus of Proteaceæ.

Frankli'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Sir John Franklin;* a genus of Ternſtrömiaceæ.

Franquevi'llia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Franqueville*, a French botaniſt; a genus of Gentianaceæ.

Franse'ria (Bot.) P. N. from *Antony Franzer*, *M.D.*, a botaniſt.

Frase'ra (Bot.) P. N. from *J. Fraſer*, a collector of plants in North America.

Frate'rcula (Ornith.) *Lat.* a little ſiſter.

Frauenho'fera (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Frauenhofer*, the celebrated experimentaliſt on light; a genus of Celaſtraceæ.

Frax'inus (Bot.) φράξις, a ſeparation; from the extreme brittleneſs of the young ſtems. The Aſh-tree: natural order Oleaceæ.

Frederice'lla (Zool.) P. N. in honour of *Frederick Cuvier;* a genus of Polyzoa.

Fre'gilus (Ornith.) generic name of the Corniſh *chough*, or red-legged crow; a name applied for ſome unknown reaſon.

Frena'ta (Ent.) part. of *freno*, to bridle.

Frezie'ra (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Amedée François Frezier*, a traveller in Peru and Chili, who died in 1773.

Frie'sia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Elias Fries*, a celebrated Swediſh botaniſt, Superintendent of the Muſeum and Botanic Garden at Upſal.

Fringi'lla (Ornith.) *Lat.* a chaffinch; a genus of Birds.

Frischel'la (Ent.) P. N. from *Johann Leonhard Frisch*, an entomologist, who died in 1743.

Fritilla'ria (Bot.) *fritillus*, a chess-board; the Snake's-head lily.

Frog (Zool.) *Anglo-Sax. froga, frogga*, or *frocca*.

Frolichiel'la (Ent.) P. N. from *F. A. G. Frölich*, the author of "*Enumeratio Tortricum Wurtemburgiæ*," 1828.

Frondicula'ria (Bot.) *frondicula*, a little frond; a genus of Foraminifera.

Frondo'sus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* leafy.

Fronta'lis (Ent.) *frontale*, an ornament for the forehead, from *frons*.

Fronta'ta (Ent.) *Lat.* made for the front.

Frugil'egus-a-um (Ornith.) *Lat.* picking or gathering fruit.

Frumenta'lis (Ent.) }
Frumenta'rius (Zool.) } *frumentum*, corn; the insects feed on it.

Frus'tule (Bot.) *frustulum*, a fragment.

Frustu'lia (Bot.) *frustula*, fragments; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Fu'chsia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. L. Fuchs*, a celebrated German botanist; a genus of Onagraceæ.

Fucic'ola (Zool.) *fucus*, sea-weed, *colo*, to inhabit.

Fucifor'mis (Ent.) *fucus*, a drone, *forma*, a shape; it resembles a drone.

Fucoi'des (Fos. Bot.) *fucus*, sea-weed, εἶδος, like; general name for any fossil sea-weed of unknown affinity.

Fu'cus (Bot.) φῦκος, sea-weed; a genus of Algæ.

Fuire'na (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *G. Fairen*, a Danish botanist.

Fu'lica (Ornith.) *Lat.* a marsh fowl like our moor-hen, so named from its dark colour; "in sicco ludunt fulicæ."—VIRGIL, Geor. i. 363.

Fuligi'nea (Ent.) *Lat.* soot-coloured.

Fuligino'sa (Ent.) *fuligo*, soot; the hind wings are blackish pink, with black margins.

Fuli'gula (Ornith.) dim. of *fuligo*, soot, from its colour.

Fulva'lis (Ent.) *fulvus*, yellow, *i. e.*, the wings.

Fulvidorsa'lis (Ent.) *fulvus*, yellow, *dorsum*, the back.

Fulvocilia'lis (Ent.) *fulvus*, yellow, *cilium*, an eyelash.

Fu'lvus-a-um (Ornith. Bot.) tawny or yellowish-brown coloured.

Fuma'lis (Ent.) *fumus*, smoke, referring to the colour of the wings.

Fuma'ria (Bot.) *fumus*, smoke; the bruised root causing tears to flow, as does smoke; or from the glaucous herbage resembling smoke at a distance; typical genus of Fumariaceæ.

Fumosa'lis (Ent.) *fumosus*, smoky.

Funa'ria (Bot.) *funis*, a rope, referring to the twiſted ſtructure of the fruit-ſtalks; a genus of Muſci.

Funebra'lis (Ent.) *funebris*, mourning; from gloomy colour.

Funera'lis (Ent.) *funerale*, a funeral; from gloomy colour.

Fune'rea (Ornith.) *funereus*, relating to a burial; alluſion to dark colour.

Funerel'la (Ent.) *funus*, a funeral; in alluſion to the black and white wings—the half-mourning garb of the inſect.

Fune'reus (Zool.) *Lat* diſmal; generally applied in reference to colour.

Fu'ngia (Zool.) *fungus*, a muſhroom; a genus of laminated Corals.

Fu'ngus (Bot.) *Lat.* a muſhroom. Horace ſays:—

——— "pratenſibus optima fungis
Natura eſt, aliis malè creditur."

Fu'nkia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Henry Funk*, a German cryptogamiſt.

Furcatel'lus (Ent.) *furcatus*, forked.

Furca'tus-a-um (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* forked.

Furcella'ria (Bot.) *furcilla*, a little fork, referring to the arrangement of the fronds; a genus of Algæ.

Fur'cifer (Zool.) *Lat.* one who bears a fork or yoke on his neck.

Furcrœ'a (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Fourcroy*, the celebrated chemiſt.

Fur'cula (Ent.) *furca*, a fork, alluding to the two tails of the larva.

Furcula'ria (Bot.) *furcula*, a little fork; a genus of Tropæolaceæ and Campanulaceæ.

Fur'culum (Ornith.) *furcula*, a forked prop; the anchyloſed collar-bones or clavicles of a bird, and popularly called the Merrythought.

Furnaca'lis (Ent.) *furnus*, an oven, which it frequents.

Furun'cula (Ent.) *furunculus*, a petty thief.

Furva'lis (Ent.) *furvus*, dark, duſky.

Fu'rvus-a-um (Ent.) *Lat.* dark, duſky.

Fusa'nus (Bot.) *French*, *fuſain*, a ſpindle-tree, which its fruit and leaves reſemble.

Fusa'rium (Bot.) *fuſus*, a ſpindle, referring to the ſhape of the ſporules; a genus of Fungi.

Fusca'lis
Fuscanta'ria } (Ent.) *fuſcus*, duſky.

Fuscel'lus-a-um (Bot.) dim. of *fuſcus*, duſky, tawny.

Fu'scipes (Zool., Ent.) *fuſcus*, dark, ſwarthy, *pes*, a foot; brown-footed.

Fusco-æ'nea (Ent.) *fuſcus*, duſky, dull, *æneus*, braſſy.

Fus'cus-a-um (Zool., Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* duſky, tawny.

Fusid'ium (Bot.) *fuſus*, a ſpindle.

Fusifor'mis (Bot.) *fusus*, a ſpindle, and *forma*, ſhape; ſpindle-ſhaped: applied to certain roots.

Fusuli'na (Fos. Bot.) dim. of *fusus*, a ſpindle; the earlieſt type of Foraminifera yet diſcovered.

Fu'sus (Zool.) *Lat.* a ſpindle; a genus of Gaſteropods belonging to the Muricidæ, found both recent and foſſil.

Gabe'rtia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Gabert;* a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Ga'brius (Ent.) etymology unknown; a genus of Coleoptera.

Ga'didæ (Ichth.) the family of the Cod-fiſh; from the old Linnean name, *Gadus*.

Ga'doids (Ichth.) *gadus*, the Cod-fiſh family, εἶδος, like.

Gadus (Ichth.) *Lat.* a cod-fiſh.

Gærtne'ra (Bot.) P. N. from *J. Gærtner, M.D., F.R.S.*, a celebrated botaniſt.

Ga'gea (Bot.) P. N. from *Sir Thomas Gage*, an amateur botaniſt; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Gagnebi'na (Bot.) meaning unknown; a very ornamental genus of Leguminoſæ.

Gagu'edi (Bot.) native name in Abyſſinia; a genus of Proteaceæ.

Gah'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. C. Gahn*, a Swediſh botaniſt; a genus of Cyperaceæ.

Gailla'rdia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Gaillard de Marentonneau*, an amateur botaniſt; a handſome genus of Compoſitæ.

Gaillardtote'lla (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Gaillardt;* a genus of Algæ.

Gaillio'nia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Gaillo'na (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Algæ.

Gaillone'lla (Bot.) dim. of *Gaillona;* a genus of Diatomaceæ.

Gaima'rdia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Desvauxiaceæ.

Gaiode'ndron (Bot.) γαῖος, under earth, δενδρον, tree; a genus of Loranthaceæ.

Galac'tia (Bot.) γάλα, γάλακτος, milk; the plants are milky.

Galacti'tes (Bot.) γάλα, γάλακτος, milk; the veins of the leaves are white; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Galactodac'tylus (Ent.) γάλα, milk, δάκτυλος, a plume.

Galactoden'dron (Bot.) γάλα, γάλακτος, milk, δένδρον, a tree; the Palo de Vaca or Cow-tree of Demerara, which yields a bland milk, uſed as a ſubſtitute for ordinary milk.

Galacto'tes (Ornith.) γαλακτώδες, milk-like; cream-coloured.

Gala'go (Zool.) a genus of ſmall quadrumanous animals ſubſiſting chiefly on inſects.

Ga'langale (Bot.) from Indian *Galanga*.

Gala'nthus (Bot.) γάλα, milk, ἄνθος, a flower; in alluſion to its colour. The Snowdrop, beautifully called by ſome of the old botaniſts, ἠραγγέλιον, the meſſenger of Spring.

Gala'rdia (Bot.) ſame as Gaillardia, *q. v.*

Galate'a (Bot.) P. N., a Nereid; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Galate'lla (Bot.) dim. of *Galatea;* a genus of Compoſitæ.

Galathe'a (Bot.) a genus of Amaryllidaceæ; alſo a genus of Iridaceæ.

Ga'lax (Bot.) γάλα, milk; referring to the whiteneſs of the flowers.

Gala'xia (Bot.) γαλακτιάω, to abound in milk; a genus of Iridaceæ.

Gal'banum (Bot.) the Roman name of a ſtrong-ſmelling gum; whether that to which the name is now applied is uncertain.

Ga'lbula (Ornith.) *Lat.* a yellow bird; now called the Wittal or Woodwall.

Galë (Bot.) ſpecific name of the Myrica galë.

Galea'ndra (Bot.) probably in alluſion to the helmet-ſhaped labellum of the flowers; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Galea'ria (Bot.) *galea*, a helmet; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Galea'tus (Zool.) *Lat.* that wears a helmet; helmet-ſhaped.

Galecy'nus (Fos. Zool.) γαλῆ, a weaſel, κύων, a dog.

Gale'ga (Bot.) γάλα, milk; increaſes milk in animals eating it; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Gale'mys (Zool.) γαλῆ, a weaſel, μῦς, a mouſe.

Gale'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *C. Galenus*, a celebrated phyſician of Pergamus; a genus of Chenopodiaceæ.

Galeob'dolon (Bot.) γαλή, a weaſel, βδόλος, fetid ſmell; the Yellow Dead nettle; a genus of Labiatæ.

Galeo'des (Ichth.) γαλεός, a ſhark, εἶδος, like.

Galeo'des (Ent.) *galeos*, a ſhark, εἶδος, like; from the rapacious habits of the inſect; a genus of foreign Spiders.

Galeoglo'ssa (Bot.) γαλή, a weaſel, γλῶσσα, a tongue; a genus of Filices.

Galeoglo'ssum (Bot.) ſame derivation; the Weaſel Orchis; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Galeole'mur (Zool.) γαλή, a weaſel, *lemur*.

Galeopithe'cidæ (Zool.) *galeopithecus*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Galeopithe'cus (Zool. γαλῆ, a weasel, πίθηκος, an ape.

Galeop'sis (Bot.) γαλῆ, a weasel, ὄψις, resemblance; alluding to the flower; a genus of Labiatæ.

Galeo'ttia (Bot.) γαλῆ, a weasel, οὖς, ωτος, an ear; a genus of Acanthaceæ, and of Orchidaceæ.

Ga'lera (Zool.) γαλερός, cheerful; a genus of Fungi.

Ga'lera (Bot.) γαλερός, cheerful; a genus of Fungi.

Galeri'tes (Fos. Zool.) *galea*, a helmet; a genus of fossil Sea-urchins.

Gale'ruca (Ent.) γαλερός, cheerful; a genus of Coleoptera.

Galeru'cidæ (Ent.) *galeruca*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Galesau'rus (Fos. Zool.) γαλῆ, a weasel, σαῦρος, a lizard.

Ga'leus (Ichth.) *galeos*, an old name for a fish; the Tope.

Ga'lgula (Ent.) *galea*, a crest, *gula*, the neck.

Gali'lea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the immortal *Galileo;* a genus of Cyperaceæ.

Galin'ula (Ornith.) dim. of *gallina*, a hen.

Galinso'gea (Bot.) P. N. from *M. M. Galinsoga*, Superintendent of the Madrid gardens; a genus of Compositæ.

Galione'lla (Zool.) *Lat.* a small helmet; a genus of Polygastric animalcules.

Galipe'a (Bot.) the name in Guiana; a genus of Rutaceæ.

Ga'lium (Bot.) γάλα, milk; it is used for curdling milk; a genus of Stellatæ.

Galle'ria (Ent.) from the habit of the larva of forming *galleries* in honeycomb; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Gallina'go (Ornith.) *Lat.* a woodcock.

Ga'llus (Ornith.) *Lat.* the Cock, the barn-door fowl.

Galogly'chia (Bot.) γάλα, milk, γλυκυς, sweet; a genus of Moraceæ.

Galphi'mia (Bot.) an absurd anagram of Malpighia; a Mexican genus of Malpighiaceæ.

Galu'mna (Ent.) *galumna*, a covering; a genus of Arachnida.

Ga'masus (Ent.) a genus of Arachnida.

Gambe'lia (Bot.) a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Gambia'nus (Zool.) belonging to Gambia.

Gamely'thrum (Bot.) γαμήλεος, bridal, *lythrum*, a genus of Gramina

Gam'ma (Ent.) from the Greek letter γ, marked on the wings.

Ga'mmarus, κάμμαρος, a kind of crab or shrimp; a genus of Crustaceans.

Gamoca'rpha (Bot.) γάμος, marriage, κάρφος, a dry stick; a genus of Calyceraceæ.

Gamo'lepis (Bot.) γάμος, union, λεπις, a ſcale; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Gamope'talous (Bot.) γάμος, marriage, πέταλον, a petal; from the flowers which, inſtead of being compoſed of one, are compoſed of many laminæ, united by their edges.

Gamoplexis (Bot.) γάμος, union, πλέξις, weaving; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Ga'nder (Ornith.) *Anglo-Sax. gandra.*

Gandola (Bot.) a genus of Baſellaceæ.

Gandry'na (Zool.) a genus of Foraminifera.

Gandsu'lium (Bot.) a genus of Zingiberaceæ.

Gangabe'lla (Ent.) *Perſian, gangaba*, a porter.

Gani'trus (Bot.) γανάω, to glitter or ſhine; a genus of Tiliaceæ.

Ganja (Bot.) native Indian name; a genus of Tiliaceæ.

Ga'nnet (Ornith.) *Anglo-Sax. ganot.*

Ganoce'phala (Zool.) γάνος, luſtre, κεφαλή, head.

Ga'noid (Ichth.) γάνος, ſplendour, εἶδος, appearance.

Ganophy'llum (Bot.) γάνος, brightneſs, beauty, φυλλον, leaf; a genus of Amyridaceæ.

Ganyme'des (Bot.) P. N. from the fabled *Ganymede;* a genus of Amaryllidaceæ.

Garcia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Garcia'na (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Philydraceæ.

Garcila'ssa (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Garci'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *L. Garcin, M.D., F.R.S.*, an Oriental traveller. The Mangoſteen; a genus of Guttiferæ.

Ga'rckea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of —— *Garck*; a genus of Muſci.

Garde'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *A. Garden, M.D.*, of Charleſton; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Gardenio'la (Bot.) reſemblance to *Gardenia;* a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Gardne'ria (Bot.) P. N., *George Gardner*, a botanical traveller in Brazil; a genus of Loganiaceæ.

Gardo'quia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Don Diego Gardoqui*, who greatly promoted the publication of the "*Flora Peruviana;*" a genus of Labiatæ.

Garide'lla (Bot.) P. N. from *P. Garidel, M.D.*, of Provence, a writer on botany; a genus of Ranunculaceæ.

Ga'rlic (Bot.) *Anglo-Sax. garleac.*

Garno'tia (Bot.) a genus of Gramina.

Gar'rulus-a-um (Ornith.) *Lat.* chattering; alſo a genus of Birds, which contains the Jay, *Garrulus* glandarius.

Gar'rya (Bot.) the typical genus of Garryaceæ.

Gartne'ra (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the celebrated naturalift *Gärtner;* a genus of Malpighiaceæ.

Gar'uga (Bot.) *garugo*, its Telinga name.

Garze'tta (Ornith.) dim. of Italian *garza*, a heron.

Gaspari'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Gafparin;* a genus of Orobranchaceæ.

Gaste'ria (Bot.) γαστήρ, a belly; referring to the bafe of the flowers; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Gasteromyce'tes (Bot.) γαστήρ, belly, μυκής, a mufhroom; a fection of Fungi.

Gastero'poda (Zool.) γαστήρ, the belly, ποῦς, ποδός, a foot; a clafs of univalve Mollufks.

Gasterostei'dæ (Ichth.) *gafterofteus*, fam. term. *idæ;* a family of Acanthopterygian fifhes.

Gastero'steus (Ichth.) γαστήρ, the belly, ὀστέον, a bone; from the free fpines anterior to the dorfal fin.

Gasto'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *Gafton de Bourbon*, a fon of Henry IV., and a patron of botany; a genus of Araliaceæ.

Gastor'nis (Fos. Zool.) *Gafton*, after *M. Gafton Plante*, the difcoverer, ὄρνις, a bird.

Gastranci'strus (Ent.) γαστήρ, belly, ἄγκιστρον, a hook.

Gastri'dium (Bot.) γαστρίδιον, a little fwelling; a genus of Graffes.

Gastrobra'nchus (Ichth.) γαστήρ, the ftomach, βρόγχος, the windpipe; the Myxine.

Gastroca'rpha (Bot.) γαστήρ, a belly, κάρφη, chaff; form of receptacle; a genus of Compofitæ.

Gastrochæ'na (Zool.) } γαστήρ, belly, χαίνω, to gape; a genus and
Gastrochæ'nidæ (Zool.) } family of bivalve Mollusca.

Gastrochæ'ta (Zool.) γαστήρ, the belly, χαιτη, a briftle; a genus of Polygaftric animalcules.

Gastrochi'lus (Bot.) γαστήρ, belly, χεῖλος, lip; the lip of the flowers being ventricofe or inflated.

Gastroclo'nium (Bot.) γαστήρ, belly, κλονέω, to agitate; a genus of Algæ.

Gastroco'tyle (Bot.) γαστήρ, belly, κοτύλη, a fmall cup; a genus of Boraginaceæ.

Gastro'dia (Bot.) γαστήρ, belly, and ὀδοῦς, a tooth; from form of column of flower; a New Holland genus of Orchidaceæ.

Gastroglo'ttis (Bot.) γαστήρ, belly, γλῶττα, tongue; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Gastrolo'bium (Bot.) γαστήρ, a belly, λοβός, pod, referring to its ſhape; a New Holland genus of Leguminoſæ.

Gastroly'chnis (Bot.) γαστήρ, belly, and *lychnis;* from the inflated calyx; a genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Gastrome'ria (Bot.) γαστήρ, belly, μέρις, part.; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Gastrone'ma (Bot.) γαστήρ, a belly, νῆμα, a thread, from the inflated filaments; a genus of Amaryllidaceæ.

Gastro'pacha (Ent.) γαστήρ, belly, πάχος, thickneſs; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Gastrophy'sa (Ent.) γαστήρ, belly, φῦσα, an inflation.

Gastropo'dium (Bot.) γαστήρ, belly, ποῦς, ποδος, a foot; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Gastrose'ricus (Ent.) γαστήρ, belly, σηρικός, ſilken; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Gastro'xidis (Ent.) γαστήρ, belly, ὀξύς, ſharp; a genus of Diptera.

Gattenho'fia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Gattenhof;* a genus of Compoſitæ.

Gattorugene (Ichth.) κατορύσσω, to ſink in the earth.

Gatyo'na (Bot.) P.N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Gaudicha'udia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the celebrated *Charles Gaudichaud*, who accompanied Freycinet in his voyage round the world; a Mexican genus of Malpighiaceæ.

Gaudi'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *M. Gaudin*, a Swiſs botaniſt; a genus of Graſſes.

Gaulthe'ria (Bot.) P. N. from *M. Gaulthier, M.D.*, a French writer on maple ſugar; a genus of Ericaceæ.

Gau'ra (Bot.) γαῦρος, ſuperb, referring to the flowers; a genus of Onagraceæ.

Gauri'dium (Bot.) the genus *Gaura*, εἶδος, reſemblance to that plant; a genus of Onagraceæ.

Gauro'psis (Bot.) the genus *Gaura*, ὄψις, reſemblance; a genus of Onagraceæ.

Gautie'ra (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Gautier;* a genus of Ericaceæ; alſo a genus of Fungi.

Gavia'lis (Zool.) from an Indian word; a genus of Crocodiles.

Gavi'lea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Gavile;* a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Ga'ya (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Malraceæ; alſo a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Gaye'lla (Ent.) a genus of Hymenoptera.

Gaylussa'cia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. L. Gay Luſſac*, the eminent French philoſopher and chemiſt; genus of Vacciniaceæ.

Gayta'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Gaytan;* a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Gaza'nia (Bot.) γάζα, riches, treaſure; alluding to the ſplendour of the flowers; a handſome Cape genus of Compoſitæ.

Gaze'lla (Zool.) *Italian, gazzella; French, gazelle.*

Gean'thia (Bot.) γῆ, the earth, ἄνθος, a flower; the flowers appear to emerge from the earth; a genus of Melanthaceæ.

Gean'thus (Bot.) ſame derivation, and for the ſame reaſon; a genus of Zingiberaceæ.

Gea'ster (Bot.) γῆ, the earth, ἄστηρ, a ſtar, alluding to its ſtellate appearance; a genus of Fungi.

Gebe'ria (Bot.) etymology doubtful.

Geble'ra (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Gebler*, a German botaniſt; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Geca'rcinus (Zool.) γῆ, the earth, *carcinus*, a crab; the Land crab.

Geci'nus (Ornith.) γῆ, the earth, κινέω, to diſturb; *i. e.*, in ſearching for its food.

Ge'cko (Zool.) ſaid to be derived from the peculiar noiſe they make, which is like the ſound by which horſes are urged to greater ſpeed.

Gecko'tidæ (Bot.) *gecko*, fam. term. *idæ;* a family of Thick-tongued Lizards.

Geer'ia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *De Geer;* a genus of Ternſtrömiaceæ.

Gei'gera (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Rutaceæ.

Geige'ria (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Geise'nia (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Ranunculaceæ.

Geissolo'ma (Bot.) γεῖσσον, a tile, λῶμα, a border; a genus of Penæaceæ.

Geissome'ria (Bot.) γεῖσσον, a tile, μέρις, part; alluding to the manner in which the lobes of the calyx overlie each other; very handſome Brazilian genus of Acanthaceæ.

Geissorhi'za (Bot.) γεῖσσον, a tile, ῥίζα, a root; a handſome Cape genus of Iridaceæ.

Geissosa'ura (Zool.) γεῖσσον, a tiled roof, σαύρᾶ, a lizard.

Geissoste'gia (Bot.) γεῖσσον, a tile, στέγη, a roof; a genus of Ericaceæ.

Geitonople'sium (Bot.) γείτων, a neighbour, and πλησίος, near, alluding to its ſcrambling habit of growth; a genus of Auſtralian Liliaceæ.

Ge'la (Bot.) γελάω, to ſhine, ſuppoſed to refer to foliage; a genus of Rutaceæ.

Gela'sine (Bot.) literally "a ſmiling dimple" (γελασινη), from its pretty dark-blue flowers; a South American genus of Iridaceæ.

Gelatel'la (Ent.) *gelatus*, frozen; the moth appears in November and December.

Gelatina'ria (Bot.) *gelatina*, gelatine; a genus of Lichenes; alſo a genus of Algæ.

Gelec'hia (Ent.) γηλεχής, reſting on the ground.

Gelechi'idæ (Ent.) the family of which the genus *Gelechia* is the type.

Geli'dium (Bot.) *gelu*, hoar-froſt, εἶδος, like; a genus of Algæ.

Ge'lidus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* cold, ſtiff.

Gelina'ria (Bot.) γῆ, the earth, *linum*, flax; a genus of Algæ.

Gelo'nium (Bot.) meaning unknown; an unintereſting genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Gelse'mium (Bot.) *gelſemino*, the Italian name of the Jaſmine; an American genus of Bignoniaceæ, called "Carolina Jaſmine."

Gemban'ga (Bot.) native name; a genus of Palmæ.

Geme'lla (Bot.) *gemellus*, paired; a genus of Sapindaceæ.

Gemella'ria (Zool.) *gemellus*, double; a genus of Polyzoa.

Geminipunc'ta (Ent.) *geminus*, twin, *punctum*, a ſpot.

Gemma'tus-a-um (Bot., Ent.) *Lat.* adorned with gems, ſparkling.

Gemmi'fera (Bot.) *gemma*, a gem, *fero*, to bear.

Gemmuli'na (Zool.) *gemmula*, a little bud or gem; a genus of Foraminifera.

Gena'bea (Bot.) γῆ, the earth, ἄβιος, poor; a genus of Fungi.

Genesiphy'lla (Bot.) γένεσις, production, φύλλον, leaf; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Genet'ta (Zool.) *French*, *genette*.

Genety'llis (Bot.) a genus of Myrtaceæ.

Genicula'ria (Bot.) *geniculatus*, bent, curved; a genus of Algæ.

Geniculel'lus (Ent.) *geniculus*, a bend, an angle.

Geni'pa (Bot.) *genepapo*, its name in Guiana; the genip tree; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Genipel'la (Bot.) dim. of *Genipa*; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Geni'sta (Bot.) *Celtic*, *gen*, a ſmall buſh.

Genis'tæ (Ent.) feeds on ſeveral ſpecies of broom (geniſta).

Genli'sia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Madame de Genlis*; a Brazilian genus of Lentilulariaceæ.

Genople'sium (Bot.) γένος, race, πλησίος, near; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Geno'ria (Bot.) a genus of Lythraceæ.

Genosi'ris (Bot.) γένος, race, and *iris*; a genus of Iridaceæ.

Gentia'na (Bot.) its virtues were firſt experienced by *Gentius*, king of Illyria; the typical genus of Gentianaceæ.

Genui'næ (Ent.) *Lat.* natural, genuine.

Geo'bius (Ent.) γῆ, earth, βιόω, to live.

Geoca'lyx (Bot.) γῆ, earth, *calyx;* a genus of Marchantiaceæ.

Geochor'da (Bot.) γῆ, earth, *chorda*, a ſtring; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Geocyc'lus (Bot.) γῆ, earth, κύκλος, a circle; a genus of Algæ.

Geodeph'aga (Ent.) γῆ, the earth, διαφάγω, to devour; a ſection of Carabideous inſects.

Geo'dia (Zool.) γεωδης, earth-like, a genus of marine Sponges.

Geodo'rum (Bot.) γῆ, the earth, δῶρον, a gift; the bloſſoms lie on the earth; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Geoemy'da (Zool.) γῆ, the earth, *emys*, a tortoiſe.

Geoffro'ya (Bot.) P. N. from *E. F. Geoffroy, F.R.S.*, Profeſſor of Botany at Paris; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Geoglo'ssum (Bot.) γῆ, the earth, γλῶσσα, a tongue; alluding to its ſhape.

Geo'metra (Ent.) γεωμετρεῖν, to meaſure the earth, alluding to the geometrical mode of progreſſion of the larvæ; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Geometra'lis (Ent.) reſembling the genus *Geometra.*

Geo'noma (Bot.) γεωνόμος, ſkilled in agriculture; alluding to its propagation; a genus of American Palms.

Geope'lia (Ornith.) γῆ, the earth, πέλεια, the wood-pigeon; applied to the Ground-doves.

Ge'ophaps (Ornith.) γῆ, the earth, φάψ, a wild pigeon.

Geo'phila (Bot.) γῆ, the earth, φιλέω, to love; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Geophi'lidæ } (Ent.) γῆ, the earth, φιλέω, to love, fam. term. *idæ.*
Geo'philus }

Geopo'gon (Bot.) γῆ, earth, πώγων, a beard; a genus of Gramina.

Geopy'xis (Bot.) γῆ, earth, *pyxis*, a box; a genus of Fungi.

Geor'chis (Bot.) γῆ, earth, *orchis;* a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Geo'rgia (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Moſſes.

Georgi'na (Bot.) P. N. from *J. G. Georgi*, a Ruſſian botaniſt. The Dahlia; natural order Compoſitæ.

Geory'chus (Zool.) γῆ, the earth, ὀρύσσω, to dig up.

Georys'sus (Ent.) γῆ, the earth, ὀρυσσω, to dig up; a genus of Coleoptera.

Geosau'rus (Fos. Zool.) γῆ, the earth, σαῦρος, a lizard.

Geospi'za (Ornith.) γῆ, the earth, *ſpiza*, a finch; the Ground-finch.

Geoteu'this (Fos. Zool.) γῆ, earth, τευθίς, a cuttle-fiſh.

Geo'tria (Ichth.) γῆ, earth, τρύω, to rub.

Geotru'pes (Ent.) γῆ, the earth, τρυπάω, to bore; a genus of Coleoptera.

Geotru'pidæ (Ent.) *geotrupes*, fam. term. *idæ.*

Gerania'ceæ (Bot.) the Crane's bill order of plants, of which *Geranium* is the type.

Gera'nium (Bot.) γέρανος, a crane; it has capſules like the head and beak of a crane.

Gera'rda (Zool.) P. N., a genus of Ophidians.

Gera'rdia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *John Gerarde*, an old Engliſh botaniſt; a handſome genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Gerbe'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *T. Gerber*, a German naturaliſt and traveller in Ruſſia; a pretty Cape genus of Compoſitæ.

Gerbi'llus (Zool.) unexplained.

Gerfa'lcon (Ornith.) *Ger. geier*, a vulture, *falke*, a hawk.

Germa'nder (Bot.) a corruption of *Chamædrys*.

Germara'na (Ent.) P. N. in honour of —— *Germar*, author of "Magazin der Entomologie," and other works.

Gerninga'na (Ent.) P. N. from —— *Gerning*, an entomologiſt of the laſt century, who reſided at Frankfort.

Geron'ticus (Ornith.) γεροντικός, belonging to an old man, or old age; generic name of the Sacred Ibis.

Geronto'gea (Bot.) γέρων, γέροντος, old age, γῆ, earth; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Geropo'gon (Bot.) γέρων, an old man, πώγων, a beard; appearance of heads of ſeed; very pretty Italian genus of Compoſitæ.

Gerrhosau'ri (Zool.) γέρρον, a ſhield, σαῦρος, a lizard; the Shield-lizards.

Ger'ris (Ent.) γέρρον, a wicker-work ſhield; from the wherry-ſhaped body of the inſect; a genus of Hemiptera.

Gerronel'la (Ent.) γέρρον, wicker-work.

Gersi'nia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Geru'ma (Bot.) γήρυμα, a voice or ſound; a genus of Vitaceæ.

Gervi'llea (Fos. Zool.) P. N. in honour of *M. Gerville*, a French naturalist.

Geryo'nia (Zool.) γεραιός, old-looking.

Geryoni'adæ (Zool.) *geryonia*; a diviſion of naked-eyed Meduſæ.

Geryono'psis (Zool.) *geryonia*, ὄψις, like.

Gesne'ra (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the celebrated *Conrad Geſner*, of Zurich; typical genus of Geſneraceæ.

Gesneria'na (Bot.) in compliment to *Conrad Geſner*; *e. g.* Tulipa Geſneriana.

Gesnoui'nia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Urticaceæ.

Gethy'llis (Bot.) γηθέω, to rejoice; alluding to the perfume of the flowers; Cape genus of Amaryllidaceæ.

Gethy'ra (Bot.) γηθέω, to rejoice; a genus of Zingiberaceæ.

Geto'nia (Bot.) meaning unknown; Eaſt Indian genus of Combretaceæ.

Ge'um (Bot.) γεύω, to give a reliſh; a genus of Roſaceæ.

Geun'sia (Bot.) a genus of Verbenaceæ.

Ghiesbrech'tia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Ghieſbrecht;* a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Ghi'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *Ghini*, an Italian botaniſt; a genus of Verbenaceæ.

Gibba'ria (Bot.) a genus of Compoſitæ.

Gib'bera (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Fungi.

Gibbico'llis (Ent.) *gibbus*, a hump, *collum*, the neck; from protuberance on corſelet.

Gib'bium (Ent.) *gibbus*, a hump; a genus of Coleoptera.

Gibbon (Zool.) perhaps from *kophin*, a Chaldaic word, ſignifying an ape.

Gibbosa'lis (Ent.) *gibboſus*, hump-backed.

Gibbo'sus-a-um (Zool., Ent.) *Lat.* hump-backed.

Gib'bous (Ichth., Bot.) *gibbus*, crooked.

Giese'kia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Gieſeke*; a genus of Phytolaccaceæ.

Gi'fola (Bot.) a genus of Compoſitæ.

Giga'ndra (Bot.) *gigas*, a giant, ἀνήρ, a ſtamen; a genus of Ericaceæ.

Gigan'teus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* gigantic.

Gigarti'na (Bot.) γίγαρτον, a grape-ſtone; a genus of marine Algæ.

Giga'rum (Bot.) *gigas*, a giant and *Arum;* a genus of Araceæ.

Gi'lia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Gilio*, a Spaniſh botaniſt; a genus of Polemoniaceæ.

Gille'nia (Bot.) probably the name of ſome obſcure botaniſt; a genus of Roſaceæ.

Gillie'sia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Dr. Gillies*, of Conception in Chili; typical genus of Gillieſiaceæ.

Gilliflower (Bot.) *Ital. giala*, yellow; or from July, when it is in perfection.

Gilpkea (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Myrtaceæ.

Gilva'lis (Ent.) *gilvus*, pale-yellow.

Gimberna'tia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Gimbernat;* a genus of Combretaceæ.

Ginal'loa (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Loranthaceæ.

Gi'nger (Bot.) ζιγγίβερις, *Lat. zingiber; Ital. gingiovo; French, gingembre.* Theſe are thought to be derived primarily from Sanſcrit, *çringa-vêra*, antler-ſhaped.

Gingi'dium (Bot.) a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Gingi'nsia (Bot.) a genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Ginllo (Bot.) its Japanese name. *The Salisburia;* a genus of Taxaceæ.

Gino'ra (Bot.) a genus of Lythraceæ.

Gira'ffa (Zool.) *Ital. giraffa; French, girafe.*

Gira'rdia (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Algæ.

Girardi'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Girardin;* a genus of Urticaceæ.

Girgenso'hnia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Girgensohn;* a genus of Chenopodiaceæ.

Girode'lla (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Diatomaceæ.

Gironnie'ra (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Gironnier;* a genus of Urticaceæ.

Giro'tia (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Gise'kia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *P. D. Giseke*, a Danish botanist; a genus of Phytolaccaceæ.

Giso'pteris (Bot.) γεῖσον, a cornice, πτέρις, a fern; a genus of Filices.

Githa'go (Bot.) *Arabic, git* or *gith*, a large black seed; Corn-cockle.

Glaber, Glabra-um (Bot.) *Lat.* smooth, destitute of down or hair.

Glabra'ria (Ent.) *glaber*, smooth, without hair.

Glabra'ria (Bot.) *glaber*, smooth, bald; a genus of Lauraceæ.

Glacia'lis (Ornith., Bot.) living in or near ice; *e.g.*, Ranunculus glacialis.

Gladio'lus (Bot.) dim. of *gladius*, a sword; alluding to the leaves; a splendid genus of Iridaceæ.

Glanda'rius (Ornith.) *Lat.* relating to acorns.

Glan'dula (Zool.) *Lat.* a little kernel.

Glandula'ria (Bot.) *glandulæ*, little kernels; a genus of Verbenaceæ.

Glandul'ma (Zool.) *glandulæ*, little kernels or acorns; a genus of Foraminifera.

Gla'nis (Ichth.) *Lat.* a name used by Pliny for a crafty fish.

Glaphy'ra (Ent.) γλαφυρός, hollow, excavated.

Glaphyra'lis (Ent.) resembling *glaphyra.*

Glaphyra'nthus (Bot.) γλαφυρος, hollowed, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Myrtaceæ.

Glaph'yrea (Bot.) γλαφυρός, hollowed; a genus of Myrtaceæ.

Glare'ola (Ornith.) } dim. of *glarea*, gravel.
Glare'olus (Zool.) }

Glasta'ria (Bot.) from *glastum*, the old name for Isatis tinctoria, Woad, which it resembles in habit; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Glastifo'lius-a-um (Bot.) from the resemblance of the leaves to woad, Isatis, the old name of which was *Glastum*, *e.g.* Centauria glastifolia.

Glastum (Bot.) the word uſed by Pliny for Woad, now called Iſatis tinctoria; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Glau'ca (Ichth.) *Lat.* blueiſh-grey.

Glauci'dium (Bot.) the genus *Glaucium*, εἶδος, reſemblance; a genus of Ranunculaceæ.

Glauci'na (Bot.) *glaucus*, blueiſh-grey.

Glaucina'lis (Ent.) *glaucus*, blueiſh-grey.

Glau'cis (Ornith.) *glaucus*, blueiſh-grey; a genus of Humming-birds.

Glau'cium (Bot.) γλαυκός, blueiſh-grey, referring to the colour of the plant; a genus of Papaveraceæ.

Glauco'ma (Zool.) γλαυκος, blue; a genus of Polygaſtric animalcules.

Glaucom'ya (Ent.) γλαυκός, green, *mya*, a muſſel; a genus of bivalve ſhells.

Glaucopida'lis (Ent.) γλαυκῶπις, blue-eyed.

Glauco'pis (Ornith.) γλαυκῶπις, blue-eyed; a genus of Birds.

Glau'cus-a-um (Ornith., Bot.) γλαυκός, ſea-green.

Gla'ux (Bot.) γλαυκός, blueiſh-grey; the colour of the leaves; a maritime genus of Primulaceæ.

Glebionis (Bot.) etymology unknown; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Glecho'ma (Bot.) γλήχων, a Greek name for a ſort of thyme; ground ivy; a genus of Labiatæ.

Gle'chon (Bot.) the name applied to Penny-royal, both in Greek and Latin; a genus of Labiatæ.

Gledi'tschia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *John Gottlieb Gleditſch*, a botaniſt of Leipſig; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Gleichenel'la (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *F. W. von Gleichen*, author of various works on Natural Hiſtory: died in 1783.

Gleiche'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the *Baron P. von Gleichen*, a German botaniſt; a genus of Ferns.

Glenodin'ium (Zool.) γλήνη, a ſocket or cavity; a genus of Polygaſtric animalcules.

Gleno'morum (Zool.) γλήνη, the eye-ball, ὅμορος, bordering on; a genus of Infuſoria.

Gleno'phora (Zool.) γλήνη, a cavity, φέρω, to bear; a genus of Polygaſtric animalcules.

Glenop'teris (Ent.) γλήνη, a honeycomb, πτερόν, a wing.

Gleno'spora (Bot.) γλήνη, a cavity, or ſocket, *ſpora*: a genus of Fungi.

Glinus (Bot.) γλῖνος, applied by Theophraſtus to a kind of maple; a genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Gliocla'dium (Bot.) γλοιός, ſticky, *clades*, injury; a genus of Fungi.

Gliostro'ma (Bot.) γλοιός, ſticky, στρῶμα, what is ſpread out; a genus of Fungi.

Glio'trichum (Bot.) γλοιός, ſticky, θρίξ, τριχός, hair; a genus of Fungi.

Gli'res (Zool.) plural of *glis*, a dormouſe; an order of Mammalia.

Glirici'dia (Bot.) a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Glischrocar'pon (Bot.) γλίσχρος, ſticky, clammy, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Halorageaceæ.

Glissan'the (Bot.) a genus of Zingiberaceæ.

Glob'ba (Bot.) ſo named in the Moluccas; a ſplendid genus of Scitamineæ.

Globif'erus-a-um (Bot., Ent.) *globus*, a globe, *fero*, to carry.

Globigeri'na (Zool.) *globus*, a ſphere, *gerere*, to carry; a genus of Foſſil and recent Foraminifera.

Globula'ria (Bot., Ent.) the flowers are in globoſe heads; typical genus of natural order Globulariaceæ.

Globu'lea (Bot.) *globulus*, a globule; alluding to the ſtems.

Globuli'na (Bot.) *globus*, a ball; a genus of Algæ.

Glochi'dion (Bot.) γλώχιν, a point, εἶδος, like; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Glochidono'psis (Bot.) the genus *Glochidion*, ὄψις, reſemblance; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Glo'chis (Bot.) γλωχίς, a projecting point.

Glochisa'ndra (Bot.) γλωχίς, a projecting point, ἀνήρ, an anther; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Glo'citans (Ornith.) *Lat.* clucking like a hen.

Glœ'a (Ent.) γλοιός, ſticky; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Glœocapsa (Bot.) γλοιός, ſticky, *capſa*, a box; a genus of Algæ.

Glœospo'rium (Bot.) γλοιός, ſticky, clammy, *ſporium*, a ſpore; a genus of Fungi.

Glœotila (Bot.) γλοιός, ſticky, πτίλον, a feather; a genus of Algæ.

Gloiocla'dia (Bot.) ſame meaning as *Gliocladium*, *q. v.*; a genus of Algæ.

Gloiococ'cus (Bot.) γλοιός, ſticky, κόκκος, a berry; a genus of Algæ.

Gloiodic'tyon (Bot.) γλοιός, ſticky, δίκτυον, a net; a genus of Algæ.

Gloio'nema (Zool.) γλοιός, ſticky, νῆμα, thread.

Gloiopel'tis (Bot.) γλοιός, ſticky, πέλτη, a ſhield; a genus of Algæ.

Gloiotri'chia (Bot.) γλοιός, ſticky, θρίξ, τριχός, hair; a genus of Algæ.

Glo'mera (Bot.) *glomero*, to form into a ball; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Glomera'ria (Bot.) *glomero*, to form into a ball; a genus of Amarantaceæ.

Glomera'tus-a-um (Bot.) *glomus*, a ball, applied to any thing cluſtered; *e. g.* Campanula glomerata.

Glomo'psis (Bot.) *glomus*, a ball, ὄψις, like; a genus of Fungi.

Glo'nium (Bot.) a genus of Fungi.

Glorio'sa (Bot.) *glorioſus*, magnificent; referring to the ſplendour of its flowers; a ſplendid Eaſt Indian genus of Liliaceæ.

Glossan'thus (Bot.) a genus of Geſneraceæ.

Glossas'pis (Bot.) γλῶσσα, a tongue, *aſpis*, a viper; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Glos'sina (Ent.) γλῶσσα, a tongue.

Glossoca'rdia (Bot.) γλῶσσα, a tongue, καρδία, a heart; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Glossoca'rya (Bot.) γλῶσσα, a tongue, κάρυον, a nut; a genus of Verbenaceæ.

Glossochi'lus (Bot.) γλῶσσα, a tongue, χεῖλος, lip; a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Glossoco'mia (Bot.) γλῶσσα, a tongue, κόμη, hair; a genus of Campanulaceæ.

Glosso'dia (Bot.) γλῶσσα, a tongue, εἶδος, like; referring to the appendage within the flower; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Glosso'gyne (Bot.) γλῶσσα, a tongue, γυνή, a piſtil; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Glossone'ma (Bot.) γλῶσσα, a tongue, νῆμα, thread; a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Glossope'talum (Bot.) γλῶσσα, a tongue, πέταλον, petal; a genus of Roſaceæ.

Glossope'tra (Fos. Zool.) γλῶσσα, a tongue, πέτρα, a rock; the "Tongue-ſtone."

Glosso'phaga (Zool.) γλῶσσα, a tongue, φάγω, to eat; the Blood-ſucker.

Glosso'pteris (Fos. Bot.) γλῶσσα, tongue, πτέρις, a fern; a genus of Oolitic ferns.

Glossosper'mum (Bot.) γλῶσσα, a tongue, σπέρμα, ſeed; a genus of Byttneriaceæ.

Glossoste'mon (Bot.) γλῶσσα, a tongue, στήμων, a thread; a genus of Byttneriaceæ.

Glossoste'phanus (Bot.) γλῶσσα, a tongue, στέφανος, a wreath; a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Glos'sula (Bot.) γλῶσσα, a tongue; alluding to the tongue-like ſegments of the labellum.

Glottid'ium (Bot.) γλωττίς, the ſuperior opening of the larynx.

Glot'tis (Ornith.) *Lat.* a little bird not hitherto identified, mentioned by Pliny.

Glot'tula (Ent.) dim. of γλῶττη, a tongue.

Glottu'lidæ (Ent.) family of which the genus *Glottula* is the type.

Gloxi'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Dr. Benjamin Peter Gloxin*, of Colmar, a botanist.

Glu'ma (Bot.) *Lat.* a husk; the parts of Grass-flowers are called glumes.

Gluma'les (Bot.) *gluma*, the husk of corn. The section of Endogens which comprises the Cyperaceæ and the Grasses.

Glyce'ria (Bot.) γλυκερός, sweet, referring to the seeds; a genus of Grasses.

Gly'cine (Bot.) γλυκύς, sweet, referring to the roots; a genus of Leguminosæ.

Glycos'mis (Bot.) γλυκύς, sweet, ὀσμή, a smell.

Glycycar'pus (Bot.) γλυκύς, sweet, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Anacardiaceæ.

Glycyrrhi'za (Bot.) γλυκύς, sweet, ῥιζά, a root; liquorice; a genus of Leguminosæ.

Glyph'ica (Ent.) γλυφή, carved work; referring to the markings on the wings.

Glyphipteryg'idæ (Ent.) the family of which the genus *Glyphipteryx* is the type.

Glyphip'teryx (Ent.) γλύφις a notch, πτέρυξ, a wing; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Glyphis'ia (Ent.) γλυφίς, the notch in an arrow; from the pale lunate mark on the wing.

Gly'phodes (Ent.) γλυφίς, a notch, or γλυφή, a carving, with terminal.

Gly'phodon (Zool.) γλυφίς, a notch, ὀδοῦς, ὀδοντός, a tooth; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Glyphœ'a (Bot., Fos. Zool.) γλύφω, to engrave or carve; a genus of Tiliaceæ.

Glyphomit'rion (Bot.) γλύφω, to emboss, μιτρίον, a little diadem; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Glyp'todon (Fos. Zool.) γλυπτός, fit for carving, ὀδοῦς, ὀδοντος, a tooth.

Glypto'strobus (Bot.) γλυπτός, carved, *strobus*, a cone; the scales of the cone being embossed on the face; a genus of Coniferæ.

Gmeli'na (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *George Gmelin*, a celebrated German naturalist and traveller.

Gnapha'lii (Ent.) named from Cudweed (*Gnaphalium*), but feeds on Golden Rod.

Gnapha'lium (Bot.) γναφάλιον, ſoft down, referring to the woolly herbage; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Gnaphalo'des (Bot.) the genus *Gnaphalium*, term. ωδης; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Gnaphalo'psis (Bot.) the genus *Gnaphalium*, ὄψις, like; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Gnat (Ent.) *Anglo-Sax. gnaet.*

Gnathos'toma (Zool.) γνάθος, the jaw, στόμα, the mouth.

Gne'tum (Bot.) altered from *gnemon*, its name in the iſland of Ternate, Eaſt Indies; a typical genus of Gnetaceæ.

Gni'dia (Bot.) the ancient name of the laurel; a genus of Thymelaceæ.

Gnoph'os (Ent.) γνόφος, darkneſs.

Goat (Zool.) *Anglo-Sax. gat.*

Gobioidæ (Ichth.) } *gobius*, a gudgeon, with family term.; the family of
Gobioids (Ichth.) } the Gobies.

Go'bis (Ichth.) *Lat.* a gudgeon, in Greek, κωβιὸς.

Go bius (Ichth.) *Lat.* a gudgeon.

Gode'tia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Onagraceæ.

Godo'ya (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Godoy*, the Prince of the Peace; a genus of Ochnaceæ.

Gœdartel'la (Ent.) P. N. in honour of —— *Gödart*, author of "Metamorphoſis et Hiſtoria Naturalis Inſectorum," 1662—67.

Goërius (Ent.) γοηρός, mournful, ſad; "one of the commoneſt, and at the ſame time largeſt, inſects of the family, is a *black* ſpecies, rather more than an inch long, commonly called The Devil's Coach-Horſe." Westwood.—A genus of Coleoptera.

Goldba'chia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *C. L. Goldbach*, of Peterſburg, botaniſt.

Golu'nda (Zool.) from the native name *Gulandi.*

Gome'za (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Senor Gomez*, a Spaniſh apothecary.

Gompha'ndra (Bot.) γόμφος, a nail or bolt, ἀνήρ, a ſtamen; a genus of Olacaceæ.

Go'mphia (Bot.) γόμφος a club; a genus of Ochnaceæ.

Gomphi'dius (Bot.) γόμφος, a nail, εἶδος, like; a genus of Fungi.

Gomphina'ria (Bot.) γόμφος, a nail; a genus of Fungi.

Gomphoca'rpus (Bot.) γόμφος, a club, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Gompho'cerus (Ent.) γόμφος, a nail or wedge, κέρας, horn; a genus of Coleoptera.

Gompho'gyne (Bot.) γόμφος, a nail, γυνη, a piſtil; a genus of Cucurbitaceæ.

Gompholo'bium (Bot.) γόμφος, a wedge, λοβός, a pod; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Gomphone'ma (Bot.) γόμφος, a club, νῆμα, a thread; a genus of Algæ.

Gomphope'talum (Bot.) γόμφος, a nail or wedge, *petalum;* a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Gompho'phorus (Bot.) γόμφος, a nail, φέρω, to bear; a genus of Muſci.

Gompho'sia (Bot.) γόμφος, a nail; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Gomphostem'ma (Bot.) γόμφος, *ſtemma*, a ſtalk; a genus of Lamiaceæ.

Gomphosti'gma (Bot.) γόμφος, a nail, *ſtigma;* a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Gompho'stylis (Bot.) γόμφος, a nail, στῦλον, a pillar (ſtyle); a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Gomphre'na (Bot.) γόμφος, a club, φρήν, the midriff, referring to the flowers; the Globe-amaranth; a genus of Amarantaceæ.

Go'mphus (Bot.) γόμφος, a club; alluding to its form.

Gomu'tus (Bot.) from its name in Malabar; a kind of Palm-tree.

Gonatan'thus (Bot.) γόνυ, γόνατος, a knee or joint, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Araceæ.

Gonatobo'trys (Bot.) γόνυ, γόνατος, a joint, βότρυς, a cluſter; a genus of Hyphomycetous Fungi.

Gonatoca'rpus (Bot.) γόνυ, γόνατος, a joint, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Halorageaceæ.

Gonatorho'dius (Bot.) γόνυ, γόνατος, a joint, ῥόδον, a roſe; a genus of Hyphomycetous Fungi.

Gonato'trichum (Bot.) γόνυ, γόνατος, ajoint, θρίξ, τριχός, hair; a genus of Fungi.

Gongo'ra (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Anton. Caballero y Gongora*, a Spaniard and friend of Mutis; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Gongro'ceras (Bot.) γόγγρος, an excreſcence, κέρας, a projection; a genus of Algæ.

Gongromeri'za (Bot.) γόγγρος, an excreſcence on trees, μερίζω, to divide; a genus of Fungi.

Gongro'nea (Bot.) γόγγρος, an excreſcence; a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Gongyla'nthus (Bot.) γογγύλος, round, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Marchantiaceæ.

Gongyloca'rpus (Bot.) γογγύλος, round, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Onagraceæ.

Gongylocla'dium (Bot.) γογγύλος, round, *clades*, injury; a genus of Fungi.

Gong'ylophis (Zool.) γογγύλος, round, ὄφις, a ſerpent.

Goniap'teryx (Ent.) γωνία, an angle, πτερύξ, a wing; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Gonia'ster (Zool.) γωνία, an angle, ἀστήρ, a ſtar; a genus of Echinodermata.

Gonibregma'tus (Ent.) γωνία, an angle, βρέγμα, the fore part of the head.

Goni'dium (Zool.) plural *gonidia*, from γονή, the ſemen; miniature fronds which escape from the parent cell in the Infuſoria.

Gonioca'rpus (Bot.) γωνία, an angle, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Haloragеaceæ.

Goniochi'ton (Bot.) γωνία, an angle, χιτών, a covering; a genus of Meliaceæ.

Gonioc'tena (Ent.) γωνία, an angle, κτείς, κτενός, a comb; from the form of the pectinated antennæ.

Goniocy'stis (Bot.) γωνία, an angle, κύστις, a bladder or pouch; a genus of Algæ.

Goniodo'ma (Ent.) γωνία, an angle, δῶμα, a house; referring to the caſe of the larva.

Gonioli'mon (Bot.) γωνία, an angle, *limon*; a genus of Plumbaginaceæ.

Goniomy'cus, plural **Goniomy'ci** (Bot.) γωνία, an angle, μύκης, a muſhroom; a family of Fungi.

Goniono'tus (Zool.) γωνία, an angle, νῶτος, the back; a genus of Ophidians.

Goniophle'bium (Bot.) γωνία, an angle, φλέβιον, a little vein; a genus of Filices.

Gonioph'olis (Fos. Zool.) γωνία, an angle, φολίς, a scale.

Gonio'pteris (Bot.) γωνία, an angle, πτέρις, a fern; a genus of Filices.

Goniostem'ma (Bot.) γωνία, an angle, *ſtemma*; a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Goniota'ulius (Ent.) γωνία, an angle, οὖς, ὠτός, an ear or apex.

Goniotha'lamus (Bot.) γωνία, an angle, *thalamus*, bed or receptacle; a genus of Anonaceæ.

Goniotri'chium (Bot.) γωνία, an angle, θρίξ, hair; a genus of Algæ.

Go'nium (Bot.) γωνία, an angle; from the quadrangular form in which the monads are arranged; a genus of Infuſoria.

Goniu'rus (Bot.) γωνία, an angle, οὖρα, a tail; a genus of Orontiaceæ.

Gonocy'tisus (Bot.) γωνία, an angle, *cytiſus*; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Gonodon'ta (Ent.) γόνυ, an angle, οδοντα, plural of οδοῦς, a tooth.

Gono'lobus (Bot.) γωνιά, an angle, λοβός, a pod.

Gonop'tera (Ent.) γόνυ, a joint or angle, πτερόν, a wing.

Gonopter'idæ (Ent.) a family of which *Gonoptera* is the type.

Gonop'teryx (Ent.) γωνός, angular, πτέρυξ, a wing; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Gonopy'rum (Bot.) γωνία, an angle, *pyrus;* a genus of Polygonaceæ.

Gonosper'mum (Bot.) γωνία, an angle, *ſperma*, ſeed; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Gonoste'mon (Bot.) γωνία, an angle, στήμων, a ſtamen.

Gonostig'ma (Ent.) γωνία, an angle, στίγμα, a mark; from the prominent ſpot at the anal angle.

Gonothe'ca (Bot.) γωνία, an angle, θηκή, a ſheath; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Gonyane'ra (Bot.) γωνία, an angle, ἀνήρ, a ſtamen; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Gonyan'thes (Bot.) γωνία, an angle, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Burmanniaceæ.

Gonyoso'ma (Zool.) γωνία, σῶμα, bent-body; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Gonza'lea (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Goode'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *Dr Goodenough*, biſhop of Carliſle; typical genus of Goodeniaceæ.

Goodeno'via (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the celebrated *Dr. Goodenough*, a writer on *Carices;* the typical genus of Goodenoviaceæ.

Good'ia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Peter Good*, a collector of plants for Kew gardens; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Goodsiri (Zool.) P. N. in honour of *Mr. Goodſir*, an eminent Zoologiſt.

Goodye'ra (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *John Goodyer*, a Britiſh botaniſt; a genus of terreſtrial Orchidaceæ.

Goojratten'sis (Zool.) relating to Goojerat.

Goose (Ornith.) *Anglo-Sax. gos.*

Gooseberry (Bot.) corrupted from *gorſe-berry*. Some think it a corruption of *groſs-berry*, the fruit, from its reſemblance to ſmall unripe figs, (the *groſſi* of the ancients,) having been called *groſſularia* by the Latins, whence alſo the French *groſeille.*

Gordo'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *James Gordon*, a nurſeryman at Mile-End.

Gorgo'nia (Zool.) P. N. *Gorgon*, a daughter of Phorcys, whoſe locks of hair were changed into ſerpents by Minerva.

Gorgoni'adæ (Zool.) a family of Zoophytes.

Gorin'kia (Bot.) P.N., a genus of Cruciferæ.

Gorte'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *David Gorter*, Dutch Profeſſor of Botany at Harderwych; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Gorty'na (Ent.) *Gortyna*, a town of Crete.

Gortyn'idæ (Ent.) a family of which genus *Gortyna* is the type; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Gorytes (Ent.) γωρυτός, a quiver; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Go'sela (Bot.) a genus of Selaginaceæ.

Gossypia'nthus (Bot.) *goſſypium*, cotton, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Amarantaceæ.

Gossyp'iella (Ent.) a ſmall moth, very deſtructive to the cotton-plant in India.

Gossy'pium (Bot.) *Lat.* the Cotton-plant.

Gothofre'da (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ, now included in Oxypetalum.

Goua'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *Antoine Gouan*, Profeſſor of Botany at Montpelier.

Goudo'tia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Goudot;* a genus of Juncaceæ.

Gouffe'ia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Caryophillaceæ.

Goug'hia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of —— *Gough;* a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Gouldii (Zool.) P. N. in honour of *Mr. Gould*, author of a fine work on Humming-birds.

Gou'pia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Celaſtraceæ.

Goupi'lia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Fungi.

Gourlie'a (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *William Gourlie*, a Glaſgow botaniſt; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Gove'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *James Robert Gowen, Eſq.*

Grabow'skya (Bot.) P. N. in honour of —— *Grabowſky*, a Poliſh botaniſt; a genus of Solanaceæ.

Gracila'ria (Ent.) *gracilis*, graceful, ſlender.

Gracilari'idæ (Ent.) *gracilaria*, fam. term. *idæ;* a genus of Lepidoptera.

Graci'lia (Ent.) *gracilis*; a genus of Coleoptera.

Graci'lipes (Ent.) *gracilis*, ſlender, *pes*, a foot.

Grac'ilis-e (Zool., Ent., Bot.) *Lat.* ſlender.

Gracilo'des (Ent.) *gracilis*, ſlender.

Gra'culus (Ornith.) *Lat.* a jay.

Grade'ria (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Græ'llsia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Cruciferæ.

Graining (Ichth.) from the *Anglo-Sax.* The *Leuciscus Lancastriensis.*

Gra'llæ (Ornith.) *Lat.* ſtilts; an order of Birds with long legs; Wading birds.

Gra'mina (Bot.) plural of *gramen*, graſs; the Graſs family, often improperly called *Graminaceæ.*

Gramini'cola (Ent.) *gramen, graminis*, graſs, *colo*, to inhabit.

Gram'inis (Ent.) *gramen*, grafs; the larva is found at the roots of grafs and the imago flying in grafs fields.

Grammade'nia (Bot.) γράμμα, a writing, ἀδήν, an acorn or gland; a genus of Myrfinaceæ.

Gramma'lis (Ent.) γράμμα, a writing.

Gramman'thes (Bot.) γράμμα, a writing; a genus of Crafſulaceæ.

Grammar'thron (Bot.) γράμμα, a writing, ἄρθρον, a joint; a genus of Compofitæ.

Grammatoca'rpus (Bot.) γράμμα, γραμμάτος, writing, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Loafaceæ.

Grammato'phyllum (Bot.) γράμμα, γράμματος, writing, φύλλον, a leaf; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Grammato'theca (Bot.) γράμμα, γράμματος, writing, θήκη, a fheath; a genus of Lobeliaceæ.

Gramme'sia (Ent.) γραμμή, a line, μέσος, middle; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Grammi'stes (Ichth.) a genus of the family Percidæ.

Grammite'lla (Bot.) γράμμα, a writing, *mitella*, a kind of turban; a genus of Algæ.

Gram'mitis (Bot.) γράμμα, a line, alluding to the linear fructification; a genus of Ferns.

Grammo'des (Ent.) γράμμα, a letter.

Grammone'ma (Bot.) γράμμα, writing, νῆμα, a thread; a genus of Diatomaceæ.

Grammo'phora (Ent.) γράμμα, a letter, φέρω, to bear.

Grammop'tera (Ent.) γράμμα, a letter, πτέρον, a wing.

Grammop'tilus (Ichth.) γράμμα, a letter, πτίλον, a feather.

Grammoscia'dium (Bot.) γράμμα, writing, σκιάδιον, an umbrella or parafol, metaphorically, an umbel; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Grammotau'lius (Ent.) γραμμή, a line, οὖς, ὠτός, the ear, or ear-like apex.

Grammy'sia (Fos. Zool.) γραμμή, a line, μῦς, a mufcle.

Gra'mpus (Zool.) corrupted from the French *grand-poiſſon*, great fifh.

Gran'gea (Bot.) *Grange*, probably a man's name.

Grange'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *N. Granger*, a traveller in Egypt and Judæa.

Gran'ifer (Zool. and Bot.) *Lat.* that bears grains of Corn.

Graniv'ores (Ornith.) *granum*, a grain, *voro*, to devour.

Gran'tia (Bot.) P.N. in honour of —— *Grant*; a genus of Piftiaceæ.

Granula'tus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* covered with or compofed of grains.

Grape (Bot.) *Ital. grappo.*

Graphi'ola (Bot.) dim. of *graphium*, a ſtyle for writing; a genus of Fungi.

Graphi'phora (Ent.) γραφή, a figure, φέρω, to bear; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Graphis (Bot.) γράφω, to write; apothecia like writing; a genus of Lichenes.

Gra'phium (Bot.) *graphium*, a writing-ſtyle or pen, from the form of the apothecium; a genus of Fungi.

Graphiu'rus (Zool.) γραφή, a figure, οὖρα, a tail.

Grapho'derus (Ent.) γραφή, a marking, δέρη, the neck.

Graphol'itha (Ent.) γραφή, a marking, λίθος, ſtone; it is marbled.

Grapholith'idæ (Ent.) *grapholitha*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Grapto'dera (Ent.) γραπτός, written, δέρη, the neck.

Grap'tolites (Fos. Zool.) γραπτός, written, λίθος, a ſtone.

Grapto'phyllum (Bot.) γραπτός, written, φυλλον, leaf; a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Grapto'pora (Fos., Zool.) γραπτός, inſcribed, *porus*, a duct.

Grass (Bot.) is a very ancient word, and exiſts, with ſlight modifications, in all the Teutonic dialects; thus, in Anglo-Saxon, we find *graes* or *gaers;* in German *gras;* in Daniſh *gräs;* in Swediſh and Icelandic *gras;* even in Greek there is γράσις, a word of exactly the ſame meaning.

Grasshop'per (Ent.) *Anglo-Sax. gaers-hoppa.*

Grastid'ium (Bot.) γράσσις, graſs, green fodder, εἶδος, reſemblance; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Grateloupe'lla (Bot.) P.N. in honour of —— *Grateloup;* a genus of Algæ.

Grateloupia (Bot.) a genus of Cryptogamia.

Grati'ola (Bot.) *gratia*, grace of God; uſed as a purge; hedge-hyſſop.

Graumüllera (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Graumüller;* a genus of Zoſteraceæ.

Gravenhor'stia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Gravenhorſt;* a genus of Bruniaceæ.

Grave'sia (Bot.) P.N. in honour of *Mr. Graves;* a genus of Melaſtomaceæ.

Gra'ya (Bot.) P.N. in honour of —— *Gray;* a genus of Chenopodiaceæ.

Grayia (Zool.) P. N. in honour of *Dr. J. E. Gray*, of the Britiſh Muſeum.

Grayling (Ichth.) popular name of the Thymellus vulgaris.

Greenia (Bot.) P. N in honour of —— *Green;* a genus of Gramina.

Greeno'via (Bot.) P. N. in honour of —— *Greenhough;* a genus of Craſſulaceæ.

Greenwa'ya (Bot.) P. N. in honour of —— *Greenway;* a genus of Zingiberaceæ.

Gregari'na (Zool.) *grego*, to collect or aſſemble; a genus of Protozoa.

Gregari'nidæ (Zool.) a group of the Protozoa.

Gre'ggia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of —— *Gregg;* a genus of Myrtaceæ.

Gre'ggia (Bot.) P.N. in honour of *M. Gregg*, an American botaniſt; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Grego'ria (Zool.) P. N. in honour of *Walter Gregor*, of Banff; a genus of Actiniæ.

Gregso'ni (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Mr. C. S. Gregſon*, of Liverpool, who firſt bred this ſpecies.

Grenie'ra (Bot.) P.N. in honour of *M. Grenier;* a genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Grevilla'na (Ent.) in honour of *Dr. Greville*, who captured the ſpecies in Sutherlandſhire.

Grevi'llea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *C. F. Greville*, a patron of natural ſcience; a genus of Proteaceæ.

Gre'wia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Nehemiah Grew*, *M.D.*, *F.R.S.*, a phyſiological botaniſt of the 17th century.

Greyhound (Zool.) *Anglo-Sax. grighund.*

Gri'as (Bot.) γράω, to eat; referring to the fruit.

Grie'lum (Bot.) γραῖος, old; alluding to its aſpect.

Griesba'chia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of —— *Grieſbach;* a genus of Ericaceæ.

Grieseli'nia (Bot.) a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Griffi'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *William Griffin*, *Eſq.*, of South Lambeth.

Griffi'thia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of —— *Griffith;* a genus of Muſci.

Griffithi'des (Fos., Zool.) P. N honour of *Sir. R. Griffiths*, the original expounder of the Carboniferous ſlates.

Griffith'sia (Bot.) P. N. in compliment to *Mrs. Griffiths*, of Devonſhire; a genus of marine Algæ.

Grima'ldia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of —— *Grimald;* a genus of Marchantiaceæ.

Grim'mia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. F. Grimm*, a German botaniſt; a genus of Muſci.

Grinde'lia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Grindel*, a German botaniſt.

Grischo'wia (Bot.) P.N. in honour of *Griscov;* a genus of Melaſtomaceæ.

Grisea'lis (Ent.) *griſeus*, grey.

Griseive'nter (Zool.) *Lat.* grey-bellied.

Griseus-a-um (Ornith.) *Lat.* grey.

Gris'lea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *G. Griſley*, a Portugueſe ſurgeon and author.

Gri'sola (Ornith.) *griſeus*, grey.

Gro'bya (Bot.) P.N. in honour of —— *Groby;* a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Grom'well (Bot.) from the *Celtic graun*, a ſeed, *mil*, a ſtone; thus ſynonymous with the Latin generic name Lithoſpermum.

Gro'na (Bot.) γρῶνος, eaten out, deep; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Gro'nops (Ent.) γρώνη, a cavern, ὄψις, appearance; a genus of Coleoptera.

Grono'via (Bot.) P.N. in honour of *J. F. Gronovius*, a botaniſt of Leyden.

Grossa'na (Ent.) *groſſus*, thick, broad-built.

Grossula'ria (Bot.) ſpecific name of the Hairy gooſeberry, which is taken from *grossus*, an unripe fig.

Grou'tia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Olacaceæ.

Grub (Zool.) *Anglo-Sax. graban*, to dig up or burrow.

Gru'bbia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Bruniaceæ.

Gru'idæ (Ornith.) *grus*, a crane, fam. term. *idæ*.

Grumi'lia (Bot.) P.N., a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Grus (Ornith.) *Lat.* a crane.

Gruve'lia (Bot.) P.N. in honour of *M. Gruvel;* a genus of Boraginaceæ.

Gry'llidæ (Ent.) *gryllus*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Gryllotal'pa (Ent.) *gryllus*, a cricket, *talpa*, a mole; the Mole-cricket.

Gry'llus (Ent.) *Lat.* a cricket.

Gryma'nia (Bot.) P .N , a genus of Chryſobalanaceæ.

Gryphæ'a (Fos. Zool.) γρυφός, engraved.

Grypha'lis (Ent.) γρυφός, engraved.

Gry'phus (Ornith.) the Greek name of the Griffin, from γρυπός, becauſe of the hooked beak; ſpec. name of the Condor.

Grypi'dius (Ent.) γρυπός, curved; a genus of Coleoptera.

Gua'dua (Bot.) a genus of Gramina.

Guaia'cara (Bot.) *guaiac*, a native name; a genus of Ebenaceæ.

Guai'acum (Bot.) *guaiac*, its name in Guiana; Lignum Vitæ.

Gua'ira (Bot.) a genus of Myrtaceæ.

Gualthe'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Gualthier, M.D.*, a French writer; a genus of Ericaceæ.

Guanaba'nus (Bot.) a genus of Anonaceæ.

Guana'co (Zool.) native name of the Llama.

Guandi'ola (Bot.) a genus of Compoſitæ.

Guandi'ra (Zool.) native name.

Gua nia (Bot.) P.N., a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Gua'pea (Bot.) a genus of Sapotaceæ.

Guapu'rium (Bot.) a genus of Myrtaceæ.

Guardi'ola (Bot.) a genus of Compoſitæ.

Gua'rea (Bot.) *Guara*, its name in Cuba.

Guariru'ma (Bot.) a genus of Compoſitæ.

Guatte'ria (Bot.) P. N. from *J. B. Guatteri*, Profeſſor of Botany at Parma.

Gua'va (Bot.) from the American *guayba*.

Guazu'ma (Bot.) its name in Mexico; the Baſtard cedar; a genus of Byttneriaceæ.

Gud'geon (Ichth.) *French*, *goujon*.

Guebi'na (Bot.) P.N. in honour of —— *Guebin*; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Guepa'rda (Zool.) native name.

Guepi'nia (Bot.) a genus of Fungi.

Guere'za (Zool.) the Abyſſinian name of an ape, Cólobus Gueréza.

Guernsey Lily (Bot.) a ſhip from Japan, conveying plants of Amaryllis Sarnienſis, was wrecked on the coaſt of Guernſey, where they grew and flouriſhed.

Guesme'lia (Bot.) P.N. in honour of *M. Guesmel*; a genus of Bromeliaceæ.

Guetta'rda (Bot.) P. N. from *Etienne Guettard*, a French botaniſt.

Guevi'nia (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Proteaceæ.

Guicheno'tia (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Byttneriaceæ.

Guido'nia (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Samydaceæ.

Gui'era (Bot.) a genus of Combretaceæ.

Guilandi'na (Bot.) P. N. from *M. Guilandin*, a Pruſſian traveller in Africa; a genus of tropical Leguminoſæ.

Guildi'ngia (Bot.) P.N. in honour of the *Rev. L. Guilding*; a genus of Melaſtomaceæ.

Guilie'lma (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Palmæ.

Guillemi'nia (Bot.) P.N. in honour of *M. Guillemin*; a genus of Amarantaceæ.

Guillemot (Ornith.) *Welſh*, *cwilawg*, whirling about; a genus of Sea-gulls.

Guilli'mia (Bot.) P.N., a genus of Magnoliaceæ.

Guindi'lia (Bot.) a genus of Xanthoxylaceæ.

Guio'a (Bot.) a genus of Sapindaceæ.

Guiraöa (Bot.) P.N. in honour of *Guiras*; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Guizo'tia (Bot.) P.N. in honour of *M. Guizot*; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Guldenstœ'dtia (Bot.) P. N. from *J. A. Guldenſtædt*, a naturaliſt.

Gull (Ornith.) *gula*, gluttony; from its voracity.

Gulo (Zool.) *gula*, the throat; applied to the Wolverene.

Gumi'llea (Bot.) a genus of Cunoniaceæ.

Gumi'ra (Bot.) a genus of Verbenaceæ.

Gundelshei'mera (Bot.) P. N. from *Andrew Gundelſcheimer*, a German botaniſt, its diſcoverer; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Gunne'ra (Bot.) P. N. from *E. Gunner*, biſhop of Drontheim, a botaniſt.

Gunthe'ria (Bot.) P.N., a genus of Ricciaceæ.

Gupia (Bot.) ſame as Goupia, *q.v.*

Gusso'nia (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Gusta'via (Bot.) P. N. from *Guſtavus III.*, king of Sweden, patron of Linnæus.

Gutierre'zia (Bot.) P.N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Gutzla'fia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Charles Gutſlaff*, the eminent Chineſe miſſionary; a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Guzma'nnia (Bot.) P. N. from *A. Guzman*, collector of natural hiſtory.

Gyas (Bot.) P.N., one of the giants; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Gymnaca'nthus (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, *acanthus;* a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Gymnachæ'na (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, ἀχήν, poor; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Gymnade'nia (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, ἀδήν, a gland; a genus of terreſtrial Orchidaceæ.

Gymnae'tron (Ent.) γυμνός, naked, ἧτρον, the belly.

Gymnancy'la (Ent.) γυμνός, bare, ἀγκύλη, an arm, foreleg.

Gymna'ndra (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, ἀνήρ, a ſtamen; a genus of Selaginaceæ.

Gymna'nthe (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Jungermanniaceæ.

Gymnan'themum (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, *anthemis*, chamomile; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Gymna'nthera (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, *anther;* a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Gymna'nthes (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, ἄνθος, flower: a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Gymnarrhe'na (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, ἄρρην, a male, (ſtamen), a genus of Compoſitæ.

Gymne'ma (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, νῆμα, a thread.

Gymne'trus (Ichth.) γυμνός, naked, ἧτρον, the belly; having no anal fins.

Gymnoba'lanus (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, *balanus*, an acorn or gland; a genus of Lauraceæ.

Gymnoca'rpus (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Illecebraceæ.

Gymnocepha'lium (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, κεφαλή, head or tuft; a genus of Artocarpaceæ.

Gymnoce'phalus (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, κεφαλή, head; a genus of Muſci.

Gymnoce'phalus (Ornith.) γυμνός, naked, κεφαλή, the head; bare-headed.

Gymno'cladus (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, κλάδος, a twig; referring to its appearance.

Gymnococ ca (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, κόκκος, a berry; a genus of Thymelaceæ.

Gymno'derus (Ornith.) γυμνός, naked, δέρος, ſkin; having the neck bare.

Gymnodi'scus (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, *diſcus*; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Gymnodo'ntidæ (Ichth.) γυμνός, naked, ὄδους, οδοντός, a tooth.

Gym'nogens (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, γεννάω, to bring forth plants the ſeeds of which have no capſules.

Gymnogo'ngrus (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, γόγγρος, an excreſcence; a genus of Algæ.

Gymnogra'mma (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, γραμμά, writing; it has naked ſori; a genus of Filices.

Gymno'gyne (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, γυνη, female (piſtil); a genus of Compoſitæ.

Gymnolæ'na (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, χλαίνα, a mantle; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Gymnolo'ma (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, λῶμα, fringe; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Gymnolo'mia (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, λῶμα, a border.

Gymnomit'rium (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, μιτρίον, a ſmall turban; a genus of Jungermanniaceæ.

Gymnomuræ'na (Ichth.) γυμνός, bare, *muræna*, an eel.

Gymnopare'ius (Ichth.) γυμνός, naked, παρειά, the cheek; naked-faced.

Gymnophlœ'a (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, φλοιός, rind or bark; a genus of Algæ.

Gymnophtha'lmata (Zool.) } γυμνός, naked, οφθαλμος, an eye; a family
Gymnophtha'lmidæ (Zool.) } of Lizards.

Gymnophtha'lmus (Zool.) γυμνός, naked, ὀφθαλμός, the eye.

Gymnopo'gon (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, πώγων, a beard; a genus of Gramina.

Gym'nops (Ornith.) γυμνός, naked, ὤψ, the face; naked-faced.

Gymno'psis (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, ὄψις, look; a genus of Aſteraceæ.

Gymno'pteris (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, πτέρις, a fern; a genus of Filices.

Gymnorhi'na (Ornith.) γυμνός, naked, ῥίν, the noſtril.

Gymnoschœ'nus (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, σχοῖνος, a ruſh; a genus of Cyperaceæ.

Gymnoscia'dium (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, σκιάδειον, an umbrella, metaphorically an umbel; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Gymnoscy'phus (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, *ſcyphus*, a goblet; a genus of Marchantiaceæ.

Gymnosi'phon (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, σίφων, a tube; a genus of Burmanniaceæ.

Gymnospe'rma (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, σπέρμα, ſeed; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Gymnosphæ'ra (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, σφαίρα, a globe; a genus of Filices.

Gymnospora'ngium (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, *ſporangium;* a genus of Fungi.

Gymnospo'rium (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, *ſpora;* a genus of Fungi.

Gymnosta'chys (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, σταχύς, a ſpike.

Gymnosta'chyum (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, σταχύς, a ſpike; a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Gymno'stomum (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, στόμα, a mouth; a genus of Muſci.

Gymnosty'les (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, *ſtylum;* a genus of Compoſitæ.

Gymnothe'ca (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, θήκη, a ſheath; a genus of Loaſaceæ; alſo a genus of Saururaceæ.

Gy'mnothrix (Bot.) γυμνός, naked, θρίξ, a hair, (awn); a genus of Gramina.

Gymno'tus (Ichth.) γυμνός, naked, νῶτος, the back.

Gymnu'ra (Zool.) γυμνός, naked, οὐρά, a tail; a ſort of ſhrew found in Sumatra.

Gymnu'sa (Ent.) γυμνός, naked; a genus of Coleoptera.

Gynandro'psis (Bot.) γύνανδρος, hermaphrodite, ὄψις, appearance.

Gynocepha'lium (Bot.) γυνή, a piſtil, κεφάλιον, a little head; a genus of Phytocrenaceæ.

Gynozo'oids (Zool.) γυνή, a female, ζώη, life.

Gypa'etus (Ornith.) γύψ, a vulture, ἀετός, an eagle; a genus of vulturine birds, ſo called from their partaking of the character of both eagle and vulture.

Gypoge'ranus (Ornith.) γύψ, γυπός, a vulture, γέρανος, a crane; a genus of Birds.

Gypotha'mnum (Bot.) γύψ, a vulture, θάμνος, a ſhrub.

Gypso'phila (Bot.) γύψος, chalk, φιλέω, to love; referring to its habitation.

Gyracan'thus (Fos. Zool.) γυρός, round, ἄκανθα, a ſpine; a genus of foſſil placoid fiſhes of the carboniferous ſyſtem.

Gyri'nidæ (Ent.) γυρεύω, to run round; alluding to their gyratory motion.

Gyri'nus (Ent.) γυρεύω, to run round, a genus of Coleoptera.

Gyrocar'pus (Bot.) γυρός, round, καρπός, fruit.

Gy'rodus (Fos. Zool.) γυρός, round, ὀδούς, a tooth.

Gyro'gonites (Fos. Bot.) γυρός, round, γωνία, an angle.

Gyrohyp'nus (Ent.) γυρός, a circle, ὕπνος, ſleep; a genus of Coleoptera.

Gyrole'pis (Fos. Zool.) γυρός, round, λεπίς, a ſcale.

Gyro'mitra (Bot.) γυρός, round, *mitra*, a turban; a genus of Fungi.

Gyron'chus (Fos. Zool.) γυρός, round, ὄγκος, a curve; a genus of foſſil ganoid fiſhes.

Gyrophæ'na (Ent.) γυρός, round, φαίνω, to appear.

Gyro'phora (Bot.) γῦρος, a circle, φορέω, to bear; a genus of Lichenes.

Gyrophra'gmium (Bot.) γυρός, round, φράγμα, a paliſade; a genus of Fungi.

Gyropo'dium (Bot.) γυρός, round, ποῦς, ποδος, a foot; a genus of Icicaceæ.

Gyropris'tis (Fos. Zool.) γυρός, round, πρίστις, a ſaw; a genus of foſſil placoid fiſhes from the new red ſandſtone.

Gyrosig'ma (Bot.) γυρός, round, and the letter *ſigma;* a genus of Diatomaceæ.

Gyroso'rium (Bot.) γυρός, round, *ſorus;* a genus of Filices.

Gyrotæ'nia (Bot.) γυρός, round, *tænia*, a ribband.

Gyrothe'ca (Bot.) γῦρος, a circle, θήκη, a ſheath.

Gysselinel'la (Ent.) P. N. from *J. V. Gyſſelin*, of Vienna, an aſſiduous collector.

Haa'sia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Lauraceæ.

Habena'ria (Bot.) *habena*, a leather ſtrap; referring to the long ſpur of the flower; a genus of terreſtrial Orchidaceæ.

Habe'rlea (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Geſneraceæ.

Habe'rlia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Anacardiaceæ.

Habli'tzia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *C. Von Hablitz*, author of "Travels in the Crimea;" a genus of Amarantaceæ.

Habra'nthus (Bot.) ἁβρός, delicate, ἄνθος, a flower; probably referring to texture of bloſſoms.

Habracan'thus (Bot.) ἁβρός, delicate, *acanthus;* a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Habro'cerus (Ent.) ἁβρός, delicate, κέρας, a horn.

Habro'phora (Ent.) ἁβρός, delicate, φέρω, to bear; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Habros'tola (Ent.) ἁβρός, beautiful, στολή, dreſs.

Habrotha'mnus (Bot.) ἁβρός, graceful, θάμνος, a ſhoot or branch; a genus of Solanaceæ.

Hackney (Zool.) as applied to a horſe, is ſometimes ſaid to come from Hackney, near London, but the French *haquenée* is alſo ſuggeſted.

Hacque'tia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Balthaſar Hacquet*, a French naturaliſt and traveller, died 1815; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Hade'na (Ent.) ἅιδη, the nether world; on account of the dark colour of the species in this genus.

Hade'nidæ (Ent.) *hadena*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Haddock (Ichth.) Iriſh, *codog*; old French, *hadot*.

Ha'drus (Ent.) ἁδρός, thick, ſtrong; a genus of Diptera.

Hæmadic'tyon (Bot.) αἷμα, blood, δίκτυον, a net; referring to the leaves.

Hæma'nthus (Bot.) αἷμα, blood, ἄνθος, a flower.

Hæmapo'physes (Zool.) αἷμα, blood, *apophyſis*; in alluſion to their phyſiological relations with the great blood-vessels.

Hæmato'bium (Zool.) αἷμα, blood, βιόω, to live; ſpecific name of a paraſite found in the portal vein and other blood-veſſels.

Hæmatoco'ccus (Bot.) αἷμα-τος, blood, κόκκος, a berry; a microſcopic vegetable.

Hæmato'chrous (Bot.) αἷμα-τος, blood, χρόα, colour.

Hæmatocrya (Zool.) αἷμα-τος, blood, κρυος, froſt; correlative of the Hæmatotherma.

Hæma'topinus (Ent.) αἷμα, αἵματος, blood, πίνω, to drink; a paraſitic genus of Pediculidæ.

Hæmatopodi'næ (Ornith.) αἷμα-τος, blood, πούς, ποδός, a foot; red-footed.

Hæmato'pota (Ent.) αἷμα, αἵματος, blood, πότης, a drinker; a genus of Diptera.

Hæmato'pus (Ornith.) αἷμα, αἵματος, blood, ποῦς, a foot; red-footed; a genus of Birds.

Hæmato'pygus (Ornith.) αἷμα, αἵματος, blood, πυγή, the rump.

Hæmator'chis (Bot.) αἷμα, αἵματός, blood, *orchis*; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Hæmatospe'rnum (Bot.) αἷμα, αἵματος, blood, σπέρμα, ſeed; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Hæmato'strobus (Bot.) αἷμα, αἵματος, blood, *ſtrobus*, a genus of Balanophoraceæ.

Hæmato'xylum (Bot.) αἷμα, blood, ξύλον, wood; alluding to the colour of the wood.

Hæmoca'rpus (Bot.) αιμα, blood, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Hypericaceæ.

Hæmo'charis (Zool.) αἷμα, blood, χαίρω, to rejoice; a paraſitic genus of Annulata.

Hæmodo'rum (Bot.) αἷμα, blood, δῶρον, a gift.

Hæ'mopis (Zool.) αἷμα, blood; a genus of Annulata. H. Sanguiſorba is the common Horſe-leech.

Ha'kea (Bot.) P.N. from *Baron Hake*, a German patron of botany; a genus of Proteaceæ.

Hala'carus (Zool.) ἅλς, the ſea, *acarus*, a tick or mite; a genus of Arachnida.

Hala'droma (Ornith.) ἁλάδρομος, one who courſes over the ſea.

Halan'thium (Bot.) ἅλς, ſalt, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Chenopodiaceæ.

Ha'larachne (Zool.) ἅλς, ſea, ἀράχνη, a ſpider; a genus of Arachnida.

Halca'mpa (Zool.) ἅλς, the ſea, κάμπη, a maggot; a genus of Actiniæ.

Halcyor'nis (Fos. Ornith.) *halcyon*, ὄρνις, bird; an extinct bird of the Eocene.

Halecinum (Zool.) relating to the ſea.

Hale'cium (Zool.) ἅλς, the sea; a genus of Zoophytes.

Hale'sia (Bot.) P.N. from *S. Hales, D.D., F.R.S.*, the Snowdrop-tree; a genus of Nat. Ord. Styracaceæ.

Hal'ia (Ent.) P.N. a Nereid or ſea-nymph.

Haliaëtus (Ornith.) ἅλς, the sea, ἀετός, an eagle.

Hal'ias (Ent.) ἁλιας, a fiſhing-boat, in alluſion to the form of the larva. Or from ἁλιάς, belonging to the ſea; perhaps in alluſion to the colour of the perfect inſect.

Halibut or **Holibut** (Ichth.) from *holy* and Dutch *but* or *bot*, a flounder; i.e., holy flounder.

Halichœ'rus (Zool.) ἅλς, the sea, χοῖρος, a pig.

Halichon'dria (Zool.) ἅλς, ſea, χόνδρος, cartilage; a genus of Sponges.

Hali'core (Zool.) ἅλς, the ſea, κόρη, a maid.

Halico'ridæ (Zool.) *halicore*, fam. term. *idæ*; a family of Mammalia.

Hali'drys, (Bot.) ἅλς, the ſea, δρῦς, an oak; a genus of marine Algæ.

Ha'lieus (Ornith.) ἁλεύς, a fiſher; a genus of Birds.

Halimoden'dron (Bot.) ἅλιμος, maritime, δένδρον, a tree.

Ha'limus (Bot.) ἅλιμος, maritime.

Hali'onyx (Bot.) ἅλς, the ſea, ὄνυξ, a claw; a genus of marine Diatomaceæ.

Halio'tis (Zool.) ἁλιας, ſea, οὖς, ωτος, ear; the ſea Ear-ſhell.

Ha'liphis (Ent.) ἁλίπλοος, ſailing on the ſea.

Halisa'rca (Zool.) ἅλς, the ſea, σαρξ, σαρκος, fleſh; a genus of marine Sponges.

Hali'seris (Bot.) ἅλς, the ſea, σέρις, endive; it has membranous fronds; a genus of fucoid Algæ.

Halithæ'a (Zool.) ἅλς, the ſea; a genus of marine Annelides.

Halithe'rium (Fos. Zool.) ἅλς, ἁλός, the ſea, θήριον, a wild beaſt; an extinct cetacean of the tertiary.

Halle'ria (Bot.) P.N. in honour of *Albert Haller*, a diſtinguiſhed botaniſt, phyſiologiſt, and phyſician.

Halle'sus (Ent.) a genus of the Phryganidæ.

Ha'llia (Bot.) P.N. from *Berger Martin Hall*, a pupil of Linnæus.

Halluca'tus (Zool.) *hallex*, a thumb or great toe.

Halmatu'rus (Zool.) ἅλμα, a fpring or leap, οὖρα, a tail; applied to certain of the Kangaroos.

Halo'charis (Bot.) ἅλς, ἁλός, the fea, *charis;* a genus of Chenopodiaceæ.

Haloge'ton (Bot.) ἅλς, fea, γειτων, a neighbour; loves falt-water; a genus of Chenopodiaceæ.

Haloglos'sum (Bot.) ἅλς, fea, γλῶσσα, tongue; a genus of marine Algæ.

Hallo'menus (Ent.) ἅλλομαι, to fpring or leap.

Halo'nia (Fos. Bot.) dim. of *halo*, the luminous circle round the fun; a foffil genus intermediate between Lycopods and Conifers; alfo, a genus of Fungi.

Halo'phila (Bot.) ἅλς, fea, φιλέω, to love; loves fea-water; a genus of Podoftemaceæ.

Halo'pithys (Bot.) ἅλς, fea, πιτύς, a pine-tree; a genus of marine Algæ.

Halo'pteris (Bot.) ἅλς, fea, πτερις, a fern; a genus of marine Algæ.

Halora'gis (Bot.) ἅλς, the fea, ῥάξ, a berry, especially a grape; typical genus of aquatic family Halorageaceæ.

Halorhiza (Bot.) ἅλς, fea, ῥιζα, root; a genus of marine Algæ.

Halosa'ccion (Bot.) ἅλς, fea, σακκίον, dim. of σάκκος, a fmall bag; a genus of marine Algæ.

Haloschœ'nus (Bot.) ἅλς, fea, σχοῖνος, a rufh; "Sea-fide rufh"; a genus of Cyperaceæ.

Halo'stachys (Bot.) ἅλς, fea, σταχύς, a bunch or clufter; a genus of Chenopodiaceæ.

Ha'loxylon (Bot.) ἅλς, falt, ξυλον, wood; a genus of Chenopodiaceæ.

Halte'res (Ent.) *Lat.* balancers, from *halter*, a weight or dumb-bell; fome membranous appendages to certain Dipterous infects.

Halte'ria (Zool.) ἅλτηρ, a dumb-bell; a genus of Infuforia.

Halterip'terus (Ent.) ἅλτηρ, a dumb-bell, πτέρον, a wing, from the fmall bodies on the top of the wings in fome Dipterous insects.

Haltero'phora (Bot.) ἅλτηρ, a dumb-bell, φέρω, to bear; a genus of Fung.

Ha'ltica (Ent.) ἁλτικός, good at leaping, active.

Haltiche'lla (Ent.) dim. of *Haltica*.

Halu'rus (Bot.) αλς, fea, οὖρα, tail; a genus of marine Algæ.

Halyme'nia (Bot.) ἅλς, the fea, ὑμήν, a membrane; a genus of marine Algæ.

Halysi'tes (Fos. Zool.) ἅλυσις, a chain; the chain-pore coral of the palæozoic ftrata.

Hamadryas (Zool.) P.N., a nymph of the trees; a genus of Colubrine ophidians; and in Botany, a genus of Ranunculaceæ.

Hamame'lis (Bot.) ἅμα, together with, μῆλον, an apple;

Hame'lia (Bot.) P.N. from *H. L. Du Hamel Du Monceau*, a celebrated botanist, who died in 1782.

Hamel'lus (Ent.) *hamus*, a hook.

Hamilto'nia (Bot.) P.N. from *Mr. Hamilton*, an American botanist.

Ha'mite (Fos. Zool.) *hamus*, a hook; the Hook-shell; a genus of Ammonites.

Ha'mites (Fos. Zool.) *hamus*, a hook.

Hamo'des (Ent.) *hamus*, a hook, εἶδος, like.

Ha'mula (Ent.) dimin. of *hamus*, a hook.

Han'noa (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Simarubaceæ.

Hapali'dium (Bot.) ἁπαλός, soft; a genus of Algæ.

Hapaloste'phium (Bot.) ἁπαλός, soft, στεφός, a crown; a genus of Compositæ.

Hapalo'tis (Zool.) ἁπαλός, soft, tender, οὖς, ὠτος, the ear, rabbit-eared.

Hapla'nthera (Bot.) ἁπλοῦς, simple, *anther;* a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Hapla'ria (Bot.) ἁπλοῦς, simple; a genus of Fungi.

Haploce'rcus (Zool.) ἁπλός, plain, κέρκος, a tail; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Haplodi'ctyon (Bot.) ἁπλοῦς, simple, δίκτυον, a net; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Haploscia'dium (Bot.) ἁπλοῦς, simple, σκιάδειον, an umbrella (umbel); a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Ha'plota (Ent.) ἁπλότης, plainness.

Hapsi'dophrys (Zool.) *hapsus*, a bandage, ὀφρύς, the eyebrow; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Hardwi'ckia (Bot.) P.N. from *Major Gen. Hardwick*, E.I.C. Artillery.

Hare (Zool.) *Anglo-Sax. hara.*

Hare'ngus (Ichth.) *German, heer*, an army; to express the vast numbers in which the Herring occurs.

Hare'stail Cotton-grass (Bot.) Seems to be a translation of "*Juncus alpinus cum caudâ Leporinâ*," its name in J. Bauh. ii. 514; and Pluk. Almag., 201.

Hare'wort (Bot.) *Anglo-Sax. hare-wyrt.*

Harla'ndia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Cucurbitaceæ.

Haro'nga (Bot.) its name in Madagascar.

Ha'rpa (Zool.) *Lat.* a harp; the Harp-shell.

Harpachæ'na (Bot.) ἅρπη, a sickle, ἀχήν, poor, a genus of Compositæ.

Harpa'chne (Bot.) ἅρπη, a sickle, ἄχνη, chaff; a genus of Gramina.

Harpa'ctopus (Ent.) ἁρπακτός, ſnatched up, ποῦς, a foot; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Harpa'ctus (Ent.) ἁρπακτός, ſnatched up; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Ha'rpagus (Ornith.) *harpago*, to rob or plunder.

Harpa'lidæ (Ent.) *harpalus*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Ha'rpalus (Ent.) ἁρπαλος, greedy; a genus of Coleoptera.

Harpa'lyce (Bot.) P N. from *Harpalyce*, daughter of Lycurgus, king of Thrace;

" qualis equos Threïſſa fatigat
Harpalyce, volucremque fugâ prævertitur Hebrum."
VIRG. Æn. i. 320.

Harpane'ma (Bot.) ἅρπη, a ſickle, νῆμα, thread; a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Harpa'nthus (Bot.) ἅρπη, a ſickle, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Jungermanniaceæ.

Harpel'la (Ent.) ἅρπη, a ſickle.

Harpe'phora (Bot.) ἅρπη, a ſickle, φέρω, to bear; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Harpoca'rpus (Bot.) ἅρπη, a ſickle, κάρπος, fruit; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Harpochi'lus (Bot.) ἅρπη, a ſickle, χεῖλος, a lip; a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Harpo'chloa (Bot.) ἅρπη, a ſickle, χλόα, graſs; a genus of Gramina.

Harpu'lia (Bot.) a genus of Sapindaceæ.

Harra'chia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Harriers (Ornith.) ſuppoſed to allude to their mode of ſeeking their prey: they fly ſlowly along at a little diſtance from the ground, apparently beating over every part of the ſurface, in the manner of a dog hunting for game.

Harriso'nia (Bot.) P.N. from *Mrs. Harriſon*, of Aigburgh, Liverpool.

Hart (Zool.) *Anglo-Sax. heort.*

Hartig'hsea (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Meliaceæ.

Harti'gia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Melaſtomaceæ.

Hartma'nnia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Hartmannia'na (Ent.) P.N. in honour of *P. E. Hartmann*, Profeſſor at Frankfort-on-the-Oder, born in 1727.

Harto'gia (Bot.) P. N. from *J. Hartog*, a Dutch traveller.

Hartwe'gia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Theodore Hartweg*, a ſucceſsful collector of Mexican plants for the Horticultural Society, London, who diſcovered this genus of Mexican Orchidaceæ.

Harve'ya (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Dr. Harvey*, of Dublin; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Ha'seltia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Tiliaceæ.

Ha'seltia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Hassa'lia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *A. H. Haſſall, M.D.;* a genus of confervoid Algæ.

Hasselqui'stia (Bot.) P.N. from *F. Haſſelquiſt, M.D.*, its diſcoverer, who died in 1752, he was a pupil of Linnæus, and a celebrated traveller in the Holy Land.

Hasska'rlia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Pandanaceæ.

Hasta'ta (Ent.) *hasta*, a ſpear; from the ſpear-ſhaped markings.

Hasta'tus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.*, having arrow-ſhaped leaves.

Hastia'na (Ent.) P. N. in honour of "Reinh. *Haſt*, Fennus natus ad Inſectorum historiam, et in flore ætatis periit egregius discipulus." (Linnæus.)

Hasti'ngia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Byttneriaceæ.

Hautboy, or **Hautbois** (Bot.) this name of a ſtrawberry is probably from the *high-woods* of its native Bohemia; in French, *haut-bois*.

Hau'ya (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *René Juſt Hauy*, the celebrated Cryſtallographer, died 1822, aged 79; a genus of Onagraceæ.

Have'tia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Cluſiaceæ.

Hawk (Ornith) *Anglo-Sax. hafoc.*

Hawkera'na (Ent.) P.N. in honour of *Rev. W. H. Hawker*, of Horndean, Hants, who firſt captured the ſpecies in 1855.

Hawo'rthia (Bot.) P.N. from *A. H. Haworth, F.L.S.*, a diſtinguiſhed botaniſt.

Haworthia'ta (Ent.) P. N. from *Adrian Hardy Haworth*, author of "Lepidoptera Britannica."

Ha'wthorn (Bot.) *Anglo-Sax. hæg*, a hedge, *thorn*, a thorn.

Haxto'nia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Haylo'ckia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Matthew Haylock*, Herbert's intelligent gardener; a genus of Brazilian Amaryllidaceæ.

Hay'nea (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Hazel-nut (Bot.) *Anglo-Sax. hæsl-nutu*, i.e. Head-dreſs nut, becauſe of its peculiar involucrum.

Headleya'na (Ent.) firſt captured in *Headley* Lane, near Mickleham: an inſtance of the want of an efficient ſyſtem of ſcientific nomenclature.

Heath (Bot.) *Anglo-Sax. hæth.*

Heba'nthe (Bot.) *Hebe*, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Amarantaceæ.

He'be (Bot.) P. N., the goddeſs of youth; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

He'bea (Bot.) ſame derivation; a genus of Iridaceæ.

Hebea'ndra (Bot.) *Hebe*, ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, a male (ſtamen); *i.e.*, having ſtamens reſembling thoſe of that genus; a genus of Polygalaceæ.

Hebenstrei'tia (Bot.) P.N. from *J. E. Hebenstreit*, *M.D.*, Profeſſor of Botany at Leipſic.

Hecaë'rge (Ent.) εκαεργος, far-darting; a genus of Arachnida.

Hecate'ra (Ent.) P.N., from Ἑκάτη, the goddeſs of the nether world.

Hectocoty'lus (Zool.) ἕκατον,, a hundred, κοτύλη, a ſucker.

Hecubæ'a (Bot.) P.N. from *Hecuba*, wife of Priam, king of Troy; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Hedaro'ma (Bot.) ἡδύς, ſweet, *aroma*, ſmell; a genus of Chamælauciaceæ.

He'dera (Bot.) *Lat.* ivy, the word is thought by ſome to be from the Celtic *hedra*, a cord. The true Hedera of the ancients is ſuppoſed to be a yellow-berried variety of H. Helix, found in the Eaſt Indies and occaſionally in Italy.

Hedgehog (Zool.) perhaps from *urchin*-hog, or from its form and place of reſort.

Hedraio'phyllum (Bot.) ἕδραιος, fixed, ſedentary, φυλλον, leaf; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Hedraio'stylis (Bot.) ἕδραιος, fixed, στῦλον, pillar (ſtyle); a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Hedwi'gia (Bot.) P. N. from *John Hedwig*, the great Bryologiſt, who died in 1799; a genus of Weſt Indian Amyridaceæ; alſo a genus of Cryptogamia.

Hedwigi'dium (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Johann Hedwig*, a diſtinguiſhed German Botaniſt, born 1730, died 1799; a genus of Muſci.

Hedyca'rpus (Bot.) ἡδύς, ſweet, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Sapindaceæ.

Hedyca'rya (Bot.) ἡδυς, ſweet, καρυον, a nut; a genus of Monimiaceæ.

Hedy'chium (Bot.) ἡδυς, ſweet, χιών, ſnow.

He'dycrum (Ent.) ἡδύς, pleasant χρόα, colour; a genus of brilliantly-coloured Hymenopterous insects.

Hedyo'smum (Bot.) ἡδύς, ſweet, ὀσμη, a ſmell: a genus of Chloranthaceæ.

Hedyo'tis (Bot.) ἡδύς, ſweet, οὖς, ὠτός, an ear; it has leaves like ears.

Hedy'pnois (Bot.) ἡδύς, ſweet, πνέω, to breathe; it ſcents the breath.

Hedy'sarum (Bot.) ἡδύς, ſweet, ἄρωμα, a ſpice; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Heegeriel'la (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Herr Ernſt Heeger*, author of "Beiträje zur naturgeſchichte der Phyſapoden."

He'eria (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Melaſtomaceæ.

Hege'mone (Bot.) ἡγεμών, a leader; a genus of Ranunculaceæ.

Hegetschwel'lera (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Heifer (Zool.) *Anglo-Sax. heofre*, a young cow.

Hei'mia (Bot.) P.N. from *Dr. Heim*, a celebrated Berlin phyſician.

He'insia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Heinze'lia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Heinzelma'nnia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Hein'zia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Heiste'ria (Bot.) P.N. from *Lawrence Heiſter*, Profeſſor of Botany at Halſtadt; died in 1758.

He'lamys (Zool.) ἕλη, heat of the ſun, μῦς, a rat; the Jumping rat, found at the Cape of Good Hope.

Helarc'tos (Zool.) ἥλιος, the ſun, ἄρκτος, a bear; generic name of the Sun Bears.

Hele'nium (Bot.) P. N. from *Helen*, daughter of Jupiter and Leda, wife of Menelaus, and the cauſe of the Trojan war; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Heliac'tin (Ornith.) ἥλιος, the ſun, ἀκτίν, a ray; a genus of Humming-birds.

Helian'gelus (Ornith.) ἥλιος, the ſun, ἄγγελος, an envoy or herald; a genus of Humming-birds.

Helian'thea (Ornith.) ἥλιος, the ſun, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Humming-birds.

Helian'themum (Bot.) ἥλιος, the ſun, ἄνθεμον, a flower; the Sun-roſe; a genus of Ciſtaceæ.

Heliantho'ida (Zool.) ἥλιος, the ſun, ἄνθος, a flower, εἶδος, like; a family of Actiniform Zoophytes.

Helia'nthus (Bot.) ἥλιος, the ſun, ἄνθος, a flower; the Sun-flower; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Heli'cidæ (Zool.) ἕλιξ, any thing ſpiral or twiſted; a family of Phytophagous gaſteropods.

Helichry'sum (Bot.) ἥλιος, the ſun, χρῦσός, gold; referring to the golden bloſſoms of the original ſpecies; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Helicomy'ces (Bot.) ἕλικος, twiſted, μύκης, a fungus; a genus of Fungi.

Helico'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *Helicon*, the mountain of the Muſes.

Helicoce'ras (Fos. Zool.) ἕλικος, ſpiral, κέρας, a horn.

Helicophy'llum (Bot.) ἕλικος, twiſted, φύλλον, leaf; a genus of Bryaceous moſſes.

He'licops (Zool.) ἕλικος, twiſted, ὤψ, the eye; a genus of Ophidians.

Helicospe'rma (Bot.) ἕλικος, twiſted, σπέρμα, ſeed; a genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Helicospo'rium (Bot.) ἕλικος, twifted, σπορά, a fporule; it has twifted fporules; a genus of Hypomycetous Fungi.

Helicoste'gia (Zool.) ἕλίξ, a fpiral, στέγη, a chamber; an order of Foraminifera.

Helicosty'lum (Bot.) ἕλικος, twifted, στῦλον, a pillar (ftyle); a genus of Fungi.

Helicotha'mnion (Bot.) ἕλικος, twifted, θαμνίον, a fmall fhrub; a genus of Algæ.

Helico'trichum (Bot.) ἕλικος, twifted, θρίξ, τριχός, hair; a genus of Fungi.

Helic'ta (Bot.) ἕλικτος, twifted, wreathed; a genus of Compofitæ.

Helic'teres (Bot.) *helix*, a fcrew; the carpels are twifted; the Screw-tree.

Helic'tis (Zool.) ἑλικτός, rolled, twifted.

Helierella (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Algæ.

Heliocar'pus (Bot.) ἥλιος, the fun, καρπός, fruit.

Helio'ceras (Fos. Zool.) ἥλιος, the fun, κέρας, a horn; a genus of Ammonites.

Helioco'pris (Ent.) ἥλιος, the fun; the genus *Copris*.

Helio'des (Ent.) ἡλιοειδής, like the fun, bright and beaming.

Heliodi'nes (Ent.) ἥλιος, δινήεις, whirling in the fun.

Heliodo'xa (Ornith.) ἥλιος, the fun, δόξα, glory; a genus of Humming-birds.

Helioli'tes (Fos. Zool.) ἥλιος, the fun, λίθος, a ftone; an extenfive genus of corves of the family of Milleporidæ.

Helioma'ster (Ornith.) ἥλιος, the fun, ἀστήρ, a ftar.

Heliopae'dica (Ornith.) ἥλιος, the fun, παιδικός, young; a genus of Humming-birds.

Heliope'lta (Bot.) ἕλιος, the fun, (alluding to the rays) πέλτη, a fhield; a genus of Diatomaceæ.

Heliop'sis (Bot.) ἥλιος, the fun, ὄψις, appearance; referring to its flowers; a genus of Compofitæ.

Helio'phila (Bot.) ἥλιος, the fun, φιλέω, to love; a pretty genus of Cruciferæ.

Helio'philus (Ent.) ἥλιος, the fun, φίλος, a lover.

Heliorni'næ (Ornith.) ἥλιος, the fun, ὄρνις, a bird; a fubfamily of Anferes.

Heliory'ctes (Ent.) ἥλιος, the fun, ὀρύκτης, a digger; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Heliospe'rma (Bot.) ἥλιος, the fun, σπέρμα, feed; a genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Helio'thidæ (Ent.) *heliothis*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Helio'this (Ent.) ἡλιωθείς, ſcorched by the ſun.

He'liothrix (Ornith.) ἥλιος, the ſun, θρίξ, hair; ſometimes written *Heliothrys;* a genus of Humming-birds.

Heliotro'pium (Bot.) ἥλιος, the ſun, τροπή, a turning; alluding to its flowers; now applied to another plant, the well-known and fragrant Heliotrope of Peru; a genus of Ehretiaceæ.

Helio'trypha (Ornith.) ἥλιος, the ſun, τρυφή, luxury; a genus of Humming-birds.

Helip'terum (Bot.) ἧλος, a bolt or nail, πτέρον, a wing; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Helito'phyllum (Bot.) ἡλῖτις, like nails, φύλλον, a leaf, a genus of Proteaceæ.

Helixa'nthera (Bot.) ἕλιξ, a ſpiral, *anthera;* a genus of Loranthaceæ.

Hella (Ent.) ἑλλά, inactivity, delay.

Hellebora'ster (Bot.) *helleborus*, *aſter*, a ſtar; a genus of Ranunculaceæ.

Hellebori'ne (Bot.) having ſome reſemblance to *helleborus;* Engliſh name of Epipactis; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Helle'borus (Bot.) ἑλεῖν, inf. aor. 2 of αἱρέω, to kill, βορά, food; referring to its poiſonous qualities; a celebrated genus of Ranunculaceæ. The Hellebore of the ancients was Helleborus orientalis.

Helle'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *C. N. Hellenius*, Profeſſor at Abo.

Helle'ria (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Humiriaceæ.

Hellman'ni (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *A. Hellmann*, author of a treatiſe on the Anatomy of Snakes, publiſhed at Gottingen, 1817.

Hellwi'ngia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Hacourtiaceæ.

Helmi'nthia (Bot.) ἑλμίνθιον, a little worm; referring to its ſeeds; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Helminthi'tes (Fos. Zool.) ἕλμινς, ἕλμινθος, a worm; the worm-trails of ſandſtone.

Helminthocho'rtus (Bot.) ἕλμινς, ἕλμινθος, a worm, χόρτος, graſs; a genus of Ceramian Algæ.

Helminthone'ma (Bot.) ἕλμινς, ἕλμινθος, a worm, νῆμα, a thread; a genus of Algæ.

Helmin'thora (Bot.) ἕλμινς, ἕλμινθος, a worm; a genus of Fungi.

Helminthospo'rium (Bot.) ἕλμινς, a worm, *ſpora;* a genus of Hypomycetous Fungi.

Helminthosta'chys (Bot.) ἕλμινς, ἕλμινθος, a worm, σταχυς, a bunch; a genus of Ophiogloſſaceous Ferns.

Helmispo'rium (Bot.) ἕλμινς, a worm, σπορά, a ſporule.

Helo'cera (Ent.) ἧλος, a nail, κεράς, a horn.

Helode'rma (Zool.) ἧλος, a nail or ſtud, δέρμα, the ſkin.

Helode'rmidæ (Zool.) *heloderma*, fam. term. *idæ;* the Caltetepons of Heloderms.

He'lodes (Ent.) ἧλος, a nail, εἶδος, like.

He'lodus (Fos. Ichth.) ἧλος, a nail or ſtud, ὀδοῦς, a tooth; "ſtud-tooth;" a genus of ceſtraciant fiſh-teeth of the carboniferous rocks.

Helo'gyne (Bot.) ἧλος, a bolt or nail, γυνή, female (piſtil); a genus of Compoſitæ.

Helo'nias (Bot.) ἕλος, a marſh; alluding to its habitation.

Helopho'ridæ (Ent.) a family of Coleoptera of which *Helophorus* is the type.

Helo'phorus (Ent.) ἧλος, a wart or knob, φέρω, to bear.

Helo'phytum (Bot.) ἧλος, a nail, φυτόν, a plant; a genus of Craſſulaceæ.

Helo'pidæ (Ent.) a family of Coleoptera of which *Helops* is the type.

He'lops (Ent.) ἧλος, a wart or knob, ὄψις, reſemblance.

Heloscia'dium (Bot.) ἕλος, a marſh, σκιάδιον, metaphorically an umbelliferous plant, an aquatic genus of Umbelliferæ; *vide* Gymnoſciadium.

Helota'rsus (Ornith.) ἧλος, a nail, *tarſus*.

Helo'tium (Bot.) ἧλος, a nail; a genus of Fungi.

Helve'lla (Bot.) a name employed by Cicero for a fungus; ſome think a ſort of ſmall cabbage; a genus of Fungi.

Helvetica'ria (Ent.) *Helveticus*, Swiſs.

Hel'vola (Ent.) *helvolus*, pale yellow.

Hemerobiel'la (Ent.) dim. of ἡμερόβιος, living for a day, or reſembling a *Hemerobius*, a Neuropterous fly.

Hemero'bius (Ent.) ἡμερα, day, βιόω, to live; a genus of Neuropterous inſects.

Hemeroblem'ma (Ent.) ἥμερος, tame, ſoft, βλέμμα, the look, viſage.

Hemeroc'allis (Bot.) ἡμέρα, a day, κάλλος, beauty; referring to its duration; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Hemero'phila (Ent.) ἡμέρα, the day, φιλεῖν, to love.

Hemiau'lus (Bot.) ἡμι, half, αὐλή, a chamber; a genus of Diatomaceæ.

Hemicarpu'rus (Bot.) ἡμι, half, καρπός, fruit, οὖρα, a tail; a genus of Araceæ.

Hemi'ceras (Ent.) ἥμισυς, half, κέρας, a horn.

Hemice'ridæ (Ent.) a family of which *Hemiceras* is the type.

Hemichæ'na (Bot.) ἡμι, half, χαίνω, to gape; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Hemichlæ'na (Bot.) ἡμι, half, χλαῖνα, a mantle; a genus of Cyperaceæ.

Hemichoris'te (Bot.) ἡμι, half, χωριστός, ſeparated; a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Hemi'chroa (Bot.) ἡμι, half, χρόα, colour; a genus of Amarantaceæ.

Hemici'daris (Fos. Zool.) ἡμι, half, *cidaris*, having large ſpine-bearing tubercles on the lower part of the ambulacra.

Hemicir'cus (Ornith.) ἡμι, half, κέρκος, a tail; it ſhould be *Hemicercus*.

Hemicli'dia (Bot.) ἡμι, half, κλείς, κλειδός, a key; a genus of Proteaceæ.

Hemicosmi'tes (Fos. Zool.) ἡμι, half, κόσμος, order, arrangement; a cyſtidean genus of the lower Silurian rocks.

Hemicy'clia (Bot.) ἡμι, half, κύκλος, a ring or circle; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Hemidactylel'la (Ent.) ἡμι, half, δάκτυλος, a finger or plume, one of the five diviſions of the wings of a Pterophorus; the moth ſomewhat reſembling a plume in the narrowneſs of its wings and the length of the fringes.

Hemidac'tylus (Zool.) ἡμι, half, δάκτυλος, a toe; the Half-toed Geckos.

Hemide'smus (Bot.) ἡμι, half, δεσμός, a band.

Hemidic'tyon (Bot.) ἡμι, half, δίκτυον, a net; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Hemidip'sas (Zool.) ἡμι, half, διψάς, a ſerpent; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Hemi'gale (Zool.) ἡμι, half, γαλῆ, a weaſel.

Hemigy'mnia (Bot.) ἡμι, half, γυμνός, naked; a genus of Verbenaceæ.

Hemigy'ne (Bot.) ἡμι, half, γυνή, female (piſtil); a genus of Myrſinaceæ.

Hemilo'ba (Bot.) ἡμι, half, λοβός, a pod; a genus of Geſneraceæ.

Hemi'meris (Bot.) ἡμι, half, μερίς, a part; a half-flower; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Hemioni'tis (Bot.) ἡμίονος, a mule: it is ſuppoſed to be ſterile; a genus of Filices.

Hemiphle'bium (Bot.) ἡμι, half, φλεψ, φλεβός, a vein; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Hemiphra'gma (Bot.) ἡμι, half, φράγμα, a fence or diviſion; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Hemipne'ustis (Fos. Zool.) ἡμι, half, πνεύστης, one who blows; the foſſil Spatangus.

Hemipo'dius (Ornith.) ἡμι, half, ποῦς, ποδός, a foot; from the total abſence of the hinder toe.

Hemipri'stis (Fos. Zool.) ἡμι, half, πρίστης, the Saw-fiſh; a genus of Shark-teeth occurring in the chalk and tertiary formations.

Hemip'tera (Ent.) ἡμι, half, πτερόν, a wing.

Hemip'tychus (Bot.) ἡμι, half, πτύξ, πτυχός, a fold; a genus of Diatomaceæ.

Hemiram'phus (Ichth.) ἡμι, half, ῥάμφος, a beak.

Hemistil'bon (Ornith.) ἡμι, half, στίλβω, to glitter; a genus of Humming-birds.

Hemi'telites (Fos. Bot.) ἡμι, half, τέλος, end or termination; a genus of oolitic ferns with abrupt pinnules.

He'mithea (Ent.) ἡμίθεος, half-divine; from the beauty of the insect.

Hemithy'laca (Ornith.) ἡμι, half, θύλακος, a pouch; a genus of Humming-birds.

Hemizo'ster (Fos. Zool.) ἡμι, half, zoster, a sea-shrub; a genus of Siliceous fossils.

Hemp (Bot.) *Anglo-Sax. hænep.*

Hen (Ornith.) *Anglo-Sax. hen.*

Henfreya (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the late *Arthur Henfrey, F.R.S.*, Professor of Botany at Cambridge.

Henico'stoma (Ent.) ἑνικός, singular, στόμα, the mouth.

Hepara'na (Ent.) ἧπαρ, the liver; liver-coloured.

Hepara'ta (Ent.) ἧπαρ, the liver; liver-coloured.

Hepa'tica (Ent.) ἡπατικός, liver-coloured.

Hepa'tica (Bot.) ἡπατικός, relating to liver; it has lobed leaves; a well-known and pretty species of Anemone.

Hepial'idæ (Ent.) the family of which the genus *Hepialus* is the type.

Hepi'alus (Ent.) ἡπίαλος, a fever; from the fitful alternating flight of these insects.

Hepoo'na (Zool.) ἡπύω, to call out, to roar?

Hepsetoi'des (Ichth.) *hepsetus*, εἶδος, like.

Hepse'tus (Ichth.) ancient name of a fish which was eaten boiled, from ἑψητός, boiled.

Hepta'phyllous (Bot.) ἑπτά, seven, φύλλον, a leaf; having seven leaves.

Heracan'tha (Bot.) ἥρως, a hero, ἄκανθα, a thorn; so called from its great beauty.

Heraclea'na (Ent.) feeds on the Cow Parsnip, (*Heracleum* Sphondylium.)

Hera'cleum (Bot.) Ἡρακλέης, Hercules; it was sacred to him; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Herba'na (Ent.) *herba*, grass.

Herber'tia (Bot.) P. N. from the late *Hon. and Rev. W. Herbert*, Dean of Manchester, an assiduous botanist.

Her'bida (Ent.) *herbidus*, grafly.

Her'bula (Ent.) *herba*, grafs, herbage; frequenting grafly fpots.

Hercothe'ce (Fos. Zool.) ἕρκος, a fence or hedge, θήκη, a fheath; a genus of Foffil Diatomaceæ.

Hercy'na (Ent.) P. N. from the *Hercynian* foreft of Germany.

Hercynia'na (Ent.) P. N. from the *Hercynian* foreft of ancient Germany, fituated in the modern Bohemia.

Hercy'nidæ (Ent.) the family of Lepidoptera of which *Hercyna* is the type.

Heriti'era (Bot.) P. N. from *C. L. l'Heritier de Brutelle*, a French botanift; the Looking-glafs plant.

Herma'nnia (Bot.) P. N. from *Paul Hermann*, Profeffor of Botany at Leyden.

He'rmas (Bot.) the meaning is unknown.

Hermi'nia (Ent.) the *Herminia gens* was one of the ancient patrician houfes at Rome.

Hermini'idæ (Ent.) *Herminia*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Hermi'nium (Bot.) P. N., a genus of terreftrial Orchidaceæ.

Hermino'des (Ent.) *Herminia*, εἶδος, refembling.

Herna'ndia (Bot.) P. N. from *Francifco Hernandez*, *M.D.*, a Spanifh botanift.

Hernia'ria (Bot.) *hernia*, rupture; alluding to its fuppofed medical qualities.

Heron (Ornith.) *French*, *héron*.

Herpes'tes (Zool.) ἑρπηστής, a creeper.

Herpes'tis (Bot.) ἑρπηστής, a creeper.

Herpeti'chnus (Fos. Zool.) ἑρπετον, a reptile, ἴχνος, a footprint; the Lizard-like footsteps in the New Red fandftone.

Herpetodry'as (Zool.) ἑρπετόν, a reptile, δρυάς, a Dryad; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Herpetoich'thys (Ichth.) ἑρπετόν, a reptile, ἰχθύς, a fifh; a genus of Ichthyology.

Herpeto'logy (Zool.) ἑρπετον, a reptile, λόγος, a defcription; that branch of Zoology which treats of Reptiles.

Herre'ria (Bot.) P. N. from *C. A. de Herrera*, a Spanifh agriculturift.

Herring (Ichth.) Pennant derives the word from the German *heer*, a hoft; Moule derives it from *hairang*, an old French word for a troop or army.

Hespera'ntha (Bot.) ἕσπερος, evening, ἄνθος, a flower.

Hespe'ria (Ent.) P. N., an ancient name for Italy.

"Eft locus—Hefperiam Graii cognomine dicunt,
Terra antiqua, potens armis atque ubere glebæ."—VIRG. Æn. i. 530.

Hesperi'idæ (Ent.) the family of which the genus *Hesperia* is the type.

Hes'peris (Bot.) ἕσπερος, evening; the flowers are fragrant only towards evening; the Night-ſmelling ſtock; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Hespero'philus (Ent.) ἕσπερος, evening, φίλος, a friend.

Hesperosco'rdum (Bot.) ἕσπερος, evening, σκόρδον, garlic; perhaps in alluſion to its ſmell.

Heteranthe'ra (Bot.) ἕτερος, variable, ἀνθήρ, an anther.

Heterocer'idæ (Ent.) the family of Coleoptera of which *Heterocerus* is the type.

Hetero'cerus (Ent.) ἕτερος, different, κέρας, a horn.

Heterochla'mys (Bot.) ἕτερος, different, χλαμύς, a mantle; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Heterochro'a (Bot.) ἕτερος, different, χρόα, colour; a genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Heterocla'dia (Bot.) ἕτερος, different, κλάδος, a branch; a genus of Ceramian Algæ.

Heteroco'ma (Bot.) ἕτερος, different, κόμη, a tuft; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Heterode'ndron (Bot.) ἕτερος, different, δένδρον, a tree; a genus of Rutaceæ.

He'terodon (Zool.) ἕτερος, different, ὀδοῦς, ὀδοντός, a tooth; a genus of Colubrine ophidians; and, in Bot., a genus of Bruniaceæ.

Heterodo'nta (Bot.) ἕτερος, different, ὀδοῦς, ὀδοντός, a tooth; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Heteroge'nesis (Zool.) ἕτερος, different, γένεσις, birth; reproductive force acting through diſſimilar cells.

Hetero'gyna (Ent.) ἕτερος, different, γυνή, female; a tribe of Hymenoptera.

Heterolæ'na (Bot.) ἕτερος, different, λαῖνα, equiv. to χλαῖνα, a cloak; a genus of Thymelaceæ.

Heterole'pis (Bot.) ἕτερος, different, λεπίς, ſcale; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Heterolo'ma (Bot.) ἕτερος, different, λῶμα, fringe; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Hetero'lophus (Bot.) ἕτερος, different, λόφος, creſt; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Hetero'mera (Ent.) ἕτερος, different, μέρος, a part.

Hetero'meris (Bot.) ἕτερος, different, μέρος, a part or portion; a genus of Ciſtaceæ.

Hetero'mita (Zool.) ἕτερος, different, μίτος, a thread, *i. e.*, filament; a genus of Infuſoria.

Heteromor'pha (Bot.) ἕτερος, different, μορφή, ſhape; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

He'teromys (Zool.) ἕτερος, the other, μῦς, a mouſe.

Heterone'ma (Zool.) ἕτερος, different, νῆμα, thread; a genus of Infuſoria, of the family Euglenia.

Heteropa'lpi (Ent.) having leſs than five palpi; a diviſion of the Neuroptera.

Heteropa'ppus (Bot.) ἕτερος, different, *pappus*, the down of plants; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Heterophra'gma (Bot.) ἕτερος, different, φράγμα, a diviſion or partition; a genus of Bignoniaceæ.

Heteropo'gon (Bot.) ἕτερος, various, πώγων, a beard.

Hetero'pterys (Bot.) ἕτερος, various, πτερόν, a wing.

Heteropy'gas (Ent.) ἕτερος, of another kind, πύγη, the buttock or hinder part.

Heteroso'mata (Ichth.) ἕτερος, other, different, σῶμα, body; having diverſe ſides like the flat fiſhes, in which both eyes are on one ſide.

Heterospe'rma (Bot.) ἕτερος, variable, σπέρμα, a ſeed; in alluſion to the ſhape.

Heterosphæ'ria (Bot.) ἕτερος, variable, σφαῖρα, a ſphere.

Heteros'pila (Ent.) ἕτερος, changeable, σπίλον, a ſpot.

Heterostegi'na (Zool.) ἕτερος, different, στέγη, a covering; a genus of Foraminifera.

Heterota'xis (Bot.) ἕτερος, variable, τάξις, arrangement

Heterotho'ps (Ent.) ἕτερος, another, θώψ, a fawner.

Heterou'ra (Zool.) ἕτερος, different, οὐρα, tail.

Heuche'ra (Bot.) P. N. from *J. H. Heucher*, Profeſſor of Medicine at Wittenberg; a genus of Saxifragaceæ.

Heusime'ne (Ent.) εὔειν, to burn, μήνη, the moon; the forewings having an aſhy lunule on the inner margin.

Hexace'ntris (Bot.) ἕξ, ſix, κέντρον, a prickle; a ſplendid genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Hexa'lobus (Bot.) ἕξ, ſix, λοβός, a pod; a genus of Anonaceæ.

Hexa'mita (Zool.) ἕξ, ſix, μιτος, a thread, having ſix filaments; a genus of Infuſoria.

Hexa'nthera (Bot.) ἕξ, ſix, *anthera*; a genus of Samydaceæ.

Hexa'nthus (Bot.) ἕξ, ſix, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Lauraceæ.

Hexapro'todon (Fos. Zool.) ἕξ, ſix, πρωτοδοῦς, a front tooth; having ſix front teeth; a large pachyderm of the Pliocene and Miocene.

Hexap'tera (Bot.) ἕξ, ſix, πτερόν, wing or feather; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Hexaptera'ta (Ent.) ἕξ, ſix, πτερόν, a wing; ſix-winged, including the winglets.

Hexaptery'gius (Zool.) ἕξ, ſix, πτερύγιον, a little wing.

Hexar'rhena (Bot.) ἕξ, ſix, ἄρρην, a male (ſtamen); a genus of Gramina.

Hexase'palum (Bot.) ἕξ, ſix, *ſepal;* a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Hexa'toma (Ent.) ἕξ, ſix, τόμη, a cutting; a genus of Diptera.

Hexops (Ent.) ἕξ, ſix, ὤψ, the eye; ſix-eyed.

Heylau'dia (Bot.) P. N. from *M. Heylaud*, an artiſt employed by Decandolle.

Hey'nea (Bot.) P. N. from *Dr. B. Heyne*, a German botaniſt.

Hiati'cula (Ornith.) *hiatus*, an aperture.

Hibbe'rtia (Bot.) P. N. from *George Hibbert*, a diſtinguiſhed collector of plants, a noble genus of Dilleniaceæ.

Hibi'scus (Bot.) the Greek name for Mallow, now applied to a ſplendid tropical genus of Malvaceæ.

Hiema'lis (Ent.) *Lat.* wintry, belonging to winter.

Hieraci'dea (Ornith.) ſometimes written *Jeracidea*, from ἱέραξ, a hawk.

Hiera'cium (Bot.) ἱεράξ, a hawk; which is ſupposed to ſharpen its ſight with the juice of the plant; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Hiero'chloe (Bot.) ἱερός, ſacred, χλόη, graſs; a genus of Graſſes.

Hieroglypha'lis (Ent.) having wing-marks resembling hieroglyphics.

Hierogly'phica (Ent.) *hieroglyphic-like* markings.

Hi'llia (Bot.) P. N. from *Sir John Hill*, a voluminous botanical author.

Himantha'lia (Bot.) ἱμάς, ἱμάντος, a leathern thong, θάλεια, luxuriant; a genus of Algæ.

Himanti'dium (Bot.) ἱμάς, ἱμάντος, a leathern thong, εἶδος, like; a genus of Diatomaceæ.

Himanto'phorus (Zool.) ἱμάς, ἱμάντος, a thong, φέρω, to bear; a genus of Infuſoria.

Hima'ntopus (Ornith) ἱμάς, ἱμάντος, a leathern thong, ποῦς, a foot; a genus of Birds.

Hi'mera (Ent.) P.N., the name of an ancient city in Sicily.

Hi'ndsia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *R. B. Hinds, Esq.*, a zealous naturaliſt.

Hipis'tes (Zool.) unexplained; a genus of Ophidians.

Haplogra'phium (Bot.) ἁπλόυς, ſimple, γράφη, a marking; a genus of Fungi.

Hippa'rchia (Ent.) P.N.; a genus of Lepidopterous inſects.

Hippel'aphus (Zool.) ἵππος, a horſe, ἐλέφας, an elephant; the latter from its ivory-like horns.

Hi'ppia (Bot.) ἵππος, a horſe; horſes are fond of the original plant.

Hi'ppion (Bot.) ἵππος, a horſe, ἴον, a violet; horſe-violet.

Hippobo'sca (Ent.) ἵππος, a horſe, βόσκω, to feed; a genus of Diptera.

Hippoca'mpus (Ichth.) ἵππος, a horſe, κάμπη, a bending; the head and neck contract after death forming ſome reſemblance to a horſe in miniature.

Hippocastana'ria (Ent.) named from the horſe-cheſtnut, *Æsculus Hippocastanum*, on which, however, the larva is not known to feed.

Hippocrate'a (Bot.) P.N. from *Hippocrates*, the father of phyſic.

Hippocre'pis (Bot.) ἵππος, a horſe, κρηπίς, a ſhoe; referring to the ſhape of the pod; a pretty genus of Leguminoſæ.

Hippodami'a (Ent.) P. N., an ancient mythological name.

Hippopo'dium (Zool.) ἵππος, a horſe, ποῦς, ποδος, a foot; a genus of Molluſca.

Hippoglos'sus (Ichth.) ἵππος, a horſe, γλωσσα, a tongue.

Hippola'is (Ornith.) ἵππος, a horſe, λαΐς, ſpoil.

Hi'ppolyte (Zool.) a genus of Cruſtacea.

Hippo'mane (Bot.) ἵππος, a horſe, μανία, madneſs; referring to the effects of the original plants upon horſes; the manchineel tree; Nat. Ord. Euphorbiaceæ.

Hippoma'rathrum (Bot.) ἵππος, a horſe, μάραθρον, fennel.

Hip'ponyx (Zool.) ἵππος, a horſe, ὄνυξ, a claw, or hoof; a genus of Molluſks.

Hi'ppophaë (Bot.) ἵππος, a horſe, φάω, to ſhine; the foliage is covered with glittering ſcales; Nat. Ord. Elæagnaceæ.

Hippopotam'ina (Zool.) *hippopotamus*; a ſub-family of Mammalia.

Hippopo'tamus (Zool.) ἵππος, a horſe, ποταμός, a river.

Hippo'pus (Zool.) ἵππος, a horſe, ποῦς, a foot.

Hipposi'deros (Zool.) ἵππος, a horſe, σίδηρος, ſtrength.

Hippotho'a (Zool.) P.N. from the name of a Nereid; a genus of Polyzoa

'Ιπποθοη τ' ἐροεσσα, και 'Ιπποονοη ῥοδοπηχυς.

'The charming Hippothoa and roſy-armed Hipponoe.—Hesiod.

Hippu'ris (Bot.) ἵππος, a horſe, οὐρά, a tail; the ſtem reſembles a horſe's tail; Nat. Ord. Halorageaceæ.

Hippu'rites / **Hippuri'tidæ** (Zool.) ἵππος, a horſe, οὐρα, a tail; the Horſe-tails.

Hipte'lia (Ent.) ὕπτιος, lying with the face upwards.

Hiræ'a (Bot.) P.N. in honour of *J. N. de la Hire*, a French phyſician who died in 1727.

Hi'rcus (Zool.) *Lat.* a he-goat.

Hirta'lis (Ent.) *hirtus*, hairy.

Hirta'rius (Ent.) *hirtus*, hairy.

Hirte'lla (Bot.) *hirtus*, hairy, alluding to the young branches.

Hi'rtus-a-um (Ichth., Bot.) *Lat.* ſhaggy, hairy.

Hiru ndo (Ornith.) *Lat.* a ſwallow; a genus of Paſſeres.

Hispaniole'nsis (Ornith.) *Lat.* relating to the iſland of St. Domingo.

Hi'spidæ (Ent.) *hiſpidus*, ſhaggy.

Hispida'ria (Ent.) *hiſpidus*, ſhaggy, rough.

Hi'spidus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *hiſpidus*, ſhaggy, rough.

Hi'ster (Ent.) *hiſtrio*, an actor; a genus of Coleoptera, remarkable for feigning death when alarmed.

Histe'ridæ (Ent.) *hiſter*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Histrio'nica (Ornith.) *hiſtrionicus*, pertaining to an actor.

Histropeu'this (Zool.) *hiſtrio*, an actor, πευθίς, a cuttle-fiſh.

Hobby (Zool.) is defined by Sherwood in 1650 as "Cheval Irlandois"—"Of ſuch outlandiſh horſes as are daily brought over unto us I speak not, as the genet of Spain, the courſer of Naples, the hobby of Ireland, the Flemiſh roile, and the Spaniſh nag."—Harrison's Deſcription of England. The name of Hobby is also given to one of the Falcons.

Hodgso'ni (Zool.) P. N. in honour of *B. H. Hodgſon*, *Esq.*

Hoffmanse'ggia (Bot.) P. N. from *J. C. Hoffmansegg*, a diſtinguiſhed naturaliſt.

Hog (Zool.) *Welſh*, *hych*.

Hohenwarthia'na (Ent.) P. N. from *Von Hohenwarth*, author (in conjunction with Reiner) of "Botaniſche Reiſen, *u. s. w.* (Ulm. 1793.)"

Hoi'tzia (Bot.) *hoitzit*, its name in Mexico.

Ho'lcus (Bot.) ἕλκω, to extract: the plant was ſuppoſed to extract thorns; a genus of Graſſes.

Holdenel'la (Ent.) P. N. from the old family name *Holden*, of Holden, in Lancaſhire.

Holly (Bot.) *Anglo-Sax. Holeyn.*

Holmia'na (Ent.) named from the capital of Sweden (*Holmia*), Stockholm.

Holmskio'ldia (Bot.) P. N. from *Th. Holmskiold*, a Daniſh botanical author.

Holoce'ntrum (Ichth.) ὅλος, the whole, κέντρον, a point; a genus of Acanthopterygian fiſhes.

Holoce'phalids (Ichth.) ὅλος, whole, entire, κεφαλή, the head.

Holochi'lus (Zool.) ὅλος, whole, entire, χείλος, the ſnout.

Holoda'ctyli (Ichth.) ὅλος, entire, δάκτυλος, a fin; a ſub-order of Fiſhes.

Hologe'rrhum (Zool.) ὅλος, entire, γέρρον, a ſhield; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Holoparame'cus (Ent.) ὅλος, perfect, παραμήκης, oblong.

Holoserica'lis (Ent.) *holofericeus*, wholly ſilken.

Holoserica'ta (Ent.) ὁλοσηρικός, all of ſilk, ſilky.

Holoseri'ceus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* wholly ſilken.

Holo'steum (Bot.) ὅλος, all, ὀστέον, a bone; a genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Holo'stomis (Ent.) ὅλος, entire, στόμα, mouth.

Holothu'ria (Zool.) ὅλος, whole, θύριον, a ſmall hole or wicket.

Holothuri'adæ (Zool.) *Holothuria*, and fam. term; a diviſion of Echinodermata.

Holuroph'alis (Zool.) ὅλος, entire, οὖρα, tail; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Homalocra'nion (Zool.) ὁμαλός, ſmooth, κρανίον, a ſkull; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Homalo'psis (Zool.) ὁμαλός, ſmooth, ὄψις, appearance; a genus of Ophidians.

Homaloso'ma (Zool.) ὁμαλός, ſmooth, σῶμα, a body; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Homalo'ta (Ent.) ὁμαλός, even, ſmooth.

Ho'marus (Zool.) ὁμαρής, well-adjuſted, agreeing well together; the Lobſter.

Hombe'rgii (Ent.) P. N in honour of *Homberg*, a German naturalist.

Home'ria (Bot.) P. N. from *Homer*.

Homi'nidæ (Zool.) a family of Mammalia, of which *Homo* (man) is the sole genus and ſpecies.

Homo'chromous (Bot.) ὁμος, the ſame, χρῶμα, colour.

Ho'modes (Ent.) ὁμος, like, equal, ſimilar.

Homœ'a (Ent.) ὅμοιος, ſimilar, like, equal.

Homœocla'dia (Bot.) ὅμοιος, like, reſembling, κλάδος, branch; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Homœso'ma (Ent.) ὅμοιος, like, σῶμα, the body.

Homogen'esis (Zool.) ὅμος, like, γένεσις, production; reproductive force acting through ſimilar cells.

Homogram'ma (Ent.) ὅμος, like, γράμμα, a mark.

Homoiozo'ic (Foſ. Zool.) applied to parallel bands characterized by the ſame or analogous ſpecies of foſſils, from ὅμοιος, like, ζωή, life; equivalent to Iſozoic.

Homomy'a (Zool.) ὁμος, the ſame, *mya*, a kind of muſſel.

Homoph'ysa (Ent.) ὁμος, like, φῦσα, a pair of bellows.

Homo'ptera (Ent.) ὁμος, ſimilar, πτερα, wings.

Homopte'ridæ (Ent.) fam. of which genus *Homoptera* is the type.

Hooke'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Sir William Jackſon Hooker, LL.D.*, Director of Kew Gardens; a genus of Muſci.

Hoopoe (Ornith.) *Germ.* ἔποψ; *Lat. upupa; Fr. huppe; huppé*, tufted; a genus of Paſſeres.

Hop (Bot.) from the *Anglo-Sax. hoppan*, to climb.

Ho'pea (Bot.) } P. N., and
Hopea'na (Bot.) } P. N. in honour of *Mrs. Thomas Hope*, of Deepdene, to whom the Franciſca Hopeana was firſt ſent by her brother, Marſhal Bereſford.

Hoplan'gia (Zool.) ὅπλον armour, ἄγγος, a cup; a genus of Sea Anemones.

Ho'plia (Ent.) ὅπλον, armour.

Hoplis'tes (Ent.) ὁπλιστής, a warrior; a genus of Diptera.

Hoploce'phalus (Zool.) ὅπλον, armour, κεφαλή, the head; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Hoplomy'tilus (Zool.) ὅπλον, armour, *mytilus*; a genus of Molluſca.

Hoploste'thus (Ichth.) ὅπλον, armour, στῆθος, the breaſt; a genus of Acanthopterygian fiſhes.

Hopo'rina (Ent.) ὅπωρινος, autumnal.

Ho'rdeum (Bot.) *Lat.* barley; a genus of Graſſes:—

"Grandia ſæpe quibus mandavimus hordea ſulcis."—Virg. Ecl. v. 36.

Horke'lia (Bot.) P. N. from *John Horkel*, Profeſſor of Phyſiology at Berlin.

Horma'thia (Zool.) ὁρμαθὸς, a necklace of pearls.

Hormi'num (Bot.) ὁρμάω, to rouſe, from its ſtimulating qualities; a genus of Labiatæ.

Hormo'ceras (Zool.) ὅρμος, a necklace or chain, κέρας, a horn.

Hormo'spora (Bot.) ὅρμος, a necklace, *ſpora*; a genus of Algæ.

Hornema'nnia (Bot.) P. N. from *Profeſſor Hornemann* of Copenhagen.

Hor'net (Ent.) *Anglo-Sax. hyrnet.*

Horse (Zool.) *Anglo-Sax., Old Dutch, Old Germ., and Icel. hors.*

Horsfieldii (Zool.) P. N. in honour of the late *Dr. Horſfield*, who wrote on the Zoology of Java.

Hortel'la (Ent.) *hortus*, a garden.

Horte'nsia (Bot.) in honour of *Queen Hortenſe*; the Hydrangea *Hortenſia* is the common Hydrangea.

Horte'nsis (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* relating to a garden.

Horto'lus (Bot.) a little garden.

Hortuel'lus (Ent.) *hortus*, a garden.

Hortula'na (Ornith.) *hortulanus*, pertaining to a garden.

Hortu'lia (Zool.) οὔλιος, deadly; a genus of Ophidians.

Hosack'ia (Bot.) P. N. from *D. Hosack, M.D., F.R.S.* of New York.

Hos'ta (Bot.) P. N. from *N. T. Host*, a German botanist.

Hotto'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *P. Hotton*, a Professor in the University of Leyden, who died in 1709; an aquatic genus of Primulaceæ.

Houbara (Ornith.) native name.

Houlle'tia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Houlet*, a French gardener.

Housto'nia (Bot.) in honour of *W. Houston, M.D.*, a British botanist, who died in 1733.

Houttu'ynia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Dr. Houttuyn*, a virtuoso of Amsterdam.

Ho'vea (Bot.) P. N. from *A. P. Hove*, a Polish botanist and traveller in the Crimea and Persia; a genus of Leguminosæ.

Hove'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *D. Hoven*, a senator of Amsterdam.

Howa'rdia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Mr. Howard*, who wrote on the Cinchonas.

Ho'ya (Bot.) P. N. from *Thomas Hoy, F.L.S.* gardener at Syon House, who died in 1821; the Wax-flower; a genus of Asclepiadaceæ.

Hub'neri (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Jakob Hübner*, author of "Verzeichniss bekaunter Schmetterlinge," 1817.

Hudso'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *W. Hudson, F.R.S.*, a botanical author, and compiler of one of the earliest English Floras.

Hudso'nius (Zool.) *Lat.* belonging to Hudson's Bay.

Hue'rnia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. Huernius*, an early collector of Cape plants.

Hugo'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Dr. A. J. Hugo*, Hanover, a friend of Haller.

Hulo'des (Ent.) ὕλωδης, woody.

Hulo'didæ (Ent.) the fam. of which the genus *Hulodes* is the type.

Humbol'tii (Bot., Ichth.) P. N. in honour of *Alexander von Humboldt*, the great German philosopher.

Hu'mea (Bot.) P. N. from *Lady Hume*, of Wormleybury; a curious genus of Compositæ.

Humera'lis (Ent.) *humerale*, a cape or covering for the shoulder.

Humida'lis (Ent.) *humidus*, moist, damp.

Humidus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* moist, wet.

Hu'milis-e (Ent., Bot.) *Lat.* humble, low, slight.

Humora'lis (Ent.) *humor*, fluid, moisture.

Hum'phreyia (Zool.) P. N., a genus of Mollusca.

Hu'mulus (Bot.) *humus*, the ground; if not ſupported it creeps along the ground. The common Hop; Nat. Order Cannabinaceæ.

Hunnema'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *John Hunneman*, a botaniſt.

Hun'tleya (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Rev. Mr. Huntley*, a zealous cultivator of Orchidaceæ.

Hu'ra (Bot.) its South American name; the Sand-box tree.

Hutchin'sia (Bot.) P. N. from *Miſs Hutchins*, an Iriſh cryptogamiſt; a pretty little genus of Cruciferæ.

Hy'acinth (Bot.) P. N. from *Hyacinthos*, killed by Apollo. Profeſſor Martyn believed the Hyacinth of the ancients to have been the Tiger-lily. It muſt certainly have been a kind of turn-cap lily with a bulbous root.

Hyacin'thinus (Ornith.) ὑακίνθινος, purple-coloured.

Hyacin'thus (Bot.) P. N., ſee above.

Hyæ'na (Zool.) ὑαινα, ſtrictly, a ſow, but afterwards applied to a wild beaſt having a mane like a hog, whence applied to the Hyæna.

Hyæni'na (Zool.) a ſub-family of Mammalia.

Hy'ala (Zool.) ὕαλος, glaſs; a genus of Molluſca.

Hya'lea (Ent.) P. N from *Hyale*, a nymph in the train of Diana.

Hyalina'lis (Ent.) ὑάλινος, glaſs-green.

Hy'aline (Zool.) ὕαλος, tranſparent, glaſſy.

Hyali'tis (Ent.) ὕαλος, like glaſs.

Hyalone'ma (Zool.) ὕαλος, glaſs, νῆμα, a thread.

Hyalone'midæ (Zool.) *hyalonema*, fam. term. *idæ;* the glaſs-rope corals of Japan.

Hyber'nia (Ent.) *hybernus*, wintry; in alluſion to the time of appearance of the inſects.

Hyberni'idæ (Ent.) *hybernia*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Hyblæ'a (Ent.) P. N. from *Hybla*, a mount in Sicily.

Hy'bodus (Fos. Zool.) ὑβός, a hump, ὀδούς, a tooth; a genus of foſſil ſhark-like Fiſhes.

Hybrida'lis (Ent.) *hybridus*, mongrel.

Hybrida'na (Ent.) *hybridus*, a hybrid, mongrel.

Hy'bridus-a-um (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* mongrel, baſtard.

Hyda'ticus (Ent.) ὑδατικος, watery, moiſt.

Hyda'tina (Zool.) ὑδάτινος, moiſt, watery; a genus of Molluſca.

Hy'dnum (Bot.) ὕδνον, a truffle; a Greek name applied by Linnæus to a genus of Fungi.

Hy'dra (Zool.) ὕδρα, a water-ſerpent, a fabled monſter with many heads.

Hydracti'nia (Zool.) a compound of *hydra* and *actinia;* a genus of Zoophytes.

Hydradeph'aga (Ent.) *hydra*, φάγω, to eat.

Hydra'idæ (Zool.) *hydra ;* a family of Zoophytes.

Hydra'lis (Ent.) ὕδωρ, water.

Hydra'ngea (Bot.) ὕδωρ water, ἀγγεῖον, a veſſel; from the ſhape of the corolla; the typical genus of Hydrangeaceæ.

Hydra'stis (Bot.) ὕδωρ, water; it grows in humid places.

Hydre'la (Bot.) ὑδρηλός, watery.

Hydre'lia (Ent.) ὑδρηλός, watery; from its frequenting moiſt places.

Hy'dridæ (Zool.) ὕδρα, a water-ſerpent, term *idæ ;* a family of Ophidians.

Hydril'la (Ent.) ὕδωρ, water; the only ſpecimen taken in England was flying over a damp place.

Hydrillo'des (Ent.) *hydrilla*, εἶδος, reſemblance.

Hydri'na (Zool.) *hydra ;* a diviſion of Zoophytes.

Hydro'bia (Zool.) ὕδωρ, water, βιόω, to live.

Hydro'bius (Ent.) ὕδωρ, water, βιόω, to live.

Hydrocam'pa (Ent.) ὕδωρ, water, κάμπη, a caterpillar; the larvæ being aquatic.

Hydrocampa'lis (Ent.) reſembling *hydrocampa*.

Hydroca'mpidæ (Ent.) the family of which *hydrocampa* is type.

Hydro'charis (Bot.) ὕδωρ, water, χάρις, grace; typical genus of aquatic family Hydrocharidaceæ.

Hydro'chloa (Bot.) ὕδωρ, water, χλόα, grass; a genus of aquatic Graſſes.

Hydrochœri'na (Zool.) *hydrochœrus ;* a sub-family of Mammalia.

Hydrochœ'rus (Zool.) ὕδωρ, water, χοῖρος, a hog, ſwine; the Water-hog, or Capybara.

Hydroco'tyle (Bot.) ὕδωρ, water, κοτύλη, a cavity; Marſh Penny-wort, an inſignificant genus of Umbelliferæ.

Hydrodi'ctyon (Bot.) ὕδωρ, water, δίκτυον, a net; a genus of Algæ.

Hydro'chus (Ent.) ὕδωρ, water, οἶκος, a habitation.

Hydrœ'cia (Ent.) ὕδωρ, water, οἶκος, a habitation.

Hydro'lea (Bot.) ὕδωρ, water, ἐλαία, an olive tree; referring to the place of its growth, and to the fact of its being oily; typical genus of Hydroleacæ.

Hydromori'na (Zool.) *hydra*, μόρον, the mulberry, from the form of theſe aggregated monads.

Hy'dromys (Zool.) ὕδωρ, water, μῦς, a mouſe.

Hydropelti'deæ (Bot.) *hydropeltis*, fam. term. *idæ*; floating plants of North and Central America.

Hydrope'ltis (Bot.) ὕδωρ, water, πέλτη, a ſhield;

Hydrophi'lidæ (Ent.) *hydrophilus*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Hydro'philus (Ent.) ὕδωρ, water, φίλος, fond of.

Hy'drophis (Zool.) ὕδωρ, water, ὄφις, a snake; a genus of Ophidians.

Hydrophy'llum (Bot.) ὕδωρ, water, φύλλον, a leaf; typical genus of Nat. Ord. Hydrophyllaceæ.

Hydrophy'sa (Ent.) ὕδωρ, water, φῦσα, a bladder.

Hydropo'rus (Ent.) ὕδωρ, water, *porus*, an outlet.

Hydropti'la (Ent.) ὕδωρ, water, πτίλον, a feather; literally water-feathers.

Hydropti'lides (Ent.) *hydroptila*, with fam. term.; a family of the Phryganidæ.

Hydrosau'rus (Zool.) ὕδωρ, water, σάυρος, a lizard; applied to the Lace-lizard.

Hydrous (Ent.) unexplained.

Hy'drus (Zool.) ὕδρα, a water-ſerpent; a genus of Ophidians.

Hyema'lis (Ornith., Bot.) *hyems*, winter; in botany, appearing in winter, as *Eranthis hyemalis*.

Hyema'na (Ent.) *hyems*, winter; the inſect appearing at the beginning of the year.

Hygi'na (Zool.) ὑγιεινος, wholesome; a genus of Ophidians.

Hygrocro'cis (Bot.) ὑγρός, moiſt, κροκίς, a knot of wool; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Hygro'mia (Zool.) ὑγρός, moiſture.

Hygro'noma (Ent.) ὑγρός, moiſt, νομή, a paſture, from its habitat.

Hygro'phila (Bot.) ὑγρός, moiſt, φιλέω, to love; it is found in moiſt places.

Hygro'tus (Ent.) ὑγροτής, wetneſs, moiſture.

Hylæosau'rus (Fos. Zool.) ὑλαῖος, belonging to wood, σάυρος, a lizard.

Hyle'sinus (Ent.) ἕιλησις, a warming in the ſun?

Hylo'bates (Zool.) ὕλη, a wood or forest, βαίνω, to go or traverse.

Hylo'bius (Ent.) ὕλη, a wood, βιόω, to live.

Hylo'charis (Ornith.) ὕλη, a wood, χάρις, grace; a genus of Hummingbirds.

Hylotru'pes (Ent.) ὕλη, wood, τρύπαω, to bore.

Hymenæ'a (Bot.) *Hymen*, the god of marriage: the leaves are joined in pairs; a tropical genus of Leguminoſæ.

Hymenan'thera (Bot.) ὑμή, a membrane, ἀνθηρα, an anther.

Hymene'lla (Bot.) dim. of ὑμήν, a membrane.

Hyme'nium } (Bot.) ὑμήν, a ſkin or membrane.
Hyme'nius }

Hymenoca'rpus (Bot.) ὑμήν, a membrane, καρπός, fruit.

Hymenodic'tyon (Bot.) ὑμήν, a membrane, δίκτυον, a net.

Hymeno'gyne (Bot.) ὑμήν, a membrane, γυνή, a woman, (piſtil.)

Hymenomy'cetous (Bot.) ὑμήν, a membrane, μύκης, a fungus.

Hymenopa'ppus (Bot.) ὑμήν, a membrane, πάππος, the down on the ſeeds of certain plants which ſerves as wings for them.

Hymenophylla'ceæ (Bot.) a tribe of Ferns, of which the following is the typical genus.

Hymenophy'llum (Bot.) ὑμην a membrane, φύλλον, a leaf; or the membranous-leafed fern.

Hymenop'tera (Ent.) ὑμήν, a membrane, πτερόν, a wing.

Hyolæ'as } (Zool.) ὑαλο ειδης, like glaſs, tranſparent; a genus and family
Hyolæ'idæ } of Molluſca.

Hyopo'tamus (Fos. Zool.) ὑς, ὑος, a hog, ποταμός, a river; an extinct genus of Mammalia.

Hyopro'rus (Ichth.) ὑς, ὑός, a hog, πρῶρα, the front.

Hyoscy'amus (Bot.) ὗς, ὑός, a ſwine, κύαμος, a bean; they are eaten by ſwine, though poiſonous to men: Henbane; a genus of Solanaceæ.

Hyo'seris (Bot.) ὗς, ὑός, a ſwine, σέρις, endive or ſuccory; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Hyp- or Hypo- (Zool., Bot.) ὕπο, below, underneath.

Hype'coum (Bot.) ὑπηχέω, to ſound; alluding to the rattling of the ſeeds in the pods; a genus of Fumariaceæ.

Hype'na (Ent.) ὑπήνη, the chin, the beard; referring to the projecting, ſquamoſe palpi.

Hypena'ria (Ent.) ὑπήνη, a beard or mouſtache.

Hype'nidæ (Ent.) *hypena, fam. term. idæ.*

Hypeno'des (Ent.) *hypena*, εἶδος, reſembling *hypena.*

Hy'pera (Ent.) ὕπερα, a kind of caterpillar mentioned by Ariſtotle.

Hypera'nthus (Ent.) ὑπέρ, above, ἄνθος, flower.

Hypera'spis (Ent.) ὑπέρ, above, ἀσπίς, a ſhield.

Hyperbo'reus-a-um (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.*, northern, as *Antennaria hyperborea.*

Hypercal'lia (Ent.) ὑπέρ, καλλός, of exceeding beauty.

Hyperica'na (Ent.) feeds on St. John's wort (Hypericum)

Hype'ricum (Bot.) ὑπέρ, above, ſuperior, εἰκών, an image or ſpectre, becauſe ſuppoſed to protect from evil ſpirits.

Hyperme'cia (Ent.) ὑπερμήκης, exceedingly long.

Hype'tra (Ent.) ὕπο and ἦτρον, the abdomen.

Hyphæ'ne (Bot.) ὑφαίνω to entwine, alluding to the fibres of the fruit; a genus of Palms.

Hypha'sma (Bot.) ὕφασμα, a thing woven, a web.

Hyphi'drus (Ent.) ὑφιδρόω, to perſpire ſlightly.

Hyphomy'cetous (Bot.) ὕφος, a web, μύκης, a fungus.

Hy'pnum (Bot.) ὕπνον, a kind of moſs growing on trees; a genus of Moſſes.

Hypobla'stus (Bot.) ὕπο, under, βλαστός, a bud.

Hypobranchiæ'a (Zool.) ὕπο, beneath, βράγχιεια, poſſeſſed of branches.

Hypo'cala (Ent.) ὕπο, and καλός, beautiful.

Hypoca'lidæ (Ent.) fam. of which genus *Hypocala* is the type.

Hypocaly'ptus (Bot.) ὑπό, under, καλύπτω, to veil.

Hy'pochil (Bot.) referring to the flowers of Orchids, from ὑπό, under, and χείλος, lip.

Hypochœ'ris (Bot.) ὑπό, for, χοῖρος, a pig; it is eaten by ſwine; a genus of Compoſitæ called Cat's-ear.

Hypocre'pia (Zool.) ἵππος, a horſe, κρηπίς, a ſhoe; the circle of tentacula around the mouth is horſe-ſhoe ſhaped; an order of Polyzoa. The word ſhould have been *Hippocrepia*.

Hypocyp'tus (Ent) ὑποκύπτω, to ſtoop under.

Hypogram'ma (Ent.) ὑπο, γραμμα, a letter.

Hypogram'midæ (Ent.) fam. of which genus *Hypogramma* is the type.

Hypolæ'na (Bot.) ὑπό, under, χλαῖνα, a cloak.

Hypola'is (Ornith.) ὑπολαΐς, was a name uſed by Ariſtotle for ſome ſmall bird, perhaps the tit-lark or the hedge-ſparrow.

Hypoleu'cus (Ornith.) ὑπό and λευκός, white; the ὑπό ſeems to have a diminiſhing effect, equivalent to "ſomewhat white."

Hypo'lithus (Ent.) ὑπό, under, λιθος, a ſtone.

Hypoly'ssus (Bot.) ὑπό, under, *lyſſus*; a genus of Fungi.

Hypo'lytrum (Bot.) ὑπό, under, ἔλυτρον, a cover.

Hyponomeu'ta (Ent.) ὑπονομεύειν, to undermine; to make underground paſſages or mines.

Hypophlœ'us (Ent.) ὑπό, under, φλοιός, bark.

Hypopy'ra (Ent.) ὑπό, beneath, πυρά, a pyre or pile of wood

Hypopy'ridæ (Ent.) fam. of which the genus *Hypopyra* is the type.

Hypo'spila (Ent.) ὑπο and σπίλον, a ſpot; alſo a genus in Botany.

Hypotri'x (Ent.) ὑπο and θρίξ, the hair.

Hypo'xis (Bot.) ὑπό, beneath, ὀξύς, ſharp.

Hypsil'ophus (Ent.) ὑψίλοφος, with a high creſt.

Hypsipete's (Ent.) ὑψιπέτης, high flying.

Hypsiprym'nus (Zool.) ὕψος, height, πρυμνός, the hind part; the Kangaroo rat.

Hypsirhi'na (Zool.) ὕψος, height, ῥιν, the ſnout; a genus of Ophidians.

Hypsirhyn'chus (Zool.) ὕψος, height, ῥύγχος, the ſnout; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Hypsopy'gia (Ent.) ὕψος, height, πυγή, rump.

Hy'ptis (Bot.) ὕπτιος, laid on one's back; the limb of the corolla is turned on its back.

Hyracothe'rium (Fos. Zool.) ἵραξ, ἵρακος, a hawk, θήριον, a wild beaſt.

Hy'rax (Zool.) ἵραξ, a hawk, but is applied to a South African animal belonging to the Rhinocerina.

Hyr'iæ (Zool., Ent.) P. N., the name of a town in Bœotia.

Hy'ssia (Ent.) ὑσσος, a dart or javelin.

Hy'ssop (Bot.) *Latin*, *Hyſſopus*; *Hebrew*, *Ezob*.

Hyste'rium (Bot.) ὑστέρησις, want, need; from the appearance of infeſted trees; a genus of Fungi.

Hystri'cidæ (Zool.) a family of Mammalia of which *Hyſtrix* is the type.

Hy'strix (Zool.) ὕστριξ, a porcupine.

Ia'ntha (Bot.) ἰάνθινος, violet-coloured; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Ia'nthe (Bot.) ἰάνθινος, violet-coloured; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Ian'thina (Zool., Ent.) ἰάνθινος, violet-coloured.

Ibbetso'nia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Iberide'lla (Bot.) dim. of *iberis*; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Ibe'ris (Bot.) P. N. from the country called *Iberia*, now Spain; Candytuft; a genus of Cruciferæ.

I'bex (Zool.) *Lat.*, a wild goat.

Ibi'dium (Bot.) the bird *Ibis*, and εἶδος, reſemblance; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

I'bis (Ornith.) the Greek name of that Egyptian bird to which divine honours were paid; the word is of Eaſtern origin.

I'bla (Zool.) unexplained; a genus of Cirripedes.

Ica'cina (Bot.) εἰκάς, the number twenty; a genus of Olacaceæ.

Icaco'rea (Bot.) εἰκάς, twenty, κόρος, a ſhoot or ſprout; a genus of Myrſinaceæ.

Icara'nda (Bot.) εἰκάς, twenty, ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, a male (ſtamen); a genus of Bignoniaceæ.

Ica'ria (Ent.) P. N. Icarus, an ancient Greek proper name; a genus of Hymenoptera.

I'carus (Zool.) P. N., the ſon of Dædalus; a genus of Molluſca, family Icaridæ.

Ichna'nthus (Bot.) ἴχνος, a track or footſtep, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Gramina.

Ichneu'mon (Zool., Ent.) ἰχνεύμων, the tracker, from ἴχνος, a footſtep; applied to a beaſt and an inſect.

Ichneumonifor'mis (Ent.) *Ichneumon* and *forma*, ſhape; reſembles an *Ichneumon* fly.

Ichni'tes (Fos. Zool.) ἴχνος, a footſtep; a term applied to all foſſil footprints.

Ichnoca'rpus (Bot.) ἴχνος, a veſtige, καρπός, fruit.

Ichnol'ogy (Fos. Zool.) ἴχνος, a footſtep, λόγος, a diſcourſe; deſcription of foſſil footprints.

Ichthyaë'tus (Ornith.) ἰχθύς, a fiſh, ἀετός, an eagle, becauſe living excluſively on fiſh.

Ichthy'apus (Ichth.) ἰχθύς, a fiſh, ἄπους, without feet.

Ichthyd'ina (Zool.) ιχθύς, a fiſh; a genus of Infuſoria.

Ichthy'dium (Zool.) ἰχθυς, a fiſh, εἶδος, like; a genus of Infuſoria.

Ichthyme'thia (Bot.) ἰχθύς, a fiſh, μεθύω, to intoxicate; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Ichthyodo'rulite (Foſ. Zool.) ἰχθύς a fiſh, δόρυ, a ſpear, λίθος, a ſtone; the foſſil fin-ſpines, or defences of fiſhes.

Ich'thyoid (Zool.) ἰχθύς, a fiſh, ειδος, fiſh; fiſh-like.

Ichthy'olite (Foſ. Zool.) ἰχθύς, a fiſh, λίθος, a ſtone; a palæontological term for a foſſil fiſh, or any portion of a fiſh.

Ichthyo'logy (Ichth.) ἰχθύς, a fiſh, λόγος, a diſcourſe.

Ichthyopa'tolites (Foſ. Zool.) ἰχθύς, a fiſh, πατέω, to walk or tread; fiſh-tracks, *i.e.*, imprints of pectoral fin-rays.

Ichthyoptery'gia (Foſ. Zool.) ἰχθύς, a fiſh, πτέρυξ, πτέρυγός, a fin.

Ichthyosau'rus (Foſ. Zool.) ἰχθύς, a fiſh, σαύρος, a lizard.

Ichthyos'ma (Bot.) ἰχθύς, a fiſh, ὀσμή, ſmell; a genus of Balanophoraceæ.

Ichthyo'thera (Bot.) ἰχθύς, a fiſh, θήρα, prey; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Ichthy'stoma (Zool.) ἰχθύς, a fiſh, στόμα, mouth, from the conical pointed tentacles of the actinia, resembling the little ſharp teeth of some fiſhes.

I'cica (Bot.) its name in Guiana ; typical genus of Icicaceæ.

Ictera'na (Ent.) ἴκτερος, a yellow bird; in allusion to the colour of the insect.

Icteri'na (Ornith.) ἴκτερος, a yellow bird, of the order Passeres.

Icte'rus (Ornith.) ἴκτερος, a bird mentioned by Pliny, of a yellowish-green colour, now applied to a genus of Orioles.

Ic'tis (Zool.) *Lat.* a weasel; a genus of Mollusca, family Leinapontiadæ.

Icto'des (Bot.) ἴκτις, a weasel, εἶδος, like ; a genus of Orontiaceæ.

Idæ'us (Bot.) P. N., from mount *Ida*, in Crete; specific name of the raspberry or *Rubus Idæus;* also a species of *Vaccinium* called *Vitis Idæa*.

Ida'lia (Zool.) P. N., one of the surnames of Venus; a genus of Mollusca.

Ida'lias (Zool.) *Idalia* was a surname of Venus; a genus of Goniodoridæ, a division of the Mollusca.

Idar'nes (Ent.) εἶδαρ, fodder.

Idele'ria (Bot.) P.N., a genus of Gramina.

Idmo'nea (Zool.) P. N. perhaps from *Idmon*, one of the Argonauts; ἴδμων, knowing, sagacious; a genus of Polyzoa.

Ido'thea (Bot.) εἶδος, form, θεῖον, divine; a genus of Liliaceæ.

I'floga (Bot.); a genus of Compositæ.

Igna'lis (Ent.) } *ignis*, fire; being flame-coloured.
Ignea'lis (Ent.) }

Igna'tia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *St. Ignatius*, the former name of *Strychnos ;* a genus of Loganiaceæ.

Ignicapil'lus (Ornith.) *ignis*, fire, *capillus*, hair ; red-haired.

Iguan'odon (Fos. Zool.) *Iguana*, a genus of Saurian reptiles, ὀδοῦς, ὀδοντος, a tooth.

I'larus (Ent.) ἱλαρός, cheerful ; it should be *Hilarus*.

Ildefo'nsia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

I'lea (Bot.) εἰλεός, a lurking-place; a genus of Confervoid Algæ.

Ileosper'mum (Bot.) ἴλη, or ειλη, a crowd, σπέρμα, seed; a genus of Menispermaceæ.

Ilex (Bot.) the holm-oak or evergreen oak. Pliny mentions two, of which one was probably the *holm*-oak, the other the *Quercus Ilex*, *Kermes*-oak. Also, the generic name of the Holly.

Ili'acus (Ornith.) *ilia*, the flanks.

Ilicifol'ius-a-um (Ent., Bot.) *Ilex*, the holm-oak, *folium* a leaf; in Entomology, from the resemblance of the insect when at rest to the withered leaves of the oak and holm-oak respectively; in Botany, from similarity of foliage to that of the holly.

Ilicin'eæ (Bot.) the Nat. fam. which contains the Ilex or Holly.

Iliodic'tyon (Bot.) εἰλεός, a lurking-place, δίκτυον, a net; a genus of Fungi.

Ille'cebrum (Bot.) *Illecebra*, of Pliny, from *illicio*, to allure; typical genus of Illecebraceæ.

Illi'cium (Bot.) *illicio*, to allure, referring to its perfume; Star-anise, a genus of Dilleniaceæ.

Illi'gera (Bot.) P. N. in honour of —— *Illiger;* a genus of Combretaceæ.

Illigerel'lus (Ent.) P. N. from *C. Illiger*, author of a second edition of the Vienna Catalogue.

Illo'mene (Bot.) ἴλλος, the eye, μένος, desire; a genus of Dioscoreaceæ.

Illorica'tus-a-um (Zool.) *Lat.* shell-less, from *in*, not, *lorica*, a corselet.

Illospo'rium (Bot.) ἴλλω, to envelope, σπόρος, a sporule.

Illuna'ria (Ent.) *illunis*, moonless; the *lunule* not occurring on the wings of this insect.

Illustra'ria (Ent.) *illustris*, remarkable, beautiful.

Illuta'lis (Ent.) *illutus*, unwashed.

Iluan'thos (Zool.) ἰλύς, mud, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Zoophytes.

Ilus (Bot.) a brother of Ganymedes.

Ily'bius (Ent.) ἰλύς, mud, βιόω, to live.

Ilyoge'ton (Bot.) ἰλύς, mud, γείτων, a neighbour; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Ilysan'thes (Bot.) ἰλύς, mud, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Imato'phyllum (Bot.) ἱμας, a thong, φυλλον, a leaf; a genus of Amaryllidaceæ.

Imbrica'ria (Bot.) *imbricus*, rainy; a genus of Sapotaceæ.

Imbrica'ria (Zool.) *imbricatus;* a genus of Mollusca.

Imbrica'rias (Zool.) *imbricatus*, covered with tiles; a genus of Mollusca, family Fasciolariadæ.

Imbrica'tus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* having the appearance of tiles on a roof.

Imbuta'ta (Ent.) *imbutus*, dyed, tinged; referring to the rosy tint on the forewings.

Imho'fa (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Imhof;* a genus of Amaryllidaceæ.

Imita'ria (Ent.) *imitare*, to imitate.

Immacula'lis (Ent.) *immaculatus*, unspotted.

Immana'ta (Ent.) *immanare*, to flow into; from the variableness of the species.

Immer'sus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat. part.* dipped.

Immuta'ta (Ent.) *immutatus*, unchanged.

Impa'tiens (Bot.) this name is given to it in conſequence of the ovarium, from its extreme irritability, burſting from the bottom to the top on the ſlighteſt touch; the Touch-me-not; a genus of Balſaminaceæ.

Impe'nnis (Ornith.) *Lat.* winglefs.

Impera'ta (Bot.) *imperare*, to govern; the ſpikes are like the plumes of a Cap of State.

Impera'tor (Zool.) *Lat.* a commander; applied to a Balanus, becauſe of its beautiful imperial purple colour.

Imperato'ria (Bot.) ſo called from its reputed *imperial* virtues in medicine; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Imperia'lis (Ornith., Ent., Bot.) *Lat.* imperial, commanding.

Implica'lis (Ent.) *implico*, to entangle, to confuſe.

Impluvia'ta (Ent.) *impluviatus*, ſhaped like an *impluvium*, *i. e.*, having a ſquare border.

Improvi'sus (Zool.) *Lat.* unexpected.

Ina'chidæ (Zool.) the family of Decapod cruſtaceans of which *Inachus* is the typical genus.

I'nachus (Zool.) P. N. from *Inachus*, firſt king of Argos.

Incana'ria (Ent.) *incanus*, quite grey, hoary.

Incarvi'llea (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Bignoniaceæ.

Incerta'lis (Ent.) *incertus*, doubtful.

Incila'ria (Zool.) *incile*, a gutter, with reference to the gutter-like channel which divides the mantle from the foot.

Inclina'tus-a-um (Ent.) *Lat.* leaning out of the perpendicular.

Inclu'sus (Zool.) *Lat.* ſhut in, confined.

Incolora'lis (Ent.) *incolor*, without colour.

Incoma'lis (Ent.) *incomis*, unpleaſant.

Incompta'lis (Ent.) *incomptus*, unadorned.

Inconspi'cuus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* not remarkable.

Indica'lis (Ent.) *indico*, to point out, to declare.

Indica'tor (Ornith.) *Lat.* a guide; from the birds leading the Hottentots and others to the hives on which they feed, they are called Honey Guides.

Indiga'ta (Ent.) *indigens*, poor, *i.e.*, in appearance.

Indigo'fera (Bot.) *indigo*, a blue dye ſtuff, *fero*, to bear; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

In'dris (Zool.) formed from the native word *Indri*, ſaid to mean "man of the woods."

Indu'sium (Bot.) *Lat.* a woman's under-garment; applied to the covering of the ſori of ferns.

Ine'ptus (Ornith.) *Lat.* unſuitable, abſurd; ſpecific name of the Dodo, from its ſuppoſed awkwardneſs. The *Inepti* of Illiger are equivalent to the *Inertes* of Temminck.

Infaus'tus-a-um (Ornith.) *Lat.* unlucky, unfortunate.

Inferobran'chia (Zool.) *inferus*, underneath, *branchia*, gills; a ſub-order of the Gymnobranchiatæ diviſion of the Molluſca.

Infima'lis (Ent.) *infimus*, inferior in quality.

Infla'tæ (Ent.) the larva feeds on the capſules of the Bladder Campion, (*Silene inflata.*)

Infla'tus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* bladder-like, as in the calyx of *Silene inflata.*

Inflexa'lis (Ent.) *inflexus*, bent, curved.

Infundibula'ta (Zool.) *infundibulum*, a funnel; Zoophytes having the tentacles diſpoſed in a ring round the unarmed mouth.

Infusca'lis (Ent.) *infuſcus*, duſky, brown.

Infuso'ria (Zool.) procured from *infuſions*, or watery ſolutions; a group of the Protozoa, characterized by the preſence of a mouth, whence the remaining orders are ſometimes called *aſtomata.*

In'ga (Bot.) a South American name adopted by Marcgraff.

Ingenhou'sia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Inglu'vies (Ornith.) *Lat.* the Crop of birds.

Ingrata'lis (Ent.) *ingratus*, unpleaſant.

Innota'ta (Ent.) *innotatus*, marked.

Inoca'rpus (Bot.) ἴς, ἰνός, a fibre, καρπός, fruit.

Inoce'ramus (Fos. Zool.) ἴς, ἰνός, fibre, κέραμος, a veſſel.

Inocho'rion (Bot.) ἴς, ἰνός, ſtrength, χόριον, ſkin; a genus of Algæ.

Inode'rma (Bot.) ἴς, ἰνός, ſtrength, δέρμα, ſkin; a genus of Algæ.

Inolo'ma (Bot.) ἴς, ἰνός, ſtrength, λῶμα, fringe; a genus of Fungi.

Inome'ria (Bot.) ἴς, ἰνός, ſtrength, μέρος, a part; a genus of Algæ.

Inopia'na (Ent.) *inops*, helpleſs.

I'nops (Zool.) *Lat.* needy, helpleſs.

I'nopus (Ent.) ἴς, ἰνός, ſtrength, force, πούς, a foot; a genus of Diptera.

Inorna'ta (Ent.) *inornatus*, unadorned.

Inquinata'lis (Ent.) *inquinatus*, polluted, defiled.

Inscripta'lis (Ent.) *inſcriptus*, unmarked.

Insecti'vora (Zool.) *inſecta*, inſects, *voro*, to devour.

Insesso'res (Ornith.) *inſideo*, to ſit upon, to perch; the Tree-perching birds.

Insignipennel'la (Ent.) *inſignis*, marked, *penna*, a wing.

Insi'gnis-e (Ent., Bot.) *Lat.* beautiful, remarkable; *e. g.*, *Cypripedium inſigne.*

Insignita'lis (Ent.) *inſignatus*, diſtinguiſhed.

Insta'bilis (Ent.) *Lat.* changeable; from the great variation of the ſpecies.

Instita'le (Bot.) *inſtita*, a bandage or girth, referring to the appearance of the plants; a genus of Fungi.

Instita'lis (Ent.) *inſtita*, a fringe.

Interita'lis (Ent.) *interitus*, deſtruction.

Interjuncta'lis (Ent.) *inter*, within, *junctus*, united.

Intermedia'lis (Ent.) *inter*, between, *medium*, the middle.

Interme'dius-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* intermediate, *i. e.*, combining the characters of two ſpecies.

Intermica'lis (Ent.) *inter*, within, *mica*, a crumb, a morſel.

Interna'lis (Ent.) *internus*, inward, internal.

Internita'lis (Ent.) *inter*, within, *nitens*, ſhining.

Interoper'culum (Ichth.) *inter*, within, *operculum*, a cover or lid.

Interpuncta'lis (Ent.) *inter*, within, *punctum*, a ſmall hole.

Intru'sae (Ent.) *intrudo*, to thruſt in.

In'tsia (Bot.); a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Intybe'llia (Bot.) dim. of *intybus*; a genus of Compoſitæ.

In'tybus (Bot.) the *endive*, and primary or Latinized form of the word; a genus of Compoſitæ.

I'nula (Bot.) corrupted from *Helenium*; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Inula'ster (Bot.) *inulus*, and *aſter*; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Inun'guis (Zool.) *Lat.* without claws.

Invertebra'ta (Zool.) *in*, without, or neg. *vertebratus*, having *vertebræ*.

Invisa'lis (Ent.) *inviſus*, unſeen.

Involucra'ria (Bot.) *involucrum*, a wrapper; a genus of Cucurbitaceæ.

Involu'crum (Bot.) *Lat.* a wrapper; the outer calyx of the Mallows, Dianthus, &c.

I'o (Ent.) a Grecian heroine, famous for her beauty and her misfortunes—Ovid, Met. i. 588; a ſpecies of diurnal butterfly.

Io'des (Ent.) ἰώδης, ruſt-coloured, violet-coloured.

Io'des (Bot.) ἰώδης, violet-coloured; a genus of Phytocrenaceæ.

Iodi'na (Bot.) ἰώδης, violet-like, dark-coloured; a genus of Olacaceæ.

Iolæ'ma (Ornith.) ἴον, the violet, λαιμός, the throat; a genus of Humming-birds.

Ioni'dium (Bot.) ἴον, a violet, εἶδος, like; a genus of Violaceæ.

Ionopsi'dium (Bot.) ἴον, the violet, ὄψις, reſemblance; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Ionop'sis (Bot.) ἴον, a violet, ὄψις, appearance.

Io'thia (Zool.) a genus of Molluſca.

Iozo'ste (Bot.) ἴον, the violet, ζωστήρ, a girdle; a genus of Lauraceæ.

Ipecacua'nha (Bot.) *ipe*, a native word in Peru for root; *cacuan*, a native diſtinction for that root.

Iphige'nia (Bot.) P. N., the daughter of Agamemnon and Clytemneſtra: a genus of Liliaceæ.

Iphio'na (Bot.) ἴφιος, ſtrong, goodly; a genus of Compoſitæ; ἴφυον, was the ancient name of an herb.

Ipome'ria (Bot.) ἰπόω, to preſs down, μέρος, a part; a genus of Polemoniaceæ.

Ipomœ'a (Bot.) ἴψ, bindweed, ὅμοιος, like; a genus of Convolvulaceæ.

Ipomo'psis (Bot.) ἰπόω, to ſtrike forcibly, ὄψις, ſight; referring to the dazzling flowers; a genus of Polemoniaceæ.

Ips (Ent.) ἴψ, a worm that eats horn and wood, perhaps a *cynips*.

I'psea (Bot.) ἴψ, a cynips inſect, from fancied reſemblance; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Iresi'ne (Bot.) εἶρος, wool; alluding to the woolly appearance of the branches; a genus of Amarantaceæ.

Iriar'tea } (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Iriarte*, the celebrated Spaniſh
Iriarte'lla } botaniſt.

Iridæ'a (Bot.) coloured like the *iris* or rainbow; a genus of marine Algæ.

Iridi'na (Zool.) *Iris*, the rainbow; a genus of Molluſca, family Iridinidæ.

I'ris (Bot.) *iris*, the eye; alluding to the variety and brilliancy of its colours; typical genus of Iridaceæ.

Irpex (Bot.) *Lat.* a harrow or rake; a genus of Fungi.

Irradiel'la (Ent.) *irradiare*, to caſt forth rays.

Irrecta'lis (Ent.) *in*, not, *rectus*, ſtraight.

Irreti'tus (Zool.) *irretire*, to entangle in a net; from this bat being frequently arreſted in the ſtrong web of two large ſpiders.

Irrigua'ta (Ent.) *irriguus*, well-watered; the wings being traverſed by a ſeries of wavy ſtream-like lines.

Irri'guus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* well-watered, *i. e.*, growing in marſhes or marſhy places, as *Carex irrigua*.

Irrora'tus-a-um (Zool.) *irroro*, to wet or moiſten with dew.

Irrorel'la (Ent.) *irrorare*, to bedew, beſprinkle; from the black dots which ſtud the wings.

Isa'chne (Bot.) ἴσος, equal, ἄχνη, a glume.

Isa'nthera (Bot.) ἴσος, equal, *anthera*; a genus of Solanaceæ.

Isan'thus (Bot.) ἴσος, equal, ἄνθος, a flower; alluding to the regular corolla.

Isa'ria (Bot.) ἴσος, equal; alluding to the filaments.

Isar'thron (Ent.) ἴσος, equal, ἄρθρον, a joint.

Isatida'lis (Ent.) feeds on *isatis* or woad.

Isa'tis (Bot.) ἰσάζω, to make equal, referring to its effect on rough skin; Woad; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Isau'xis (Bot.) ἴσος, equal, αὔξησις, growth; a genus of Dipteraceæ.

Ischæ'mum (Bot.) ἴσχω, to stop, αἷμα, blood; referring to its medical properties.

Ischa'rum (Bot.) ἴσχω, to hold in check; a genus of Araceæ.

Is'chnia (Bot.) ἰσχνός, thin, meagre, a genus of Verbenaceæ.

Ischnoga'ster (Ent.) ἰσχνός, thin, meagre, γάστηρ, the belly; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Ischnogna'thus (Zool.) ἰσχνός, thin, γνάθος, the jaw; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Ischnome'ra (Ent.) ἰσχνός, thin, μηροί, the thighs.

Ischno'poda (Ent.) ἰσχνός, thin, ποῦς, ποδός, a foot.

Ischnosi'phon (Bot.) ἰσχνός, thin, σίφων, a tube.

Ischy'odus (Fos. Zool.) ἰσχύς, strength, ὀδούς, a tooth.

Iser'tia (Bot.) P. N. from *P. E. Isert*, a Dutch surgeon on the coast of Guinea.

Isidio'ides (Bot.) resembling *Isidium*.

Isi'dium (Bot.) ἴσος, equal; alluding to the small differences which exist between the podetia; a genus of Cryptogamia.

I'sis (Zool., Bot.) P. N. of an ancient goddess; a genus of Zoophytes; also a genus of Iridaceæ.

Isla'ndicus-a-um (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* relating to Iceland; *e. g. Cetraria Islandica*, or Iceland moss.

Isme'lia (Bot.) a genus of Compositæ.

Ismene (Bot.) P. N. from *Ismene*, the daughter of Œdipus and Jocasta.

Isme'nia (Zool.) P. N. from *Ismene*, daughter of Œdipus and Jocasta, and sister of Antigone; a genus of Mollusca, family Terebratulidæ.

Isnar'dia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *A. T. D. d' Isnard*, a French botanist; a genus of Onagraceæ.

Isoa'rca (Zool.) ἴσος, equal, the genus *arca*; a genus of Mollusca, family Arcadæ.

Isocar'dia (Zool.) ἴσος, like, καρδία, the heart; the Heart-cockle; a genus of recent and fossil shells of the family Cyprinidæ.

Isoca'rpha (Bot.) ἴσος, equal, κάρφη, chaff.

Isochæ'nus (Bot.) ἴσος, equal, χαίνω, to gape; a genus of Cyperaceæ.

Isochi'lus (Bot.) ἴσος, equal, χεῖλος, lip.

Isoco'ma (Bot.) ἴσος, equal, κομή, a tuft; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Isocyr'tus (Ent.) ἴσος, equal, κυρτός, curved.

Isode'smia (Bot.) ἴσος, equal, δεσμος, a band; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

I'sodon (Bot.) ἴσος, equal, οδοῦς, οδοντός, a tooth; a genus of Labiatæ.

Iso'etes (Bot.) ἴσος, equal, ἔτος, the year; the plant being evergreen; a genus of Marſileaceæ.

Isogno'mon (Zool.) ἴσος, like, γνώμων, a ſun-dial; a genus of Molluſca, family Aviculidæ.

Iso'gona (Ent.) ἴσος, equal, γωνία, an angle.

Iso'lepis (Bot.) ἴσος, equal, λεπίς, a ſcale; a genus of Cyperaceæ.

Isolo'bus (Bot.) ἴσος, equal, λοβός, a pod; a genus of Lobeliaceæ.

Isolo'ma (Bot.) ἴσός, equal, λῶμα, a fringe; a genus of Filices.

Isome'ria (Bot.) ἴσος, equal, μέρος, a part; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Iso'meris (Bot.) ſame derivation; a genus of Capparidaceæ.

Isome'rium (Bot.) ſame derivation; a genus of Proteaceæ.

Isona'ndra (Bot.) ἴσος, equal, ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, a male (ſtamen); a genus of Sapotaceæ; the Gutta-percha tree belongs to this genus.

Isone'ma (Bot.) ἴσος, equal, νῆμα, thread; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Isopap'pus (Bot.) ἴσος, equal, πάππος, *pappus*, the down on ſeeds; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Isope'talum (Bot.) ἴσος, equal, *petalum;* a genus of Geraniaceæ.

Isophy'llum (Bot.) ἴσος, equal, φυλλον, a leaf; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Isophy'toids (Bot.) ἴσος, equal, φυτόν, a plant, εἶδος like.

Isoplex'is (Bot.) ἴσος, equal, πλέξις, a plaiting.

Isop'oda (Zool.) ἴσος, equal, ποῦς, ποδός, a foot; an order of ſeſſile-eyed Cruſtacea.

Isopo'gon (Bot.) ἴσος, equal, πώγων, a beard.

Iso'pteris (Bot.) ἴσος, equal, πτερις, a fern.

Iso'pteryx (Ent.) ἴσος, equal, πτερυξ, a wing.

Isopy'rum (Bot.) ἴσος, equal, πυρός, wheat; alluding to the taſte of the ſeeds.

Isoscela'lis (Ent.) ἴσος, equal, σκέλος, a leg.

Iso'scelis (Zool.) ſame derivation; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Isoso'ma (Ent.) ἴσος, equal, σῶμα, body; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Isosti'gma (Bot.) ἴσος, equal, *ſtigma;* a genus of Compoſitæ.

Iso'stylis (Bot.) ἴσος, equal, στῦλον, a pillar (ſtyle); a genus of Myrſinaceæ.

Isothe'cium (Bot.) ἴσος, equal, θήκη, a cheſt or ſheath; a genus of Muſci.

Iso'toma (Bot.) ἴσος, equal, τομή, a cutting; a genus of Lobeliaceæ.

Isotre'ma (Bot.) ἴσος, equal, τρῆμα, a hole; a genus of Ariſtolochiaceæ.

Isozo'oids (Zool.) ἴσος, equal, ζωή, life.

Isthmia (Bot.) ἴσθμιον, a necklace; a genus of Diatoms.

Iswara (Ent.) a genus of Hymenoptera.

I'tea (Bot.) the Greek name of the Willow, (Ἰτεα.)

Itha'ginis (Ornith.) ἰθαγινής, genuine, legitimate; a genus of Indian Francolins.

Ito'nia (Ent.) P. N., a name of Athena.

I'va (Bot.) perhaps from *yua*, a name uſed by the older botaniſts.

Ivy (Bot.) *Anglo-Sax. ifig.*

Ix'alus (Zool.) P. N., the name of a ruminant mentioned in the Iliad.

Ix'ia (Bot.) ἰξία, birdlime; referring to the viſcid nature of the roots; a beautiful genus of Iridaceæ.

Ixia'nthes (Bot.) ἰξός, birdlime, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Ixia'nthus (Bot.) ſame derivation; a genus of Gentianaceæ.

Ixiauche'nus (Bot.) ἰξός, glue, αυχην, the neck; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Ixiolæ'na (Bot.) ἰξός, glue, γλαῖνα, a mantle; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Ixiolirion (Bot.) ἰξός, glue, λείριον, a lily; a genus of Amaryllidaceæ.

Ixo'des (Ent.) ἰξώδης, viſcous; the typical genus of the Acaridæ, family Ixodidæ.

Ixo'dia (Bot.) ἰξώδης, viſcid.

Ixo'ra (Bot.) a Malabar idol, to which its flowers are offered; a ſuperb tropical genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Jacara'nda (Bot.) its name in Brazil; Roſe-wood; *Mimoſa jacaranda.*

Jack'al (Zool.) *Arabian, tochakhal; Spaniſh, chacal; French, chacal.*

Jackso'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *G. Jackſon*, librarian to A. B. Lambert; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Jacobæ'æ (Ent.) feeds on Ragwort (*Senecio Jacobæa.*)

Jacobæ'us-a-um (Bot.) native of the iſland of St. Jacob; *e. g.*, *Lotus Jacobæus;* alſo the ſpecific name of Ragwort.

Jacqui'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *N. J. von Jacquin*, Profeſſor of Botany at Vienna.

Jaguar (Zool.) a native name.

Jambo'sa (Bot.) *jambos*, aboriginal name; a genus of Myrtaceæ.

Janel'la (Zool.) P. N., a genus of Leinacidæ (New Zealand genus.)

Jani'pha (Bot.) *janipaba*, its name in Brazil; the Caſſava plant; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Jani'ra (Zool.) a genus of Pectenidæ.

Janthi'na (Zool.) ἰάνθινος, violet-blue; a genus of Molluſks ſo named on account of the beautiful violet colour of the ſhell.

Janthi'nea (Ent.) ἰάνθινος, violet-blue.

Ja'nus (Zool.) P. N. from Roman mythology; a genus of Molluſca, family Proctonotidæ.

Japo'nicus-a-um (Ichth., Bot.) *Lat.* relating to, or native of, Japan; *e. g.*, *Camellia Japonica.*

Jasio'ne (Bot.) applied by Pliny to wild potherb; a genus of Campanulaceæ.

Jasmi'num (Bot.) *yſmyn*, the Arabic name. The typical genus of Jaſminaceæ.

Ja'tropha (Bot.) ἰατρός, a phyſician, τροφή, food; referring to its qualities; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Java'nicus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* belonging to Java.

Jay (Ornith.) *French*, *geai*, *Span. gayo.*

Jefferso'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *T. Jefferſon*, Preſident of the United States.

Jeffre'ysia } (Zool.) P. N. in honour of *Mr. Gwynne Jeffreys*, *F.R.S.*,
Jeffreysiadæ } author of a Manual of the Molluſca.

Jeny'nsii (Ent.) P. N. in honour of the *Rev. Leonard Jenyns*, *M.A.*

Jerbo'idæ (Zool.) a family of Mammalia of which Jerboa is the type.

Jerusalem Artichoke (Bot.) This has nothing to do with Jeruſalem, ancient or modern, but is the tuber of a ſpecies of Sunflower, originally called by its proper deſcriptive name. In Italian it is *giraſole* (which turns to the ſun), which is thus incorrectly anglicized into a geographical term.

Je'ssamine (Bot.) Arabic or Perſian *yſmyn*, ſweet odour.

Joba'phes (Bot.) ἰοβαφής, violet-coloured.

Jochro'ma (Bot.) ἴον, violet, χρῶμα, colour.

John Dory (Ichth.) from *il janitore*, the door-keeper; the fiſh being called on the Italian coaſt by the name of St. Peter, and he being ſuppoſed to be the door-keeper of heaven, our ſailors gave the name to the fiſh.

Jo'hnia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the *Rev. Dr. John*, of Tranquebar.

Jolli'fia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Jollif*, a friend of Bojer.

Jondra'ba (Bot.) ἴον, the violet, and the genus *Draba;* a genus of Cruciferæ.

Jone'sia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Sir William Jones*, the celebrated ſcholar and botaniſt; a magnificent Eaſt Indian genus of Leguminoſæ.

Jonquil (Bot.) from *juncus*, a ruſh, becauſe of its ruſh-like leaves; the *Narciſſus Jonquilla*.

Jonthla'spi (Bot.) *Ἴον*, the violet, and the genus *Thlaspi;* a genus of Cruciferæ.

Jossi'nia (Bot.) derivation unknown.

Jouanne'tia (Zool.) P. N., a genus of Pholadidæ, a family of Molluſca.

Ju'glans (Bot.) *Jovis glans*, the nut of Jove; the Walnut; a genus of Nat. Order Amentaceæ.

Julia'na (Ent.) *Julius*, the month of July, in which the inſect appears.

Julis (Ichth.) *Lat.* a name applied by Pliny to ſome fiſh.

Julus (Zool.) *Lat.* a milleped; the Garden centipede.

Juncagina'ceæ (Bot.) *juncus*, a ruſh; a Natural Order of inconſpicuous Endogens, of which Triglochin is the type, formerly called *Juncago*.

Juncicolel'la (Ent.) *juncus*, a ruſh, *colere*, to frequent.

Junci'tes (Fos. Bot.) *juncus*, a ruſh; foſſil ſtems and leaves apparently related to ruſhes.

Junctel'la (Ent.) *junctus*, joined, united.

Jun'cus (Bot.) *jungo*, to join: the firſt ropes were made of ruſhes; typical genus of the Ruſh-family or Juncaceæ.

Jungerman'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *Louis Jungermann*, a German botaniſt, who died in 1653; typical genus of Jungermanniaceæ.

Junipera'ta (Ent.) feeds on the *Juniper*.

Juniperel'lus (Ent.) the larva forms webs on twigs of *Juniper*.

Juni'perus (Bot.) *Celtic*, *Juneprus*, rough, or rude; referring to the ſtiff ſhrubs; a genus of Coniferæ, ſub-order Cupreſſineæ.

Jürge'nsia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Byttneriaceæ.

Juri'nea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Jurine;* a genus of Compoſitæ.

Jussieu'a (Bot.) P. N. from the celebrated French botanical family *Juſſieu;* a genus of Onagraceæ.

Jussiëvia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Juſſieu;* a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Justi'cia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. Juſtice, Eſq.*, an eminent Scotch botaniſt, who publiſhed ſeveral works on gardening about 1754-63; a ſplendid tropical genus of Acanthaceæ.

Jute (Bot.) the fibre of an Eaſt Indian Corchorus.

Kadsu'ra (Bot.) a genus of Schizandraceæ.

Ka'dua (Bot.) a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Kæmpfe'ria (Bot.) P. N. from *E. Kæmpfer*, a German naturaliſt, author of "Amœnitates Exoticæ," who died in 1716; a curious tropical genus of Scitamineæ.

Kageneckia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Roſaceæ.

Kahi'ria (Bot.) a genus of Compoſitæ.

Kalancho'e (Bot.) the Chineſe name.

Kalbfu'ssia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Kalbfuſs;* a genus of Compoſitæ.

Kale (Bot.) *Anglo-Sax. cal, carul;* a kind of cabbage; alſo applied to the *Crambe maritima*, or Sea-kale; Cruciferæ.

Kali (Bot.) *Arabic, galy* or *âlgaly;* ſpecific name of a marine plant, from the aſhes of which ſoda is obtained; the *Salſola Kali*, Nat. Ord. Chenopodiaceæ.

Kalifor'mia (Bot.) καλός, beautiful, *forma*, ſhape; a genus of Ceramian Algæ.

Kal'lias (Bot.) ancient name of ſome plant; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Kallströmia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Zygophyllaceæ.

Kallyme'nia (Bot.) κάλλος, beauty, μηναῖος, monthly; a genus of Algæ.

Ka'lmia (Bot.) P. N. from *P. Kalm*, Profeſſor at Abo in Sweden; a very beautiful North American genus of Ericaceæ.

Kalong (Zool.) native name of a bat—Ptéropus.

Kalosa'nthes (Bot.) καλός, beautiful, ἄνθος, a flower.

Kampe'caris (Fos. Zool.) κάμπη, a caterpillar, καρίς, a ſhrimp; a ſmall cruſtacean, ſo called from its appearance.

Kampma'nnia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Xanthoxylaceæ.

Kamptorhyn'chus (Ornith.) See *Camptorhynchus.*

Kam'ptzia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Myrtaceæ.

Kan'garoo (Zool.) a native name.

Ka'tydid (Ent.) a ſpecies of graſshopper, ſo called from the ſound which it makes.

Kaulfus'sia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *G. Fred. Kaulfuſs, M. D.*, Profeſſor of Botany, Halle; a pretty blue-flowered genus of Compoſitæ.

Kei'thia (Bot.) P.N., a genus of Labiatæ.

Ke'llia (Zool.) P. N. in honour of *Mr. O'Kelly* of Dublin; a genus of Molluſca, family Kelliadæ.

Kenne'dia (Bot.) P. N. from *Mr. Kennedy*, nurſeryman, Hammerſmith; an elegant genus of Leguminoſæ.

Ke'ntia (Bot) P. N., a genus of Palmæ.

Kentra'nthus, ſame as Centranthus, *q.v.*

Kentrophy'llum (Bot.) κεντρον, a prickle, φυλλον, leaf; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Kentro'phyta (Bot.) κεντρον, a prickle, φυτον, plant; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Ke'ratophy'te (Zool.) κέρας, a horn, φυτόν, that which grows; a name given by Cuvier to polypi of the genus Gorgonia, on account of the horny axis of the ſtem.

Ke'ratose (Zool.) κέρας, a horn; but the word is objectionable, ſince *oſe* is not a proper termination for adjectives from the Greek, and analogy would require the *k* in κέρας to be expreſſed by a *c*.

Keri'lia (Zool.) κηρός, a honey-comb, from the arrangement of the ſcales; a genus of Ophidians.

Kerivoula (Zool.) a native name.

Ke'rodon (Zool.) κῆρ, the heart, ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, a tooth; a genus of herbivorous rodents having molar teeth, of which the tranverſe ſection is heart-ſhaped.

Kerona (Zool.) κέρας, a horn; a genus of minute Infuſoria, having the body covered with hairs, ſome of which are curved like horns; hence the name.

Ker'ria (Bot.) P. N. from *W. Ker*, a collector of plants for Kew gardens; a genus of Japaneſe Roſaceæ.

Kiggela'ria (Bot.) P. N. from *Francis Kiggelar*, a Dutch botanical author.

Kilmunel'la (Ent.) firſt taken at *Kilmun*, N. B.

Kinge'na (Zool.) P. N., a genus of Molluſca, family Terebratulidæ.

Kirgane'lia (Bot.) *kirganeli*, its Malabar name.

Kissos (Bot.) the Greek name for Ivy; Sophocles calls it "wine-faced"—
"τον οἰνῶπ' ἀνέχουσα κισσόν."—Œdip. Colon. v. 674.

Kitaibe'lia (Bot.) P. N. from *Paul Kitaibel*, Profeſſor of Botany at Peſth, Hungary.

Kite (Ornith.) *Anglo-Sax. cyta.*

Kleinho'fia (Bot.) P. N. from *M. Kleinhoff*, formerly Director of the botanical gardens, Java.

Klei'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *James Henry Klein*, a German botaniſt; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Kna'ppia (Bot.) P. N. from *Mr. M. Knapp*, who wrote on Britiſh Graſſes; a genus of minute Gramina.

Knau'tia (Bot.) P. N. from *C. Knaut*, phyſician at Halle in Saxony, who died in 1694; a beautiful genus of Dipſaceæ.

Kni'ghtia (Bot.) P. N. from *T. A. Knight, Eſq., F.R.S., &c.*

Knipo'legus (Ornith.) it ſhould be written *Cnipolegus*, k not being uſed in Latin.

Kno'rria (Fos. Bot.) a genus of coal-meaſure plants, intermediate between Lycopods and Conifers.

Knot-grass (Bot.) a ſpecies of Polygonum, ſo called from its numerous joints.

Knowlto'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *T. Knowlton*, curator of the Botanical Gardens, Eltham.

Kno'xia (Bot.) P. N. from *Robert Knox*, an Engliſh traveller of the 17th century.

Kobre'sia (Bot.) P. N. from *De Kobres*, a German and great promoter of Botany; a genus of Cyperaceæ.

Ko'chia (Bot.) P. N. from *M. Koch*, a German botaniſt.

Kœle'ria (Bot.) P. N. from *M. Kohler*, Profeſſor of Natural Hiſtory at Mayence; a genus of Graſſes.

Kœni'gia (Bot.) P. N. from *Samuel Kœnig*, a Swiſs mathematician.

Kol'poda (Zool.) κόλπος, a notch; a genus of Infuſoria, having their bodies notched laterally, their mouths being ſituated at the bottom of the notch.

Kölreute'ria (Bot.) P. N. from *J. G. Kolreuter*, a celebrated German botaniſt and naturaliſt.

Ko'lus (Zool.) κόλος, docked, curtailed.

Ko'niga (Bot.) P. N. from *Charles Konig, F.R.S.*, Britiſh Muſeum; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Konin'ckia (Zool.) P. N. in honour of *M. Konincke*; a genus of Molluſca, family Orthidæ.

Krame'ria (Bot.) P. N. from *J. G. H.* and *W. H. Kramer*, German botaniſts.

Krau'ssia (Zool.) P. N., a genus of Molluſca, family Terebratulidæ.

Krigia (Bot.) P. N. from *Dr. David Krieg*, a German botaniſt.

Kruhsea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. Kruſe*.

Ku'hnia (Bot.) P. N. from *Adam Kühn*, of Pennſylvania, a pupil of Linnæus.

Kuic'hua (Zool.) native name of one of the Leopards.

Kundo'o (Zool.) native African name; this word ſhould have been Latinized into *Cundu.*

Kun'thia (Bot.) P. N. from *C. S. Kunth*, a French botaniſt.

Kurgo'sa (Zool.) Latinized form of the *Kargoſh.*

Ky'dia (Bot.) P. N. from *Col. Robert Kyd*, firſt director of the Calcutta Botanic garden.

Kylli'ngia (Bot.) P. N. from *P. Kylling*, a Dutch botaniſt who died in 1696.

Laba'tia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the celebrated Spaniſh naturaliſt, *Labat;* a genus of Aquifoliaceæ.

Labe'llum (Bot.) *Lat.* a little lip; applied to the pendulous petal of the Orchidaceæ.

Labia'tæ (Bot.) Labiate flowers; the natural order now called Lamiaceæ.

Labiatiflo'ræ (Bot.) Labiate-flowers; a ſection of perigynous exogens, with lip-like flowers.

Labich'ea (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Labi'dodon (Zool.) λαβίς, λαβίδος, a pair of pincers, ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, a tooth; a genus of Infuſoria.

Labido'stomis (Ent.) λαβίς-ίδος, a pair of pincers, στόμα, a mouth.

La'bidus (Ent.) λαβίς-ίδος, a pair of pincers; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Labillardie'ra (Bot.) the ſame as *Billardiera*, a New Holland genus of Pittoſporaceæ.

Labio'sus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* full-lipped.

Labi'sia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Myrſinaceæ.

La'bium (Ent.) *Lat.* a lip.

La'blab (Bot.) the Arabic name of the convolvulus; now a ſpecies of Dolichos; Nat. Ord. Leguminoſæ.

Labor'dia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Loganiaceæ.

Labourdonnai'sia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Sapotaceæ.

Labra'dia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Labrade;* a genus of Leguminosæ.

Labrax (Ichth.) a name uſed by Pliny for ſome fiſh; now applied to the Baſſe.

Labrel'la (Bot.) dim. of *labrum.* a lip; a genus of Fungi.

La'bridæ (Ichth.) *labrus*, fam. term. *idæ;* the family of the Wraſſes, or Rock-fiſhes.

Labroids (Ichth.) *labrus*, εἶδος, like.

Labrum (Ent.) *Lat.* a lip.

La'brus (Ichth.) a name used by Pliny for a ravenous fish; the Wrasse. The name is derived from the extensile lips of the members of this genus.

Labur'num (Bot.) a name used by Pliny; now the Latin specific name of the "Golden-rain," *Cytisus Laburnum.*

Labyrin'thodon (Fos. Zool.) λαβύρινθος, a labyrinth, ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, a tooth; the teeth are of a peculiarly complicated structure; the name was given by Professor Owen.

Laca'thea (Bot.) λακάθη was the ancient name of an unknown tree; a genus of Ternströmiaceæ.

Lacco'bius (Ent.) λάκκος, a pit, βιόω, to live.

Lacco'philus (Ent.) λάκκος, a pit, φιλέω, to love.

Lace'llia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compositæ.

Lacepe'dea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the celebrated *Count de Lacépède:* a genus of Hippocrateaceæ.

Lacerna'tæ (Zool.) pl. of *lacernatus*, wearing a cloak; a family of Infusoria.

Lace'rta (Zool.) *Lat.* a lizard.

Lace'rticeps (Fos. Zool.) *lacerta*, a lizard, *caput*, head; lizard-headed.

Lace'rtidæ (Zool.) *lacerta*, fam. term. *idæ.*

Lachano'des (Bot.) λάχανον, garden vegetables, εἶδος, like: a genus of Compositæ.

Lachena'lia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *W. de la Chenal*, a writer on botany: a beautiful cape genus of Liliaceæ.

La'chesis (Zool.) P. N., one of the three Fates; a genus of Ophidians.

Lachnæ'a (Bot.) λάχνη, down; alluding to the clothing of the corolla; a genus of Thymelaceæ.

Lachnagro'stis (Bot.) λάχνη, woolly hair, down, ἄγρωστις, grass: a genus of Gramina.

Lachna'ia (Ent.) λαχναιός, hairy, downy.

Lachna'nthes (Bot.) λάχνη, wool, ἄνθος, a flower.

Lachne'lla (Bot.) diminutive of *Lachnæa;* a genus of Fungi.

La'chneus (Bot.) λάχνη, down; alluding to the clothing of the corolla.

Lachnoca'ulon (Bot.) λάχνη, woolly hair, *caulis*, stem; a genus of Eriocaulaceæ.

Lachnocla'dium (Bot.) λάχνη, woolly hair, κλάδος, a slip or shoot; a genus of Fungi.

Lachnolo'bus (Bot.) λάχνη, soft woolly hair, λοβός, a pod; a genus of Fungi.

Lachnolo'ma (Bot.) λάχνη, woolly hair, λῶμα, fringe; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Lachnope'talum (Bot.) λάχνη, down, *petalum;* a genus of Sapindaceæ.

Lachnopo'dium (Bot.) λάχνη, woolly hair, ποῦς, ποδός, foot; a genus of Melaſtomaceæ.

Lachnopy'lis (Bot.) λάχνη, woolly hair, πυλίς, a little gate or entrance; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Lachnospe'rmum (Bot.) λάχνη, down, *ſperma*, ſeed; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Lachnosta'chys (Bot.) λάχνη, woolly hair, σταχύς, a cluſter; a genus of Amarantaceæ.

Lachno'stoma (Bot.) λάχνη, down, στόμα, mouth; a genus of Cinchonaceæ; alſo a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Lachnosypho'nium (Bot.) λάχνη, down, σίφων, a tube; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

La'chrymans (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* crying, cauſing grief; as in *Merulius lachrymans*, the Dry-rot plant.

Lacinula'ria (Zool.) *lacinia*, a lappet or flap; a genus of Infuſoria.

Lacis (Bot.) λακίς, a rent; a genus of Podoſtemaceæ.

Lacis'tema (Bot.) λακιστός, tattered, torn; typical genus of the tropical American order Laciſtemaceæ.

Lacistema'ceæ (Bot.) the genus *Laciſtema;* and fam. terminal.

Lacryma'ria (Zool.) *lacrymæ*, tears; a genus of Infuſoria.

Lacta'rius (Bot.) *Lat.* milky; a genus of Fungi.

Lactea'ria (Ent.) *lacteus*, milk-white.

La'cteus (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* cream-coloured; *e. g.*, *Crocus lacteus.*

Lactu'ca (Bot.) *lac*, milk; a milky juice exudes when it is broken; the Lettuce; Nat. Ord. Compoſitæ.

Lacus'trine (Zool.) *lacus*, a lake.

Lada'nium (Bot.) λάδανον, *ladanum*, was the Greek name of a gum; a genus of Ciſtaceæ.

Ladano'psis (Bot.) the genus *Ladanium*, and ὄψις, like; a genus of Melaſtomaceæ.

Ladenbe'rgia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Ladenberg;* a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Lady-smock (Bot.) probably from the white appearance which its bloſſoms gave to the meadows where it abounds, reſembling linen bleaching on the graſs; the *Cardamine pratenſis.*

Lælio'psis (Bot.) the genus *Lælia*, and ὄψις, like; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Læma'rgus (Zool.) λαίμαργος, greedy, gluttonous.

Læmodi'poda (Fos. Zool.) λαιμός, the throat, δίς, twice, πούς, ποδός, a foot.

Læmophlæ'us (Ent.) λαιμός, the throat, φλοιός, bark of trees.

Lænne'cia (Bot.) P. N. a genus of Compoſitæ.

Lae'tia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. de Laet*, of Antwerp, author of a hiſtory of America.

Læva'ta (Bot.) *lævatus*, lifted up.

Læviga'tus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* ſmoothed; *e. g.*, *Carex lævigata*.

Læ'vis (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* ſmooth or soft; *e. g.*, *Rivina lævis*.

Lafoe'nsia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Lythraceæ.

Lafresna'ya (Ornith.) P. N. in honour of the venerable *Baron de Lafreſnaye*, a French naturaliſt.

Lafue'ntea (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Lagarosi'phon (Bot.) λαγαρός, hollow, σίφων, tube; a genus of Hydrocharidaceæ.

Laga'scea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Don Mariana Lagaſca*, Profeſſor of Botany at Madrid.

Lagena'ndra (Bot.) *lagena*, a flaſk (ſhape), ἄνηρ, ἀνδρός, a ſtamen; a genus of Araceæ.

Lagena'ria (Bot.) *lagena*, a bottle; referring to the form of the fruit; the Bottle-gourd; Nat. Ord. Cucurbitaceæ.

Lagene'lla (Zool.) dim. of *lagena*, a flaſk; a genus of Infuſoria.

Lage'nium (Bot.) λάγηνος, *Lat. lagena*, a flaſk or flagon; a genus of Muſci.

Lagenoca'rpus (Bot.) *lagena*, a flaſk, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Cyperaceæ.

Lageno'phora (Bot.) *lagena*, a flaſk, φέρω, to carry; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Lagenorhy'nchus (Zool.) λάγηνος, a flaſk, ῥυγχος, a beak.

Lagerstrœ'mia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Magnus Lagerſtræm*, of Gottenburg, a friend of Linnæus, and a director of the Swediſh Eaſt India Company.

Laget'ta (Bot.) *lagetto*, its name in Jamaica; the Lace-bark tree; Nat. Ord. Thymelaceæ.

Lagoce'phalus (Ichth.) λαγώς, a hare, κεφαλή, a head.

Lagochi'lum (Bot.) λαγώς, a hare, χεῖλος, lip; a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Lagochi'lus (Bot.) λαγώχειλος, having a hare-lip; a genus of Lamiaceæ.

Lagœ'cia (Bot.) λαγώς, a hare, οἶκος, a dwelling; a genus of Gramina.

La'gomys (Zool.) λαγώς, a hare, μῦς, a mouſe.

Lagony'chium (Bot.) λαγώς, a hare, ὀνύχιον, a little nail.

Lago'phylla (Bot.) λαγώς, a hare, φύλλον, leaf; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Lago'psis (Bot.) λαγώς, a hare, ὄψις, like; a genus of Labiatæ.

Lago'pus (Ornith.) λαγώς, a hare, πούς, a foot; hare-footed.

Lagorche'stes (Zool.) λαγώς, a hare, ὀρχηστής, a dancer; applied to the kangaroo hare.

Lago'seris (Bot.) λαγώς, a hare, σέρις, ſuccory; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Lagotha'mnus (Bot.) λαγώς, a hare, θάμνος, a ſhrub; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Lago'tis (Zool.) λαγώς, a hare, οὖς, ὠτός, an ear; rabbit-eared.

Lagre'zia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Amarantaceæ.

Laguna'ria (Bot.) *Ital. laguna*, a marſh; a genus of Malvaceæ.

Laguncula'ria (Bot.) *laguncula*, a ſmall flaſk or bottle; a genus of Combretaceæ.

Laguncʼzia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Homaliaceæ.

Lagune'a (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Andreas Laguna*, a Spaniſh naturaliſt.

Lagura'nthera (Bot.) having *anthers* like thoſe of the genus *Lagurus*: a genus of Compoſitæ.

Laguro'stemon (Bot.) the *ſtamens* (στῆμων) reſembling thoſe of the genus *Lagurus*; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Lagu'rus (Bot.) λαγώς, a hare, οὐρά, a tail; Hare's-tail graſs; a genus of Gramina.

Laha'ya (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Layhaye*, a ſcientific gardener.

La'lage (Bot.) P. N. in honour of Horace's *lady*; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Lallema'ntia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Labiatæ.

Lama (Zool.) Latinized form of *Llama*.

La'mantin (Zool.) from the native name *la manati*; the Manatus or Sea-cow; Cuvier ſtates that it was ſo called from a fancied reſemblance of its front feet to hands, or from a ſuppoſition that it had only front feet.

Lamarchea (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Myrtaceæ.

Lamar'ckia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Celaſtraceæ.

Lamb (Zool.) *Anglo-Sax. lamb*, *Dutch*, *lam*, *Germ. lamm*.

Lambdel'la (Ent.) from the Greek letter λ marked on the wings.

Lamber'tia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *A. B. Lambert*, *Eſq.*, *F.R.S. &c.*, a diſtinguiſhed botaniſt and writer upon the Coniferæ.

Lambs' Lettuce (Bot.) Anglicized from the old name, *Lactuca agnina*, of Ray and Gerarde; the *Fedia olitoria*; Nat. Ord. Valerianaceæ.

Lamella'ria (Zool.) *lamella*, a plate; a genus of Molluſca.

Lamellibranchia'ta (Zool.) *lamella*, a ſmall plate, *branchiæ*, gills; Blainville's term for the Conchiferæ.

Lamellicor'nes (Ent.) *lamella*, a ſmall plate, *cornu*, a horn; the antennæ are compoſed of nine or ten joints, the laſt two or three of which are lamellated or plated.

La'mia (Ent.) P. N. of a fabulous monſter.

La'mia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Portulacaceæ.

Lamia'ceæ (Bot.) the natural order of which *Lamium* is the typical genus.

La'mina (Bot.) *Lat.* a plate; the blade of a leaf.

Lamina'ria (Bot.) from the ſori upon the *laminæ* or fronds; a genus of marine Algæ.

Laminari'tes (Fos. Bot.) *lamina*, a plate; certain broad-leaved foſſil algæ of the upper rocks.

Lamina'strum (Bot.) *lamina*, plates, *aſtrum*, a ſtar; a genus of Fucoid Algæ.

Lamiop'sis (Bot.) the genus *Lamium*, and ὄψις, reſemblance; a genus of Labiatæ.

La'mium (Bot.) λαιμός, the throat, referring to the ſhape of the flower; a genus of Labiatæ, and made the typical one in the equivalent term Lamiaceæ.

Lämmergeyer (Ornith.) *Germ. lammergeir*, from *lammer*, lambs, *geir*, a vulture.

Lam'na (Ichth.) λάμνα, a predatory fiſh mentioned by Ariſtotle; now applied to a genus of Sharks.

Lamourou'xia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Lamouroux*; a genus of Algæ.

Lampa'nia (Zool.) λαμπάς, a torch; a genus of Molluſca.

Lampomor'pha (Ornith.) λάμπω, to ſhine, μορφή form.

La'mpra (Ent.) λαμπρός, brilliant.

La'mpra (Bot.) λαμπρός, ſhining; a genus of Commelynaceæ.

Lamprey (Ichth.) *French*, *lamproie*.

La'mprias (Ent.) λαμπρός, ſhining.

Lamproca'rpus (Bot.) ſpecific name of the "ſhining-fruited" ruſh or *Juncus lamprocarpus*, from λαμπρός, ſhining, καρπός, fruit.

Lamproca'rya (Bot.) λαμπρός, ſhining, κάρυον, a nut; a genus of Cyperaceæ.

Lamprodro'ma (Zool.) λαμπρός, brilliant, δρόμος, flight; a genus of Molluſca.

Lampro'nia (Ent.) λαμπρός, bright.

La'mprophis (Zool.) λαμπρός, brilliant, ὄφις, ſerpent; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Lampropy'ga (Ornith.) λαμπρός, bright, ſhining, πυγή, rump; a genus of Humming-birds.

Lamprospi'za (Ornith.) λαμπρός, brilliant, *ſpiza*, a finch; a genus of Tanagers.

Lamprosta'chys (Bot.) λαμπρός, ſhining, στάχυς, a cluſter; a genus of Labiatæ.

Lampro'tatus (Ent.) λαμπρότατος, moſt brilliant.

La'mprotis (Bot.) λαμπρότης, ſplendour; a genus of Ericaceæ.

Lamproto'rnis (Ornith.) λαμπρος, brilliant, ὄρνις, bird.

Lam'psana (Bot.) ſame as *Lapſana*, q.v.

La'mpsilis (Zool.) λάμψις, ſplendour; a genus of Molluſca.

Lam'pyris (Ent.) λάμπω, to ſhine, πῦρ, fire; the Glow-worm.

Lampy'ridæ (Ent.) fam. of which *Lampyris* is the type.

Lamye'lla (Bot. P. N., a genus of Fungi.

Lamy'ra (Bot.) λαμυρός, greedy; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Lana'ria (Bot.) *lanarius*, woolly; a genus of Hæmodoraceæ.

Lana'rius (Ornith.) *Lat.* woolly.

Lancea'lis (Ent.) *lancea*, a light ſpear; the wings being narrow and *lanceolate*.

Lanceola'lis (Ent.) *lanceola*, a little lance.

Lanceola'ria (Bot.) *lanceola*, a little lance; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Lanceola'tus-a-um (Bot.) ſhaped like a lancet, from *lanceola*, a little lance.

Lancina'lis (Ent.) *lancino*, to lacerate, from its torn appearance.

Lancre'tia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Lancret;* a genus of Elatinaceæ.

Lan'dia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Landolphia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Lan'dtia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Landt;* a genus of Compoſitæ.

Lanes'tris (Ent.) *lana*, wool.

Langa'ha (Zool.) etymology unknown; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Langerma'nnia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Langermann;* a genus of Fungi.

Langevel'dia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Urticaceæ.

La'ngia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Lange;* a genus of Amarantaceæ.

Langiel'la (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *H. G. Lang*, a German author.

Langle'ia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of — *Langley;* a genus of Samydaceæ.

Langsdo'rfia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Langſdorf;* a genus of Balanophoraceæ; alſo a genus of Compoſitæ.

Lania'næ (Ornith.) *lanius*, with term. for ſub-family; the true Shrikes.

La'niger (Zool.) *Lat.* wool-bearing, fleecy.

Lanigero'stemma (Bot.) *laniger*, wool-bearing, fleecy, *ſtemma;* a genus of Hypericaceæ.

Lani'idæ (Ornith.) *lanius*, with fam. term.; the family of the Shrikes and Butcher-birds.

Lanipila (Bot.) *lana*, wool, *pilus*, a hair; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Lani'stes (Zool.) *laniſta*, a diſturber; a genus of Molluſca.

La'nium (Bot.) *lanius*, an executioner; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

La'nius (Ornith.) *Lat.* a butcher; the Butcher-birds.

Lankester'ia (Bot.) P. N. in compliment to *Dr. Edwin Lankeſter, F.R.S.*, of London; a genus of Acanthaceæ.

La'nnea (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Anacardiaceæ.

Lanner (Ornith.) *laniarius*, a butcher; a ſpecies of falcon.

Lano'pila (Bot.) λανός, wool, πῖλος, a ſkull-cap; a genus of Fungi.

Lano'sa (Bot.) *lanoſus*, woolly; a genus of Fungi.

Lansbe'rgia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Lanſberg;* a genus of Iridaceæ.

La'nsium (Bot.) etymol. unknown; a genus of Meliaceæ.

Lanta'na (Bot.) ſpecific name of Viburnum, from *lento*, to bend, on account of its uſe in tying articles; a genus of Verbenaceæ.

Laomede'a (Zool.) Λαομέδεια, one of the Nereids; a genus of Zoophytes.

La'ophis (Fos. Zool.) λᾶας, a rock, ὄφις, a ſerpent; the Rock-ſnake.

La'pachys (Bot.) λαπάζω, to evacuate; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Lape'mis (Zool.) λάπη, ſlime, clammy moiſture; a genus of Ophidians.

Lapeyrou'sia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *La Peyrouſe*, the French navigator.

Laphyg'ma (Ent.) λάφυγμα, gluttony.

Lapida'ta (Ent.) *lapis*, a ſtone; ſtone-coloured.

Lapidico'lens (Ent.) *lapis*, a ſtone, *colens*, part. inhabiting.

Lapla'cea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the celebrated *La Place;* a genus of Ternströmiaceæ.

Lapo'rtea (Bot.) in honour of *M. Laporte;* a genus of Urticaceæ.

Lappa (Bot.) *Lat.* a bur; ſpecific name of a curious Compoſite plant, the *Arctium Lappa*, or Burdock.

Lappa'go (Bot.) dim. from *lappa*, the Burdock; having rough prickly flowers.

Lappo'nicus-a-um (Ornith., Bot.) relating to Lapland.

Lappula (Bot.) diminutive of *Lappa;* a genus of Tiliaceæ.

Lap'sana (Bot.) λαπάζω, to purge; alluding to its qualities.

Lap'wing (Ornith.) *Anglo-Sax. kleapan*, to leap, *wince*, a wing; alluding probably to the rapidity with which it claps its wings.

Laquea'ria (Bot.) *laquear*, a panelled ceiling; a genus of Fungi.

Lar, Lares (Zool.) P. N. houſehold deities in mythology, ſymbolized under the form of monkeys clothed with the ſkins of dogs; applied to a Gibbon, Hylobates *Lar*.

Larbre'a (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the *Abbé Larbré*, a writer on botany; a genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Larch (Bot.) from *Lat. larix*.

Lardizaba'la (Bot.) P. N., a curious South American genus, the typical one of Nat. Ord. Lardizabalaceæ.

Lare'ntia (Ent.) a name of Flora, or from *Acca Larentia*, the nurſe of Romulus and Remus.

Laridæ (Ornith.) *larus*, with fam. term.; the Gull family.

Lari'nus (Ent.) λαρινός, fat.

Larix (Bot.) *Lat.* the Larch-tree; Nat. Ord. Coniferæ.

Lark (Ornith.) *Anglo-Sax. lafere, Dan. lerke.*

Larkspur (Bot.) from ſuppoſed reſemblance of the unexpanded flowers to the ſpurs of larks; the genus Delphinium; Nat. Ord. Ranunculaceæ.

La'rnox (Bot.) the Greek word for a cheſt or box; a genus of Solanaceæ.

Laro'chea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. De la Roche*, a writer on botany.

Larra (Ent.) a name given by Dr. Leach, apparently without meaning; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Larrada (Ent.) formed from the genus *Larra;* a genus of Hymenoptera.

Larraxe'na (Ent.) the genus *Larra*, and ξένος, ſtrange; a genus of Hymenoptera.

La'rrea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. A. H. de Larrea*, a Spaniſh botaniſt.

La'rridæ (Ent.) a family of Hymenoptera of which *Larra* is the type.

La'rus (Ornith.) *Latin*, a gull.

La'rva (Ent.) *Lat.* a ghoſt or maſk.

Lasa'llia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Lichenes.

Lasca'dium (Bot.) λάσκω, to ring or rattle; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Laschia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Fungi.

Laseguea (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Laserpi'tium (Bot.) *laſer*, the gum of the plant, *pix*, pitch, referring to the ſmell; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

La'sia (Bot.) λάσιος, woolly; a genus of Musci.

Lasiagro'stis (Bot.) λάσιος, woolly, ἄγρωστις, graſs; a genus of Gramina.

Lasiandra (Bot.) λάσιος, woolly, ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, male (ſtamen); a genus of Melaſtomaceæ.

Lasian'thea (Bot.) λάσιος, woolly, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Lasianthera (Bot.) λάσιος, woolly, *anthera;* a genus of Vitaceæ.

Lasian'thus (Bot.) λάσιος, woolly, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Lasiobot'rys (Bot.) λάσιος, woolly, βότρυς, a bunch of grapes.

Lasioca'mpa (Ent.) λάσιος, hairy, κάμπη, a caterpillar.

Lasioce'phalus (Bot.) λάσιος, woolly, κεφάλη, head; a genus of Compositæ.

Lasiochloa (Bot.) λάσιος, woolly, χλόα, grass; a genus of Gramina.

Lasiocla'dus (Bot.) λάσιος, hairy, κλάδος, a branch; a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Lasioco'rys (Bot.) λάσιος, hairy, κόρυς, a helmet; a genus of Labiatæ.

Lasiode'rma (Bot.) λάσιος, hairy, δέρμα, skin; a genus of Fungi.

Lasiole'pis (Bot.) λάσιος, hairy, λεπίς, a scale; a genus of Simarubaceæ.

Lasione'ma (Bot.) λάσιος, hairy, shaggy, νήμα, a filament; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Lasio'pera (Bot.) λάσιος, hairy, πέρας, an end or termination; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Lasiope'talum (Bot.) λάσιος, hairy, πέταλον, a petal; referring to the flower; a genus of Byttneriaceæ.

Lasiopo'gon (Bot.) λάσιος, woolly, πώγων, a beard; a genus of Compositæ.

Lasio'ptera (Bot.) λάσιος, hairy, shaggy, πτέρον, wing; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Lasiopy'ga (Zool.) λάσιος, woolly, πυγή, rump.

Lasiorrhi'za (Bot.) λάσιος, shaggy, ῥίζα, root; a genus of Compositæ.

Lasiosi'phon (Bot.) λάσιος, shaggy, σίφων, a tube; a genus of Thymelaceæ.

Lasiospe'rma (Bot.) λάσιος, woolly, σπέρμα, seed; a genus of Compositæ.

Lasiospo'ra (Bot.) λάσιος, woolly, *spora*; a genus of Compositæ.

Lasioste'mum (Bot.) λάσιος, woolly, στήμων, a stamen; a genus of Rutaceæ.

Lasio'stoma (Bot.) λάσιος, hairy, στόμα, mouth; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Lasio'stoma (Ent.) λάσιος, woolly, στόμα, a mouth.

Lasiosty'lis (Bot.) λάσιος, hairy, στῦλον, a pillar (style); a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Lasiu'rus (Zool.) λάσιος, shaggy with hair, οὐρα, a tail; hairy-tailed; a genus of Bats.

Lasthe'nia (Bot.) λασθαίνα, to mock, insult; a genus of Compositæ.

Lastræ'a (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the *Abbé de Lastre*, a French botanist; a genus of well-known Ferns.

Lata'nia (Bot.) *latanier*, its name in the Isle of Bourbon.

Latax'ina (Zool.) λάταξ, an otter.

Lateritia'lis (Ent.) *lateritius*, brick-coloured.

Lateri'tius-a-um (Bot.) *Latin*, brick-coloured, *e.g.* Loaſa *lateritia.*

Late'rnea (Bot.) *later*, a brick, from its colour; a genus of Fungi.

Latha'mii (Ornith.) P. N. in honour of *Dr. John Latham*, the eminent writer upon Ornithology, born 1740, died 1837, aged 97.

Lathræ'a (Bot.) λαθραῖος, concealed; it grows in concealed places; a curious paraſitic genus, Nat. Ord. Orobanchaceæ.

Lathræogy'ne (Bot.) λαθραίος, concealed, γυνή, a piſtil; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Lathræo'phila (Bot.) λαθραῖος, concealed, and φιλέω, to love; a genus of Balanophoraceæ.

Lathro'bium (Ent.) λάθρη, ſecretly, βιόω, to live.

La'thyrus (Bot.) λάθυρος, a kind of pulſe or vetchling (Theoph.); a beautiful genus of Leguminoſæ.

La'ticeps (Ichth.) *latus*, broad, *caput*, head; broad-headed.

Laticosta'lis (Ent.) *latus*, broad, *coſta*, the ſide; broad-ſided.

Latifascia'na (Ent.) *latus*, broad, *faſcia*, a band; broad-banded.

Latiro'stris (Ichth.) *latus*, broad, *roſtrum*, a beak; broad-noſed.

Latistriel'lus (Ent.) *latus*, broad, *ſtria*, a ſtreak.

Latitans (Ent.) part. of *latito*, to lie hid.

Latou'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Latour;* a genus of Orchidaceæ.

La'trans (Zool.) *Lat.* barking, roaring, applied to the Prairie-wolf.

Latrei'llea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Latreille;* a genus of Compoſitæ.

Latreillel'la (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *P. A. Latreille*, Profeſſor of Natural Hiſtory at Paris, and a celebrated writer upon Entomology, died 1833.

Latro'bea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Latrobe*, a French botaniſt; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Latro'num (Bot.) *Lat.* of thieves; this ſpecific name of Rogues' acacia is ſaid by Burnett to be ſo called from its forming ſuch impenetrable thorny groves as to afford ſecure retreats for thieves and runaways.

Laube'rtia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Laubert;* a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Lauge'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Lauger;* a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Lau'nea (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Lau'nzea (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Anacardiaceæ

Laura'ceæ (Bot.) The Nat. Ord. of which the genus *Laurus* is the type.

Laurel (Bot.) Engliſh modification of *Lat. Laurus*, through the French.

Laurembe'rgia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Halorageaceæ.

Laure'ntia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M* Antoine *Laurent* de Juſſieu; a genus of Lobeliaceæ.

Laure'ria (Bot.) from *Fr. laurier;* a genus of Solanaceæ.

Lauri'dia (Bot.) a genus of Celaſtraceæ.

Lauroce'rasus (Bot.) from *laurus* and *ceraſus;* ſpecific name of the common laurel or *Prunus Lauroceraſus.*

Lauro'phyllus (Bot.) *laurus*, laurel, φυλλόν, a leaf; alluding to the reſemblance of the foliage.

Lau'rus (Bot.) *Latin*, the Bay-tree.

Lautel'la (Ent.) *lautus*, elegant.

Lava'ndula (Bot.) *lavo*, to waſh, becauſe uſed to perfume baths; Lavender; Nat. Ord. Labiatæ.

Lava'nga (Bot.) a genus of Aurantiaceæ.

Lavate'ra (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the two *Lavaters*, friends of Tournefort; Nat. Ord. Malvaceæ.

Lavau'xia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Onagraceæ.

La'vender (Bot.) *lavo*, to waſh; ſo called from being uſed in baths.

Lave'nia (Bot.) ſuppoſed to be of Cingaleſe origin.

Laver'na (Ent.) P. N. the Roman goddeſs of rogues and thieves.

Lavoisie'ra (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Lavoiſier*, the celebrated chemiſt; a genus of Melaſtomaceæ.

Lavra'dia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Vaudelli, Marquis of Lavradio.*

La'wia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Mr. Law;* a genus of Podoſtomaceæ.

Lawrence'lla (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Lawre'ncia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Malvaceæ.

Lawso'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. Lawſon, M.D.*, author of a voyage to Carolina; the *Lawſonia* alba is ſuppoſed to be the Gopher-wood of Scripture.

Laxman'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *E. Laxmann*, a Siberian traveller.

La'ya (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Layar'di (Zool.) P. N. in honour of *Mr. Edgar Layard*, who has written upon the natural hiſtory of Ceylon.

La'yia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Lazaro'lus (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Pomaceæ.

Leachii (Ichth.) P. N. in compliment to *Dr. Leach*, formerly Director of the Britiſh Muſeum.

Leaf (Bot.) *Anglo-Sax. leaf.*

Lean'gium (Bot.) λεῖος, ſmooth, ἀγγεῖον, a veſſel.

Lea'ntria (Bot.) λεαντήρ, one who poliſhes; a genus of Myrtaceæ.

Leathi'na (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Fucoid Algæ.

Leavenwo'rthia (Bot.) P. N., in honour of an American botaniſt; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Lebe'ckia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Lebeck*, an obſcure botaniſt; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Lebetan'thus (Bot.) λέβης, a baſin, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Epacridaceæ.

Lebe'tina (Bot.) dim. of λεβής, a baſin; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Lebreto'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Manuel le Breton*, a French botaniſt.

Leca'ba (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Lecabe;* a genus of Meniſpermaceæ.

Lecana'ctis (Bot.) λεκάνη, a diſh, ἀκτίς, a ray or ſpoke of a wheel; a genus of Lichenes.

Lecana'nthus (Bot.) λεκάνη, a diſh, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Lecaniodi'scus (Bot.) λεκάνη, a diſh, *diſcus;* a genus of Sapindaceæ.

Lecan'ium (Bot.) λεκάνη, a diſh; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Lecanocar'pus (Bot.) λεκάνη, a diſh, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Amarantaceæ.

Lecanop'teris (Bot.) λεκάνη, a diſh, πτέρις, a fern; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Lecano'ra (Bot.) λεκάνη, a baſin; alluding to form of ſhields; a genus of Lichenes.

Lecano'tis (Bot.) λεκάνη, a diſh, οὖς, ὠτός, an ear; a genus of Lichenes.

Le'chea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *G. Leche*, a Swediſh botaniſt, died 1764.

Lechenau'ltia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Lechenault*, a French botaniſt and traveller.

Lechi'dium (Bot.) λεχος, a couch or bed, εἶδος, like; a genus of Ciſtaceæ.

Leci'dea (Bot.) λεκίς, a ſaucer, εἶδος, like; a genus of Lichenes.

Leco'kia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Le Coq;* a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Lecon'tea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Leconte;* a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Lecon'tia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Araceæ.

Lecqueren'sia (Zool.) a genus of Infuſoria.

Lecy'thea (Bot.) λήκυθος, a flaſk; referring to ſhape; a genus of Fungi.

Lecythida'ceæ (Bot.) an American order of plants, of which the genus *Lecythis* is the type.

Le'cythis (Bot.) λήκυθος, an oil jar; from reſemblance of the ſeed-veſſel; the Monkey-pot, a noble American genus of Trees.

Lecytho'psis (Bot.) the genus *Lecythis* and ὄψις, reſemblance; a genus of Lecythidaceæ.

Le'da (Bot.) P. N., a mythological perſonage; a genus of Confervoid Algæ.

Ledebu'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Ledebour*, a writer on botany; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Ledo'nia (Bot.) λῆδον was the ancient name of a ſhrub from which the gum called λήδανον was derived; a genus of Ciſtaceæ.

Le'dum (Bot.) λῆδον, Greek name of the Ciſtus, now applied to a genus of Ericaceæ.

Lee'a (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. Lee*, father, ſon, and grandſon, botaniſts near London.

Leek (Bot.) *Anglo-Sax. leac.*

Le'ersia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. D. Leers*, a German botaniſt; a genus of Graſſes.

Leeuwenhœ'ckia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the celebrated Dutch microſcopiſt; a genus of Byttneriaceæ.

Lefeburia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Lege'ndrea (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Convolvulaceæ.

Leguminosæ (Bot.) *Legumen*, a pod; the great family of which the pea is the type.

Leguminosi'tes (Fos. Bot.) *legumen*, a pod; certain foſſil ſeeds of the tertiary ſtrata.

Lehman'nia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Solanaceæ.

Le'ia (Zool.) λεῖος, ſmooth; a genus of Molluſca.

Leiaca'nthus (Fos. Zool.) λεῖος, ſmooth, ἄκανθα, a ſpine; a genus of foſſil Fiſhes known only by their ſpines.

Leianthoste'mon (Bot.) λεαίνω, to ſmooth or poliſh; a genus of Gentianaceæ.

Leian'thus (Bot.) λεῖος, ſmooth, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Gentianaceæ.

Leibnitzia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the great German philoſopher, *Leibnitz*; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Leicha'rdtia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of —— *Leichardt*, a German botaniſt; a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Lei'ghia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Leigna'thos (Ichth.) λεῖος, ſmooth, γνάθος, the jaw.

Lei'la (Zool.) P. N., a genus of Molluſca.

Leima'nthium (Bot.) λειμών, a meadow, ἄνθος, a flower.

Leinke'ria (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Proteaceæ.

Leiocar'pus (Bot.) λεῖος, ſmooth, καρπός, fruit.

Leiochry'sum (Bot.) λεῖος, ſmooth, χρυσός, gold; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Leiodac'tyli (Zool.) λεῖος, ſmooth, δάκτυλος, a toe; the Smooth-toed lizards.

Leio'domus (Zool.) λεῖος, ſmooth, *domus*, houſe; a genus of Molluſca.

Lei'odon (Fos. Zool.) λεῖος, ſmooth, ὀδούς, ὀδοντος, a tooth; a genus of Saurians.

Leiogo'nia (Bot.) λεῖος, ſmooth, γωνία, angle; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Leiolo'bium (Bot.) λεῖος, ſmooth, λοβος, pod; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Leiono'tus (Ent.) λεῖος, ſmooth, νῶτος, the back.

Leiophlœ'us (Ent.) λεῖος, ſmooth, φλοιός, rind, bark.

Leiophy'llum (Bot.) λεῖος, ſmooth, φυλλον, leaf; a genus of Ericaceæ.

Leiopla'ca (Bot.) λεῖος, ſmooth, πλακοῦς, a flat cake.

Leipo'a (Ornith.) λείπω, to leave, ὠόν, an egg; a deſerter of its eggs, which it leaves in a mound.

Leio'podus (Ent.) λεῖος, ſmooth, ποῦς, ποδος, a foot; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Leio'pterus (Ent.) λεῖος, ſmooth, πτερόν, a wing.

Leio'pus (Ent.) λεῖος, ſmooth, ποῦς, a foot.

Leiosole'nus (Zool.) λεῖος, ſmooth, *ſolen*; a genus of Molluſca.

Leioso'ma (Ent.) λεῖος, ſmooth, σῶμα, body.

Leio'straca (Zool.) λεῖος, ſmooth, ὀστράκιον, a bivalve molluſk; a genus of Molluſca.

Lei'othrix (Ornith.) λεῖος, ſmooth, θρίξ, hair.

Leiotri'chonæ (Ornith.) *leiothrix*, with ſub-family term.

Leis'tus (Ent.) λεῖστός, won by force.

Leiuranus (Ichth.) λεῖος, ſmooth, οὖρα, tail.

Lema'nea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Leman*, a French botaniſt; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Lembo'sia (Bot.) λέμβος, a ſmall boat; a genus of Fungi.

Le'mia (Ent.) λήμη, a gummy exudation.

Lemio'des (Ent.) the genus *Lemia*, εἶδος, like.

Lemma'phyllum (Bot.) λέμμα, peel, huſk, φύλλον, leaf; a genus of Polypodioid Ferns.

Lem'na (Bot.) a name uſed by Theophraſtus for a water-plant; duck-weed; typical genus of the aquatic family Lemnaceæ.

Lemna'lis (Ent.) feeds upon *Lemna*.

Lemnatophi'la (Ent.) λέμνα, a water-plant, φίλος, fond of.

Lem'nopsis (Bot.) the genus *Lemna*, and ὄψις, like; a genus of Podoſtemaceæ.

Lemon (Bot.) through Limonia, is from its original Indian name, *Leemoo*, or *Neemoo*; *Arabic* for the genus Citrus is *Lymoun*.

Lemonia (Bot.) P. N. given by Dr. Lindley in honour of *Sir Charles Lemon, M.P.*

Lemur (Zool.) *Lat.* a ſprite, a night-walker, from the nocturnal habits of the animal.

Lenorman'dia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Lenormand*, a French botanift; a genus of Ceramian Algæ; alfo ufed as a fpecific name; *e. g.*, Ranunculus Lenormandi.

Lentiginosel'la (Ent.) *lentiginofus*, freckled.

Lentiginosus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* freckled.

Leo (Zool.) *Lat.* a lion.

Leoca'rpus (Bot.) *leo*, a lion, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Fungi.

Leo'nia (Bot.) *leo*, a lion; a genus of Violaceæ.

Leono'tis (Bot.) λέων, a lion, οὖς, ὠτος, an ear; a genus of Labiatæ.

Leon'tice (Bot.) Λεοντίκη, wild chervil; now applied to a fingular genus of herbaceous Berberidaceæ.

Leon'todon (Bot.) λέων, a lion, ὀδούς, a tooth; in allufion to the tooth-like divifions of the leaves; the Dandelion; Nat. Ord. Compofitæ.

Leontopo'dium (Bot.) λέων, a lion, πούς, ποδός, a foot; alluding to the heads of the flowers; a genus of Compofitæ.

Leonu'rus (Bot.) λέων, a lion, οὐρά, a tail; a genus of Labiatæ.

Leopard (Zool.) *French*, *léopard*, *Low Lat. leopardus.*

Leoparda'nthus (Bot.) literally "leopard-flower;" a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Leopar'dus (Zool.) *Lat.* a leopard; compounded of λέων, a lion, and πάρδαλις, a panther.

Leopoldi'na (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the late Empref's of Brazil.

Leo'tia (Bot.) meaning unknown.

Lepa'didæ (Zool.) *lepas;* a family of Cirripedes.

Lepade'lla (Zool.) dim. from λεπάς, a limpet; a genus of Infuforia.

Lepadi'tes (Fos. Zool.) λεπάς, a barnacle; a genus of foffil fhells refembling barnacles.

Lepas (Zool.) Greek name for a limpet.

Lepechi'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *John Lepechin*, a Ruffian botanift.

Lepeopthei'rus (Zool.) λεπάς, a fcale, φθείρ, a loufe; a genus of Entomostraca.

Le'peta (Zool.) λέπω, to ftrip off; a genus of Mollufca.

Lepidag'athis (Bot.) λεπίς-ίδος, a fcale, ἀγαθίς, a ball.

Lepida'lis (Ent.) *lepidus*, neat, pretty.

Lepi'dium (Bot.) λεπίς-ίδος, a fcale; referring to the form of the silicles; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Lepidoca'ryum (Bot.) λεπίς-ίδος, a fcale, καρυον, a nut; a genus of Palmæ.

Lepido'ceras (Bot.) λεπίς, λεπίδος, a fcale, κέρας, a horn; a genus of Vifcaceæ.

Lepidoco'ma (Bot.) λεπίς, λεπίδος, a ſcale, κόμη, a tuft; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Lepido'dei (Foſs. Zool.) λεπίς, λεπίδος, a ſcale; a family of gonoid Fiſhes.

Lepidoden'dron (Foſs. Bot.) λεπίς-ίδος, a ſcale, δένδρον, a tree.

Lepido'des (Ent.) λεπίς-ίδος, a ſcale, εἶδος, like.

Lepidoga'ster (Ichth.) λεπίς, λεπίδος, a ſcale, γαστήρ, the belly; this name appears to have been given on the *lucus a non lucendo* principle, the fiſh being remarkable for the abſence of ſcales.

Lepidola'rynx (Ornith.) λεπις-ίδος, a ſcale, *larynx;* a genus of Humming-birds.

Lepido'ma (Bot.) λεπίς-ίδος, a ſcale; a genus of Lichenes.

Lepi'domys (Ent.) λεπίς-ίδος, a ſcale, μῦς, a mouſe.

Lepidone'ma (Bot.) λεπίς-ίδος, a ſcale, νῆμα, a thread; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Lepidopap'pus (Bot.) λεπίς-ίδος, a ſcale, *pappus*, the down of ſeeds; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Lepidope'talum (Bot.) λεπίς, λεπίδος, a ſcale, *petalum;* a genus of Sapindaceæ.

Lepido'phorum (Bot.) λεπίς-ίδος, a ſcale, φορός, carrying; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Lepidophy'llites (Bot.) λεπίς-ίδος, a ſcale, φύλλον, leaf; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Lepidophy'llum (Foſs. Bot.) λεπίς, λεπίδος, a ſcale, φύλλον, leaf; leaves of the coal-meaſures.

Lepidoph'ytum (Bot.) λεπίς, λεπίδος, a ſcale, φυτόν, a plant; a genus of Balanophoraceæ.

Lepidopi'lum (Bot.) λεπίς-ίδος, a ſcale, πῖλον, hair; a genus of Bryoid Muſci.

Lepidopleu'rus (Zool.) λεπίς, λεπίδος, a ſcale, πλευρόν, the ſide.

Lepidopo'gon (Bot.) λεπίς-ίδος, a ſcale, πώγων, a beard; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Lepi'dopus (Ichth.) λεπίς-ίδος, a ſcale, ποῦς, a foot; the fiſh having ſcales only about the vent and ventral fins.

Lepidosper'ma (Bot.) λεπίς-ίδος, a ſcale, σπέρμα, a ſeed.

Lepidosta'chys (Bot.) λεπίς-ίδος, a ſcale, σταχυς, a ſpike; a genus of Scepaceæ.

Lepidoste'phanus (Bot.) λεπίς-ιδος, a ſcale, στέφανος, a crown; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Lepidos'teus (Fos. Zool.) λεπίς-ίδος, a ſcale, ὀστέον, a bone; a genus of fiſhes covered with hard bony ſcales.

Lepidos'trobus (Fos. Bot.) λεπίς-ίδος, a ſcale, στροβος, a pine-cone.

Lepidothe'ca (Bot.) λεπίς-ίδος, a ſcale, θῆκη, a ſheath; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Lepido'tis (Bot.) λεπίς-ίδος, a ſcale, οὖς, ὠτός, an ear; a genus of Lycopodiaceæ.

Lepidotospe'rma (Bot.) λεπίς-ίδος, a ſcale, οὖς, ὠτός, an ear, σπέρμα, ſeed; a genus of Cyperaceæ.

Lepipo'lys (Ent.) λεπίς, a ſcale, πολύς, many.

Lepi'stoma (Bot.) λεπίς, a ſcale, στόμα, mouth; a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Leplastriera'na (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Leplaſtrier*, formerly an active collector of inſects at Dover and Ramſgate.

Lepori'des (Zool.) *lepus*, *leporis*, a hare, term. *ides*, reſemblance.

Lepra'lia (Zool.) literally "ſea-ſcurf," from λέπρα, leproſy, ἅλιος, marine; a genus of Polyzoa.

Lepra'ria (Bot.) λέπρα, leproſy; it has a ſcurfy cruſt; a genus of Lichenes.

Leptaca'nthus (Fos. Zool.) λεπτός, ſlight, ἄκανθα, a ſpine, ſlender-ſpined; a genus of Foſſil fiſhes, ſo named by Agaſſiz on account of their ſlender fin ſpines.

Lepta'cinus (Ent.) λεπτακινός, thin, delicate.

Lepta'leum (Bot.) λεπταλέος, ſlender; referring to the leaves.

Leptan'dra (Bot.) λεπτός, ſlender, ανήρ, ἀνερος—ανδρος, an anther.

Leptan'thus (Bot.) λεπτός, ſlender, ανθός a flower.

Lepta'xis (Zool.) λεπτός, ſlender, *axis*; a genus of Molluſca.

Leptocarpæ'a (Bot.) λεπτός, ſlender, κάρπος, fruit.

Leptocephal'idæ (Ichth.) *leptocephalus*, fam. term. *idæ*; a family of Fiſhes.

Leptoceph'alus (Ichth.) λεπτός, ſlender, κεφαλή, the head.

Leptochæ'te (Bot.) λεπτός, delicate, χαίτη, a horſe's mane; a genus of Fungi.

Leptochi'lus (Ent.) λεπτός, ſlender, χεῖλος, a lip; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Leptochi'ton (Zool.) λεπτός, delicate, *chiton*, a coat of mail.

Leptochlæ'na (Bot.) λεπτός, delicate, χλαῖνα, a mantle or cloak; a genus of Bryoid Muſci.

Lepto'chloa (Bot.) λεπτός, ſlender, χλόα, graſs.

Leptocli'num (Zool.) λεπτός, delicate, κλίνη, a couch.

Leptocon'chus (Zool.) λεπτός, delicate, *concha*, ſhell.

Leptocy'tisus (Bot.) λεπτός, ſlender, and *cytiſus*; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Leptoda'ctylon (Bot.) λεπτός, ſlender, δάκτυλον, a finger; from the deeply divided leaves and their very narrow ſegments; a genus of Polemoniaceæ.

Lepto'dea (Zool.) λεπτός, ſlight, delicate.

Leptodei'ra (Zool.) λεπτός, ſlender, δειρή, the neck; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Leptoglos'sæ (Zool.) λεπτός, ſlender, γλῶσσα, a tongue; applied to the Slender-tongued lizards.

Leptogna'thus (Zool.) λεπτός, ſlender, γνάθος, the jaw; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Leptogram'ma (Ent.) λεπτόγραμμος, neatly written.

Lepto'lepis (Fos. Zool.) λεπτός, ſlender, λεπίς, a ſcale; a genus of ſmall Sauroid Fiſhes.

Leptome'ria (Bot.) λεπτός, ſlender, μέρις, a part.

Lepto'mitus (Bot.) λεπτός, ſlender, μιτός, a thread; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Le'pton (Zool.) λεπτός, delicate.

Le'ptonyx (Zool.) λεπτός, ſlender, ὄνυξ, a claw; equivalent to *inunguis*.

Leptophi'na (Zool.) λεπτός, ſlender, ὄφις, a ſerpent; the Tree-ſerpents.

Lepto'phyllus (Ent.) λεπτός, ſlender, φύλλον, a leaf; from the long leaflets which compoſe the antennæ.

Leptople'uron (Fos. Zool.) λεπτός, ſlender, πλευρόν, rib or ſide.

Leptopo'ma (Zool.) λεπτός, delicate, πῶμα, lid.

Lepto'pteris (Bot.) λεπτός, graceful, πτέρις, a fern; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Lepto'ptilos (Ornith.) λεπτός, ſlender, πτίλον, a feather: it ſhould be *Leptoptilus*, as the terminal ος, in Greek, is always made *us* in correct Latin.

Le'ptopus (Bot.) λεπτός, ſlender, πούς, a foot; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Leptorhi'nophis (Ichth.) λεπτός, ſlender, ῥίν, ſnout, ὄφις, ſnake.

Leptorhy'taon (Zool.) λεπτός, ſlender, ῥυτός, that which is drawn along; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Leptoso'mus (Ornith.) λεπτόσωμος, with thin or taper body.

Leptosper'mum (Bot.) λεπτός, ſlender, σπέρμα, ſeed; a genus of Auſtralian Myrtaceæ.

Leptospo'ndylus (Fos. Zool.) λεπτός, thin, delicate, *ſpondylus*, a vertebra; a claſs of Saurian vertebræ.

Leptostro'ma (Bot.) λεπτός, ſlender, στρῶμα, a layer; referring to its conſiſtence.

Leptoteu'this (Zool.) λεπτός, delicate, τευθίς, cuttle-fiſh.

Leptu'ra (Ent.)
Leptu'ridæ (Ent.) } λεπτός, ſlender, οὐρά, a tail.
Leptu'rus (Ichth.)

Lepyro'des (Ent.) λεπυρώδης, ſcaly.

Lepyro'dia (Bot.) λεπυρώδης, ſcaly.

Lere'tia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Olacaceæ.

Le'ria (Bot) P. N. probably in honour of *Leri*, a friend of De Candolle.

Lernæ'a (Zool.) *Lerna*, a marſh in Argolis, which contained the Hydra killed by Hercules; a ſpecies of paraſite.

Lernæ'adæ (Zool.) *Lerna*, with fam. term.

Lernen'toma (Zool.) the genus *Lernæa*, ἔντομος, an inſect.

Lerneo'cera (Zool.) the genus *Lernæa*, κέρας, a horn.

Lerneoce'radæ (Zool.) the genus *Lernæa*, with fam. term.; a family of Entomoſtraca.

Lerneomy'zon (Zool.) the genus *Lernæa*, and μύζω, to ſuck.

Lerneone'ma (Zool.) the genus *Lernæa*, and νῆμα, a thread.

Lerneo'poda } (Zool.) the genus *Lernæa*, ποῦς, ποδός, a foot; a genus
Lerneopo'dadæ } and family of Entomoſtraca.

Leschenau'ltia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Leſchenault*, a French traveller and botaniſt.

Les'kea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *N. G. Leſke*, Profeſſor of Natural hiſtory at Marburg; a genus of Muſci.

Lespede'za (Bot.) P. N. in compliment to —— *Leſpedez*, Governor of Florida, a patron of the ſcience of botany.

Lesser'tia (Bot.) P. N. in compliment to *Stephen Deleſſert*, a French patron of botany.

Le'stera (Ent.) etymology unknown; a genus of Coleoptera.

Lestibode'sia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. F. Leſtiboudois*, a Flemiſh botaniſt.

Le'stis (Ent.) λῃστής, a robber; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Le'stris (Ornith.) λῃστρίς, a pirate; a genus of Birds of Prey.

Lettso'mia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. Coakley Lettſom*, *M.D.*, an Engliſh phyſician and naturaliſt, born 1744, died 1815.

Lettuce (Bot.) from *Latin*, *lactuca*, the milky plant.

Leucac'tis (Bot.) λευκός, white, and ἀκτίς, a ray; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Leucade'ndron (Bot.) λευκός, white, δένδρον, a tree; referring to its appearance. The Silver-tree; a Cape genus of Proteaceæ.

Leu'calis (Ent.) λευκός, white, ſhining.

Leuca'nia (Ent.) λευκός, white.

Leuca'nidæ (Ent.) *leucania*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Leuca'nthea (Bot.) λευκός, white, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Leu'cas (Bot.) λευκός, white; referring to the downy whiteneſs of the flowers; a genus of Labiatæ.

Leuca'ster (Bot.) λευκός, white, ἀστήρ, a ſtar; a genus of Nyctaginaceæ.

Leuchtenbe'rgia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of —— *Leuchtenberg*, a German botaniſt; a genus of Cactaceæ.

Leucip'pus (Ornith.) P. N.: the word implies riding a white horſe; a genus of Humming-birds.

Leuci'scus (Ichth.) λευκίσκος, the white mullet; a genus of Fiſh including the dace and roach.

Leucoca'rpus (Bot.) λευκός, white, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Calyceraceæ.

Leucoce'phala (Ornith., Bot.) λευκός, white, κεφαλή, a head; white-headed.

Leucochlo'ris (Ornith.) λευκός, white. χλῶρος, pale-green; a genus of Humming-birds.

Leucochro'ma (Ent.) λευκός, white, χρῶμα, colour.

Leucocni'de (Bot.) λευκός, white, and κνίδη, a nettle; a genus of Urticaceæ.

Leucoco'don (Bot.) λευκός, white, and κώδων, a bell; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Leucocory'ne (Bot.) λευκός, white, κορύνη, a club.

Leucodic'tyon (Bot.) λευκός, white, δίκτυον, a net, a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Leu'codon (Bot.) λευκός, white, οδούς, οδοντός, a tooth; in alluſion to the colour of the periſtome; a genus of Muſci.

Leucoger'anus (Ornith.) λευκός, white, γέρανος, a crane.

Leuco'grapha (Ent.) λευκός, white, γραφή, a marking.

Leuco'jum (Bot.) λευκός, white, ἴον, a violet. The Snow-flake; a genus of Amaryllidaceæ.

Leuco'mela (Ornith.) λευκός, white, μῆλα, cheeks.

Leucom'phalus (Bot.) λευκός, white, and ὀμφαλός, the ſcar upon the ſeed; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Leucomy'stax (Zool.) λευκός, white, μύσταξ, mouſtache; white-whiſkered.

Leuconer'pes (Ornith.) λευκός, white, ἕρπω, to creep; a genus of Wood-peckers.

Leuco'nia (Zool.) λευκός, white; a genus of Molluſca.

Leuco'notus (Ornith.) λευκός, white, νῶτος, the back; white-backed.

Leucopare'ia (Ornith.) λευκός, white, παρειά, the cheek; white-cheeked.

Leucophæa'ria (Ent.) λευκόφαιος, grey, aſh-coloured.

Leucopha'sia (Ent.) λευκός white, φάσις, appearance.

Leu'cophrys (Zool.) λευκός, white, ὀφρύς, the eyebrow; a genus of Infuſoria.

Leucophtha'lma (Ornith.) λευκόφθαλμος, white eyed.

Leucopo'gon (Bot.) λευκός, white, πῶγων, a beard; the limb of the corolla being bearded with white.

Leuco'psis (Ornith.) λευκός, white, ὄψις, look, countenance.

Leuco'ptera (Ornith.) λευκός, white, πτέρον, wing; white-winged.

Leu'copus (Zool.) λευκός, white, ποῦς, a foot; white-footed.

Leuco'rhaphis (Bot.) λευκός, white, and ῥαφίς, the cord of the ſeed; a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Leucor'chis (Bot.) λευκός, white, and *orchis*, an orchid; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Leucoro'dia (Ornith.) λευκός, white, ῥόδον, a roſe; reddiſh-white.

Leu'coryx (Zool.) λευκός, white, ὄρυξ, an antelope.

Leucos'mia (Bot.) λευκός, white, ὀσμή, ſmell; a genus of Aquilariaceæ.

Leucosper'mum (Bot.) λευκός, white, σπέρμα, ſeed.

Leucostem'ma (Bot.) λευκός, white, στέμμα, a crown; alluding to the flowers.

Leucosy'ke (Bot.) λευκός, white, συκῆ, mulberry; a genus of Moraceæ.

Leucox'ylon (Bot.) λευκός, white, ξύλον, wood.

Leucozo'nia (Zool.) λευκός, bright, *zona*, girdle; a genus of Molluſca.

Leucu'rus (Zool.) λευκός, white, οὖρα, a tail; white-tailed.

Leucyminœ'a (Bot.) λευκός, white, κύμινον, cumin; a genus of Melaſtomaceæ.

Leu'zea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *De Leuze*, a friend of De Candolle.

Le'veillea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Léveillé;* a genus of Fungi.

Leveret (Zool.) *French, lièvre;* a hare in the firſt year of its age.

Levieu'xia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of —— *Levieux;* a genus of Fungi.

Levis'ticum (Bot.) *levo*, to aſſuage; it relieves flatulency; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Lewenhoëkel'la (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Antony von Lewenhoëk*, the famous Dutch naturaliſt and micrographer, author of "Arcana Naturæ," who died in 1723.

Lewi'sia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the American *Captain M. Lewis*, who accompanied Clarke to the Rocky Mountains.

Leyceste'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *W. Leyceſter*, Chief Judge at Bengal; a beautiful Eaſt Indian genus of Caprifoliaceæ.

Leyse'ra (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Frederick W. Leyſer*, a German botaniſt.

Li'asis (Zool.) λιάζομαι, to bend, to ſwerve aſide; a genus of Ophidians.

Lia'tris (Bot.) probably from λιάζομαι, to bend; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Liberia'nus (Zool.) *Lat.* relating to Liberia, Africa.

Liboce'drus (Bot.) λίβανος, incenſe, κέδρος, the Cedar-tree; from the ſmell when burnt; a genus of Coniferæ.

Lichano'tus (Zool.) λειχήν, a wart, νῶτος, the back; wart-backed.

Lichen (Bot.) from its Greek name λειχήν, ſignifying a wart.

Lichena'ria (Ent.) feeds on *lichens.*

Licheni'cola (Bot.) *lichen*, moſs, *colo*, to frequent.

Licheno'psis (Bot.) *lichen*, and ὄψις, like; a genus of Fungi.

Lichi'na (Bot.) from its reſemblance to *lichen;* a genus of Cryptogamia.

Lichtenstei'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. von Lichtenſtein*, a Pruſſian traveller.

Licme'tis (Ornith.) λικμητής, a winnower of corn.

Licmo'phora (Zool.) λικμός, a fan, φέρω, to bear; a genus of Infuſoria.

Licua'la (Bot.) its Macaſſar name.

Lidbe'ckia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *E. G. Lidbeck*, a Swediſh botaniſt.

Lienigiel'la (Ent.) P. N. in compliment to *Madame Lienig*, late Honorary Member of the Entomological Society of Stettin, who died in 1856.

Lig'dia (Ent.) P. N. from *Ligdus*, a Cretan, father of Iphis, for whoſe ſtory ſee Ovid, Met. ix., 670.

Lightfoo'tia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the *Rev. John Lightfoot*, author of the "Flora Scotica;" born 1735, died 1788.

Lignipe'rda (Ent.) *lignum*, wood, *perdere*, to deſtroy; the larva bores into the ſtems of willow and other trees.

Ligulel'la (Ent.) *ligula*, a little ſtrap; alluding to the ſlender white band acroſs the wings.

Ligu'sticum (Bot.) it grows in great abundance in *Liguria;* a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Ligu'strum (Bot.) *ligare*, to tie; alluding to its flexible branches; applied by Virgil to the large white Convolvulus or Convolvulus sepium. Now given to the Privet; Nat. Ord. Oleaceæ.

Lilac (Bot.) from *Perſian lilag*, a flower; *i. e., the* flower *par excellence;* the genus Syringa; Nat. Ord. Oleaceæ.

Li'lium (Bot.) *Celt. li*, whiteneſs; in reference to the flowers; the typical genus of the ſplendid and favourite Nat. Ord. Liliaceæ.

Lily (Bot.) *Lat. lilium*, *Greek*, λείριον. Pindar beautifully applies the name of "Lily-flower of the ocean-dew," to coral:—

> καὶ λείριον ἄνθεμον ποντίας
> ὑφελοῖς ἐέρσας.—Nem. vii. 116.

Lima (Zool.) *Lat.* a file; a genus of Mollusca.

Lima'cia (Bot.) *limaceus*, muddy, slimy; a genus of Menispermaceæ.

Lima'cina (Zool.) *limacinus*, snail-like.

Lima'cium (Bot.) *limaceus*, muddy, slimy; a genus of Fungi.

Limaco'des (Ent.) λείμαξ, a snail, εἶδος, form; from the snail-like appearance of the larvæ.

Limamuræ'na (Ichth.) *lima*, a file, *muræna*, the lamprey.

Lima'nda (Ichth.) unexplained.

Limandoïdes (Ichth.) the genus *limanda*, εἶδος, resemblance.

Limano'mia (Zool.) formed from the genera *Lima* and *Anomia*.

Limapo'ntia (Zool.) the genus *Lima*, and *pons*, *pontis*, a bridge; this having arched lateral ridges.

Lima'tula (Zool.) dim. of *lima*.

Li'max (Zool.) *Lat.* a slug.

Limba'tæ (Ent.) *limbatus*, bordered.

Limbo'ria (Bot.) *limbus*, a border or fringe.

Limeni'tis (Ent.) λιμενῖτις, harbour-keeping; an epithet applied to several divinities.

Lime-tree (Bot.) properly *Line*-tree, as giving bast for cordage; the genus Tilia.

Li'meum (Bot.) λοιμός, a pest; it is a poisonous plant.

Limicola'ria (Zool.) *limus*, slime, *colere*, to dwell; a genus of Mollusca.

Limna'cinæ (Zool.) λίμνη, a lake; a sub-family of the Helicidæ.

Limnæ'a (Zool.) λίμνη, a lake; the Pond-shell; a well-known genus of fresh-water Mollusca.

Limne'bius (Ent.) λίμνη, a marsh, βιόω, to live.

Limnei'dæ (Ent.) λίμναῖος, marshy; the Pond snails.

Lim'nias (Zool.) λίμνη, a lake; a genus of Infusoria.

Limno'charis (Bot.) λίμνη, a pool, χαίρω, to delight; referring to its habitat.

Limnodic'tyon (Bot.) λίμνη, a marsh, δίκτυον, a net; a genus of Algæ.

Limnoge'neton (Bot.) λίμνη, a marsh, γενητός, originated; a genus of Compositæ.

Limnoge'ton (Bot.) λίμνη, a marsh, γείτων, a neighbour; a genus of Juncaginaceæ.

Limnone'sis (Bot.) λίμνη, a lake, νησίς, an islet; a genus of Pistiaceæ.

Limno'phila (Zool.) λιμνη, a marsh; φιλέω, to love.

Limnophil'ides (Ent.) a sub-family of Phryganidæ.

Limno'philus (Ent.) λίμνη, a pool of standing water, φιλέω, to love.

Limno'psis (Zool.) the genus *Limnæa*, and ὄψις, reſemblance.

Limo'nia (Bot.) *limoun*, the Arabic name of the Citron.

Limo'sa (Ornith.) *limoſus*, muddy.

Limose'lla (Bot.) *limus*, mud; alluding to its habitation; mudwort; Nat. Ord. Scrophulariaceæ.

Limpet (Zool.) *Lat. lepas*, *Greek* λεπάς.

Lim'ulus (Zool.) dim. of *limus*, ſideways; a genus of Cruſtaceans.

Lina'ria (Bot.) *Linum*, flax, from the reſemblance which ſome of the ſpecies, when out of flower, are thought to bear to that plant; Nat. Ord. Scrophulariaceæ.

Linden (Bot.) equivalent to *line-tree*, becauſe it affords baſt for cordage.

Linde'nia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Nyctaginaceæ.

Linde'ra (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Lauraceæ.

Linde'rnia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *F. B. von Lindern*, *M.D.*, of Straſburg, a botanical author.

Lindhei'mera (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Lin'dia (Zool.) P. N., a genus of Infuſoria.

Lindle'ya (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Dr. John Lindley*, the celebrated botaniſt; a genus of Roſaceæ; alſo applied to a genus of Samydaceæ, and another of Ternſtrömiaceæ.

Lindsæ'a (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Lindſay*, an Engliſhman, who wrote on the germination of Moſſes.

Li'nea (Ent.) ſo called on account of the *line* on the forewings.

Linea'ris (Bot.) *Lat.* conſiſting of lines, linear; e.g. *Collomia linearis*.

Lineo'des (Ent.) the genus *Linea*, εἶδος, like.

Lineopa'lpa (Ent.) *linea*, a line, *palpus*, a feeler.

Ling (Bot.) the Engliſh name of the Calluna vulgaris or heather.

Ling (Ichth.) *Anglo-Sax. lang*, long; a long ſlender fiſh of the Cod kind.

Lin'gula (Ichth.) *Lat.* a little tongue; ſo called from the tongue-like form of their valves; a genus of Molluſca.

Lingula'tus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* tongue-ſhaped; having leaves ſhaped like a tongue; *e.g.*, *Saxifraga lingulata*.

Linnæ'a (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Linnæus*, the great naturaliſt; Nat. Ord. Caprifoliaceæ.

Linneel'la (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Linnæus*.

Linnet (Ornith.) perhaps ſo called from its feeding on the ſeeds of *linum*, flax.

Linobla'dia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Fungi.

Linoblo'mia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Linochi'lus (Bot.) the genus *Linum*, and χεῖλος, a lip; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Linocie'ra (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *G. Linocier*, a French phyſician.

Linschote'nia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Goodeniaceæ.

Linseed (Bot.) *linum*-ſeed, or flax-ſeed.

Li'num (Bot.) the Greek λίνον, and the Celtic *llin*, both mean a thread; flax; typical genus of Nat. Ord. Linaceæ.

Linyph'ia (Ent.) λίνος, a thread; φύω, to ſhoot forth; a genus of Arachnidæ.

Linyphi'idæ (Ent.) a family of Arachnidæ, of which *Linyphia* is the type.

Lioce'rcus (Zool.) this ſpecific name ſhould be written *Leiocercus*, from λειός, ſmooth, and κέρκος, a tail.

Lioga'stra (Ent.) λειός, ſmooth; γαστήρ, belly; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Lion (Zool.) λέων, *Lat. Leo*, a lion; perhaps from λάω, to ſee, alluding to the ſharpneſs of its ſight.

Li'ophis (Zool.) λειός, ſmooth; ὄφις, ſnake; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Liophlæ'us (Ent.) λειός, ſmooth, φλοιός, bark; ſhould be *Leiophlœus*.

Liostepha'nia (Zool.) λεῖος, ſmooth, στέφανος, a crown; a genus of Infuſoria.

Lio'tia (Zool.) λεῖος, ſmooth.

Lipara'lis (Ent.) λιπαρός, brilliant.

Lipa'ria (Bot.) λιπαρός, brilliant; alluding to the ſurface of the leaves.

Li'paris (Ichth., Bot.) λιπαρός, oily, ſhining, brilliant.

Liparogy'ra (Zool.) λιπαρός, oily, γυρός, round; a genus of Infuſoria.

Liparophy'llum (Bot.) λιπαρός, oily, φύλλον, a leaf; a genus of Portulacaceæ.

Lipo'stoma (Bot.) λείπω, to fall, στόμα, the mouth.

Lip'pia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Auguſtine Lippi*, a French phyſician and traveller in Abyſſinia.

Liquidam'bar (Bot.) *liquidus*, liquid, *ambar*, amber: it exudes gum.

Liquorice (Bot.) from γλυκυῤῥίζα, ſweet root, through the Latin *glycyrrhiza*, and Italian *liquirizia*.

Lirioden'dron (Bot.) λείριον, a lily, δένδρον, a tree; the Tulip-tree, a magnificent North American ſpecies of Magnoliaceæ.

Lirioi'deæ (Bot.) λειριον, a lily, εἶδος, reſemblance; lily-like flowers; Brongniart's name for the Liliaceæ.

Lirios'ma (Bot.) λείριον, a lily, and ὀσμή, odour; a genus of Olacaceæ.

Lisia'nthus (Bot.) λίς, ſmooth; ἄνθος, a flower.

Lissan'the (Bot.) λισσός, ſmooth, ἄνθος, a flower.

Lissochi'lus (Bot.) λισσός, ſmooth, χεῖλος, a lip.

Lissode'ma (Ent.) λισσός, ſmooth, δημὸς, fat.

Lisso'pterus (Ent.) λισσὸς, ſmooth, πτερὸν, a wing; in alluſion to the almoſt total abſence of ſculpturing on the elytra.

Liste'ra (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Martin Liſter, M.D.*, a celebrated Engliſh naturaliſt; a curious genus of terrestrial Orchidaceæ.

Listrosta'chys (Bot.) λίστρον, a ſhovel, σταχύς, a ſpike; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Litchi (Bot.) Chineſe native name for the celebrated fruit of the *Dimocarpus Litchi.*

Litera'lis (Ent.) *litera*, a letter; referring to the mark, reſembling an Arabic character, in the middle of the wing.

Lithargy'ria (Ent.) λιθάργυρος, vitrified lead; from the general tinge of the wings.

Li'thinus-a-um (Bot.) λίθινος, reſembling ſtone; ſtone-coloured.

Lithoca'mpa (Ent.) λίθος, a ſtone, κάμπη, caterpillar.

Li'thocarp (Fos. Bot.) λίθος, ſtone, καρπός, fruit; any foſſil fruit.

Lithoca'rpus (Bot.) λίθος, ſtone, καρπός, fruit, from the hardneſs of the ſhell; a genus of Corylaceæ.

Lithoco'lletis (Ent.) λιθοκόλλητος, inlaid work, moſaic.

Lithodac'tylus (Ent.) λίθος, a ſtone, δάκτυλος, a plume.

Lithodes'mium (Zool.) λίθός, ſtone, δέσμιος, binding; a genus of Infuſoria.

Litho'domi (Ichth.) λίθος, a ſtone, δόμος, a house; applied to Molluſca, which bore into solid rocks.

Lithogly'phus (Zool.) λίθος, ſtone, γλύφω, to hollow out.

Lithone'ma (Bot.) λίθος, a ſtone, νῆμα, a filament; from the calcareous incruſtation; a genus of Algæ.

Litho'phagi (Zool.) λίθος, ſtone, φάγω, to eat; term for thoſe ſhell-fiſh which bore holes and lodgments in ſtone, coral, &c.

Litho'phyllum (Fos. Bot.) λίθος, ſtone, φύλλον, leaf; Volkmann's happy term for the *Stigmaria.*

Litho'phyta (Fos. Bot.) λίθος, ſtone, φυτόν, plant; Polyps which ſecrete a ſtony axis, as the corals, in contradiſtinction to the *Ceratophyta.*

Lithori'za (Ent.) λίθος, a ſtone, ῥίζα, a root.

Litho'rnis (Fos. Zool.) λίθος, ſtone, ὄρνις, bird; "Stone-bird"; certain foſſil birds of the Eocene clay.

Lithoscia'dium (Bot.) λίθος, a ſtone, σκιάδιον, an umbel; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Lithosia'lis (Ent.) λίθος, a ſtone; from the grey hue and ſtony appearance of ſeveral of the ſpecies.

Lithosper'mum (Bot.) λίθος, a ſtone, σπέρμα, ſeed; referring to its hardneſs: the pericarp of the ſeed contains nearly ſixty per cent. of earthy matter; a genus of Boraginaceæ.

Litho'stege (Ent.) λιθοςτεγής, covered with ſtones.

Lithostro'tion (Fos. Zool.) λίθος, a ſtone, στρωτός, ſpread; a genus of Foſſil corals.

Lithothe'cia (Zool.) λίθος, ſtone, θήκη, a ſheath; a genus of Infuſoria.

Lithotry'a (Fos. Zool.) λίθος, ſtone, τρύω, to bore; a genus of Foſſil Cirripedes.

Lithoxy'lea (Ent.) λίθος, a ſtone, ξύλον, wood.

Litori'na (Zool.) *litoreus*, pertaining to the ſhore.

Litosi'phon (Bot.) λίθος, a ſtone, σίφων, a tube; a genus of Algæ.

Littæ'a (Bot.) P. N. in compliment to the *Duke of Lytta*, near Milan.

Littora'lis (Bot.) *Lat.* pertaining to the ſea-ſhore.

Littorel'la (Bot.) *littus*, the ſhore; alluding to its place of growth, which is, however, on the borders of lakes, rather than upon the margin of the ſea; Nat. Ord. Plantaginaceæ.

Litui'tes (Fos. Zool.) *lituus*, a trumpet; a genus of chambered ſhells of the Silurian ſtrata.

Lituoli'tes (Fos. Zool.) *lituus*, a trumpet, λίθος, ſtone; a genus of Foraminifera found in the chalk.

Litura'lis (Ent.) *litura*, a blot or ſmear.

Litura'ta (Ent.) *lituratus*, blotted or rubbed out.

Livia (Ornith.) P. N., a common Roman name.

Li'vidus-a-um (Zool., Ent.) *Lat.* of a bluiſh colour, livid.

Llama (Zool.) native Peruvian name.

Livisto'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Patrick Murray*, of Leviſtone, near Edinburgh; a genus of Palm-trees.

Li'xus (Ent.) *lix*, aſhes, referring to colour.

Lizard (Zool.) *lacerta*, a lizard; ſo called, perhaps, becauſe its limbs reſemble the arm (*lacertus*) of a man.

Loa'sa (Bot.) unexplained; typical genus of the American Nat. Ord. Loaſaceæ.

Lo'bbia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Lobb*, a diſtinguiſhed Belgian botaniſt; a genus of Ariſtolochiaceæ.

Lobe'lia (Bot.) P. N. from *Matthew Lobel*, author of various works, particularly of "Icones Plantarum." He was born at Liſle in 1538, became Phyſician to James I., and died in London, 1616.

Lobe'sia (Ent.) λώβησις, maltreatment, mutilation.

Lo'biger (Zool.) λόβος, a lobe or pod, *gerere*, to carry.

Lobi'pedes (Ornith.) *lobus*, a caruncle, *pedes*, feet; a family of Birds.

Lobivane'llus (Ornith.) *lobus*, a caruncle, *vanellus*, a lapwing.

Lobo'phora (Ent.) λοβός, the lobe or lower part of the ear, φορεῖν, to carry; in allusion to the lobe-shaped winglets attached to the hind wings of the males.

Lobster (Zool.) *Anglo-Sax. lopyſtre;* Homarus vulgaris.

Lobula'ta (Ent.) λοβός, a lobe, or projection.

Lo'culi (Zool.) plural of *loculus*, a little receptacle or casket.

Locust (Ent.) *Lat. locusta*, which is said to be from *locus*, a place, *uro*, *ustus*, to burn.

Loddige'sia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Conrad Loddiges*, nurseryman, Hackney.

Loddige'sia (Ornith.) P. N. in honour of *George Loddiges*, *F.R.S.*, of Hackney; a genus of Humming-birds.

Lodoic'ea (Bot.) P. N. from *Laodice*, daughter of Priam and Hecuba; the double Coco-nut of the Seychelles; Nat. Ord. Palmæ.

Lœflin'gia (Bot., Ent.) P. N. from *P. Læfling*, a Swedish botanist, born 1729, died 1756.

Lœmado'nta (Zool.) λοιμός, a plague, ὀδούς, ὀδοντός, a tooth; a genus of Mollusca.

Loewii (Ent.) P. N. from *Dr. H. Loew*, of Meseritz, late of Posen; author of some papers in "Linnæa Entomologica."

Loganel'la (Ent.) P. N. from *Mr. R. F. Logan*, of Duddingstone, near Edinburgh.

Loga'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *J. Logan*, a distinguished botanist; typical genus of Nat. Ord. Loganiaceæ.

Loli'go (Zool.) *Lat.* a cuttle-fish.

Lo'lium (Bot.) *Lat.* rye-grass; L. temulentum is generally supposed to be the "Infelix lolium" of Virgil.—Vide also Ovid. Fastor. Lib. i. 692.

Lomano'tus (Zool.) λῶμα, a fringe, νῶτος, the back.

Loma'ria (Bot.) λῶμα, an edge; referring to the marginal position of indusia; a genus of Filices.

Lomarid'ium (Bot.) the genus *Lomaria*, and εἶδος, like; a genus of Polypodioid Ferns.

Loma'tia (Bot.) λῶμα, a border; referring to the winged edge of the seeds.

Lomentaceæ (Bot.) a section of Leguminosæ, the pods of which are jointed or *lomentose*.

Lonchi'tis (Bot.) λόγχη, a lance; referring to the form of the fronds; a genus of Filices.

Lonchocar'pus (Bot.) λόγχη, a lance, καρπός, fruit.

Loncho'des (Ent.) λόγχη, a ſpear-head, εἶδος, like.

Lonchop'tera (Ent.) λόγχη, a ſpear, πτέρον, a wing.

Lonchop'teris (Fos. Bot.) λόγχη, a ſpear, πτέρις, a fern; a foſſil fern-like frond, ſo called from its reſemblance to the recent *Lonchitis*.

Loncho'stephus (Bot.) λόγχη, a ſpear-head, στέφος, a crown; a genus of Podoſtemaceæ.

Loncho'stoma (Bot.) λόγχη, a ſpear-head, στόμα, mouth; a genus of Bruniaceæ.

Lonchu'ra (Ornith.) λόγχη, a lance, οὖρα, tail.

Longcham'psia (Bot.) P. N. from *J. A. Loiſeleur Deſlongchamps*, *M.D.*, a French botaniſt.

Longicau'da (Ornith.) *longus*, long, *cauda*, tail; long-tailed.

Longicor'nes (Ent.) *longus*, long, *cornu*, horn; the Long-horned beetles.

Lon'gidens (Ent.) *longus*, long, *dens*, a tooth.

Longim'ana (Zool.) *longus*, long, *manus*, hand; long-handed.

Longipa'lpis (Ent.) *longus*, long, *palpus*, a feeler.

Longipin'nis-e (Ichth.) *longus*, long, *pinna*, a fin.

Loni'cera (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Adam Lonicer*, a German botaniſt, who died in 1586: the Honeyſuckle; Nat. Ord. Caprifoliaceæ.

Lopadoca'lyx (Bot.) λόπας, λόπαδος, a flat diſh, *calyx*; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Lopadosta'chys (Bot.) λόπας-αδός, a flat diſh, σταχύς, a ſpike; a genus of Olacaceæ.

Lope'zia (Bot.) P. N. from *T. Lopez*, a Spaniſh botaniſt; a pretty American genus of Onagraceæ.

Lo'pha (Ent.) λόφος, a plume or creſt.

Lopha'nthus (Bot.) λόφος, a creſt, ἄνθος, a flower; from the appearance of the flowers.

Lophi'odon (Fos. Zool.) λόφιον, a ſmall creſt, ὀδούς, ὀδοντος, a tooth; an extinct pachyderm ſo called from certain points or eminences on its teeth.

Lophi'ola (Bot.) dim. of λόφος, a creſt.

Lophi'ra (Bot.) λόφος, a creſt or plume.

Lo'phium (Bot.) λόφιον, a ſmall creſt.

Lo'phius (Ichth.) λόφια, a creſt.

Lo'phobranchs (Ichth.) λόφος, a tuft, βράγχια, gills; having tufted gills; an order of Fiſhes.

Lopho'comus (Ent.) λόφος, a tuft, κομη, hair.

Lophode'rma } (Bot.) λόφος, a creſt, δέρμα, ſkin; a genus of Fungi.
Lophoder'mium }

Lophogy'ne (Bot.) λόφος, a creſt, γῦνη, a piſtil; a genus of Podoſtemaceæ.

Lophohe'lia (Zool.) λόφος, a tuft, ἥλιος, the ſun; *i. e.*, a tuft of ſuns; alluding to the radiating plates of the corallites.

Lo'phophore (Zool.) λόφος, a creſt, φέρω, to bear; name given by Dr. Allman to the diſk which bears the tentacles in ſome marine animals.

Lopho'phorus (Ornith.) λόφος, a creſt, φέρω, to bear.

Lophophy'tum (Bot.) λόφος, a creſt, φυτον, a plant; a genus of Balanophoraceæ.

Lopho'ptera (Ent.) λόφος, a creſt, πτέρον, a wing.

Lopho'stoma (Zool.) λόφος, a creſt, στόμα, a mouth.

Lophosty'lis (Bot.) λόφος, a creſt, στῦλον, a ſtyle; a genus of Polygalaceæ.

Lopho'tes (Ornith.) λόφος, a creſt, οὖς, ὠτός, an ear.

Lopho'xera (Bot.) λόφος, a creſt, ξερός, dry; a genus of Amarantaceæ.

Lophu'ra (Zool.) λόφουρος, buſhy-tailed; applied to a creſted lizard.

Lophyro'poda (Zool.) λοφυρός, having ſtiff hairs, πους, ποδος, a foot; a diviſion of Entomoſtraca.

Lopi'mia (Bot.) λόπιμος, eaſily ſhelled.

Loran'thus (Bot.) λῶρον, a thong, ἄνθος, a flower; the miſtletoe; typical genus of Nat. Ord. Loranthaceæ.

Lorenza'nea (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Sapindaceæ.

Lo'rica (Zool.) *Latin*, a fence or incloſure; the diaphanous membrane in the Infuſoria.

Lori'cera (Ent.) λῶρον, a thong, κερας, horn; a genus of Coleoptera.

Lori'cula (Fos. Zool.) *Lat.* dim. of *lorica*, a coat of mail; a genus of Foſſil cirripedes.

Lorinse'ria (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Lo'ripes (Zool.) *Lat.* crook-footed.

Lory (Ornith.) unexplained.

Lo'ta (Ichth.) *lotus*, neat; the Ling.

Lotono'nis (Bot.) *Lotus* and *Ononis*, combining the features of both genera; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Lo'tor (Zool.) *Lat.* a waſher; from its immerſing its food in water; ſpecific name of the Racoon.

Lotos (Bot.) λωτός, (Lotus) of the ancients; the Egyptian water-lily; a genus of Nymphæaceæ.

Lo'tus (Bot.) λωτός, of the Greeks. There were three ſorts of lotus diſtinguiſhed by the ancients, viz., their *tree*-lotus, which was our *zizyphus lotus;* the *marſh*-lotus, which was our *nymphæa lotus;* and the *herbaceous*, now called *nelumbium ſpecioſum.*

Loudo'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the late eminent *J. C. Loudon;* a genus of Leguminoſæ; alſo applied by Lindley to a genus of Haloragaceæ.

Loure'ira (Bot.) P. N. from *Father John de Loureiro*, a Portugueſe writer on botany.

Louse (Ent.) *Anglo-Sax. lus.*

Low'ea (Bot.) P. N., the ſimple-leaved roſe, or *Roſa berberifolia.*

Lowei (Ichth.) P. N. in honour of the *Rev. R. T. Lowe.*

Loxan'thera (Bot.) λοξός, ſlanting, *anthera;* a genus of Loranthaceæ.

Loxan'thus (Bot.) λοξός, ſlanting, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Lo'xia (Ornith.) λοξός, ſlanting, croſswiſe; the Croſsbill.

Loxi'nes (Bot.) Martius' name for the Monocotyledonous or Endogenous claſs of plants, from λοξός, croſs-wiſe.

Loxocar'pus (Bot.) λοξός, ſlanting, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Geſneraceæ.

Loxoca'rya (Bot.) λοξός, ſlanting, κάρυον, a nut; a genus of Reſtiaceæ.

Loxo'des (Zool.) λοξός, ſlanting; a genus of Infuſoria.

Lox'odon (Zool.) λοξός, ſlanting, ὀδούς, ὀδοντος, a tooth; one of the ſub-genera into which Dr. Falconer divides the elephant; referring to the rhomb-ſhaped diſks of the worn molars.

Loxogram'ma (Bot.) λοξός, ſlanting, *gramma*, an inſcription; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Loxom'ma (Fos. Zool.) λοξός, ſlanting, ὄμμα, the eye; a labyrinthodont reptile from the Edinburgh coal-field.

Loxone'ma (Zool.) λοξός, oblique, νῆμα, thread; in alluſion to the ſtriated ſurface; a genus of Molluſca.

Loxo'phyllum (Zool.) λοξός, ſlanting, φύλλον, leaf; a genus of Infuſoria.

Loxosper'mum (Bot.) λοξός, ſlanting, σπέρμα, ſeed; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Lubi'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *M. de St. Lubin*, a French officer.

Lubrica'lis (Ent.) *lubricus*, ſlippery.

Lubri'cipes (Ent.) *Lat.* ſwift-footed; from the activity of the larva.

Luca'nidæ (Ent.) *lucanus*, fam. term. *idæ.*

Luca'nus (Ent.) *Lat.* pertaining to the light or morning.

Lu'cens (Bot.) *Lat.* ſhining; *e. g.*, *Potamogeton lucens.*

Lucern (Bot.) called, in Languedoc patois, *lauſerda;* the Melilotus; Nat. Ord. Leguminoſæ.

Luce'rna (Zool.) *Lat.* a lamp.

Lucerna'ria } (Zool.) *lucerna*, a lamp; a genus and family of Zoophytes.
Lucernari'adæ }

Lucer'nea (Ent.) *lucerna*, a lamp; "frequenter candelis involans."—LINNÆUS.

Lucida'lis (Ent.) *lucidus*, bright, clear.

Lu'cidus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* clear.

Luci'fugus (Ent.) *lux*, *lucis*, light, *fugio*, to avoid.

Luci'lia (Bot.) λύκειος, wolf-like; the Blue-bottle fly; a genus of Diptera.

Luci'na (Ent.) P. N., the goddeſs who aided women in childbirth.—VIRG. Ecl. iv. 10.

Luci'na (Zool.) P. N., a name of Juno; a genus of Molluſca.

Lucinop'sis (Zool.) the genus *Lucina*, ὄψις, reſemblance; a genus of Molluſca.

Luci'ola (Bot.) ſame etymology as *Luzula*, *q. v.*; a genus of Juncaceæ.

Lu'cius (Ichth.) *Lat.* the Pike.

Luctuo'sa (Ornith.) *Lat.* ſorrowful, ſad.

Lucule'lla (Ent.) *luculus*, a little grove.

Lucu'lia (Bot.) P. N. from *Luculi Swa*, of Nepal.

Lu'dia (Bot.) *ludo*, to ſport.

Lu'dius (Ent.) *Lat.* a dancer.

Ludovicia'nus (Zool.) relating to Louiſiana.

Ludwi'gia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *C. G. Ludwig*, Profeſſor of Medicine at Leipſic.

Lu'ffa (Bot.) *Arabic*, *louff*; a genus of Cucurbitaceæ.

Lugu'bris-e (Ornith., Ent.) *Lat.* mournful.

Lui'dia (Zool.) etymology doubtful; a genus of Echinodermata.

Lumbrici'dia (Bot.) from the reſemblance of the legumes to earth-worms—*lumbrici*; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Lumbricifo'rmis (Ichth.) *lumbricus*, an earth-worm, *forma*, ſhape.

Lumbri'cus (Zool.) *Lat.* an inteſtinal worm.

Lumnit'zera (Bot.) P. N. from *Stephen Lumnitzer*, a writer on botany.

Luna'lis (Ent.) *luna*, the moon, from the creſcentic wing-mark.

Lunar'ca (Zool.) *luna*, the moon, *arca*, a bow; from the ſhape of the ſhell.

Luna'ria (Bot.) *luna*, the moon; referring to its broad ſilvery ſilicles; a genus of Cruciferæ. Alſo the ſpecific name of a kind of Fern.

Luna'tus (Zool.) *Lat.* horned, creſcentic.

Lunda'na (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Lund*, a Norwegian entomologiſt of the laſt century.

Luni'gera (Ent.) *luna*, the moon, *gerere*, to carry; from the lunule on the forewings.

Luno'sa (Ent.) *luna*, the moon; from the lunule on the underſide.

Lunula'lis (Ent.) *lunula*, a ring or hoop.

Lunula'ria (Bot.) from the *lunate* form of the fronds; a genus of Marchantiaceæ.

Lupe'ria (Bot.) λυπηρός, painful, hurtful; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Lu'perus (Ent.) λυπηρός, troubleſome; a genus of Coleoptera.

Lupinas'ter (Bot.) the genera *Lupinus* and *Aſter;* a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Lupi'nus (Bot.) *lupus*, a wolf; it is ſuppoſed to deſtroy the fertility of the ſoil; the Lupine; a well-known genus of Leguminoſæ.

"Triſteſque lupini
Suſtuleris fragiles calamos."—VIRGIL.

Lupuli'na (Bot.) the little hop-trefoil, ſo called from its reſemblance to *Lupulus*.

Lupulina'lis (Ent.) feeds on *Lupulus*.

Lu'pulus (Bot.) ſpec. name of the Hop, *Humulus Lupulus;* a corruption of its old name *Lupus ſalictarius*, ſo called, according to Pliny, becauſe it grew among willows, and by twining and choking them, became as deſtructive as a wolf to the flock.

Lurch'er (Zool.) *Richardſon* says, "there can be no doubt that *Lurk* and *Lurch* are the ſame word, varying a little in the application. It has not been ſatisfactorily traced to its origin." The dog which more eſpecially *lurks* or lies in wait for its prey, and is therefore moſt uſed by poachers.

Lu'ridæ (Ent.) *luridus*, pale, ghaſtly; in Botany, the Linnæan name for the Solanaceæ.

Lurida'lis (Ent.) *luridus*, pale, ghaſtly.

Luscin'ia (Ornith.) *Lat.* the Nightingale; changed by the French into *roſſignol.*

Luscinoid'es (Ornith.) the genus *Luſcinia*, εἶδος, like.

Lu'scus-a (Ichth.) *Lat.* blind of one eye, purblind.

Lussac'cia (Bot.) P. N., ſame as *Gayluſſaccia;* a genus of Vacciniaceæ.

Lusus Naturæ (Zool.) *Lat.* a caprice or ſport of nature.

Lutea'lis (Ent.) *luteus*, orange-yellow.

Lute'olus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* yellowiſh; *e. g. Reſeda Luteola.*

Lu'teus-a-um (Zool. & Bot.) *Lat.* yellow-coloured, orange-coloured; *e. g. Reſeda lutea.*

Lu'thera (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Luticomel'la (Ent.) *luteus*, ſaffron, *coma*, hair.

Lutke'a (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Lutke;* a genus of Celaſtraceæ.

Luto'sus-a-um (Ent.) *Lat.* muddy, clay-coloured.

Lutra (Zool.) *Lat.* an otter.

Lutra'ria (Zool.) *lutra*, an otter; Otter-ſhell: a genus of Molluſca.

Lutule'ntus-a-um (Ent.) *Lat.* muddy.

Luxembu'rgia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Sauvageſiaceæ.

Luzel'la (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Herr Luz*, a friend of Hübner.

Lu'zula (Bot.) *gramen luzulæ*, glow-worm graſs of Bauhin; becauſe it ſhines; a genus of Juncaceæ.

Luzuria'ga (Bot.) P. N. from *D. J. M. R. de Luzuriago, M.D.*, a Spaniſh botaniſt.

Lyal'lia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Portulacaceæ.

Ly'bicus-a-um (Zool.) *Lat.* Lybian.

Lycæ'na (Ent.) λυκαῖνα, a ſhe-wolf; a genus of Lepidoptera; commonly called Coppers.

Lycæ'nidæ (Ent.) *lycæna*, fam. term. *idæ*.

Lyca'on (Zool.) P. N., *Lycaon*, who was turned by Jupiter into a wolf; applied to the Hunting-dog, *Lycaon venaticus*.

Lyca'ste (Bot.) P. N., of mythological origin; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Lychnan'thus (Bot.) the genus *Lychnis*, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Ly'chnis (Bot.) λύχνος, a lamp; the down of the leaves is uſed for wicks; or from the brilliant colour of the flowers; a genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Lychnoste'mon (Bot.) the genus *Lychnis*, and στήμων, a ſtamen; a genus of Dioſcoreaceæ.

Ly'chnus (Zool.) λύχνος, a lamp.

Lyciople'sium (Bot.) the genus *Lycium*, and πλησίος, near allied to; a genus of Solanaceæ.

Lyciop'sis (Bot.) the genus *Lycium* and ὄψις, like; a genus of Onagraceæ.

Lyciosty'les (Bot.) λύσιος, releaſing, ſhedding, στῦλον, a ſtyle; a genus of Convolvulaceæ.

Lyciotham'nus (Bot.) *Lycium* and θάμνος, a ſhrub; a genus of Solanaceæ.

Ly'cium (Bot.) from *Lycia* in Aſia Minor, its native country. The Latin monks ſay our Saviour's crown of thorns was made of the *Lycium ſpecioſum;* a genus of Solanaceæ.

Lycoc'tonum (Bot.) λύκος, a wolf, κτείνω, to kill; from its being uſed, concealed in meat, as a bait to deſtroy wolves; ſpecific name of Yellow Wolf's-bane, or *Aconitum Lycoctonum*.

Ly'codon (Zool.) λύκος, a wolf; ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, a tooth; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Lycodon'tidæ (Zool.) *lycodon*, with fam. term. *idæ;* a family of Colubrine ophidians.

Lyco'gala (Bot.) λύκος, a wolf, γάλα, milk; in its early ſtate it is like a maſs of thick cream; a genus of Fungi.

Lyconor'mium (Bot.) λύκος, a wolf, *norma*, ſhape; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Lycoper'don (Bot.) λύκος, a wolf, πέρδομαι, *Lat. pedere*, becauſe ſuppoſed to proceed from wolf's dung; the Puff-ball; a genus of Fungi.

Lycoper'sicum (Bot.) λευκο-πέρσικον, a ſtrong-ſmelling plant mentioned by Galen; now uſed for the Love-apple or tomato; a genus of Solanaceæ.

Lycophi'dion (Zool.) λύκος, a wolf, φείδομαι, to ſpare; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Lycopodi'tes (Fos. Zool.) foſſil plants allied to the exiſting genus *Lycopodium.*

Lycopo'dium (Bot.) λύκος, a wolf, πούς, foot; Club-moſs; typical genus of the Lycopodiaceæ.

Lycop'sis (Bot.) λύκος, a wolf, ὄψις, the face; referring to the flowers; a genus of Boraginaceæ.

Lyco'pus (Bot.) λύκος, a wolf, πούς, a foot; referring to the leaves; Gipſy-wort; a genus of Labiatæ.

Lyco'sa (Ent.) λύκος, a wolf, from its predatory habits.

Lyco'sidæ (Ent.) family of Spiders of which *Lycoſa* is the type.

Lyco'sina (Ent.) *adj.*, like a *Lycoſa.*

Ly'geum (Bot.) λύγος, a pliant twig; referring to its flexibility for ropes, baſkets, &c.; Cord-graſs; a genus of Gramina.

Lygistop'terus (Ent.) λυγιστός, bent, pliant, πτέρον, a wing.

Lygo'dium (Bot.) λυγώδης, flexible; a genus of North American Ferns with twining ſtems.

Lyme'xylon (Ent.) λύμη, deſtruction, ξύλον, wood; L. navale is the inſect whoſe ravages in the dock-yards of Sweden were checked by Linnæus.

Lymexylo'nidæ (Ent.) *lymexylon*, fam term. *idæ;* a family of Coleoptera.

Lymnæ'um (Ent.) λιμναίος, marſhy.

Lynce'us (Zool.) λύγκειος, lynx-like, from Müller's error in ſuppoſing there was a ſecond organ of ſight; a genus of Entomoſtraca.

Ly'ngbya (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *H. C. Lyngbye*, a Daniſh botaniſt; a genus of Fucoid Algæ.

Lyngbyel'la (Bot.) dim. of *Lyngbyæa;* a genus of Fucoid Algæ.

Lynx (Zool.) λύγξ, a lynx; probably from λυκη, light.

Lyone'tia (Ent.) P. N. from *Pierre Lyonet*, author of "Deſcriptions of Inſects found at the Hague;" died 1789.

Lyo'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. Lyon*, an American collector of plants.

Lyon'sia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. Lyons*, an Engliſh botaniſt; alſo a genus of Molluſca.

Lypera'nthus (Bot.) λύπη, ſadneſs, ἄνθος, a flower; referring to the hue of the flower.

Lype'ria (Bot.) λυπερός, troubleſome; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Ly'prus (Ent.) λυπρός, wretched; a genus of Coleoptera.

Ly'ra (Zool.) *Lat.* a lute.

Lyræ'a (Bot.) λύρα, *lyra*, a harp; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Lyre-bird (Ornith.) applied to the *menura*, from the ſhape of the tail.

Lyrioceph'alus (Zool.) λύριος, a ſmall lyre, κεφαλή, head; a genus of Saurians.

Lyrocar'pa (Bot.) λύρα, *lyra*, a harp, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Lyrodes'ma (Zool.) *lyra*, a lute, δέσμα, a bond or fetter; from the radiating ſtriated teeth; a genus of Molluſca.

Lysigo'nium (Bot.) λυσίς, a parting, γωνία, a frond; a genus of Algæ.

Lysilo'ma (Bot.) λυσίς, a parting, λῶμα, fringe; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Lysima'chia (Bot.) literally "quelling warfare," from λυσίμαχος, ending ſtrife; Looſe-ſtrife. See Ariſtophanes "Lyſiſtrata," 554. Some of the ancient authors attributed a very ſingular property to this plant, no leſs than a power of taming ferocious or reconciling diſcordant animals (λύω, to looſe, μάχη, ſtrife); others attribute its origin to *Lyſimachus*, who, they say, was its firſt diſcoverer.

Lysine'ma (Bot.) λύσις, a ſeparation, νῆμα, a thread (ſtamen); a genus of Epacridaceæ.

Lysiono'tus (Bot.) λυσίς, a parting, νῶτος, the back; a genus of Geſneraceæ.

Lysipo'ma (Bot.) λυσίς, a parting, πῶμα, a lid; a genus of Lobeliaceæ.

Lythra'ceæ (Bot.) the family of which the beautiful genus *Lythrum* is the type.

Ly'thrum (Bot.) λύθρον, black blood; alluding to the colour of the flower; the typical genus of Lythraceæ.

Lytta (Ent.) λυττάω, to rage or to be mad, from its exciting effects; applied by Fabricius to the Bliſtering fly, now called Cantharis vesicatoria.

Mabo'nia (Zool.) the name of this genus of Lizards is from the native American name *Mabonya*.

Maca'cus (Zool.) the word *macaco* is uſed by the natives of the coaſt of Guinea for quadrumanous animals in general, but more particularly the monkey; the Macaques.

Macandrewa'nus (Zool.) P. N. in honour of *Mr. McAndrew*, of Liverpool, an ardent labourer in Natural Hiſtory.

Maca'ria (Ent.) P. N., the daughter of Hercules and Dejanira.

Macca'na (Ent.) *maccus*, a buffoon.

Mace (Bot.) *Greek*, μάκερ; *Lat.* and *Fr. macis*; *Ital. mace*; the reticulated membrane which immediately covers the nutmeg, technically called the arillus.

Macgillivra'ya / Macgillivra'yidæ (Zool.) P. N., a genus and family of Molluſca; ſo named in honour of the late *William Macgillivray*, a Scotch naturaliſt, died 1852.

Machæ'ra (Zool.) μάχαιρα, a ſword or dagger; a genus of Molluſca.

Machæ'rium (Ichth.) μάχαιρα, a ſword; a genus of Anacanthous fiſhes.

Machai'rodus (Fos. Zool.) μάχαιρα, a ſabre, ὀδοῦς, a tooth.

Macha'on (Ent.) P. N., one of the ſons of Æſculapius mentioned by Homer, Il. ii. 731; ſpecific name of a butterfly.

Ma'chetes (Ornith.) μαχητής, a fighter; formerly applied to the Ruff, now called Philomachus pugnax, implying the ſame diſpoſition.

Mackerel (Ichth.) *Fr. maquereau*; *Dutch, mackereel*.

Maclea'ya (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *A. Macleay*, Secretary to the Linnæan Society.

Maclu'ra (Bot.) P. N. from *William Maclure*, a North American geologiſt; alſo a genus of foſſil Shells.

Ma'coma (Zool.) μᾶκος, length; a genus of Molluſca.

Macquarie'nsis (Ichth.) P. N. belonging to the Macquarie river; the Oligorus *Macquarienſis* is the "Murray cod" of Auſtralia.

Macrade'nia (Bot.) μακρός, long, ἀδήν, a gland.

Macrauche'nia (Zool.) μακρός, long, αὐχήν, the neck; an extinct tertiary mammal of South America.

Macro- (Zool., Bot.) a frequent prefix, signifying "large," as *Macrocephalus*, large-headed.

Macrobio'tus (Zool.) μακρός, long, βιόω, to live; a genus of Infuſoria.

Macroca'rpus (Bot.) μακρός, long, καρπός, fruit.

Macroce'lis (Zool.) μακρός, large, κηλίς, a ſpot, *e.g.*, Leopardus *macrocelis*.

Macroce'rcus (Ornith.) μακρός, long, κέρκος, a tail; *e.g.*, Colius *macrocercus*.

Macrochi'lus (Bot.) μακρός, long, χεῖλος, a lip.

Macrochy'la (Ent.) μακρός, abundant, χυλός, juice.

Macrocne'ma (Ent.) μακρός, long, κνήμη, a leg.

Macrocne'mum (Bot.) μακρός, long, κνήμη, a leg; referring to the ſtalks.

Macrocy'clis (Zool.) μακρος, long, κυκλος, a circle; a genus of Molluſca.

Macro-da'ctyli (Ornith.) μακρός, long, δάκτυλον, a toe.

Ma'crodon (Zool.) μακρος, long, ὀδους, ὀδοντος, a tooth; a genus of Molluſca.

Macroga'ster (Ent.) μακρός, long, γαστήρ, the belly.

Macrogle'nes (Ent.) μακρός, long, γλήνη, the eye-ball.

Macroglos'sus-a-um (Zool., Ent.) μακρός, long, γλῶσσα, tongue; long-tongued.

Macrogoni'dia (Bot.) μακρός, long, γωνίδιον, a little angle; miniature fronds which eſcape from the parent-cell in the Infuſoria.

Macrome'ris (Ent.) μακρός, long, μηρός, the thigh; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Macrome'sus (Ent.) μακρός, long, μέσος, middle.

Macrone'ura (Ent.) μακρός, long, νεῦρον, a ſinew (nervure).

Macrophy'llum (Zool.) μακρός, long, φύλλον, leaf.

Macrophy'llus-a-um (Bot.) μακρός, long, φύλλον, leaf, *e.g.*, Rubus *macrophyllus*.

Macro'pidæ (Zool.) a family of Mammalia, of which *Macropus* is the type.

Macro'plia (Ent.) μακρός, long, ὅπλον, armour.

Macropo'dium (Bot.) μακρός, long, ποῦς, ποδος, a foot; alluding to the ſeed-veſſel.

Macropo'ma (Ichth.) μακρος, large, πῶμα, operculum; a genus of Sauroid fiſhes of the chalk and wealden.

Ma'cropus (Zool.) μακρός, long, ποῦς, a foot; the Kangaroo.

Macrorha'mphus (Ornith.) μακρός, long, ῥάμφος, a beak.

Macrorhi'nus (Zool.) μακρός, long, ῥιν, a noſe; the Elephant-ſeal; a genus of Mammalia.

Macrosce'lides (Zool.) μακρός, long, σκελός, a leg; a genus of Mammalia, called in Cape Colony, Elephant mice.

Macroschi'sma (Zool.) μακρος, long, σχισμή, a cleft; a genus of Molluſca.

Macrosto'mium (Bot.) μακρός, long, στόμα, a mouth.

Macrosty'lis (Bot.) μακρός, long, στῦλος, a pillar (ſtyle).

Ma'crothrix (Zool.) μακρός, long, θριξ, a hair; a genus of Entomoſtraca.

Macro'tis (Zool., Bot.) μακρός, long, οὖς, ὠτός, the ear.

Macrotrache'lian (Fos. Zool.) μακρός, long, τράχηλος, the neck.

Macro'tropis (Bot.) μακρός, long, τρόπις, a keel.

Macroura } (Zool.) μακρός, long, οὖρα, a tail; Decapod Cruſtaceans of
Macru'ra } the ſecondary and tertiary ſtrata.

Macrou'rus (Zool.) μακρός, long, οὐρά, a tail, *e.g.* Leopardus *macrourus*.

Ma'ctra (Zool.) *Lat.* a kneading-trough; a genus of Molluſca.

Mactre'lla (Zool.) dim. of *Mactra;* a genus of Molluſca.

Ma'ctridæ (Zool.) the family of Molluſca, of which *Mactra* is the type.

Mactro'id (Zool.) adjective, the genus *Mactra*, εἶδος, like.

Macula'lis (Ent.) *macula*, a ſpot.

Macula'ris (Bot.) *macula*, a ſpot.

Macula'rius (Ornith.) adjective, from *macula*, a ſpot.

Macula'tus-a-um (Ent., Bot.) *Lat. maculatus*, ſpotted.

Madagascarien'sis-e (Zool.) *Lat.* relating to the Island of Madagaſcar, *e.g.* Cheiromys *Madagascarienſis*.

Madder (Bot) *Anglo-Sax. madre; Dutch, meed*, which from *meeden*, to dye; the prepared root of the Rubia tinctorum.

Madefacta'lis (Ent.) *madefacio*, to make wet, to moiſten.

Maderaspa'tanus-a-um (Zool.) *Lat.* relating to, or belonging to, Madras.

Ma'dia (Bot.) *madi*, its name in Chili; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Mado'pa (Ent.) μαδός, moiſt, ὤψ, the face.

Madre'pora (Zool.) *French, madré*, ſpotted, *pore;* the Stony corals.

Madrepo'riform (Zool.) *madrepora*, and *forma*, ſhape.

Madreporite (Fos. Zool.) the foſſil *Madrepore*.

Mæ'sa (Bot.) *maas*, its Arabian name.

Magella'nicus-a-um (Zool) *Lat.* relating to the ſtraits of Magellan.

Maggot (Ent.) *Goth.* and *Anglo-Sax. matha; Welſh, macai; Dan. madike;* a fly in its larva ſtate.

Magnifica'lis (Ent.) *magnificus*, noble, diſtinguiſhed.

Magno'lia (Bot.) P. N. from *Peter Magnol, M.D.*, Profeſſor of Botany at Montpelier; typical genus of the ſplendid Nat. Ord. Magnoliaceæ.

Magpie (Ornith.) *pica*, with prefix *mag*, as contracted from *magnus*, great? or perhaps from *French, magot*, a baboon, from its chattering. "Magot is the original name of the bird, being the familiar appellation given to pies, as we ſay Robin to a red-breaſt, Tom to a titmouſe, Philip to a ſparrow," &c.—STEEVENS.

Maher'nia (Bot.) an anagram of *Hermannia;* a genus of Byttneriaceæ.

Mahog'any (Bot.) probably the reſult of a confuſion of names, in which the name of another tree, the "Mahagua," has been miſapplied to this, the wood of the Swietenia *Mahagoni*.

Maho'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *Bernard M'Mahon*, of North America, a lover of botany; a genus of Berberidaceæ.

Ma'ia (Zool.) applied by Pliny to a kind of crab.

Mai'adæ (Zool.) a family of Decapods, of which *Maia* is the type.

Maimon (Zool.) μιμώ, an ape or hobgoblin.

Maine'nsis (Ichth.) *Lat.* relating to the ſtate of Maine, U. S. of America.

Major, Majus (Ornith.) *Lat. adj.* greater.

Malaccen'sis (Zool.) belonging to Malacca.

Malachade'nia (Bot.) μαλακός, ſoft, ἀδήν, a gland; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Malacha'ria (Bot.) μαλακία, ſoftneſs; a genus of Fungi.

Ma'lache (Bot.) μαλακός, ſoft; a genus of Malvaceæ.

Mala'chium (Bot.) μαλακία, ſoftneſs; a genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Malachius (Ent.) μαλακός, ſoft.

Malachode'ndron (Bot.) μαλακός, ſoft, δένδρον, a tree.

Ma'lachra (Bot.) μαλάχη, a mallow; from the reſemblance.

Malacmæ'a (Bot.) μαλακός, ſoft, ἀκμή, a point; a genus of Malpighiaceæ.

Malacoca'rpus (Bot.) μαλακός, ſoft, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Zygophyllaceæ.

Malacoceph'alus (Bot.) μαλακός, ſoft, κεφαλή, head; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Malacochæ'te (Bot.) μαλακός, ſoft, χαίτη, a briſtle; a genus of Gramina.

Malacode'rma (Ent.) μαλακός, ſoft, δέρμα, ſkin.

Malaco'logy (Zool.) μαλακός, ſoft, λόγος, a deſcription; the ſcience which treats of the Molluſca, or Soft-bodied animals.

Malacome'ris (Bot.) μαλακός, ſoft, μερίς,, a part; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Malacoptery'gii (Ichth.) μαλακός, ſoft, πτέρυξ, πτέρυγος, a fin; the Soft-finned fiſhes.

Malacothri'x (Bot.) μαλακός, ſoft, θρίξ, hair; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Mala'xis (Bot.) μαλάξις, ſoftneſs; from its delicate texture; a genus of terreſtrial Orchidaceæ.

Malco'mia (Bot.) P. N. from *W. Malcolm*, mentioned by Ray; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Mal'leus (Ichth.) *malleus*, a hammer, hammer-headed; alſo a genus of Molluſca.

Mallococ'ca (Bot.) μαλλός, wool, κοκκος, a berry; a genus of Tiliaceæ.

Mallo'monas (Zool.) μαλλός, a lock of hair, *monas*, a monad; a genus of Infuſoria.

Mallo'phora (Bot.) μαλλός, wool, φέρω, to bear; a genus of Verbenaceæ.

Mallo'tus (Bot.) μαλλωτος, fleecy, a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Mallo'tus (Ichth.) μαλλός, a lock of wool; alſo a foſſil fiſh of the clay marl.

Ma'lope (Bot.) μάλος, tender; it has ſoft leaves; a genus of Malvaceæ.

Malpi'ghia (Bot.) P. N. from *M. Malpighi*, Profeſſor of Medicine at Bologna; typical genus of the ſplendid Nat. Ord. Malpighiaceæ.

Malus (Bot.) ancient name of the apple; in Greek μῆλον, *Pyrus Malus*.

Ma'lva (Bot.) μαλάσσω, to ſoften; referring to its emollient qualities; typical genus of the great Nat. Ord. Malvaceæ.

Mame'stra (Ent.) P. N., formerly the capital of Leſſer Armenia.

Mamma'lia (Zool.) *mamma*, the breast; applied to thoſe vertebrate animals which ſuckle their young.

Mamme'a (Bot.) *mamey*, its American name; a genus of Sapotaceæ.

Mammi'feræ (Zool.) *mamma*, the breaſt, *fero*, to carry; mammifers.

Mammilla'ria (Bot.) *mammilla*, a nipple; the plant is covered with teat-like protuberances; a genus of Cactaceæ.

Ma'mmoth (Zool.) ſaid to be of Tartar origin.

Mana'bea (Bot.) a genus of Verbenaceæ.

Mana'tidæ (Zool.) a family of Mammalia, of which *Manatus* is the type.

Ma'natus (Zool.) having veſtiges of nails on their ſwimming paws: the name was given from the Spaniſh *mano*, a hand.

Mangani'lla (Bot.) original native name of the Manchineel tree, *Hippomane Mancinella*.

Mandevi'lla (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Sir John Mandeville*, an early Engliſh traveller; a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Mandi'bula (Ent.) *Latin*, a jaw.

Mandio'cea (Bot.) from the native Brazilian name of the Caſſava plant, *Jatropha Manihot*.

Mandra'gora (Bot.) μάνδρα, a ſtable, ἀγείρω, to collect, referring to its habitat; the celebrated Mandrake; a genus of Solanaceæ.

Mandrake (Bot.) corrupted from *mandragora*.

"And ſhrieks like mandrakes, torn out of the earth,
That living mortals, hearing them, go mad."—SHAKSPERE.

Mane'ttia (Bot.) P. N. from *X. Manetti*, Profeſſor of Botany at Florence.

Manghas (Bot.) native Madagaſcar name; the Tanghinia *Manghas*.

Mangi'fera (Bot.) *mango*, name of the fruit, *fero*, to bear.

Mangle'sia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Captain Mangles*; a genus of Myrtaceæ; also Rhodanthe *Manglesii*.

Manglil'la (Bot.) its name in Peru.

Mango (Bot.) native name; fruit of the Mangifera Indica.

Mangosta'na (Bot.) native name of the fruit; the *Mangosteen.*

Ma'ngosteen (Bot.) native name; a fruit of the Garcinia *Mangostana.*

Mangui'ba (Bot.) native name; a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Ma'nia (Ent.) μανία, madness; figuratively, hobgoblin.

Manica'ria (Bot.) *manica*, a glove.

Mani'hot (Bot.) native name of the Jatropha *Manihot.*

Manis (Zool.) probably from *manus*, a hand; on account of the large foreclaws, which are employed in tearing down the nests of the Termites or White ants.

Mann'ia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Marchantiaceæ.

Mansue'tus-a-um (Ornith.) *Lat.* tame, gentle.

Mante'llia (Fos. Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Dr. Mantell*, the geologist; a genus of fossil Cycadeoida.

Manti'sia (Bot.) the flowers resemble the insect *mantis;* a genus of Scitamineæ.

Mantis'pa (Ent.) unexplained.

Manu'lea (Bot.) *manus*, the hand; from the five divisions of flowers.

Mara'nta (Bot.) P. N. from *B. Maranti*, a Venetian physician, who died in 1554; typical genus of the Nat. Ord. Marantaceæ.

Maras'mius (Bot.) μαραίνω, to dry up; a genus of Fungi, so called from their being of a less juicy nature than others, and more readily preserved by drying.

Marat'tia (Bot.) P. N. from *J. F. Marati*, of Vallombrosa, in Tuscany, who wrote on Ferns; a genus of Filices.

Marcgra'via (Bot.) P. N. from *G. Marcgraaf*, author of a voyage to Brazil; the typical genus of Marcgraaviaceæ.

Marchan'tia (Bot.) P. N. from *Nicholas Marchant*, a French botanist; the typical genus of Marchantiaceæ.

Mare (Zool.) an Anglo-Saxon word.

Ma'reca (Ornith.) unexplained; the genus of Birds which includes the Widgeon.

Marga'ceus-a-um (Bot.) resembling marl (*marga*).

Margari'ta (Zool.) *Lat.* a pearl; a genus of Mollusca.

Margaritaceus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* pearly.

Margarita'na (Zool.) *margarita*, a pearl; a genus of Mollusca.

Margarito'phora (Zool.) *margarita*, a pearl, φέρω, to bear; the Pearl oyster; a genus of Mollusca.

Margaro'des } (Ent.) μαργαρώδης, like a pearl.
Margaro'didæ }

Margina'tus-a-um (Zool., Ichth., Bot.) *Lat.* bordered.

Marginel'la (Zool.) dim. of *margo*, a rim; a genus of Mollusca.

Margyrica'rpus (Bot.) μαργαρίτης, a pearl, καρπός, fruit.

Ma'rica (Bot.) μαραίνω, to become flaccid; a beautiful Cape genus of Iridaceæ.

Mariki'na (Zool.) native name of a monkey, Jacchus Rosalia.

Mari'la (Ornith.) μαρίλη, charcoal.

Marimo'nda (Zool.) native name of a monkey from Central America, Ateles Belzebuth.

Mari'nus-a-um (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* pertaining to the sea, marine.

Marione'lla (Ent.) P. N., a name given by M. Guerin Meneville, to a species of Hemerobius, after his youngest daughter, Marion Frances.

Mari'sscus (Bot.) applied by Pliny to a kind of rush; perhaps from *Celtic mar*, a marsh, in which it grows; specific name of the Cladium Mariscus.

Mari'timus-a-um (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* pertaining to the sea, maritime.

Mar'joram (Bot.) *Arabic*, *maryamych*; *Latin*, *majorana*.

Ma'rkia (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Edward W. Mark*, *Esq.*; a genus of Orthoptera.

Ma'rlea (Bot.) from *marliya*, its Bengal name.

Marmora'tus-a-um (Ornith. Ent. Bot.) *Lat.* marbled.

Marmo'reus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* like marble; marbled.

Ma'rmoset (Zool.) dim. of *French*, *marmot*, a monkey; popular name of Jacchus vulgaris.

Marmot (Zool.) *French*, *marmot*, a monkey; the Arctomys *Marmotta*.

Marru'bium (Bot.) *Heb. marrob*, a bitter juice; Horehound; a genus of Labiatæ.

Marsde'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *W. Marsden*, *Esq.*, author of a "History of Sumatra."

Marshal'lia (Bot.) P. N. from *Humphrey Marshall*, a writer on botany.

Marsi'lea (Bot.) P. N. from *Count L. F. Marsigli*, founder of the Academy of Sciences, Bologna.

Marsi'pobranchs (Ichth.) μάρσιπος, a bag or pouch, βράγχια, gills; having sacculated gills.

Marsu'pia (Bot.) μάρσυπος, a pouch; a genus of Jungermanniaceæ.

Marsupia'lia (Zool.) *marsupium*, a pouch or purse.

Ma'rsupites (Fos. Zool.) *marsupium*, a pouch; a genus of Crinoidea of the chalk.

Marsypian'thes (Bot.) μάρσυπος, a pouch; ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Labiatæ.

Marsypoca'rpus (Bot.) μάρσυπος, a pouch, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Ma'rtagon (Bot.) *French*, *martagon;* the Turk's cap lily, Lilium *Martagon.*

Marte'nsia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of —— *Martens*, the celebrated botanist; a genus of Ceramian Algæ.

Martes (Zool.) *Lat.* a marten, or marten-cat.

Martine'zia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Palmæ.

Ma'rtius (Ornith.) *Lat.* warlike, martial.

Marty'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *John Martyn*, *F.R.S.*, formerly Professor of Botany at Cambridge; a curious genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Marygold (Bot.) so called because it is in flower at the times of all the Romish festivals of the Virgin Mary; the word gold having reference to its golden rays, compared to the rays of light around the head of the Virgin; the Calendula officinalis:—

> "The *marygold*, that goes to bed with the sun,
> And with him rises weeping."—SHAKSPERE.

Ma'saris (Ent.) perhaps from μασάομαι, to shoot out the lip; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Masca'gnia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Paul Mascagni*, a celebrated Italian anatomist, born 1752, died 1815; a genus of Malpighiaceæ.

Masso nia (Bot.) P. N. from *Mr. F. Masson*, author of Stapeliæ Novæ.

Mastax (Zool.) μάσταξ, the mouth or jaws; applied by Mr. Gosse to a Rotifer.

Mastichone'ma (Bot.) μαστίχη, resin, νῆμα, a filament; a genus of Algæ.

Mastichothri'x (Bot.) μαστίχη, resin, θρίξ, hair; a genus of Algæ.

Mastiff (Zool.) *French*, *mestif.*

Mastigobry'um (Bot.) μάστιξ, μάστιγος, a whip, βρύον, moss; a genus of Bryoid Musci.

Mastigoce'rta (Zool.) μάστιξ, μάστίγος, a whip; a genus of Infusoria.

Mastigo'phora (Bot.) μάστιξ, μάστιγος, a whip, φέρω, to bear; a genus of Bryoid Musci.

Mastigo'phorus (Bot.) μάστιξ, μάστιγος, a whip, φέρω, to bear; a genus of Compositæ.

Mastigoscle'ria (Bot.) μάστιξ, μάστιγος, a whip, σκληρός, hard; a genus of Gramina.

Ma'stigus (Ent.) μάστιξ, μάστιγος, a whip, referring to shape.

Mastix'ia (Bot.) μαστιξ, a whip; a genus of Cornaceæ.

Mastoca'rpos (Bot.) μαστός, a nipple, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Algæ.

Ma'stodon (Fos. Zool.) μαστος, a nipple, ὀδούς, ὀδοντος, a tooth; the ſummits of the ridges on the teeth having a reſemblance to the teats of a cow.

Mastodonsau'rus (Fos. Zool.) having features in common with *maſtodon* and *ſaurus*; a genus of foſſil Saurians.

Mastogo'nia (Zool.) μάστιξ, μάστιγος, a whip; a genus of Infuſoria.

Mastygo'phora (Ent.) μάστιξ, μάστιγος, a whip, φέρω, to bear.

Mata'yba (Bot.) its vernacular name in French Guiana.

Matthi'ola (Bot.) P. N. from *P. A. Matthioli*, an Italian phyſician, who died in 1577; the Gilliflower; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Matrica'ria (Bot.) *matrix*, the womb, from its ſuppoſed medical effects; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Matrona'lis (Ent., Bot.) *Lat.* womanly, matronly; ſpecific name of the Dame's rocket, or Heſperis *matronalis*.

Matutina'lis (Ent.) *Lat.* pertaining to the morning; from the time of appearing.

Maura'ndia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Dr. Maurand*, a Profeſſor of Botany at Carthagena; a beautiful genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Mauril'lus (Ent.) etymol. uncertain; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Mauri'tia (Bot.) P. N. from *Prince Maurice*, of Naſſau, the patron of Riſſo; a noble genus of Palms.

Maurus-a-um (Bot.) μαῦρος, black.

Ma'vis (Ornith.) *French*, *mauvis*; the Song-thruſh:—

"When to the mirthful merle the warbling *mavis* ſings."—Drayton.

Maxi'lla (Zool.) *Lat.* the jaw, from μασσαομαι, to chew.

Maxilla'ria (Bot.) name given becauſe the labellum, when looked at ſideways, reſembles the maxillæ or jaws of ſome inſects; a genus of epiphytic Orchidaceæ.

Maxilla'tus (Zool.) *maxilla*, a jaw; applied to the Perna *maxillata*, on account of the hinge having many teeth.

Maxilli'ferus-a-um (Ent.) *maxilla*, the jaw, *fero*, to bear.

Maxillo'sus-a-um (Ent.) having large jaws (maxillæ) i. e. Staphylinus *maxilloſus*.

Maximilia'na (Bot.) P. N. from *Maximilian*, Prince Weid-Neuweid.

Ma'ximus-a um (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* greateſt.

Mayduke (Bot.) this name, given to a kind of cherry, is from *Meloc*, in Burgundy.

Ma'zus (Bot.) μαζός, a teat.

Me'adia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the celebrated *Dr. Mead;* ſpecific name of the Virginian cowſlip, *Dodecatheon Meadia.*

Mea'dii (Ent.) P.N. in honour of *R. H. Meade, Eſq.*, of Bradford, Yorkſhire.

Meandri'na (Zool.) originally derived from Meander, a river in Phrygia, famous for its windings, and metaphorically applied to the convolutions of the brain; Brain-coral; a genus of Madrepores.

Mecistoceph'alus (Ent.) μήκιστος, longeſt, κεφαλή, the head.

Mecistu'ra (Ornith.) μήκιστος, longeſt, οὖρα, tail; not, as it is ſometimes written, *megiſtura.*

Mecke'lia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Malpighiaceæ.

Mecone'lla (Bot.) dim. of μήκων, the poppy; a genus of Papaveraceæ.

Mecone'ma (Ent.) μῆκος, long, νῆμα, thread; a genus of Orthoptera.

Meconid'ium (Bot.) dim. of μήκων, the poppy; a genus of Papaveraceæ.

Meco'nium (Bot.) dim. of μήκων, the poppy; a genus of Papaveraceæ.

Meconop'sis (Bot.) μῆκων, a poppy, ὄψις, appearance; a beautiful genus of Papaveraceæ.

Meconostig'ma (Bot.) μήκων, a poppy, *ſtigma*, ſtigma reſembling that of the poppy; a genus of Araceæ.

Me'copus (Bot.) μῆκος, long, ποῦς, ποδός, foot; from the extreme length of the ſtipes of its pod.

Mecy'na (Ent.) μηκύνω, to lengthen, draw out.

Mede'ola (Bot.) P. N. from *Medea.*

Medica'go (Bot.) Μηδικὴ, a term applied by Dioſcorides to a *Median* graſs. M. arborea is thought to be the Cytiſus of Virgil, celebrated by him for cauſing cows to yield abundance of milk, and as being particularly grateful to goats and bees; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Medioro'stris (Ichth.) *medius*, middle, *roſtrum*, a beak or ſnout.

Me'dius-a-um (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* of middle ſize.

Meesia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Bryoid Muſci.

Megacarpæ'a (Bot.) μέγας, great, καρπός, fruit.

Megaceph'ala (Ent.) μέγας, great, κεφαλή, head; a genus of Coleoptera.

Megaceph'alon (Ornith., Ent.) μέγας, great, κεφαλή, the head.

Mega'ceros (Fos. Zool.) μέγας, great, κερας, horn; the Iriſh elk, now foſſil or ſub-foſſil.

Megachi'le (Ent.) μέγας, large, χεῖλος, lip, from the ſtout mandibles; the Leaf-cutting Bee; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Megacli'nium (Bot.) μέγας, great, κλίνω, to bend.

Mega'cronus (Ent.) μέγας, great, ἄκρος, a point or end.

Megade'rma (Zool.) μέγας, great, δέρμα, hide, ſkin.

Megæ'ra (Zool., Ent.) P. N., one of the Furies.—Virg. Æn. xii. 846; a genus of Ophidians.

Megaladerus (Ent.) μέγας, μεγάλη, great, δέρη, the neck.

Megalai'ma (Ornith.) μέγας, μεγάλη, great, λαιμός, the throat.

Megalan'gium (Bot.) μέγας, μεγάλη, great, ἀγγεῖον, a veſſel; a genus of Bryoid Muſci.

Megalich'thys (Ichth.) μέγας, μεγάλη, great, ἰχθύς, a fiſh.

Megalo'don (Zool.) μέγας, μεγάλη, large, ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, tooth; a genus of recent and foſſil Molluſca.

Megalo'ma (Zool.) μέγας, μεγάλη, great, λῶμα, fringe.

Megalo'nyx (Fos. Zool.) μέγας, μεγάλη, great, ὄνυξ, claw; a foſſil mammal of the tertiary.

Megalosau'rus (Fos. Zool.) μέγας, μεγάλη, great, σαῦρος,, lizard; a foſſil reptile of the chalk.

Megalotro'cha (Zool.) μέγας, μεγάλη, great, τροχός, a wheel; a genus of Infuſoria.

Mega'nteris (Zool.) μέγας, great, ἀντηρίς, a prop; a genus of Molluſca.

Megaphy'sa (Ent.) μέγας, great, φυσα, a bladder.

Megaphy'tum (Fos. Bot.) μέγας, great, φυτόν, plant; a genus of Coal-meaſure foſſil stems.

Megapo'dius (Ornith.) μέγας, great, πούς, ποδός, a foot; applied to the Jungle-fowl of Auſtralia.

Mega'ptera (Zool.) μέγας, great, πτέρον, a fin; great-finned.

Mega'rthrus (Ent.) μέγας, great, ἄρθρον, a joint; large-jointed.

Megasan'thes (Bot.) μέγας, great, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Campanulaceæ.

Megaspi'ra (Zool.) μέγας, great, *ſpira*, a whorl; a genus of Molluſca.

Megastach'ya (Bot.) μέγας, great, στάχυς, a ſpike; alluding to the flower.

Megaste'gia (Bot.) μέγας, great, στέγη, a covering; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Mega'stes (Ent.) μέγας, large, great.

Megastig'mus (Ent.) μέγας, large, *ſtigma*, a mark; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Mega'stoma (Ichth.) μέγας, large, στόμα, a mouth.

Megathe'rium (Fos. Zool.) μέγας, great, θήριον, a wild beaſt.

Mega'toma (Ent.) μέγας, great, τομή, a cutting.

Meger'lia (Zool.) P. N., a genus of Molluſca.

Mego'tara (Zool.) μέγα, greatly, ἄταρα, eared.

Meio'ceras (Zool.) μείων, ſmaller, κερας, horn; a genus of Molluſca.

Meisne'ria (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Melaſtomaceæ.

Meissar'rhena (Bot.) μειστος, ſmalleſt, ἄρρην, a ſtamen; a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Melaca'ntha (Zool.) μέλας, black, ἄκανθα, a ſpine; a genus of Molluſca.

Melach'ne (Bot.) μέλας, black, ἄχνη, chaff; a genus of Cyperaceæ.

Melado'mus (Zool.) μέλας, black, δόμος, a dwelling; a genus of Molluſca.

Melaleu'ca (Bot.) μέλας, black, λευκός, white; the wood is black and the branches are white.

Melalo'phos (Zool.) μέλας, black, λόφος, a creſt, applied to an ape, Preſbytes *melalophos*.

Melampo'dium (Bot.) ſaid, by *Theophraſtus*, to be named after *Melampus* (μέλας, black, ποῦς, πόδος, a foot), who firſt uſed it; the Black Hellebore.

Melam'pus (Zool.) μέλας, black, ποῦς, a foot, black-footed; *e.g.* Æpyceros *Melampus;* alſo a genus of Molluſca.

Melampy'rum (Bot.) μέλας-ανος, black, πυρός, wheat; Cows' wheat; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Me'lanan'the'ra (Bot.) μέλας-ανος, black, ἀνθήρος, flowery.

Melanchry'sum (Bot.) μέλας, gen. μέλανος, black, χρυσός, gold; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Melanco'nium (Bot.) μέλας-ανος, black, κόνις, duſt; in alluſion to its appearance.

Melan'drium (Bot.) μέλας, gen. μέλανος, black, ἀνήρ ἀνδρός, (figuratively) a ſtamen; a genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Melane'lla (Zool.) dim. of *melania;* a genus of Molluſca.

Melaner'pes (Ornith.) μέλας-ανος, black, ἕρπω, to creep; the Black woodpeckers.

Mela'nia, **Melani'adæ** (Zool.) μελανία, blackneſs; a genus and family of Molluſca.

Melanip'pe (Ent.) P. N., the daughter of Æolus.

Mela'nium (Bot.) μελάνιον, the common violet, ſo called in diſtinction to λευκόϊον, literally "white-violet," ſuppoſed by ſome to be the Stock-gilliflower, by others the Wall-flower; a genus of Melaſtomaceæ.

Melanoca'rpos (Bot.) μέλας-ανος, black, καρπός, fruit.

Melanoce'nchris (Bot.) μέλας, gen. μέλανος, black, κένχρος, millet; a genus of Gramina.

Melanoce'phalus-a-um (Zool., Ornith.) μέλας-ανος, black, κεφαλή, head, *e. g.* Pithecia *Melanocéphala.*

Melanocra'nis (Bot.) μέλας, gen. μέλανος, black, κρανναος, rough; a genus of Gramina.

Melanode'ndron (Bot.) μέλας, gen. μέλανος, black, δένδρον, a tree; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Melanoga'ster (Bot.) μέλας, gen. μέλανος, black, γαστηρ, belly; a genus of Fungi; alſo in Ornithology.

Melanolo'ma (Bot.) μέλας, gen. μέλανος, black, λῶμα, fringe; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Melano'palis (Ent.) μελαιωπός, black-looking.

Melano'phrys (Ornith.) μέλας-ανος, black, ὀφρύς, eyebrow, *e. g.* Myzantha *melanophrys*.

Melanopi'cus (Ornith.) μέλας-ανος, black, *picus*; a Woodpecker.

Melanopo'gon (Zool.) μέλας, μέλανος, black, πώγων, a beard.

Melanopsid'ium (Bot.) μέλας, μέλανος, black, *pſidium*, guava.

Melanop'sis (Zool.) the genus *Melania*, ὄψις, like; a genus of Molluſca.

Melano'pterus (Ornith.) μέλας, μέλανος, black, πτέρον, a wing; *e. g.* Elanus *Melanopterus*, the Black-winged Falcon.

Melano'pus (Zool.) μέλας-ανος, black, πούς, a foot; *e.g.* Martes *Melanopus*, the Japaneſe ſable.

Melanorrhæ'a (Bot.) μέλας, black, ῥέω, to flow; the juice is black.

Melanose'linum (Bot.) μέλας, black, σέλινον, parſley; referring to its appearance.

Melano'seris (Bot.) μέλας, gen. μέλανος, black, σέρις, endive; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Melanospo'ra (Bot.) μέλας, gen. μέλανος, black, σπορά, ſeed; a genus of Fungi.

Melanostic'ta (Bot.) μέλας, gen. μέλαινος, black, στικτός, ſpotted; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Melanos'tolus (Ichth.) μέλας, μέλανος, black, στολή, a robe; black-bodied.

Melano'stomum (Ichth.) μέλας-ανος, black, στόμα, a mouth; black-mouthed.

Melanostro'ma (Bot.) μέλας, gen. μέλανος, black, στρῶμα, bedding; a genus of Fungi.

Melano'tis (Zool.) μέλας-ανος, black, οὖς, ὠτός, an ear; black-eared; *e. g.* Caracal *Melanotis*.

Melanotop'terum (Ichth.) μέλας-ανος, black, οὖς, ὠτός, ear, πτέρον, fin.

Melano'trichum (Bot.) μέλας, gen. μέλανος, black, θρίξ, τρίχος, hair; a genus of Fungi.

Melano'tus (Ent.) μέλας-ανος, black, οὖς, ὠτός, ear.

Melanoxan'thus (Ornith., Bot.) μέλας, gen. μέλανος, black, ξανθός, yellow, combining the two colours; *e. g.* Coccothrauſtes *melanoxanthus*; alſo a genus of Fungi.

Melano'xylon (Bot.) μέλας, gen. μέλανος, black, ξύλον, wood; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Melantha'ceæ (Bot.) the Natural Order of which the Colchicum is the type, from the old name *Melanthum*, the fennel flower.

Melanthe'ra (Bot.) μέλας-ανος, black, *anthera;* a genus of Compoſitæ.

Melanthe'sa (Bot.) μέλας-ανος, black, ἄνθη, flower; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Melan'thia (Ent.) μελανθής, dark, ſwarthy.

Melan'thium (Bot.) ſame derivation.

Melanu'ra (Ornith.) μέλας-ανος, black, οὖρα, tail; black-tailed.

Mela'pium (Zool.) μέλας, black, ἄπιον, a pear; a genus of Molluſca.

Melasa'nthus (Bot.) μέλας, black, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Verbenaceæ.

Me'lasis (Ent.) μέλας, black; a genus of Coleoptera.

Mela'sma (Bot.) μέλασμα, a black ſpot; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Melaso'ma (Ent.) μέλας, black, σῶμα, body.

Melasphæ'rula (Bot.) μέλας, black, σφαῖρα, a ſphere; alluding to the bulbs.

Melaste'mon (Bot.) μέλας, black, στήμων, a ſtamen; a genus of Ericaceæ.

Mela'stoma (Bot.) μέλας, black, στόμα, a mouth; the berries ſtain.

Melea'gris (Ornith., Bot.) the name given by the ancients to a ſort of Guinea-fowl, from the hero *Meleager*. In Botany, the Chequered-lily, or Fritillaria *Meleagris*.

Melec'ta (Ent.) *mel*, honey; a genus of Apidæ.

Melin'dres (Bot.) vernacular appellation of a ſpecies of Vervain in Buenos Ayres; the Verbena Melindres.

Melha'ma (Bot.) P. N. from *Mount Melhâm*, in Arabia: it was firſt found there.

Me'lia (Bot.) μελία, the Aſh; typical genus of Meliaceæ.

Mel'ia (Ent.) μέλι, honey; the larva feeds on the neſts of bees.

Melia'na (Ent.) P. N. from *Melos*, an iſland in the Ægean ſea.

Melian'thus (Bot.) μέλι, honey, ἄνθος, a flower; the flower abounds in honey.

Me'lica (Bot.) the name in Italy for the Great Millet; a genus of Graſſes.

Melice'rta (Zool.) P. N., a character in heathen mythology; a very beautiful genus of Infuſoria.

Meli'chrus (Bot.) μελίχροος, honey-coloured.

Melico'cca (Bot.) μέλι, honey, κόκκος, a berry; alluding to the flavour.

Meli'cope (Bot.) μέλι, honey, κοπή, inciſion; nectary of notched glands.

Meli'erax (Ornith.) μέλος, a ſong, ἱέραξ, a falcon; the Chanting falcon.

Melige'thes (Ent.) μέλι, honey, γηθέω, to rejoice in; a genus of Coleoptera.

Melilo'tus (Bot.) μέλι, honey, λωτός, lotus; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Me'lina (Zool.) *melina*, mead; a genus of Molluſca; alſo a genus of Diptera and Coleoptera.

Melinaspe'rmum (Bot.) μελίνη, millet; σπέρμα, seed; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Meli'nia (Bot.) μέλινος, aſhen, apple-coloured; a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Meli'nis (Bot.) μέλινη, millet; a genus of Gramina.

Meli'num (Bot.) μελίνη, millet; a genus of Gramina.

Melipho'ra (Ent.) μέλι, honey, φώρ, a thief; the larva feeds on the honey in bee-hives.

Meli'pona (Ent.) μέλι, honey, πόνέω, to toil; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Melis'sa (Bot.) μέλισσα, a bee, becauſe abundance of honey is gathered from it; Balm; a genus of Labiatæ.

Melis'sa (Ent.) μέλισσα, a bee; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Melisso'des (Ent.) the genus *Meliſſa*, and εἶδος, like; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Melitæ'a (Ent.) P. N., a town in Theſſaly.

Melit'tis (Bot.) μέλιττα, a bee; bees gather honey from it; Honey-balm; a genus of Labiatæ.

Melittu'rga (Ent.) μελιττουργός, a honey-worker; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Melizo'philus (Ornith.) μέλιζω, to ſing, φιλέω, to love.

Melli'fera (Ent.) *mel*, honey, *fero*, to carry; the Bees.

Melli'ficus-a-um (Ent.) *Lat.* honey-making; Apis *mellifica* is the Honey Bee.

Me'llinus (Ent.) *mellinia*, ſweetneſs, from *mel*, honey; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Mellisu'ga (Ornith.) *mel*, honey, *ſugere*, to ſuck; Honeyſucker.

Melli'vora (Zool.) *mel*, honey, *voro*, to devour; as in the Humming-bird; Floriſuga *mellivora*.

Melo (Bot.) the ancient name, and now the ſcientific one, of the *Melon*.

Melo (Zool.) μῆλον, a melon, an apple, from its ſhape; a genus of Molluſca.

Melobe'sia (Bot.) μέλος, a limb, *obeſus*, waſted away; a genus of Algæ.

Meloca'ctus (Bot.) *melon*, *cactus*, alluding to its ſhape; a genus of Cactaceæ.

Melocan'na (Bot.) μῆλον, an apple, κάννα, a reed.

Melo'chia (Bot.) *melochich*, its Arabic name.

Melodi'nus (Bot.) μῆλον, an apple, δινέω, to turn round.

Meloë (Ent.) μέλας, black; the Oil-beetle; a genus of Coleoptera.

Melolo'ntha (Ent.) μηλολόνθη, a beetle or cock-chafer, from μηλόω, to explore, ὄνθος, dung; the Fern-chafer.

Melolon'thidæ (Ent.) a family of Coleoptera of which *Melolontha* is the type.

Melon (Bot.) Menage conſiders the melon as a large apple, and derives it from μῆλον, an apple; the Cucumis *Melo;* Nat. Ord. Cucurbitaceæ.

Melopsi'ttacus (Ornith.) μέλος, a ſong, ψίτταχος, *pſittacus*, a parrot; the Warbling parroquet.

Melosei'ra (Bot.) μῆλον, an apple, σειρά, a chain; referring to form of filaments; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Melo'thria (Bot.) μήλωθρον, a plant ſuppoſed to be white bryony, from its ſimilarity.

Melu'rsus (Zool.) *mel*, honey, *urſus*, a bear; from eating bees' neſts; the Honey-bear.

Mely'ris (Ent.) a genus of Coleoptera.

Membrana'ceus-a-um (Zool.) *Lat.* like a membrane or ſkin.

Membrani'pora (Zool.) μεμβράνα, a thin ſkin or film, πόρος, a paſſage.

Meme'cylon (Bot.) μημέκυλον, the Greek name for the edible fruit of the Arbutus.

Mendi'ca (Ent.) *mendicus*, a beggar; *i.e.* poor in appearance.

Mene'stho (Zool.) P. N. from a character in heathen mythology; a genus of Molluſca.

Menio'cus (Bot.) μήνη, the moon, ὄκος, an eye.

Menis'cium (Bot.) μηνίσκος, a creſcent; from ſhape of fructification.

Menispe'rmum (Bot.) μήνη, a creſcent, σπέρμα, ſeed; from the creſcentic ſhape of the ſeeds; typical genus of Meniſpermaceæ.

Me'nkea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Menke*, a German botaniſt; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Meno'ceras (Bot.) μένος, ſtrength, κέρας, horn; a genus of Goodeniaceæ.

Menodo'ra (Bot.) μένος, ſtrength, δῶρον, a gift; a genus of Jaſminaceæ.

Menoi'dium (Zool.) μήνη, the moon, οἰδέω, to ſwell, the body being creſcentic and thicker on the outer margin; a genus of Infuſoria.

Menona'nthes (Bot.) μένω, to remain, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Gentianaceæ.

Menonvi'llea (Bot.) P. N, a genus of Cruciferæ.

Menopo'mata (Zool.) μένω, to remain, πωμάτιον, a lid or cover; applied to the operculum of amphibious animals.

Me'ntha (Bot.) P. N. from *Minthe*, or *Menthe*, the daughter of Cocytus, who was changed into this plant; Mint; a genus of Labiatæ.

Menthras'trum (Bot.) dim. of *mentha*, mint; Wild mint.

Me'ntum (Ent.) *Lat.* the chin; applied to a part of the labium of inſects.

Mentze'lia (Bot.) P. N. from *C. Mentzel*, of Brandenburg, a writer on botany.

Menu'ra (Ornith.) μήνη, the creſcent moon, οὖρα, a tail; the Lyre-bird.

Me'nyan'thes (Bot.) μήν, a month, ἄνθος, a flower; alluding to the time during which it is in bloſſom; a beautiful genus of Gentianaceæ.

Menzie'sia (Bot.) P. N. from *A. Menzies*, *F.L.S.*, an aſſiduous botaniſt; a genus of Ericaceæ.

Meos'chium (Bot.) μὴ, not, ὄσχη, a ſhoot; a genus of Gramina.

Mephiti'dia (Bot.) *mephitis*, a noxious exhalation, εἶδος, likeneſs; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Mephi'tis (Zool.) *Lat.* a noxious exhalation, applied to the Skunk.

Mera'tia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Merat;* a genus of Compoſitæ.

Mercie'ra (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Mercier;* a genus of Campanulaceæ.

Me'rckia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Merke;* a genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Mercuria'lis (Ent.) from the reſemblance of the ſtigmata to the ſymbo of the planet *Mercury* (☿).

Mercuria'lis (Bot.) *Mercury* firſt diſcovered the virtues of this plant; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Merdel'la (Ent.) *merda*, dung.

Merende'ra (Bot.) a name given to the Colchicum by the Spaniards.

Merga'nser (Ornith.) popular name of the *mergus*, compounded of that word and *anſer*, a gooſe.

Mer'gens (Zool.) *Lat.* diving or plunging: applied to the Duyker Bok, Cephálopus *mergens;* from its mode of eſcaping in the buſh.

Me'rgulus (Ornith.) dim. of *mergus*.

Me'rgus (Ornith.) *Lat.* a diver or gull.

Meria'na (Bot.) P. N. from *M. S. Merian*, authoreſs of a work on the inſects of Surinam; born 1647, died 1717.

Merian'dra (Bot.) μέρος, a diviſion, ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, a ſtamen; a genus of Labiatæ.

Meri'dion (Bot.) from its circular form; a genus of Deſmidiaceæ.

Meridiona'lis (Ornith.) *Lat.* ſouthern.

Meris'ma (Bot.) μερισμός, diviſion.

Merismopæ'dia (Bot.) μέρισμα, a part, παιδίον, an offſhoot; a genus of Algæ.

Meri'sta (Zool.) μεριστός, divided; a genus of Molluſca.

Meristostig'ma (Bot.) μεριστός, divided, *ſtigma;* a genus of Iridaceæ.

Meristotro'pis (Bot.) μεριστός, divided, τρόπις, a keel; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Merizomy'ria (Bot.) μερίζω, to divide, μυρίος, numberlefs; a genus of Algæ.

Merlan'gus (Ichth.) etymol. uncertain; the Coal-fifh is *M.* carbonarius; the Whiting, *M.* vulgaris.

Merle (Ornith.) *French*, *merle*, a blackbird.

Merlu'cius (Ichth.) *Fr. mer*, fea, *luce*, pike; the Sea-pike; the Hake is *M.* vulgaris.

Merocri'nidæ (Fos. Zool.) μέρος, a part, κρίνον, a lily; a family of Crinoidea.

Meroe (Zool.) P. N., an ifland in the Nile; a genus of Mollufca; alfo in Entomology, a genus of Neuroptera.

Mero'malus (Ent.) μηρός, the thigh, ὁμαλός, fmooth.

Meropa'chys (Ent.) μηρός, the thigh, παχύς, thick.

Merops (Ornith.) μέροψ, *Lat. merops*, the Bee-eater.

Merospo'rium (Bot.) μέρος, a divifion, σπόρος, a feed; a genus of Fungi.

Merosta'chys (Bot.) μέρος, a divifion, σταχύς, a fpike or bunch; a genus of Gramina.

Mero'stenus (Ent.) μηρός, the thigh, στενός, narrow.

Merten'sia (Bot.) P. N. from *Profeffor F. C. Mertens*, of Bremen; a genus of Filices.

Me'rula (Ornith.) *Lat.* a black-bird; fpecific name of the Black-bird, Turdus *Merula*.

Meruli'dæ (Ornith.) a family of Inceflores, containing the Black-bird.

Merycothe'rium (Fos. Zool.) μηρυκίζω, to chew the cud, θήρ, a wild beaft; a foffil Ruminant of the drift.

Mesa'lia (Zool.) from *Mefal*, the African name of a fhell-fifh; a genus of Mollufca.

Mesembryan'themum (Bot.) μεσημβρία, mid-day, ἄνθεμον, a flower; typical genus of the order Mefembryaceæ.

Mesembryan'themum (Zool.) an actinia fo named from refemblance to the plant: *q. v.*

Mesoca'rpus (Bot.) μέσος, middle, καρπός, fruit.

Mesoce'na (Zool.) μέσος, middle, κενός, empty; a genus of Infuforia.

Mesoce'ntron (Bot.) μέσος, middle, κέντρον, prickle; a genus of Compofitæ.

Mesochei'ra (Ent.) μέσος, middle, χείρ, hand; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Mesocla'stes (Bot.) μέσος, middle, κλαστός, broken; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Mesoda'ctylus (Bot.) μέσος, middle, δάκτυλος, a finger; a genus of Apoftafiaceæ.

Mesode'sma (Zool.) μεσος, middle, δέσμα, ligament; a genus of Mollufca.

Mesoglœ'a (Bot.) μέσος, middle, γλοιός, fticky; a genus of Algæ.

Mesoglo'ia (Bot.) μέσος, middle, γλοίος, ſticky; the ſpines of the branches being a ſolid maſs.

Mesogram'ma (Bot.) μέσος, middle, γράμμα, a marking; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Mesome'las (Zool.) μέσος, the middle, μέλας, black; applied to a Jackal having a dark mottled band on its back.

Mesome'lla (Ent.) *meſomelas*, a white ſtone with a black ſtripe; a word uſed by Pliny.

Mesompha'lia (Ent.) μέσος, middle, ὀμφαλίς, the boſs of a ſhield.

Mesophy'lla (Bot.) μέσος, middle, φυλλον, leaf; a genus of Jungermanniaceæ.

Mesopithe'cus (Fos. Zool.) μέσος, middle, πιθήκος, an ape; the genus being regarded as tranſitional between Hylobates and Semnopithecus.

Mesoreg'ma (Bot.) μέσος, middle, ῥέγμα, that which is dyed; a genus of Marchantiaceæ.

Mesosphæ'ria (Bot.) μέσος, middle, σφαῖρα, a ball; a genus of Labiatæ.

Mesoster'num (Ent.) μεσος, middle, στέρνον, the breaſt.

Mesosty'lus (Fos. Zool.) μέσος, the middle, στῦλον, a pillar; a foſſil Cruſtacean of the chalk.

Mespiloda'phne (Bot.) μεσπίλη, *meſpilus*, the Medlar-tree, *daphne;* a genus of Lauraceæ.

Mespilo'phora (Bot.) μεσπίλον, *meſpilum*, the Medlar, φέρω, to bear; a genus of Pomaceæ.

Me'spilus (Bot.) μεσπίλη, *Lat. meſpilus*, the Medlar-tree; a genus of Nat. Ord. Pomiferæ.

Messaniel'la (Ent.) firſt taken by Zeller near Meſſina (the ancient Meſſana), in Sicily.

Messerschmi'dia (Bot.) P. N. from *D. Meſſerſchmid*, a German botaniſt.

Messingiel'la (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Herr Hof-und Stadt-Kantor Meſſing*, of Neuſtrelitz, who firſt found the ſpecies.

Mesto'tes (Bot.) μεστότης, fulneſs; a genus of Chailletiaceæ.

Meta'basis (Ent.) μετάβασις, a ſhifting, as of the legs in walking; a genus of Diptera.

Meta'basis (Bot.) μετάβασις, ſhifting; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Meta'bolus (Bot.) μεταβολή, a change; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Metachi'lum (Bot.) μετά, behind, χεῖλος, a lip; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Metalli'tes, Me'tallon (Ent.) μέταλλον, metal; from the metallic brilliance.

Metallu'ra (Ornith.) μέταλλον, metal, οὐρα, a tail; a genus of Humming-birds.

Metape'lma (Ent.) μετά, without, πέλμα, the ſole of the foot.

Meta'rctos (Zool.) μετά, after, ἄρκτος, bear; implying that it follows in the ſeries after the bear.

Meta'sia (Ent.) μεταστέυομαι, to ruſh towards.

Metastel'ma (Bot.) μετά, inſtead of, στελμα, a crown.

Meta'stenus (Ent.) μετά, beyond, στενός, narrow.

Methoca (Ent.) a genus of Hymenoptera.

Metho'rium (Bot.) μεθόριος, on the border, i. e. of difficult claſſification; a genus of Sterculiaceæ.

Meti'culosa'lis (Ent.) *meticulosus*, timorous; from its habit of quivering when the light is thrown on it.

Meto'phium (Bot.) μέτωπον, the front or forehead; a genus of Anacardiaceæ.

Metopi'dia (Zool.) μετωπίδιος, of the forehead; a genus of Infuſoria.

Metopo'ceros (Zool.) μέτωπον, the forehead, κέρας, a horn; the Horned Iguana.

Metopo'nia (Ent.) μέτωπον, the ſpace between the eyes; a genus of Diptera.

Metoporhi'na (Zool.) μέτωπον, the front, ῥιν, noſe; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Metroca'mpa (Ent.) μετρεῖν, to meaſure, κάμπη, a caterpillar; alluding to the geometrical mode of progreſſion of the larva.

Metroside'ros (Bot.) μετρα, heart of a tree, σίδηρος, iron; iron-wood; Nat. Ord. Myrtaceæ.

Metternich'ia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Solanaceæ.

Metzber'ia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Lobeliaceæ.

Metzge'ria (Bot.) P. N,. a genus of Jungermanniaceæ.

Metzneriel'la (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Herr Metzner*, of Frankfort on the Oder.

Me'um (Bot.) *meum*, bur-wort, which perhaps from μείων, ſmaller, from delicacy of leaves; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Mexica'nus-a-um (Zool., Ornith., Bot.) relating to Mexico; *e. g.*, Trogon *Mexicanus*.

Meye'nia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Meye'ra (Bot.) P. N. from *Gottlieb Andrew Meyer*, a German botaniſt.

Meye'ria (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Meye'ria (Fos. Zool.) P. N., a foſſil Cruſtacean of the chalk.

Meze'reon (Bot.) from Perſian *madzaryoun.*

Mia'na (Ent.) μιαίνειν, to ſtain of a dark colour; on account of the dark colour of ſeveral of the ſpecies.

Mi'arus (Ent.) μιαρός, ſtained.

Mias (Zool.) the name uſed by the Dyaks for the Ourang-outang.

Mia'ta (Ent.) μιαίνειν, to ſtain; the wings, originally of a rich green, ſoon fade to a *dirty yellow.*

Mi'cans (Ent., Bot.) *Lat.* ſhining, from *mico*, to glitter; *e. g.*, Meſembryanthemum *micans.*

Miccotro'gus (Ent.) μικκός, = to μικρός, little, τρώγω, to gnaw or chew.

Michau'xia (Bot.) P. N. from *A. Michaux*, botaniſt to Louis XVI.

Miche'lia (Bot.) P. N. from *P. A. Micheli*, the great Florentine botaniſt; Nat. Ord. Magnoliaceæ.

Mico'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *Dr. Micon, M.D.*, a Spaniſh botaniſt.

Mi'cra (Ent.) μικρός, ſmall.

Micrac'tis (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, ἀκτίς, a ray; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Micra'delus (Ent.) μικρός, ſmall, ἄδηλος, obſcure.

Micræ'a (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall; a genus of Gentianaceæ.

Micran'dra (Bot.) μικρος, ſmall, ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, a ſtamen; a genus of Sterculiaceæ.

Micran'dria (Bot.) ſame derivation; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Micran'thea (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall ἄνθος, flower, a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Micran'themum (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, ἄνθος, a flower.

Micran'thera (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, ἀνθερος, flowery; a genus of Cluſiaceæ.

Micra'nthes (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Saxifragaceæ.

Micra'nthus (Bot.) ſame derivation; a genus of Iridaceæ.

Micrarge'ria (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, ἀργής, white, bright; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Micra'spis (Ent.) μίκρασπις, having a ſmall ſhield.

Micra'ster (Fos. Zool.) μικρός, ſmall, ἀστήρ, ſtar; a genus of foſſil Spatangidæ, very abundant in the chalk.

Micraste'rias (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, ἀστερίας, marked with ſmall ſtars; a genus of Algæ belonging to the Deſmidiaceæ.

Micre'lium (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, ἥλιος, a ſun; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Micrere'mia (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, ἐρημία, loneliness; a genus of Ericaceæ.

Microble'pharis (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, βλεφαρίς, the eye-laſh; a genus of Papayaceæ.

Microca'chrys (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, κάχρυς, a catkin; a genus of Coniferæ.

Microca'le (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, καλός, pretty.

Microca'lia (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, καλός, beautiful; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Microcarpæ'a (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Microce'bus (Zool.) μικρός, ſmall, κῆβος, a long-tailed monkey.

Microcella'ta (Ichth.) μικρός, ſmall, *ocellatus*; marked with little eye-like ſpots.

Microcephalo'phis (Zool.) μικρός, ſmall, κεφαλή, the head, ὄφις, a ſerpent; a genus of Ophidians.

Microce'phalus (Ichth.) μικρός, ſmall, κεφαλή, a head.

Microchæ'ta (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, χαίτη, a tuft; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Microche'ra (Ornith.) μικρός, ſmall, χήρα, a widow; a genus of Humming-birds.

Microchi'lus (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, χεῖλος, lip; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Microchlo'a (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, χλόα, graſs.

Microcla'dia (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, κλάδος, a branch; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Microco'don (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, κωδών, a bell; a genus of Campanulaceæ.

Microcœ'lia (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, κοῖλος, hollow; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Microco'leus (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, κολεός, a ſheath; a genus of Algæ.

Microco'ma (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, κόμη, foliage; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Microco'rys (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, κόρυς, a helmet; a genus of Labiatæ.

Microcy'stis (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, κύστις, a bladder; a genus of Algæ.

Microdac'tylus (Ent.) μικρός, ſmall, δάκτυλος, a plume.

Micro'dera (Ent.) μικρός, ſmall, δέρη, neck.

Microder'ris (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, δέρρις, ſkin; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Microdes'mia (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, δεσμός, a band or chain; a genus of Chryſobalanaceæ.

Microdi'ctyon (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, δικτύον, a net; a genus of Algæ.

Mi'crodon (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, ὀδούς, ὀδοντός, a tooth; a genus of Selaginaceæ.

Mi'crodon (Zool.) μικρός, ſmall, ὀδοῦς, ὀδοντος, a tooth; a genus of Infuſoria.

Microdo'nta (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, ὀδούς, ὀδοντός, a tooth; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Micrœ'ca (Ornith.) μικρός, ſmall, ὄκκος, the eye.

Microelus (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, ἧλος, a wart or knot; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Microgle'na (Zool.) μικρός, ſmall, γλήνη, the eye-ball; having a minute red eye-like ſpeck at the anterior part of the body; a genus of Infuſoria.

Microglo'ssa (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, γλῶσσα, a tongue; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Microgom'phus (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, γόμφος, a bolt or faſtening; a genus of Ericaceæ.

Microgoni'dia (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, γωνίδιον, dim. of γωνία, angle; the ſmalleſt fronds which eſcape from the parent cell in the Infuſoria.

Microgo'nium (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, γωνία, an angle; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Microgram'ma (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, γράμμα, a marking; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Microgram'mana (Ent.) μικρός, ſmall, γράμμα, a mark.

Microgy'ne (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, γυνή, a piſtil; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Microlæ'na (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, λαῖνα, a mantle; a genus of Gramina.

Microle'pia (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, λεπίς, a ſcale; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Microle'pis (Bot.) ſame derivation; a genus of Melaſtomaceæ.

Microle'stes (Fos. Zool.) μικρός, ſmall, λῃστής, a robber; a foſſil quadruped of the triaſſic formation.

Microlo'ma (Bot.) μικρος, ſmall, λῶμα, a fringe; alluding to the flower.

Microlon'chus (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, λόγχη, a ſpear; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Micro'lophus (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, λόφος, a creſt; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Microlo'tus (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, λωτός, a lotus; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Microme'ga (Bot.) μικρόμεγέθης, ſmall in ſize; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Microme'lum (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, μῆλον, an apple; a genus of Aurantiaceæ.

Micro'melus (Ent.) μικρομέλης, ſmall-limbed.

Microme'ria (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, μερίς, a part.

Micro'mys (Zool.) μικρός, ſmall, μῦς, a mouſe; the Harveſt-mouſe.

Micropel'tis (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, πέλτη, a leather ſhield; a genus of Fungi

Micrope'plus (Ent.) μικρός, ſmall, πέπλος, a covering.

Micrope'ra (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, πηρός, maimed; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Micropet'alum (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, πέταλον, a leaf; a genus of Saxifragaceæ.

Microphy'sa (Ent.) μικρός, ſmall, φῦσα, a bladder.

Microphy'ta (Fos. Zool.) μικρός, ſmall, φυτόν, plant; microſcopic plants, ſuch as many Deſmids.

Micropi'per (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, *piper*, the pepper plant; a genus of Piperaceæ.

Micropleu'ra (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, πλευρόν, a rib; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Micropo'dium (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, πούς, ποδός, a foot; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Mi'crops (Zool.) μικρός, ſmall, ὄψ, the face; ſmall-faced.

Microp'sis (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, ὄψις, appearance; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Micropte'lea (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, πτελέα, the elm; a genus of Ulmaceæ.

Microp'teris (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, πτερις, a fern; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Microp'teryx (Ent.) μικρός, little, πτέρυξ, the wing.

Micro'pus (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, πούς, a foot; ſmall-footed.

Micropy'xis (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, πυξίς, *Lat. pyxis*, a box; a genus of Primulaceæ.

Microrha'gus (Ent.) μικρός, ſmall, ῥαγάς, a rent or chink.

Microrhyn'chus (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, ῥυγχος, a beak; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Microsac'cus (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, σάκκος, a bag; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Microsa'urus (Ent.) μικρός, ſmall, σαῦρος, lizard.

Microscia'dium (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, σκιάδιον, an umbel; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Micro'seris (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, σέρις, a kind of endive; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Microso'rus (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, σορός, a purſe; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Microsper'mum (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, σπέρμα, ſeed; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Microspo'ra (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, σπόρος, a ſeed.

Microsta'chys (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, στάχυς, a bunch; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Microste'gium (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, στέγη, a covering; a genus of Gramina.

Microste'phium (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, στέφος, a wreath; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Microstic'ticus (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, στικτός, ſpotted.

Microsti'gma (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, *ſtigma*, a botanical term: *q. v.*

Micro'stoma (Ichth.) μικρός, ſmall, στόμα, mouth.

Micro'stylis (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, στῦλος, a pillar (ſtyle).

Microte'a (Bot.) μικρότης, ſmallneſs; referring to the minute parts of fructification.

Microthe'ca (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, θηκη, a ſheath; a genus of Algæ.

Microthe'ca (Zool.) μικρός, ſmall, θήκη, a ſheath; a genus of Infuſoria.

Microthe'cium (Bot.) ſame derivation; a genus of Fungi.

Microtheriel'la (Ent.) μικρός, ſmall, and dim. from θηρίον, a beaſt.

Microthy'rium (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, θύριον, a little opening; a genus of Fungi.

Micro'tis (Zool.) μικρός, ſmall, οὖς, ὠτός, an ear; a genus of Molluſca.

Micro'tis (Bot.) ſame derivation; appendage to anther.

Microtre'ma (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, τρῆμα, a hole; a genus of Ericaceæ.

Microtri'chia (Bot.) μικρός, ſmall, θρίξ, τριχός, a hair; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Microzo'a (Zool.) μικρός, ſmall, ζῶα, animals; microſcopic animals.

Microzo'um (Ent.) μικρός, ſmall, ζῶον, animal.

Middendor'ſia (Bot.) P. N. given in honour of *Baron Middendorff*, an eminent Ruſſian naturaliſt; a genus of Lythraceæ.

Mie'gia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Mielichofe'ria (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Bryoid Muſci.

Mie'ria (Bot.) μιερός, ſtained; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Mie'rsia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Gillieſiaceæ.

Mi'gadops (Ent.) μιγάς, mixed, ὤψ, the countenance.

Migrato'rius-a-um (Ornith.) *Lat.* wandering; *e. g.*, Ectopiſtes *migratorius*, the Paſſenger pigeon.

Mika'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *Joſeph Mickan*, Profeſſor of Botany at Prague.

Milfoil (Bot.) contraction of *millefolium;* the Achillea *Millefolium.*

Milia'ria (Ornith.) *miliarius*, pertaining to millet (Milium).

Milia'ris (Zool., Ornith.) *Lat.* fed upon millet; *e. g.*, Emberiza *miliaris.*

Milia'rium (Bot.) *milium*, millet; a genus of Gramina.

Mili'ola (Zool.) dim. of *milium*, millet; a genus of minute Foraminifera; alſo a genus of Infuſoria.

Mi'lium (Bot.) *Lat.* millet; a genus of Gramina.

Mil'lea (Bot.) P. N. from *Julien Milla*, chief gardener, Royal Gardens, Madrid.

Millegra'na (Bot.) *mille*, a thouſand, *grana*, grains; *e. g.*, Radiola *Millegrana.*

Mille'pora (Fos. Zool.) *mille*, a thouſand, *porus*, an outlet; a genus of foſſil Corals.

Millepori'dæ (Fos. Zool.) *Millepora*, with fam. term.; a family of Corals.

Millepo'rum (Bot.) *mille*, a thouſand, *porus*, an opening; a genus of Hypericaceæ.

Mille'ria (Bot.) P. N. from *Philip Miller, F.R.S.*, author of the "Gardener's Dictionary.

Mille'tia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Millet;* a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Milliga'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. Milligan;* a genus of Araliaceæ.

Millingto'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *Sir T. Millington*, Savilian Profeſſor at Oxford.

Millo'tia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Milne'a (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Meliaceæ.

Miltit'zia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Hydrophyllaceæ.

Milto'nia (Bot.) P. N. given by Dr. Lindley in honour of Earl Fitzwilliam; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Milva'go (Ornith.) dim. of *milvus*, a kite; a genus of Falconidæ.

Mi'lvulus (Ornith.) dim. of *milvus*, a kite; a genus of Muſcicapidæ or Fly-catchers.

Milvus (Ornith.) *Lat.* a kite.

Mime'sa (Ent.) μίμησις, imitation; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Mime'tes (Bot.) μιμητής, a mimic.

Mimo'sa (Bot.) μῖμος, a mimic; ſimulates animal ſenſibility; the Senſitive-plant; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Mimosi'tes (Fos. Bot.) bearing ſome reſemblance to Mimoſa; a genus of Foſſil ſeed-pods.

Mi'mulus (Bot.) *Lat.* a little monkey, from its groteſque appearance; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Mimu'sops (Bot.) μῖμος, an actor, ὤψ, the face; referring to ſhape of the flowers.

Mi'na (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Don Franciſco Xavier Mina*, a Mexican Miniſter of State.

Min'dium (Bot.) from the local name of a plant in Senegal, appropriated by Adanson, the great French Naturaliſt; a genus of Campanulaceæ, now included in *Michauxia*.

Minia'tus-a-um (Bot., Ent.) *Lat.* coloured red.

Min'imus-a-um (Zool., Ent., Bot.) *Lat.* leaſt, *e. g.*, Alaptus *minimus*, ſaid to be the ſmalleſt Hymenopterous inſect known.

Minio'sa (Ent.) *minium*, red lead.

Min'now (Ichth.) *French*, *menuiſe*.

Mino'a (Ent.) P. N., a town of Paleſtine (Gaza). It was alſo the name of ſeveral towns in Greece and Sicily.

Mino'lia (Zool.) ſo called by Mr. A. Adams, from *Mino-Sima*, a little iſland near Niphon; a genus of Molluſca.

Minor (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* leſs; *e. g.*, Galago *minor*.

Minos (Ent.) P. N., one of the Judges of departed ſouls; from its gloomy aſpect.

Mint (Bot.) *Lat. mentha*, *French*, *menthe*.

Minthi'dium (Bot.) *mentha*, mint, εἶδος, like; a genus of Labiatæ.

Minthosta'chys (Bot.) *mentha*, mint, σταχύς, a bunch; a genus of Labiatæ.

Minuar'tia (Bot.) P. N. from *Minuart*, a Spaniſh apothecary.

Minu'tia (Bot.) *minutus*, ſmall; a genus of Oleaceæ.

Minutis'simus (Zool., Ent.) *Lat.* ſmalleſt; *e. g.* Halictus *minutiſſimus*, the ſmalleſt bee found in this country.

Minu'tus-a-um (Ornith.) *Lat.* little, ſmall; *e. g.* Sterna *minuta.*

Minyrotham'nus (Bot.) μινυρίζω, to wail, θάμνος, a ſhrub; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Mioca'rpus (Bot.) μείων, ſmaller, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Melaſtomaceæ.

Mique'lia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Gramina.

Mira'bilis (Bot.) *Lat.* wonderful, alluding to the flowers; a beautiful genus of Nyctaginaceæ.

Mira'lia (Zool.) derivation uncertain; a genus of Ophidians.

Mirbe'lia (Bot.) P. N. from *C. F. B. Mirbel*, a celebrated French phyſiologiſt.

Mircooa (Bot.) etymology unknown; a genus of Lythraceæ.

Mi'riki (Zool.) native name of a Brazilian monkey, Brachyteles hypoxanthus.

Mischoca'rpus (Bot.) μίσχος, a ſtalk, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Sapindaceæ.

Mischoca'ryon (Bot.) μίσχος, a ſtalk, κάρυον, a nut; a genus of Proteaceæ.

Mischocy'ttarus (Ent.) μίσχος, or μίσκος, a ſtalk, κύτταρος, a cavity; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Misco'dera (Ent.) μίσκος, a ſtalk or ſtem, δέρη, the neck.

Miscolo'bium (Bot.) μίσκος, a ſtalk, λοβός, a pod; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Mis'cophus (Ent.) μίσκος, a ſtalk; from the ſpines on the tibiæ; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Mi'scus (Ent.) μίσκος, a ſtem or ſtalk; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Mise'lia (Ent.) μισεῖν, to hate, ἥλιος, the ſun.

Misoden'dron (Bot.) μῖσος, hated, δένδρον, a tree; a genus of Loranthaceæ.

Misolam'pus (Ent.) μισέω, to hate, λαμπάς, a torch.

Mississippen'sis-e (Zool.) relating to the river *Miſſiſſippi; e. g.* Ictinia *Miſſiſſippenſis.*

Misty'llus (Bot.) μιστυλλω, to cut up; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Mitchel'la (Bot.) P. N. from *Mr Mitchell*, an Engliſhman who travelled in Virginia.

Mitel'la (Bot.) *Lat.* a turban; referring to the capſule; a pretty genus of Saxifragaceæ.

Mitello'psis (Bot.) the genus *Mitella*, ὄψις, aſpect; a genus of Saxifragaceæ.

Mitis-e (Zool.) *Lat.* gentle, placid.

Mito'cera (Ent.) μίτος, a thread, κέρας, horn (antenna).

Mitope'talum (Bot.) μίτος, a thread, *petalum;* a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Mitosti'gma (Bot.) μίτος, a thread, *ſtigma;* a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Mi'tra (Zool.) *Lat.* a turban; a genus of Molluſca.

Mitracar'pum (Bot.) μίτρα, a garland, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Mitra'gyne (Bot.) μίτρα, a garland, γυνή, a piſtil; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Mitra'lis (Zool.) *mitra*, a turban.

Mitra'ria (Bot.) μίτρα, a mitre, from form of corolla; a genus of Geſneraceæ.

Mitrasac'me (Bot.) μίτρα, a mitre, ἀκμή, a point.

Mitrastig'ma (Bot.) μίτρα, a mitre, *ſtigma;* a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Mitra'tus-a-um (Zool.) *mitra*, a turban, a hood; *e.g.*, Baſiliſcus *mitratus*, the Hooded Baſilisk.

Mitre'phora (Bot.) μίτρα, a garland, φέρω, to bear; a genus of Anonaceæ.

Mitriostig'ma (Bot.) μίτριον, a little garland, *ſtigma;* a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Mitro'phora (Bot.) μίτρα, a garland, φέρω, to bear; a genus of Valerianaceæ.

Mitru'la (Bot.) μίτρα, a mitre; referring to its form.

Mitterpacheria'na (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *L. Mitterpacher*, Profeſſor of Natural Hiſtory at Peſth; died 1814.

Mixod'ia (Ent.) μιξοδία, a place where ſeveral roads meet.

Mnemi'on ((Bot.) μνημεῖον, a memorial; a ſection of the genus Viola.

Mni'arus-a-um (Bot.) μνιαρός, moſſy.

Mnioph'ila (Ent.) μνίον, moſs, φίλη, fond of.

Mniop'sis (Bot.) the genus *Mnium*, ὄψις, like; a genus of Podoſtemaceæ.

Mniotil'ta (Ornith.) μνίον, moſs, τιλτός, pulled, plucked; moſs being uſed in making the neſt; a genus of Warblers.

Mni'um (Bot.) μνίον, moſs; a genus of Muſci.

Mode'cca (Bot.) its Indian name.

Modee'ria (Zool.) P. N. in honour of *Adolph Modeer*, a Swede.

Modes'tus-a-um (Ornith.) *Lat.* mild, gentle, ſhy.

Modi'ola (Zool.) *modiolus*, a ſmall meaſure, or drinking cup; the Horſe-muſſel; a genus of Bivalve ſhells, both living and foſſil; in Botany applied to a genus of Malvaceæ.

Modiola'ria (Zool.) reſembling *modiola;* a genus of Molluſca.

Modiolo'psis (Zool.) the genus *modiola*, ὄψις, like; a genus of Molluſca.

Modula'ris (Ornith.) *modulor*, to ſing or play melodiouſly.

Modula'rius (Ornith.) ſame derivation; *e. g.* Accentor *modularius*.

Mod'ulus (Zool.) *Lat.*, a ſmall meaſure; a genus of Molluſca.

Mœhrin'gia (Bot.) P. N. from *P. H. G. Mœhring*, a celebrated German phyſician; a genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Mœsta'lis (Ent.) *mœſtus*, ſad, gloomy.

Mogi'phanes (Bot.) μόγις, ſcarcely, φαίνω, to appear; a genus of Amarantaceæ.

Mo'hria (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Mo'la (Ichth.) *Lat.* a mill-ſtone; the Sun-fiſh.

Moldenhawera (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Mole (Zool.) of *Anglo-Sax.* etymology, ſignifying the thrower-up of *mould* or earth.

Mo'lgula (Zool.) μολγός, a hide; a genus of Ascidians.

Moline'ria (Bot.) P. N. from *Ignatio Molinerio*, Director of the Botanical Gardens at Turin.

Molin'ia (Bot.) P. N. from *G. J. Molina*, who wrote on the plants of Chili in 1782; a genus of Gramina.

Mollipen'nes (Ent.) *mollis*, ſoft, *penna*, a wing; applied to certain beetles having ſoft elytra.

Mol'lis-e (Bot.) *Lat.* ſoft; *e. g.* Bromus *mollis*.

Mollis'simus a-um (Zool., Ornith.) *Lat.* very ſoft; *e. g.* Somateria *molliſſima*, the Eider-duck.

Mollu'go (Bot.) a name in Pliny, retained by Linnæus.

Mollu'sca (Zool.) *mollis*, ſoft, or *mollities*, ſoftneſs. Applied to the ſub-kingdom of animals, the members of which are deſtitute of a bony ſkeleton.

Mol'och (Zool.) a name given to an uncouth and horrid-looking reptile from Weſtern Auſtralia, *Moloch* horridus.

Moloposper'mum (Bot.) μώλωψ, a wheal, σπερμά, a ſeed.

Molos'sus (Zool.) derivation uncertain; the Thick-lipped bat.

Mo'lothrus (Ornith.) μολεῖν, to tranſplant, from the habit of depoſiting its eggs in the neſts of other birds; the Cow-pen bird is *M.* pecoris.

Molpa'dia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ; alſo, in Zoology, a genus of Echinodermata.

Mo'ltkia (Bot.) P. N. a genus of Boraginaceæ.

Molucce'lla (Bot.) it was brought from the *Moluccas;* a genus of Labiatæ.

Mo'ly (Bot.) μῶλυ, a kind of garlic; ſpecific name of the Allium *Moly* of Linnæus.

Moly'tes (Ent.) μωλύτης, feeble, ſluggiſh.

Momor'dica (Bot.) *mordeo*, to bite; the ſeeds ſeem bitten; a genus of Cucurbitaceæ.

Momo'tus (Ornith.) Latinized form of the word *Motmot*, which is ſaid to be from the note of the bird.

Mo'na (Zool.) this is a ſort of generic name for monkey in ſome parts of the ſouth of Europe, and was applied by Buffon to the Cercopithecus *Mona*.

Mo'nacha (Ent.) *Lat.* a nun, from its black and white wings.

Monachan'thus (Bot.) *monachus*, a monk, ἄνθος, flower; from reſemblance of labellum of the original ſpecies to a monk's cowl.

Mona'chne (Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, ἄχνη, a point or awn; a genus of Gramina.

Mona'ctinus (Zool.) μόνος, ſingle, ἀκτίν, a ray; a genus of Infuſoria.

Monac'tis (Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, ἀκτίς, a ray; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Monad (Zool.) μόνος, alone, ſingle; becauſe never cluſtering like other genera of Infuſoria.

Monadelph'ous (Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, ἀδελφός, a brother; having the ſtamens united into one bundle.

Monade'nia (Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, ἀδήν, a gland; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Monadi'na (Zool.) *monas*, with fam. term.; a family of Infuſoria.

Monan'dria (Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, a man (ſymbolically a ſtamen), having a ſingle ſtamen.

Monan'thes (Bot.) μόνος, one, ἄνθος, a flower.

Monar'da } (Bot.) { P. N. from *N. Monardes*, a phyſician of Seville,
Monarde'lla } (Bot.) { in the 16th century; genera of Labiatæ.

Monarrhe'nus (Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, ἄρρην, a male, *i. e.*, ſtamen; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Mon'as (Zool.) explained under Monad.

Mon'ax (Zool.) μονάξ, ſingly, alone; applied to Arctomys *monax*, the Maryland marmot, becauſe it is ſaid to appoint ſentinels.

Mön'chia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Mönch;* a genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Mone'chmia (Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, ἔχμα, a holdfaſt or ſtay; a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Mone'dula (Ornith.) *Lat.* a jackdaw, the ſcientific name of which is Corvus *Monedula* :—

"Non plus aurum tibi quàm monedulæ committebant."—Cic. Fl. 31.

Mone'ma (Bot.) μόνος, one, νῆμα, a filament; alluding to its ſimplicity.

Monen'sis (Ichth., Bot.) *Lat.* belonging to the Iſle of Man—Mona; *e. g.* Braſſica *Monenſis*.

Monen'teles (Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, ἔντελής, complete; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Moner'ma (Bot.) μόνος, one, ἔρμα, a ſupport; having one glume.

Mone'tia (Bot.) P. N. from *Monet de la Marck*, a celebrated French botaniſt.

Mongos (Zool.) Latinized form of the word *Mongous*.

Moni'lia (Zool., Bot.) *monile*, a necklace; the filaments are articulated; alſo a genus of Molluſca.

Monili'fera (Zool.) *monile*, a necklace, *fero*, to bear; alſo in Bot., a genus of Algæ.

Monilifor'mia (Bot.) *monile*, a necklace, *forma*, ſhape; a genus of Algæ.

Monili'na (Bot.) *monile*, a necklace; a genus of Algæ.

Moni'mia (Bot.) μόνιμος, ſtedfaſt; typical genus of Nat. Ord. Monimiaceæ.

Mon'itor (Zool.) *Lat.* one who gives warning; theſe reptiles being believed to give warning of the crocodile's approach.

Monito'ridæ (Zool.) *monitor*, fam. term. *idæ*; a diviſion of Reptilia.

Mon'key (Zool.) Dr. Johnſon ſays from *monikin*, a little man; Dr. Todd prefers *monicchio*, the old Italian for monkey.

Monnie'ra, **Monnie'ria** (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. le Monnier*, phyſician to Louis XV., an able botaniſt.

Mono'bia (Ent.) μόνος, alone, βιόω, to live; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Monoboth'rium (Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, βόθρος, a hole or pit; a genus of Gentianaceæ.

Monoca'ryum (Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, κάρυον, a nut; a genus of Melanthaceæ.

Monoce'lis (Zool.) μόνος, ſingle, κηλίς, a ſpot; a genus of Annulata.

Monocen'tra (Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, κέντρον, a prickle; a genus of Melastomaceæ.

Monocen'tris (Ichth.) μόνος, ſingle, κέντρον, a ſpine; a genus of Acanthopterygian fiſhes.

Mono'cera (Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, κέρας, a horn; a genus of Tiliaceæ.

Mono'ceros (Zool.) μόνος, ſingle, κέρας, a horn; ſpecific name of the Narwhal, Monodon *Monoceros*.

Monochæ'tum (Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, χαίτη, a briſtle; a genus of Melastomaceæ.

Mono'chamus (Ent.) μόνος, ſingle, χαμός, a hook.

Monochi'lus (Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, χεῖλος, a lip; a genus of Verbenaceæ.

Monochi'rus (Ichth.) μόνος, ſingle χείρ, a hand, or fin.

Monochlæ'na (Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, χλαῖνα, a mantle; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Monochlamy'deæ, **Monochlamy'deous** (Bot.) μόνος, one, χλαμύς, a coat or covering; exogenous plants with no corolla.

Monocondylæ'a (Zool.) μόνος, ſingle, κόνδυλος, a joint; a genus of Molluſca.

Monoco'smia (Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, κόσμος, order, beauty; a genus of Portulacaceæ.

Monocotyle'dons (Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, *cotyledon*, seed-leaf; equivalent to Endogens.

Monocys'tis (Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, κύστις, a pouch; a genus of Zingiberaceæ.

Monodac'na (Zool.) μόνος, ſingle, δάκνω, to bite; having a ſingle hinge-tooth.

Mo'nodon (Zool.) μόνος, ſingle, ὀδούς, ὀδοντός, a tooth; *M.* Monoceros is the Narwhal.

Monodo'nta (Zool.) μόνος, one, ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, a tooth; a genus of Molluſca.

Mono'dora (Bot.) μόνος, one, δορά a ſkin; the fruit is one-celled.

Monogo'nia (Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, γονία, an angle; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Monogram'ma (Zool.) μόνος, ſingle, γράμμα, an inſcription; a genus of Infuſoria: in Botany, a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Monogra'psus (Fos. Zool.) μόνος, ſingle, γράφω, γραψω, to write or engrave.

Monogy'nia (Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, γυνη, a female (ſymbolically a piſtil).

Mono'labis (Zool.) μόνος, ſingle, λαβή, a handle; a genus of Infuſoria.

Mono'lepis (Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, λεπίς, a ſcale; a genus of Chenopodiaceæ.

Monolo'cular (Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, *loculus*, a ſmall cavity; one-celled.

Monolo'pia (Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, λόπος, a ſhell or huſk; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Monome'ria (Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, μέρις, a part; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Monompha'lii (Zool.) μόνος, ſingle, ὀμφαλός, the navel; two bodies being united by means of one umbilicus.

Monomya'ria (Zool.) μόνος, ſingle, μῦς, a muſſel; an order of Bivalve ſhells, having only one muſcular depreſſion on each valve.

Mono'nychus (Ent.) μόνος, ſingle, ὄνυξ, ὄνυχος, a claw.

Monope'talous (Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, πέταλον, a leaf (petal); having many petals united together by their edges.

Monoph'lebus (Ent.) μόνος, ſingle, φλέψ, φλεβός, a vein; a genus of Hemiptera.

Monophyl'lus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, having ſimple leaflets; *e. g.* Kennedya *monophylla*.

Monophyllæ'a (Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, φύλλον, leaf; a genus of Geſneriaceæ.

Monophy'odonts (Zool.) μόνος, once, φύω, to generate, ὀδούς, οδοντος, a tooth; the term uſed by Profeſſor Owen to expreſs thoſe animals having a ſingle ſet of unrenewable teeth.

Monopleu'ra (Zool.) μόνος, ſingle, πλευρον, a rib; a genus of Molluſca.

Mono'ploca (Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, πλόκος, a wreath; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Monopo'gon (Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, πώγων, a beard; a genus of Gramina.

Mono'prion (Foſ. Zool.) μόνος, ſingle, πρίων, a ſaw; a family of Graptolites.

Mono'pſis (Bot.) μόνος, one, ὄψις, appearance.

Mono'ptera (Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, πτέρον, a wing; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Mono'pteris (Ichth.) μόνος, ſingle, πτέρον, a fin; one-finned.

Mono'ptilon (Bot.) μονος, ſingle, πτῖλον, a feather; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Monopty'gma (Zool.) μόνος, ſingle, πτύγμα, a fold; a genus of Molluſca.

Monor'chis (Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, ὄρχις, an orchid; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Monor'mia (Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, ὁρμιά, a fiſhing-line; a genus of Algæ.

Mono'sis (Bot.) μόνωσις, ſolitarineſs; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Monospo'ra (Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, σπορὰ, a ſeed; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Mono'stega (Zool.) μονος, ſingle στέγη, a chamber; an order of Foraminifera.

Monostic'tides (Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, στικτός, ſpotted; having one row of ſeeds attached to the ſeptum; a diviſion of Bignoniaceæ.

Mono'stoma (Zool.) μόνος, ſingle, στόμα, mouth.

Monosty'la (Zool.) μόνος, ſingle, στῦλον, a pillar; a genus of Infuſoria.

Monotax'is (Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, τάξις, arrangement; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Monothal amous (Zool.) μόνος, ſingle, θάλαμος, a chamber; not divided by partitions.

Monothe'ca (Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, θήκη, a ſheath; a genus of Myrſinaceæ.

Monothe'cium (Bot.) ſame derivation; a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Monothyla'cium (Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, θύλακος, a pouch; a genus of Asclepiadaceæ.

Mono'tis (Zool.) μόνος, ſingle, οὖς, ὠτός, ear; a genus of Molluſca.

Mono'toca (Bot.) μόνος, one, τόκος, birth; the germen is one-ſeeded.

Mono'toma (Ent.) μόνος, ſingle, τομή, a cutting.

Monotospo'ra (Bot.) μόνος, ſingle, οὖς, ὠτος, ear, σπορὰ, ſeed; a genus of Fungi.

Monotre'mata (Zool.) μονος, ſingle, τρῆμα, a hole or opening; having a ſingle excretory and generative outlet; a diviſion of the Mammalia.

Mono'tropa (Bot.) μόνος, one, τρέπω, to turn; the flowers are turned one way; typical genus of Monotropaceæ.

Monotrop'sis (Bot.) the genus *Monotropa*, ὄψις, likeneſs; a genus of Monotropaceæ.

Monso'nia (Bot) P. N. from *Lady Anne Monſon*, who was eminent as a botaniſt; a genus of Geraniaceæ.

Montacu'ta (Zool.) P. N. in honour of *Col. George Montagu*, a diſtinguiſhed early Engliſh naturaliſt; a genus of Molluſca.

Montana'ta (Ent.) *montanus*, dwelling among mountains.

Montane'llus (Ornith.) dim. of *montanus*, dwelling among mountains.

Montano'a (Bot.) P. N. from *Montano*, a Mexican patriot.

Monta'nus-a-um (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* frequenting or growing upon mountains; *e. g.*, Paſſer *montanus*.

Montezu'ma (Bot.) P. N. from *Montezuma*, the celebrated king of Mexico.

Mo'ntia (Bot.) P. N. from *Joſeph Monti*, Profeſſor of Botany at Bologna; Nat. Ord. Portulacaceæ.

Monticola'na (Ent.) *montes*, mountains, *colere*, to frequent.

Montifringi'lla (Ornith.) *mons*, *montis*, a mountain, *fringilla*, a finch; the Mountain-finch.

Monti'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *Laurence Montin*, a Swediſh botaniſt.

Mon'tium (Ornith.) gen. pl. of *mons*, a mountain; *e. g.*, Linota *montium*, the mountain Linnet.

Monu'ra (Zool.) μόνος, ſingle, οὐρα, tail; a genus of Infuſoria.

Moo'nia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Moorcrof'tia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Convolvulaceæ.

Moqui'lea (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Chryſobalanaceæ.

Moqui'nia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Moræ'a (Bot.) P. N. from *R. Moore*, a botaniſt of Shrewſbury; a genus of Iridaceæ.

Morche'lla (Bot.) from *morchel*, the German name of the plant; the Morel; a genus of Fungi.

Morchella'na (Zool.) from reſemblance to the Fungus *morchella*.

Morda'cia (Ichth.) *mordax-acis*, biting, ſtinging.

Morde'lla (Ent.) *mordeo*, to bite.

Morde'llidæ (Ent.) *mordella*, with fam. term.

More'lia (Zool.) etymology uncertain; a genus of Ophidians.

Moreno'a (Bot.) P. N. from *P. Moreno*, a Mexican patriot.

Morican'dia (Bot.) P. N. from *Stephen Moricand*, an Italian botaniſt.

Morie'ra (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Cruciferæ.

Morila'ndia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Sanguiſorbaceæ.

Mori'na (Bot.) P. N. from *L. Morin*, a French botaniſt.

Morin'da (Bot.) μόρον, the mulberry-tree, *Inda*, Indian.

Morine'llus (Ornith.) *Lat.* a little fool; applied to the Dotterell, Charadrius *morinellus*, from its ſuppoſed ſtupidity.

Morin'ga (Bot.) its name in Malabar; typical genus of Nat. Ord. Moringaceæ.

Mo'rio (Zool.) *Ital. morione; Sp. and Fr. morion*, a helmet; in Botany, from reſemblance of flower to a little helmet; *e. g.*, the Orchis *morio*.

Mori'sia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Gramina.

Moriso'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *R. Moriſon*, Profeſſor of Botany at Oxford, who died in 1683.

Morit'zia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Boraginaceæ.

Mormo'des (Bot.) μορμώ, a frightful-looking object; in alluſion to the ſtrange appearance of the flowers; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Mo'rmon (Ornith.) μορμών, a ſpectre; from the maſk-like projection on the beak; the Culterneb.

Mormo'nia (Ent.) μορμών, a maſk; a genus of the Phryganidæ.

Mo'rmoops (Zool.) μορμών, a maſk, ὄψ, face.

Mormy'rops (Ichth.) *mormyrus*, and ὤψ, countenance.

Mormy'rus (Ichth.) μορμύρος, a ſea-fiſh mentioned by Ariſtotle; a genus of malacopterous or ſoft-finned Fiſhes.

Moroca'rpus (Bot.) μορέα, the mulberry, καρπός, fruit; mulberry-fruited; a genus of Chenopodiaceæ.

Mor'pheus (Ent.) P. N., the god of ſleep.

Mo'rphidæ (Ent.) a family of Lepidoptera, of which *morpho* is the type.

Mo'rpho (Ent.) P. N., a name of Aphrodite; a genus of large diurnal Lepidoptera.

Morpho'ta (Ent.) μορφόω, to have ſhape or form; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Mor'rhua (Ichth.) *Lat.* the Cod-fiſh; the common Cod is *M.* callarius; the Haddock, *M.* æglefinus.

Morri'sia (Zool.) P. N. in honour of —— *Morris;* a genus of Molluſca.

Morse (Zool.) *Ruſſian, morſs; Lapponic, morſk.*

Mo'rsitans (Ent.) *Lat.* biting; *e. g.*, Gloſſina *morſitans*, the Tſe-tſe fly of Africa.

Morun'ga (Zool.) etymology unknown; the Sea-elephant.

Mo'rus (Bot.) *Celt. mor*, black; alluding to the colour of the fruit; the Mulberry.

Morvi'llea (Zool.) P. N.; a genus of Molluſca.

Moscha'ria (Bot.) μόσχος, muſk; referring to the odour.

Mos'chatel (Bot.) common name of Adoxa *moſchatellina*, becauſe of its ſmell.

Moscha'tus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *e. g.*, Ovibos *moſchatus*, the Muſk-ox.

Moschi'ferus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *moſchus*, muſk, *fero*, to bear; muſk-yielding.

Moschi'na (Zool.) a ſub-family of Mammalia, which contains the *Muſk*-deer, *Moſchus* moſchiferus.

Moschi'tus (Ornith.) *Lat.* ſmelling of muſk; applied to a Humming bird; Chryſolampis *moſchitus*.

Moscho'sma (Bot.) μόσχος, muſk, ὀσμή, a ſmell.

Moscho'xylon (Bot.) *moſchus*, muſk, ξύλον, wood; a genus of Meliaceæ.

Mo'schus (Zool.) from the Arabic *moſch*, muſk; the Muſk-deer family.

Moss (Bot.) from the Gallic *mouſſe*, of ſimilar meaning when applied to plants, but which alſo ſignifies froth or lather, and is itſelf derived from *mou*, ſoft or looſe, like the foam of the ſea or veſicles of lather.

Moss-crop (Bot.) popular name of the Eriophorum or Cotton-graſs.

Mösslera (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Bruniaceæ.

Motaci'lla (Ornith.) *Lat.* a wagtail; the meaning of the word is preciſely ſimilar to our wagtail; being, as Varro ſtates, *quòd ſemper movet caudam.*

Motacilli'næ (Ornith.) a ſub-family of Inceſſores, containing the genus *Motacilla;* the Wagtails.

Motan'dra (Bot.) μοτός, lint, ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, a male (ſtamen), from its floccu-

Moth (Ent.) *Anglo-Sax. mogthe, mohthe, moth.*

lent appearance; a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Mouffetel'la (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Thomas Mouffet*, a phyſician and naturaliſt of the 17th century.

Mougeo'tia (Bot.) P. N. from *J. B. Mougeot*, a Cryptogamic botaniſt; a genus of Algæ.

Mouri'ria (Bot.) from *mouriri*, its name in Guiana.

Mouse (Zool.) μῦς; *Latin, mus; Anglo-Sax. mus; Germ. mauſen.*

Moxo'stoma (Ichth.) a genus of Cyprinoid Fiſhes.

Mozin'na (Bot.) native name; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Mo'zula (Bot.) unexplained; a genus of Lythraceæ.

Muce'dines (Bot.) *mucedo*, mucus; a family of Fungi.

Mucizo'nia (Bot.) *mucus*, and ζώνη, a belt; a genus of Craſſulaceæ.

Mu'cor (Bot.) *Lat.* mould, from *muceo*, to be muſty; becauſe found on muſty bread, vegetables, &c.; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Mucora'ceæ } (Bot.) { *mucor*, mould, with fam. term.; a division of
Mucori'ni } { Fungi; *Mucorini* is more generally uſed.

Mucrona'tus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* pointed, ſharp-pointed.

Mucro'nea (Bot.) *mucro*, a ſharp point; a genus of Polygonaceæ.

Mucronel'lus (Ent.) dim. of *mucro*, a ſharp point.

Mucu'na (Bot.) *mucuna-guaca* is the Brazilian name of *M.* urens; Cow-itch; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Mugil (Ichth.) *Lat.* a mullet; *Ital. muggine; Sp. mujol; Fr. muge;* a genus of ſoft-finned Fiſhes.

Mugi'lidæ (Ichth.) the family of the Mullets.

Mugwort (Bot.) from *Anglo-Sax. mucgwyrt;* the common name of the Artemiſia *vulgaris.*

Mühlenbec'kia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Polygonaceæ.

Mulde'ra (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Piperaceæ.

Mulge'dium (Bot.) *mulgeo,* to milk; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Mulle'ra (Bot.) P. N. from *O. F. Muller,* a Dane, one of the editors of the *Flora Danica.*

Mullus (Ichth.) *Lat.* a mullet; the Red mullet is *M.* ſurmuletus; the Bearded mullet, *M.* barbatus. The origin of this name is ſaid by Pliny to be *mulleus,* a faſhionable red ſlipper; but Dr. Badham ſuggeſts that it muſt have had a name before theſe were uſed, and favours the derivation from *mollis,* ſoft; from the extreme ſoftneſs of the ſkin.

Multi'fidus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* many-clefts; divided into many ſhallow lobes.

Multilinea'lis (Ent.) *multi,* many, *linea,* a line.

Multiparti'tus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* much-divided; divided into many deep lobes.

Multiplica'lis (Ent.) *multi,* many, *plica,* a fold.

Multiscuta'ta (Zool.) *multus,* much, *ſcutum,* a ſhield; many-ſhielded.

Multistriga'ria (Ent.) *multus,* many, *ſtriga,* a ſtreak.

Münchhausia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Lythraceæ.

Mu'nda (Ent.) *Lat.* neat, cleanly.

Munda'nus-a-um (Ent.) *Lat.* of the earth.

Mu'ndia (Bot.) *mundus,* neat; referring to its appearance.

Munnic'kia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Ariſtolochiaceæ.

Munnic'ksia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Pangiaceæ.

Munno'zia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Muntin'gia (Bot.) P. N. from *Abraham Munting,* Profeſſor of Botany at Groningen, who died in 1683.

Muntja'cus (Zool.) Latinized form of the native name *Muntjac.*

Muræ'na (Ichth.) *Lat.* an eel; applied to the Murry.

Muræne'sox (Ichth.) compounded of *muræna,* an eel, and *eſox,* a pike; applied to a genus of Congeroid fiſhes.

Muræ'nidæ (Ichth.) *muræna,* an eel; eel-ſhaped Fiſhes.

Murænoble'nna (Ichth.) *muræna*, an eel, and *blennius*, the blenny.

Murænoi'des (Ichth.) μύραινα, an eel or lamprey, εἶδος, reſemblance.

Murænop'sis (Ichth.) *muræna*, ὄψις, reſemblance.

Mura'lis (Ent.) *Lat.* belonging to a wall; found ſitting on walls.

Mural'tia (Bot.) P. N. from *John von Muralt*, a Swiſs botaniſt; a genus of Polygalaceæ.

Mura'rius-a-um (Ornith.) *murus*, a wall; *e. g.*, Tichódroma *murarius*, the Wall-creeper.

Murchiso'nia (Fos. Zool.) P. N. in honour of the diſtinguiſhed geologiſt, *Sir Roderick Murchiſon*; a genus of Haliotidæ.

Mu'rex (Zool.) the ancient name of a univalve molluſk, from which the Tyrian dye was derived; a genus of Mollusca.

Murica'ria (Bot.) *muricatus*, pointed, prickly.

Murica'tus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* pointed; *e. g.* Pinus *muricata*.

Muri'cidæ (Zool.) a family of Molluſca, of which *Murex* is the type.

Murici'dea (Zool.) the genus *Murex*, and εἶδος, reſemblance; a genus of Molluſca.

Muri'colus-a-um (Zool.) *murus*, a wall, *colo*, to frequent; applied to a bat which clings to walls, Veſpertilio *muricola*.

Mur'idæ / **Muri'na** (Zool.) a family and ſub-family of Mammalia, containing the genus *Mus*.

Muri'nus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* relating to mice, mouſe-coloured, *e. g.*, Vespertilio *murinus*, the Mouſe-coloured Bat.

Murra'ya (Bot.) P. N. from *J. A. Murray*, Profeſſor of Botany at Gottingen.

Mus (Zool.) *Lat.* a mouſe; *Greek*, μῦς.

Mu'sa (Bot.) perhaps in honour of *Antonius Muſa*, phyſician to *Auguſtus*; the Plantain; typical genus of Nat. Ord. Muſaceæ.

Mus'ca (Ent.) *Lat.* a fly.

Musca'ria (Bot.) *muſcarium*, a fly-trap; a genus of Saxifragaceæ.

Musci (Bot.) *Lat.* Moſſes; the name is probably derived from μύσχος, tender; a diviſion of Acrogens.

Musci'capa (Ornith.) *muſca*, a fly, *capio*, to catch; the Fly-catchers.

Musci'ferus-a-um (Bot.) *muſca*, a fly, *fero*, to bear; applied to the Fly-orchis.

Musci'tes (Fos. Bot.) *muſcus*, moſs; foſſil plants reſembling moſs.

Muscula'na (Ent.) *muſcula*, a little fly, or *muſculus*, a little mouſe, from the colour.

Muse'nium (Bot.) perhaps from μύσος, loathſome; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Mush'room (Bot.) *French*, *mouſſeron*.

Mu'sicus-a-um (Ornith.) *Lat.* tuneful; *e. g.* Meliërax *muſicus*, the Chanting-falcon; Turdus *muſicus*, the Song-thruſh.

Muso'phaga (Ornith.) *muſa*, the Plantain-tree, φάγω, to eat.

Mus'quash (Zool.) the Cree Indians' name for the Muſk-rat of Canada; Fiber zibeticus.

Mussæ'nda (Bot.) its name in Ceylon; a beautiful genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Mussehlia'na (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Herr Paſtor Muſſehl*, of Kotalow, in Mecklenburg-Strelitz.

Mussel (Zool.) μῦς, *Lat. muſculus*, *Ital. muſculo.*

Mustard (Bot.) *French*, *moutarde; muſtum ardens*, hot wine, the ſweet muſt of new wine being one of the ingredients of French table-muſtard.

Muste'la (Zool.) *Lat.* a weaſel; alſo, in Ichthyology a name applied by Pliny to ſome fiſh; now the Rockling.

Musteli'na (Zool.) *muſtela;* a ſub-family of Mammalia.

Muta'bilis-e (Bot.) *Lat.* changing colour; *e.g.* Cheiranthus *mutabilis.*

Mu'ticus-a-um (Ornith.) *Lat.* curtailed, docked; *e. g.* Pavo *muticus*, the Japaneſe peacock.

Muti'lla (Ent.) perhaps a dim. of μυῖα, a fly; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Mutilla'rius-a-um (Ent.) reſembling the hymenopterous genus *Mutilla; e. g.*, Tillus *mutillarius.*

Muti'llidæ (Ent.) *mutilla*, with fam. term.; the Velvet-ants; a family of Hymenoptera.

Muti'sia (Bot.) P. N. from *Celeſtine Mutis*, the diſcoverer, a South American botaniſt; an extraordinary genus of Compoſitæ, having tendrils.

Mu'tus-a-um (Ornith.) *Lat.* dumb.

My'a (Zool.) μύω, to compreſs; form of ſhell; a genus of Molluſca.

Myaci'tes (Zool.) *mya*, a muſſel; a genus of Molluſca.

Myacoproi'des (Bot.) μυῖα, a fly, κόπρος, dung, εἶδος, likeneſs.

My'adæ (Zool.) *mya*, with fam. term.; a family of Conchiferous molluſca, both foſſil and recent.

Myagro'psis (Bot.) *myagrum*, ὄψις, likeneſs; a genus of Algæ.

My'agrum (Bot.) μυῖα, a fly, ἄγρα, a capture; alluding to its viſcidity.

Myan'thus (Bot.) μυῖα, a fly, ἄνθος, flower; the Fly-orchis; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Myce'lium (Bot.)

Myce'na (Bot.) μυκής, a muſhroom; a genus of Fungi.

Mycetan'the (Bot.) μύκης, a muſhroom, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Raffleſiaceæ.

Myce'tes (Bot.) μύκης, a fungus or muſhroom; Sprengel's name for the Fungi.

Myce'tes (Zool.) μυκήτης, a bellower; a genus of Monkeys; the Howlers.

Myceto'bius (Ent.) μύκης, a muſhroom, βιόω, to live.

Myceto'charus (Ent.) μύκης, a fungus, χαῖρω, to rejoice in; a genus of Coleoptera.

Myceto'logy (Bot.) μύκης, a muſhroom, λόγος a diſcourſe; a diſſertation on muſhrooms; synonymous with mycology.

Myceto'phagus (Ent.) μύκης, a fungus, φάγω, to eat.

Myceto'pidæ } (Zool.) { μύκης, a muſhroom, ποῦς, foot; a family and
Myce'topus } { genus of Molluſca.

Myceto'porus (Ent.) μύκης, a fungus, πόρος, a cavity.

Mycine'ma (Bot.) μύκης, a fungus, νῆμα, a thread; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Mycocœ'lium (Bot.) μύκης, a fungus, κοῖλος, hollow; a genus of Algæ.

Mycoder'ma (Bot.) μύκος, mucus, δέρμα, ſkin; a genus of Fungi.

Myco'logy (Zool.) μῦς, a muſcle, λόγος, a diſcourſe; the ſcience of the Fungi; equivalent to Mycetology.

Mycopo'rum (Bot.) μύκος, mucus, πόρος, an opening; a genus of Lichenes.

Mycotham'nion (Bot.) μύκης, a fungus, θάμνος, a ſhoot; a genus of Algæ.

Mycte'ria (Ornith.) μυκτήρ, the noſe or ſnout; *M.* australis, is the Australian Jabiru.

Mycte'rus (Ent.) μυκτήρ, the noſe or ſnout; a genus of Coleoptera.

Mydaus (Zool.) μυδός, decay, alluding to the fœtid ſmell of the animal to which it is applied, the Stinkard or Teledu; a genus of Muſtelidæ.

Mydonospo'rium (Bot.) μυδών-ῶνος, fungus-like fleſh, σπορὰ ſeed; a genus of Fungi.

Mydonotri'chum (Bot.) μυδών-ῶνος, fungus-like fleſh, θρίξ, τρίχος, hair; a genus of Fungi.

Myelo'mium (Bot.) μυελός, marrow; a genus of Algæ.

Myeloph'ila (Ent.) μυελός, marrow, pith, φίλος, loving; the larva lives in ſtems of thiſtles, feeding on the pith.

My'gale (Ent.) μυγάλη, a field-mouſe; a genus of hairy-bodied ſpiders, ſometimes called (but erroneouſly) Bird-catching Spiders.

Myga'lidæ (Ent.) a family of Arachnida, of which the genus *Mygale* is the type.

Mygalu'rus (Bot.) μυγάλη, a field-mouſe, οὐρά, a tail; a genus of Gramina.

Mygin'da (Bot.) P. N. from *Couns. Mygind*, of Vienna, a botanical amateur: a genus of Aquifoliaceæ.

Myiabei'llia (Ornith.) μυῖα, a fly, *Fr. abeille*, a bee; a genus of Humming-birds.

Myia'gra (Ornith.) μυῖα, a fly, ἄγριος, wild.

Myioles'tes (Ornith.) μυῖα, a fly, λῃστής, a plunderer.

Myio'thera (Ornith.) μυῖα, a fly, θηράω, to purſue.

Myiozete'tes (Ornith.) μυῖα, a fly, ζητέω, to ſeek.

Mylioba'tis (Ichth.) μύλη, a mill, βαίνω, to grow; from their mode of progreſſion; the Eagle-rays.

Myllæ'na (Ent.) μυλλαίνω, to diſtort the mouth.

Myloca'ryum (Bot.) μύλη, a mill, κάρυον, a nut; it has a four-winged ſeed.

Mylochei'lus (Ichth.) μύλος, a mill, χεῖλος lip; a genus of Cyprinoid fiſhes.

My'lodon (Fos. Zool.) μύλος, a mill, ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, a tooth, from the flat grinding ſurfaces of the molar teeth; a gigantic foſſil animal of the upper Tertiary.

Mylœ'chus (Ent.) μῆλον, an apple, οἴχομαι, to be ruined.

Mymar (Ent.) P. N., a name of Momus; a genus of Inſects allied to the Ichneumonidæ.

My'nomes (Zool.) μῦς, a mouſe, νομή, a paſture; applied to the Meadow-mouſe.

Myocha'ma, Myocha'midæ (Zool.) compounded of the names of the genera *mya* and *chama*; a genus and family of Molluſca.

Myoco'ncha (Zool.) *mya*, a muſſel, *concha*, a ſhell; a genus of Molluſca.

Myo'des (Zool.) μῦς, mouſe, εἶδος, likeneſs; the Lemming.

Myo'graphy (Zool.) μῦς, a muſcle, γράφω, to write.

Myopho'ria (Zool.) *mya*, a muſſel, φέρω, to bear; a genus of Molluſca.

Myo'porum (Bot.) μύω, to ſhut, πόρος, a pore; alluding to the leaves.

Myop'sia (Bot.) μῦς, a mouſe, ὄψις, like; a genus of Lobeliaceæ.

Myos'chilos (Bot.) μῦς, a mouſe, χεῖλος, a lip; a genus of Santalaceæ.

Myo'seris (Bot.) μῦς, a mouſe, σέρις, ſuccory.

Myoso'rex (Zool.) μῦς, μυός, a mouſe, *ſorex*, a mouſe; a name at once hybrid and tautological.

Myosoti'dium (Bot.) *myoſotis*, the Forget-me-not, εἶδος, likeneſs; the Arctic Forget-me-not.

Myoso'tis (Bot.) μῦς, a mouſe, ὠτίον, a little ear; the Forget-me-not; a genus of Boraginaceæ.

Myoso'ton (Bot.) μῦς, a mouſe, οὖς, ὠτός, an ear; a genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Myosu'rus (Bot.) μῦς, a mouſe, οὐρά, a tail; the plant Mouſetail, so called becauſe the ſeed is placed on a long receptacle like a mouſe's tail; a genus of Ranunculaceæ.

Myotheri'næ (Ornith.) μυῖα, a fly, θηρεύω, to hunt; a ſub-family of Inceſſores; the Ant-catchers.

Myo'tis (Zool.) μῦς, a mouſe, οὖς, ὠτός, an ear; mouſe-eared.

Myoxan'thus (Bot.) μυοξός, the dormouſe, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Myoxi'na (Zool.) *myoxus*; a ſub-family of Mammalia.

Myoxi'nus (Ent.) reſembling the ſnout of a dormouſe, *myoxus*, the antenniferous tubercles being prominent, and directed upwards; a genus of Coleoptera.

Myox'us (Zool.) μυοξός, the dormouſe, from μῦς, a mouſe, ὀξύς, ſharp (ſnout); the Dormouſe; a genus of rodent Mammals.

Myra'petra (Ent.) a fanciful word, compounded of the names of two ancient cities, one in Asia Minor, the other in Arabia, famous for rock caverns, applied to a honey-collecting waſp.

My'rcia (Bot.) a ſurname of Venus.

Myriaca'nthus (Fos. Ichth.) μυρίος, countleſs, ἄκανθα, ſpine; a genus of Foſſil fiſhes.

Myriac'tis (Bot.) μυρίος, numberleſs, ἀκτίς, a ray; a genus of Algæ.

Myriade'nus (Bot.) μυρίος, numberleſs, ἀδήν, a gland.

Myrian'dra (Bot.) μυρίος, numberleſs, ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, ſtamen; a genus of Hypericaceæ.

Myrian'gium (Bot.) μυρίος, numberleſs, ἀγγεῖον, a veſſel; a genus of Fungi.

Myrian'thus (Bot.) μυρίος, numberleſs, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Myria'poda (Zool.) μυρίος, countleſs, πούς, ποδός, foot; an order of Articulata which contains the Centipedes.

Myria'spora (Bot.) μυρίος, numberleſs, *ſpora*; a genus of Melaſtomaceæ.

Myri'ca (Bot.) μυρίκη, the tamariſk, which probably from μύρω, to flow, being found on the banks of rivers; the typical genus of the aromatic order Myricaceæ:—ὧδε νέμεσθε, ὡς τὸ κάταντες τοῦτο γεώλοφον τοῦτο γεώλοφον ἅι τε μυρῖκαι.—THEOCRITUS.

Myr'ina (Zool.) μύρινος, a ſea-fiſh (Ariſtotle); a genus of Molluſca.

Myrioceph'alus (Bot.) μυρίος, numberleſs, κεφαλή, head; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Myriochæ'ta (Bot.) μυρίος, numberleſs, χαίτη, a lock of hair; a genus of Tiliaceæ.

Myriocla'dia (Bot.) μυρίος, countleſs, κλάδος, branch; a genus of Algæ.

Myriococ'cum (Bot.) μυρίος, innumerable, κόκκος, a berry; a genus of Fungi.

Myriodac'tylon (Bot.) μυρίος, countleſs, δακτυλον, a finger; a genus of Algæ.

Myriode'sma (Bot.) μυρίος, countleſs, δέσμα, a bond or chain; a genus of Algæ.

Myrio'gyne (Bot.) μυρίος, countleſs, γύνη, a piſtil; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Myriome'les (Bot.) μυρίος, countleſs, μῆλον, an apple; a genus of Pomaceæ.

Myrione'ma (Bot.) μυρίος, countleſs, νῆμα, a thread; a genus of Algæ.

Myrioneu'ron (Bot.) μυρίος, countleſs, νεῦρον, a rib; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Myriophylli'tes (Fos. Bot.) μυρίος, countleſs, φύλλον, leaf; a genus of Foſſil ſtems.

Myriophy'llum (Bot.) μυρίος, innumerable, φύλλον, a leaf; a genus of Halorageaceæ.

Myrio'pteron (Bot.) μυρίος, countleſs, πτέρον, a wing; a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Myrio'stoma (Bot.) μυρίος, countleſs, στόμα, mouth; a genus of Fungi.

Myriothe'ca (Bot.) μυρίος, countleſs, θήκη, a ſheath; a genus of Filices.

Myriotre'ma (Bot.) μυρίος, countleſs, τρῆμα, a hole; a genus of Algæ.

Myriotri'chia (Bot.) μυρίος, countleſs, θρίξ, τρίχος, hair; a genus of Algæ.

Myripri'stis (Ichth.) μυρίος, myriad, πρίστις, a ſaw; a genus of Acanthopterygian fiſhes.

Myri'stica (Bot.) μυριστικός, ſweet-ſmelling; referring to the odour of the fruit; the Nutmeg; typical genus of Nat. Ord. Myriſticaceæ.

Myrme'cia (Bot.) μύρμηξ, an ant; a genus of Gentianaceæ.

Myrmeco'dia (Bot.) μύρμηξ-ηκος, an ant; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Myrmeco'phaga (Zool.) μύρμηξ-ηκος, an ant, φάγω, to eat; the Ant-eater.

Myrmecophagi'na (Zool.) μύρμηξ-ηκος, an ant, φάγω, to eat; the Ant-eater; a ſub-family of Mammalia.

Myrmecosty'lum (Bot.) μύρμηξ-ηκος, an ant, στυλόν, a pillar; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Myroba'lanus (Bot.) μύρον, an ointment, βάλανος, a nut, becauſe formerly uſed in ointments; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Myrobatin'dum (Bot.) μύρρα, myrrh, βάτινος, of a thicket or buſh; a genus of Verbenaceæ.

Myroden'dron (Bot.) μύῤῥα, myrrh, δένδρον, a tree; a genus of Humiriaceæ.

Myro'dia (Bot.) μύρον, a perfume, ὀδμή, ſmell; in alluſion to the odour of the plant.

My'ron (Zool.) μύρον, a perfume; a genus of Ophidians.

My'rophis (Ichth.) μῦρος, a ſea-eel, ὄφις, a ſerpent; a genus of Ophiſuridæ.

Myro'sma (Bot.) μύρρα, myrrh, ὀσμή, ſmell; a genus of Marantaceæ.

Myrosper'mum (Bot.) μύρον, perfume, σπερμά, ſeed.

Myrothe'cium (Bot.) μύρωθήκη, a box of unguent.

Myrox'ylon (Bot.) μύρον, an ointment, ξύλον, wood; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Myrrh / **Myrrha** (Bot.) μύῤῥα, the Myrrh-tree, now called Balſamodendron *Myrrha:* the word was anciently, as now, applied to the gum-reſin as well as to the tree.

Myrrhi'dium (Bot.) μύῤῥα, myrrh, εἶδος, like; a genus of Geraniaceæ.

Myrrhi'nium (Bot.) μύρρινος, relating to myrtle; a genus of Melaſtomaceæ.

Myr'rhis (Bot.) a name uſed by Dioſcorides; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Myrsi'dium (Bot.) μυρσίνη, the myrtle, εἶδος, like; a genus of Algæ.

Myrsi'ne (Bot.) μυρσίνη, the myrtle; typical genus of Myrſinaceæ.

Myrsiphyl'lum (Bot.) μυρσίνη, a myrtle, φύλλον, a leaf.

Myrtil'lus (Bot.) dim. of *myrtus*, the myrtle.

Myrtiphyl'lum (Bot.) *myrtus*, myrtle, φύλλον, a leaf; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Myr'tus (Bot.) μύρτος, *Lat. myrtus*, the Myrtle-tree, probably from μῦρον, ſweet perfume, referring to its fragrance; the Myrtle; typical genus of Nat. Ord. Myrtaceæ.

My'rus (Ichth.) μῦρος, a ſea-eel.

My'sca (Zool.) μυῖσκη, a ſmall ſea-muſſel (dim. of μῦς); a genus of Molluſca.

My'scolus (Bot.) μῦς, mouſe, κόλον, fodder; a genus of Compoſitæ.

My'sis (Zool.) μύσις, a cloſure; a genus of Cruſtacea.

Mysothe'cium (Bot.) μύσος, loathſome, θήκη, a ſheath; a genus of Fungi.

Mystaci'dium (Bot.) μύσταξ-ακος, a mouſtache, εἶδος, like; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Mysta'cinus-a-um (Zool.) μύσταξ, the upper lip, the mouſtache; whiſkered; *e. g.*, Veſpertilio *myſtacina*, which has coloured ſtreaks like a mouſtache on the upper lip.

Mystice'tus (Zool.) μύσταξ, the upper lip, κῆτος, a ſea-monſter; *e. g.*, Balæna *Myſticetus*, the Greenland whale.

Mystri'ophis (Ichth.) μυστρίον, a ſmall ſpoon, ὄφις, a ſerpent.

Mystrope'talum (Bot.) μύστρον, a ſpoon (ſhape), πέταλον, a leaf (petal); a genus of Balanophoraceæ.

Mystrospo'rium (Bot.) μύστρον, a ſpoon, *ſpora;* a genus of Fungi.

Mystro'xylon (Bot.) μύστρον, a ſpoon, ξύλον, wood; a genus of Celaſtraceæ.

Mytila'ceæ (Zool.) *mytilus*, a muſſel ; the Muſſel family.

Myti'lidæ (Zool.) the family of Molluſca, of which *mytilus* is the type.

Mytilime'ria (Zool.) *Mytilus*, a muſſel, μερίς, a bit or portion ; a genus of Molluſca.

My'tilus (Zool.) *Lat.* a ſea-muſſel ; a genus of Molluſca.

Myu'rus (Bot.) μῦς, mouſe, οὐρά, tail ; the plant Mouſe-tail.

My'xa (Bot.) μύξα was a kind of plum ; according to Sprengel, Cordia *myxa* ; a genus of Cordiaceæ.

Myxa'cium (Bot.) μυξάζω, to be mucous ; a genus of Fungi.

Myxi'ne (Ichth.) μυξῖνος, a ſmooth ſea-fiſh, literally ſlime-fiſh ; a genus of eel-ſhaped fiſhes, of the family Petromyzidæ, or Stone-ſuckers.

My'xinoid (Ichth.) *myxine*, εἶδος, likeneſs.

Myxocla'dium (Bot.) μύξα, mucus, κλάδος, a branch ; a genus of Fungi.

Myxo'des (Ichth.) μύξα, mucus, ſlime, εἶδος, like ; a genus of Gobioid fiſhes.

Myxoga'stres (Bot.) μύξα, mucus, γαστήρ, belly ; a genus of Fungi.

Myxom'phalon (Bot.) μύξα, mucus, ὀμφαλός, bullon or knob (primarily the navel) ; a genus of Fungi.

Myxone'ma (Bot.) μύξα, mucus, νῆμα, thread ; a genus of Fungi.

Myxopun'tia (Bot.) μύξα, mucus, *opuntia*, the Prickly-pear ; a genus of Lichenes.

Myxospo'rium (Bot.) μύξα, mucus, σπόρος, ſeed, a genus of Fungi.

Myxo'trichum (Bot.) μύξα, mucus, θρίξ, τρίχος, hair ; a genus of Fungi.

My'xotrix (Bot.) ſame derivation ; a genus of Algæ.

Myxozo'on (Zool.) μύξα, mucus, ζῶον, an animal.

Myzan'tha (Ornith.) μυζάω, to ſuck, ἄνθος, flower ; the Honey-eater.

Myzi'ne (Ent.) μυζάω, to ſuck ; a family of Hymenoptera.

Myzoden'dron (Bot.) μύζω, to moan, δένδρον, a tree ; a genus of Loranthaceæ.

Myzo'mela (Ornith.) μυζάω, to ſuck, μέλι, honey ; the Honey-ſucker.

Nacca'ria (Bot.) unexplained ; a genus of Algæ.

Nacel'la (Zool.) dim. from νάκη, a goat-ſkin ; a genus of Molluſca.

Nacerda (Ent.)

Naci'bea (Bot.) νάκη, a woolly or hairy ſkin ; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Nac'reus-a-um (Zool.) *French, nacre*, mother of pearl ; pearly.

Næmas'pora (Bot.) νῆμα, a thread, σπορά, a ſporule; from its reſemblance.

Næmate'lia (Bot.) ναιμα, gelatine, εἴλω, to collect; a genus of Fungi.

Næva'na (Ent.) *nævus*, a mole or ſpot.

Næ'vius-a-um (Ornith.) *Lat.* ſpotted, tawny, *e. g.*, Aquila *nævia.*

Nagassa'rium (Bot.) from the native word; a genus of Cluſiaceæ.

Nagei'a (Bot.) *Nagi*, its Japaneſe name, ſignifying catkin-bearing.

Nage'lia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Pomaceæ.

Nahu'sia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Onagraceæ.

Naiada'ceæ (Bot.) the Pondweed family of plants, of which *Naias* is a genus.

Nai'as (Zool., Bot.) P. N., a river-nymph; a genus of Unionidæ; in botany, a genus of the Pondweed family.

Nais (Zool.) P. N., a water-nymph; a genus of freſh-water Worms.

Naja or **Naia** (Zool.) its Indian name; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Na'jas (Bot.) Ναϊάς, a water-nymph; from its habitation.

Na'ma (Bot.) νᾶμα, running water; from its habitat; a genus of Hydrophyllaceæ.

Nanan'thea (Bot.) νᾶνος, a dwarf, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Nandi'na (Bot.) *nandin*, its name in Japan; a curious genus of Berberidaceæ.

Nanel'la (Ent.) dim. of *nanus*, a dwarf.

Nano'dea (Bot.) ναννώδης, dwarfiſh; a genus of Santalaceæ.

Nano'des (Bot.) ναννώδης, dwarfiſh; a genus of Orchidaceæ; alſo, in Zoology, a genus of Parrots.

Nanophy'tum (Bot.) νᾶνος, a dwarf, φυτόν, a plant; a genus of Chenopodiaceæ.

Nanotra'gus (Zool.) νᾶνος, a dwarf; τράγος, a he-goat; a genus of Antelopes.

Napæ'a (Bot.) ναπαῖος, of a wooded vale or dell; a genus of Malvaceæ.

Napean'thus (Bot.) νάπη, a glen, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Geſneraceæ.

Napel'lus (Bot.) dim. of *napus*, a turnip; from its bulbous root; ſpecific name of Aconitum *Napellus*, Monkſhood.

Napoleo'na (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Napoleon I.*; typical genus of Nat. Ord. Belviſiaceæ.

Na'pus (Bot.) *Lat.* a turnip.

Narave'lia (Bot.) *naravæl*, its name in Ceylon.

Narcis'sus (Bot.) νάρκη, ſtupor; from the effects of the ſmell: it has been conjectured that Virgil's Narciſſus was the Amaryllis lutea, the yellow autumnal lily;

"Nec fero comantem
Narciſſum" can hardly apply to an early ſpring flower.

Nardophyl'lum (Bot.) νάρδος, *nardus*, an aromatic plant, φύλλον, a leaf; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Nardos'mia (Bot.) νάρδος, nard, ὀσμή, ſmell; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Nardo'stachys (Bot.) νάρδος, a ſweet-ſcented ſhrub, στάχυς, a ſpike; a genus of Valerianaceæ.

Na'rdus (Bot.) νάρδος, a peculiar perfume; a genus of Gramina.

Na'rica (Zool.) *naris*, a noſtril, *e. g.*, Naſua *narica*, one of the Apes, the muzzle being extended into a movable proboſcis.

Na'rica } Zool. { unexplained; a genus and family of Gaſteropodous
Nari'cidæ } { Molluſca.

Nari'na (Ornith.) ſpecific name of a Trogon, given by *Le Vaillant*, in remembrance of a young Hottentot girl.

Narthe'cium (Bot.) νάρθηξ, a rod; it has a long ſtem; the Lancaſhire aſphodel; a genus of Nat. Ord. Juncaceæ.

Nar'whal (Zool.) from a Gothic word ſignifying "beaked-whale;" the Monodon monoſceros or Unicorn whale.

Nasa'lis (Zool.) *naſus*, the noſe; a genus of Monkeys, containing only *N.* larvatus, the Proboſcis monkey.

Nas'cia (Ent.) P. N., the goddeſs of birth.

Naseus (Ichth.) *naſus*, the noſe; a genus of Fiſhes, the front part of whoſe head is produced into a horn.

Nasmy'thia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Eriocaulaceæ.

Nasomacula'ta (Zool.) *naſus*, the noſe, *maculatus*, ſpotted.

Naso'nia (Bot.) *naſus*, a noſe; from a remarkable protuberance; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Na'ssa (Zool.) *Lat.* a baſket uſed for catching fiſh; the Dog-whelk; a genus of Molluſca.

Nassa'ria (Zool.) ſame derivation; a genus of Molluſca.

Nassa'via (Bot.) P.N. in honour of the houſe of Naſſau; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Nas'sidæ (Zool.) a family of Molluſca, of which *Naſſa* is the type.

Nasso'via (Bot.) P. N., ſame derivation; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Nas'sula (Zool.) dim. of *naſſa*, a wheel, from the form of the circlet of teeth; a genus of Infuſoria.

Nasta'nthus (Bot.) ναστός, crowded, ἄνθος, a flower; becauſe of the denſely aggregated flowers and achenia in each of its capitula; a genus of Calyceraceæ.

Nastur'tium (Bot.) *naſus*, a noſe, *tortus*, tormented, from its effects: the Engliſh name of the *Tropæolum majus*, and the Latin one of the common Water-creſs.

Nas'tus (Bot.) ναστός, the Greek name for a kind of reed.

Na'sua (Zool.) from the great length of the nose, *naso;* the Coatis.

Nasu'tus-a-um (Zool.) *Lat.* large-nosed, *e. g.*, Tockus *nasutus*.

Natalen'sis-e (Zool.) *Lat.* relating to Natal.

Nata'lia (Bot.) P. N. from Natal; a genus of Sapindaceæ.

Natato'res (Ornith.) plural of *natator*, a swimmer; the Swimming-birds.

Nathu'sia (Bot.) unexplained; a genus of Oleaceæ.

Na'tica (Zool.) unexplained; a genus of Gasteropodous Mollusca.

Naticel'la (Zool.) dim. of *Natica;* a genus of Mollusca.

Nati'cidæ (Zool.) the family of Mollusca, of which *Natica* is the type; the Sea-snails.

Natri'cidæ (Zool.) a family of Colubrine ophidians, of which *Natrix* is the type.

Natrix (Zool.) *Lat.* a Water-snake.

Nattere'ri (Zool.) P. N. in honour of —— *Natterer*.

Nau'clea (Bot.) ναῦς, a ship, κλείω, to enclose; from its hull-shaped semi-capsule.

Naucle'rus (Ornith.) ναύκληρος, a seaman; a genus of Scombroid Fishes.

Nau'coris (Ent.) ναῦς, a ship, κόρις, a bug; a genus of Water-bugs.

Nau'crates (Ichth.) ναυκράτης, commanding the sea; the Pilot-fish.

Nauember'gia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *John Samuel Nauemberg*, a writer on botany.

Naune'ma (Zool.) ναῦς, a ship, νῆμα, thread or cable; a genus of Infusoria.

Nautil'idæ (Zool.) a well-known family of Tetrabranch Cephalopods, of which *nautilus* is the type.

Nautili'tes (Fos. Zool.) fossil shells allied to the *nautilus*.

Nau'tilus (Zool.) dim. from ναῦς, a ship; the pearly Nautilus is *N.* Pompilius; a genus of Mollusca, of the class Cephalopoda.

Nava'lis-e (Ent.) pertaining to ships, *e. g.*, Lymexylon *navale*, a boring insect.

Navicel'la (Zool.) *Lat.* a small boat; a genus of Mollusca.

Navi'cula (Zool.) *Lat.* a small vessel.

Navicula'ria (Bot.) *navicula*, a small vessel; a genus of Gramina.

Navus-a-um (Ent.) busy, industrious.

Neba'lia } (Zool.) { unexplained; a genus and family of Entomostracous crustaceans.
Nebali'adæ }

Ne'bria (Ent.) νεβρίας, fawn-coloured.

Ne'bris (Ichth.) νεβρίς, a fawn-skin; a genus of Ctenoid Fishes.

Nebrita'na (Ent.) νεβρίτις, like a fawn-skin.

Nebulo'sus-a-um (Ornith.) *Lat.* cloudy, dark.

Necke'ra (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *N. J. Necker*, a German botanift; a genus of Mufci.

Necro'bia (Ent.) νεκρός, a dead body, βιόω, to live; a genus of Coleoptera.

Necro'des (Ent.) νεκρώδης,, corpfe-like; a genus of Coleoptera.

Necroph'aga (Ent.) νεκρός, a dead body, φαγω, to eat; a genus of Coleoptera.

Necrophlœo'phagus (Ent.) νεκρὸς, dead, φλοιὸς, bark, φάγω, to eat.

Necroph'orus (Ent.) νεκρός, a dead body, φορός, a carrying; the Sexton-beetles; a genus of Coleoptera, of the family Silphidæ.

Nectan'dra (Bot.) νηκτός, floating, ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, a male (ftamen); a genus of Lauraceæ.

Nec'tarine (Bot.) popular name of the fruit of the Amygdalus *Nectarina.*

Nectari'nia (Ornith.) a name given by Illiger to a genus of Birds which fuck the *nectar* of flowers.

Nectarin'idæ (Ornith.) the Honey-fuckers.

Nectarobo'thrium (Bot.) *nectarium*, nectary or honey-cup, βοθρίον, a little pit or hollow; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Nectarosco'rdum (Bot.) *nectarium*, nectary, σκόρδον, garlic; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Nec'tary (Bot.) νέκταρ, nectar; applied originally, in Botany, to thofe parts of a flower which fecrete honey; fometimes called the honey-cup.

Nectu'ra (Zool.) νήκτης, a fwimmer, οὖρα, a tail; a genus of Amphibia.

Necy'dalis (Ent.) νεκύδαλος, the larva or nympha of the filk-worm; a genus of Coleoptera.

Nedy'us (Ent.) νηδύς, a paunch; a genus of Coleoptera.

Needha'mia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Epacridaceæ.

Nee'sia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Sterculiaceæ.

Neffle'a (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Neglec'ti (Ornith.) *negligo*, to neglect; applied by Scopoli to thofe birds whofe flefh is not ufed by man.

Negre'tia (Bot.) a genus of Leguminofæ.

Negun'dium (Bot.) meaning unknown; a genus of Aceraceæ.

Nehemi'a (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Nehemiah* Grew, vide *Grewia;* a genus of Tiliaceæ.

Neil'lia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Rofaceæ.

Ne'ja (Bot.) without meaning.

Ne'litris (Bot.) νη, priv., ἔλυτρον, a feed-cafe.

Nelso'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *D. Nelſon*, a botaniſt, who accompanied Captain Cook.

Nelumbia'ceæ (Bot.) a Nat. Ord. of Dicotyledonous plants, of which the genus *Nelumbium* is the type and ſolitary genus.

Nelum'bium (Bot.) from the Cingaleſe *Nelumbo*. The *Nelumbium* ſpecioſum was the plant which produced the Pythagorean or Sacred Indian bean; a genus of Nelumbiaceæ.

Nemacan'thus (Foſ. Ichth.) νῆμα, a thread, ἄκανθα, a thorn; a genus of Oolitic Ichthyodorulites.

Nemaco'nia (Bot.) νῆμα, a thread, κόνιος, duſty; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Nema'ctis (Zool.) νῆμα, thread, ἀκτίς, a ray; a genus of Actiniæ.

Nemadac'tylus (Ichth.) νῆμα, thread, δακτυλον, a fin; the under rays of the pectorals being like hanging threads; a genus of Ctenoid acanthopterous Fiſhes.

Nema'lion (Bot.) dim. of νῆμα, a thread; a genus of Ceramian Algæ.

Nema'ſpora (Bot.) νῆμα, a thread, σπόρος, ſeed; a genus of Fungi.

Nemas'toma (Bot.) νῆμα, a thread, στόμα, a mouth; a genus of Algæ.

Nemas'tylis (Bot.) νῆμα, a thread, στῦλον, a ſtyle; a genus of Iridaceæ.

Nematan'thera (Bot.) νῆμα-ατος, a thread, *anthera*; having thread-like anthers.

Nematan'thus (Bot.) νῆμα, a thread, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Geſneraceæ.

Nematel'mia (Zool.) νῆμα-ατος, thread, τέλμα, a pond; pond-threads: an order of Paraſitic worms.

Ne'mathrix (Bot.) νῆμα, a thread, θρίξ, hair; a genus of Algæ.

Nematococ'cus (Bot.) νῆμα-ατος, a thread, κόκκος, a berry; a genus of Algæ.

Nematoi'dea (Zool.) νῆμα, thread, εἶδος, like; an order of inteſtinal worms.

Nemato'is (Ent.) νεματόεις, thread-like; referring to the long antennæ.

Nemato'plata (Bot.) νῆμα-ατος, a thread, πλατύς, broad; a genus of Algæ.

Nematopo'ma (Ichth.) νῆμα-ατος, a thread, πῶμα, a lid; a genus of Malacopterous Fiſhes.

Nematostig'ma (Bot.) νῆμα-ατος, a thread, *ſtigma*; a genus of Iridaceæ.

Nemau'chenes (Bot.) νῆμα, a thread, αὐχήν, the neck; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Neme'dra (Bot.) νῆμα, a thread, ἕδρα, a ſeat or foundation; a genus of Meliaceæ.

Nemeo'bius (Ent.) νέμος, a grove, βίος, life; living in woods.

Nemer'tes (Zool.) νημερτής, unerring; a genus of marine Worms.

Neme'sia (Bot.) a name given by Dioſcorides to a kind of Antirrhinum; now applied to a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Ne'mia (Bot.) *nemus*, a wood or grove; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Nemich'thys (Ichth.) νῆμα, thread, ἰχθύς, a fiſh.

Nemoch'loa (Bot.) νῆμα, a thread, χλόα, graſs; a genus of Gramina.

Nemopan'thes (Bot.) νέμος, a grove, ὤψ, the eye, ἄνθος, a flower.

Nemoph'idæ (Ichth.) a family of Fiſhes of which *Nemophis* is the type.

Nemoph'ila (Bot.) νέμος, a grove, φιλός, loving; Nat. Ord. Hydrophyllaceæ.

Ne'mophis (Ichth.) νῆμα, thread, ὄφις, a ſerpent; a genus of Riband-ſhaped Fiſhes.

Nemora'lis-e (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* belonging to groves or woods; *e. g.*, Helix *nemoralis*, Poa *nemoralis*.

Nemo'ria (Ent.) *nemus*, a grove.

Nemori-va'gus (Zool.) *Lat.* one that wanders in the woods.

Nemo'sia (Ornith.) νέμος, a wooded paſture.

Nemoso'ma (Ent.) νῆμα, thread, σῶμα, body; a genus of Coleoptera.

Nemo'telus (Ent.) νῆμα, thread, τέλος, extremity; a genus of Diptera.

Nenu'phar (Bot.) νέος, new, *nuphar*, a water-lily; a genus of Nymphæaceæ.

Neo'phron (Ornith.) νεόφρων, childiſh in ſpirit; applied to the Scavenger-vulture.

Neot'tia (Bot.) νεοττιά, a bird's neſt; in alluſion to the interwoven fibres of the roots; a genus of terreſtrial Orchidaceæ.

Neottid'ium (Bot.) the genus *Neottia*, εἶδος, like; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Neottiospo'ria (Bot.) νεοττιά, a neſt, *ſpora*; a genus of Algæ.

Neottop'teris (Bot.) νεοττιά, a neſt, πτέρις, a fern; a genus of Polypodioid ferns.

Nepentha'ceæ (Bot.) a family of Dicotyledonous plants, of which *Nepenthes* is the only ſpecies.

Nepen'thes (Bot.) νη, priv. πένθος, grief; becauſe ſuppoſed to diſpel vexation; the Nepenthe of Homer is ſuppoſed to have been the poppy, or poſſibly tobacco; typical genus of Nepenthaceæ; Eaſt Indian Pitcher-plants.

Ne'peta (Bot.) *Ital. nepitella*, cat-mint; a genus of Labiatæ.

Nephelaphy'llum (Bot.) νεφέλη, a cloud, φύλλον, leaf; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Ne'phelis (Ent.) νεφέλη, a cloud; a genus of Annelida.

Nephe'lium (Bot.) from dim. νεφελη, a little cloud; a genus of Sapindaceæ.

Nephelo'des (Ent.) νεφελώδης, cloud-like.

Nepho'bolus (Bot.) νέφος, a cloud, βάλλω, to caſt.

Nephop'teryx (Ent.) νέφος, a cloud, πτέρυξ, a wing.

Nephrade'nia (Bot.) νεφρός, the kidney (referring to ſhape), ἀδήν, a gland; a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Nephran'dra (Bot.) νεφρός, a kidney (referring to ſhape), ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, a male (ſtamen); a genus of Verbenaceæ.

Nephran'thera (Bot.) νεφρός, a kidney, *anthera;* having kidney-ſhaped anthers; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Nephro'dium (Bot.) νεφρός, a kidney, εἶδος, like; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Nephroi'a (Bot.) νεφρός, a kidney; a genus of Meniſpermaceæ.

Nephro'lepis (Bot.) νεφρός, a kidney, λεπίς, a ſcale; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Nephro'ma (Bot.) νεφρός, a kidney; from the form of the apothecia; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Ne'phrops (Zool.) νεφρός, kidney, ὤψ, eye; a genus of Cruſtacea.

Nephro'sis (Bot.) νεφρός, a kidney; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Neph'thys (Zool.) unexplained; a genus of Annelida.

Nepti'cula (Ent.) dim. of *neptis.*

Ne'ptis (Ent.) νήπτης, ſober, diſcreet.

Neptisa'lis (Ent.) reſembling the genus *Neptis.*

Nepto'menus (Ichth.) νήπτης, diſcreet, μένος, diſpoſition; a genus of Scombroid Fiſhes.

Neptu'nia (Bot.) P. N., well known in mythology; a curious aquatic genus of Leguminoſæ.

Nere'idæ, **Ne'rëis** (Zool.) P. N. from ancient mythology; a family and genus of Annelida.

Nerei'dea (Bot.) reſembling *Nereis*, a genus of Annelides; a genus of Algæ.

Nerei'tes (Fos. Zool.) a family or genus of foſſil *Nereidæ*, or Sea-centipedes.

Nereocys'tis (Bot.) *nereis*, a worm, κύστις, a bladder; a genus of Algæ.

Nereogra'psus (Fos. Zool.) a ſection of the foſſil *nereites*, having engraved markings (γραπτος, written.)

Nerian'dra (Bot.) the genus *Nerium*, ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, a ſtamen, *i. e.*, implying reſemblance; a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Ne'riene (Ent.) P. N., a wife of Mars; a genus of Araneidæ.

Nerinæ'a (Zool.) P. N., *Nereis*, a ſea-nymph; a genus of Molluſca.

Neri'ta, **Neri'tidæ** Zool. νηρείτης, a ſea-ſhell; a genus and family of Molluſca.

Neriti'na (Zool.) dim. of *Nerita;* a genus of Molluſca.

Neri'toma (Zool.) the genus *Nerita*, τομή, a cutting, from the notch in the middle of the outer lip; a genus of Molluſca.

Nerito'psis (Zool.) the genus *Nerita*, ὄψις, like; having a ſhell ſomewhat ſimilar; a genus of Molluſca.

Ne'rium (Bot.) νηρός, humid, referring to its habitation; the Oleander; a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Nervo'sa (Ent.) *nervus*, a ſinew, ſtring.

Nesæ'a (Bot.) P. N., one of the ſea nymphs.

Nes'lia (Bot.) unexplained.

Neso'phila (Bot.) νῆσος, an iſland, φιλέω, to love; growing in moiſt places; a genus of Campanulaceæ.

Nes'tis (Ichth.) νῆστις, an ancient name of a fiſh; a genus of Mugiloid Fiſhes.

Nes'tlera (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Nestor (Ornith.) P. N., a genus of Scanſorial birds; family Pſittacidæ.

Net'tapus (Ornith.) νῆττα, a duck, πούς, a foot; duck-footed.

Netta'stoma (Ichth.) νῆττα, a duck, στόμα, a mouth; a genus of Congroid Fiſhes.

Nettle (Bot.) an alteration of *needle*, or at leaſt both are of the ſame Anglo-Saxon root, *netel* or *nædl*, and obviouſly refers to the needle-like ſtings of the plant.

Neube'ria (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Iridaceæ.

Neudo'rſia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Nolanaceæ.

Neuman'nia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Bromeliaceæ.

Neuma'yera (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Neuraca'nthus (Bot.) νεῦρον, a nerve, ἄκανθα, a ſpine; a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Neurapo'physes (Zool.) νεῦρον, a nerve, ἀποφύω, to grow from; from their being developed to protect the great nervous trunk.

Neu'ria (Ent.) νεῦρον, a ſinew; on account of the pale nervures ſo plainly viſible.

Neu'rica (Ent.) νευρικός, ſinewy.

Neuroca'lyx (Bot.) νεῦρον, a nerve, *calyx*.

Neurocarpæ'a (Bot.) νεῦρον, a nerve, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Neurocar'pum (Bot.) νεῦρον, a nerve or tendon, καρπός, fruit.

Neuroglo'ssum (Bot.) νεῦρον, a nerve, γλῶσσα, tongue; a genus of Algæ.

Neurogram'ma (Bot.) νεῦρον, a nerve, γράμμα, an inscription; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Neurolæ'na (Bot.) νεῦρον, a nerve or tendon, λαινα, a cloak.

Neurolo'ma (Bot.) νεῦρον, a nerve or tendon, λῶμα, a fringe.

Neuro'nia (Bot.) νεῦρον, a nerve; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Neurope'ltis (Bot.) νεῦρον, a nerve, πέλτη, a ſhield; a genus of Convolvulaceæ.

Neurophy'llum (Bot.) νεῦρον, a nerve, φύλλον, a leaf; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Neuropo'gon (Bot.) νεῦρον, a nerve, πώγων, a beard; a genus of Lichenes.

Neuro'ptera (Ent.) νεῦρον, tendon, πτερόν, wing; having reticulate membranous wings; an order of Insecta.

Neuropterel'la (Ent.) νεῦρον, a tendon, πτερόν, a wing; the wing nervature being distinctly cinnamon brown.

Neuro'pteris (Fos. Zool.) νεῦρον, a nerve, πτέρις, a fern; a genus of fossil Ferns.

Neuro'scapha (Bot.) νεῦρον, a nerve, σκάφη, a trough; a genus of Leguminosæ.

Neurosper'ma (Bot.) νεῦρον, a nerve, σπερμά, seed.

Neuro'tropis (Bot.) νεῦρον, a nerve, τρόπις, a keel; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Neus'tria (Ent.) P. N., formerly applied to a portion of France, including Normandy, Brittany, and Anjou.

Neveri'ta (Zool.) P. N., a genus of Mollusca.

Newt (Zool.) corruption of *evet*, *eft*, *a-n-eft* = a newt.

Nicel'lii (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Graf von Nicelli*, a German entomologist.

Nicholso'nia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Leguminosæ.

Nicoba'ricus-a-um (Ornith.) relating to the island of Nicobar; applied to a pigeon only found there; Calænas *nicobarica*.

Nicode'mia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Nicolso'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Nicolson*, a writer on the natural history of St. Domingo.

Nicothoë (Zool.) P. N. from *Nicothoë*, one of the Harpies; a genus of Entomostraca.

Nicotia'na (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. Nicot*, of Nismes, who first brought it into Europe; the Tobacco-plant; a genus of Solanaceæ.

Nic'titans (Zool.) *Lat.* winking; *e. g.*, Cercopithecus *nictitans*.

Nidula'ria (Bot.) *nidus*, a nest; the plants consist of cups containing egg-like seeds; a genus of Fungi.

Niduli'tes (Fos. Zool.) *nidus*, a nest, λίθος, stone; fossil Silurian organisms, probably allied to the Bryozoa.

Niebu'hria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Carsten Niebuhr*, a traveller in Arabia.

Nierember'gia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Solanaceæ.

Nige'lla (Bot.) dim. of *niger*, dark, black; the seeds are of that colour; a genus of Ranunculaceæ; also, in Entomology.

Niger, Nigra, Nigrum (Zool., Ent., Bot.) *Lat.* black or dingy; *e. g.*, Sciurus *niger*, Fritillaria *nigra*, Ribes *nigrum*.

Nightshade (Bot.) from their deadly qualities and gloomy aſpect; the genus *Solanum*, alſo the *Atropa Belladonna*.

Nigra'lis (Ent.) *niger*, black.

Nigre'scens (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* ſlightly black.

Ni'griceps (Ornith.) *niger*, black, *caput*, head; black-headed.

Nigri'na (Bot.) *nigro*, to be black; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Nigripunctel'la (Bot.) *niger*, black, *punctum*, a ſpot; black-ſpotted.

Nigrite'lla (Bot.) *nigritia*, black colour; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Nigritel'lus-a-um (Bot.) dim. of *niger*, black; in alluſion to the colour of the flowers; blackiſh or duſky, *e. g.*, Juncus *nigritellus*.

Nigrogula'ris (Ornith.) *niger*, black, *gula*, throat; black-throated, *e. g.*. Cracticus *nigrogularis*.

Nigro-vitta'tus (Zool.) *niger*, black, *vitta*, a band; black-banded.

Nilo'ticus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* relating to the Nile.

Nilso'nia (Fos. Zool.) P. N., a genus of foſſil Cycadaceous leaves of the lias and oolite.

Ni'ma (Bot.) unexplained; a genus of Simarubaceæ.

Nimbel'la (Ent.) dim. of *nimbus*, a cloud.

Niobæ'a (Bot.) P. N. from *Niobe;* a genus of Hypoxidaceæ.

Ni'obe (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Liliaceæ.

Ni'pa (Bot.) its name in the Moluccas; it yields Neepah ſugar.

Nipadi'tes (Fos. Zool.) *nipa*, a genus of Indian palms which produces *neepah* ſugar; a genus of foſſil Palm-nuts.

Niphæ'a (Bot.) νιφάς, a ſnow-flake; a genus of Geſneraceæ.

Nipho'bolus (Bot.) νιφόβολος, covered with ſnow; the induſia are like flakes of ſnow; a genus of Filices; alſo, a genus of Simarubaceæ.

Ni'phon (Ichth.) this fiſh is only found in Japaneſe ſeas, and takes its name from the principal iſland, *Niphon;* a genus of the family Percidæ.

Nipho'na (Ent.) νιφάς, ſnow; a genus of Coleoptera.

Niphus (Bot.) νιφάς, a ſnow-flake; a genus of Ariſtolochiaceæ.

Nip'plewort (Bot.) bitter juice applied by country mothers to *nipples* before weaning; the Lapſana communis.

Ni'ptus (Ent.) νιπτός. waſhed; a genus of Coleoptera.

Nisa'na (Ent.) *niſus*, flight, from its rapid movements.

Niso (Zool.) unexplained; a genus of Molluſca.

Nisso'lia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *William Niſſolle*, a French botaniſt; a genus of Leguminoſæ: alſo the ſpecific name of a Lathyrus.

Ni'sus (Ornith.) *Lat.* flight; applied to the Sparrow-hawk, Accipiter *Niſus*, perhaps becauſe of its rapid flight.

Nite'la (Ent.) *Lat.* brightneſs, ſplendour; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Nite'lium (Bot.) *nitela*, brightneſs; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Nitel'la (Bot.) *niteo*, to ſhine; a genus of Characeæ, of which the ſtems are ſometimes tranſlucent.

Nitide'lla (Zool.) dim. of *nitidus*, poliſhed; a genus of Molluſca; alſo, a genus of Inſects.

Niti'dula / **Nitidu'lidæ** (Ent.) dim. of *nitidus*, glittering; a genus and family of Coleoptera.

Ni'tidus-a-um (Bot.) ſhining.

Nitra'ria (Bot.) *nitrum*, nitre; it is found near the nitre-works in Siberia.

Niva'lis-e (Ornith.) *Lat.* ſnowy, *e. g.*, Plectróphanes *nivalis*.

Niva'ria (Bot.) *nivus*, ſnow; the *Leucojum*, or ſnow-flake; a genus of Amaryllidaceæ.

Nivea'ria (Ent.) *niveus*, ſnowy.

Niveicostel'la (Ent.) *niveus*, ſnowy, *coſta*, the anterior margin of wing.

Nive'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. Niven*, a collector of Cape plants.

Niv'eus-a-um (Ornith.) *Lat.* ſnowy, *e. g.*, Nyctea *nivea*, the Snowy Owl.

Nivive'nter (Zool.) *niveus*, ſnowy, *venter*, belly; white-bellied.

No'cca (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Dominic Nocca*, an Italian profeſſor.

Noctilu'ca (Ent.) *Lat.* a candle; applied to the Glow-worm, Lampyris *noctiluca*.

Nocti'-vagus (Zool.) *Lat.* night-wandering; having nocturnal habits, *e. g.*, Spalacopus *noctivagus*.

Noc'tuæ (Ent.) pl. of *noctua*, an owl; from their nocturnal habits, applied to the Night-moths.

Noctuli'nia (Zool.) the *Noctule* or Great Bat.

Noctuo-bomby'cidæ (Ent.) having affinities with *Noctuæ* and *Bombyces*.

Noctuomor'pha (Ent.) having the form (μορφή) of the *Noctuæ*.

Nodosa'lis (Ent.) *nodoſus*, knotty.

Nodosa'ria (Fos. Zool.) *nodoſus*, full of knots; a genus of foſſil Foraminifera.

Nodula'ria (Zool.) *nodulus*, a little knot; a genus of Molluſca.

Noeggerath'ia (Fos. Zool.) P. N., a genus of foſſil Palm-like leaves.

Noëtia (Zool.) P. N., a genus of Molluſca.

Noise'ttia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *L. C. Noiſette*, a nurſeryman at Paris; alſo applied to a claſs of Roſes.

No'la (Ent.) P. N., a town in Campania in Italy.

Nola'na (Bot.) *nola*, a little bell; in reference to the corolla; the typical genus of Nolanaceæ.

Nolin'a (Bot.) P. N. from *P. C. Nolin*, an American botanift.

Noma'da (Ent.) *Nomades*, wandering people; the Wafp-bees; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Nonag'ria (Ent.) P. N., an ifland in the Ægean fea, faid by Pliny to have been the earlier name of Andros.

Non'nea (Bot.) P. N. from *J. P. Nonne*, a German botanift.

Nonioni'na (Fos. Zool.) a genus of foffil Nautiloid organifms.

Noran'tea (Bot.) from *Gonoro-Antegri*, its name in Guiana.

Nordmannia'nus (Zool., Bot.) P. N. from *Alexander von Nordmann*, an eminent Pruffian naturalift; *e. g.*, Pinus *Nordmanniana*.

Norfolcen'sis-e (Zool.) *Lat.* belonging to Norfolk Ifland.

Nor'thia (Zool.) P. N., a genus of Mollufca.

Nos'toc (Bot.) unexplained; a genus of terreftrial Algæ.

Nostoca'ceæ (Bot.) a family of convervoid Algæ, of which *Noftoc* is the type.

Notacan'tha (Ent.) νῶτος, the back, ἄκανθα, a thorn; Thorn-backs, armed flies

Notar'chus (Zool.) νῶτος, the back, ἀρχός, vent; a genus of Mollufca.

Nota'tus-a-um (Ent.) *Lat.* marked.

Notelæ'a (Bot.) νότος, the fouth, ἐλαία, the olive.

Notero'phila (Bot.) νοτερός, wet, moift, φιλέω, to love; a genus of Melaftomaceæ.

Noth'ium (Bot.) νόθος, fpurious; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Nothochlæ'na (Bot.) νόθος, fpurious, χλαῖνα, a cloak; a genus of Filices.

Nothoge'nia (Bot.) νοθο-γέννητος, of fpurious origin; a genus of Ceramian Algæ.

Notho'nia (Bot.) νόθος, fpurious; a genus of Compofitæ.

Nothosau'rus (Fos. Zool.) νόθος, fpurious, σαῦρος, a lizard.

Nothoscor'dum (Bot.) νόθος, fpurious, σκόρδον, garlic; a genus of Liliaceæ.

No'thria (Bot.) νωθρός, fluggifh; a fection of the genus Frankenia.

No'thris (Ent.) νωθρός, fluggifh.

No'thus (Ent.) νόθος, fpurious; a genus of Coleoptera.

Notida'nidæ } (Ichth.) { νωτιδανός, a fhark with fharp-pointed dorfal
Noti'danus } { fin: a family and genus of Galeoid Fifhes.

Notid'anus (Fos. Zool.) νῶτος, a ridge, ἰδανός, comely; a genus of foſſil Shark-teeth.

Notido'bia (Ent.) νῶτος, the back, βόω, to live; a genus of the Phryganidæ.

Notiomi'mus (Ent.) νότιος, ſouthern μῖμος, an imitator; a genus of Coleoptera.

Notio'philus (Ent.) νότιος, damp, φιλόω, to love; a genus of Coleoptera.

Noto'ceras (Bot.) νῶτος, the back, κέρας, a horn; alluding to the back of the pod.

Notochæ'te (Bot.) νῶτος, back, χαίτη, a briſtle; a genus of Labiatæ.

No'tochord (Ichth.) νῶτος, the back, *chorda;* an elaſtic gelatinous chord encloſing the myelon in ſome fiſhes.

Notocy'phus (Ent.) νῶτος, the back, κυφός, bent; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Notode'lphys (Zool.) νῶτος, the back, δελφύς, the matrix or womb; a genus of Entomoſtraca.

Notodo'nta (Ent.) νῶτος, the back, ὀδούς, οδοντος a tooth; from the tooth-like projections on the inner edge of the fore-wings, which meet over the back.

Notom'mata (Zool.) νῶτος, the back, ὄμμα-ατος, the eye; a genus of Infuſoria.

Notonec'ta (Ent.) νῶτος, the back, νήκτης, a ſwimmer; the Boat-fly.

Notopocory'stes (Fos. Zool.) νῶτος, a ridge, *coryſtes*, a genus of Cruſtacea; a genus of foſſil Corals of the Chalk.

No'tops (Zool.) νῶτος, the back, ὤψ, the eye.

Noto'pterus (Ichth.) νῶτος, the back, πτέρον, a fin; a genus of Herring-pikes.

Notorhi'zeæ (Bot.) νῶτος, the back, ῥίζα, root; having the cotyledons flat, and the radicle iſſuing from the back; a ſection of Nat. Ord. Cruciferæ.

Notor'nis (Ornith.) νότος, the ſouth, ὄρνις, a bird, *i. e.*, the "Southern bird;" a ſub-foſſil and recent bird of New Zealand.

Notothe'rium (Fos. Zool.) νότος, ſouth, and θηρίον, a wild animal; the ſouthern animal; a foſſil genus of Auſtralian Quadrupeds.

Noto'xidæ / **Noto'xus** (Ent.) νῶτος, the back, ὀξύς, ſharp; the thorax being produced in front, over the head; a genus and family of Heteromerous Coleoptera.

Noty'lia (Bot.) νῶτος, the back, τύλος, a hump; in alluſion to the ſingular calloſity on the ſtigma.

Novaculi'na (Zool.) *novacula*, a razor; a genus of Molluſca.

Noveboracen'sis-e (Ichth.) the Latin adj. for what appertains to New York, North America.

Nubeculo'sus-a-um (Ent.) *Lat.* covered with little clouds.

Nucifra'ga (Ornith.) *nuces*, nuts, *frango*, to break; the Nut-crackers. The Greek equivalent is Caryocatactes.

Nucleoli'tes (Fos. Zool.) *nucleus*, a little nut, and λίθος, a ſtone; a foſſil genus of Clypeidæ.

Nu'cleus (Zool.) *Lat.* a little nut, a kernel.

Nu'cula (Zool.) dim. of *nux*, a nut; a genus of bivalve ſhells of the family Arcadæ.

Nucu'lia } (Zool.) *nucula*, a ſmall nut; a genus and family of Molluſca.
Nucu'lidæ

Nucunel'la (Zool.) dim. of *nucula*; a genus of Molluſca.

Nuda'ria (Ent.) *nudus*, naked; the wings being only ſlightly clothed with ſcales.

Nudibranchia'ta (Zool.) *nudus*, naked, *branchiæ*, gills; an order of gaſteropod Molluſca; equivalent to Gymnobranchiata.

Nu'dipes (Ornith.) *nudus*, naked, *pes*, the foot; naked-footed.

Nudive'nter (Zool.) *nudus*, naked, *venter*, the belly; naked-footed.

Nu'dus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* bare or leafleſs.

Nulli'pora (Zool.) *nullus*, none, *porus*, a paſſage; applied to corallines having no apparent *pores* on the ſurface.

Nume'nius (Ornith.) derivation unknown to me; a genus of Scolopacidæ. *N.* phæopus, and *N.* arquata, are the Whimbrel and Curlew.

Nume'ria (Ent.) P. N., the goddeſs of numbers.

Nu'mida (Ornith.) P. N., the Guinea-Fowl is named *Numida* from *Numidia* in Africa, whence it came.

Nummula'ria (Bot.) *nummus*, money; from the ſimilarity of its round leaves to money. Hence alſo *Money*wort, Herb-*twopence*, and *Twopenny* graſs.

Nummuli'na } *nummus*, a coin or piece of money; a genus of minute
Nummuli'tes } Animalcules.

Nummuli'tes (Fos. Zool.) *nummus*, a coin, λίθος, ſtone; a large claſs of foſſil Foraminifera.

Nu'phar (Bot.) *Arab. Neufar*, the name for Nymphæa; a genus of Nymphæaceæ.

Nut (Bot.) *Anglo-Sax. hnut; Dan. noot; Swed. noet; Fr. noix.*

Nuthe'tes (Fos. Zool.) νουθετητής, a monitor; a genus of foſſil Lizards.

Nutmeg (Bot.) formerly called *note-muge*; from *Ital. noce moſcada*, muſk nut.

Nuttal'lia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Thomas Nuttall*, formerly Profeſſor of Mineralogy at Cambridge, New England, who died in 1858; a genus of Malvaceæ.

Nuy'tsia (Bot.) P. N., the celebrated "Fire-tree" of Auſtralia; a genus of Loranthaceæ.

Nyctage'lla (Bot.) dim. of *Nyctago*; a ſection of the genus *Nicotiana*.

Nyctagina'ceæ (Bot.) an order of plants of which *Nyctago* is the type.

Nycta'go (Bot.) dim. of νυξ, νυκτός, night; the plant called Marvel-of-Peru.

Nyctan'thes (Bot.) νύξ, νυκτός, night, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Jaſminaceæ.

Nyc'tea (Ornith.) νύξ, νυκτός, night; *N.* nivea is the Snowy Owl.

Nycte'gretes (Ent.) νυκτηγρέτης, watching by night; from the nocturnal flight of the moth.

Nyctemera'lis (Ent.) νύξ, νυκτός, night, ἡμέρα, day, implying that it flies at both periods.

Nyctereu'tes (Zool.) νύξ, νυκτός, night, ῥυτός, running.

Nycteri'bia (Ent.) νυκτερίς, a night-bird, βιός, life; a genus of wingleſs inſects paraſitic on the Cheiroptera.

Nycteri'nia (Bot.) νύκτερος, nocturnal; fragrant only after dark; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Ny'cteris (Zool.) νυκτερίς, a night-bird.

Nycterisiti'on (Bot.) νυκτερίς, a bat, σιτίον, food; referring to the flower.

Nycte'rium (Bot.) νύκτερος, nocturnal; alluding to the time of flowering.

Nycthe'merus (Ornith.) νύξ, νυκτός, night, ἡμέρα, day, *e. g.*, Phaſianus *Nycthemerus*, the Silver Pheaſant.

Nycti'bius (Ornith.) νύξ, νυκτός, night, βιός, life; a genus of Goatſuckers.

Nyctice'bus (Zool.) νύξ, νυκτός, night, κῆβος, an ape.

Nyctico'rax (Ornith.) νύξ, νυκτός, night, κόραξ, a crow; the Night Heron.

Nycti'nomus (Zool.) νυξ, νυκτος, night, νομός, habitation; a genus of Night-prowling mammalia.

Nyctipithe'cus (Zool.) νύξ, νυκτός, night, πίθηκος, an ape.

Nyctisau'ra (Zool.) νύξ, νυκτός, night, σαῦρος, a lizard; the Nocturnal lizards.

Ny'ctomys (Zool.) νύξ, νυκτός, night, μῦς, rat; a genus of South American Mammalia.

Nycto'philus (Zool.) νύξ, νυκτός, night, φιλος, a lover.

Nycto'phylax (Bot.) νύκτο-φύλαξ, keeping watch by night; a genus of Zingiberaceæ.

Nyland'tia (Bot.) P. N., the ſame as the genus *Mundia*.

Nylghau (Zool.) a *Perſian* word, meaning Blue Ox.

Ny'mpha (Ent.) νύμφη, a chryſalis or pupa.

Nymphæ'a (Bot.) νύμφη, a Water-nymph; referring to its habitation. The *Nymphæa* Lotus was the Egyptian lotus of the ancients; the typical genus of the ſplendid aquatic order Nymphæaceæ.

Nymphæa'ceæ (Bot.) an order of Dicotyledonous plants, of which *Nymphæa* is the type.

Nymphæ'anthe (Bot.) νύμφη, a nymph, ἄνθος, a flower; the ſame as *Villarſia*; a beautiful aquatic genus of Gentianaceæ.

Nymphan'thus (Bot.) νύμφη, a nymph, ἄνθος, a flower; now included in the genus *Phyllanthus*.

Nym'phicus (Ornith.) νυμφικός, bridal; a genus of Parroquets.

Nymphoi'des (Bot.) νύμφη, a nymph, εἶδος, likeneſs; *Tournefort's* name for the *Limnanthemum*.

Nymphoea'nthus (Bot.) νύμφη, a nymph, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Nymphæaceæ, now included in *Nuphar*.

Ny'pa (Bot.) P. N., the name of a nymph; the Tupelo; a genus of Alangiaceæ.

Nys'sa (Bot.) probably the name of a Water-nymph; alluding to its habitation; the Tupelo.

Nys'sia (Ent.) P. N, from *Nyſſa*, the birthplace of Bacchus; or from νύσσειν, to pierce or prick, as its briſtly thorax might do.

Nys'son (Ent.) νύσσω, to prick or pierce; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Nysson'idæ (Ent.) a family of foſſorial Hymenoptera, of which *Nyſſon* is the type.

Nysta'lea (Ent.) νυσταλέος, drowſy.

Oak (Bot.) *Anglo-Sax. ac, æc*; query, connected with *oculus*.?

Obelis ca (Ent.) *obeliſcus*, a ſmall ſpit; from the mark (†) on the fore-wings.

Obelisca'ria (Bot.) ὀβελίσκος, a pointed pillar, from the conical form of the receptacle; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Obeliscothe'ca (Bot.) ὀβελίσκος, an obeliſk, θήκη, a ſheath; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Obero'nia (Bot.) P. N. from fairy mythology; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Obe'sia (Bot.) *obeſus*, fat, in alluſion to the flowers.

Obe'sus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* fat, plump.

Obi'one (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Chenopodiaceæ.

Obla'tus-a-um (Zool.) *Lat.* broader than long.

Obliqua'ria (Ent.) *obliquus*, oblique; referring to the oblique dark brown bar acrofs the wings.

Oblo'ngus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* rather long, longer than broad; *e. g.*, Succinea *oblonga*.

Obola'ria (Bot.) *obolus*, an ancient coin; a genus of Orobanchaceæ.

Obova'tus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* egg-fhaped, as to outline.

O'brium (Ent.) ὄβριον, the young of animals; a genus of Coleoptera, family Cerambycidæ.

Obscu'rus-a um (Zool.) *Lat.* indiftinct, obfcure, ufed with reference to colour, form, or relations; *e. g.*, Bulimus *obfcurus*.

Obsole'tus-a-um (Zool. Bot.) *Lat.* worn out, poor.

Obtusilin'gues (Ent.) *obtufus*, blunt, *lingua*, tongue; a fub-family of Hymenoptera, fo called by Weftwood from the bluntnefs of their tongues.

Obtu'sus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* blunt, dull, rounded off.

Obvolu'tus-a-um (Zool. Bot.) *Lat.* folded, tied about; *e. g.*, Helix *obvoluta*.

Oca'lea (Ent.) ὀκέλλω, to run aground; a genus of Coleoptera.

Occidenta'lis-e (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* weftern, relating to the weft, with particular reference to America.

Ocea'nia, Ocea'nidæ } Zool. { ὠκεανός, *oceanus*, the ocean; a genus and family of Medufæ.

Ocella'ria (Fos. Zool.) *ocellus*, a little eye; a foffil Zoophyte of the chalk.

Oce'anus (Zool.) fame derivation; a genus of Nautilidæ.

Ocella'tus-a-um (Zool., Ent.) *Lat.* covered with eye-like fpots.

Ocellura'ria (Bot.) *ocellus*, a little eye; a genus of Lichenes.

O'celot (Zool.) *ocellus*, a little eye, from the beautiful eye-like markings of the fur.

Ochanopa'ppus (Bot.) ὄχανον, a leather ftrap, πάππος, the down on feeds; a genus of Compofitæ.

Ocheto'phila (Bot.) ὀχετός, a ditch or canal, φιλέω, to love; a genus of Rhamnaceæ.

Och'na (Bot.) Greek name of the wild pear, to which it has fome refemblance. The typical genus of Ochnaceæ.

Ochna'ceæ (Bot.) the Button-flower family of plants, of which *Ochna* is the type.

Ochra'ceus-a-um (Ornith., Bot.) ὠχρός, pale-yellow, *e. g.* Campephaga *ochracea.*

Ochrade'nus (Bot.) ὠχρός, pale-yellow, ἀδήν, a nut or acorn: a genus of Refedaceæ.

Ochran'the (Bot.) ὠχρός, pale-yellow, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Cunoniaceæ.

Ochrea'ta (Ent.) *ochreus*, ochre-yellow.

Ochroca'rpus (Bot.) ὠχρός, pale-yellow, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Clusiaceæ.

Ochroceph'alus-a-um (Ornith.) ὠχρός, pale-yellow, κεφαλή, head; yellow-headed, *e. g.* Mufcicapa *ochrocephala.*

Ochroleu'cus-a-um (Ent., Bot., Ornith.) ὠχρόλευκος, yellowifh-white, *e. g.* Sylvia *ochroleuca.*

Ochro'ma (Bot.) ὠχρός, fallow; a genus of Sterculiaceæ.

Ochroptera'lis (Ent.) ὠχρός, pale-yellow, πτερά, wings.

Ochro'pteris (Bot.) ὠχρός, pale-yellow, πτέρις, a fern; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Och'ropus (Ornith.) ὠχρός, pale-yellow, πούς, foot.

Ochrosan'thus (Bot.) ὠχρός, pale-yellow, ἄνθος, a flower; a fection of the genus Goodenia.

Ochro'sia (Bot.) ὠχρός, pale-yellow.

Ochro'stoma (Bot.) ὠχρός, pale, στόμα, a mouth.

Ochrox'ylum (Bot.) ὠχρός, pale-yellow, ξυλον, wood; a genus of Xanthoxylaceæ, now included in Xanthoxylon.

O'chrus (Bot.) ὠχρός, pale; referring to its pale muddy-coloured flowers.

Ochsenheime'ria (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Ferdinand Ochfenheimer*, who died in 1822.

Ochthoco'smus (Bot.) ὠχρός, pale-yellow, κοσμος, an ornament; a genus of Ternftrömiaceæ.

O'cimum (Bot.) fame as *Ocymum*, q. v.

Ocke'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the celebrated *Oken;* a genus of Rutaceæ, now included in *Adenandra.*

Ocnero'stoma (Ent.) ὀκνηρός, ufelefs, στόμα, the mouth.

Oc'nus (Zool.) οκνος, hefitation, fluggifhness.

O'crea (Bot.) *Lat. ocrea*, a boot; the name applied to the united ftipules which form a fheath round the ftem in the family Polygonaceæ.

Octac'tis (Zool.) ὀκτώ, eight, ἀκτίς, a ray.

Octade'nia (Bot.) οκτώ, eight, ἀδήν, a gland or acorn; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Octa'ndria (Bot.) οκτώ, eight, ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, a male; having eight ftamens.

Octarillum (Bot.) οκτώ, eight, *arillus*, a ſeed-covering; a genus of Santalaceæ.

Octa'via (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Octavia'na (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Fungi.

Octhe'bius (Ent.) οκθη, a bank or ſhore, βιόω, to live; a genus of Coleoptera.

Octho'dium (Bot.) ὀχθώδης, warted; referring to the ſurface of ſilicles

Octoble'pharum (Bot.) οκτώ, eight, βλέφαρον, the eyelid; a genus of Bryoid muſci.

Octobo'thrium (Zool.) ὀκτώ, eight, βόθρος, a pit, having four cup-ſhaped depreſſions on each ſide of the body; a genus of Entozoa.

Octodi'ceras (Bot.) οκτώ, eight, δίκερας, a double-horn; a genus of Bryoid muſci.

Oc'todon (Bot.) οκτώ, eight, οδούς, οδόντος, a tooth; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Oc'todon (Zool.) ὀκτώ, eight, ὀδευς, ὀδοντός, a tooth; a genus of Rodent animals.

Octogy'nia (Bot.) οκτώ, eight, γυνή, a female; having eight piſtils.

Octome'ria (Bot.) ὀκτώ, eight, μερίς, a part.

Octo'meris (Zool.) ὀκτώ, eight, μερίς, a part; a genus of Cirripedes.

Octonoculi'na (Zool.) *octo*, eight, *oculus*, an eye; a tribe of Spiders.

Octo'pera (Bot.) οκτώ, eight, περας, an extremity; a ſection of the genus *Erica*.

Octophyl'lus-a-um (Bot.) ὀκτώ, eight, φυλλον, leaf, *e. g.* Aralia *octophylla*

Octoplica'tus-a-um (Zool.) *Lat.* eight-folded.

Octoptery'gius-a-um (Zool.) ὀκτώ, eight, πτέρυξ, πτέρυγος, a wing or fin.

Octopodi'dæ } (Zool.) { ὀκτώ, eight, ποῦς, πόδος, a foot; the Sea-ſpiders;
Oc'topus } { a family and genus of Cephalopods.

Ocula'tus-a-um (Zool.) *Lat.* having eyes, or eye-like ſpots, *e. g.* Cellepora *oculata*.

Ocu'lea (Ent.) *oculus*, an eye; on account of the conſpicuous ſtigma.

Oculi'ferus-a-um (Zool.) *oculus*, an eye, *fero*, to bear; *e. g.* Emys *oculifera*.

Oculi'na (Zool.) *oculus*, an eye; a genus of Corals; *O.* virginea is the common White-branched coral.

Oculi'nus-a-um (Zool.) *Lat.* full of eyes, or eye-like ſpots.

Ocy'alus (Ornith.) ὠκύαλος, ſwift.

Ocy'dromus (Zool.) ὠκὺς, quick, δρόμος, flight, eſcape; applied to the Kangaroo.

O'cymum (Bot.) ὄζω, to ſmell, it has a powerful ſcent; Baſil; a genus of fragrant Labiatæ.

O'cyphaps (Ornith.) ὠκύς, ſwift, φάψ, a wild pigeon.

Ocy'poda (Zool.) ὠκύς, ſwift, ποῦς, ποδός, foot; a genus of Cruſtacea.

Ocy'ptera (Ent.) ὠκύς, ſwift, πτέρον, wing, a genus of Diptera.

Ocy'pterus (Ornith.) ſame derivation; a genus of the Laniadæ.

O'cypus (Ent.) ὠκύς, ſwift, ποῦς, foot; a genus of Coleoptera.

O'cys (Ent.) ὠκύς, ſwift; a genus of Coleoptera.

Ocythoë (Zool.) P. N. in Mythology; a genus of Mollufca.

Odaca'ntha (Ent.) ὀδάξ, biting, ἀκάνθα, a ſpine; a genus of Coleoptera.

Odax (Ichth.) ὀδάξ, biting.

Odone'ctis (Bot.) ὁδός, a path, νήκτης, a ſwimmer; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Odones'tis (Ent.) according to Agaſſiz, ὀδούς, a tooth, νῆστις, hunger; perhaps from its voracity.

Odontade'nia (Bot.) οδούς, οδόντος, a tooth, ἀδήν, a gland or acorn; a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Odontanthe'ra (Bot.) οδούς, οδόντος, a tooth; *anthera;* a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Odontarrhe'na (Bot.) οδούς, οδόντος, a tooth, ἄρρην, a male (ſtamen); having toothed ſtamens; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Odontas'pis (Fos. Zool.) οδούς, ὀδοντός, a tooth, ἀσπις, a buckler; a genus of Shark-like Fiſhes, ſo termed from the buckler-like aſpect of their teeth, the only portions yet known.

Odonte'lla (Bot.) οδούς, οδόντος, a tooth, with diminutive terminal; a genus of Algæ.

Odontha'lia (Bot.) ὀδούς, οδοντός, a tooth, θαλλός, a ſhoot; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Odonti'dium (Zool.) οδούς, οδοντός, a tooth, εἶδος, likeneſs; a genus of Infuſoria.

Odo'ntia (Ent.) οδούς, οδοντος, a tooth; from the *toothed* ſtreaks and marks upon the wings.

Odo'ntia (Bot.) οδούς, οδόντος, a tooth; a genus of Fungi.

Odon'tidæ (Ent.) the family of which *Odontia* is the type.

Odonti'tes (Bot.) οδούς, οδοντος, a tooth; ſpecific name of a ſpecies of Bartſia.

Odontoca'rya (Bot.) οδούς, οδόντος, a tooth, κάρυον, a nut, *i. e.*, having indented nuts; a genus of Meniſpermaceæ.

Odontocy'clus (Bot.) οδούς, οδόντος, a tooth, κύκλος, a circle; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Odonto'des (Ent.) the genus *Odontia*, εἶδος, likeneſs.

Odontodis'cus (Zool.) ὀδούς, ὀδοντος, a tooth, δίσκος, a round plate; a genus of Infuſoria.

Odontoglos'sum (Bot.) ὀδούς, οδοντός, a tooth, γλῶσσα, a tongue, alluding probably to the creſt of the labellum.

Odontogna'tia (Bot.) ὀδούς, οδόντος, a tooth, γνάθος, a mouth; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Odontogna'thus (Ichth.) ὀδούς, ὀδόντός, a tooth, γνάθος, a mouth; a genus of Clupeoid Fiſhes.

Odontole'pis (Bot.) ὀδούς, οδόντος, a tooth, λεπίς, a ſcale; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Odonto'logy (Zool.) ὀδευς, οδόντος, a tooth, λόγος, a diſcourſe.

Odontolo'ma (Bot.) ὀδούς, οδόντος, a tooth, λῶμα, a fringe; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Odontolo'phus (Bot.) ὀδούς, οδόντος, a tooth, λόφος, a creſt; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Odon'tomus (Zool.) ὀδούς, ὀδόντός, a tooth, τόμη, a cutting; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Odontone'ma (Bot.) ὀδούς, οδόντος, a tooth, νῆμα, thread; a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Odon'tonyx (Ent.) ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, a tooth, ονυξ, a claw.

Odonto'pera (Ent.) ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, a tooth, πέρας, an end, a boundary; the margin of the wings being toothed.

Odontope'talum (Bot.) ὀδούς, οδόντος, a tooth, πέταλον, a leaf; a ſection of the genus *Monſonia*, Nat. Ord. Geraniaceæ.

Odontophy'llum (Bot.) ὀδούς, οδόντος, a tooth, φύλλον, a leaf; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Odonto'ptera (Bot.) ὀδούς, οδόντος, a tooth, πτερόν, a wing; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Odonto'pteris (Bot.) ὀδούς, οδόντος, a tooth, πτέρις, a fern; a genus of Polypodioid Filices; alſo applied to a genus of foſſil Ferns, from the blunt tooth-like lobes of their leaflets.

Odontoschi'sma (Bot.) ὀδούς, οδόντος, a tooth, σχίσμα, a diviſion; a genus of Jungermanniaceæ.

Odontoso'ria (Bot.) ὀδούς, οδόντος, a tooth, σωρός, a heap, *i. e.* the *ſori*; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Odontospe'rmum (Bot.) ὀδούς, οδόντος, a tooth, σπέρμα, ſeed; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Odontostem'ma (Bot.) ὀδούς, οδόντος, a tooth, στέμμα, a wreath; a genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Odontosty'lis (Bot.) ὀδούς, οδόντος, a tooth, στῦλον, a pillar, *i. e.*, a ſtyle; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Odonto'trichum (Bot.) ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, a tooth, θριξ, τρίχος, hair; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Odosto'mia (Zool.) ὀδούς, a tooth, στόμα, a mouth; a genus of Molluſca.

Ody'nerus (Ent.) ὀδυνερός, painful, alluding to the ſting; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Œcan'thus (Ent.) οἶκος, a house, ἄνθος, a flower; from the circumſtance of this American ſpecies of cricket living among flowers and not upon the ground.

Œceocla'des (Bot.) οἰκεῖος, domeſtic, κλάδος, a branch; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Œchmea (Bot.) ſame as Æchmea, which latter is the correct ſpelling.

Œcis'tes, Œcisti'na (Zool.) οἰκιστής, a colonizer; genera of Infuſoria.

Œco'doma (Ent.) οἰκοδόμος, a houſe-builder; a genus of Ants.

Œcoge'nia (Ent.) οἰκογενής, born in the houſe; the moth occurs in houſes.

Œco'phora (Ent.) οἶκος, a houſe, φορεῖν, to carry; the Caſe-bearers.

Œda (Ent.) οἶδος, a ſwelling; a genus of Homoptera.

Œdeme'ra, Œdeme'ridæ (Ent.) οἶδος, a ſwelling, μηρός, the thigh; a genus and family of Coleoptera.

Œde'mium (Bot.) οἴδημα, a tumour; a genus of Fungi.

Œde'ra (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *George Œder*, a Dane, Profeſſor of Botany at Copenhagen; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Œde'ria (Bot.) οἰδέω, to ſwell; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Œdicne'mus (Ornith.) οἰδέω, to ſwell, κνήμη, the leg: the Thick-knee.

Œdipa'chne (Bot.) οἶδος, a ſwelling, ἄχνη, chaff (awn); a genus of Gramina.

Œdi'poda (Ent.) οἰδέω, to ſwell, ποῦς, ποδός, a foot; a genus of Orthoptera.

Œdipoda'lis (Ent.) οἰδέω, to ſwell, ποῦς, ποδός, the foot.

Œdipo'dium (Bot.) οἰδέω, to ſwell, ποῦς, ποδός, the foot; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Œhlmanniel'la (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Œhlmann*, an Entomologiſt of Leipſic, the diſcoverer of the ſpecies.

Œnan'the (Bot.) οἶνος, wine, ἄνθος, flower; alluding to the odour; a genus of Umbelliferæ. The οἰνάνθη of Theophraſtus and Dioſcorides was probably Œnanthe pimpinelloides.

Œ'nas (Ornith.) the Greek name of a wild pigeon, of the colour of ripening grapes, from οἶνος, wine; now uſed as the ſpecific name of the Stock-dove.

Œnec'tra (Ent.) οἴνη, the vine, ἐκτρίβειν, to deſtroy.

Œnocar'pus (Bot.) οἶνος, wine, καρπός, fruit; a genus of South American Palms.

Œnoph'ila (Ent.) οἶνος, wine, φίλος, loving; found in wine-cellars, the larva feeding on the corks of the bottles.

Œnothe'ra (Bot.) οἶνος, wine, θήρα, a catching; the Evening Primroſe; ſo-named becauſe the roots are ſaid to ſmell like wine; and the ancients ſuppoſed that, when mixed with drink, they poſſeſſed the power of calming the moſt ferocious animals. Our Œnothera is not the genus to which Theophraſtus applied the name, being wholly American.

Œs'trus (Ent.) οἶστρος, the Gad-fly or Breeze-fly; a genus of Diptera.

Œ'thra (Zool.) etymology obſcure; a genus of Cruſtacea.

Ogcerosty'lus (Bot.) ογκηρός, ſwollen, στῦλον, a pillar (ſtyle); a genus of Compoſitæ.

Ogcoso'ma (Ent.) ὄγκος, bent, σῶμα, body; ſhould be Oncoſoma.

Ogie'ra (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

O'gilfa (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Ogy'gia (Fos. Zool.) P. N. from *Ogyges*, the Greek monarch; a genus of Silurian trilobites.

Ohlendor'fia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Oiceopto'ma (Ent.) οἰκεῖος, domeſtic, πτῶμα, calamity.

Oide'mia (Ornith.) οἴδημα, a ſwelling; it ſhould be *Œdemia*; a genus of Ducks.

Oi'dium (Bot.) οἰδέω, to ſwell; from its wonderful power of rapid growth; a genus of paraſitic Fungi.

Oiosper'mum (Bot.) οἶος, alone, σπέρμα, ſeed; a genus of Compoſitæ.

O'lax (Bot.) ὦλαξ, a furrow, referring to the flowers; typical genus of Olacaceæ.

Oldenbur'gia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Oldenla'ndia (Bot.) P. N., given by Linnæus in honour of *H. E. Oldenland*, a Dutch Naturaliſt, who travelled in Africa.

Oldha'mia (Fos. Zool.) P. N. in honour of Profeſſor *Oldham*, of Dublin; a genus of Silurian zoophytes or polyzoa.

O'lea (Bot.) ἐλαία, the Olive-tree, which was ſacred to Athena; the typical genus of Nat. Ord. Oleaceæ.

Olea'ceæ (Bot.) the natural family of plants of which *Olea* is the type.

Olea'ster (Bot.) *Lat.* the Wild Olive-tree; the *Elæagnus*.

Olera'ceus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* reſembling herbs (from *olus*, cabbage, colewort): Areca *oleracea*, the cabbage-palm of the Weſt Indies has

acquired its name from the practice of cutting off the young buds and cooking them like coleworts.

Olfe'rsia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Oliga'crion (Bot.) ὀλίγος, few, ἄκρος, a ſummit; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Oligac'tis (Bot.) ὀλίγος, few, ἀκτίς, a ray; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Oligac'tis (Zool.) ὀλίγος, few, ἀκτίς, a ray.

Oligan'dra (Bot.) ὀλίγος, few, ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, a male (ſtamen); a genus of Compoſitæ.

Oliga'nthera (Bot.) ὀλίγος, few, ἄνθη, a bloſſom; a genus of Chenopodiaceæ.

Oliga'nthes (Bot.) ὀλίγος, few, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Oligarrhe'na (Bot.) ὀλίγος, few, ἄῤῥην, a male (ſtamen); a genus of Epacridaceæ.

Oligoca'rpha / **Oligoca'rpus** (Bot.) ὀλίγος, few, καρπός, fruit; genera of Compoſitæ.

Oli'gocene (Foſ. Zool.) ὀλίγος, ſmall, καινός, recent; applied by M. Beyrich to certain beds a little more recent than Eocene.

Oligochæ'ta (Bot.) ὀλίγος, few, χαίτη, a lock of hair; metaphorically, foliage: a genus of Compoſitæ.

Olig'odon (Zool.) ὀλίγος, few, ὀδούς, ὀδοντός, a tooth; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Oligodo'ra (Bot.) ὀλίγος, few, δῶρον, a gift; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Oligogy'ne (Bot.) ὀλίγος, few, γυνή, a female (piſtil); a genus of Compoſitæ.

Oligo'lepis (Bot.) ὀλίγος, few, λεπίς, a ſcale; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Oligo'meris (Bot.) ὀλίγος, few, μερίς, a part; a genus of Reſedaceæ.

Oligophy'llon (Bot.) ὀλίγος, few, φύλλον, leaf; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Oligo'rus (Ichth.) ολιγωρέω, to eſteem lightly; Dr. Günther's name for a genus of Ctenoid Acanthopterous fiſhes.

Oligosporus (Bot.) ὀλίγος, few, σπόρος, ſeed; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Oligostig'ma (Ent.) ὀλίγος, ſmall, στίγμα, a mark.

Oli'gota (Ent.) ὀλίγος, ſmall.

Oligothrix (Bot.) ὀλίγος, few, θρίξ, hair; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Oligo'trichum (Bot.) ὀλίγος, few, θρίξ, τρίχος, hair; a genus of Bryoid Muſci.

Olin'dia (Ent.) P. N., a town of South America, near Pernambuco.

Olistophus (Ent.) ὄλισθος, ſmoothneſs; a genus of Coleoptera.

Oli'va (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* the olive; in Zoology, a genus of Molluſca, popularly called the Olive-ſhell; in Botany, the Olive-plant.

Oliva'ceus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* olive-coloured; *e.g.*, Muſcicapa *olivacea*, a fly-catcher.

Olive (Bot.) *Lat. oliva*, an olive-plant.

Olive'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *G. A. Olivier*, a French botaniſt.

Oliveto'rum (Ornith.) gen. pl. of *olivetum*, an olive-yard, that being the bird's frequent reſort.

Oli'via (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Fucoid Algæ.

Olme'dia (Bot.) uncertain derivation; a genus of Artocarpaceæ.

O'lophrum (Ent.) ὁλοφυής, conſiſting all of one piece; a genus of Coleoptera.

Olusa'trum (Bot.) *olus*, a pot-herb, *ater*, black, alluding to the colour of the fruit; specific name of the Smyrnium *Oluſatrum*, or "Alexanders;" a genus of Nat. Ord. Umbelliferæ.

Oly'mpia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Hypericaceæ.

Olyn'thia (Bot.) ὄλυνθος, an unripe fig.

Oly'ra (Bot.) ὄλυρα, a kind of grain mentioned by Herodotus and others as food for horſes, along with barley.

Omalan'thus (Bot.) ὁμαλός, ſmooth, ἄνθος, a flower.

Omala'xis (Zool.) ὁμαλός, ſmooth, *axis*; a genus of Molluſca.

Oma'lia (Bot.) ὁμαλός, level, ſmooth; a genus of Muſci.

Omali'idæ / **Oma'lium** (Ent.) ὁμαλός, level, ſmooth; a family and genus of Coleoptera.

Oma'lipus (Ent.) ὁμαλός, ſmooth, πούς, foot; a genus of Coleoptera.

Omali'sus (Ent.) a genus of Coleoptera.

Omalocli'ne (Bot.) ὁμαλός, ſmooth, κλίνη, a couch; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Omalo'plia (Ent.) ὁμαλός, ſmooth, ὅπλον, armour; a genus of Coleoptera.

Omalothe'ca (Bot.) ὁμαλος, ſmooth, θήκη, a ſheath; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Oma'seus (Ent.) ομάς, the whole?

Om'bria (Foſ. Zool.) ομβρος, a ſhower of rain; a name formerly applied to foſſil Sea-urchins, ſuppoſed to have fallen from heaven in ſhowers.

Ombrophy'tum (Bot.) ὄμβρος, a ſhower of rain, φυτόν, a plant; a genus of Balanophoraceæ.

Omi'a (Ent.) ὠμία, a projection as of a wing or ſhoulder.

Omi'as (Ent.) ὠμίας, broad-ſhouldered; a genus of Coleoptera.

Omicrona'ria (Ent.) ο μικρόν, the little o; the wings are marked with an o-like circle.

Omio'des (Ent.) reſembling the genus *Omia*.

Ommastre'phes (Zool.) ὄμμα, the eye, στρέφω, to turn; a genus of Cephalopods

Ommato'dium (Bot.) ὄμμα,-ατος, an eye, εἶδος, like; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Ommatoph'ora } (Ent.) ὄμματα, eyes, φέρω, to carry.
Ommatopho'ridæ }

Omœ'a (Bot.) ὅμοιος, resembling; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Omo'phlus (Ent.) ὁμόφλοιος, bark-like; a genus of Coleoptera.

Omophro'nides (Ent.) ὁμόφρων, agreeing, united; a genus of Coleoptera.

Omphala'ndria (Bot.) ομφαλός, a dimple, ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, a male (pistil); a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Ompha'lea (Bot.) ὀμφαλος, the navel; having umbilicated anthers.

Ompha'lia (Bot.) ομφαλός, a navel, from the depression in the centre of pileus; a genus of Fungi.

Omphali'dium (Bot.) ομφαλός, a navel, εἶδος, likeness, from the many cavities; a genus of Lichenes.

Ompha'lium (Bot.) ομφαλός, a navel; from the form of the fruit; a genus of Boraginaceæ.

Omphalo'bium (Bot.) ὀμφαλος, the navel, λοβός, a pod.

Omphaloca'rpum (Bot.) ομφαλός, a navel, κάρπός, fruit; a genus of Sapotaceæ.

Omphaloca'ryon (Bot.) ομφαλός, a knob or lop, καρυόν, a nut; a genus of Ericaceæ.

Omphaloco'cca (Bot.) ομφαλός, a knob, κόκκος, a berry or kernel; a genus of Verbenaceæ.

Omphalo'des (Bot.) ὀμφαλος, a navel, εἶδος, like, referring to the seeds; a genus of Boraginaceæ.

Omphalopel'ta (Zool.) ὀμφαλος, the navel, πέλτη, a light shield; a genus of Infusoria.

Omphalo'phora (Bot.) ομφαλός, a knob, φέρο, to carry; a genus of Musci.

Omphalospo'ra (Bot.) ομφαλός, a knob, σπόρος, seed; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Omphalostig'ma (Bot.) ομφαλός, a knob, στίγμα, a mark or spot (stigma); a genus of Gentianaceæ.

O'nagra (Bot.) named from the wild ass (ὄνος ἄγριος) probably because it was thought to feed on the plant; a genus now included in Œnothera.

Onagra'ceæ (Bot.) the natural family of plants of which *Onagra* is (or rather was) the type; the Fuchsia family.

On'chus (Fos. Zool.) ογκος, bent or hooked; applied by Agassiz to a genus of fossil Fishes.

Oncid'ium (Bot.) ὄγκιδιον, a little tubercle: plants belonging to this genus have warts, tumours, or other excrefcences at the bafe of the labellum; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Oncine'ma (Bot.) ογκος, a hook, νῆμα, a filament; a genus of Asclepiadaceæ.

On'cinus (Bot.) ογκινος, a hook; a genus of Myrsinaceæ.

Oncoby'rsa (Bot.) ογκος, a hook, βύρσα, a hide, a fheath; a genus of Algæ.

Onco'cera (Ent.) ὄγκος, a mafs, κέρας, a horn; the males have a mafs of fcales at the bafe of the antennæ.

Oncoga'stra (Bot.) ογκος, a hook, γαστήρ, belly; a genus of Gefneraceæ.

Oncome'ra (Ent.) ὄγκος, a tumour, μηρός, the thigh; a genus of Coleoptera.

Onco'phorus (Bot.) ογκος, a hook, φέρω, to carry; a genus of Mufci.

Oncorhi'nus (Ent.) ὄγκος, a tumour, ῥιν, the fnout; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Oncorhy'nchus (Bot.) ογκος, a hook, ῥυγχός, a beak; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Oncosperma (Bot.) ογκος, a hook, σπέρμα, feed; a genus of Palmæ.

Oncosphe'nia (Zool.) ὄγκος, a hook, σφήν, a wedge; a genus of Infuforia.

Oncospo'rum (Bot.) ογκος, a hook, σπόρος, feed; a genus of Pittofporaceæ.

Oncoste'mum (Bot.) ογκος, a hook, στήμων, the Greek form of ftamen; a genus of Myrfinaceæ.

Oncosty'lis (Bot.) ογκος, a hook, στῦλιν, a pillar (ftyle); a genus of Cyperaceæ.

Onco'tylus (Bot.) ογκος, a hook, κοτύλη, a cup; a genus of Algæ.

On'cus (Bot.) ογκος, a hook; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Onei'llia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Mr. O'Neill;* a genus of Algæ.

Onichoga'lea (Zool.) ὄνυξ, ὄνυχος, a nail or claw, *galea*, a helmet.

Onion (Bot.) from *Fr. oignon*, which perhaps from *unus*, one, the root having no offsets.

Onis'cus (Zool.) ὀνίσκος, the wood-loufe.

Onobro'ma (Bot.) ὄνος, an afs, βρῶμα, food; affes are fond of it.

Onobry'chis (Bot.) ὄνος, an afs, βρύχω, to gnaw; in allufion to the fondnefs of cattle for thefe plants; Saint-foin; a genus of Leguminofæ.

Onochi'lus (Bot.) ὄνος, an afs, χεῖλος, a lip; formerly applied to the Alkanet.

Onocle'a (Bot.) ὄνος, a veffel, κλείω, to enclofe; a genus of Filices.

Onocro'talus (Ornith.) ὄνος, an aſs, κρόταλον, a creaking; applied by Pliny to a marſh-bird, which was thought to bray like an aſs, perhaps the Bittern.

Ono'nis (Bot.) ὄνος, an aſs, ὀνίνημι, to delight; Reſt-harrow; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

O'nopix (Bot.) ονόπυξος was the name of ſome unknown plant mentioned by Theophraſtus; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Onopor'dum (Bot.) ὄνος, an aſs, πέρδομαι, *pedere;* the Cotton-thiſtle; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Ono'pteris (Bot.) literally "aſſes'-fern," from ονος, an aſs, πτέρις, fern; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Onos'ma (Bot.) ὄνος, an aſs, ὀσμὴ, ſmell, from the ſuppoſition that theſe plants are grateful to that animal; a genus of Boraginaceæ.

Onosmo'dium (Bot.) the genus *Onoſma*, εἶδος, likeneſs.

Ontho'phagus (Ent.) ὄνθος, dung, φαγω, to eat; a genus of Coleoptera.

Ontho'philus (Ent.) ὄνθος, dung, φιλέω, to love; a genus of Coleoptera.

Ony'chium (Bot.) ονυξ-υχος, a claw; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Ony'chius-a-um (Zool.) *Lat.* ſhaped like a little claw.

Onychogna'thus (Ornith.) ὄνυξ-υχος, a claw, γνάθος, the jaw.

Onycho'phis (Zool.) ὄνυξ-υχος, a claw, ὄφις, a ſnake; the Claw-headed ſnake.

Onychoteu'thidæ / **Onychoteu'this** (Zool.) ὄνυξ, a claw, τευθις, a cuttle-fiſh; a family and genus of Molluſca.

Onychothe'rium (Foſ. Zool.) ονυξ-υχος, a claw, θηρίον, a beaſt; a genus of foſſil Mammalia.

Ony'gena (Bot.) ὄνυξ, a hoof, γένος, offſpring; an exotic fungus found on buffaloes' horns.

Oö'cardium (Bot.) a genus of Deſmidieæ.

Oöce'phalus (Bot.) ὠόν, an egg, κεφαλη, head; a genus of Labiatæ.

Oöcli'nium (Bot.) ὠόν, an egg-ſhaped cavity, κλίνη a couch; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Oöco'cca (Bot.) ὠόν, an egg (ſhape) κοκκος, a berry; a genus of Sapindaceæ.

Oödes (Ent.) ὠώδης, egg-like, oval; a genus of Coleoptera.

Oöli'tes (Foſ. Zool.) ὠον, an egg, λίθος, a ſtone; foſſil eggs.

Oölogy (Ornith.) ὠόν, an egg, λογος, diſcourſe.

Oömorphus (Ent.) ὠόν, an egg, μορφή, ſhape; a genus of Coleoptera.

Oönops (Ent.) ὠόν, an egg, ὤψ, the face.

Opa'dia (Ent.) ὄπαδος, an attendant; always flying with other ſpecies.

Opala'lis / **Opaliza'lis** (Ent.) *opalus*, the opal, a gem; from the various ſhades of colour on the wings.

Ope'grapha (Bot.) ὀπή, a chink, γράφω, to write; a genus of Lichenes.

Opercula'ria (Bot.) *operculum*, a lid, in allusion to the calyx; also a genus of Infusoria.

Opercula'ris-e (Zool.) furnished with an opercular bone, from *operculum*, a lid.

Operculi'na (Bot.) *operculum*, a lid; a genus of Convolvulaceæ.

Oper'culum (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* a cover or lid. In Zoology, applied to the calcareous or horny mouth-covering of some mollusca; in Botany, chiefly applied to the lid covering the theca of mosses.

Ope'tiola (Bot.) οπήτιον, a little awl; a genus of Cyperaceæ.

Opetiorhy'nchus (Zool.) ὀπήτιον, an awl, ῥυγχος, a snout.

Ophe'lia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Gentianaceæ.

Opheli'mus (Ent.) ὀφέλλω, to increase.

O'phelus (Bot.) οφελός, helpful; a genus of Sterculiaceæ.

Ophi'ala (Bot.) dim. from οφις, a serpent; a genus of Ophiglossaceæ.

Ophi'deres } (Ent.) ὄφις, a serpent, δέρη, the neck.
Ophide'ridæ }

Ophi'dia (Zool.) ὄφις, a serpent, εἶδος, form or shape; an order of Reptiles.

Ophidi'na (Ichth.) ὄφις, a serpent, with fam. term.; a family of elongated Fishes.

Ophi'dioids (Ichth.) ὄφις, a serpent, εἶδος, likeness; the Snake-like Fishes.

Ophi'dion (Ichth.) ὀφίδιον, a little snake; one of the Pipe-fishes.

Ophi'dium (Ichth.) ὄφις, a serpent, εἶδος, likeness; a genus of Snake-like Fishes.

Ophioca'ryon (Bot.) οφις, a snake, κάρυον, a nut; a genus of Sapindaceæ.

Ophioco'ma (Zool.) ὄφις, a serpent, κόμη, hair; the Brittle-stars.

Ophiode'rma (Bot.) οφις, a snake, δέρμα, skin; a genus of Ophiglossaceæ.

Ophio'des (Ent.) ὄφις, a serpent, εἶδος, appearance.

Ophioglossa'ceæ (Bot.) the natural order of plants of which *ophioglossum* is the type; the Adder's-tongue family.

Ophioglos sum (Bot.) ὄφις, a serpent, γλῶσσα, a tongue; Adder's-tongue; a genus of Filices.

Ophiogram'ma (Ent.) ὄφις, a snake, γραμμή, a line.

Ophio'logy (Zool.) ὄφις, a serpent, λόγος, a discourse; equivalent to Herpetology.

Ophio'phagus (Zool.) οφις, a serpent, φάγω, to eat.

Ophiopo'gon (Bot.) οφις, a serpent, πώγων, a beard.

O'phiops (Zool.) οφις, a serpent, ὤψ, resemblance; a genus of Reptilia.

Ophio'pteris (Bot.) ὄφις, ſnake, πτέρις, fern; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Ophiorrhi'za (Bot.) ὄφις, a ſerpent, ῥίζα, a root; Snake-root; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Ophioscor'odon (Bot.) ὀφιο-σκόροδον, or Wild garlic of Dioſcorides.

Ophiospe'rma (Bot.) ὄφις, ſnake, σπέρμα, ſeed; a genus of Myrſinaceæ.

Ophiosta'chys (Bot.) ὄφις, a ſnake, σταχυς, a bunch (ſpike); a genus of Melanthaceæ.

Ophio'xylon (Bot.) ὄφις, a ſerpent, ξύλον, wood; becauſe it has a twiſted root and ſtems; or, as ſome think, becauſe ſuppoſed to be an antidote to ſerpents' bites; a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Ophisau'rus (Zool.) ὄφις, a ſerpent, σαῦρος, a lizard; the Glaſs-ſnake; a genus of Reptilia.

Ophispe'rmum (Bot.) ὄφις, a ſnake, σπέρμα, ſeed; a genus of Aquilariaceæ.

Ophister'non (Ichth.) ὄφις, a ſerpent, στέρνον, the breaſt; a genus of Serpentiform Fiſhes.

Ophisu'raphis (Ichth.) ὄφις, a ſerpent, οὐρα, tail, ῥαφίς, a needle-ſhaped Sea-fiſh.

Ophisu'ridæ, **Ophisuri'næ** (Ichth.) — a family and ſub-family of Eel-like Fiſhes, of which *Ophiſurus* is the type.

Ophisu'rus (Ichth.) ὄφις, a ſerpent, οὖρα, a tail; a genus of Serpentiform Apodal Fiſhes.

Ophi'tes (Zool.) ὀφίτης, like a ſerpent; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Ophiu'ra, **Ophiu'ridæ** (Zool.) — ὄφις, a ſnake, οὐρα, a tail, ſo named from the long ſerpent or worm-like arms, which are appended to their round, depreſſed, urchin-like bodies; a genus and family of Echinodermata.

Ophiu'rus (Bot.) ὄφις, a ſerpent, οὖρα a tail; a genus of Gramina.

Ophryoscle'ria (Bot.) ὀφρύς, a margin, σκληρος, hard; a genus of Cyperaceæ.

Ophryospo'rus (Bot.) ὀφρύς, a margin, σπόρος, ſeed; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Oph'rys (Bot.) ὀφρύς, an eyebrow; referring to fringe of inner ſepals; a genus of terreſtrial Orchidaceæ, including the Bee and the Fly orchis.

Ophthalmi'dium (Bot.) ὀφθαλμός, an eye, εἶδος, likeneſs: from the eye-like fructification; a genus of Lichenes.

Ophthalmo'bium (Zool.) ὀφθαλμός, an eye, βιόω, to live; ſpecific name of a paraſite found in the capſule of the eye.

O'pilus (Ent.) etymology unknown; a genus of Coleoptera.

Opisthocœ'lia (Fos. Zool.) ὄπισθε, behind, κοῖλος, hollow; vertebra concave behind, convex or flat in front.

Opistho'comus (Ornith.) ὄπισθε, behind, κόμη, a lock of hair; having certain elongated feathers forming a creſt which bends backwards.

Opisthoglo'ssa (Zool.) ὄπισθε, behind, γλῶσσα, tongue; applied to certain Batrachians with a tongue adherent in front and more or leſs free behind.

Opium (Bot.) ὀπός, ſap or juice: it was called by Dioſcorides, μήκωνος ὀπος, juice of the Poppy.

Opli'smenus (Bot.) ὡπλισμένος, part. of ὁπλίζω, to make ready; a genus of Gramina.

Oplothe'ca (Bot.) ὅπλον, armour, θήκη, a ſheath.

Opo'panax (Bot.) ὀπο-πάναξ, mentioned by Dioſcorides and Pliny, from ὀπος, juice, *panax*, the plant yielding it; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Opora'bia (Ent.) ὀπώρα, autumn, βιός, life; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Oporan'thus (Bot.) ὀπώρα, autumn, ανθος, flower; a genus of Amaryllidaceæ.

Opo'rina (Ent.) ὀπώρα, the autumn, from the time of its appearance; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Opori'nia (Bot.) ὀπωρινός, autumnal; alluding to its time of flowering; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Opospe'rmum (Bot.) ὀπός, juice, σπερμα, ſeed; a genus of Algæ.

Opos'tega (Ent.) ὤψ, the face, στέγη, a roof; alluding to the large eye-caps; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Opsa'rion (Ichth.) ὀψάριον, a little fiſh.

Opsian'thus (Bot.) ὤψ, the eye, ανθος, flower; a genus of Onagraceæ.

O'pulus (Bot.) derivation doubtful; ſpecific name of the Guelder-roſe, Viburnum *Opulus*.

Opun'tia (Bot.) it was plentiful near *Opus* (gen. *Opuntis*), a city of Locris; now applied to a genus of Cactaceæ.

Opuntia'ceæ (Bot.) the family of plants of which *Opuntia* is (or rather was) the type; the Indian-fig family.

Or (Ent.) from the letters *or*, ſuppoſed to be legible on the forewings.

Oracan'thus (Fos. Ichth.) ὄρειος, hilly, ἄκανθα, a ſpine; a genus of foſſil Fin-ſpines.

Orange (Bot.) altered from *Latin aurantium*, which is from *aurum*, gold, in reference to its colour.

Ora'ng-outan (Zool.) the Malay name for the Simia Satyrus, meaning "Man of the woods."

Or'bea (Bot.) *orbis*, an orb; alluding to the flowers.

Orbi'cula (Zool.) *Lat.* a little orb; a genus of Mollusca.

Orbicula'ris-e (Zool.) *Lat.* of rounded form.

Orbiculi'na (Zool.) *orbiculus*, a small orb or disk; a genus of living and fossil Foraminifera.

Orbig'nya (Bot.)
Orbignya'nus (Zool.)
Orbigny'ia (Zool.)
} P. N. in honour of the late celebrated French naturalist, *M. D'Orbigny*; in Bot. a genus of Palmæ.

Orbo'na (Ent.) P. N., the goddess of parents who had lost their children.

Or'chesis (Ent.) ὄρχησις, dancing; a genus of Coleoptera.

Orche'stes (Ent.) ὀρχηστής, a dancer; a genus of Coleoptera.

Orchida'ceæ (Bot.) the *Orchis* family of plants.

Orchi'dium (Bot.) ὀρχίδιον, dim. of ὄρχις, *testis*; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Orchidoca'rpum (Bot.) *orchis*, and καρπός, fruit; orchis-fruited; a genus of Anonaceæ.

Orchidofu'nkia (Bot.) compounded of *Orchis* and *Funkia* (a beautiful genus of Liliaceæ,) because it resembles both; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Orchipe'da (Bot.) *orchis*; *pes*, *pedis*, a foot; a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Orchipe'dum (Bot.) same derivation; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Or'chis (Bot.) ὄρχις, *testis*; from the shape in some roots of terrestrial species; typical genus of Nat. Ord. Orchidaceæ.

Ore'ades (Bot.) P. N., a peculiar tribe of nymphs in Grecian mythology: specific name of a fungus, Agaricus *Oreades*; from its habit of growing in regular rings, popularly considered fairy rings.

Orea'nthes (Bot.) literally "*oreas*-flowered;" a genus of Vacciniaceæ.

O'reas (Bot.) P. N., an Oread, or Mountain-nymph; a genus of Cruciferæ; also, in Zoology, a genus of Mammalia.

Orectochei'lus (Ent.) ὀρεκτός, stretched out, χεῖλος, lip: a genus of Coleoptera.

Oregu'ra (Bot.) ὀρέγω, to stretch out, οὐρά, tail; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Oreo'bolus (Bot.) literally "mountain-spread," from ὄρος, mountain, and βάλλω, to throw at; a genus of Gramina.

Oreoca'llis (Bot.) literally "mountain-beauty," from ὄρος, mountain, κάλλος, beauty; a genus of Proteaceæ.

Oreo'charis (Bot.) ὄρος, mountain, χάρις, grace or beauty; a genus of Boraginaceæ.

Oreochlo'a (Bot.) ὄρος, mountain, χλόα, grass; Mountain-grass; a genus of Gramina.

Oreoda'phne (Bot.) literally "mountain-laurel," from ὄρος, a mountain, δάφνη, a laurel; a genus of Lauraceæ.

Oreodo'xa (Bot.) ὄρος, mountain, δόξα, credit; a genus of Palmæ.

Oreoge'um (Bot.) ὄρος, mountain, and *Geum;* a genus of Rofaceæ.

Oreoïca (Ornith.) ὄρος, a chain of hills, οἰκέω, to inhabit.

Oreomyr'rhis (Bot.) ὄρος, mountain, and *Myrrhis*, a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Oreo'phila (Bot.) ὄρος, mountain, φιλέω, to love; a genus of Compofitæ.

Oreo'phylax (Bot.) ὄρος, mountain, φύλαξ, a guardian; a genus of Gentianaceæ.

Oreo'pteris (Bot.) ὄρος, a mountain, πτέρις, a fern; Sweet mountain-fern, or "Oreads' fern;" fpecific name of the Afpidium *Oreopteris*.

Oreopy'ra (Ornith.) ορος, a mountain, πῦρ, fire; a genus of Humming-birds.

Oreoscia'dium (Bot.) ὄρος, mountain, σκιάδειον, an umbrella or parafol, metaphorically an umbel; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Oreoseli'num (Bot.) "mountain-parfley," from ὄρος, a mountain, σελίνον, parfley; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Oreose'ris (Bot.) ὄρος, mountain, σέρις, endive; a genus of Compofitæ.

Oreosple'nium (Bot.) ὄρος, mountain, σπλήνιον, fpleenwort; a genus of Saxifragaceæ.

Oreothrau'pis (Ornith.) ὄρος, a mountain, θραυπίς, a little bird like the goldfinch; a genus of Tanagers.

Oreotra'gus (Zool.) ορος, a mountain, τράγος, a he-goat.

Oreotro'chilus (Ornith.) ορος, a mountain, *trochilus*, a humming-bird; Mountain Humming-bird.

Orga'nica (Ornith.) this name was given by Mr. Gould from the refemblance of the bird's note to "the founds of a hand-*organ* out of tune."

Or'ganum (Zool.) arranged like the pipes of an *organ*.

Orgyi'a (Ent.) ὄργυια, the outftretched arm; from the infect's habit of extending the fore feet; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Oriba'tidæ (Zool.) ὄρος, a paling, βάτος, walking; a family of Arachnida: the Wood-mites.

Orig'anum (Bot.) ὄρος, a mountain, γάνος, delight, referring to its habitation and odour; Marjoram; a genus of aromatic Labiatæ.

Orioli'næ (Ornith.) a fub-family of Inceffores, of which *oriolus* is the typical genus.

Ori'olus (Ornith.) Latinized form of *Oriole*, which was probably given in imitation of the bird's cry.

Ori'on (Ent.) P. N., the handfomeft hunter of his race. (Hom. Odyff. v. 121. feq.): fpecific name of a butterfly.

Orithy'ia (Zool.) P. N., daughter of Erechtheus; a genus of Cruſtacea.

Or'ium (Bot.) ὄριον, a little hill, where it is chiefly found; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Or'menis (Bot.) ὅρμενος, a ſtem or ſtalk; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Ormi'scus (Bot.) ὁρμίσκος, a ſmall necklace; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Ormocar'pus (Bot.) ὅρμος, a necklace; καρπός, fruit.

Ormoscia'dium (Bot.) ὅρμος, a necklace or collar; σκιάδιον, an umbrella; (metaphorically) an umbel; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Ormo'sia (Bot.) ὅρμος, a necklace, ſeeds were worn in necklaces; a genus of tropical Leguminoſæ.

Ormosole'nia (Bot.) literally a "grooved necklace," from ὅρμος, a necklace, σωλήν, a channel; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Ornata'lis (Ent.) *ornatus*, part. of *orno*, to adorn.

Ornatis'simus-a-um (Zool.) *Lat.* ſuperl. very much adorned.

Orna'tus-a-um (Ent., Bot.) *Lat.* adorned; *e. g.*, Lupinus *ornatus*.

Ornithich'nites (Fos. Ichth.) ὄρνις-ίθος, a bird, and ἴχνος, a foot-print; foſſil Bird-foot-prints.

Ornithichno'logy (Fos. Zool.) ὄρνις-ιθος, a bird, ἴχνος, a foot-print, λόγος, a diſcourſe; the ſcience of foſſil footmarks of Birds.

Ornithid'ium (Bot.) ὄρνις-ιθος, a bird, εἶδος, likeneſs; the upper lip of the ſtigma is beak-like.

Ornithoceph'alus (Bot.) ὄρνις-ιθος, a bird, κεφαλή, a head.

Ornithochi'lus (Bot.) ὄρνις-ιθος, a bird, χεῖλος, a beak; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Ornithogalum (Bot.) ὄρνις-ιθος, a bird, γάλα, milk; the Star of Bethlehem.

Ornithoglos'sum (Bot.) ὄρνις-ιθος, a bird, γλῶσσα, a tongue.

Ornithoi'des (Zool.) ὄρνις-ιθος, a bird, εἶδος, likeneſs.

Ornitholi'tes (Fos. Zool.) ὄρνις-ιθος, a bird, λίθος, ſtone; a general term applied to foſſil Birds.

Ornitho'logy (Ornith.) ὄρνις-ιθος, a bird, λόγος, a diſcourſe; the Science of Birds.

Ornithoptera'lis (Ent.) ορνις-ιθος, a bird, πτέρον, a wing.

Orni'thopus (Bot.) ορνις ιθος, a bird, πούς, a foot; claw-like pods; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Ornithorhynchi'na (Zool.) ὄρνις-ίθος, a bird, ῥύγχος, a beak.

Ornithorhyn'cus-a-um (Bot.) ὄρνις-ιθος, a bird, ῥυγχος, a beak; having the form of a bird's beak; the Duck-billed Platypus.

Ornithoxan'thum (Bot.) ὄρνις-ιθος, a bird, ξανθός, yellow; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Or'nix (Ent.) ὄρνις, a bird; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Or'nus (Bot.) *Lat.* the Aſh-tree; the Manna-aſh; a genus of Nat. Ord. Oleaceæ.

Orobancha'ceæ (Bot.) the family of plants of which *Orobanche* is the type; the Broom-rape family.

Oroban'che (Bot.) ὄροβος, a kind of vetch, ἄγχω, to ſtrangle, becauſe it chokes or ſtrangles the *Orobus;* the Broom-rape; typical genus of the paraſitic order Orobanchaceæ.

Orobi'tis (Ent.) feeding on the vetch *(Orobus);* a genus of Coleoptera.

O'robus (Bot.) ὄροβος, the bitter vetch; *O.* tuberoſus is ſuppoſed to be the Chara mentioned in Cæſar's Commentaries, on which, mixed with milk, the ſoldiers of Valerius' army ſubſiſted during a ſcarcity of bread.

O'rodus (Fos. Ornith.) ὡραῖος, beautiful, ὀδούς, a tooth; a beautiful genus of foſſil Fiſh-teeth.

Orontia'ceæ (Bot.) the Sweet-flag family, of which *Orontium* is the type.

Oron'tium (Bot.) a Greek name adopted by Linnæus; typical genus of the Nat. Ord. Orontiaceæ.

Orope'tium (Bot.) ὄρος, mountain, *peto*, to travel to; a genus of Gramina.

Oro'phanes (Bot.) ὄρος, mountain, φανής, brightneſs; a genus of Ericaceæ.

Oro'phea (Bot.) ὀροφή, a roof-tree; a genus of Anonaceæ.

Orosta'chys (Bot.) ὄρος, mountain, στάχυς, a bunch, (ſpike); a genus of Craſſulaceæ.

Oro'xylum (Bot.) "mountain-wood," from ὄρος, mountain, ξύλον, wood; a genus of Bignoniaceæ.

Or'ris-root (Bot.) *i. e. Iris*-root, (*Iris Florentina.*)

Orsoda'cna (Ent.) ὀρσοδάκνη, a name uſed by Ariſtotle for an inſect which eats the buds of plants; a genus of Coleoptera.

Orte'gia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *C. G. de Ortega*, a Spaniſh botaniſt.

Orthagoris'cus (Ichth.) ὀρθαγορίσκος, a ſucking-pig; the Sun-fiſh.

Orthan'thera (Bot.) ὀρθός, ſtraight, ἀνθηρός, flowery; a genus of Asclepiadaceæ.

Or'this } (Fos. Zool.) { ὀρθός, ſtraight; genera of foſſil Bivalves, occur-
Orthisi'na } { ring only in palæozoic ſtrata.

Orthocan'thus (Fos. Zool.) ὀρθός, ſtraight, ἄκανθα, a ſpine; a genus of foſſil Fin-ſpines.

Orthocarpæ'a (Bot.) ὀρθός, ſtraight, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Sterculiaceæ.

Orthoca'rpus (Bot.) ſame derivation; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Orthoce'ntrum (Bot.) ὀρθός, ſtraight; κέντρον, a prickle; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Ortho'ceras (Bot.) ὀρθός, ſtraight, κέρας, a horn.

Orthochæ'tes (Ent.) ὀρθός, ſtraight, χαίτη, briſtle; a genus of Coleoptera.

Ortho'clada (Bot.) ὀρθός, ſtraight, κλάδος, a ſhoot or young branch; a genus of Gramina.

Ortho'danum (Bot.) ὀρθός, ſtraight, δανός, dry, parched; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Or'thodon (Bot.) ὀρθός, ſtraight, οδους, οδοντος, tooth; a genus of Bryoid Muſci.

Orthodo'ntium (Bot.) ſame derivation; a genus of Bryoid Muſci.

Ortho'genys (Ornith.) ορθος, ſtraight, γένυς, the jaw; a genus of Tanagers.

Orthognat'tus (Zool.) ὀρθός, upright, γνάθος, the jaw.

Orthogo'nius (Ent.) ὀρθο-γώνιος, rectangular.

Orthogram'ma (Ent.) ὀρθός, ſtraight, γράμμα, a marking.

Orthono'tus (Fos. Zool.) ὀρθός, ſtraight, νῶτος, the back; alſo a genus of Molluſca.

Ortho'perus (Ent.) ὀρθός, ſtraight, πέρας, an extremity; a genus of Coleoptera.

Orthoplo'ceæ (Bot.) ὀρθός, ſtraight, πλεκή, a web; the cotyledons conduplicate, or longitudinally folded; a ſection of the Cruciferæ.

Orthopo'gon (Bot.) ὀρθός, ſtraight, πῶγων, a beard.

Orthopt'era (Ent.) ὀρθός, ſtraight, πτέρον, a wing.

Orthopy'xis (Bot.) ὀρθός, ſtraight, πυξίς, a box; a genus of Bryoid Muſci.

Orthora'phium (Bot.) ὀρθός, ſtraight, ῥάφιον, dim. of ῥαφίς, a needle; a genus of Gramina.

Orthorhyn'cus (Ornith.) ὀρθός, ſtraight, ῥυγχος, a beak; a genus of Humming-birds.

Ortho'sia (Bot.) ὀρθωσις, ſtraightness; a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Ortho'sia, Orthosi'idæ (Ent.) P. N., a surname of Diana. Pind. Olymp: iii. 54.; a genus and family of Lepidoptera.

Orthosi'phon (Bot.) ὀρθός, ſtraight, σίφων, a tube; a genus of Labiatæ.

Orthospo'rum (Bot.) ὀρθός, ſtraight, σπόρος, ſeed; a genus of Chenopodiaceæ.

Orthoste'mon (Bot.) ὀρθός, ſtraight, στήμων, a ſpindle (ſtamen); a genus of Gentianaceæ.

Orthotæ'nia (Ent.) ὀρθός, ſtraight, ταινία, a band; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Orthote'lia (Ent.) ὀρθός, ſtraight, τέλος, an end; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Orthothe'ca (Bot.) ὀρθός, ſtraight, θήκη, a ſheath; a genus of Bryoid Muſci.

Orthothe'cium (Bot.) ſame derivation; a genus of Sterculiaceæ.

Ortho'tomus (Ornith.) ὀρθός, ſtraight, τομή, a cutting; the Tailor-bird.

Ortho'trichum (Bot.) ὀρθός, ſtraight, θρίξ, τρίχος, hair; a genus of Muſci.

Ortho'tropis (Bot.) ὀρθός, ſtraight, τρέπω, to turn; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Orthrosan'thus (Bot.) ορθρος, morning, ἄνθος, a flower.

Or'tolan (Ornith.) *Fr. ortolan; Ital. ortulano;* from *hortulanus*, relating to gardens, which it frequents; common name of the Emberiza *hortulana*.

Ortygome'tra (Ornith.) ορτυξ υγος, a quail, μήτηρ, mother; "the mother of the quails," applied by *Ariſtotle*, *Aldrovandus* and others to the Corn-crake.

Or'tyx (Ornith.) ὄρτυξ, a quail; a genus of American Birds, related to the partridge; the Colins.

Orva'la (Bot.) *French, orvale*, the herb Clary; ſpecific name of a ſpecies of Dead-nettle, Lamium *Orvala*.

Orychophra'gma (Bot.) ὀρυξ, a pickaxe, φράγμα, protection; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Orycter'opus (Zool.) ὀρυκτήρ, a digger, ποῦς, a foot; antelope-footed: a genus of Mammalia.

Ory'cterothe'rium (Fos. Zool.) ὀρυκτός, dug up, θηρίον, a beaſt.

Oryc'terus (Zool.) ὀρυκτήρ, a digger; a genus of Rats.

Ory'ctes (Ent.) ορύκτης, a digger; a genus of Coleoptera.

Ory'ctis (Ent.) ορύκτης, a digger; a genus of Coleoptera.

Orycto'logy (Fos. Zool.) ὀρυκτός, dug up, λογός, a diſcourſe: the science of Extinct animals; almoſt diſplaced by Palæontology, *q. v.*

Orycto'phaga (Ent.) *i. e.* eater, (φάγω, to eat) of the beetle *Oryctes*; ſpec. name of Scolia *oryctophaga*, a foſſorial hymenopterous inſect.

Ory'gia (Bot.) ὀρυγή, a digging; a genus of Meſembryaceæ.

O'ryx (Zool.) ὀρυξ, a gazelle or antelope, from ορύσσω, to dig up, on account of its pointed horns.

Ory'za (Bot.) *Lat.* rice; *Arab. Oruz; Greek*, ὀρυζα; the rice plant; a genus of Cereal graſſes.

Oryzi'vorus-a-um (Ornith.) *Lat.* rice-eating, *e. g.* Dolichonyx *oryzivorus*.

Oryzop'sis (Bot.) *oryza*, rice, οψις, appearance; rice-like.

Oryzor'nis (Ornith.) ὄρυζα, the rice plant, (which from Arab. *oruz*) ὄρνις, bird; the Rice-bird; a genus of Paſſeres.

Osbe'ckia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *P. Oſbeck*, a Swediſh clergyman and naturaliſt; a genus of Melaſtomaceæ.

Oscilla'ria (Bot.) *oſcillum*, a ſwing; a genus of Algæ.

Oscillato'ria (Bot.) plants having an *oſcillatory* or ſwinging motion; a genus of Algæ.

Oscu'lifer (Zool.) *Lat.* having a little mouth.

Osi'ris (Ent.) P. N., an Egyptian divinity; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Osmade'nia (Bot.) ὀσμή, fragrance, ἀδήν, a gland; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Osma'nthus (Bot.) ὀσμή, fragrance, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Oleaceæ.

Osmeroi'des (Fos. Ichth.) οσμήρος, the ſmelt, and εἶδος, likeneſs; a genus of foſſil Fiſhes of the chalk, ſo named from their reſemblance to the ſmelt.

Osme'rus (Ichth.) οσμήρης, ſweet-ſmelling; the Smelt.

Osmi'tes (Bot.) οσμή, perfume; it has a ſtrong ſmell of Camphor.

Osmo'phytum (Bot.) οσμή, fragrance, φυτόν, a plant; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Osmorrhi'za (Bot.) οσμή, fragrance, ῥίζα, root; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Osmoscle'ria (Bot.) οσμή, fragrance, σκληρός, hard; a genus of Gramina.

Osmotha'mnus (Bot.) οσμή, fragrance, θάμνος, a ſhrub; a genus of Ericaceæ.

Osmun'da, Osmunda'ceæ (Bot.) (*Sax.*) *Oſmund*, ſtrength; a genus and family of Filices.

Osmunda'ria (Bot.) having ſome reſemblance to the Flowering-fern or *Oſmunda;* a genus of Algæ.

Osmu'ndia (Bot.) ſame derivation; a genus of Algæ.

Osmy'lus (Ent.) ὀσμύλος, ſtrong-ſmelling; a genus of Neuroptera.

Osphran'ter (Zool.) ὀσφραντήριος, able to ſmell, ſharp-ſmelling.

Osphro'menus (Ichth.) ὀσφρόμενος, tracking by ſmell; the Gourami.

Ospriospo'rium (Bot.) ὄσπριον, pulſe (ſhaped), σπόρος, ſeed; a genus of Fungi.

O'sseus-a-um (Zool.) *Lat.* bony; compoſed of, or armed with, bone.

Osteole'pis (Fos. Zool.) οστέον, a bone, λεπίς, a ſcale; a genus of Ganoid Fiſhes, ſo called from the enamelled bony character of its ſcales.

Osteo'logy (Zool.) οστέον, a bone, λόγος, a diſcourſe; that which treats of the bony ſtructures of the animals.

Osteome'les (Bot.) οστέον, a ſtone or kernel of fruit, μῆλον, an apple; a genus of Pomaceæ.

Osteosper'mum (Bot.) οστέον, a bone, σπερμά, ſeed; alluding to the hardneſs of the ſeed.

Osterdy'ckia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Cunoniaceæ.

Ostracoc'cum (Bot.) ὄστρακον, a ſhell, κόκκος, berry; a genus of Fungi.

Ostrac'oda (Zool.) ὄστρακον, a ſhell; an order of Entomoſtraca.

Ostracode'rma (Bot.) ὄστρακον, a ſhell, δέρμα, ſkin; a genus of Fungi.

Ostra'legus (Ornith.) *oſtrea*, an oyſter, *lego*, to collect; *e.g.*, Hæmatopus *oſtralegus*, the Oyſter-catcher.

Os'trea (Zool.) ὄστρεον, an oyſter; the Oyſter; a genus of bivalve Molluſca.

Ostreæfo'rmis-e (Zool.) *oſtrea*, an oyſter, *formis*, ſhape; oyſter-ſhaped.

Os'trich (Ornith.) *French*, *auſtruche*; *Latin*, *ſtruthio*.

Ostro'pa (Bot.) etymology unknown; a genus of Fungi.

O'strya (Bot.) οστρύα of Theophraſtus, a tree with very hard wood; the Hop-hornbeam; a genus of Corylaceæ.

Ostryo'dium (Bot.) the genus *Oſtrya*, εἶδος, likeneſs; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Oswa'lda (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Osyri'cera (Bot.) the genus *Oſyris*, and *cera*, wax; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Osy'ris (Bot.) ὄσυρις of Dioſcorides, a ſhrub with dark tough branches; Poets' Caſſia; a genus of Santalaceæ.

Otach'yrium (Bot.) οὖς, ὠτός, an ear, ἄχυρον, huſk; a genus of Gramina.

Otan'dra (Bot.) οὖς, ὠτός, an ear (ſhaped) ἀνής, ἀνδρός, a male (ſtamen); a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Otan'thera (Bot.) οὖς, ὠτός, an ear (ſhaped) ἀνθηρός, flowery; a genus of Melaſtomaceæ.

Otan'thus (Bot.) οὖς, ωτός, an ear, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Ota'ria (Zool.) ὠταρός, large-eared; a genus of Seals with external ears.

Othon'na (Bot.) οθόνη, linen; alluding to the downy clothing of the original plant; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Oti'na, Otini'næ (Zool.) οὖς, ὠτός, an ear; a genus and ſub-family of Molluſca.

Oti'næ (Ornith.) a ſub-family of Birds, of which *Otis* is the type; the Buſtards.

Otiorhyn'chus (Ent.) ὠτίον, a little ear; ῥυγχος, a beak; a genus of Coleoptera.

O'tis (Ornith.) οτίς, a buſtard; a genus of Birds.

Otoco'ris (Ornith.) οὖς, ὠτός, the ear, κόρος, a ſprout; the bird has, above the forehead, on each ſide, a few elongated feathers, which it has the power of raiſing in the form of a pair of pointed ears.

Oto'cyon (Zool.) οὖς, ὠτος, the ear, κύων, a dog; the Eared-dog.

O'togyps (Ornith.) οὖς, ὠτός, the ear, γύψ, γυπός, a vulture; a genus of Vultures.

Otolic'nus (Zool.) οὖς, ὠτός, an ear, λίκνον, a ſhovel; a genus of Lemurs.

Otop'teris (Fos. Bot.) οὖς, ὠτός, an ear; πτέρις, a fern; alluding to the ear-ſhaped projection with which the baſes of their leaflets are furniſhed.

Ot'ter (Zool.) *Anglo-Sax. oter; Dutch and Ger. otter;* common name of Lutra vulgaris.

O'tus (Ornith.) οὖς, ὠτός, an ear; the Long-eared Bat.

Oude'nodon (Fos. Zool.) οὐδέν, none, ὀδοῦς, a tooth; the upper as well as lower jaws being quite or nearly without teeth.

Ounce (Zool.) common name of the Felis *uncia; Portug. onça; Ital. lonza; Sp. onza; Fr. once;* this laſt was formerly written *l'once*, and is evidently from λύνξ, *Lat. lynx.*

Ou'tea (Bot.) a Carib name.

Ouviran'dra (Bot.) literally, "water-yam;" in the Malagaſy and Polyneſian languages, *ouvi* means yam, and *rano*, in the former, ſignifies water.—*Rev. W. Ellis.*—The Lattice-leaf plant.

Ova'lis-e (Zool. Bot.) *Lat.* egg-ſhaped, oval; *e. g.*, Sphœrium *ovale.*

Ova'tus-a-um (Zool. Bot.) *Lat.* ovate, egg-ſhaped; *e. g.*, Limnæa *ovata.*

O'vibos (Zool.) *ovis*, a ſheep, *bos*, a bull, an ox.

Ovifo'rmis-e (Zool. Bot.) *Lat.* egg-ſhaped.

O'vis (Zool.) *Lat.* a ſheep.

Ovoï'dea (Zool.) *ovum*, an egg, εἶδος, likeneſs; egg-like.

O'vula (Zool.) *Lat.* a little egg; a genus of Molluſca.

Ovula'lis (Ent.) dim. of *ovum*, an egg.

O'weni (Zool.) P N. in honour of the celebrated anatomiſt and naturaliſt Profeſſor *Richard Owen*, F.R.S.

Owl (Ornith.) *Lat.*, *ulula*, the ſcreech-owl, from *ululo*, to howl or ſhriek; *owl* and *howl* are eſſentially the ſame words, the young of the owl being termed *howlets*, as remarked by Dr. Trench.

Oxæ'a (Ent.) ὀξύς, ſharp; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Ox'alis (Bot.) ὀξύς, ſharp or ſour, alluding to its qualities, Wood-ſorrel; typical genus of Oxalidaceæ.

Oxyac'tis (Bot.) ὀξύς, ſharp, ἀκτίς, ray; the berries are diſpoſed ſtarwiſe; the Star or Bitter-pepper of China.

Oxyan'thus (Bot.) ὀξύς, ſharp, ἄνθος, a flower.

Oxybaph'us (Bot.) ὀξύς, ſharp, βαφή, dye.

Oxy'belus (Ent.) ὀξυβελής, ſharp-pointed; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Oxycepha'lum (Zool.) ὀξύς, ſharp, κεφαλή, head.

Oxyce'ra (Ent.) ὀξύς, ſharp, κέρας, a horn; a genus of Diptera.

Oxycoc'cus (Bot.) ὀξύς, ſharp, acid, κόκκος, a berry, from the ſharp, acid taſte of the berries; the Cranberry; a genus of Vacciniaceæ.

Oxygna'thus (Ent.) ὀξύς, ſharp, γνάθος, the jaw; a genus of Coleoptera.

Oxylo'bium (Bot.) ὀξύς, ſharp, λοβός, a legume or pod; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Oxylo'phus (Ent.) ὀξύς, ſharp, λόφος, a creſt; a genus of Coleoptera.

Oxynas'pis (Zool.) ὀξύνω, to ſharpen, ἀσπίς, a ſhield; a genus of Cirripedes.

Oxyno'pterus (Ent.) ὀξύνω, to ſharpen, πτερὸν, a feather (antennæ).

Oxyno'tus (Ornith.) ὀξύς, ſharp, νῶτος, the back; a genus of Laniadæ.

Oxyo'mus (Ent.) ὀξύς, ſharp, ὦμος, the ſhoulder; a genus of Coleoptera.

Oxype'talum (Bot.) ὀξύς, ſharp, πέταλον, a leaf (petal).

Oxypo'da (Ent.) ὀξύς, ſharp, ποῦς, ποδός, a foot; a genus of Coleoptera.

Oxypo'gon (Ornith.) ὀξύς, ſharp, πώγων, a beard; a genus of Humming-birds.

Oxypo'rus (Ent.) ὀξύς, ſharp, πόρος, an opening; a genus of Coleoptera.

Oxyrho'pus (Zool.) ὀξύρ-ροπος, eaſily turned; a genus of Colubrine Ophidians.

Oxyrhyn'ca (Zool.) ὀξύς, ſharp, ῥύγχος, beak; a diviſion of Cruſtacea.

Oxyrhyn'cus (Ornith.) ὀξύς, ſharp, ῥύγχος, a beak; a genus of Picidæ.

Oxyrhyn'cus-a-um (Ichth.) ὀξύς, ſharp, ῥύγχος, a ſnout, *e.g.*, Mormyrus *Oxyrhyncus*.

Oxy'ria (Bot.) ὀξύς, ſharp; a genus of Polygonaceæ; *O.* reniformis is the Mountain-ſorrel.

Oxystel'ma (Bot.) ὀξύς, ſharp, στέλμα, a crown.

Oxy'stoma (Zool., Ent.) ὀξύς, ſharp, στόμα, mouth; in Zoology, a genus of Cruſtacea; in Entomology, a genus of Coleoptera.

Oxyte'lidæ } (Ent.) { ὀξύς, ſharp, τέλος, extremity; a family and genus
Oxy'telus } { of Coleoptera.

Oxy'tropis (Bot.) ὀξύς, ſharp, pointed, τρόπις, a keel; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Oxyu'ra (Bot.) ὀξύς, ſharp, οὖρα, tail; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Oxyu'ris (Ent.) ὀξύς, ſharp, οὖρα, tail; a genus of Entozoa.

Oyster (Zool.) *Anglo-Sax. oſtra; Latin, oſtrea; Greek,* ὄστρεον

Ozo'nium (Bot.) ὄζος, a branch; having branched filaments.

Ozotham'nus (Bot.) ὄζος, a branch, θάμνος, a ſhrub.

Pache'tra (Ent.) παχύς, thick, ἧτρον, the abdomen; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Pachi'ria (Bot.) etymology uncertain; a genus of Sterculiaceæ.

Pachi'tes (Bot.) παχύς, thick; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Pachno'bia (Ent.) πάχνη, froſt, βίος, life; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Pachnocy'be (Bot.) πάχνη, hoar-froſt, κύβη, a head.

Pachyca'lyx (Bot.) παχύς, thick, *calyx*; a genus of Ericaceæ.

Pachyca'rpus (Bot.) παχύς, thick, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Algæ.

Pachycen'tria (Bot.) παχύς, thick, κέντρον, a prickle; a genus of Melaſtomaceæ.

Pachyceph'ala (Zool.) παχύς, thick, κεφάλη, the head; having a broad and ſhield-ſhaped head; a tribe of Entomoſtracous Cruſtaceans.

Pachyceph'ala (Ornith.) παχύς, thick, κεφάλη, head; the Thick-heads of Auſtralia.

Pachychili (Ichth.) παχύς, thick, χεῖλος, lip; the Thick-lippers; a diviſion of Cyprinoid Fiſhes.

Pachychi'lus (Bot.) παχύς, thick, χεῖλος, a lip; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Pachycne'mia (Ent.) παχύς, thick, κνήμη, the leg; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Pachycor'mus (Zool.) παχύς, thick, κορμός, a trunk.

Pachycor'mus (Fos. Ichth.) παχύς, thick, κορμός, the trunk of a tree; a genus of foſſil Ganoid Fiſhes.

Pachyden'dron (Bot.) παχύς, thick, δενδρον, a tree.

Pa'chyderm, Pachyder'mata (Zool.) παχύς, thick, δέρμα, the ſkin; an order of Mammalia.

Pachyder'ma (Bot.) παχύς, thick, δέρμα, ſkin; a genus of Oleaceæ.

Pachyder'ris (Bot.) παχύς, thick, δέρρις, coat; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Pachy'dium (Bot.) παχύς, thick; a genus of Onagraceæ.

Pachyga'ster (Ent.) παχύς, thick, γαστήρ, the belly; a genus of Diptera.

Pachyglos'sæ, Pachyglos'sates (Zool.) παχύς, thick, γλῶσσα, a tongue.

Pachygna'tha (Ent.) παχύς, thick, γνάθος, the jaw-bone.

Pachylæ'na (Bot.) παχύς, thick, λαῖνα, cloak or mantle; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Pachylar'thrus (Ent.) παχύς, thick, ἄρθρον, a joint.

Pachyla'sma (Zool.) παχύς, thick, ἔλασμα, a plate; a genus of Cirripedes.

Pachylo'bus (Bot.) παχύς, thick, λοβός, pod; a genus of Amyridaceæ.

Pachyle'pis (Bot.) παχύς, thick, λεπίς, ſcale; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Pachylo'ma (Bot.) παχύς, thick, λῶμα, fringe; a genus of Melaſtomaceæ.

Pachylo'phis (Bot.) παχύς, thick, λόφος, tuft; a genus of Onagraceæ.

Pachy'ma (Bot.) παχύς, thick, χυμός, juice; a genus of Fungi.

Pachy'menes (Ent.) παχύς, thick, μένος, ſtrength of body; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Pachyme'ria (Bot.) παχύς, thick, μερίς, fruit; a genus of Melaſtomaceæ.

Pachy'na (Bot.) παχύνω, to thicken; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Pachyne'ma (Bot.) παχύς, thick, νῆμα, a thread; having thick filaments.

Pachyneu'ron (Ent.) παχύς, thick, νεῦρον, rib, *i. e.* its neuration.

Pachyneu'rum (Bot.) παχύς, thick, νεῦρον, a rib (neuration); a genus of Cruciferæ.

Pachy'notum (Bot.) παχύς, thick, νῶτος, back; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Pachyphlæ'us (Bot.) παχύς, thick, φλοιός, bark, rind; a genus of Fungi.

Pachyphra'gma (Bot.) παχύς, thick, φράγμα, a fence; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Pachyphy'llum (Bot.) παχύς, thick, φύλλον, a leaf; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Pachyphy'tum (Bot.) παχύς, thick, φυτόν, plant; a genus of Craſſulaceæ.

Pachypleu'ria (Bot.) παχύς, thick, πλευρόν, rib; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Pachypleu'rum (Bot.) ſame etymology; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Pachypo'dium (Bot.) παχύς, thick πόδιον, a little foot (peduncle); having thick footſtalks.

Pachy'ptera (Bot.) παχύς, thick, πτέρον, wing; a genus of Bignoniaceæ.

Pachy'pteris (Fos. Bot.) παχύς, thick, πτέρις, a fern; a genus of foſſil Ferns.

Pachy'pterum (Bot.) παχύς, thick, πτέρον, wing; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Pachyptery'gium (Bot.) παχύς, thick, πτερύγιον, a little wing; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Pachy'ptila (Ornith.) παχύς, denſe, πτίλον, a feather; a genus of Birds.

Pachyrhi'nus (Ent.) παχύς, thick, ῥίν, ῥινός, a noſe or ſnout.

Pachyrhi'zus (Bot.) παχύς, thick, ῥίζα, root; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Pachyrhy'ncus (Bot.) παχύς, thick, ῥύγχος, beak; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Pachyrhyn'cus (Ent.) παχύς, thick, ῥύγχος, a ſnout or beak.

Pachy'sa (Bot.) παχύς, thick; a genus of Ericaceæ.

Pachysa'ndra (Bot.) παχύς, thick, ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, a man; having thick ſtamens; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Pachyspondy'lus (Fos. Bot.) παχύς, thick σπόνδυλος, a vertebra.

Pachyste'mon (Bot.) παχύς, thick, στήμων, a ſpindle (ſtyle); a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Pachystig'ma (Bot.) παχύς, thick, στίγμα, (ſtigma) point; a genus of Rutaceæ.

Pachy'stoma (Zool.) παχύς, thick, στόμα, mouth; from the inner edge of the mouth of the ſhell being thickened to support the operculum; a genus of Molluſca.

Pachy'ta (Ent.) παχύτης, thickneſs, fatneſs.

Pachythe'rium (Fos. Zool.) παχύς, thick, θηρίον, an animal; a genus of foſſil Mammalia.

Pa'cos (Zool.) a Peruvian wood; the ſpecific name of the Llama.

Pactola'lis (Ent.) πακτος, compact.

Pade'llus (Ent.) feeding on the Bird-cherry, Prunus *Padus*.

Padifolie'lla (Ent.) *Padus*, the Bird-cherry, *folium*, a leaf.

Padi'na (Bot.) πάδινος, like the Bird-cherry, "Peacock-weed"; a genus of Marine Algæ.

Padine'lla (Bot.) dim. of *Padina*; a genus of Algæ.

Pa'dus (Bot.) πάδος, *Lat. padus*, a wild plum-tree; the Bird-cherry; a genus of Amygdalaceæ.

Padero'ta (Bot.) a name applied by the ancients to a ſpecies of Acanthus.

Pæ'derus (Ent.) feeding on *Pæderia*, *q. v.*

Pæde'ria (Bot.) παιδέρως, the herb Bear's-foot, as if παιδων ἔρος, boys' love.

Pædi'sca (Ent.) παιδίσκη, a maiden.

Pælo'bius (Ent.) πηλός, mud, clay, βιόω, to live.

Pæo'nia (Bot.) P. N. from an ancient Phyſician, *Pæon*; or perhaps, as ſuggeſted by Dr. Don, from *Pæonia*, a mountainous country of Macedonia; a ſplendid genus of Ranunculaceæ.

Paga'patæ (Bot.) πάγος, rock, πατέω, to traverſe; a genus of Myrtaceæ.

Page'llus (Ichth.) *Lat.* dim. of *pagina*, a leaf, alluding to its flatneſs.

Pa'gina (Bot.) *pagina*, a page or leaf; referring to flatneſs.

Pago'phila (Ornith.) πάγος, a pointed rock, φιλέω, to love.

Pa'grus (Ichth.) πάγρος, a name applied by Pliny to a kind of ſea-fiſh; the Braize or Becker; *P.* unicolor is the "ſchnapper" of Auſtralia.

Pagu'ma (Zool.) πάγος, a rock or cliff. (?)

Pagu'rus, Pagu'ridæ (Zool.) πάγουρος of Ariſtotle, from πήγνυμι, to fix, οὐρά, a tail; the Hermit-crab.

Pa'jeros (Zool.) ſpecific name of the Pampas cat, Leopardus *Pajeros*.

Palæchi'nus, Palæchi'nidæ (Fos. Zool.) παλαιός, old, ἐχῖνός, the Sea-urchin.

Palæmo'nidæ (Zool.) P. N. from Palæmon, a ſea-god; a genus of decapod Cruſtaceans.

Palæocran'gon (Fos. Zool.) παλαιός, ancient, κράγγων, a crab.

Palæonis'cus (Fos. Zool.) παλαιός, ancient, *oniſcus*, a wood-louſe.

Palæonto'graphy (Fos. Zool.) παλαιός, ancient, ὤν, a being, γράφω, to write.

Palæonto'logy (Fos. Zool.) παλαιός, ancient, ὤν, a being, λόγος, a diſcourſe.

Palæ'ophis (Fos. Zool.) παλαιός, ancient, ὄφις, a ſerpent.

Palæophyto'logy (Fos. Bot.) παλαιός, ancient, φυτόν, a plant, λόγος, a diſcourſe; a deſcription of Foſſil plants.

Palæor'nis (Zool.) παλαιός, old, ορνις, a bird.

Palæospa'lax (Fos. Zool.) παλαιός, ancient, σπάλαξ, a mole.

Palæothe'rium (Fos. Zool.) παλαιός, ancient, θηρίον, an animal; a genus of extinct Pachyderms.

Palæo'xylon (Fos. Bot.) παλαιός, ancient, ξυλον, wood.

Palæ'saurus (Fos. Zool.) παλαιός, ancient, σαύρος, a lizard.

Palæozo'ic (Fos. Zool.) παλαιός, ancient, ζωή, life: the term is now reſtricted to the lower ſecondary rocks.

Palæoza'mia (Fos. Bot.) παλαιός, ancient, *zamia*, a genus of Cycadaceous plants; a genus of foſſil Cycadeous plants.

Palæo'zoo'logy (Fos. Zool.) παλαιός, ancient, ζωή, life, λόγος, a diſcourſe; a diſcourſe or treatiſe on extinct animals.

Palafo xia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of General *Palafox*.

Palamede'a, Palamede'idæ (Zool.) παλάμη, the palm of the hand; a genus and family of Sea birds.

Pala'pteryx (Fos. Zool.) παλαιός, ancient, ἄπτερυξ, wingleſs.

Pala'quium (Bot.) altered from the native American name: the Butter-tree, or Baſſia; a genus of Sapotaceæ.

Pal'arus (Ent,) πάλη, fight, battle; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Pala'va (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Malvaceæ.

Pala'via (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Palau* y Verdera, formerly a Profeſſor at Madrid; a genus of Malvaceæ.

Pa'lea (Bot.) *Lat.* chaff, from πάλλω, to vibrate.

Palea'ceus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* chaff-like.

Palea'lis-e (Ent.) *Lat.* pertaining to chaff; ſtraw-coloured.

Pa'leryx (Fos. Zool.) παλαιός, ancient, *Eryx*, a family of ſerpents.

Palichthyo'logy (Fos. Zool.) παλαιός, ancient, ἰχθύς, a fish, λόγος, a discourse; the science of fossil Fishes.

Palicu'ria (Bot.) called *Le Palicour*, in Guiana.

Palim'bia (Bot.) παλίμβιος, living again; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Palin'dia } (Ent.) { etymology uncertain; a genus and family of Lepi-
Palin'didæ } { doptera.

Paliso'ta (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Palisot de Beauvais*, a celebrated French writer upon Grasses; a genus of Commelynaceæ.

Paliu'rus (Bot.) a Greek name adopted from Dioscorides. Our Saviour's crown of thorns is said to have been formed from the pliant branches of the *P.* aculeatus.

Palla'sii (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Peter Simon Pallas*, an eminent German botanist and traveller in Russia; born in Berlin 1741, died 1811.

Palla'via (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Nyctaginaceæ.

Pallens (Ent.) *Lat.* pale.

Palle'scens (Bot.) *pallescere*, to grow pale, *e. g.*, Carex *pallescens*.

Pallescente'lla (Ent.) *Lat. pallescere*, to grow pale.

Palliate'lla (Ent.) *Lat. palliatus*, cloaked; referring to peculiarities of the pupa-case.

Pallidula'lis (Ent.) *pallidulus*, paliſh.

Pal'lidus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* pale-coloured.

Palliobranchia'ta (Zool.) *pallium*, a mantle, *branchiæ*, gills.

Pal'lium (Zool.) *Lat.* a mantle; applied to the mantle of bivalve Mollusca, which forms the depression on the internal surface of the shell, called the "pallial" impression.

Pallore'lla (Ent.) *Lat. pallor*, paleness.

Palm (Bot.) *Lat. palma*, *Fr. paume*, *Ital. palmo*

Palma (Bot.) doubtless from *palma*, the hand, to the digits of which the fruit of the Date-palm was compared, and whence also it obtained the name of Dactylifera.

Palma'ceæ (Bot.) the Nat. Ord. of which the Palm-tree is the type. This name should be written simply *Palmæ*.

Palmaci'tes (Fos. Bot.) *palma*, the palm-tree; palm-like fossils.

Palma'les (Bot.) *palma*, the palm-tree; the great alliance of which the Palmæ are the principal representatives.

Palma'ria (Bot.) *palma*, palm of the hand; a genus of Algæ.

Palma'ris-e (Bot.) *Lat.* a palm's-breadth or span; also, palm-like.

Palma'tus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* palm-shaped, *e. g.*, Viola *palmata*.

Palmel'la (Bot.) παλμός, a shaking or quivering; a genus of Algæ.

Palmico'rnis (Ichth.) *palma*, a palm, *cornu*, a horn; the Crefted Blenny.
Palmifo'lius-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* palm-leaved.
Pal'mipes, pl. Palmi'pedes, (Ornith.) *Lat.* palm-footed.
Palmoglœ'a (Bot.) *palma*, a palm, γλοιός, ſticky; a genus of Algæ.
Pa'lmon (Ent.) παλμός, a quivering.
Palpa'lis (Ent.) *palpus*, a feeler.
Pal'pebræ (Zool.) *Lat.* eye-lids.
Palpe'lla (Ent.) from peculiarities of the *palpi*.
Pal'pi (Ent.) *palpus*, a feeler.
Palpi'na (Ent.) from the large *palpi*.
Paltono'phora (Bot.) παλτόν, a dart, φέρω, to carry; a genus of Algæ.
Palto'ria (Bot.) a genus of Aquifoliaceæ.
Paluda'na (Bot.) *palus-udis*, a marſh; a genus of Zingiberaceæ.
Palude'lla (Bot.) dim. from *palus-udis*, a marſh; a genus of Bryaceæ.
Palude'llus (Ent.) dim. from *palus-uais*, a marſh.
Paludicel'la, Paludicella'idæ (Zool.) *palus-udis*, a marſh, *cella*, a cell; a genus and family of Polyzoa.
Paludi'na, Paludi'nidæ (Zool.) *palus*, a marſh; the Pond Snail; a genus and family of Molluſca.
Paludo'sus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* marſhy, *e. g.* Carex *paludoſa*.
Palu'dum (Ent.) gen. pl. of *palus*, a marſh; *i. e.* "of the marſhes."
Palumba'ria, Palumbe'lla (Ent.) *palumba*, a dove; *i. e.*, dove-coloured.
Palu'mbus (Ornith.) *Lat.* a wood-pigeon.
Palustra'lis, Palustra'na, Palustre'lla (Ent.) *paluſter*, marſhy.
Palustris-tre (Ent., Bot.) *Lat.* marſhy.
Paly'na (Ent.) παλύνω, to ſcatter; a genus of Lepidoptera.
Pampas-grass (Bot.) popular name of the Gynerium argenteum, from South America.
Pam'phagus (Zool.) παμφάγος, all-devouring.
Pampha'lea (Bot.) παμφαλάω, to look round; a genus of Compoſitæ.
Pamphi'lia (Bot.) πάμφιλος, beloved of all; a genus of Styracaceæ.
Pam'philus (Ent.) P. N., a Roman ſurname.
Pamplu'sia (Ent.) παμπλούσιος, very rich; alluding to its markings.
Panagæ'us (Ent.) παναγής, ſacred.
Pana'gra (Ent.) πανάγριος, quite wild; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Pa'nax (Bot.) πάναξ, a plant. the meaning of the word being "cure-all;" the Ginſeng; a genus of Araliaceæ.

Panæ'olus (Bot.) πανίολος, variegated, ſparkling; a genus of Algæ.

Panæ'tia (Bot.) apparently from παναίτιος, cauſe of all; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Panca'lia (Ent.) παγκάλος, very beautiful; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Pancra'tium (Bot.) πᾶς, all, κρατύς, powerful; a genus of Amaryllidaceæ.

Pancra'tium (Bot.) πᾶν, all, κρατύς, potent, in alluſion to medical qualities.

Panda'lis (Ent.) P. N. from *Panda*, a Roman goddeſs.

Pandana'ceæ (Bot.) the Screw-pines, of which *Pandanus* is the type.

Pa'ndanophy'llum (Bot.) "*Pandanus*-leaved"; a genus of Cyperaceæ.

Panda'nus (Bot.) from *Malayan*, *pandang*, to behold, in alluſion to its being conſpicuous: the Screw-pine; typical genus of Pandanaceæ.

Panda'ridæ (Zool.) a family of Entomoſtraca, of which the following is the type.

Pa'ndarus (Zool.) P. N. from *Pandarus*, a famous archer; a genus of Entomoſtraca.

Pande'sma (Ent.) πᾶς, πᾶν, all, δέσμη, a bundle; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Pandi'on (Zool.) P. N. of a king of Athens; applied to the Oſprey, or Fiſh-hawk.

Pando'ra (Zool.) P. N., *Pandora*, a mythological perſonage; a genus of Molluſca.

Pandura'tus-a-um (Bot.) *pandura*, a muſical inſtrument; fiddle-lipped; *e. g.*, Meſembryanthemum *panduratum*.

Pandu'riform (Bot.) *pandura*, a fiddle, *forma*, ſhape; fiddle-ſhaped.

Pa'netos (Bot.) probably altered from the native South American name; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Pangia'ceæ (Bot.) the Nat. Ord. of which *Pangium* is the typical genus.

Pan'gium (Bot.) from an Indian name; a genus of Indian poiſonous plants, typical of Pangiaceæ.

Pango'nia (Ent.) πᾶς, πᾶν, all, γονία, an angle; a genus of Diptera.

Pan'gus (Ent.) etymology doubtful; a genus of Coleoptera.

Pani'ceus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* like bread; *e. g.*, Carex *panicea*.

Pa'nicle (Bot.) *panicula*, a tuft.

Panicula'ria (Bot.) *panicula*, a tuft; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Panicula'tus (Bot.) *panicula*, a tuft.

Panic'ulus (Zool.) *panicula*, a tuft.

Pa'nicum (Bot.) *panis*, bread, ſome ſpecies having been uſed for bread; Millet; a genus of Gramina.

Panis'cus (Zool.) πανίσκος, dim. of πάν, a little pan.

Panno'nicus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* Hungarian.

Panno'sus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* ragged; ragged-leaved.

Pano'lia (Zool.) πανώλης, all-deſtructive.

Panopæ'a (Zool.) P. N. of a Sea-nymph; a genus of recent and foſſil Molluſca.

Panop'lites (Ornith.) πανοπλίτης, perfectly armed; a genus of Humming-birds.

Pan'stenon (Ent.) πᾶν, altogether, στενός, narrow.

Pansy (Bot.) *Fr. penſée;* emblem of thought, in the language of flowers: (see Shakſpere:) the Hearts-eaſe, or Viola tricolor.

Panto'phagous (Zool.) πᾶς, πᾶν, all, φάγω, to eat; equivalent to omnivorous.

Panter'pe (Ornith.) παντερπής, all-delighting; a genus of Humming-birds.

Pantheri'na (Zool.) referring to certain coloured ſpots reſembling thoſe of a *panther.*

Panur'gidæ } (Ent.) πανοῦργος, ſhrewd; a family and genus of Bees.
Panur'gus }

Pa'nus (Ent.) *panus*, a ball of wool; a genus of Coleoptera.

Pa'nus (Bot.) πᾶνος, a web of cloth; a genus of Fungi.

Panychlo'ra (Ornith.) πάνυ, altogether, χλωρός, light green; a genus of Humming-birds.

Panzerel'la (P. N. from *Panzer*, a German entomologiſt.

Panze'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of —— *Panzer*, a German botaniſt; a genus of Labiatæ.

Papa'ver (Bot.) *papa, pap, Celtic;* formerly uſed in children's food as a ſedative; the Poppy; typical genus of Nat. Ord. Papaveraceæ.

Papavera'ceæ (Bot.) *papaver;* the order of plants of which *Papaver* is the type.

Papa'ya (Bot.) native name in tropical America; the Papaw-tree, *Carica Papaya.*

Papaya'ceæ (Bot.) the Nat. Ord. of plants of which *Carica Papaya* is the typical genus.

Pa'phia (Ent.) P. N. from Venus of *Paphos.*

Papi'lio (Ent.) *Lat.* a butterfly; a genus of diurnal Lepidoptera.

Papiliona'ceæ (Bot.) *papilio*, a butterfly; from the form of the corolla in a large ſection of Leguminoſæ.

Papilio'nidæ (Ent.) a family of day-flying Lepidoptera, of which *Papilio* is the type.

Papil'læ (Ent.) *papilla*, a nipple.

Papilla'tus-a-um (Zool.) *papilla*, a nipple or protuberance.

Papillo'sus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* puſtular or veſicular, from *papilla*, a nipple.

Pa'pio (Zool.) etymology uncertain; a genus of Baboons.

Pappochro'ma (Bot.) *pappus*, the down of ſeeds, and χρῶμα, colour; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Pappopho'reæ (Bot.) *pappus*, down of ſeeds, φορέω, to carry; a tribe of Graſſes remarkable for their pappus.

Pappo'phorum (Bot.) ſame ſignification; a genus of Gramina.

Pap'pus (Bot.) πάππος, down, like the ſeeds of the dandelion.

Papula'ria (Bot.) *papula*, a pimple; a genus of Fungi.

Papyra'ceus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* paper-like, *e. g.* Betula *papyracea*.

Papy'rius (Bot.) Lamarck's name for the Paper-mulberry tree, *Brouſſonetia papyrifera*.

Papy'rus (Bot.) *papyrus*, the paper-reed, anciently uſed as a writing material; from *Syriac babeer*.

Paraba'trachus (Fos. Zool.) παρά, near to, βάτραχος, a frog; *i. e.* allied to the frogs.

Paracoro'lla (Bot.) παρά, beſide, *corolla*.

Paracy'athus (Zool.) παρά, near, allied to the genus *Cyathus*.

Para'cyon (Zool.) παρά, near to, κύων, a dog; a genus of Mammalia.

Paradis'ea (Ornith.) παράδεισος, a pleaſure-ground.

Paradisi'aca (Bot.) ſpec. name given from a fanciful belief that the Plantain was the forbidden fruit of Eden; *e. g.* Muſa *paradiſiaca*.

Paradoxu'rus (Zool.) παράδοξος, ſtrange, puzzling, οὖρα, a tail; a genus of Mammalia.

Paradox'us-a-um (Zool., Bot.) παράδοξος, puzzling, *e. g.* Carex *paradoxa*.

Paraga'lea (Zool.) παρά, allied to, γαλῆ, a weaſel.

Para'gia (Ent.) παράγειος, flying near the earth; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Para'gnathis (Bot.) παραγναθίς, the cheek-piece of a helmet; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Para'lis (Ent.) *par*, a pair.

Parame'cium (Zool.) παραμήκης, oblong; a genus of Infuſoria.

Paramecos'oma (Ent.) παραμήκης, oblong, σῶμα, body.

Parapo'mpilus (Ent.) παρά, near to, and the genus *Pompilus*: a genus of Hymenoptera.

Para'ponyx (Ent.) παρά, near to, like, ὄνυξ, the *onyx*, a veined ſtone; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Para'pterum (Ornith., Ent.) παρά, near, πτέρον, a wing.

Parascidium (Zool.) παρά, like, σκιάδιον, an umbrella.

Para'sia (Ent.) either a mythological name, or perhaps from *Parrhasia*, a town of Arcadia; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Parasite, Parasitical (Zool., Bot.) παράσιτος, one who lives on another.

Parasitel'la (Ent.) dim. of παράσιτος, a parasite.

Parasit'icus (Ornith., Ent., Bot.) παράσιτος, a parasite, one who lives at another's expense.

Pa'rasphex (Ent.) παρά, near to, and the genus *Sphex*.

Parasta'sia (Ent.) παράστασις, a representation.

Paratar'sium (Ornith.) παρὰ, near, τάρσος, the tarsus.

Pa'rdalis (Zool.) πάρδαλις, a leopard.

Pardalo'tus (Ornith.) παρδαλωτός, spotted like the pard; a genus of Ampellidæ.

Parda'nthus (Bot.) πάρδος, a leopard, ἄνθος, a flower; alluding to the spotted flowers.

Pa'rdia (Ent.) πάρδος, a leopard, alluding to the spots; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Pardi'color (Zool.) *pardus*, a leopard; *color*, colour; party-coloured.

Pardi'nus-a-um (Zool.) *pardus*, a leopard; panther-like.

Pa'reas (Zool.) παρεάω, to let pass; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Parenchy'ma (Zool., Bot.) παρέγχυμα, from παρέγχυω, to strain through; applied by botanists to some forms of cellular tissue.

Parenthesel'la (Ent.) παρενθέσις, an insertion; referring to certain wing-marks.

Paria'næ (Ornith.) *parus*, a titmouse; a sub-family of Incessores.

Parieta'ria (Bot.) *paries*, a wall, from its habitat; Pellitory: a genus of Urticaceæ.

Parina'rium (Bot.) *Parinari*, the Guiana name of the species.

Paripennel'la (Ent.) *par*, *paris*, equal, *penna*, a feather.

Pa'ris (Bot.) *par*, *paris*, equal; from the regularity of its leaves and flowers; a curious genus of Trilliaceæ.

Pa'rkia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the famous African traveller, *Mungo Park*; a genus of Leguminosæ.

Parkinso'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *John Parkinson*, a celebrated botanist, author of the "Theatre of Plants," who died in 1650.

Parmace'lla, Parmace'llidæ (Zool.) πάρμη, a small shield; a genus and family of Pulmoniferous Mollusca.

Parma'phorus (Zool.) πάρμη, a shield, φέρω, to bear; a genus of Mollusca.

Parme'lia (Bot.) πάρμη, a shield; a genus of Lichenes.

Parnas'sia (Bot.) P. N. from Mount *Parnassus*; a beautiful genus of Saxifragaceæ.

Par'nidæ (Ent.) a family of Coleoptera of which *Parnus* is the type.

Par'nus (Ent.) etymology unknown ; a genus of Coleoptera.

Paro'malus (Ent.) παρώμαλος, nearly equal ; a genus of Coleoptera.

Paronychia'ceæ (Bot.) *paronychia*, a medical term for a diſeaſe of the nail ; the Knot-worts ; the family is now generally called Illecebraceæ.

Paro'tia (Ornith.) παρά, beſide, οὖς, the ear ; the female having two ear-like tufts on the head.

Par'ra (Ornith.) *parra*, a bird of ill-omen ; a genus of Rallidæ.

Parrot (Ornith.) contraction of *French*, *parroquet*.

Parsley (Bot.) ſome ſay a corruption of Petroſelinum, *q. v.* but probably becauſe an herb to be chopped, alluding to its uſe in ſauces, &c., *ley* being only another ſpelling of *lea*, graſs, as in the ſong—

"Over the water and over the lea,"

but in Parſley it is uſed for herb, as Virgil, on the contrary, uſes *herba* for graſs : In molli conſedimus herba.—Buc. iii. 55.

Parsnep (Bot.) the *nep*, which, from its ſize, requires to be chopped up or divided into ſmall portions before it can be eaten, as ſchool-boys are ſaid to *parſe* their leſſons, when they divide them grammatically.

Parthe'neas (Ent.) παρθένος, a maid.

Parthe'nium (Bot.) παρθένιος, maidenly ; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Partheno'des (Ent.) the genus *Parthenos*, εἶδος, likeneſs ; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Par'thenos (Ent.) παρθένος, a virgin ; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Parti'tus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* divided.

Partridge (Ornith.) properly *partrich*, like oſtrich, from *French*, *perdrix ; Lat. perdix ; Greek*, πέρδιξ.

Pa'rus (Ornith.) *Lat.* a titmouſe.

Parvidac'tylus (Ent.) *parvus*, ſmall, δάκτυλος, a finger.

Pa'rvidens (Ichth.) *parvus*, ſmall, *dens*, a tooth.

Parviflo'rus-a-um (Bot.) *parvus*, ſmall, *flos*, *floris*, a flower.

Par'vulus (Zool.) *Lat.* very ſmall.

Pasca lia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Paſcal*, the celebrated French moraliſt and epiſtoliſt ; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Pascuel'lus (Ent.) *paſcuum*, a meadow.

Pasi'tes (Ent.) πᾶσις, poſſeſſion ; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Pasithe'a (Ent.) one of the Graces ; a genus of Spiders.

Pas'palum (Bot.) πασπάλη, one of the Greek names for Millet.

Pasque-flower (Bot.) *i. e. pâque*, or Eaſter-flower (French) ; becauſe it bloſſoms about Eaſter.

Passalœ'cus (Ent.) πάσσαλος, a peg, οἶκος, a houſe; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Pas'salus (Ent.) πάσσαλος, a peg; a genus of Coleoptera.

Pas'ser (Ornith.) *Lat.* a ſparrow.

Pas'seres (Ornith.) plural of *passer*, a ſparrow.

Passeri'na (Bot.) *paſſer*, a ſparrow, from having beaked ſeeds; a genus of Thymelaceæ.

Passeri'ta (Zool.) derivation unknown; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Passiflo'ra (Bot.) this name (conſtructed from *Flos paſſionis*) with its equiv. Paſſion-flower, is ſaid to have been given to the genus from a ſuppoſition of ſome of the older botaniſts that the appendages of the flower repreſent the paſſion of our Saviour; their fertile imagination having led them to compare the five ſtamens to the five wounds, the three ſtyles to the Trinity, the column which ſupports the germ to the croſs, and the filamentous rays to the crown of thorns.

Passion-flower (Bot.) *vide Paſſiflora.*

Pastina'ca (Bot.) *Lat.* a parſnip, probably from *paſtinum*, a forked planting tool, from its reſemblance; the Parſnip: a genus of Nat. Ord. Umbelliferæ.

Pastinace'lla (Ent.) feeding on the Wild-parſnip, *Paſtinaca* ſativa.

Pas'tor (Ornith.) *Lat.* a ſhepherd or herdſman, becauſe frequently ſeen in company with ſheep or cattle; ſpecific name of a tern.

Patacho'nicus-a-um (Zool.) *Lat.* Patagonian.

Patæ'cus (Ichth.) from παταικοὶ, the name given to certain images of Phœnician gods, from fancied reſemblance.

Patel'la, Patel'lidæ (Zool.) *patella*, a ſmall pan or diſh; a genus and family of Molluſca.

Patellifor'mis (Bot.) *patella, forma*, ſhape; diſh-ſhaped.

Pa'tens (Bot.) *Lat.* ſpreading, *e. g.*, Salvia *patens.*

Paterso'nia (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Iridaceæ.

Patien'tia (Bot.) "Several ſpecies of this genus, (Rumex), have from time to time been uſed in medicine, but, on account of their general inertneſs, they are now diſcarded. Indeed, R. *patientia* ſeems to have been wittily named from the length of time it took to cure diſeaſes, and the exemplary patience required in thoſe who recovered under its adminiſtration."—Burnett.

Patricia'lis (Ent.) *patricius*, a noble.

Patri'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *M. Patrin*, a Siberian traveller; a genus of Valerianaceæ.

Patro'bus (Ent.) P. N., an ancient ſurname; a genus of Coleoptera.

Pat'ula (Ent.) *patulus*, wide-open; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Pat'ulus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat. pateo*, to ſtand open; ſpreading, ſtanding open; *e. g.* Atriplex *patula*.

Pauciflo'rus-a-um (Bot.) *pauci*, few, *flos*, a flower.

Paucispi'rus-a-um (Bot.) *pauci*, few, *ſpira*, a whorl.

Paulow'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of Her Imperial and Royal Highneſs the hereditary Princeſs of the Netherlands; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Paupe'lla (Ent.) *pauper*, poor.

Paupera'na (Ent.) *pauper*, poor.

Paus'sidæ, Paus'sus (Ent.) etymology doubtful; a family and genus of Coleoptera.

Pave'tta (Bot.) a Malabar name; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Pa'via (Bot.) P. N. from *Pierre Paw*, Profeſſor of Botany at Leyden; the Scarlet Horſe-cheſnut.

Pavo (Zool.) *Lat.* a peacock.

Pavona'ria (Zool.) *pavo*, a peacock; a genus of Zoophytes.

Pavo'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Don Joſeph Pavon, M.D.* of Madrid, a traveller in Peru, and one of the authors of "Flora Peruviana."

Pavo'nius-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *pavoninus*, coloured like a peacock's tail, *e. g.*, Corallina *pavonia*.

Paxi'llus (Zool.) *Lat.* a peg.

Paxto'nia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Orchidaceous plants named in honour of *Sir Joſeph Paxton, Kt.*

Paykullia'na (Ent.) P. N. from *G. de Paykull*, a Swediſh entomologiſt.

Peach'ia (Zool.) P. N. in honour of *Charles W. Peach*, an intelligent and active naturaliſt; a genus of Zoophytes.

Pec'cary (Zool.) common name of a pachydermatous quadruped, Dicotyles *Tajaçu*.

Peco'pteris (Fos. Bot.) πέκω, to comb, πτέρις, a fern; the Comb-fern.

Pec'ten (Zool.) *Lat.* a comb; a genus of Molluſca.

Pec'ten-Ven'eris (Bot.) "Venus' comb;" a ſpecies of Scandix, with fruit like the teeth of a comb.

Pectina'lis (Ent.) *pecten*, a comb.

Pectina'tus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* ſloped two ways like a comb, toothed; comb-leaved.

Pectina'ria, Pecti'nea (Ent.) *pecten*, a comb.

Pectinibranchia'ta (Zool.) *pecten*, a comb, *branchiæ*, gills; a diviſion of Gaſteropodous Molluſca, having combed or plumed gills.

Pectinicorna'lis (Ent.) *pecten*, a comb, *cornu*, a horn.

Pecti'nidæ (Zool.) the family of Molluſca of which *pecten* is the type.

Pectinifor'mis-e (Bot.) *pecten*, a comb, *forma*, ſhape.

Pe'ctis (Bot.) an ancient name of ſome plant.

Pecto'cera (Ent.) πεκτὸς, or πηκτὸς, combed, κέρας, a horn; having comb-horned antennæ.

Pectora'lis (Ornith.) *Lat.* belonging to the breaſt.

Pectripo'gon (Ent.) πεκτός, ſhorn, combed, πώγων, a beard.

Pectun'culus (Zool.) *Lat.* a ſmall comb; a genus of Molluſca.

Pedalia'ceæ (Bot.) the natural family of plants of which Pedalium is the type.

Peda'lium (Bot.) πηδάλιον, a rudder; from the dilated angles of the fruit.

Pe'date (Bot.) *pes*, *pedis*, a foot; applied to foot-ſhaped leaves.

Pede'lla (Ent.) *pes*, *pedis*, a foot; from the poſition of the inſect's foot.

Pedesti'na (Zool.) *pedeſter*, a walker; the Jumping Hare; a rodent animal of the Jerboa family.

Pedia'streæ } (Bot.) { *pes*, *pedis*, a foot, *aſtrum*, a ſtar; a ſub-family and
Pedia'strum } { genus of Deſmidieæ.

Pedicella'tus-a-um (Zool.) *pediculus*, a little foot.

Pedicelli'na (Zool.) dim. of *pes*, *pedis*, a foot; a genus of Polyzoa.

Pedicula'ris (Bot.) *pediculus*, a louſe; formerly ſuppoſed to bring on diſeaſe in ſheep; Red-Rattle; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Pedicula'tus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *pediculus*, a little foot.

Pedicu'lidæ } (Ent.) { *pediculus*, a louſe; the Louſe-family and its typical
Pedi'culus } { genus.

Pedila'nthus (Bot.) πέδιλον, a ſlipper, ἄνθος, a flower.

Pedima'ni (Zool.) *pes*, *pedis*, a foot, *manus*, a hand.

Pe'dinus (Ent.) πεδινός, flat, level; a genus of Coleoptera.

Pe'dipes (Zool.) apparently from a duplication of *pes*, a foot, on account of its diviſion into two parts, ſeparated by a tranſverſe groove.

Pedipila'lis (Ent.) *pes*, *pedis*, a foot, *pilus*, a hair; hairy-footed.

Pedriolel'lus (Ent.) P. N., found at *Pedriole*, on Monte Rola.

Peduncula'tus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* ſtalked; *e.g.*, Atriplex *pedunculata*.

Pe'ganum (Bot.) πήγανον, the herb rue.

Pela'gicus-a-um (Zool.) πελάγιος, pertaining to the ſea; *e.g.* Thalaſſidroma *pelagica*, the Stormy Petrel.

Pelamy'a (Ent.) πηλός, mud, μυῖα, a fly: the Mud-fly.

Pe'lamis (Zool.) πηλός, mud, clay; a genus of amphibious Ophidians.

Pe'lamys (Ichth.) πηλαμύς, a name applied by Pliny to the young Tunny-fiſh, from πηλός, mud; *P.* ſarda is the Bonito.

Pelargona'tus (Zool.) πελαργός, a ſtork.

Pelargo'nium (Bot.) πελαργός, a ſtork; from ſome fancied reſemblance of the fruit; a genus of Geraniaceæ.

Peleci'nus (Ent.) πέλεκυς, a hatchet; a genus of Ichneumonidæ; alſo, in Botany the Hatchet-vetch.

Pe'lias (Zool.) P. N. from *Pelias*, an ancient King; a genus of Ophidians.

Pe'lican, Pelican'idæ (Zool.) πελεκὰν, a Greek name for a bird.

Peli'dna (Ornith.) πελιδνός, livid.

Pelie'lla (Ent.) dim. of πηλός, mud, or clay.

Peliosa'nthes (Bot.) πελιός, livid, dark-blue, ἄνθος, a flower.

Pelisseria'na (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Peliſſier;* ſpecific name of a ſpecies of Linaria: Nat. Ord. Scrophulariaceæ.

Pe'lla (Bot., Ent.) πέλλα, a cup; a genus of Ferns; in Entomology, a genus of Coleoptera.

Pe'llicle (Zool., Bot.) *pellicula*, a thin ſkin.

Pellione'lla (Ent.) *pellis*, a ſkin or hide; the larva feeding on feathers.

Pellu'cidus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* tranſparent; *e.g.* Tetraphis *pellucida.*

Pelo'bates (Zool.) πηλός, mud, βαίνω, to go; a mud-walker; a genus of Batrachians.

Pelody'tes (Zool.) πηλός, mud, δύτης, a burrower or diver; a genus of Batrachians.

Pelopæ'us (Ent.) literally, "the Plaſterer," becauſe it forms cells with ſoft mud (πηλός); a genus of Hymenoptera.

Pelo'phila (Ent.) πηλός, mud, φιλέω, to love.

Pelo'philus (Zool.) πηλος, mud, φιλέω, to love; a genus of Ophidians.

Pelo'ria (Bot.) πελώριος, monſtrous; from its having an unuſual number of ſpurs, *e.g.* Linaria vulgaris, *β. Peloria.*

Pelorosau'rus (Fos. Zool.) πέλωρ, a monſter, σαῦρος, a lizard.

Pelta'lis (Ent.) πέλτη, a ſhield; ſhield-ſhaped.

Pelta'ria (Bot.) πέλτη, a ſmall ſhield; in alluſion to the form of the fruit; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Pelti'dea (Bot.) πέλτη, a ſhield; a genus of Lichenes.

Pelti'gera (Ent.) πέλτη, *pelta*, a light ſhield, *gerere*, to bear.

Pe'ltis (Ent.) πέλτης, one that bears a ſhield.

Peltoce'phala (Zool.) πέλτη, a ſhield, κεφάλη, a head; a tribe of Entomoſtraca.

Pelu'rga (Ent.) πηλουργός, a worker in clay; having *clay-coloured* wings; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Pempe'lia (Ent.) πέμπελος, an old perſon; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Pem'pheris (Ichth.) πεμφηρίς, a name applied anciently to a fiſh.

Pem'phredon (Ent.) πεμφρηδών, equivalent to τενθρηδών, a kind of waſp; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Penæ'a (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Pena*, conjoint author with Lobel, of Adverſaria Botanica, 1570.

Penæa'ceæ (Bot.) a natural family of Plants of which *Penæa* is the type.

Pendula'ria (Ent.) *pendulus*, hanging.

Penduli'nus (Ornith.) *pendulus*, hanging.

Pene'lope (Zool., Ornith.) P. N. from the wife of Ulyſſes; in Ornithology, a genus of Cracidæ.

Pen'golin (Zool.) the Malay name of the ſcaly Ant-eater, implying "rolling itſelf up" into a compact ball.

Penichro'a (Ent.) πένιχρος, poor, deſtitute; a genus of Coleoptera.

Penicilla'lis (Ent.) *penicillum*, a pencil, a bruſh.

Penicilla'ria (Bot.) *penicillum*, a bruſh.

Pe'nium (Bot.) ſo called from its reſemblance to the quill (πηνίον) on which the bobbin is wound in weaving; a genus of Deſmidiaceæ.

Penkleria'na (Ent.) P. N. in honour of Baron *Penkler*, a German Entomologiſt.

Penna'ntii (Ichth.) P. N. in honour of *Thomas Pennant*, a Britiſh Naturaliſt, who died 1798.

Penna'ria (Ent.) *penna*, a feather.

Penna'tula, Pennatu'lidæ (Zool.) dim. of *penna*, a quill; a genus and family of Zoophytes.

Penna'tus-a-um (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* feathered, winged.

Pennicil'liform (Bot.) *pennicillum*, a pencil or bruſh, *forma*, a ſhape.

Pennise'tum (Bot.) *penna*, a feather, *ſeta*, a briſtle.

Penta'ceros (Zool.) πέντε, five, κέρας, a horn; a genus of Echinodermata.

Penta'crinite, Penta'crinus (Fos. Zool.) πέντε, five, κρίνον, a lily, becauſe their joints are five-ſided; a genus of Echinodermata.

Pentac'tæ (Zool.) πέντε, five, ἀκτή, an edge, from the five parallel rows of ambulacræ; a ſub-family of Echinodermata.

Pentadac'tylus (Ent.) πενταδάκτυλος, having five fingers, referring to the five plumes; a genus of Pluma moths.

Penta'gonal (Bot.) πέντε, five, γωνία, a corner or angle.

Pentagy'nia (Bot.) πέντε, five, γυνή, a female; *i. e.*, having five piſtils.

Pentala'smis (Zool.) πέντε, five, ἔλασμα, a plate; a genus of Cirripedes.

Penta'merus (Zool.) πέντε, five, μερις, a part; five-partitioned: a genus of Mollusca.

Penta'ndria (Bot.) πέντε, five, ἀνὴρ, ἀνδρὸς, a male; having five stamens.

Pentangula'tus (Zool.) πέντε, five, *angulatus* cornered.

Pentape'talous (Bot.) πέντε, five, πέταλον, a leaf, or petal.

Pentaphy'llous (Bot.) πέντε, five, φύλλον, a leaf; having five leaves.

Pentaplata'rthrus (Ent.) πέντε, five, πλατύς, broad, ἄρθρον, a joint.

Pentara'phia (Bot.) πέντε, five, ῥαφίς, a spike.

Pentaspe'rmous (Bot.) πέντε, five, σπέρμα, a seed, five-seeded.

Pentaste'rias (Bot.) πέντε, five, ἀστήρ, a star; a genus of Diatoms.

Penta'stoma (Zool.) πέντε, five, στόμα, a mouth; because of the five openings on the under surface of the head; a genus of Entozoa.

Penta'stomus-a-um (Zool.) same derivation; five-mouthed.

Pentasty'lous (Bot.) πέντε, five, στύλος, a shaft, (style).

Pen'thina, Penthin'idæ (Ent.) πένθος, sorrow, mourning, from the black and white markings of the wings; a genus and family of Lepidoptera.

Pen'thorum (Bot.) πέντε, five, ὅρος, a column; from its capsule.

Pentremi'tes (Fos. Zool.) πέντε, five, *remus*, an oar; a genus of fossil Crinoids.

Pentste'mon (Bot.) πέντε, five, στήμων, a spindle (stamen); in allusion to the additional or fifth sterile stamen, the usual number in Scrophulariaceæ being four.

Pe'ntz a (Bot.) P. N. from *Charles John Pentz*, a pupil of Thunberg.

Peo'sina (Ent.) πηός, a kinsman.

Pep'lis (Bot.) an ancient name of a plant; a genus of Lythraceæ; also a species of Euphorbia.

Pe'plus (Bot.) *Lat.* a robe; specific name of a species of Euphorbia, (as well as Peplis).

Pe'po (Bot.) πέπων, a gourd or melon; the Pumpkin: Nat. Ord. Cucurbitaceæ.

Pepper (Bot.) alteration of Latin *Piper*.

Pe'psis (Ent.) πίπτω, to fall down; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Peraca'ntha (Zool.) πέρας, extremity, ἄκανθα, a spine; a genus of Entomostraca.

Perame'les, Perameli'na (Zool.) πήρα, a pouch, *meles*, a badger; a genus and subfamily of Mammalia; the Bandicoots.

Perarma'tus-a-um (Zool.) *Lat.* well-armed.

Pe'rca (Ichth.) περκη, *Lat. perca*, a perch.

Percari'na (Ichth.) *perca ;* a genus of the family Percidæ.

Pe'rcidæ (Ichth.) *perca*, a perch, term. *idæ ;* a family of Acanthopterygian fiſhes.

Percno'pterus (Ornith.) περκνό-πτερος, duſky-winged ; a genus of Vultures.

Percursa'ria (Bot.) *percurſor*, one who runs through ; a genus of Algæ.

Perdi'cidæ (Ornith.) *perdix*, a partridge, with fam. term.

Per'dix (Ornith.) περδιξ, *Lat perdix*, a partridge.

Pere'bea (Bot.) probably the native American name ; a genus of Artocarpaceæ.

Peregri'nus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* foreign, wandering, *e.g.*, Scrophularia *peregrina.*

Perei'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the celebrated writer on *Materia Medica*, *Dr. Pereira*, who died in 1853 ; a genus of Meniſpermaceæ.

Peren'nial (Bot.) *per*, through, *annus*, a year ; living more than one or two years, and thus oppoſed to annual and bi-annual.

Pere'skia (Bot.) P. N. from *N. F. Peireſkius*, of Provence ; a genus of Cactaceæ.

Pere'zia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Perez ;* a genus of Compoſitæ.

Per'fidus-a-um (Zool., Ent.) *Lat.* treacherous.

Perfila'tus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* threaded.

Perfolia'tus-a-um (Bot.) when the ſtem appears to pass through the leaf, owing to certain adheſions of the latter, *e. g.* Chlora *perfoliata.*

Perfora'tus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* pierced.

Pergula'ria (Bot.) *pergula*, trellis-work, being fit for arbours ; a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Perian'dra (Bot.) περι, a round, ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, a male (ſtamen) ; a genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Pe'rianth (Bot.) περί, around, ἄνθος, a flower ; the total of the floral envelopes, compriſing both calyx and corolla, when both are preſent, and equivalent to "calyx" when there are no petals.

Periantho'podus (Bot.) περί, around, ἄνθος, flower, πους, ποδος, foot ; a genus of Cucurbitaceæ.

Peribæ'a (Bot.) περιβαίνω, to go round ; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Periba'llia (Bot.) περιβάλλω, to throw round ; a genus of Gramina.

Perible'ma (Bot.) περίβλημα, a covering ; a genus of Creſcentiaceæ.

Peribo'tryon (Bot.) περί, around, βότρυς, a cluſter ; a genus of Fungi.

Perica'llia (Ent.) περικαλλής, exceedingly beautiful; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Pericallis (Bot.) περικαλλής, very beautiful; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Pericalym'ma (Bot.) περικάλυμμα, a garment or covering; a genus of Myrtaceæ.

Pe'ricarp (Bot.) περί, around, καρπὸς, fruit; the ſeed-veſſel of plants.

Perichæ'na (Bot.) περιχαίνω, to gape; a genus of Fungi.

Perichæ'tium (Bot.) περί, around, χαίτη, a hair or briſtle; applied to the ſcaly ſheath round the baſe of the foot-ſtalk in ſome moſſes.

Pericli'nium (Bot.) περί, around, κλίνη, a bed; applied to the mass of bracteæ which ſurrounds the flowers in certain plants.

Pericli'stia (Bot.) περικλεῖστος, far-famed; a genus of Samydaceæ.

Pericly'menum (Bot.) περικλύμενον, the honeyſuckle, from its creeping habit; the wild honeyſuckle is Lonicera *Periclymenum;* Nat. Ord. Caprifoliaceæ.

Perico'nia (Bot.) περικωνεω, to ſmear with pitch; a genus of Fungi.

Pericroco'tus (Ornith.) περί, around, κρόκος, ſaffron; from its orange-coloured plumage.

Pericy'cla (Bot.) περίκυκλος, ſpherical; a genus of Palmaceæ.

Perideræa (Bot.) περιδέραιον, a necklace; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Perideri'dia (Bot.) περιδέραιον, a necklace, εἶδος, likeneſs; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Pe'riderm (Bot.) περί, around, δέρμα, ſkin; applied to the outer layer of bark.

Peridi'nium (Zool.) περιδινέω, to wheel round; a genus of Infuſoria.

Peri'dium (Bot.) πηρίδιον, dim. of πήρα, a leathern pouch; applied to the dry ſeed-caſe of ſome muſhrooms; alſo uſed for the envelope of ſome fruits.

Periechocri'nites (Fos. Zool.) περιέχω, to ſurround, κρινον, a lily.

Perige'a (Ent.) περίγειος, about or upon the earth.

Periglo'ssum (Bot.) περί, around, γλῶσσα, a tongue; a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Perigo'nium (Bot.) περὶ, around, γονὴ, a ſeed; applied to the perianth or corolla.

Peri'gynous (Bot.) περί, around, γυνή, female (piſtil): ſtamens growing upon the calyx or corolla are ſo termed.

Perila'mpus (Ent.) περιλάμπω, to ſhine around.

Peril'la (Bot.) etymology uncertain; a genus of Labiatæ.

Peri'ola (Bot.) dim. of πήρα, a leathern pouch: a genus of Fungi.

Perio'mia (Bot.) περιώμιον, a garment worn round the ſhoulders (περί, ὦμος); a genus of Labiatæ.

Periphra'gmos (Bot.) περί, around, φραγμός, a fence or hedge; a genus of Polemoniaceæ.

Periphryga'na (Zool.) περί, around, φρύγανον, a dry ſtick; the body being ſurrounded with ſetaceous tentacles; a genus of Infuſoria.

Peri'ploca (Bot.) περίπλοκος, folded, entangled; a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Peri'ptera (Bot.) περίπτερα, a ſhuttlecock; from reſemblance of flowers.

Periso'mic (Zool.) περί, around, σῶμα, the body; applied to certain plates which ſurround the body.

Pe'risperm (Bot.) περί, around, σπέρμα, a ſeed; the albumen of albuminous ſeeds.

Perisphæ'ricus-a-um (Bot.) περί, around, σφαίρα, a ſphere or globe.

Pe'rispore (Bot.) περί, around, σπορά, ſeed.

Perissodac'tyla (Zool.) περισσός, unequal, δακτυλος, a toe; that diviſion of the Ungulata having an odd number of toes.

Periste'dion (Ichth.) περί, around, στέδιον, a courſe; from its ſwimming in circles.

Peri'stera (Zool., Bot.) περιστερὰ, a dove.

Periste'thus (Ichth.) περί, around, στῆθος, the breaſt; the Mailed Gurnard.

Pe'ristome (Bot.) περί, around, στόμα, a mouth; the fringe round the theca of many moſſes.

Peri'toma (Bot.) περιτομή, a cutting round about; from baſe of calyx.

Peri'ttia (Ent.) περιττός, uncommon; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Periwinkle (Bot.) *French*, *pervenche*; *Latin*, *vinca*; *Low Latin*, *pervinca*. The old ſpelling was pervinkë:

> "There ſprang the violet al newe
> And freſh pervinkë, rich of hewe."—Chaucer.

Per'la (Ent.) *Lat.* a pearl; a genus of acquatic inſects.

Perlel'lus (Ent.) dim. of *perla*, a pearl.

Perlepida'na } (Ent.) *perlepidus*, very pretty.
Perlepide'lla }

Perlucida'lis (Ent.) *perlucidus*, very tranſparent.

Permuta'na (Ent.) *permutare*, to change.

Per'na (Zool.) an ancient name for a ſhell-fiſh, which took its name from its reſemblance to a gammon of bacon (*perna*); a genus of Molluſca.

Per'nis (Ornith.) πέρνης, the name of a bird of prey; the Buzzard.

Per'nix (Ent.) *Lat.* ſwift.

Pernota'ta (Ent.) *pernotatus*, well-marked.

Perodic'ticus (Zool.) πηρός, maimed, δεικτικός, pointing, from the ſhortneſs of the index of the anterior hands; a genus of Lemuridæ.

Perogna'thus (Zool.) πηρός, maimed, γνάθος, the jaw; a genus of Mammalia.

Perone'a (Ent.) περόνη, a buckle or button; one of the Button-moths.

Pero'pteres (Ichth.) πηρός, maimed, πτέρον, a fin.

Pe'rotis (Bot.) πηρός, deficient; *i. e.*, the flower.

Perpendicula'lis (Ent.) *perpendiculum*, a plumb-line.

Perplexa'lis } (Ent.) *perplexus*, confuſed, obſcure.
Perplexe'lla }

Perpusil'lus (Bot.) *Lat.* very diminutive, *e. g.* Ornithopus *perpuſillus*.

Pe'rsea (Bot.) uſed by Theophraſtus for an Egyptian tree.

Pe'rsica (Bot.) P. N. from *Perſia*, whence the fruit came; the Peach and Nectarine are reſpectively *Perſica vulgaris*, *and P. lævis*.

Persica'ria (Bot.) the leaves reſemble thoſe of the peach-tree (Perſica); a genus of Polygonaceæ.

Persicifolius-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* Peach-tree-leaved; *e. g.* Campanula *perſicifolia*.

Persis'tent (Bot.) *perſiſto*, to continue ſtanding: a calyx or corolla remaining till the fruit is ripe, is ſo called.

Persona'tus-a-um (Bot.) *perſona*, a maſk; applied to corollas that reſemble a creature's muzzle.

Persoon'ia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the great Botaniſt *Perſoon*.

Perspecilla'tus-a-um (Ornith.) *perſpecilli*, ſpectacles, *e. g.* Anas *perſpecillata*.

Perspecta'lis (Ent.) *perſpectus*, well-known.

Perspica'lis (Ent.) *perſpicax*, ſharp-ſighted.

Pe'rtinax (Ent.) *Lat.* obſtinate; applied to a beetle, Anobium *pertinax*, from its pertinacious ſimulation of death.

Pertusa'lis (Ent.) *pertuſus*, part. *pertundo*, to perforate, to bore through.

Pertusa'ria (Bot.) *pertuſus*, full of holes; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Pertu'sus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* perforated, full of holes.

Per'ula (Bot.) *perula*, a little ſatchel.

Perversa'lis (Ent.) *perverſus*, turned the wrong way.

Pe'ryphus (Ent.) περιφύω, to cling to, to go round.

Petal (Bot.) πέταλον, a leaf.

Peta'liform (Bot.) πέταλον, a leaf (petal), *forma*, ſhape.

Petalo'dus (Fos. Zool.) πέταλον, a plate, ὀδούς, a tooth: having flat teeth.

Pet'aloid (Bot.) πέταλον, a leaf, εἶδος, likeneſs; reſembling a corolla in texture and colour.

Petalo'ma (Bot.) πέταλον, a petal, λῶμα, fringe; petals in calyx-teeth.

Petaloste'mones (Bot.) πέταλον, a leaf, στήμων, a ſtamen.

Peta'sia (Ent.) πετάσω, or πετάννυμι, to ſpread out, to ſprawl; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Petasi'tes (Bot.) πέτασος, a head-covering; the Butter-bur; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Petasi'tis (Ent.) feeds on the Butter-bur, *Petaſites* vulgaris.

Petasoph'ora (Ornith.) πέτασος, a broad-brimmed hat, φέρω, to carry.

Petau'rus (Zool.) πέταυρον, a perch to rooſt upon; applied to ſome of the ſquirrels.

Petiola'tus-a-um, Pe'tiole } (Bot.) *petiolus*, a leaf-ſtalk.

Petivera'na (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *James Petiver, F.R.S.*

Petive'ria (Bot.) P. N., named by Linnæus in honour of *J. Petiver, F.R.S.*, a London apothecary; typical genus of Petiveriaceæ.

Petræ'a (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Lord Petre;* a ſplendid climbing genus of Apocynaceæ.

Petræ'us-a-um (Bot.) πέτρα, a rock; growing in ſtony places, *e. g.* Hutchinſia *petræa*.

Petra'ria (Ent.) πέτρα, a rock or crag.

Petre'a (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Robert James, Lord Petre*, a great patron of botany, who died in 1742.

Petri'cola (Zool.) *petra*, a rock, *colo*, to inhabit; a genus of Molluſca.

Petrifica'ta (Ent.) *petrificatus*, turned to ſtone, from its habit of counterfeiting death.

Petrocal'lis (Bot.) πέτρος, a rock, κάλλος, beauty; beautifying rocks.

Petrocin'cla (Ornith.) πέτρα, a rock, κίγκλος, a wagtail; a genus of Merulidæ.

Petro'gale (Zool.) πέτρα, a rock, γαλέη, a marten-cat; a genus of Marſupial animals, ſome of which are called Rock Kangaroos.

Pe'tromys (Zool.) πέτρα, a rock, μῦς, a mouſe: a genus of Rodent Mammals.

Petromy'zon, Petromyzo'nidæ } (Ichth.) { πέτρος, a ſtone, μύζω, to ſuck; a genus and family of Chondropterygious Fiſhes; the Lampreys.

Petrophas'sa (Ornith.) πέτρα, rock, φασσα, a pigeon or dove.

Petro'phila (Ornith., Bot.) πέτρος, a ſtone, φιλέω, to love.

Petrophiloi'des (Fos. Bot.) πέτρα, a rock, φύλλον, a leaf; hard-leaved foſſil cones, allied to the Nat. Ord. Proteaceæ.

Petroseli'num (Bot.) πέτρα, a rock, and σέλινον, parſley, from its habitat; common Parſley: a genus of Nat. Ord. Umbelliferæ.

Petro'sus-a-um (Zool., Ornith.) *Lat.* rocky.

Petu'nia (Bot.) the name for tobacco in Brazil is *Petun;* a genus of Solanaceæ.

Peuce'danum (Bot.) πευκέδανον of Theophraſtus and Dioſcorides, from πεύκη, a pine, on account of the reſinous ſmell of the plant; Hog's-fennel; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Peuci'tes (Fos. Bot.) πευκή, the fir-tree; foſſil coniferous wood.

Pezi'za (Bot.) πέζις, a fungus without a ſtalk; now applied to a genus of Hymenornycetous Fungi.

Pezo'porus (Ornith.) πεζο-πορός, pedeſtrian, going on foot; a genus of Scanſorial birds.

Pfeiffere'lla (Ent.) (Ent.) P. N., named after *Carl Pfeiffer*, a German Naturaliſt.

Pha'ca (Bot.) φακός, a lentil; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Phacelo'monas (Zool.) φάσηλος, a ſkiff, *monas;* a genus of Infuſoria.

Phaci'dium (Bot.) φακός, a lentil, εἶδος, likeneſs; a genus of Fungi.

Phacoca'pnos (Bot.) φακός, lentil, κάπνος, Fumitory; a genus of Fumariaceæ.

Phacochœ'rus (Zool.) φακός, a wart, χοῖρος, a hog; the Wart-hog.

Phacops (Fos. Zool.) φακός, a lentil, ὤψ, the eye; a genus of Trilobites.

Phacosper'ma (Bot.) φακός, a lentil, σπέρμα, a ſeed.

Phæa'lis (Ent.) φαιός, duſky.

Phæ'don (Ent.) P. N., a diſcipie of Socrates and friend of Plato.

Phædranas'sa (Bot.) φαιδρός, ſhowy, ἄνασσα, a queen, from the beautiſul appearance of the flowers; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Phænicu'ra (Zool.) φαίνω, to diſplay, οὐρᾶ, a tail.

Phænoca'rpus (Bot.) φαίνω, to diſplay, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Sapindaceæ.

Phæno'coma (Bot.) φαίνω, to ſhine, κόμη, a tuft; a beautiful Cape genus of "Everlaſtings"; Nat. Ord. Compoſitæ.

Phæno'gamous (Bot.) φαίνω to diſplay, γαμος, marriage; equivalent to Phanerogamous.

Phæno'poda / **Phæ'nopus** (Bot.) φαίνω, to ſhine, ποῦς, ποδός, a foot (ſtem); genera of Compoſitæ.

Phæochro'a (Ornith.) φαιός, duſky, χρόα, colour; a genus of Humming-birds.

Phæocordy'lis (Bot.) φαιός, duſky, κορδύλη, a tuber; a genus of Balanophoraceæ.

Phæocy'ma (Ent.) φαιός, dusky, κῦμα, a wave, *i. e.*, on the wings; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Phæoda'ctylus (Ent.) φαιός, dusky, δάκτυλος, a plume.

Phæolæ'ma (Ornith.) φαιός, dusky, λαιμός, throat; a genus of Humming-birds.

Phæoleuca'lis (Ent.) φαιός, dusky, λευκός, white, *i. e.* grey.

Phæone'ma (Bot.) φαιός, dusky, νῆμα, thread; a genus of Algæ.

Phæopap'pus (Bot.) φαιός, dusky, *pappus*, the down of seeds; a genus of Compositæ.

Phæoptera'lis (Ent.) φαιός, dusky, πτέρον, a wing.

Phæopthalmus-a-um (Bot.) φαιός, brown, ὀφθαλμός, the eye, having *eye*-like spots.

Phæo'ptila (Ornith.) φαιός, dusky, obscure, πτῖλον, a feather; a genus of Humming-birds.

Phæ'opus (Ornith.) φαιός, dusky, ποῦς, a foot; dark-footed.

Phæo'stoma (Bot.) φαιός, dusky, στόμα, mouth; a genus of Onagraceæ.

Phætho'rnis, **Phæthornithi'næ** (Ornith.) the proper name *Phaëton*, ὄρνις, a bird; a genus and family of Humming-birds.

Phaëton (Zool., Ornith.) P. N., an epithet of the Sun; applied in ornithology to the Tropic-bird.

Phaëtu'sa (Bot.) P. N., one of the daughters of the Sun; a genus of Compositæ.

Phæus-a-um (Bot.) φαιός, dusky; *e. g.* Geranium *phæum*.

Phainopi'pla (Ornith.) φαεινός, shining, πέπλος, a robe.

Phai'us (Bot.) φαιός, brown, the first discovered species being of that colour; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Phakelopleu'ra (Zool.) φάκελος, a bundle, πλευρόν, the side; a genus of Chitons.

Phakelu'ra (Ent.) φάκελος, a bundle, οὖρα, a tail; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Phalacro'corax (Ornith.) φαλακρός, bald-headed, κόραξ, a crow.

Pha'lacrus (Ent.) φαλακρός, bald-headed.

Phalæ'na (Ent.) φάλαινη, a moth; the Nocturnal Lepidoptera or Moths.

Phalæno'idæ (Ent.) φάλαινη, a moth, εἶδος, resemblance.

Phalangio'des (Ent.) φαλάγγιον, a spider, with terminal ωδης; a genus of Lepidoptera; also specific name of a spider, Pholcus *phalangiodes*.

Phalangi'sta, **Phalangisti'na** (Zool.) from the curious manner in which two of the toes are joined together as far as the last *phalanx*: a genus and family of Kangaroos.

Phalanx, pl. **Phalan'ges** (Zool.) φάλαγξ, a ſmall bone of the fingers or toes, ſo named from the military term for a column or line of battle.

Pha'laris (Bot.) φάλος, ſhining, canary-ſeed being very gloſſy; a genus of Gramina.

Phalar'opus (Ornith.) φαλαρός, white, πεῦς, a foot.

Phale'ria (Ent.) φαληρός, or παλαρός, white.

Phal'lus (Bot.) the φαλλός of the Greeks; a genus of Fungi.

Phaloca'llis (Bot.) φαλός, bright, ſhining, κάλλος, beauty; a genus of Iridaceæ.

Phal'oë (Bot.) φαλός, bright, ſhining; a genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Phalole'pis (Bot.) φαλός, bright, λεπίς, a ſcale; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Pha'nera (Bot.) φανερός, viſible; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Phaneroca'rpus-a-um (Bot.) φανερός, conſpicuous, καρπός, fruit.

Phanerocotyledo'neæ (Bot.) "viſible ſeed-leaves," *Agardh's* name for the Exogens, from φανερός, viſible, κοτυληδών, a ſeed-lobe.

Phaneroga'mia (Bot.) φανερός, evident, γάμος, marriage; plants having viſible flowers and ſeeds, in contradiſtinction to Cryptogamia.

Phaneromy'cteres (Ichth.) φανερός, conſpicuous, μυκτήρ, noſtril; a ſection of Malacopterous fiſhes.

Phanerophle'bia (Bot.) φανερός, viſible, φλεψ, φλεβός, a vein; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Phan'tapus (Zool.) φαίνομαι, to appear, πεῦς, a foot

Phantasma'lis (Ent.) φαντασμα, an apparition.

Pharbi'tis (Bot.) etymology doubtful; a ſplendid genus of Convolvulaceæ, including the well-known "Convolvulus major."

Pha'rium (Bot.) dim. from φᾶρος, a cloak or mantle; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Pharna'ceum (Bot.) P. N. from *Pharnaces*, King of Pontus, who firſt uſed it; a genus of Illecebraceæ.

Pha'rus (Bot.) φᾶρος, a covering, the leaves being uſed for packing; a genus of Graſſes.

Pharyngogna'thi (Ichth.) φάρυγξ, φάρυγγος, the windpipe or throat, γνάθος, the jaw; from the union of the lower pharyngeals into a ſingle bone.

Phasco'gale (Zool.) φάσκωλος, a pouch, γαλῆ, a weaſel or pole-cat.

Phasco'lomys (Zool.) φάσκωλος, a pouch, μῦς, a mouſe; the Auſtralian Wombat.

Phascolother'ium (Fos. Zool.) φάσκωλος, a pouch, θηρίον, a wild beaſt; a Marſupial Mammal.

Pha'scum (Bot.) φάσκον, a kind of lichen mentioned by Theophraſtus; a genus of Muſci.

Phaseoli'tes (Fos. Bot.) φάσηλος, the kidney-bean; a genus of foſſil Leguminous plants.

Phase'olus (Bot.) φάσηλος, *Lat. phaſelus*, or *phaſeolus*, the kidney-bean; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Phasianel'la (Zool.) *phaſianus*, a pheaſant; from the beautiful pheaſant-like arrangement of the colours on the ſhell; a genus of Molluſca.

Phasia'nidæ, **Phasia'nus** (Ornith.) from the bird having been brought from the banks of the river *Phaſis*, in Colchis: the common pheaſant is the *P.* Colchicus.

Phasianipenne'lla (Ent.) *phaſianus*, a pheaſant, *penna*, a feather.

Phaylo'psis (Bot.) φαῦλος, worthleſs, ὄψις, appearance.

Pheba'lium (Bot.) φιβάλεη, a myrtle, from *Phibalis*, in Attica.

Phebo'lithis (Bot.) φή, like as, βόλιτος, cow-dung; a genus of Sapindaceæ.

Phego'pteris (Bot.) φηγός, the oak, but ſometimes uſed for the beech, πτέρις, a fern, the Beech-fern; from the reſemblance of the outline of the frond; *e. g.* Polypodium *phegopteris*.

Phella'ndrium (Bot.) φελλός, cork, ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, male (ſtamen); a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Phe'llia (Zool.) φελλός, the Cork-tree, from the rough appearance of the epidermis.

Phenicea'lis (Ent.) φοινίκεος, purple-red.

Phibalap'teryx (Ent.) φίβαλος, graceful, πτέρυξ, a wing; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Phibalo'cera (Ent.) φίβαλος, ſlender, κέρας, a horn; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Phibalu'ra (Ornith.) φίβαλος, graceful, οὖρα, a tail.

Phiga'lia (Ent.) P. N. from a town of Arcadia; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Philadel'phicus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* Philadelphian.

Philadel'phus (Bot.) uſed by Athenæus for a tree now unknown; now applied to the typical genus of Nat. Ord. Philadelphaceæ.

Phila'nder (Zool.) φίλανδρος, conjugal; a genus of Marſupial animals.

Phila'nthus (Ent.) φιλέω, to love, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Phile'don (Ornith.) φιλήδονος, given to pleaſure.

Philenope'tra (Bot.) φιλέω, to love, πέτρα, a rock; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Philere'mus (Ent.) φιλέω, to love, ἐρῆμος, a deſolate place; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Phile'sia (Bot.) φιλησία, thieviſhneſs; typical genus of the ſplendid order Phileſiaceæ.

Philesia'ceæ (Bot.) the family of plants of which *Philesia* is the type.

Philhy'dridæ } (Ent.) { φιλέω, to love, ὕδωρ, water; a genus and family
Philhy'drus } { of Water-beetles.

Philip'pia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Ericaceæ.

Philippoden'dron (Bot.) arborescent (δένδρον, a tree), and resembles *Philippia;* a genus of Byttneriaceæ.

Philly'rea (Bot.) P. N. from *Philyra*, the mother of Chiron, who was changed into a tree; a genus of Oleaceæ.

Philocre'na (Bot.) φιλέω, to love, κρήνη, a spring; a genus of Podostemaceæ.

Philoc'thus (Ent.) φιλέω, to love, ὄχθος, a bank of a river.

Philoden'dron (Bot.) φιλόδενδρος, fond of trees; a very curious genus of Aroideæ.

Philo'dice (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Eriocaulaceæ.

Philo'dromus (Ent.) φιλόδρομος, loving the course, fond of running.

Philodry'as (Zooi.) φιλέω, to love, Δρυάδες, wood-nymphs, which is from δρῦς, an oak; a genus of Serpents.

Philœ'terus (Ornith.) φιλέω, to love, οἰέτης, equality; the Republican Grosbeaks.

Philo'machus (Zool.) φιλόμαχος, a lover of battles; the Ruff.

Philome'la } (Ornith.) { φιλομήλα, a nightingale; the nightingales;
Philomeli'næ } { a genus and sub-family of Incessores.

Philomyce'nidæ } (Zool.) { φιλέω, to love, μῦκος, slime; a family and
Philomy'cus } { genus of Pulmoniferous Mollusca.

Philone'xis (Zool.) φίλος, an adept, νήξις, a swimming.

Philon'thus (Ent.) φιλέω, to love, ὄνθος, dung.

Philo'pedon (Ent.) φιλέω, to love, πέδον, the ground.

Philopy'ra (Ent.) φιλέω, to love, πῦρ, fire; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Philo'xerus (Bot.) φιλέω, to love, ξερός, arid; from the soil.

Phily'drum (Bot.) φίλος, a lover, ὕδωρ, water.

Phlæ'as (Ent.) P. N., a surname of Venus.

Phlebophyl'lum (Bot.) φλέψ, φλεβός, a vein, φύλλον, a leaf; a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Phlebo'pteris (Fos. Bot.) φλέψ, φλεβός, a vein, πτέρις, a fern.

Phlebotham'nion (Bot.) φλέψ, φλεβός, a vein, θάμνος, a sprout; a genus of Algæ.

Phlegeto'nia (Ent.) φλέγω, to scorch, τόνος, a sinew or tendon; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Phlegma'cium (Bot.) φλέγμα, flame; a genus of Fungi.

Phle'um (Bot.) φλεός, or φλοῦς, a Greek name for ſome unknown plant; now applied to a genus of Graſſes.

Phlœo'des (Ent.) φλοιώδης, reſembling the bark of trees; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Phlœ'omys (Zool.) φλοιος, bark, μῦς, a mouſe; a genus of Muridæ.

Phlœöpora (Ent.) φλοιός, bark, πόρος, a paſſage.

Phlœ'othrips (Ent.) φλοιός, bark; the genus *Thrips;* a genus of Thyſanoptera.

Phlogacan'thus (Bot.) φλόγεος, flaming, red, *acanthus;* a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Phlogo'philus (Ornith.) φλόξ, φλογός, *phlox*, the name of a flower, φιλέω, to love; a genus of Humming-birds.

Phlogo'phora (Ent.) φλόξ, φλογος, a flame, φοῖρεῖν, to bear; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Phloio'bius (Ent.) φλοιός, bark, βιός, life.

Phloiodicar'pus (Bot.) φλοιώδης, bark-like, καρπος, fruit; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Phloiöphilus (Ent.) φλοιός, bark, φιλέω, to love.

Phloio'trya (Ent.) φλοιός, bark, τρύω, to rub.

Phlomido'psis (Bot.) the genus *Phlomis*, and ὄψις, reſemblance, *i. e.* to that genus; a genus of Labiatæ.

Phlomis (Bot.) φλομίς, the Greek name for mullein; a genus of Labiatæ.

Phlomoi'des (Bot.) *Phlomis*, εἶδος, ſhape, reſemblance; mullein-leaved.

Phlox (Bot.) φλόξ, a plant ſo called, the word ſignifying a flame; a beautiful North American genus of Polemoniaceæ.

Phlyctæno'des (Ent.) φλύκταινα, a bliſter, εἶδος, reſemblance; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Phlycti'dium (Bot.) φλυκτίς, a bliſter or pimple, εἶδος, likeneſs; a genus of Fungi.

Phly'ctis (Bot.) φλυκτίς, a bliſter or pimple; a genus of Lichenes.

Pho'beros (Bot.) φοβερός, formidable; a genus of Flacourtiaceæ.

Phoca (Zool.) *Lat.* a ſeal, from φώκη.

Phocaena (Zool.) φώκαινα, a porpoiſe.

Pho'cidæ, Pho'cinæ (Zool.) { *phoca;* from φώκη, a ſeal, with family and ſub-family terminals.

Phœbe (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Lauraceæ.

Phœnica'lis (Ent.) φοινίκεος, purple, red.

Phœnican'themum (Bot.) φοινικός, crimſon, ἀνθήμων, blooming, from the colour of the flowers; a genus of Loranthaceæ.

Phœnicau'lis (Bot.) φοινικός, crimſon, *caulis*, a ſtem; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Phœnice'rcus (Ornith.) φαίνω, to appear, κέρκος, a tail; ſometimes inaccurately written *Phœnicircus*.

Phœniceus-a-um (Bot.) φοινίκεος, purple, cinnabar-colour.

Phœnici'tes (Fos. Bot.) from *Phœnix* dactylifera, the Date-Palm; a kind of foſſil palm-leaves.

Phœnicoce'rcus (Ornith.) φοινίκεος, purple-red, κέρκος, tail; having crimſon tail-feathers.

Phœnicoci'rsus (Bot.) φοῖνιξ-ικος, purple, κίρσιον, a thiſtle; a genus of Bignoniaceæ.

Phœnicocri'nites (Fos. Zool.) φοίνιξ-ικος, a palm-tree, κρινον, a lily; a genus of Crinoidea.

Phœnicop'terus, pl. Phœnicoptera (Ornith.) φοινίκεος, purple, πτέρον, a wing.

Phœ'nix (Bot.) φοῖνιξ, its Greek name; the Date-palm.

Phoenix'ophus (Bot.) φοῖνιξ, purple, πούς, ποδός, a foot (ſtem); a genus of Compoſitæ.

Pholado'mya (Zool.) φωλάς-άδος, a borer, μύα, a molluſk; a genus of Molluſca.

Pholas (Zool.) from φωλέω, to bore; a name applied to a molluſcous animal which makes holes in ſtones; a genus of Molluſca.

Phol'cus (Zool.) φολκός, bandy-legged; a genus of Araneidæ.

Pholidan'dra (Bot.) φολίς, φολίδος, a ſcale or ſpot, ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, a ſtamen; a genus of Rutaceæ.

Pholi'dia (Bot.) φολίς, a ſcale, εἶδος, likeneſs; a genus of Myoporaceæ.

Pholidoga'ster (Fos. Zool.) φολίς, φολίδος, a ſcale, γαστήρ, belly; an ichthyoïd labyrinthodont.

Pholido'rpus (Bot.) φολίς, a ſcale, δορπον, a meal; a genus of Palmaceæ.

Pholis (Ichth.) φωλέω, to lie in a hole; alluding to the habits of the fiſh.

Pholi sma (Bot.) φολίς, a ſcale; a North American genus of Monotropaceæ.

Pholiu'rus (Bot.) φολίς, a ſcale, οὐρα, a tail; a genus of Gramina.

Pholoë (Zool.) P. N. a Nereid:—

"As Pholoë, moſt that rules the monſters of the main."—Drayton.

Phormi'dium (Bot.) φορμίς-ιδος, a baſket; a genus of Algæ.

Phor'mium (Bot.) φορμός, a baſket, from its uſe in New Holland; *Phormium* tenax produces the New Zealand flax.

Phoro'cera (Ent.) φορός, bearing, κέρας, a horn; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Phorode'sma (Ent.) φορέω, to carry, δέσμα, a chain; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Phorolo'bus (Bot.) φορός, bearing, λόβος, a lobe or pod; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Phos (Zool.) φῶς, light; a genus of Mollusca.

Pho'sphuga (Zool.) φῶς, light, φυγή, flight.

Photino'pteris (Bot.) φωτεινός, shining, πτερίς, a fern; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Phoxichili'dium (Zool.) φοξός, pointed, χεῖλος, lip.

Phoxi'nus (Ichth.) φοξῖνος, a river fish, mentioned by Aristotle, from φοξός, pointed; the Minnow.

Phoxo'pteryx (Ent.) φοξός, pointed, πτέρυξ, a wing; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Phragmite'lla (Ent.) *phragmites*, a reed, on which it feeds.

Phragmi'tes (Bot.) φραγμίτης, the great English Reed, hence, an inclosure; these reeds being thus employed; a genus of Gramina.

Phragmi'tidis (Ent.) gen. of the above; feeding on the Reed, Arundo *Phragmites*.

Phragmito'phis (Zool.) literally "the reed-snake," from *phragmites*, a reed, and ὄφις, a snake.

Phragmo'ceras (Zool.) φραγμός, a partition, κέρας, a horn; a genus of Mollusca.

Phra'tara (Ent.) probably from φράτηρ, a kinsman.

Phrea'tia (Bot.) φρεατία, a tank or reservoir; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Phrissotric'hia (Bot.) φρίσσω, to be rough, θρίξ, τριχός, a hair or bristle: a genus of Bryoid Musci.

Phryga'nea (Ent.) φρύγανον, a faggot; a genus of Neuroptera.

Phryganel'la (Ent.) φρύγανον, a faggot; from the similarity of the larva-case.

Phryganocy'dia (Bot.) φρύγανον, a stick, κῦδος, glory; a genus of Bignoniaceæ.

Phrygano'des (Ent.) φρύγανον, a faggot; a genus of Lepidoptera; perhaps given from some fancied resemblance to the order of insects, *Phryganidæ*.

Phry'nium (Bot.) φρύνη, a toad; a plant growing in marshes.

Phrynoso'ma (Zool.) φρύνη, a toad, σῶμα, body.

Phtheirospe'rmum (Bot.) φθείρ, a louse, σπέρμα, seed; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Phtheo'chroa (Ent.) φθέειν, *i. e.*, φθίνειν, to fade, χρόα, the skin, or rather complexion; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Phthiru'sa (Bot.) φθείρ, a louse; a genus of Loranthaceæ.

Phu (Bot.) the φῦ of Dioſcorides ; a ſpecies of Valeriana.

Phu'rys (Ent.) φύρω, to mix or confound ; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Phyce'lla (Bot.) dim. of φῦκος, red alkanet, from its colour.

Phy'cidæ (Ent.) a family of Lepidoptera, of which *Phycis* is the type.

Phy'cis (Ichth., Ent.) φυκίς, a coloured fiſh living in ſea-weed; in Entomology a genus of Lepidoptera, becauſe ſome of the ſpecies are red.

Phycobo'trys (Bot.) φῦκος, ſea-weed, βότρυς, a cluſter ; a genus of Algæ.

Phycoca'stanum (Bot.) φῦκος, ſea-weed, κάστανον, a cheſnut; a genus of Algæ.

Phyco'des (Ent.) φῦκος, *Lat. fucus ;* a genus of Lepidoptera.

Phy'codrys (Bot.) φῦκος, ſea-weed, δρῦς, an oak ; a genus of Algæ.

Phycolapa'thum (Bot.) φῦκος, ſea-weed, λάπαθον, ſorrel; a genus of Algæ.

Phycomy'ces (Bot.) φῦκος, ſea-weed, μύκης, a fungus ; a genus of Fungi.

Phyco'phila (Bot.) φῦκος, ſea-weed, φιλέω, to love ; a genus of Algæ.

Phyco'pteris (Bot.) φῦκος, ſea-weed, πτερις, a fern ; a genus of Algæ

Phycose'ris (Bot.) φῦκος, ſea-weed, σέρις, endive; a genus of Algæ.

Phy'cus (Ent.) φῦκος, ſea-weed; a genus of Diptera.

Phygan'thus (Bot.) φυγεῖν, to eſcape, ἄνθος, flower ; a genus of Iridaceæ.

Phyge'lius (Bot.) φυγή, flight, ſhunning, or eſchewing; in conſequence of having ſo long eſcaped the researches of botaniſts; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Phyla'cium (Bot.) φυλάσσω, to preſerve ; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Phy'lica (Bot.) φυλικός, leafy, from its copious evergreen foliage; a genus of Rhamnaceæ.

Phyllaca'ntha (Bot.) φύλλον, a leaf, ἄκανθα, a thorn or ſpine; a genus of Algæ.

Phyllac'hne (Bot.) φύλλον, a leaf, ἄχνη, chaff; a genus of Stylidiaceæ.

Phyllacti'dium(Bot.) the genus *Phyllactis*, εἶδος, likeneſs; a genus of Algæ.

Phyllac'tis (Bot.) φύλλον, a leaf, ἀκτίς, a ray; a genus of Valerianaceæ.

Phyllæ'dium (Bot.) φυλλάς-άδος, foliage; a genus of Fungi.

Phylla'gathis (Bot.) φύλλον, a leaf, ἀγαθός, good; a genus of Melaſtomaceæ.

Phyllam'phora (Bot.) φύλλον, a leaf, ἀμφορεύς, *Lat. amphora*, a pitcher; the original generic, and now the ſpecific name of a Pitcher-plant, Nepenthes *Phyllamphora*.

Phyllan'theæ (Bot.) a ſection of Euphorbiaceæ, repreſented in *Phyllanthus*.

Phyllan'thera (Bot.) φύλλον, a leaf, ἀνθηρός, flowery; a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Phyllanthe'rum (Bot.) φύλλον, a leaf, ἀνθηρός, flowery, from the dilated filaments; a genus of Trilliaceæ.

Phyllan'thus (Bot.) φύλλον, a leaf, ἄνθος, a flower; flowers on the edges of the leaves; a genus of Cactaceæ.

Phyllar'thron (Bot.) φύλλον, leaf, αρθρον, joint; a genus of Crescentiaceæ.

Phyllau'rea (Bot.) φύλλον, a leaf, *aureus*, golden; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Phyl'lia (Zool.) φύλλον, a leaf.

Phyllidia (Zool.) dim. of φύλλον, a leaf; a genus of Mollusca.

Phyllirhoe
Phyllirhoidæ } (Zool.) φύλλον, a leaf, ροὴ, the wave; a genus of Mollusca.

Phy'llis (Bot.) P. N., one of Virgil's nymphs.

Phylli'tes (Fos. Bot.) φύλλον, a leaf; certain forms of fossil leaves.

Phyllo'bius (Ent.) φύλλον, a leaf, βιος, life.

Phyllobry'on (Bot.) φύλλον, a leaf, βρύον, moss; a genus of Piperaceæ.

Phyllocac'tus (Bot.) φύλλον, a leaf, *cactus*, a genus of Cactaceæ.

Phyllocalym'na (Bot.) φύλλον, a leaf, κάλυμμα, a covering; a genus of Compositæ.

Phyllocar'pus (Bot.) φύλλον, a leaf, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Leguminosæ.

Phylloceph'alum (Bot.) φύλλον, a leaf, κεφαλη, a head; a genus of Compositæ.

Phyllocla'dus (Bot.) φύλλον, leaf, κλαδος, branch, having leaf-like branchlets; a genus of Taxaceæ.

Phyllocnis'tis (Ent.) φύλλον, a leaf, κνίζειν, to scrape or grate; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Phylloda'ctylus (Zool.) φύλλον, a leaf, δακτυλος, a toe, having leaf-shaped toes; a genus of Saurians.

Phyllo'des (Ent.) φύλλον, a leaf; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Phyllo'des (Bot.) φυλλώδης, leafy; a genus of Marantaceæ.

Phyllo'dium (Bot.) φύλλον, a leaf, εἶδος, likeness; applied to certain organs (wattles) of the Australian Acacias or Wattle-trees; the wattles are enlarged petioles.

Phy'llodoce (Zool.) P. N., the name of a sea-nymph; in Botany, a genus of Ericaceæ.

Phyllomo'rpha (Ent.) φύλλον, leaf, μορφη, shape; the Leaf-shape; a genus of Hemiptera.

Phyllope'rtha (Ent.) φύλλον, a leaf, πέρθω, to destroy.

Phyllo'phila (Ent.) φυλλον, a leaf, φιλέω, to love; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Phyllo'phora (Zool., Bot.) φύλλον, a leaf, φέρω, to carry.

Phyllopneu'ste (Ornith.) φύλλον, leaf, πνεύστης, one who breathes hard.

Phyllo'poda (Zool.) φύλλον, a leaf, ποῦς, ποδος a foot; an order of Entomoſtracous Cruſtacea.

Phylloso'ma (Zool.) φύλλον, a leaf, σῶμα, body; a family of Cruſtacea.

Phyllo'stoma / **Phyllostomi'na** (Zool.) φύλλόν, leaf, στόμα, mouth, a genus and family of Bats; *P.* ſpectrum is the Vampire Bat.

Phyllo'ta (Bot.) φύλλον, a leaf, οὖς, ὠτός, an ear; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Phylloty'lus (Bot.) φύλλον, a leaf, τύλος, a knot; a genus of Algæ.

Phymac'tis (Zool.) φύμά, a wave, ἀκτίς, a ray; a genus of Actiniæ.

Phymati'dium (Bot.) φῦμα, a tumour, εἶδος, likeneſs; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Phymato'des (Bot.) φυματώδης, full of tumours; a genus of Polypodioid Filices; alſo ſpecific name of a celebrated Lichen.

Phymatostro'ma (Bot.) φῦμα-ατος, a ſwelling, στρῶμα, a bed; a genus of Fungi.

Phymo'sia (Bot.) φιμόω, to conſtrict; a genus of Malvaceæ.

Phymosper'mum (Bot.) φῦμα, a tumour, σπέρμα, a ſeed; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Phy'sa (Bot.) φῦσα, a pouch; a genus of Meſembryaceæ.

Phy'sa (Zool.) φῦσα, a pouch; a genus of Molluſca.

Physac'tis (Bot.) φῦσα, a pouch, ἀκτις, a ray; a genus of Algæ.

Phy'salis (Bot.) φυσαλίς, a plant with huſks like bladders, from φῦσα, a bladder, from reſemblance of calyx; the Winter-cherry; an admired genus of Solanaceæ.

Physe'ter (Zool.) φυσητήρ, a blow-pipe or bellows; a genus of Cetacea.

Physio'tium (Bot.) φῦσα, a pouch, ωτιον, a little ear; a genus of Jungermanniaceæ.

Physiph'ora (Bot.) φῦσα, a pouch or bladder, φέρω, to carry, from the inflated capſules; a genus of Violaceæ.

Physocaly'cium (Bot.) φυσάω, to ſwell, *calyx*, from the inflated calyx; a genus of Craſſulaceæ.

Physocalym'ma (Bot.) φυσάω, to ſwell, κάλυμμα, a covering; a genus of Lythraceæ.

Physoc'alyx (Bot.) ſame meaning as *Phyſocalycium;* a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Physocarpi'dium (Bot.) φυσάω, to inflate, καρπός, fruit, from the inflated follicles; a genus of Ranunculaceæ.

Physocar'pus (Bot.) φυσάω, to inflate, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Rofaceæ.

Physocau'lon (Bot.) φυσάω, to inflate, καυλός, a ſtem; a genus of Algæ.

Physochlæ'na (Bot.) φυσάω, to inflate, χλαῖνα, a mantle, from the inflated calyx; a genus of Solanaceæ.

Physo'clada (Bot.) φυσάω, to ſwell, κλάδος, a branch; a genus of Cordiaceæ.

Physoder'ma (Bot.) φυσάω, to ſwell, δέρμα, the cuticle; a genus of Fungi.

Physo'des (Bot.) φυσώδης, full of wind; ſpecific name of a ſpecies of Lichenes, Parmelia *Phyſodes*.

Physosi'phon (Bot.) φυσάω, to inflate, σίφων, a tube; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Physospe'rmum (Bot.) φῦσα, a bladder, σπέρμα, a ſeed; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Physosti'gma (Bot.) φυσάω, to inflate, στίγμα, *ſtigma*, a ſtyle.

Physosto'mes (Ichth.) φῦσα, wind, στόμα, a mouth; having open air-bladders.

Phy'sula (Ent.) φυσαλίς, a bubble? a genus of Lepidoptera.

Phytel'ephas (Bot.) φυτόν, a plant, ἐλέφας, ivory; the Ivory-bearing plant.

Phyteu'ma (Bot.) a name adopted from Dioſcorides; the Rampion; a genus of Campanulaceæ.

Phyteumo'psis (Bot.) the genus *Phyteuma*, and ὄψις, reſemblance; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Phyto'conis (Bot.) φυτόν, a plant, κόνις, duſt; a genus of Algæ.

Phytocre'ne (Bot.) φυτόν, a plant, κρήνη, a ſpring; the celebrated water-vine of Martaban; a genus of Artocarpaceæ.

Phytœ'cia (Ent.) φυτόν, a plant, οἶκος, an abode.

Phytogeo'graphy (Bot.) φυτόν, a plant, γή, the earth, γράφω, to deſcribe; the ſcience of the diſtribution of trees and plants.

Phyto'graphy (Bot.) φυτόν, a plant, γράφω, to write; deſcriptive botany.

Phytolac'ca (Bot.) φυτόν, a plant, *lacca*, lac; having crimſon fruit; typical genus of Phytolaccaceæ.

Phytolacca'ceæ (Bot.) Nat. Ord. of which *Phytolacca* is the type.

Phytolitho'logy (Fos. Bot.) φυτόν, a plant, λιθος, a ſtone, λόγος, a diſcourſe; the ſcience of foſſil plants.

Phyto'logy (Bot.) φυτόν, a plant, λόγος, a deſcription; the ſcience of botany.

Phytolop'sis (Zool.) φυτόν, a plant, ὄψις, appearance; a genus of Ophidians.

Phyto'metra (Ent.) φυτόν, a plant, μετρεῖν, to meaſure; the larvæ are half-loopers.

Phytopatho'logy (Bot.) φυτόν, a plant, παθολογικὴ, the doctrine of diſeaſe.

Phyto'phagous (Zool.) φυτόν, a plant, φάγω, to eat; plant-eating.

Phytophysio'logy (Bot.) φυτόν, a plant, φυσις, nature, λόγος, a deſcription; the ſcience of the nature of plants.

Phyto'sus (Ent.) φυτόν, a plant.

Phyto'toma (Ornith.) φυτόν, a plant, τομή, a cut; a plant-cutter; the Tailor-bird.

Phyto'tomy (Bot.) φυτόν, a plant, τομή, a cut or inciſion; the ſcience of diſſection of plants.

Phyto'xys (Bot.) φυτόν, a plant, ὀξύς, ſharp or pointed; a genus of Labiatæ.

Phytozo'on (Zool.) φυτόν, a plant, ζῶον, an animal.

Piaran'thus (Bot.) πιᾶρ, fatneſs, ἄνθος, a flower.

Pi'ca (Ornith.) *Lat.* a pie or magpie.

Pica'ta (Ent.) *pica*, a magpie; from the contraſt of colours.

Picatha'rtes (Ornith.) *pica*, a pie or crow, καθαίρω, to clear; the bald-headed Crow of Weſtern Africa.

Picea (Bot.) *Lat.* the Silver-fir; a genus of Coniferæ.

Pi'cidæ (Zool.) a family of Scanſorial birds called the Woodpeckers, of which *picus* is the type.

Pi'cinus-a-um (Ent.) *Lat.* pitch-black.

Pi'cipes (Ent.) *pix*, pitch, *pes*, a foot; black-footed.

Pickerin'gia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Joſeph Pickering;* a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Pico'tia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Picot;* a genus of Boraginaceæ.

Picrade'nia (Bot.) πικρός, bitter, ἀδήν, a gland or acorn; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Picræ'na (Bot.) πικρός, bitter; the Quaſſia-wood tree; a genus of Simarubaceæ.

Picram'nia (Bot.) πικρός, bitter, θάμνος, a ſhrub.

Picra'sma (Bot.) πικρασμός, bitterneſs; a genus of Simarubaceæ.

Pi'cria (Bot.) πικρία, bitterneſs; a genus of Geſneraceæ.

Picri'dium (Bot.) the genus *Picris*, εἶδος, likeneſs.

Pi'cris (Bot.) πικρίς, a bitter herb; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Pi'crium (Bot.) ſame derivation; a genus of Gentianaceæ.

Picrorhi'za (Bot.) πικρός, bitter, ῥίζα, root; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Picro'sia (Bot.) πικρός, bitter; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Picrotham'nus (Bot.) πικρός, bitter, θάμνος, a ſhrub; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Picta'ria } (Ent.) *pictus*, painted.
Pictel'la }

Picte'tia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the celebrated *M. Pictet*, of Geneva; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Pic'tus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* painted.

Pi'cus (Ornith.) *Lat.* a woodpecker.

Picum'nus (Ornith.) dim. form of *picus*, to meet the popular term Piculets; a genus of minute Woodpeckers.

Piddington'ia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Lobeliaceæ.

Pieran'dia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Sapindaceæ.

Pie'ridæ (Ent.) P. N., a family of diurnal Lepidoptera, of which *Pieris* is the type.

Pi'eris (Ent.) P. N., one of the Muſes; a genus of Lepidoptera; alſo uſed in Botany.

Piesar'thrius (Ent.) πιέζω, to compreſs, ἄρθρον, a joint; flat-jointed.

Piezophyl'lus (Ent.) πιέζω, to preſs, φύλλον, a leaf; from its remarkably compreſſed antennæ.

Piezorhyn'cus (Ornith.) πιέζω, to compreſs, ῥυγχός, a beak.

Pig (Zool.) *Dutch*, *bigghe*, *big*.

Pigeon (Ornith.) *French*, *pigeon*; *Ital. piccione*.

Pike (Ichth.) becauſe the head is *peaked* or pointed; the ſcientific name is Eſox.

Pila'ris (Zool., Ornith.) *Lat.* like a ball.

Pil'chard (Ichth.) this word is probably from Anglo-Sax. *pylce*, the covering of a ſaddle; in alluſion to the ſoftneſs of the integuments.

Pi'lea (Bot.) *pileus*, a cap; a genus of Urticaceæ.

Pile'olus (Zool.) *Lat.* a little cap; a genus of Molluſca.

Pileo'psis (Zool.) πίλος, a cap, ὄψις, appearance.

Pi'leus (Bot.) *Lat.* a cap; applied to the cap-like expanſion of a muſhroom.

Pile-wort (Bot.) the popular name of Ficaria verna, becauſe its tubers remind the ſurgeon of hæmorrhoidal ſacs.

Pili'ferus-a-um (Bot.) πίλος, a cap, φέρω, to bear; cap-bearing.

Pilleria'na (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Piller*, a German entomologiſt.

Pilosa'lis (Ent.) *piloſus*, hairy.

Pilosa'ria (Ent.) *piloſus*, hairy.

Pilosel'la (Ent.) feeding on Hawk-weed, Hieracium *Piloſella*.

Pilo'sus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* hairy.

Pilula'ria (Bot.) *pilula*, a little pill; from the ſhape of its ſeed-veſſels; a genus of Marſileaceæ.

Pimele'a (Bot.) πιμελή, fat; a genus of Thymelaceæ.

Pimelono'tus (Ichth.) πιμελή, fat, νῶτος, the back; a genus of Siluroid Fiſhes.

Pimen'ta (Bot.) from the Spaniſh *pimento*, the name for Indian pepper.

Pim'pernel (Bot.) *French*, *pimprenelle*; *Latin*, *pimpinella*.

Pimpine'lla (Bot.) altered from *bi-pinella*, twice pinnated, from the doubly pinnate leaves; *Pimpinel*; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Pimpinella'ta (Ent.) feeding on the Burnet-ſaxifrage, *Pimpinella* Saxifraga.

Pina'ceæ (Bot.) Lindley's name for the Coniferæ, of which *Pinus*, the Fir-tree, is the type.

Pina'nga (Bot) native Indian name of a genus of Aſiatic palms.

Pina'ria (Bot.) πιναρός, ſhabby, ſqualid; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Pinaropa'ppus (Bot.) πιναρός, ſhabby, *pappus*, the down of plants; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Pincenecti'tia (Bot.) Profeſſor Scheidweiler of Ghent ſays that about the year 1836, Galeotti ſent to Van der Maelen ſome plants whoſe half illegible ticket appeared to be Freycinetia. The gardener to whoſe care they were conſigned changed the word to Pincenectitia, and ſo it has remained ever ſince.

Pinckne'ya (Bot.) P. N. in honour of M. *Pinckney*, an American botaniſt.

Pi'ndalus (Ornith.) ancient Greek name for an unknown bird.

Pinel'lia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Araceæ.

Pineta'ria (Ent.) *pinetum*, a pine-grove.

Pinete'llus (Ent.) *pinetum*, a fir-wood, which it frequents.

Pine-tree, Pinus (Bot.) πίτυς, *Latin*, *Pinus*, apparently connected with *Celtic* *Ben*, a mountain, as in *Ben* Lomond, A*pen*nines.

Pinguedine'lla (Ent.) *pinguedo*, fatneſs.

Pingui'cula (Bot.) *pinguis*, fat; the leaves are greaſy to the touch; a genus of Lentibulariaceæ.

Pinguicula'tus (Ent.) *pinguiculus*, ſomewhat fat.

Pinguina'lis (Ent.) *pinguis*, fat, from its greaſy appearance.

Pinia'ria (Ent.) from feeding on the fir-tree, *Pinus* Abies, and ſylveſtris.

Piniarie'lla (Ent.) feeding on the *Pinus*.

Pini'cola (Ornith.) *pinus*, a pine-foreſt, *colo*, to inhabit; the Pine Groſbeak.

Pinicola'na, Pinicole'lla (Ent.) *pinus*, a fir-tree, *colere*, to frequent.

Pini'tes (Fos. Bot.) *pinus*, the fir-tree; foſſil wood allied to the Coniferæ.

Pinivora'nus-a-um (Ent.) *pinus*, a fir, *vorare*, to devour, *e. g.* Retinia *Pinivorana.*

Pinna (Zool.) *Lat.* a fin or wing; a genus of Mollusca.

Pinnati'fidus-a-um (Bot.) *pinna*, a feather or leaflet, *findo*, to cleave; pinnatifid; applied to leaves irregularly cut towards the mid-rib.

Pinna'tus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* feathered; pinnate.

Pinnothe'res (Zool.) πίννοτήρης, a name which occurs in Aristotle, means "pinna-guard," from πίννα, the shell *pinna*, τηρέω, to guard, and was applied to a small crab inhabiting the shell; the Pea-crabs; a genus of Brachyurous Crustacea.

Pin'nula (Bot.) dim. of *pinna*, a feather or leaflet.

Pinnula'ria (Fos. Bot.) *pinnula*, a little feather; a genus of fossil coal-measure plants.

Pinta'do (Ornith.) *Spanish*, *pintado*, painted; another name for the Guinea Fowl.

Pi'nus (Bot.) *Lat.* the Pine-tree; a genus of Coniferæ.

Pio'nea (Ent.) πίων, fat, sleek; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Pi'per (Bot.) πέπερι, pepper, from πέπτω, to digest; but perhaps, as stated by Galen, from an Indian word.

Pipera'ceæ (Bot.) the family of plants of which *Piper* is the type.

Piperi'tus-a-um (Bot.) of or belonging to *piper*, pepper; pepper-like, *i. e.*, having the smell or biting taste of pepper.

Pi'piens (Zool.) *Lat.* piping, chirping.

Pip'it (Ornith.) popular synonyme for the Titlark, Anthus pratensis.

Pip'pin (Bot.) this word is derived by Dr. Johnson from the Dutch *pupp-pyngke*, but it is surely more reasonable to suppose it from *Pepin*, the king of the country from which the fruit was derived.

Pi'pra / **Pi'pridæ** } (Ornith.) { πίπρα, the name of a bird in Aristotle; a genus and family of Passeres; the Manakins.

Piproi'dea (Ornith.) the genus *Pipra*, εἶδος, likeness.

Pipta'nthus (Bot.) πίπτω, to fall down, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Leguminosæ.

Piptathe'rum (Bot.) πίπτω, to fall, ἀθήρ, an awn, or spike of corn.

Piptoca'rpha (Bot.) πίπτω, to fall down, κάρφος, a carpel; a genus of Compositæ.

Pipto'ceras (Bot.) πίπτω, to fall down, κέρας, a horn; a genus of Compositæ.

Piptochæ'tium (Bot.) πίπτω, to fall down, χαίτη, a bristle (awn); a genus of Gramina.

Piptochla'mys (Bot.) πίπτω, to fall down, χλαμύς, a mantle (floral envelope); a genus of Thymelaceæ.

Pipto'coma (Bot.) πίπτω, to fall down, κόμη, a tuft; a genus of Compositæ.

Piptolæ'na (Bot.) πίπτω, to fall down, λαῖνα, equivalent to χλαῖνα, a mantle; a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Pipto'lepis (Bot.) πίπτω, to fall down, λεπίς, a scale.

Piptopo'gon (Bot.) πίπτω, to fall down, πώγων, a beard; a genus of Compositæ.

Piptoste'gia (Bot.) πίπτω, to fall down, στέγη, a covering; a genus of Convolvulaceæ.

Piptostem'ma (Bot.) πίπτω, to fall down, στέμμα, a wreath; a genus of Compositæ.

Pique'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Andreas Piquerio*, a Spanish botanist.

Pisa'na (Zool.) *pisum*, a pea, referring to shape.

Pisa'nia (Zool.) P. N. from *Pisa*, in Italy; a genus of Mollusca.

Piscato'rius-a-um (Ichth.) *Lat.* relating to fishermen; *e. g.* the Fishing Frog, Loplicus *Piscatorius*.

Pisces (Ichth.) pl. of *piscis*, a fish; the great division of vertebrata called Fishes.

Pisci'culus (Ichth.) dim. of *piscis*, a fish; a little fish.

Pisci'dia (Bot.) *piscis*, a fish, *cædo*, to kill: parts of the plant being used to stupify fish: a genus of Leguminosæ.

Piscina'lis-e (Zool.) *Lat.* pertaining to a bath, *i. e.* found in bath-rooms, *e. g.* Valvata *piscinalis*.

Pisci'vorus-a-um (Zool.) *piscis*, a fish, *voro*, to devour; fish-eating; equivalent to Ichthyophagus.

Pisifor'mis-e (Zool.) *pisum*, a pea, *formis*, shape; pea-shaped.

Pis'mire (Ent.) popular name of the Formica rufa.

Pisodono'phis (Ichth.) πίσος, pea, ὀδούς, ὀδοντός, tooth, ὄφις, a serpent: a genus of Snake-like fishes.

Piso'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Piso*, an eminent Italian physician: a genus of Nyctaginaceæ.

Pisso'des (Ent.) πίσσα, pitch, εἶδος, likeness: a genus of Coleoptera, family Curculionidæ.

Pista'cia (Bot.) said to be altered from *foustaq*, its Arabic name; the Terebinth-tree; a genus of Anacardiaceæ.

Pistaci'nus-a-um (Ent.) being the colour of the *Pistachio*-tree.

Pi'stia (Bot.) etymology unknown: typical genus of the following family.

Pistia'ceæ (Bot.) the Duck-meat family of plants, of which *Pistia* is the type.

Pistilli'dium (Bot.) dim. of *piſtillum*, a piſtil; applied to the equivalent of the piſtil in moſſes and liverworts.

Pistilli'ferus-a-um (Bot.) *piſtillum*, a piſtil, *fero*, to bear.

Pistil'lum (Bot.) *Lat.* a peſtle (piſtil).

Pistosau'rus (Fos. Zool.) πιστός, true, σαῦρος, a ſerpent.

Pi'sum (Bot.) *Lat.* a pea; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Pitan'gus (Ornith.) etymology unknown; a genus of Thruſhes.

Pitcair'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Dr. Pitcairn*, an eminent phyſician; a genus of Bromeliaceæ.

Pithe'cia (Zool.) πίθηκος, an ape; a genus of quadrumanous animals o the family Cebidæ.

Pithyor'nis (Ornith.) πίτυς, a pine-tree, ὄρνις, a bird.

Pit'ta (Ornith.) πίττα, pitch, referring to colour; the Ant-thruſhes.

Pittospo'rum (Bot.) πίττα, pitch, σπορός, a ſeed; the ſeeds are covered with a black reſinous pulp; typical genus of Pittoſporaceæ.

Pituo'phis (Zool.) πίτυς, the pine-tree, ὄφις, a ſnake; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Pity'lus (Ornith.) πίτυλος, a quick ſound or movement; a genus of Tanagers.

Pityo'phagus (Ent.) πίτυς, the pine-tree, φάγω, to eat.

Pityopsit'tacus (Ornith.) πίτυς, the pine-tree, ψίττακος, a parrot: the Parrot Croſſbill.

Placen'ta (Zool., Bot.) πλακοῦς, a flat cake.

Placo dium (Bot.) πλακοῦς, a flat cake, εἶδος, likeneſs.

Placode'rmata (Fos. Zool.) πλάξ, πλακός, a plate, δέρμα, ſkin; a genus of extinct Fiſhes.

Placo'des (Ent.) πλακώδης, flat.

Pla'coid (Ichth.) πλάξ, πλακός, a plate, εἶδος, likeneſs.

Placothal'lus (Bot.) πλάξ, πλακός, flat, θαλλός, a young ſhoot.

Placu'na (Zool.) πλάξ, πλακός, a broad plate; a genus of Molluſca.

Placu'sa (Ent.) πλακοῦς, a flat cake.

Plagian'thus (Bot.) πλάγιος, oblique, ἄνθος, a flower.

Plagia'ta (Ent.) *plaga*, a zone, from the pattern of the wings.

Plagiau'lax (Fos. Zool.) abbreviation of *Plagiaulacodon*, from πλάγιος, oblique, αὐλάξ, a groove, ὀδούς, a tooth; having reference to the diagonal grooving of the premolar tooth.

Plagicole'lla (Ent.) *plaga*, an open ground, *colere*, to frequent.

Plagiodac'tylus (Ent.) πλάγιος, oblique, δάκτυλος, a plume.

Plagio'dera (Ent.) πλάγιος, flanting, δέρη, the neck: a genus of phyto phagous Beetles

Pla'giopus (Bot.) πλάγιος, ſlanting, ποῦς, a foot; a genus of Bryoid Muſci.

Plagioste'mon (Bot.) πλάγιος, ſlanting, στήμων, a ſtamen; a genus of Ericaceæ.

Plagio'stoma } (Zool.) { πλάγιος, oblique, στόμα, the mouth; the name
Plagio'stomes } { of certain bivalve Molluſcs.

Plagiota'xis (Bot.) πλάγιος, ſlanting, τάξις, arrangement; a genus of Cedrelaceæ.

Plagio'tis (Bot.) πλαγιότης, a ſlanting direction; a genus of Labiatæ.

Plagio'tome (Bot.) πλάγιος, ſlanting, τομή, a cutting; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Pla'gius (Bot.) πλάγιος, ſlanting; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Plana'ria (Zool., Bot.) *planus*, flat; in Zoology, a genus of Annelids; in Botany, a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Planax'is (Zool.) *planus*, flat, *axis*; a genus of Molluſca.

Plane'ra (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. Planer*, a German Botaniſt.

Plane-tree (Bot.) abbreviated from *Platanus*.

Pla'niceps (Ent.) "flat-headed," from *planus*, flat, *caput*, head; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Planicosta'tus-a-um (Zool.) *planus*, ſtraight, flat, *coſta*, a rib.

Planicul'mis-e (Bot.) *planus*, flat, *culmus*, a ſtem; flat-ſtalked.

Planipen'nes (Ent.) *planus*, flat, *penna*, a feather, *i.e.* having flat antennæ; one of Latreille's three ſections of the Neuroptera.

Planius'culus (Bot.) *Lat.* a little flattened.

Planor'bis (Zool.) *planus*, flat, *orbis*, a diſk; a genus of Molluſca.

Plantagi'neus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* plantain-leaved.

Planta'go (Bot.) *planta*, the ſole of the foot, from the ſhape of the leaves; the Plantain.

Plan'tia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Iridaceæ.

Plantigra'da (Zool.) *planta*, the ſole of the foot, *gradior*, to walk; applied to an order of carnivorous animals which place the whole of the ſole of the foot upon the ground, as the bears, etc.

Plantigra'dus-a-um (Zool.) ſame derivation; flat-footed.

Plappe'rtia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Chailletiaceæ.

Plata'lea (Ornith.) *Lat.* a ſpoonbill.

Platana'ceæ (Bot.) ſplendid Nat. Ord. of plants compoſed of the genus *Platanus*, or Plane-trees.

Platanoca'rpum (Bot.) "*platanus*-fruited;" from *platanus*, and καρπός, fruit; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Platanthe'ra (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, ἄνθηρ, an anther.

Pla'tanus (Bot.) πλατύς, ſpreading, in alluſion to the branches and foliage; the Plane-tree.

Pla'tax (Ichth.) πλατάσσω, to make a noiſe by ſtriking; a genus of Chætodont Fiſhes.

Pla'tea (Bot.) πλατύς, broad; a genus of Olacaceæ.

Plates'sa (Ichth.) *Lat.* a flat-fiſh; the Plaice.

Plathyme'nia (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, ὑμήν, ſkin or membrane; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Platis'ma (Bot.) πλατύς, broad; a genus of Lichenes.

Plato'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Plato;* a genus of Gramina.

Plato'stoma (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, στόμα, a mouth; a genus of Labiatæ.

Platu'nium (Bot.) πλατύνω, to widen; a genus of Labiatæ.

Platycap'nos (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, καπνός, fumitory; a genus of Fumariaceæ.

Platyca'ra (Ichth.) πλατύς, broad, κάρα, the head; a genus of Cyprinoid Fiſhes.

Platycar'pha (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, κάρφος, a ſtalk; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Platycar'pos (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, καρπός, fruit; flat-podded.

Platycar'pum (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Bignoniaceæ.

Platyce'rcus (Ornith.) πλατύς, broad, κέρκος, a tail; a genus of Parrakeſts.

Platyce'rium (Bot.) literally "broad-horn;" from πλατύς, broad, κέρας, horn; a magnificent Auſtralian genus of Polypodioid Ferns, including the "Stag's horn," and the "Elk's horn."

Platy'cerus-a-um (Ent.) πλατύς, broad, κέρας, a horn.

Platychei'lus (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, χεῖλος, lip; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Platychi'lum (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, χεῖλος, a lip: *i. e.* the corolla.

Platycla'dus (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, κλάδος, a branch; a genus of Coniferæ.

Platycne'mis (Ent.) πλατύς, broad, κνήμη, the leg, having the tibiæ much dilated; a genus of Neuroptera.

Platyco'don (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, κωδων, a bell, from the width of the corolla; a genus of Campanulaceæ.

Platycra'ter (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, κρατηρ, a bowl; a genus of Hydrangeaceæ.

Platycri'nus (Fos. Zool.) πλατύς, broad, κρίνον, a lily; a genus of Encrinites.

Platydac'tylus (Zool.) πλατύς, broad, δάκτυλος, a toe; a genus of Saurians.

Platyde'ma (Ent.) πλατύς, broad, δημός, bat.

Platyde'rus (Ent.) πλατύς broad, δέρη, the neck.

Platy'dia } (Ent.) { πλατύς, broad; a genus and family of Lepido-
Platy'didæ } { ptera.

Platyel'mia (Zool.) πλατύς, broad, ἕλμινς, a worm; an order of Helminthia or parasitic worms.

Platygram'ma (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, γράμμα, a line or inscription; a genus of Lichenes.

Platygy'na (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, γυνή, a female (pistil); a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Platyle'pas (Zool.) πλατύς, broad, λεπάς, a limpet; a genus of Cirripedes.

Platylepi'dea (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, λεπίς-ίδος, a scale; a genus of Compositæ.

Platyle'pis (Bot.) same derivation; a genus of Compositæ.

Platylo'bium (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, λοβός, a pod, in reference to the broad legumes.

Platylo'ma (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, λῶμα, a fringe; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Platylo'phus (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, λόφος, a crest; a genus of Compositæ.

Platymeto'pus (Ent.) πλατύς, broad, μέτωπον, forehead.

Platymi'scium (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, μίσκος, a stem; a genus of Leguminosæ.

Platy'na (Ent.) πλατύνω, to make broad; a genus of Diptera.

Platyne'ma (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, νῆμα, a thread (filament); a genus of Malpighiaceæ.

Platynobla'stæ (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, βλάστος, a sprout; a section of Algæ.

Platynochei'lus (Ent.) πλατύνω, to make broad, χεῖλος, the lip.

Platyno'ta (Zool.) πλατύς, broad, νῶτος, the back; broad-backed.

Platy'nus (Ent.) πλατύνω, to make broad.

Platype'talum (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, πέταλον, a leaf (petal); a genus of Cruciferæ.

Platyphyl'lum (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, φυλλον, a leaf; a genus of Lichenes.

Platypo'dium (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, πούς, ποδός, a foot; a genus of Leguminosæ.

Platy'pteris (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, πτέρον, a wing, from margin of seeds.

Platy'pteryx (Ent.) πλατύς, broad, πτέρυξ, wing; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Pla'typus (Zool., Ent.) πλατύς, broad, ποῦς, a foot; in Zoology, a synonyme of Ornithorhynchus.

Platyrhaph'ium (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, ῥαφίς, a needle; a genus of Compositæ.

Platyrhi'nos (Zool.) } πλατύς, broad, ῥίν, the nose; broad-nosed.
Platyrhi'nus (Ent.) }

Platysa'ce (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, σάκος, a ſhield; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Platyse'ma (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, σῆμα, a mound; a genus of Leguminoſæ

Platy'sma (Ent.) πλάτυσμα, anything flat; alſo, in Botany, a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Platyso'ma (Ent.) πλατύς, broad, σῶμα, body; a genus of Coleoptera.

Platyso'mus (Fos. Zool.) ſame derivation; a genus of Ganoid Fiſhes.

Platysper'mum (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, σπέρμα, ſeed; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Platyspo'ra (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, σπόρος, ſeed (ſpores); a genus of Ericaceæ.

Platyste'gia (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, στέγη, a covering; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Platystem'ma (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, στέμμα, a wreath; a genus of Geſneraceæ.

Platyste'mon (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, στήμων, ſtamen; a very curious genus of Californian Papaveraceæ.

Platystig'ma (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, στίγμα, a mark (ſtigma); a very curious genus of Californian Papaveraceæ.

Platysty'lis (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, στῦλον, a pillar (ſtyle); a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Platy'tes (Ent.) πλατύτης, breadth; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Platytha'lia (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, θαλλός, a ſhoot or ſprout.

Platythe'ca (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, θήκη, a ſheath; a genus of Tremandraceæ.

Pla'tythrix (Zool.) πλατύς, broad, θρίξ, hair.

Platyzo'ma (Bot.) πλατύς, broad, ζῶμα, a girdle; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Plat'zia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Pla'xia (Ent.) πλάξ, anything flat.

Plaze'rium (Bot.) πλάζω, to wander; a genus of Gramina.

Pleco'ptera (Ent.) πλέκω, to fold, πτέρον, a wing.

Plecostig'ma (Bot.) πλέκος, twiſted, στίγμα, ſtigma; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Pleco'stoma (Bot.) πλέκος, twiſted, στόμα, a mouth; a genus of Fungi.

Plecotre'ma (Zool.) πλέκω, to fold, τρῆμα an opening.

Pleco'trichum (Bot.) πλέκος, twiſted, θρίξ, τρίχος, hair; a genus of Fungi.

Pleco'tus (Zool.) πλέκω, to fold, οὖς, ὠτός, an ear; a genus of Bats.

Plecta (Ent.) πλεκτός, twiſted.

Plectane'ia (Bot.) πλεκτάνη, a coil; a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Plectan'thera (Bot.) πλέκω, to twine, ἀνθήρ, an anther; a genus of Sauvageſiaceæ.

Plectocar'pon (Bot.) πλέκω, to twine, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Lichenes.

Plectoce'phalus (Bot.) πλέκω, to twiſt, κεφάλη, a head; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Plectoco'mia (Bot.) πλέκω, to twiſt, κομή, a lock of hair, a tuft; a genus of Palmæ.

Plectode'ra (Ent.) πλεκτός, twiſted, δέρη, the neck; a genus of Coleoptera.

Plectogna'thi (Ichth.) πλεκτός, twiſted, γνάθος, the jaw, from the union by indented ſuture of the right and left halves of the upper jaw and mandible.

Plectorham'pus (Ornith.) πλεκτός, twiſted, ῥάμφος, a beak; ſometimes written *Plectoramphus*. N. B.—Naturaliſts ſeem too often to forget that the initial ῥ in Greek being aſpirated, all words of Greek derivation which commence with ῥ muſt be followed by *h*, which they retain in compoſition.

Plectran'thus (Bot.) πλῆκτρον, a cock's ſpur, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Labiatæ.

Plectrocar'pa (Bot.) πλῆκτρον, a cock's-ſpur, καρπός, fruit, alluding to ſhape; a genus of Zygophyllaceæ.

Plectroma'ntis (Zool.) πλῆκτρον, a ſpur, μαντις, a frog; a genus of Tree-frogs.

Plectro'nia (Bot.) πλῆκτρον, a cock's ſpur, being a tree with large ſpines.

Plectro'phanes (Ornith.) πλῆκτρον, a ſpur, φαίνω, to ſhow; the Bunting.

Plectro'tropis (Bot.) πλῆκτρον, a cock's-ſpur, πρέπω, to turn; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Pleio'meris (Bot.) πλεῖος, full, μέρις, a part; a genus of Myrſinaceæ.

Pleionac'tis (Bot.) πλεῖος, full, ἀκτίς, a ray; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Ple'ione (Bot.) P. N., the daughter of Oceanus and mother of the Pleiades; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Plekochei'lus (Zool.) πλέκω, to fold, χεῖλος, the lip.

Plen'ckia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. J. Plenck*; a genus of Meſembryaceæ.

Pleocar'phus (Bot.) πλεῖος, full, κάρφος, a chip (ſtipule); a genus of Compoſitæ.

Pleocne'mia (Bot.) πλεῖος, full, κνήμη, the ſpoke of a wheel; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Pleopel'tis (Bot.) πλέος, full, πέλτη, a ſhield; from the form of the induſium.

Pleostic'tides (Bot.) πλέος, full, στικτός, ſpotted; having two, three, or four rows of ſeeds attached to the ſeptum; a diviſion of Bignoniaceæ.

Pleothe'ca (Bot.) πλέος, full, θήκη, a ſheath; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Plero'ma (Bot.) πλήρωμα, fulness, in allusion to the cells of the capsules; a genus of Melastomaceæ.

Plesiosau'rus (Fos. Zool.) πλησίος, near, allied to, σαῦρος, a lizard; a genus of fossil marine Reptiles.

Plestiödon (Zool.) πλήσσω, to wound, ὀδους, ὀδοντός, a tooth; a genus of Lizards.

Ple'thodon, Plethodon'tidæ (Zool.) πλῆθος, crowded, ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, a tooth; a genus and family of Reptiles.

Pleuracan'thus (Fos. Bot.) πλεύρα, the side, ἄκανθα, a thorn or spine.

Pleuran'dra (Bot.) πλευρά, a rib, ἀνήρ, ἀνδρὸς, an anther; ribbed anthers.

Pleuri'dium (Bot.) πλευρά, a rib, εἶδος, likeness; a genus of Musci; also one of Polypodioid Filices.

Pleurobran'chidæ (Zool.) πλεῦρον, a lung, βράγχια, gills; a division of Mollusca.

Pleurocal'lis (Bot.) πλευρόν, a rib, κάλλος, beauty; a genus of Ericaceæ.

Pleuroceph'alum (Bot.) πλευρόν, a rib, κεφαλη, head; a genus of Compositæ.

Pleurochi'ton (Bot.) πλευρόν, a rib, χιτών, a tunic; a genus of Marchantiaceæ.

Pleurococ'cus (Bot.) πλευρόν, a rib, κόκκος, a berry; a genus of Confervoid Algæ.

Pleurode'les (Zool.) πλεῦρόν the side, δηλέομαι, to wound; the ribs piercing the skin; a genus of Batrachians.

Pleurodes'mia (Bot.) πλευρόν, a rib, δεσμός, a band or chain; a genus of Dilleniaceæ.

Pleurodo'nt (Zool.) πλευρόν, the side, ὀδους, ὀδοντος, a tooth; a tribe of Saurians, whose teeth are anchylosed to the bottom of an alveolar groove, and supported by its side.

Pleurogo'nium (Bot.) πλευρόν, a rib, γωνία, an angle; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Pleurogram'ma (Bot.) πλευρόν, a rib, γράμμα, a marking; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Pleuro'gyne (Bot.) πλευρόν, a rib, γυνή, a female (pistil); a genus of Gentianaceæ.

Pleurogyra'tæ (Bot.) πλευρόν, a rib, γυρόω, to bend; a section of Polypodioid Filices.

Pleuromo'nas (Zool.) πλευρά, the side, *monas*, a monad; the filament extending from the concave side of the body; a genus of Infusoria.

Pleuronec'tes, Pleuronec'tids (Ichth.) πλευρόν, the side, νήκτης, a swimmer; swimmers on the side; the Flat-fishes.

Pleuro'phora (Bot.) πλευρόν, a rib, φέρω, to bear; a genus of Lythraceæ.

Pleuro'phorus (Zool.) πλεύρον, a rib, φέρω, to bear; a genus of Mollusca.

Pleurophyl'lum (Bot.) πλευρόν, a rib, φύλλον, a leaf; a genus of Compositæ.

Pleuro'plitis (Bot.) πλευρὸν, the side, ὁπλίτης, armed; a genus of Gramina.

Pleuropo'gon (Bot.) πλευρόν, the side, πώγων, a beard; a genus of Gramina.

Pleu'ropus (Zool.) πλευρά, the side, ποῦς, a foot.

Pleuropy'xis (Bot.) πλευρόν, a rib, πυξίς, a box; a genus of Fungi.

Pleurorhi'zeæ (Bot.) πλευρόν, the side, ῥίζα, the radicle; a section of Cruciferæ.

Pleuroschis'ma (Bot.) πλευρόν, the side, σχίσμα, a slit; a genus of Jungermanniaceæ.

Pleuroschismaty'pus (Bot.) the genus *Pleuroschisma*, τύπος, a type or pattern; a genus of Jungermanniaceæ.

Pleurosper'mum (Bot.) πλευρόν, a rib, σπέρμα, seed; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Pleurosta'chys (Bot.) πλευρόν, the side, σταχύς, a cluster; a genus of Cyperaceæ.

Pleuro'stemon (Bot.) πλευρόν, a rib, στήμων, stamen; a genus of Onagraceæ.

Pleurosty'lia (Bot.) πλευρόν, a rib, στῦλον, a pillar (style); a genus of Celastraceæ.

Pleuro'ta (Ent.) πλευρόν, a rib, referring to the rib-like stripes on the wings; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Pleurothal'lis (Bot.) πλευρον, the side, θαλλός, a branch; from the one-sided arrangement of the flowers; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Pleuro'toma (Zool.) πλευρόν, the side, τόμη, a slit; a genus of Mollusca.

Pleurotoma'ria (Fos. Zool.) resembling the genus *Pleurotoma*; a genus of fossil Mollusks.

Pleurox'us (Zool.) πλευρόν, the side, ὀξύς, sharp; a genus of Entomostraca.

Plica'tula (Zool.) *plicatus*, folded, plaited; a genus of Mollusca.

Plica'tus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* folded.

Plicipen'nis (Ent.) *plico*, to fold, *penna*, a wing; one of Latreille's three sections of the Neuroptera, equivalent to Trichoptera of other writers.

Pli'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the celebrated Roman naturalist; a genus of Myrtaceæ.

Plin'thine (Bot.) πλίνθινος, resembling brick-work; a genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Plin'thus (Ent.) πλίνθος, a brick; brick-ſhaped.

Pli'ocene (Foſ. Zool.) πλείων, more, καινός, recent; applied by Sir Charles Lyell to the Upper Tertiary ſtrata, becauſe containing more recent teſtacea than the Miocene or Eocene.

Plio'lophus (Foſ. Zool.) πλεῖος, complete, λόφος, a creſt; a foſſil Mammal.

Pliopithe'cus (Foſ. Zool.) πλεῖος, complete, πίθηκος, an ape; a foſſil ape from the Miocene depoſits.

Pliosau'rus (Foſ. Zool.) πλεῖος, complete, σαῦρος, a lizard; a marine reptile from the Upper Oolite.

Plo'cama (Bot.) πλόκαμος, a lock of hair, from its pendulous branches.

Ploca'mium (Bot.) πλόκαμος, a lock of hair; a genus of Marine Algæ.

Plocan'dra (Bot.) πλοκή, a plaiting, ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, a male (ſtamen); a genus of Gentianaceæ.

Ploca'ria (Bot.) πλοκή, a plaiting; a genus of Algæ.

Ploce'us (Ornith.) πλοκή, a web, from the ſkill with which they build their neſts; the Weavers.

Plocoglot'tis (Bot.) πλοκή, a twiſting, γλῶττα, a tongue; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Ploe'sslea (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Amyridaceæ.

Ploia'rium (Bot.) πλοιάριον, a little ſkiff or boat; a genus of Ternſtrömiaceæ.

Plösslea (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Sapindaceæ.

Plo'tia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Myrſinaceæ.

Plo'tus (Ornith.) πλώτης, a ſwimmer; the Darters.

Plo'ver (Ornith.) *Fr. pluvier*, equiv. to "rain-foreteller," becauſe the bird is moſt active in rainy weather.—"MUDIE's Feathered Tribes, Vol. II." Junius ſays: aere *pluvio;* Skinner, quia *pluviâ* gaudet.

Plu'chea (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Plukene'tia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Leonard Plukenet*, an Engliſh botaniſt.

Plum (Bot.) *Anglo-Sax. plume.*

Pluma'ria (Ent.) *pluma*, a feather.

Plumatel'la, **Plumatel'lidæ** (Zool.) dim. of *plumata*, feathered; a genus and family of Polyzoa.

Plumbagina'ceæ, **Plumba'go** (Bot.) probably from a reference made by Pliny to plants uſed to cure an eye-complaint called *Plumbum.*

Plumbel'lus (Ent.) *plumbum*, lead; lead-coloured.

Plu'mbeola'tus-a-um (Ent.) *plumbeus*, lead-coloured.

Plum'beus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* lead-coloured.

Plumie'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *C. Plumier*, a celebrated French botanift.

Plumi'gerus-a-um (Ent.) *pluma*, a feather, *gerere*, to carry.

Plumo'sus-a-um (Zool.) *Lat.* feathered.

Plu'mula (Bot) *Lat.* a little feather; the plumule is that part of a feed which forms the ftem, in oppofition to the radicle.

Plumula'ria (Zool.) *plumula*, dim. of *pluma*, a feather; a genus of Zoophytes.

Plu'ridens (Bot.) *plures*, many, *dens*, a tooth; teeth of calyx like *Bidens*; a genus of Compofitæ.

Plurimam'mis (Zool.) *plures*, many, *mamma*, a nipple.

Plu'sia, Plusi'idæ (Ent.) πλούσιος, rich, *i. e.* in colour; a genus and family of Lepidoptera.

Plutel'la, Plutel'lidæ (Ent.) πλυτος, wafhed, from the fmeared markings of the wings; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Pluvia'lis-e (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* pertaining to rain, rainy.

Pluvia'nus (Ornith.) *pluvius*, rainy.

Plyctol'ophus (Ornith.) πλέκω, to fold, λόφος, a creft; a genus of Pfittacidæ.

Pneumato'phorus (Ichth.) πνεύμα-ατός, wind, air, φέρω, to bear; referring to the fwimming bladder.

Pneumobranchia'ta (Zool.) πνεύμων, a lung, βράγχια, gills; a fynonyme of Pulmonifera.

Pneumode'rmon (Zool.) πνεύμων, a lung, δέρμα, fkin; a genus of Pteropod Mollufca.

Po'a (Bot.) πόα, grafs or pafturage, which from πάω, to feed; Meadow-grafs; a genus of Gramina.

Poaci'tes (Fos. Bot.) *poa*, the Meadow-grafs; certain foffil Monocotyledonous leaves.

Poa'phila, Poaphil'idæ (Ent.) πόα, grafs, φιλέω, to love; a genus and family of Lepidoptera.

Pocillopo'ra (Zool.) *pocillum*, a little cup, *porus*, an opening; a genus of Zoophytes.

Poda'brus (Ent.) ποδαβρός, fmooth-footed.

Podali'ria (Ent., Bot.) P. N. from *Podalirius*, fon of Æfculapius:—

Ἀσκληπιάδα δύο παῖδε
ἰητῆρ ἀγαθώ, Ποδαλείριος ἠδὲ Μαχάων.

(The two fons of Æfculapius, fkilled in leech-craft, Podalirius and Machaon.)

Podan'thes (Bot.) ποῦς, πόδος, a foot, νθος a flower.

Podar'cis (Zool.) ποδαρκης, ſwift-footed; applied to ſome of the Lizards.

Podenceph'ala (Zool.) πούς, ποδός, a foot, ἐγκέφαλος, the brain; a genus of monſters in which the brain hangs by a pedicle.

Pode'tium (Bot.) πούς, ποδος, a foot; applied to the footſtalk of the tubercles in the Cup-lichens.

Po'diceps (Ornith.) *podex*, the rump, *pes*, a foot; the legs being thrown far back; the Grebes.

Podicepsi'næ (Ornith.) the family of Birds of which *Podiceps* is the type; it ſhould be *Podicipinæ*.

Po'dium (Ent.) πόδιον, a little foot; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Podo'a (Ornith.) πούς, ποδός, a foot, ὤα, a fringe; a genus of Pelecanidæ.

Podocar'pus (Bot.) πούς, ποδός, a foot, καρπός, fruit; having ſtalked fruit; a genus of Taxaceæ.

Podo'lepis (Bot.) πούς, a foot, λεπίς, a ſcale; the flower-ſtalks being covered with them; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Podolo'bium (Bot.) πούς, ποδος, a foot, λοβός, a pod; with footſtalks; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Podophyl'lum (Bot.) "abridged from *Anapodophyllum*, a word ſignifying a duck's foot; the leaves bear ſome reſemblance to that, whence the Engliſh name Duck's-foot."—Paxton.

Podosper'mus-a-um (Bot.) πούς, ποδός, a foot, σπέρμα, ſeed.

Podosphe'nia (Fos. Bot.) πούς, ποδός, a foot, σφήν, a wedge; a genus of microſcopic foſſil plants.

Podu'ra (Ent.) πούς, ποδός, a foot, οὖρα, a tail; the Spring-tails; a genus of apterous inſects of the order Thyſanura.

Pœcilas'ma (Zool.) ποικίλος, ſpotted, ἔλασμα, a plate; a genus of Cirripedes.

Pœcilocam'pa (Ent.) ποικίλος, variegated, κάμπη, a caterpillar.

Pœciloceph'alus (Ichth.) ποικίλος, many-coloured, κεφαλή, head; a genus of Serpentiform Fiſhes.

Pœci'lophis (Ichth.) ποικίλος, many-coloured, ὄφις, a ſnake; applied to the Pipiro, a ſerpentiform fiſh.

Pœcilo'poda (Zool.) ποικίλος, various, πούς, ποδός, foot; a diviſion of Entomoſtracous Cruſtacea.

Pœcilo'ptera (Ent.) ποικίλος, variegated, πτέρον, a wing; a genus of Homoptera.

Pœcilo'pterus-a-um (Ichth.) ποικίλος, variegated, πτερόν, a fin.

Pœcilurich'thys (Ichth.) ποικίλος, variegated, οὖρα, tail, ἰχθυς, fiſh; a genus of Weſt Indian Fiſhes.

Pœ'cilus-a-um (Zool., Ent.) ποικίλος, ſpotted, many-coloured.

Poen'sis-e (Zool.) *Lat.* relating to Fernando Po.

Poë'phagus-a-um (Zool.) ποη, graſs, φάγω, to eat; *e.g.* Bos *poëphagus*, the Yak or Grunting Ox.

Poë'philus-a-um (Ornith.) πόη, graſs, φίλεω to love.

Pogo'nia (Bot.) πώγων, a beard; from the fringed lip of the flowers.

Pogo'nias (Ornith., Ichth.) πωγωνίας, bearded.

Pogonoche'rus (Ent.) πώγων, a beard, χείρ, the arm.

Pogo'nus (Ent.) πώγων, a beard.

Poikilopleu'ron (Fos. Zool) ποικίλος, various, πλευρόν, rib.

Poincia'na (Bot.) P. N. from *M. de Poinci*, governor of the Antilles; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Poinset'tia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Poinſette*, who diſcovered the plant in Mexico; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Poin'ter (Zool.) becauſe this ſporting dog is trained to ſtop and *point* towards the game.

Pola'chius (Ichth.) Latinized form of *Pollach.*

Polani'sia (Bot.) πολύ, very much, ἄνισος, unequal; ſtamens?

Polemis'tria (Ornith.) πολεμιστήριος, warrior-like; a genus of Humming-birds.

Polemo'nium (Bot.) πόλεμος, a battle; from a legend which ſtates that it cauſed a war between two kings.

Po'lia (Ent.) πολιός, grey.

Polioceph'alus (Zool.) πολιός, grey, κεφαλή, head; grey-headed.

Polis'tes (Ent.) πολιστής, the builder; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Polis'tichus (Ent.) πολύς, many, στίχος, a line.

Polita'na (Ent.) *politus*, poliſhed.

Pollen (Bot.) *Lat.* fine flour, applied to the farina contained in the anthers of flowers.

Pollex (Zool.) *Lat.* the laſt joint of the thumb.

Pollic'hia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *John Adam Pollich*, a German botaniſt.

Polli'cipes (Fos. Zool.) *pollex*, a thumb, *pes*, a foot; a genus of foſſil Cirripedes.

Pollin'ium, pl. Polli'nia (Bot.) applied to the *pollen*-maſſes in Orchidaceous and other plants.

Polo'chrum (Ent.) πολύ, much, ὤχρα, yellow-ochre; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Polo'nicus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* Poliſh.

Polyachy'rus (Bot.) πολύς, many, αχυρον, chaff.

Polyadel'phia (Bot.) πολύς, many, αδελφος, a brother.

Polyan'dria (Bot.) πολύς, many, ἀνηρ, ἀνδρος, a male (ſtamen); having many ſtamens.

Polyan'gium (Bot.) πολύς, many, ἀγγεῖον, a veſſel or capſule.

Polyan'thes (Bot.) πολύς, many, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Polyan'thus (Bot.) ſame derivation; a name applied to certain varieties of Primula.

Poly'bia (Ent.) πολύβιος, long-lived; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Poly'borus (Ornith.) πολυβόρος, much-devouring; a genus of Falconidæ.

Polybo'trya (Bot.) πολύς, many, βότρυς, a bunch of grapes (raceme).

Polycar'pon (Bot.) πολύς, many, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Illecebraceæ.

Polyceph'alus-a-um (Zool.) πολύς, many, κεφάλη, head; many-headed.

Poly'cera } (Zool.) { πολύς, many, κέρας, a horn; a genus and diviſion
Polyce'rata } (Zool.) { of Molluſca.

Polychlo'ros (Ent.) πολύχλωρος, many-coloured.

Polycne'mum (Bot.) πολύς, many, κνήμη, a knee; having many joints.

Polycom'mata (Ent.) πολύς, many, κόμμα, a mark or ſtamp.

Polycotyle'dons (Bot.) πολύς, many, κοτύληδων, a cup; having many ſeed-veſſels.

Polycysti'na (Zool.) πολύς, many, κύστις, a bladder; a group of the Rhizopods.

Polydac'tylus-a-um (Ent.) πολυδάκτυλος, many-fingered, many-plumed, *e. g.* Alucitina *polydactyla*.

Polydes'ma (Ent.) πολύς, many, δεσμος, a band; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Polydes'mus (Zool.) πολύς, many, δεσμος, a bundle; from the numerous groups of limbs arranged along the body; a genus of Myriapoda.

Poly'drusus (Ent.) πολύδροσος, very moiſt.

Poly'gala (Bot.) πολύς, much, γάλα, milk; from its reputed effects on milch cattle.

Polyga'mia (Bot.) πολύς, many, γαμια, marriages.

Polyglot'tus-a-um (Zool.) πολύς, many, γλῶττα, a tongue.

Poly'gonal } (Bot.) { πολύς, many, γονή, an angle or corner; many-
Polygona'lis } (Ent.) { cornered.

Polygona'tum (Bot.) πολύς, many, γόνυ, a knee, in alluſion to ſtem; Solomon's Seal; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Poly'gonum (Bot.) πολύς, many, γόνυ, a knee or joint; Perſicaria; typical genus of Polygonaceæ.

Polygram'mata (Ent.) πολύς, many, γράμμα, a mark.

Polygrammo'des (Ent.) πολύς, many, γράμμη, a line; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Poly'graphus (Ent.) πολύς, many, γραφή, a drawing; alluding to its markings.

Polygy'ra (Zool.) πολύς, many, γυρός, a whorl; a genus of Mollusca.

Polyi'des (Bot.) πολύς, many, εἶδος, appearance; multifarious.

Polymi'xia (Ichth.) πολυμιξία, a mingling of many characteristics; a genus of Acanthopterygian Fishes.

Polym'nia (Bot.) P. N., *Polymnia* was the name of one of the Muses.

Polymor'phus-a-um (Bot.) πολύς, many, μορφή, a shape; variable.

Polyne'mus (Ichth.) πολύς, many, νῆμα, a thread; alluding to the free thread-like appendages below the pectoral fin; the Mango-fish.

Polyn'oë (Zool.) P. N., one of the Nereids.

Polyo'don (Ichth., Ent.) πολύς, many, ὀδών, a tooth; in Entomology, from markings on the wings.

Polyom'matus (Ent.) πολυόμματος, many-eyed; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Polyöum (Zool.) πολύς, many, ὠον, an egg; a specific name of a Polyzoon; from the numerous round granules on its body.

Po'lypary (Zool.) the structure which forms the habitation of *Polypi*.

Po'lype (Zool.) πολυποῦς, many-footed.

Polypet'alous (Bot.) πολύς, many, πέταλον, a leaf or petal.

Poly'phagus-a-um (Zool.) πολύς, much or many, φάγω, to eat.

Polyphe'midæ } (Zool.) { P. N. from *Polyphemus*; referring to the large
Polyphe'mus } (Zool.) { eye; a genus and family of Entomostraca.

Polyphyl'lus (Bot.) πολύς, many, φύλλον, a leaf; *e. g.*, Lupinus *polyphyllus*.

Polypi'de (Zool.) a name given by Dr. Allman, in place of the word Polypary.

Poly'pidom (Zool.) *polypus*, the polyp, *domus*, a house.

Polyplec'tron (Ornith.) πολύς, many, πλήκτρον, a spur; having two spurs on each tarsus; a genus of Gallinæ.

Polypo'dium (Bot.) πολύς, many, πούς, ποδός, a foot; from the numerous segments of its leaves, some say of its roots; a genus of Filices.

Polypo'gon (Bot.) πολύς, many, πώγων, a beard; a genus of Gramina.

Polypri'on (Ichth.) πολύς, many, πρίων, a saw; a genus of Percoid Fishes.

Polypty'chodon (Fos. Zool.) πολύς, many, πτυχή, a ridge, ὀδούς, a tooth.

Polyrrhi'za (Bot.) πολύς, many, ῥίζα, a root; specific name of a species of *Lemna*.

Polysipho'nia (Bot.) πολύς, many, σίφων, a tube; a genus of marine Algæ.

Polysta'chion (Bot.) πολύς, many, στάχυς, an ear of corn; many-spiked.

Polystic'ta (Ent.) πολύ, much, στικτός, spotted.

Poly'stoma (Ent.) πολύς, many, στόμα, a mouth.

Poly'tela (Ent.) πολυτελής, magnificent ; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Polythala'mia (Zool.) πολύς, many, θάλαμος, a chamber; an order of Polyzoa.

Polyt'mus (Ornith.) πολύτμητος, deeply-cut ; *i. e.*, the wing-feathers ; a genus of Humming-birds.

Polyto'ca (Bot.) πολυτόκος, bringing forth many young ones, prolific ; a genus of Gramina.

Poly'toma (Zool.) πολύς, many, τέμνω, to cut, from its ſelf-diviſion into many ſections ; a genus of Infuſoria.

Poly'trichum (Bot.) πολύς, many, θρίξ, τρίχος, hair, alluding to the calyptra ; a genus of Muſci.

Polytro'pia (Bot.) πολύς, many, τρόπις, a keel ; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Polyuran'odon (Ichth.) πολύς, many, οὖρα, tail (prolongation), οδούς, οδοντός, a tooth.

Poly'xena (Bot.) P. N. from mythology ; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Poly'xenus (Zool.) πολύξενος, very hoſpitable ; a genus of Myriapoda.

Polyzo'a (Zool.) πολύς, many, ζώα, animals ; compound animals ; a diviſion of molluſcan Zoophytes, ſometimes called Bryozoa.

Polyzo'ne (Bot.) πολύς, many, ζώνη, a belt ; a genus of Chamælauciaceæ.

Polyzo'nia (Bot.) ſame derivation ; a genus of Ceramian Algæ.

Pomaca'nthus (Ichth.) πῶμα, a lid, ἄκανθα, a ſpine.

Poma'ceæ (Bot.) the Nat. Ord. of plants, of which *Pomum* is the type ; the Apple and Pear family.

Pomader'ris (Bot.) πῶμα, a lid, δέρρις, a ſkin, in alluſion to the berries ; a genus of Rhamnaceæ.

Poman'gium (Bot.) πῶμα, a lid, ἀγγεῖον, a veſſel or capſule ; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Poma'ria (Bot.) πῶμα, a lid ; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Poma'tia (Zool., Bot.) πῶμα, a lid ; *i. e.* operculated, as in Helix *pomatia ;* in Botany a genus of Lauraceæ.

Pomatoder'ris (Bot.) ſame etymology as Pomaderris ; a genus of Rhamnaceæ.

Po'max (Bot.) πωμάζω, to cover with a lid ; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Pomba'lia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the *Marquis de Pombal*, a Portugueſe ſtateſman ; a genus of Violaceæ.

Pomegran'ate (Bot.) from *pomum granatum*, the grained apple, once applied to it ; now called *Punica granatum.* The fruit was formerly called Mala Punica.

Pomereul'la (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Gramina.

Pomeri'dian (Bot.) *poſt*, after, *meridies*, mid-day.

Pomi'ferus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* apple-bearing.

Pompadou'ra (Bot.) P. N. in compliment to the celebrated *Madame Pompadour*; a genus of Calycanthaceæ.

Pom'pholyx (Zool.) πομφόλυξ, a bubble; the name alludes to the reſemblance of the Lorica to a round flat ſmelling-bottle; a genus of Infuſoria.

Pompi'lidæ (Ent.) a family of Hymenoptera, of which *Pompilus* is the type.

Pompi'lus (Ent.) πομπίλος, an eſcort or guide; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Po'mum (Bot.) *Lat.* an apple; the Apple-tree.

Ponæ'a (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Sapindaceæ.

Poncele'tia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Epacridaceæ.

Ponga'mia (Bot.) from the Malabar name *Pongam.*

Pontede'ra (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Julio Pontedera*, an Italian botaniſt; a curious genus of aquatics, typical of Pontederaceæ.

Ponthie'va (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. de Ponthieu*, a French merchant; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Pontoppida'na (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Lecythidaceæ.

Poöph'agus (Ent.) πόη, graſs, φάγω, to eat; herbivorous.

Poo'tia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Gentianaceæ.

Pop'lar (Bot.) from *Lat. Populus.*

Pöppi'gia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Verbenaceæ.

Poppou'ria (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Anonaceæ.

Pop'py (Bot.) *Lat. papaver*, *Ital. papavero*, *Fr. pavot.*

Popula'ta (Ent.) feeding on the Poplar, *Populus.*

Popule'ti, Populeto'rum } Ent. { gen. ſingular and plural of *populetum*, a poplar-grove, implying that the inſects frequent theſe groves.

Pop'ulus (Bot.) *Lat.* the Poplar-tree, probably from παιπάλλω, to ſhake; *i.e.* by the wind; a genus of Salicaceæ.

Pora'na (Bot.) πορεύω, to travel, from its ſpreading branches.

Poran'thera (Bot.) πόρος, a paſſage, ἀνθηρα, anther; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Pora'ria (Ent.) πῶρος, the ſtone called Tufa, which it reſembles.

Porca'tus-a-um (Zool.) *porcus*, a ſwine; ſwine-like.

Porce'lia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Anonaceæ.

Porcella'na (Zool.) ſo called, becauſe their ſhells are ſmooth like porcelain; the Porcelain-Crab; a genus of Cruſtacea.

Porcell'io (Ent.) *Lat.* a little hog; the Wood-louſe.

Porcell'us (Ent.) *Lat.* a little hog; ſpecific name of a ſphinx moth, Chœrocampa *Porcellus.*

Pori'ferus-a-um (Zool.) *pori*, pores or openings, *fero*, to bear.

Po'rina (Bot.) πῶρινος, crumbling away, from πῶρος, the Tufa-ſtone.

Porlie'ra (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Zygophyllaceæ.

Poro'phora (Bot.) πόρος, a pore or paſſage, φέρω, to bear; a genus of Fungi.

Porophyl'lum (Bot.) πόρος, a pore or paſſage, φύλλον, a leaf; a genus of Saxifragaceæ.

Poropter'ides (Bot.) πόρος, a paſſage or pore, πτέρις, a fern; a ſection of Filices.

Poro'stema (Bot.) πόρος, a paſſage, στέμμα, a wreath; a genus of Lauraceæ.

Porothe'leum (Bot.) πόρος, a paſſage, θηλή, a nipple; a genus of Fungi.

Porothe'lium (Bot.) ſame derivation; a genus of Lichenes.

Poro'trichum (Bot.) πόρος, a paſſage, θρίξ, τρίχος, hair; a genus of Bryoid Muſci.

Porphy'ra (Bot.) πορφύρα, purple, a genus of marine Algæ.

Porphyra'lis (Ent.) πορφύρα, purple; from the prevailing colour.

Porphyran'thus (Bot.) πορφύρεος, purple, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Goodeniaceæ.

Porphy'rea (Ent.) πορφύρεος, purple.

Porphyreolo'phæ (Ornith.) πορφύρεος, purple, λόφος, a creſt.

Porphy'res (Ornith.) πορφύρεος, purple.

Porphy'rion (Bot.) πορφύρειος, purple; a genus of Saxifragaceæ.

Porphyri'tica (Zool.) πορφύρα, purple; from the colour of the body; applied to one of the Salamanders.

Porphyro'coma (Bot.) πορφύρα, purple, κόμη, a tuft; a ſuperb genus of Acanthaceæ.

Porphyro'phora (Ent.) πορφύρα, purple, φέρω, to carry; a genus of cochineal-bearing inſects.

Por'poise (Ichth.) *French*, *porc-poiſon*, hog-fiſh; ſometimes written *Porpeſſe;* popular name of the Phocæna communis.

Porrecte'lla (Ent.) *Lat. porrectus*, out-ſtretched.

Porrec'tus-a-um (Ent.) *Lat.* ſtretched out, extended.

Por'rigens (Bot) *Lat.* ſpreading, *e g.*, Achyranthes *porrigens.*

Por'rum (Bot.) *Lat.* a leek; the common leek is Allium *porrum;* a genus of Liliaceæ.

Portale'sia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Por'tax (Zool.) πόρταξ, a calf; the Nylghau; a genus of Mammalia.

Portenschla'gia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Celaſtraceæ.

Porte'sia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Meliaceæ.

Portla'ndia (Zool. Bot.) P. N. in honour of the *Duchess of Portland;* applied to a genus of Cinchonaceæ; in Zoology, a genus of Molluſca.

Portula'ca, Portulaca'ceæ } Bot. { *porto*, to carry, *lac*, milk, from the juicy nature of the plants; but ſome ſay from *portula*, a little gate, from reſemblance of the leaves; the Purſlane genus and family.

Po'ruli (Bot.) porules; dim. of πῶρος, a paſſage or pore.

Po'rus, pl. Po'ri (Zool., Bot.) πῶρος, a paſſage; pores.

Posido'nia (Bot.) Ποσειδῶν, the Greek deity, called by the Romans Neptune; from its marine habitat; a genus of Zoſteraceæ.

Posi'donomy'a (Zool.) P.N., Ποσειδῶν, Neptune, μυῖα, a muſſel; a genus of Molluſca.

Posoque'ria (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Potami'des (Zool.) ποταμός, a river; a genus of Molluſca.

Potamo'bius-a-um (Zool.) ποταμός, a river, βιόω, to live.

Potamochlo'a (Bot.) ποταμός, a river, χλόα, graſs; River-graſs; from its aquatic habitat; a genus of Gramina.

Potamoge'ton (Bot.) ποταμός, a river, γειτών, a neighbour; Pondweed; a genus of Fluviales.

Potamo'philæ (Bot.) ποταμός, a river, φιλέω, to love; the French botaniſt Richard's name for the Naidaceæ.

Potamo'philus-a-um (Zool.) ποταμός, a river, φιλέω, to love; frequenting ſtreams.

Potamophyll'ites (Fos. Bot.) ποταμός, a river, φύλλον, a leaf.

Potamopi'tys (Bot.) ποταμός, a river, πίτυς, a pine-tree; a genus of Elatinaceæ.

Pota'to (Bot.) from the ſimilarity of its tubers to thoſe of the Convolvulus *Batatas*.

Potato'ria (Ent.) *potator*, a drinker.

Potato'rum (Bot.) *Lat.* of drinkers; the ſpecific name of a Strychnos, which is uſed in India for clearing muddy water.

Potentil'la (Bot.) *potens*, powerful, from the aſtringency of the root; a genus of Roſaceæ.

Poteran'thera (Bot.) ποτήρ, a drinking cup, ἀνθηρα, anther; a genus of Melaſtomaceæ.

Pote'rii (Ent.) feeding on the Salad Burnet, *Poterium* Sanguiſorba.

Poteriocri'nites, Poteriocri'nus } (Fos. Zool.) { ποτήριον, a goblet, and the genus *Encrinus*; a genus of goblet-ſhaped Encrinites.

Pote'rium (Bot.) *poterium*, a drinking-cup; formerly uſed in the "cool tankard;" the Salad-Burnet; a genus of Sanguiſorbaceæ.

Pothomor'phe (Bot.) the genus *Pothos*, μορφή, reſemblance, *i. e.*, to that plant; a genus of Piperaceæ.

Po'thos (Bot.) from *Potha*, the common appellation given to theſe plants in Ceylon; a genus of Orontiaceæ.

Po'tia (Ichth.) etymology obſcure; a genus of Cyprinoid Fiſhes.

Po'tima (Bot.) πότιμος, freſh, drinkable; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Po'toroo (Zool.) native Auſtralian name of the Kangaroo Rat.

Pot'tia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Bryoid Muſci.

Pot'to (Zool.) native African name of the lemurine mammal, Perodicticus *Potto*.

Pot'tsia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Pouche'tia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Poupar'tia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Anacardiaceæ.

Pourou'ma (Bot.) probably the vernacular name in Guiana; a genus of Artocarpaceæ.

Pourre'tia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Pourrett*, of Touloufe; a genus of Bromeliaceæ.

Poute'ria (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Sapotaceæ.

Pouzol'zia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Urticaceæ.

Pozo'a (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Præal'tus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* very high.

Præangu'sta (Ent.) *præanguſtus*, very narrow (wings).

Præcocel'la (Ent.) dim. of *præcox*, early; *i. e.* appearance in ſpring.

Præ'cox (Ent., Bot.) *Lat.* precocious, early.

Prælatel'la (Ent.) *prælatus*, choſen, preferred.

Prælonga'na (Ent.) *prælongus*, very long.

Præmor'sus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* bitten off; terminating abruptly; applied to ſuch roots as thoſe of the Scabioſa ſucciſa.

Præ'nitens (Bot.) *Lat.* very glittering; *e. g.*, Primula *prænitens*.

Pran'gos (Bot.) a native Tartar name; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Prani'za, Prani'zadæ (Zool.) πρανίζω, to fall headlong; a genus and family of Cruſtacea.

Prasina'na (Ent.) πράσινος, leek-green.

Pra'sium (Bot.) πράσιον, the name uſed by Dioſcorides for the plant Horehound; a genus of Lamiaceæ.

Prasophyl'lum (Bot.) πράσον, a leek, φύλλον, a leaf; from ſimilarity of form; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Prata'na, Pratel'lus (Ent.) *pratum*, a meadow.

Praten'sis-e (Bot.) *Lat.* growing in meadows; *e. g.*, Alopecurus *pratensis*.

Prawn (Zool.) popular name of Crustaceans of the genus Pandalus.

Pra'xis (Ent.) πράσσω, πράξω, to accomplish; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Pra'ys (Ent.) πραύς, gentle, delicate; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Precato'rius (Bot.) *precator*, one who prays; because the seeds are used to make rosaries; *e. g.*, Abrus *precatorius*.

Prehen'sile (Zool.) *prehendo*, to take hold of.

Prem'na (Bot.) πρέμνον, the stump of a tree, because the species consists of shrubs and small trees; a genus of Verbenaceæ.

Prenan'thes (Bot.) πρηνής, drooping, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Compositæ.

Preonan'thes (Bot.) πρηών, a projection, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Ranunculaceæ.

Preoper'culum (Ichth.) *præ*, before, *operculum*, a lid or gill-cover; applied to one of the four parts of the operculum of fishes.

Prepu'sa (Bot.) from an anatomical term, and referring to the inflated calyx; a beautiful genus of Gentianaceæ.

Pres'byter (Ichth.) πρέσβος, blind; specific name of the Land-smelt.

Presbyteroi'des (Ichth.) the genus *Presbyter*, εἶδος, likeness.

Presby'tes (Zool.) *Gr.* πρεσβύτης, an old man; from the old-fashioned look of this Ape; the Capped apes; a genus of Simiidæ.

Pres'lia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the celebrated German writer upon Ferns; a genus of Labiatæ.

Presto'nia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Pretio'sus-a-um (Zool.) *Lat.* valuable.

Prevos'tea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Prevost*, of Geneva; a genus of Convolvulaceæ.

Pria'pulus (Zool.) from *Priapus*, a mythological name; a genus of Echinodermata.

Priestley'a (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Dr. Priestley*, the celebrated chemist; a genus of Leguminosæ.

Prieur'ea (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Onagraceæ.

Primæ'vus-a-um (Zool.) *Lat.* of the first age.

Prima'tes (Zool.) *primus*, first; Linnæus's first great division of Mammalia, which includes Man.

Primno'a (Zool.) πρυμνός, an end, ὠόν, an egg; a genus of Zoophytes.

Pri'mula (Bot.) *primus*, first, from its early flowering; the Primrose.

Primula'ceæ (Bot.) the Primrose family, of which *Primula* is the type.

Prino'psis (Bot.) the genus *Prinos*, ὄψις, resemblance; a genus of Compositæ.

Print'zia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Priodon'ta (Zool.) πρίων, a ſaw, οδούς, οδοντός, a tooth.

Prionach'ne (Bot.) πρίων, a ſaw, ἄχνη, an awn; a genus of Gramina.

Prionan'thes (Bot.) πρίων, a ſaw, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Prion'idæ (Ent.) a genus of beetles, of which *Prionus* is the type.

Prioni'tes (Ornith.) πρίων, a ſaw, from the ſerrated mandibles; Illiger's name for the Motmots.

Prioni'tis (Bot.) πρίων, a ſaw; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Prio'nium (Bot.) πρίων, a ſaw; a genus of Juncaceæ.

Prionochi'lus (Ornith.) πρίων, a ſaw, χεῖλος, a lip.

Priono'des (Ichth.) πρίων, a ſaw, εἶδος, likeneſs; a genus of the family Percidæ.

Prion'odon (Zool.) πρίων, a ſaw, οδούς, οδόντος, a tooth; a genus of carnivorous animals of the family Felidæ.

Prion'onyx (Ent.) πρίων, a ſaw, ὄνυξ, ὄνυχος, a claw; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Prio'nus (Ent.) πρίων, a ſaw; a genus of Coleoptera.

Prio'ptera (Ent.) πρίων, a ſaw, πτέρον, a wing; a genus of Coleoptera.

Priosce'lis (Ent.) πρίων, a ſaw, κηλίς, a ſpot.

Prisma'ticus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* reflecting the priſmatic colours, or angular like a priſm.

Prismatocar'pus (Bot.) πρίσμα-ατος, a priſm, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Campanulaceæ.

Pristacan'thus (Fos. Zool.) πρίστις, a ſaw, ἄκανθα, a ſpine; a genus of extinct Fiſhes.

Pristidac'tyli (Zool.) πρίστις, a ſaw, δάκτυλος, a toe; the Rough-toed lizards.

Pristis (Ichth.) πρίστις, a ſaw; the Saw-fiſh.

Pristo'nychus (Ent.) πρίστις, a ſaw, ὄνυξ-υχος, a claw.

Proboscida'lis (Ent.) *proboſcis*, a trunk or ſnout.

Probosci'dea (Ent., Bot.) *proboſcis*, a trunk or ſnout; a ſub-claſs of Diptera; alſo in Botany, as Martynia *proboſcidea*.

Proboscidi'fera (Zool.) *proboſcis*, a trunk or ſnout, *fero*, to carry; a group of Mammalia.

Probosci'diform (Zool.) *proboſcis*, a trunk or ſnout, *forma*, ſhape.

Probo'scis (Zool.) *Lat.* a trunk or ſnout.

Procella'ria, Procellar'idæ, Procellari'næ (Ornith.) *procella*, a ſtorm, *i. e.* the Storm-birds; the Petrels.

Procella'ta (Ent.) *procella*, a ſtorm; from ſome cloudy markings on the wings.

Prochil'odus (Ichth.) πρὸ, forwards, χεῖλος, a lip, ὀδούς, tooth; having remarkable thick lips fringed with teeth as ſlender as hairs; a genus of South American Fiſhes.

Proc'nias (Ornith.) derivation uncertain; the Swallow Chatterer.

Procœ'lia (Fos. Zool.) πρός, front, κοῖλος, hollow; having vertebræ with the cup at the fore part and the ball behind.

Pro'cridæ } (Ent.) { P. N. from *Procris*, a daughter of the king of
Pro'cris } { Athens; a family and genus of Lepidoptera.

Procru'stes (Ent.) a mythological name; a genus of Coleoptera.

Proctono'tus (Zool.) πρωκτός, the hinder part, νῶτος, a ridge; a genus of Molluſca.

Procum'bens (Bot.) *Lat.* leaning forward, or proſtrate on the ground; *e. g.*, Azalea *procumbens*.

Pro'cyon (Zool.) προκυών, one who ſnarls like a dog; the Racoon.

Procyonoi'des (Zool.) *procyon*, a racoon, εἶδος, likeneſs.

Prodroma'ria (Ent.) πρόδρομος, a ſcout.

Produc'ta (Zool.) *Lat.* drawn out; a genus of Brachiopodous Molluſca.

Profugel'la (Ent.) *profugus*, a fugitive.

Profunda'na (Ent.) *profundus*, deep.

Progemma'ria (Ent.) *progemmans*, budding forth.

Proglo'ttis (Zool.) προγλωσσίς, the point of the tongue; applied to each ſegment of the tapeworm.

Progna'thic (Zool.) πρὸ, forwards, γνάθος, the jaw.

Proli'ferus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *proles*, offspring, *fero*, to bear; *e. g.* Hynum *proliferum*.

Promero'pidæ } (Ornith.) { allied to *Merops*; a family and genus of
Pro'merops } { inceſſorial Birds, family Upupidæ.

Pronate } (Zool., Bot.) *pronus*, leaning forward.
Prone }

Pro'nuba (Ent.) *pronuba*, a brideſmaid.

Pronubel'la (Ent.) dim. of *pronuba*, a brideſmaid.

Propinquel'la (Ent.) dim. of *propinquus*, reſembling.

Propithe'cus (Zool.) *prope*, near, allied to, *pithecus*, an ape; to expreſs its relations.

Propugna'ta (Ent.) *propugnatus*, fought for, defended.

Prorocen'trum (Zool.) προρρέω, to flow forward, κέντρον, a point; the lorica being pointed anteriorly; a genus of Infuſoria.

Proscarabæ'us (Ent.) having a reſemblance to *Scarabæus*.

Proserpina'ca (Bot.) *proſerpo*, to creep; a genus of Haloragaceæ.

Pro'sobranchia'ta (Zool.) πρός, in front of, βρόγχος, the windpipe.

Proso'des (Ent.) προσώδης, ſtinking.

Proso'pon (Ent.) πρόσωπον, a maſk.

Prosoponis'cus (Fos. Zool.) πρόσωπον, a face or maſk, ὄνισκος, the Wood-louſe; the name has been given inſtead of Palæocrangon.

Proster'non (Ent.) πρός, front, στέρνον, the breaſt.

Prostheaca'nthus (Ichth.) πρόσθε, in front, ἄκανθα, ſpine; a genus of Fuſiform Fiſhes.

Prostra'tus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* trailing.

Prosym'na (Zool.) unexplained; a genus of Ophidians.

Pro'tea (Ent., Bot.) P. N. from *Proteus*, the changeable god.

Pro'teles (Zool.) πρό, in front, τέλος, extremity, from the extended ſnout; the Aard Wolf; a genus of Mammalia.

Proteroglo'ssa (Zool.) πρότερος, in front, γλῶσσα, a tongue; applied to certain Batrachians, with a tongue free in front and adherent behind.

Pro'teus (Zool.) P. N., a ſea-god; a genus of Amphibia.

Protococ'cus (Bot.) πρῶτος, firſt, κόκκος, berry; microſcopic vegetables of the ſimpleſt poſſible ſtructure.

Protone'ma (Bot.) πρῶτος, firſt, νῆμα, a filament; a genus of Algæ.

Protono'psis (Fos. Zool.) πρότονος, a cord, ὄψις, reſemblance.

Proto'pteres (Zool.) πρῶτος, the firſt, earlieſt, πτερόν, a fin; an oſculant form between Fiſhes and Reptiles.

Proto'pterus (Zool.) πρῶτος, firſt (rudimentary), πτερόν, a fin; a genus of Amphibia.

Protor'nis (Fos. Zool.) πρῶτος, firſt, ὄρνις, a bird; an early foſſil bird.

Protorosau'rus (Fos. Zool.) πρῶτερος, earlier, σαῦρος, a lizard; an early foſſil reptile, known as the foſſil Monitor of Thuringia.

Protozo'a (Zool.) πρῶτος, firſt, ζωή, life; the loweſt claſs of the animal kingdom, correſponding to the true Infuſoria.

Protozo'ic (Fos. Zool.) πρῶτος, firſt, ζωή, life.

Pro'tula (Zool.) πρό, before, τύλος, a knob; a genus of Annelids.

Prui'na (Bot.) *Lat.* hoar-froſt; a mealy ſubſtance on the ſurface of ſome plants.

Pruino'sus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.*, hoary-froſted.

Pruna'ta (Ent.) from feeding on Blackthorn, *Prunus* ſpinoſa.

Prunel'la (Bot.) from the *Germ. Die Breaune*, a name given to an affection of the fauces for which it was uſed; or perhaps from *pruna*, a burning coal, being uſed to cure burns; Self-heal; a genus of Labiatæ.

Pruneto'rum (Ent.) gen. pl. of *prunetum*, a ſloe thicket; ſuch being the reſort of the inſect.

Prunia'na (Ent.) feeding on various ſpecies of *Prunus*.

Pru'nus (Bot.) *Lat.* a plum-tree; a genus of Drupaceæ.

Prymnacan'tha (Ornith.) πρυμνός, the hindmoſt part, ἄκανθα, ſpine; a genus of Humming-birds.

Psalidoco'ptus (Ent.) ψαλίς-ίδος, a pair of ſhears, κόπτω, to cut off; alluding to the elytra being cut with a delicate outline and inciſures; a genus of Coleoptera.

Psalidogna'thus (Ent.) ψαλίς-ίδος, a pair of ſhears, γνάθος, a jaw; a genus of Coleoptera.

Psalio'dus (Fos. Zool.) ψαλίς, a pair of pincers, ὀδοὺς, a tooth.

Psalu'rus (Ornith.) ψαλίς, a vault, οὖρα, a tail; ſpecific name applied to birds which have the tail much arched.

Psam'ma (Bot.) ψάμμος, ſand; Mat-graſs.

Psammæ'chus (Ent.) ψάμμος, ſand, οἶκος, a habitation.

Psammi'sia (Bot.) P. N. from *Pſammis*, a King of Egypt.

Psammo'bia (Zool.) ψάμμος, ſand, βιόω, to live; a genus of Molluſca.

Psammo'dromus (Zool.) ψάμμος, ſand, δραμεῖν, to run; a genus of Reptilia.

Psam'modus (Zool.) ψάμμος, ſand, ὀδοὺς, a tooth; ſo called from their rough upper ſurfaces.

Psammody'tes (Zool.) ψαμμο-δύτης, a ſand-diver, equivalent to Ammodytes.

Psammo'mys (Zool.) ψάμμος, ſand, μῦς, a mouſe.

Psammope'rca (Ichth.) ψάμμος, ſand, πέρκη (*perca*) a perch.

Psammo'phidæ, **Psam'mophis** (Zool.) ψάμμος, ſand, ὄφις, a ſerpent; a family and genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Psammo'phylax (Zool.) ψάμμος, ſand, φύλαξ, a guard; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Psammosau'rus (Zool.) ψάμμος, ſand, σαῦρος, a lizard; applied to the Land Monitor.

Psaroli'tes or **Psaroni'tes** (Fos. Bot.) ψαρος, ſpeckled, λιθος, a ſtone; applied to certain foſſil tree-ſtems.

Pselaph'idæ, **Pse'laphus** (Ent) ψηλαφάω, to grope in the dark, becauſe the Beetle is found under ſtones, &c.; a family and genus of Coleoptera.

Psen (Ent.) ψήν, the gall inſect, *Lat. Cynips;* a genus of Hymenoptera.

Pse'phis (Ent.) ψέφας, darkneſs, obſcurity; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Pset'ta (Ichth.) ψῆττα, a turbot; the genus of Fiſhes which includes the Turbot and Brill.

Pset'tus (Ichth.) ψῆττα, a turbot; a genus of chætodont (briſtle-toothed) Fiſhes.

Pseudec'henëis (Ichth.) ψευδής, falſe, ἐχενηΐς, the fiſh remora; a genus of Siluroid Fiſhes.

Pseu'dechis (Zool.) ψευδής, falſe, ἔχις, a viper; the "Black-Snake" of Auſtralia; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Pseudi'na (Ent.) ψευδής, falſe; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Pseudo (Zool., Bot.) ψευδής, falſe; a prefix uſed to imply ſome ſlight reſemblance, or imperfect analogy.

Pseudobomby'ces (Ent.) ψευδής, falſe, *Bombyces;* a diviſion of nocturnal Lepidoptera.

Pseudobran'chiæ (Ichth.) ψευδής, falſe, βράγχια, gills.

Pseudocer'vus (Zool.) ψευδής, falſe, *cervus*, a ſtag.

Pseudocordy'lus (Zool.) the falſe *Cordylus;* a genus of African Lizards.

Pseudo-deltoi'dæ (Ent.) ψευδής, falſe, δέλτος, a writing tablet; which reſembled the letter Delta (Δ), in conſequence of the moths ſitting at reſt with wings folded ſomewhat in that ſhape.

Pseudola'rix (Bot.) ψευδής, falſe, *larix*, the larch; the Chineſe Larch.

Pseudoli'va (Zool.) ψευδής, falſe, *oliva*, a kind of ſhell; a genus of Molluſca.

Pseu'domys (Zool.) ψευδής, falſe, μῦς, a mouſe.

Pseudo-pla'tanus (Bot.) ψευδής, falſe, πλάτανος (platanus), the Plane.

Pseudo'psis (Ent.) ψευδής, falſe, ὄψις, appearance.

Pseu'dopus (Zool.) ψευδής, falſe, πούς, a foot; a genus of ſnake-like Lizards.

Pseudosprete'lla (Ent.) ψευδής, falſe, *ſpretella*, a ſpecies of Moth.

Pseudoterp'na (Ent.) ψευδής, falſe, τερπνός, delightful; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Pseudotetra'mera (Ent.) ψευδής, falſe, τέτρα, four, μερὸς, a part; becauſe having really five, though apparently only four, joints of the tarſus; a diviſion of Coleoptera.

Pseudotri'mera (Ent.) ψευδής, falſe, τρεῖς, three, μερὸς, a part; becauſe theſe beetles have really four, though apparently only three, joints of the tarſus; a diviſion of Coleoptera.

Psi (Ent.) from the Greek letter ψ, with which it is marked.

Psi'dium (Bot.) ψίδιας, the Greek name of the Pomegranate; now applied to the Guava.

Psilo'cera (Ent.) ψιλός, naked, κέρας, a horn.

Psilo'gyne (Bot.) ψιλός, bare or naked, and γυνή, piſtil; a genus of Verbenaceæ.

Psilone'ma (Bot.) ψιλός, bare or naked, and νῆμα, filament; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Psilo'nia (Bot.) ψιλός, bare or naked; a genus of Fungi.

Psilono'tus (Ent.) ψιλός, bare, νῶτος, the back; from their appearance.

Psilopi'lum (Bot.) ψιλός, naked, πῖλος, wool; a genus of Bryoid Muſci.

Psilorhyn'chus (Ornith.) ψιλός, thin, ῥυγχος, a beak or ſnout.

Psilosta'chys (Bot.) ψιλός, naked or bare, and στάχυς, a cluſter; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Psiloste'mon (Bot.) ψίλός, naked or bare, and στήμων, a ſtamen; a genus of Boraginaceæ.

Psilos'toma (Bot.) ψιλός, naked or bare, and στόμα, orifice; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Psilosty'lis (Bot.) ψιλός, naked or bare, στῦλος, a pillar (ſtyle); a genus of Cruciferæ.

Psilosty'lum (Bot.) ſame derivation; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Psilotham'nus (Bot.) ψιλός, naked or bare, and θάμνος, a little ſhrub; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Psilo'trichum (Bot.) ψιλός, naked or bare, θρίξ, τρίχος, hair (filament); a genus of Amarantaceæ.

Psilo'tum (Bot.) ψιλωτής, nakedneſs.

Psilox'ylon (Bot.) ψιλός, naked or bare, and ξύλον, wood; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Psilu'rus (Bot.) ψιλός, naked or bare, and οὐρα, a tail; a genus of Gramina.

Psithyri'sma (Bot.) ψιθύρισμα, a whiſpering; beautifully adapted from the celebrated line of Theocritus:—

ἁδύ τι το ψιθύρισμα καὶ ἁ πίτυς, κ. τ. λ.

(Sweet is the whiſper of the wind among the fir-trees!)

Psittaca'ta (Ent.) *psittacus*, a parrot, from a reſemblance in colour.

Psitta'cidæ (Ornith., Zool.) the Parrot family, of which *Pſittacus* is the type.

Psittacoglos'sum (Bot.) ψίτταχος, a parrot, and γλῶσσα, a tongue, from the form of labellum; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Psitta'cula (Ornith.) dim. of *pſittacus*, a parrot.

Psit'tacus (Ornith.) ψίτταχος, a parrot; a genus of scanſorial Birds.

Psittiro'stra (Ornith.) *pſittacus*, a parrot, *roſtrum*, a beak.

Pso'cus (Ent.) ψώω, to rub or grind, becauſe the inſect is ſuppoſed to make a ſlight noiſe like the ticking of a clock; the Book-louſe; a genus of Neuroptera.

Pso'dos (Ent.) ψόδος, equivalent to σπόδιος, aſh-coloured.

Psoli'nus (Zool.) ψόλος, ſmoke; a genus of Echinodermata.

Pso'lus (Zool.) ψόλος, ſoot, ſmoke; a genus of Echinodermata.

Psoph'ia (Ornith.) ψόφος, a ſhrill ſound; applied to the genus of Cranes which contains the Trumpeter.

Psophocar'pus (Bot.) ψόφος, ſounding, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Pso'ra (Bot.) ψωρός, warty, rough; a genus of Bryoid Muſci.

Psora'lea (Bot.) ψωραλέος, ſcurfy, warted; from the tuberculated appearance of calyx; the Wart-vetch; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Psoricop'tera (Ent.) ψωρικός, itchy, mangy, πτέρον, a wing.

Psorophy'tum (Bot.) ψωρός, warty, φυτόν, a plant; a genus of Hypericaceæ.

Psorosper'mum (Bot.) ψωρός, rough, σπέρμα, ſeed; a genus of Hypericaceæ.

Psy'che (Ent.) ψύχη, a butterfly, typical of the ſoul; a genus of Lepidoptera; alſo, a genus of Molluſca.

Psy'chidæ (Ent.) a family of Moths, of which *Pſyche* is the type.

Psychi'ne (Bot.) ψυχή, a butterfly; from wing of ſeed; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Psychoi'des (Ent.) reſembling *Psyche* (εἶδος, likeneſs).

Psycho'tria (Bot.) ψυχή, life, ἰατρεία, healing; from its medicinal qualities; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Psychro'phila (Bot.) ψυχρός, cold, φιλέω, to love; a genus of Ranunculaceæ.

Psy'drax (Bot.) ψύδραξ, a bliſter or pimple; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Psygmatel'la (Bot.) dim. of ψῦγμά, a fan; a genus of Algæ.

Psyg'mium (Bot.) ψῦγμα, a fan; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Psy'llium (Bot.) ψύλλιον, ancient name of a plant, perhaps flea-wort; ſpecific name of the *Flea*-plantain, Plantago *Pſyllium*.

Psyllocar'pus (Bot.) ψύλλος, a flea, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Psylo'xylon (Bot.) ψύλλος, a flea, ξύλον, wood; a genus of Lythraceæ.

Ptar'mica (Bot.) πταρμικός, that cauſes ſneezing; ſpecific name of a ſpecies of *Achillea*.

Pteraca'nthus (Bot.) πτερόν, plume or feather, and *acanthus;* a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Pteran'dra (Bot.) πτερόν, plume or feather, ἀνηρ, ἀνερος, ἀνδρος, a ſtamen; a genus of Malpighiaceæ.

Pteran'thus (Bot.) πτερόν, a feather or wing, and ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Illecebraceæ.

Pte'lea (Bot.) πτελέα, an elm; a genus of Xanthoxylaceæ.

Pterich'thys (Fos. Zool.) πτερόν, a wing, ἰχθύς, a fish.

Pteridifo'lius-a-um (Bot.) πτέρις-ιδος, a fern, *folium*, a leaf; fern-leaved.

Pteri'nea (Fos. Zool.) πτερόν, a wing; a sub-genus of fossil shells.

Pte'ris (Bot.) πτερίς, a fern; the Brake; a genus of Filices.

Pterocar'pus (Bot.) πτερόν, a wing, καρπος, fruit; a genus of Leguminosæ.

Ptero'ceras (Zool.) πτερόν, a wing, κέρας, a horn; a genus of Mollusca.

Pterochi'lus (Ent.) πτερόν, a wing, χείλος, a lip; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Pte'rocles } (Ornith.) { πτερόν, a wing, κλείς, a hook, from the two or
Ptero'clidæ } { three long tail feathers; the Sand Grouse.

Pterodon'ta (Zool.) πτερόν, a wing, ὀδεῦς, ὀδόντος, a tooth.

Pteroi'des (Bot.) πτερίς, a fern, εἶδος, likeness; fern-like.

Ptero'malus (Ent.) πτέρωμα, plumage; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Pter'omys (Zool.) πτερόν, a wing, μῦς, a mouse; a family of Bats.

Ptero'nia (Bot.) πτερόν, a wing; from the feathery scales of the receptacle.

Ptero'phanes (Ornith.) πτερόν, a wing, φαίνω, to shine; a genus of Humming-birds.

Pterophori'na (Ent.) a family of Plume-moths, of which *Pterophorus* is the type.

Pteroph'orus (Ent.) πτεροφόρος, feathered, plumed; a genus of Plume-moths.

Ptero'poda (Zool.) πτερόν, a wing, πούς, ποδός, a foot.

Pterosper'mum (Bot.) πτερόν, a wing, σπέρμα, seed.

Pterosau'ria (Fos. Zool.) πτερόν, a wing, σαῦρος, a lizard; winged Saurians.

Ptero'stichus (Ent.) πτερόν, a wing, στίχος, a row or line.

Pterostig'ma (Ent.) πτερόν, a wing, στίγμη, a mark; the wing-spot on insects.

Pterosty'lis (Bot.) πτερόν, a wing, στῦλον, a pillar (style).

Pterothe'ca (Zool.) πτερόν, a wing, θήκη, a sheath.

Pter'uthrus (Ornith.) πτερόν, a wing, ἐρυθρός, red. "To be consistent with etymology, it should be written *Pterythrus*, but should it be thought that this is taking too great a liberty with the original name, we may, at least, venture to write it *Pterythrius*."—STRICKLAND.

Pterygo'dium (Bot.) πτερυγώδης, wing-like; *i.e.* the sepals.

Pterygo'tus (Fos. Zool.) πτερόν, a wing, οὖς, ὠτός, the ear; a genus of foſſil Cruſtaceans.

Ptilodic'tyon (Fos. Zool.) πτίλον, a feather, δίκτυον, a net; a genus of Silurian Polyzoans.

Ptilodon'tis (Ent.) πτίλον, a feather, ὀδοῦς, ὀδόντος, a tooth.

Ptilo'phora (Ent.) πτίλον, a feather, φορέω, to carry; alluding to the antennæ.

Ptili'nus (Ent.) πτίλον, a feather; a genus of Coleoptera.

Pti'nidæ } (Ent.) unexplained; a family and genus of Coleoptera.
Pti'nus }

Ptiliogo'nys (Ornith.) πτίλον, a feather, γόνυ, the knee; it ſhould be written *Ptilogonys*.

Ptilon'opus (Ornith.) πτίλον, a feather, ποῦς, a foot. Should it not be *Ptilopus?*

Ptilonorhy'nchus (Ornith.) πτίλον, a feather, ῥυγχος, a beak; the Satin Bower-bird of Auſtralia.

Ptilo'phacus (Ornith.) πτίλον, a feather, παχύς, thick; it ſhould be *Ptilopachys*.

Ptilo'ta (Bot.) πτίλόν, a feather; a genus of marine Algæ.

Ptoma'phagus (Ent.) πτῶμα, that which is fallen or killed, φάγω, to eat.

Pto'sima (Ent.) πτώσιμος, fallen.

Ptycho'ceras } (Fos. Zool.) { πτυχή, a fold, κέρας, a horn; a genus
Ptychoce'ratite } { of foſſil Shells.

Ptychochei'lus (Ichth.) πτυχή, a fold, χεῖλος, lip; a genus of Cyprinoid Fiſhes.

Pty'chodus (Fos. Zool.) πτυχή, a fold, ὀδούς, a tooth.

Ptychogna'thus (Fos. Zool.) πτυχή, a ridge or fold, γνάθος, a jaw.

Ptycho'lepis (Fos. Zool.) πτυχή, a fold or wrinkle, λεπίς, a ſcale; a genus of Sauroid Fiſhes.

Ptycholo'ma (Ent.) πτύξ, πτυχός a fold, λῶμα, the edge; the edge of the wing folding over.

Ptycho'stomus (Ichth.) πτυχή, a fold, στόμα, mouth; a genus of Cyprinoid Fiſhes.

Ptychozo'on (Zool.) πτυχή, a fold, ζῶον, an animal; a genus of Geckos.

Ptyoda'ctylus (Zool.) πτύον, a fan, δάκτυλον, a toe; becauſe having a fan foot; a genus of thick-tongued Lizards.

Pu'berum (Bot.) *puber*, downy.

Pube'scens (Bot.) *pubeſco*, to grow hairy.

Pubicornel'la (Ent.) *pubes*, hair, down, *cornu*, a horn, from its antennæ.

Pudibun'da (Ent.) *pudibundus*, modeſt.

Pudori'na (Ent.) *pudor*, modeſty; from the bluſh-like colour of wings.

Puffi'nus (Ornith.) *P.* brevicaudus is the "Mutton bird" of Baſs's Straits.

Pu'gio (Zool.) *Lat.* a digger; *e. g.* Unio *pugio.*

Pug'nax (Zool.) *pugnax*, quarrelſome; *e. g.* Machetes *pugnax*, the Ruff.

Pulchella'ta (Ent.) *pulcher*, beautiful.

Pulchel'lus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* beautiful, little; *e. g.* Clarkia *pulchella.*

Pulcherimel'la (Ent.) *pulcherrimus*, very pretty.

Pule'gium (Bot.) *Lat.* pennyroyal; Penny-royal or *Mentha Pulegium.*

Pu'lex (Ent.) *pulex*, a flea; a genus of Aphaniptera.

Puli'cidæ (Zool., Ent.) the family of which *Pulex* is the typical genus; the Flea family.

Pullel'la (Ent.) *pullus*, dark-coloured.

Pul'lus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* duſky, dark-coloured; ſpecific name of a ſpecies of Carex.

Pul'mo (Zool.) *Lat.* a lung; plural *pulmones*, lungs.

Pulmona'ria (Bot.) *pulmo*, the lung; from its former uſe in pulmonary complaints; a genus of Boraginaceæ.

Pulmona'ria (Bot.) *pulmo*, the lung; Lung-wort; a genus of Boraginaceæ.

Pulmoni'fera (Zool.) *pulmo*, a lung, *fero*, to bear.

Pulpa
Pulpa'ceus-a-um } (Bot.) *pulpa*, fleſh.

Pulpo'sus-a-um (Bot) *Lat.* pulpy, fleſhy.

Pultenæ'a (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Dr. Pulteney*, who wrote a Life of Linnæus; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Pulvera'ceus-a-um (Bot.) *pulvis*, duſt.

Pulverosel'la (Ent.) *pulveroſus*, covered with duſt.

Pulverulen'tus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* covered with duſt, duſty.

Pumila'ta (Ent.) *pumilus*, dwarfiſh.

Pu'milus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* dwarfiſh; *e. g.* Agroſtis *pumila.*

Puncta'ria (Ent.) *punctum*, a dot.

Puncticosta'na (Ent.) *punctum*, a ſpot, *coſta*, the front margin of the wings.

Punctidac'tylus (Ent.) *punctum*, a dot, *dactylus*, a finger; from reſemblance.

Punctifor'mis (Bot.) *punctum*, a point, *formis*, ſhape; pointed.

Punctula'ria (Ent.) *punctulum*, a little dot.

Punctula'tus-a-um (Zool.) *Lat.* dotted, pointed.

Puncturel'la (Zool.) *punctum*, a ſmall hole.

Pungi'tius (Ichth.) *pungo*, to prick or ſting; ſpecific name of the ten-ſpined ſtickleback, Gaſteroſcus *pungitius.*

Pu'nica (Bot.) *Punicus*, Carthaginian, becauſe brought from Africa; the Pomegranate-tree; a genus of Myrtaceæ.

Punicea'lis (Ent.) *puniceus*, red, purple.

Puni'ceus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* carmine-red; *e. g.* Clianthus *puniceus*.

Puntaz'zo (Ornith.) *Ital. puntazzo*, a promontory.

Pu'pa (Zool.) *pupa*, a doll; applied to chryſalides, from a reſemblance to a ſwathed child or mummy.

Pupilla'na (Ent.) *pupilla*, the pupil of the eye; from its wing-ſpots.

Pupi'na (Zool.) *pupa*, a doll.

Pur'pura (Zool.) πορφύρα, *Lat. purpura*, the Purple-fiſh (molluſk); a genus of Molluſca.

Purpura'lis, Purpura'na } (Ent.) *purpura*, purple colour.

Purpuras'cens (Bot.) dim. part. from *purpura*; becoming purple.

Purpurel'la (Ent.) *purpureus*, purple.

Purpu'reo-cœru'leus (Bot.) *Lat.* violet-coloured; *e. g.*, Lithoſpermum *purpureo-cœruleum*.

Pusa'ria (Ent.) *puſa*, a little maiden.

Puschki'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the celebrated Poliſh botaniſt; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Pusiel'la, Pusilla'ta } (Ent.) *puſillus*, ſmall, puny.

Pusil'lus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* ſmall, puny; *e. g.* Geranium *puſillum*.

Pustula'tus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* bliſtered.

Pustulo'pora (Fos. Zool.) having the *pores* placed on *puſtules*.

Pu'ta (Ent.) from *putus*, clear, diſtinct.

Puto'rius (Zool.) *putor*, a ſtench; ſpecific name of the Foumart, Muſtela *putorius*.

Pu'tris (Bot.) *puter*, rotten; from a reſemblance to rotten wood.

Pycnan'themum (Bot.) πυκνός, thick, ἀνθεμίς, chamomile (?); a genus of Labiatæ.

Pycnodon'tidæ, Pyc'nodonts } (Fos. Zool.) { πυκνός, thick, ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, a tooth; a family of foſſil Fiſhes.

Pycnogon'idæ (Zool.) πυκνός, thick, γονυ, knee; the ſea-ſpiders; an order of Cruſtaceæ.

Pycnothe'lia (Bot.) πυκνός, compact, θηλή, a nipple; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Pygæ'ridæ (Ent.) πυγή, the rump, αἴρειν, to raiſe; from the attitude of the inſects.

Pyge'rythrus-a-um (Zool.) πυγή, the rump, ἐρυθρός, red.

Pygmæ'ola (Ent.) dim. of πυγμαῖος, dwarfiſh.

Pygmea'na } (Ent.) πυγμαῖος, pigmy, dwarfiſh.
Pygmea'ta }

Pygobran'chia (Zool.) equivalent to Anthro-branchiata of Adanſon; a group of Nudibranchiate Molluſca.

Pygoce'phalus (Fos. Zool.) πυγός, thick, ſolid, κεφαλὴ, the head; a foſſil Cruſtacean.

Pygo'pidæ } (Zool.) { πυγή, the rump, πούς, ποδός, foot; the Rump-
Pygo'pus } { feet Lizards.

Pygo'pterus (Fos. Zool.) πυγὴ, the rump, πτερόν, a fin; from the great development of caudal fins; a genus of foſſil Fiſhes.

Pylog'nathus (Ichth.) πύλη, a gate, γνάθος, the jaw.

Pyralia'ta (Ent.) *pyralis*, an inſect formerly ſuppoſed to live in the fire; having *flame-coloured* wings.

Pyraloi'didæ (Ent.) *Pyralides*, a family of Moths, εἶδος, reſemblance.

Pyramida lis-e (Bot.) pyramid-ſhaped, conical; *e. g.* Orchis *pyramidalis*.

Pyramide'a (Ent.) πυραμίς, a pyramid, εἶδος, likeneſs; alſo a genus of Molluſca.

Pyramidel'la } (Zool.) { a diminutive to expreſs the ſpiral, turret-
Pyramidel'lidæ } { ed, and *pyramid* ſhape of the ſhell; a
{ genus and family of Molluſca.

Pyra'nga (Ornith.) πῦρ, fire; a genus of Tanagers, conſiſting chiefly of ſcarlet-coloured birds.

Pyrastra'na (Ent.) πῦρ, fire, ἄστρον, a ſtar.

Pyraus'ta (Ent.) *pyrauſta*, a name expreſſive of a love for hot ſun-ſhine; from πῦρ, fire.

Pyra'zus (Zool.) πυράζω, to ſinge, alluding to colour; a genus of Molluſca.

Pyrel'la (Ent.) feeding on the pear, *Pyrus*.

Pyrena'icus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* Pyrenean, *e. g.* Valeriana *Pyrenaica*.

Pyrenas'trum (Bot.) πυρήν, ſtone, and ἄστρον, a ſtar; a genus of Lichenes.

Pyre'nium (Bot.) πυρήν, a ſtone; a genus of Fungi.

Pyreno'mycetes (Bot.) πυρήν, a kernel, μύκης, a fungus.

Pyreno phora (Ent.) πυρήν, a ſtone, φέρω, to bear.

Pyreno'thea (Bot.) πυρήν, a kernel; a genus of Lichenes.

Pyreno'trichum (Bot.) πυρήν, a kernel, θρίξ, τρίχος, hair; a genus of Fungi.

Pyre'nula (Bot.) dim. of πυρήν, a ſtone; a genus of Lichenes.

Pyre'thrum (Bot.) πύρεθρον, an ancient Greek name of a plant, ſo called from its hot taſte; Pellitory; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Pyrgi'ta (Ornith.) πυργίτης was applied by *Galen* to the houſe-ſparrow, from πύργος, a tower.

Pyrgo'ma (Zool.) πύργωμα, that which is furniſhed with towers; a genus of Cirripedes.

Pyrgo'sea (Bot.) πύργωσις, tower-building; a genus of Craſſulaceæ.

Py'rgula (Zool.) πύργος, a tower, the ſhell being turreted; a genus of Molluſca.

Pyr'gus (Bot.) πύργος, a tower; a genus of Myrſinaceæ.

Py'riform (Bot.) *pyrus*, a pear, *forma*, ſhape; pear-ſhaped.

Pyrochro'a (Bot.) πῦρ, fire, and χρῶα, colour; a genus of Lichenes; alſo uſed in Entomology.

Pyro'des (Ent.) πυρώδης, fiery.

Py'rola (Bot.) dim. of *Pyrus*, pear-tree, having ſimilar leaves; Winter-Green; the typical genus of Pyrolaceæ.

Pyroli'rion (Bot.) "Fire-lily" (πῦρ and λείριον), from colour of flowers; a genus of Amaryllidaceæ.

Pyro'palis (Ent.) πῦρ, fire, ὠψ, the eye.

Pyro'phila (Ent.) πυρός, wheat, φιλεῖν, to love.

Pyro'phorum (Bot.) *pyrus*, a pear, φέρω, to bear; a genus of Pomaceæ.

Pyroso'ma (Zool.) πῦρ, fire, σῶμα, the body; a genus of Molluſca.

Pyro'stoma (Bot.) πῦρ, fire, and στόμα, mouth; a genus of Verbenaceæ.

Pyrrhan'thus (Bot.) πυῤῥός, red, and ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Combretaceæ.

Pyrrho'corax (Ornith.) πυῤῥοκοραξ of Pliny; from πυῤῥός, red, κόραξ, a crow; the feet and beak being flame-coloured.

Pyrrholæ'mus-a-um (Ornith.) πυῤῥός, red, λαίμός, the throat; red-throated.

Pyrrhopap'pus (Bot.) πυῤῥός, red, and παππος, ſeed-down; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Pyrrhophæ'na (Ornith.) πυῤῥός, red, φαίνω, to diſplay; a genus of Humming-birds.

Pyrrho'sia (Bot.) πυῤῥός, red; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Pyrrhotho'rax (Ornith.) πυῤῥός, red, *thorax*, the breaſt.

Pyrrhotri'chia (Bot.) πυῤῥός, red, and θρίξ, τρίχος, hairy ſurface; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Pyrrhula (Ornith.) πυῤῥούλος, from πυῤῥός, flame-coloured; the Bull-finch.

Pyrrhulipen'nula (Ent.) πυῤῥός, flame-coloured, *penna*, a feather.

Pyrro'coma (Bot.) πυῤῥός, red, κόμη, tuft; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Py'rula (Zool.) *pyrus*, a pear, from the ſhape of the ſhell; a genus of Molluſca.

Pyrula'ria (Bot.) *pyrus*, a pear (ſhape of fruit); a genus of Santalaceæ.

Py'rus (Bot.) *Lat.* a pear-tree, perhaps from *Peren*, Celtic; the Apple and Pear; Nat. Ord. Pomiferæ.

Pythagore'a (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the celebrated ancient philoſopher; a genus of Lythraceæ

Py'thion (Bot.) πυθίων, an ancient Greek name for a bulbous plant; a genus of Araceæ.

Py'thon (Zool.) P. N., a mythological name; a genus of Ophidians.

Pytho'nium (Bot.) πύθω, to rot; a genus of Araceæ.

Pyxidanthe'ra (Bot.) πυξίδιον, a little box, and ἀνθηρα, an anther; a genus of Diapenſiaceæ.

Pyxida'tus-a-um (Bot.) πυξίς, a box; jointed; *e.g.* Scyphophorus *pyxidatus*.

Pyxidic'ulum (Fos. Bot.) *Lat.* a ſmall box.

Pyxi'dium (Bot.) πυξίς, a box, εἶδος, likeneſs; a capſule ſuch as that of the Anagallis.

Quad'racus (Ichth.) *quatuor*, four, *acus*, a gar-pike.

Quadra'ta (Ent.) *Lat.* four-cornered.

Quadre'lla (Bot.) *quatuor*, four; a genus of Capparidaceæ.

Quad'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Antoine de la Quadra*, a Spaniſh cultivator; a genus of Proteaceæ.

Quadri'fidæ (Ent.) *quadrifidus*, cleft into four parts.

Quadrimacula'lis (Ent.) *quatuor*, four, *macula*, a ſpot.

Quadrinota'tus (Ent.) *quatuor*, four, *notatus*, diſtinguiſhed; in alluſion to the male ſex having four of the joints of the anterior tarſi diſtinctly dilated.

Quadripuncta'lis (Ent.) *quatuor*, four, *punctum*, a ſpot or dot.

Quadripuncta'tus-a-um (Ent.) *quatuor*, four, *punctatus*, ſpotted.

Quadriscrip'tus (Zool.) *quatuor*, four, *ſcriptus*, marked; applied to a Paradoxurus having four black ſtripes along the back.

Quadristigma'lis (Ent.) *quatuor*, four, *ſtigma*, a mark.

Quadrival'vis (Zool., Bot.) *quatuor*, four, *valva*, valve or fold.

Quadrivitta'tus (Zool.) *quatuor*, four, *vitta*, a chaplet; having four longitudinal grey bands.

Quadru'mana (Zool.) *quatuor*, four, *manus*, a hand; a diviſion of Mammalia.

Quadru'peda (Zool.) *quatuor*, four, *pes*, a foot; a general term for four-footed mammals.

Qua'king-grass (Bot.) popular name of Briza.

Qua'lea (Bot.) uncertain; a genus of Vochyaceæ.

Qua'moclit (Bot.) native Indian name ſignifying "dwarf bean;" a genus of Convolvulaceæ.

Quapo'ya (Bot.) native name; a genus of Clusiaceæ.

Quarti'nia (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Lythraceæ.

Quas'sia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Quaſſy*, a negro ſlave of Surinam who firſt uſed it medicinally; a genus of Simarubaceæ.

Quel'tia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Nicholas Le Quelt.*

Quer'citron (Bot.) *quercus*, the oak, *citron;* equivalent to "oak-citron;" a ſpecies of oak.

Quer'cus (Bot.) *Lat.* an oak; a celebrated genus of Corylaceæ.

Que'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Don J. Quer y Martinez*, a Spaniſh ſurgeon.

Querque'dula (Ornith.) *Lat.* a kind of duck, a teal.

Quille'sia (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Olacaceæ.

Quina'ria (Bot.) *quinarius*, containing five; a genus of Aurantiaceæ.

Quince (Bot.) Κυδώνιον μῆλον, Cydonian apple; *French*, *coing; Italian*, *cotogna;* the fruit of Cydonia vulgaris.

Quine'tia (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Aſteraceæ.

Quinque-carina'tus (Ichth.) *quinque*, five, *carinatus*, keel-ſhaped; applied to a Cray-fiſh, Aſtacoides *quinque-carinatus.*

Quinquecirra'ta (Ichth.) *quinque*, five, *cirrus*, a curl.

Quinque'fidus-a-um (Bot.) *quinque*, five, *findo*, to ſlit.

Quinquefo'lius-a-um (Bot.) *quinque*, five, *folium*, a leaf; *e. g.* Parrax *quinquefolium.*

Quinti'llia (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Geſneraceæ.

Quinti'nia (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Eſcalloniaceæ.

Quis'calus (Ornith.) etymology uncertain; the Grakle; a genus of Birds called boat-tails.

Quisqua'lis (Bot.) *quis*, who, *qualis*, what kind; from the uncertainty; a beautiful Indian genus of Combretaceæ.

Quivi'sia (Bot.) from *Bois de Quivi*, name in the Iſle of France.

Raca'ria (Bot.) uncertain; a genus of Sapindaceæ.

Ra'ceme (Bot.) *racemus*, a bunch of grapes; an inflorefcence like that of the currant.

Racemo'sus-a-um (Bot.) *e. g.* Paſſiflora *racemoſa.*

Rachi'cerus (Ent.) ῥάχις, a ridge, κέρας, a horn (antennæ); a genus of Diptera.

Rachiodon'tidæ (Zool.) ῥάχις, a ridge, ὀδούς, οδοντός, a tooth; the ſpine-toothed Serpents; a family of Colubrine ophidians.

Ra'chis (Zool., Bot.) ῥάχις, the back-bone or ridge; in botany the main ſtalk of a fern-leaf or rather *frond*.

Racli'tia (Zool.) derivation unknown; a genus of Ophidians.

Raco'dium (Bot.) ῥάκος, a torn garment; from the appearance of the plants.

Racomi'trium (Bot.) ῥάκος, tattered, μίτρα, a band; a genus of Bryoid Musci.

Racoon' (Zool.) common (native) name of Procyon lotor.

Racopi'lum (Bot.) ῥακος, tattered, πῖλος, a cap; a genus of Bryoid Muſci.

Racou'bia (Bot.) P. N. a genus of Homaliaceæ.

Radamæ'a (Bot.) P. N., named after *Radama*, Queen of Madagaſcar; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Rad'dia (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Gramina.

Raddi'sia (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Hippocrataceæ.

Radema'chia (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Artocarpaceæ.

Ra'dia (Bot.) ῥάδιος, eaſy of acceſs; a genus of Hæmodoraceæ.

Radia'ria (Zool.) the *Rayed* animals, properly so called.

Radia'ta (Zool.) *radius*, the ſpoke of a wheel; having the organs of ſenſe and motion diſpoſed circularly around a centre or axis

Ra'dicle Bot.) *radiculum*, a little root; the rudimentary root in the embryo.

Radi'cula (Bot.) dim. of *radix*, a root; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Radi'ola (Bot.) *radiolus*, a little ray; from the radiated capſule; a genus of Linaceæ.

Radioli'tes (Fos. Zool.) so called from "the *radiated* ſtructure of the outer layer of their opercular-looking upper valves;" a genus of Cretaceous bivalves.

Rad'ish (Bot.) *Latin*, *radix*.

Radiu'sia (Bot.) a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Rad'ula (Bot.) *Lat.* a ſcraper; a genus of Jungermanniaceæ.

Radulo'typus (Bot.) the genus *Radula*, *typus*, an image; a genus of Jungermanniaceæ.

Raffle'sia
Rafflesia'ceæ } (Bot.) in compliment to *Sir Thomas Stamford Raffles*.

Rafine'squia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the celebrated *Rafineſque*; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Raf'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *C. G. Rafn*, of Copenhagen, a writer on botany; a genus of Leguminofæ.

Ragio'pteris (Bot.) ῥήγνυμι, to break in pieces, πτέρις, a fern; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Rag'wort (Bot.) common name of Senecio Jacobæa.

Ra'ia (Ichth.) *Lat.* a ray or ſkate.

Rai'idæ (Ichth.) the family of the Rays.

Raja'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *John Ray*, a diſtinguiſhed Engliſh naturaliſt.

Ralei'ghia (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Cunoniaceæ.

Ralf'sia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *John Ralfs*, of Penzance; a genus of Algæ.

Ral'lus (Ornith.) Latinized form of *rail*, which is formed from the ſound made by the bird; a genus of Grallæ.

Ram (Zool.) *Anglo-Sax. and Dutch, ram; German, ramm.*

Ramali'na (Bot.) *ramale*, a withered branch; from its habitat; a genus of Lichenes.

Ramen'ta (Bot.) *Lat.* chips, ſhavings; applied to the ſoft chaff-like hairs growing upon the petiole of ferns.

Ramon'da (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. L. Ramond*, a French botaniſt; a genus of Solanaceæ.

Ramphas'tidæ, **Ramphas'tos** (Ornith.) ῥαμφάζομαι, to have a beak; the Toucans.

Ram'phia (Ent.) ῥάμφος, a beak.

Ramphomi'cron (Ornith.) ῥάμφος, a beak, μικρός, ſmall; a genus of Humming-birds.

Ramphorhyn'chus (Fos. Zool.) ῥάμφος, a beak, ῥύγχος, a ſnout.

Ram'phus (Ent.) ῥάμφος, a beak.

Ram'sons (Bot.) common name of Allium urſinum; from *Anglo-Sax. Hramſa.*

Ramtil'la (Bot.) *ram-tilla;* an Indian name for the oil procured from the ſeeds; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Ramula'ria (Bot.) *ramus*, a branch; a genus of Algæ.

Ramu'sia (Bot.) a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Ra'na (Zool.) *Lat.* a frog; the common frog is *Rana* temporaria.

Rana'les (Bot.) the great alliance repreſented by the Ranunculaceæ.

Randa'lia (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Eriocaulaceæ.

Ran'dia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. Rand, F.R.S.*, a London botaniſt; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Rane'lla (Zool.) dim. of *rana*, a frog; the Frog-ſhell; a genus of Molluſca.

Ran'gifer (Zool.) *rang*-bearing or *ring*-bearing; ſpecific name of the Reindeer.

Rangiferi'nus-a-um (Bot.) *rangifer*, the reindeer; reindeer-moſs; *e. g.* Lichen *rangiferinus*.

Ranhy'la (Zool.) *rana*, a frog, and the genus *Hyla;* the "green-frog" of Auſtralia.

Ra'niceps (Ichth.) *Lat.* frog-headed (*rana* and *caput*.)

Rani'vorus-a-um (Zool., Ornith.) *rana*, a frog, *voro*, to devour; *e. g.* Circus *ranivorus*.

Ranmaui'ssa (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Capparidaceæ.

Ran'tus (Ent.) ῥαντός, ſpotted, ſpeckled; a genus of Coleoptera.

Ranuncula'ceæ (Bot.) the Crow-foot family of plants, of which Ranunculus is the type.

Ranuncula'strum (Bot.) literally, the "Star-ranunculus;" a genus of Ranunculaceæ.

Ranun'culus (Bot.) *rana*, a frog; it inhabits humid places: Crow-foot; typical genus of Ranunculaceæ.

Ra'pa (Bot.) *Lat.* the turnip plant; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Rapa'na (Zool.) *rapa*, a turnip; a genus of Molluſca.

Rape (Bot.) *rapa*, turnip.

Raphanis'trum (Bot.) formed from the genus *Raphanus;* a genus of Cruciferæ.

Raph'anus (Bot.) ῥαφανος, a radiſh; probably from ῥα, quickly, φαίνω, to appear; from its rapid germination. The Radiſh; Nat. Ord. Cruciferæ.

Raph'ia (Bot.) ῥαφή, a ſeam; a genus of Gramina.

Raph'ides (Bot.) ῥαφίς, a needle; applied to acicular or other cryſtals ſcattered among vegetable tiſſue.

Raphi'dia, Raphidi'idæ (Ent.) ῥαφίς, a needle; a genus and family of Neuroptera.

Raphiglos'sa (Ent.) ῥαφίς, a needle, γλῶσσα, a tongue; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Raphigna'thus (Zool.) ῥαφίς, a needle, γνάθος, the jaw or mouth; a genus of Arachnida.

Raphiona'cme (Bot.) ῥαφίς, a needle, ἀκμή, a point; a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Raphiorhyn'chus (Ent.) ῥαφίς, a needle, ῥύγχος, a ſnout; a genus of Diptera.

Raphisa'nthe (Bot.) "needle-flower," from ῥαφίς, a needle, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Loaſaceæ.

Raphis'toma (Zool.) *ῥαφίς*, a needle, *στόμα*, mouth; a genus of Mollufca.

Raphy'rus (Zool.) a genus of Sponges.

Rapicau'dus-a-um (Zool.) *rapa*, a turnip, *cauda*, a tail; *e. g.* Thecadactylus *rapicauda*, the turnip-tailed Gecko.

Rapi'nia (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Campanulaceæ.

Rapis'trum (Bot.) *rapum*, a turnip; from its having fimilar leaves; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Rapto'res (Ornith.) *raptor*, a feizer or fnatcher; an order of Birds fo called from their habit of feizing and retaining their prey with their powerful talons.

Rapun'culus (Bot.) dim. of *Rapa;* from refemblance of root; a genus of Campanulaceæ.

Rapun'tium (Bot.) from *Rapa;* from refemblance of root; a genus of Campanulaceæ.

Raso'res (Ornith.) *Lat.* "fcratchers" or "fcrapers;" an order of Birds which fcrape up the foil with their feet.

Raspai'lia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the celebrated French chemift; a genus of Bruniaceæ.

Rastri'tes (Fos. Zool.) *rafter*, a rake or hoe; the Silurian Sea-pens, which have tubercular projections along the axis or ftem.

Rat (Zool.) *Anglo-Sax. ræt;* root of Latin *rodo*, to gnaw.

Rath'kea (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Leguminofæ.

Ratzebu'rgia (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Gramina.

Ratzeburgia'na (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Ratzeburg*, the author of "Forft-Infekten," (1840) and other works.

Rauwol'fia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Rauwolf*, a phyfician of Augfburg; a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Rava'lis (Ent.) *ravus*, greyifh.

Ra'ven (Ornith.) *Anglo-Sax. hrefen.*

Ravena'la (Bot.) one of Adanfon's names, moft likely without meaning; a genus of Mufaceæ.

Ra'vidus-a-um (Ent.) *Lat.* grey, or dark-coloured.

Ray-grass (Bot.) corrupted from the *Fr. ivraie*, which word is in the French New Teftament employed for tares; the Lolium perenne.

Reaumu'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Reiné A. F. de Reaumur*, an Entomologift.

Recc'hia (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Dilleniaceæ.

Reclu'sa (Ent.) *Lat.* a reclufe.

Reclu'zia (Zool.) P. N.; a genus of Mollufca.

Recta'lis (Ent.) *rectus*, ſtraight.

Rectangula'ta (Ent.) *rectus*, right, *angulus*, an angle; referring to the ſquare ſpots on the apical part of the wing.

Rectri'ces (Ornith.) *rector*, a ruler, governor; applied to the tail-feathers of a bird, acting ſomewhat as rudders to guide its flight.

Recurva'lis (Ent.) *Lat. recurvus*, bent backwards.

Recurviro'stra / Recurviro'stres } (Ornith.) *recurvus*, bent backwards, *roſtrum*, the bill.

Recur'vus-a-um (Bot.) curved downwards, *e. g.* Carex *recurva*.

Redimita'na (Ent.) *Lat. redimitus*, crowned, wreathed.

Redoute'a (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *P. J. Redouté*, a celebrated French botanical draughtsman; a genus of Malvaceæ.

Redow'skia (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Reducta'lis (Ent.) *Lat. reductus*, drawn back.

Redun'cus-a-um (Zool.) *Lat.* crooked, bent back.

Reed (Bot.) *Anglo-Sax. hreod;* ſcientific name, Arundo.

Reeve'sia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *John Reeves*, of Canton; a genus of Sterculiaceæ.

Rega'lis (Zool., Bot., and Ent.) *Lat.* royal, *e. g.* Oſmunda *regalis*.

Regina'lis (Ent.) *Lat. regina*, a queen.

Regnosau'rus (Fos. Zool.) "royal Saurian," a foſſil from the Wealden.

Regu'lecus (Ichth.) *rex*, king, *halecus*, herring; *i. e.* king of the Herrings; the Deal-fiſh.

Re'gulus (Ornith.) *Lat.* a ſmall bird, perhaps a wren; now applied to the genus which contains the wrens.

Reicha'rdi (Bot.) P. N., ſpecific name of a Geranium, in honour of *M. Reichard*, a French gentleman who diſcovered it in Minorca.

Reiche'lia (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Hydrophyllaceæ.

Reichenba'chia (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Nyctaginaceæ.

Rein-deer (Zool.) this word ought certainly to be *Rane*-deer; the animal was formerly called ſimply the *Rane*, a word of Daniſh origin, anſwering to the Saxon *hrana*, or *hranaf*.

Rei'throdon (Zool.) ῥεῖθρον, a river or ſtream, ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, tooth.

Rejecta'ria (Ent.) *rejectus*, part. from *rejicio*, to throw away.

Rejou'ia (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Relha'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Rev. Richard Relhan*, a writer on Botany; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Re'miges (Ornith) *remex*, *remigis*, a rower; applied to the quills of a bird's wings, ſerving for propulſion.

Remi'gia } (Ent.) *remigo*, to row.
Remi'gidæ }

Remi'jia (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Re'mipes (Ent.) *remus*, an oar, *pes*, foot; oar-footed; a genus of Cruſtaceæ.

Remi'rea (Bot.) its native name in Guiana; a genus of Cyperaceæ.

Remo'ra (Ichth.) *Lat.* a hindrance; applied by Pliny to a fiſh which the ancients thought could ſtop a ſhip by adhering to the rudder; the Sucking-fiſh.

Re'mus (Ent.) *Lat.* an oar.

Remusa'tia (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Araceæ.

Remuta'tus-a-um (Ent.) *Lat.* changed.

Renanthe'ra (Bot.) *ren*, a kidney (ſhaped) ἄνθηρ, anther; a ſplendid genus of Orchidaceæ.

Reneal'mia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *P.* & *M. L. Renealme*, the firſt a French Phyſician, the other a Botaniſt; a ſplendid genus of Scitamineæ.

Renegge'ria (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Cluſiaceæ.

Rengi'fa (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Cluſiaceæ.

Renifor'mis-e (Bot.) *Lat* kidney-ſhaped; *e. g.* Oxyria *reniformis*.

Ren'nett (Bot.) the name of this Apple is from *la Reinette*, or the Little Queen.

Rensslæ'ria (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Araceæ.

Repanda'lis (Ent.) *repandus*, bent backward, turned up.

Repa'ndra (Bot.) *repandus*, bent back; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Repan'dus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* ſpread out; applied to a fungus, Hydnum *repandum*, it refers to the irregular form which the pileus often aſſumes.

Reptil'ia (Zool.) *repto*, to creep or crawl.

Repto'nia (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Myrſinaceæ.

Requie'nia (Zool., Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Requien* of Avignon, a French botaniſt; alſo a genus of Molluſca.

Rese'da (Bot.) *reſedo*, to calm, to appeaſe; from its medical qualities; typical genus of Nat. Ord. Reſedaceæ, or Mignonette family.

Reseda'ceæ (Bot.) the Mignonette-family, from the typical *Reſeda*.

Resede'lla (Bot.) dim. of *Reſeda*; a genus of Reſedaceæ.

Rest-harrow (Bot.) common name of Ono'nis.

Restia'ceæ (Bot.) the family of plants of which *Reſtio* is the type.

Res'tio (Bot.) *Lat.* a rope-maker, from its uſe at the Cape of Good Hope; typical genus of Nat. Ord. Reſtiaceæ.

Retanil'la (Bot.) its name in Peru; a genus of Rhamnaceæ.

Rete'pora (Zool.) *rete*, a net, *porus*, an opening; *i. e.* a porous net-work; a genus of Polyzoa.

Reticula'ria (Bot.) *reticulum*, a net, from its appearance; a genus of Fungi.

Reticula'tus-a-um (Zool., Ent., Bot.) *Lat.* net-like, reticulated; *e. g.* Crocus *reticulatus*.

Reticulospi'ra (Fos. Zool.) *reticulum*, a little net, *ſpira*, a coil; from the reticulation of the extreme ſpines of the whorl.

Retina'ria (Bot.) ῥητίνη, reſin, gum; a genus of Rhamnaceæ.

Reti'nia (Ent.) *rete*, a net, from the net-like markings of the wings; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Retiniphyl'lum (Bot.) ῥητίνη, gum, φύλλον, a leaf; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Retinoden'dron (Bot.) ῥητίνη, gum, δένδρον, a tree; a genus of Dipteraceæ.

Retinospo'ra (Bot.) ῥητίνη, reſin, *ſpora*, ſeeds; the ſeeds being coated with reſin.

Retrospi'nis (Ichth.) *retro*, backwards, *ſpina*, prickle, ſpine.

Rettber'gia (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Gramina.

Retu'sus-a-um (Ent., Bot.) *Lat.* blunted; *e. g.* Schizanthus *retuſus*.

Ret'zia (Zool., Bot.) P. N. in honour of *A. J. Retzius*, Profeſſor of Natural Hiſtory in Sweden; alſo a genus of Molluſca.

Revaya'na (Ent.) P. N. in honour of the Naturaliſt *Revay*.

Rhabarba'rum (Bot.) the original name of *Rhubarb*, from *Rha*, root, and *Lat. barbarum*, of the barbarians.

Rhab'dia (Bot.) ῥάβδος, a wand; a genus of Ehretiaceæ.

Rhab'dion (Zool.) ῥαβδίον, a little rod; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Rhab'dium (Bot.) ῥαβδος, a wand; a genus of Algæ.

Rhabdoch'loa (Bot.) ῥάβδος, a twig, χλοα, graſs.

Rhabdoci'daris (Fos. Zool.) ῥάβδος, a wand, *cidaris*; the ambulacral pores being widely separated.

Rhabdocœ'la (Zool.) ῥάβδος, a wand or rod, κοῖλος, hollow; a tribe of Turbellaria.

Rhabdocri'num (Bot.) ῥάβδος, a ſhaft, κρινον, a lily; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Rhabdoi'dea (Zool.) ῥάβδος, a rod, ἰδεά, form; rod-like; ſtriped-looking.

Rhabdomo'nas (Zool.) ῥάβδος, a wand, *monas*; a genus of Infuſoria.

Rhabdoscia'dium (Bot.) ῥάβδος, a ſhaft, σκιάδειον, an umbrella or paraſol; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Rhabdoso'ma (Zool.) ῥάβδος, a rod or ſtick, σῶμα, body; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Rhabdotham'nus (Bot.) ῥάβδος, a ſhaft, θάμνος, a ſhrub; a genus of Geſneraceæ.

Rhabdothe'ca (Bot.) ῥαβδος, a ſhaft, θηκή, a ſheath; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Rhadoca'lyx (Bot.) ῥαβδος, a ſhaft, *calyx*; a genus of Cardiaceæ.

Rhagadi'olus (Bot.) a dim. formed from ῥαγάς, a ſlit, from the diviſion of calyx; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Rhagiga'ster (Ent.) ῥαγάς, a ſlit, γαστήρ, belly; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Rhago'dia (Bot.) ῥαγώδης, like berries or grapes; its principal diſtinction; a genus of Chenopodiaceæ.

Rhagro'stis (Bot.) ῥα, root, *agroſtis*, wild; a genus of Chenopodiaceæ.

Rhamna'ceæ (Bot.) the Buckthorn family of plants, from the typical genus *Rhamnus*.

Rham'nophis (Zool.) ῥάμνος, a prickly ſhrub, ὄφις, a ſnake; a genus of Ophidians.

Rhamno'psis (Bot.) the genus *Rhamnus*, and ὄψις, reſemblance; a genus of Flacourtiaceæ.

Rham'nus (Bot.) ῥάμνος, *Lat. rhamnus*, was applied by the ancients to a prickly ſhrub; Buckthorn; typical genus of Nat. Ord. Rhamnaceæ.

Rhamphica'rpa (Bot.) ῥαμφός, bent, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Rhamphich'thys (Ichth.) ῥάμφος, a crooked beak, ἰχθυς, a fiſh.

Rhamphocæ'nus (Ornith.) ſometimes written *ramphocænus*, from ῥάμφος, a crooked beak, καινός, ſtrange.

Rhamphosper'mum (Bot.) ῥαμφός, bent, σπέρμα, ſeed; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Rhaphido'phora (Bot.) ῥαφίς-ίδος, a needle, φέρω, to bear; a genus of Orontiaceæ.

Rhaphidophy'llum (Bot.) ῥαφίς-ίδος, a needle, φύλλον, a leaf; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Rhaphido'spora (Bot.) ῥαφίς-ίδος, a needle; σπόρος, ſeed; a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Rhaphio'cera (Ent.) ῥαφίς, a needle, κέρας, horn (antennæ); a genus of Diptera.

Rhaphi'odon (Bot.) ῥαφίς, a needle, ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, a tooth; a genus of Labiatæ.

Rhaphio'lepis (Bot.) ῥαφίς, a needle, λεπίς, a ſcale; a genus of Pomaceæ.

Rhaphispe'rmum (Bot.) ῥαφὶς, a needle, σπέρμα, ſeed; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Rhaphi'telus Ent.) ῥαφίς, a needle, τέλος, extremity.

Rha'pis (Bot.) ῥαφίς, a needle; from the acute awns of the Corolla; a genus of Fan-palms.

Rhapon'ticus-a-um (Bot.) *rha*, root, *Ponticus*, of Pontus, near the Euxine; ſpecific name of rhubarb, becauſe it grows near the river *Rha*, *i. e.* the Volga.

Rhaptosty'lum (Bot.) ῥαπτός, ſewn together, στῦλον, a ſtyle; a genus of Aquifoliaceæ.

Rhee'dia (Bot., Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Henr. van Rheede van Draakenſtein*, a patron of botaniſts.

Rhegma'todon (Bot.) ῥῆγμα, a rent, ὀδούς, ὀδοντος, a tooth; a genus of Bryoid Muſci.

Rhego'stoma (Zool.) ῥήγνυμι, to bear away, στόμα, mouth; a genus of Molluſca.

Rhe'um (Bot.) the ῥεῦον, of Dioſcorides, ſaid to be derived from the river *Rha*, in Ruſſia, now the Volga; the Rhubarb plant; a genus of Polygonaceæ.

Rhe'xia (Bot.) ῥῆξις, from ῥήγνυμι, to break out; a genus of Melaſtomaceæ.

Rhi'na (Ichth.) ῥίν, a ſnout; a genus of Rays or Skates.

Rhinacan'thus (Bot.) ῥίν, a ſnout, ἄκανθα, a thorn or prickle; a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Rhinac'tina (Bot.) ῥίνη, a file, ἀκτίν, a ray; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Rhinantha'ceæ (Bot.) the ſection of Scrophulariaceæ repreſented in *Rhinanthus*, &c.

Rhinanthe'ra (Bot.) ῥίνη, a file, ἄνθηρ, an anther; a genus of Flacourtiaceæ.

Rhinan'thus (Bot.) ῥίν, a ſnout, ἄνθος, flower; Yellow-rattle; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Rhine'chis (Zool.) ῥίν, a ſnout, ἔχις, a viper; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Rhinoba'tidæ (Ichth.) a genus of Fiſhes, of which *Rhinobatus* is the type.

Rhino'batus (Ichth.) ῥινό-βατος, ancient name of a fiſh.

Rhinoboth'ryum (Zool.) ῥίν, noſe, βόθρος, a hole or pit; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Rhinoca'rpus (Bot.) ῥίν, a ſnout, καρπος, fruit; a genus of Anacardiaceæ.

Rhinoceri'na (Zool.) *rhinoceros*; a ſub-family of Mammalia.

Rhino'ceros (Zool.) ῥινοκέρως of the Greeks, from ῥίν, ῥινός, the noſe, κέρας, a horn.

Rhino'des (Ent.) ῥινωδης, ſnout-like.

Rhinolo'bium (Bot.) ῥίν, a ſnout, λοβος, a pod; a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Rhinolophi'na } (Zool.) { ῥίν, noſe or ſnout, λόφος, a creſt; the Horſe-
Rhino'lophus } { ſhoe Bats.

Rhinomy'za (Ent.) ῥινός, a hide, μύζω, to ſuck in; a genus of Diptera.

Rhinon'chus (Ent.) ῥίν, a ſnout, ὄγκος, a curve.

Rhinope'talum (Bot.) ῥινος, a hide, πέταλον, leaf; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Rhino'psis (Ent.) ῥίν, noſe, ὄψις, reſemblance; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Rhino'simus (Zool.) ῥινό-σιμος, ſnub-noſed; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Rhinoste'gia (Bot.) ῥίν, a ſnout, στέγη, a covering; a genus of Santalaceæ.

Rhino'stoma (Zool.) ῥίν, noſe, στόμα, the face; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Rhino'trichum (Bot.) ῥίν, a ſnout, θριξ, τρίχος, hair; a genus of Fungi.

Rhipi'cera } (Ent.) { ῥιπίς, a fan, κέρας, a horn; having fan-ſhaped
Rhipice'ridæ } { antennæ; a genus and family of Coleoptera.

Rhipidium (Bot.) dim. of ῥιπίς, a fan; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Rhipidoden'dron (Bot.) ῥιπίς-ίδος, a fan, δένδρον, a tree.

Rhipido'pteris (Bot.) ῥιπίς, a fan, πτέρις, fern; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Rhipidos'iphon (Bot.) ῥιπίς, a fan, σίφων, a tube; a genus of Algæ.

Rhipidu'ra (Ornith.) ῥιπίς, a fan, οὐρα, a tail; the Fan-tail; a genus of Paſſeres.

Rhipoceph'alus (Bot.) ῥιπίς, a fan, κεφαλή, head; a genus of Algæ.

Rhipozo'nium (Bot.) ῥιπίς, a fan, ζώνη, a belt; a genus of Algæ.

Rhip'salis (Bot.) ῥίψ, a willow branch; referring to its flexible branches; a ſingular genus of Cactaceæ, with cord-like ſtems.

Rhisotro'gus (Ent.) ῥίς, ſnout, τρώξ-τρωγός, a gnawer.

Rhizobola'ceæ (Bot.) the Natural Order of plants of which the following is the typical genus:—

Rhizo'bolus (Bot.) ῥιζο-βόλος, throwing out roots; the same genus as Caryocar; the Souari-nut tree.

Rhizobo'trya (Bot.(ῥίζα, root, βότρυς, a bunch; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Rhizoca'rpon (Bot.) ῥίζα, root, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Lichenes.

Rhizoceph'ala (Zool.) ῥίζα, a root, κεφαλή, head; becauſe the head of theſe apparent worms, which is inſerted into the body of its hoſt, emits roots like thoſe of plants; a genus of paraſitic Cruſtacea.

Rhizochi'lus (Zool.) ῥιζα, root, χεῖλος, lip; a genus of Molluſca.

Rhizoclo'nium (Bot.) ῥίζα, root, κλωνίον, a young ſhoot; a genus of Algæ.

Rhizococ'cum (Bot.) ῥίζα, root, κόκκος, berry; a genus of Algæ.

Rhizocto'nia (Bot.) ῥίζα, a root, κτείνω, to deſtroy; it deſtroys the roots it grows on; a genus of Fungi.

Rhi'zogens (Bot.) ῥίζα, root, γεννάω, to produce; Lindley's name for the great tribe repreſented in the Rhizanthaceæ, &c.

Rhizo'litha (Ent.) ῥίζα, a root, λίθος, a ſtone.

Rhizo'ma (Bot.) ῥιζα, a root; applied to a ſubterranean creeping ſtem like that of Iris.

Rhizomor'pha (Bot.) ῥίζα, a root, μορφή, ſhape; from reſemblance to the roots of trees; a name given to abnormal conditions of Fungi when developed in the dark; not a ſcientific genus.

Rhi'zomys (Zool.) ῥίζα, a root, μῦς, a mouſe; uſed for the Bamboo rat.

Rhizo'nium (Bot.) ῥίζα, root; a genus of Bryoid Muſci.

Rhizoph'ora (Bot.) ῥίζα, a root, φορέω, to bear; the ſeeds germinate on the branches; the Mangrove-tree; typical genus of the Nat. Ord. Rhizophoraceæ.

Rhizophora'ceæ (Bot.) the Mangroves.

Rhizo'poda (Zool.) ῥίζα, a root, πούς, ποδός, a foot; a group of the Protozoa.

Rhizopo'gon (Bot.) ῥίζα, a root, πώγων, a beard; a genus of Fungi.

Rhi'zopus (Bot.) ῥίζα, root, πούς, ποδός, foot; a genus of Fungi.

Rhizospe'rma (Bot.) ῥίζα, root, σπέρμα, ſeed; a genus of Marſileaceæ.

Rhizo'stoma (Zool.) ῥίζα, root, στομα, face; a genus of Meduſa.

Rhoda'mina (Bot.) ῥάδαμνος, a young ſhoot; a genus of Myrtaceæ.

Rhoda'nthe (Bot.) ῥόδον, a roſe, ἄνθος, a flower; in alluſion to the colour of the flower-heads; a genus of Auſtralian Everlaſtings.

Rhoda'ria (Ent.) ῥόδον a roſe; from its roſy colour; a genus of Lepidoptea.

Rhodax (Bot.) ῥόδαξ, a dwarf roſe; a genus of Ciſtaceæ.

Rho'dea (Bot.) ῥόδον, a roſe; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Rhodi'ola (Bot.) ῥόδον, a roſe; its roots ſmell like roſes; Roſe-root; a genus of Craſſulaceæ.

Rhodoceph'alus (Bot.) ῥόδον, a roſe, κεφαλή, head; a genus of Fungi.

Rhodocer'idæ (Ent.) ῥόδον, a roſe, κέρας, a horn; from the roſy-tipped antennæ; a family of Lepidoptera.

Rhodochi'ton (Bot.) ῥόδον, a roſe, χαίτη, foliage; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Rhodoci'stus (Bot.) ῥόδον, a roſe, κίστος, a ſhrub; a genus of Ciſtaceæ.

Rhodoco'ma (Bot.) ῥόδον, a roſe, κόμη, a tuft; a genus of Reſtiaceæ.

Rhodocri'nus (Fos. Zool.) ῥόδον, roſe, κρίνον, lily, equivalent to "Roſe-encrinite;" a genus of Palæozoic encrinites.

Rhododac'tylus-a-um (Ent.) ῥόδον, the rose (referring to the colour), δάκτυλος, a plume.

Rhododen'dron (Bot.) ῥόδον, a rose, δένδρον, a tree; a magnificent and well-known genus of Ericaceæ.

Rhododer'mis (Bot.) ῥόδον, a rose, δέρμα, skin; a genus of Algæ.

Rhodolæ'na (Bot.) ῥόδον, a rose, λαίνα, a mantle; a genus of Chlænaceæ.

Rhodo'mela (Bot.) ῥόδον, a rose, μέλος, a limb; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Rhodome'nia (Bot.) ῥόδον, a rose, μήν, implying intensity; *i. e.* of colour; a genus of Marine Algæ.

Rhodomyr'tus (Bot.) ῥόδον, a rose, *myrtus*, myrtle; a genus of Myrtaceæ.

Rhodo'na / **Rhodo'nidæ** (Zool.) ῥοδών, a bed of roses; a genus and family of slender-tongued Saurians.

Rhodone'ma (Bot.) ῥόδον, a rose, νῆμα, a filament; a genus of Algæ.

Rhod'ope (Zool.) P. N.; from classic geography; a genus of Mollusca.

Rhodophæ'a (Ent.) ῥόδον, a rose, φαιός, dull, dusky; rosy-grey; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Rhodoph'ora (Ent.) ῥόδον, a rose, φορέω, to carry.

Rhodophy'ceæ (Bot.) ῥόδον, a rose, φῦκος, *Lat. fucus*, sea-weed; a family of Algæ, equivalent to the Rhodospermeæ of *Dr. Harvey.*

Rhodo'psis (Bot.) ῥόδον, a rose, ὄψις, resemblance; a genus of Portulacaceæ.

Rhodo'ra (Bot.) ῥόδον, a rose; alluding to the colour of the flowers; a genus of Ericaceæ.

Rhodora'ceæ (Bot.) a sub-family of Ericaceæ, with *Rhodora* for the type.

Rhodorhi'za (Bot.) ῥόδον, a rose, ῥίζα, root; a genus of Convolvulaceæ.

Rhodosper'meæ (Bot.) ῥόδον, a rose, σπέρμα, seed; a section of Marine Algæ.

Rhodo'stoma (Bot.) ῥόδον, a rose, στόμα, mouth; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Rhodotham'nus (Bot.) ῥόδον, a rose, θάμνος, a shrub; a genus of Ericaceæ.

Rhodoty'pus (Bot.) ῥόδον, a rose, τύπος, a model or pattern; a genus of Rosaceæ.

Rhœ'as (Bot.) ῥέω, to flow; specific name of a species of Poppy.

Rho'gmus (Ent.) ῥωγμή, a cleft; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Rhomba'lis-e / **Rhom'bicus-a-um** (Ent.) *rhombus*, a four-sided figure; a Thomb.

Rhomboida'ria (Ent.) ῥομβοειδής, rhombus-shaped, lozenge-shaped; from the form of the markings.

Rhom'bus (Ichth.) *Lat.* a turbot; the Turbot.

Rhopa'la (Bot.) *roupala*, its aboriginal name in Guiana; a ſplendid genus of Proteaceæ.

Rhopalocne'mis (Bot.) ῥόπαλον, a club, κνήμη, a knee; a genus of Balanophoraceæ.

Rhopa'lodon (Fos. Zool.) ῥόπαλον, a club, ὀδούς, ὀδόντος, a tooth.

Rhopalomy'ces (Bot.) ῥόπαλον, a club, μύκης, a fungus; a genus of Fungi.

Rhus (Bot.) ῥοῦς, *Lat. rhus*, a ſmall tree uſed in tanning; the Sumach-tree; Nat. Ord. Anacardiaceæ.

Rhyaco'phila (Bot.) ῥύαξ ακος, a mountain-ſtream, φιλέω, to love; a genus of Lythraceæ.

Rhy'ma (Bot.) ῥῦμα, a bow-ſhaft; a genus of Cluſiaceæ.

Rhynchan'thera (Bot.) ῥύγχος, a beak, ἄνθης, anther; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Rhynchas'pis (Ornith.) ῥύγχος, a beak, ἀσπίς, a ſhield.

Rhynche'lytrum (Bot.) ῥύγχος, a beak, ἔλυτρον, a capſule; a genus of Gramina.

Rhynchich'thys (Ichth.) ῥύγχος, a beak, ἰχθύς, a fiſh; a genus of Acanthopterygian fiſhes.

Rhynchi'na (Ent.) ῥύγχος, a beak or ſnout.

Rhynchi'tes (Ent.) ῥύγχος, a ſnout; a genus of Coleoptera.

Rhyn'chium (Ent.) ῥύγχος, a ſnout; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Rhynchoca'rpa (Bot.) ῥύγχος, a beak, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Cucurbitaceæ.

Rhynchoca'rpus (Bot.) ſame derivation; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Rhynchoco'ccus (Bot.) ῥύγχος, a beak, κόκκος, a berry; a genus of Algæ.

Rhynchoco'rys (Bot.) ῥύγχος, a beak, κόρυς, a helmet; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Rhyncho'des (Ent.) ῥύγχος, a ſnout, εἶδος, reſemblance; beak-like.

Rhynchoglos'sum (Bot.) ῥύγχος, a beak, γλῶσσα, tongue; a genus of Geſneraceæ.

Rhyncho'lepis (Bot.) ῥύγχος, a beak, λεπίς, a ſcale; a genus of Piperaceæ.

Rhynchone'ma (Bot.) ῥύγχος, a beak, νῆμα, a thread; a genus of Algæ.

Rhynchope'ra (Bot.) ῥύγχος, a beak, πήρα, a pouch; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Rhynchope'talum (Bot.) ῥύγχος, a beak, πέταλον, a leaf (petal); a genus of Lobeliaceæ.

Rhyncho'phora (Ent.) ῥύγχος, a beak, φορέω, to carry; the Snouted Beetles; a diviſion of Coleoptera.

Rhyncho'phorus-a-um (Zool.) ſame derivation; ſnout-bearing; having a proboſcis.

Rhynchopsi'dium (Bot.) ῥύγχος, a beak, and the genus *Pſidium*, the Guava; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Rhynchosau'rus (Fos. Zool.) ῥύγχος, a beak, σαῦρος, a lizard.

Rhyncho'sia (Bot.) ῥύγχος, a beak; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Rhynchosper'mum (Bot.) ῥύγχος, a beak, σπέρμα, ſeed; a genus of Chineſe Apocynaceæ.

Rhyncho'spora (Bot.) ῥύγχος, a beak, σπορά, a ſeed; Beak-ruſh; a genus of Cyperaceæ.

Rhynchosporel'la (Ent.) firſt taken at Kilmun, N. B., hovering over and ſettling on the *Rhynchoſpora*, (Acc. Liſt of Brit. Lepid.)

Rhynchoste'gium (Bot.) ῥυγχος, a beak, στέγος, an urn (capſule); a genus of Moſſes.

Rhynchosty'lis (Bot.) ῥύγχος, a beak, στῦλον, a pillar (ſtyle); a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Rhynchothe'ca (Bot.) ῥύγχος, a beak, θήκη, a ſheath; a genus of Oxalidaceæ.

Rhyncho'tus-a-um (Zool., Ent.) having a ſnout or proboſcis (ῥύγχος).

Rhyncoli'tes (Fos. Zool.) ῥυγχος, a beak, λίθος, a ſtone; foſſil beak-like mandibles of Cephalopods.

Rhyncone'lla (Zool.) dim. of ῥυγχος, a beak; a genus of Molluſca.

Rhyn'cops (Ornith.) ῥύγχος, beak, ὤψ, face; the Skimmer or Sciſſor-Bill; a genus of web-footed Birds.

Rhyncoteu'this (Zool.) ῥύγχος, a beak, τευθίς, a cuttle-fiſh or ſquid.

Rhy'nea (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Rhypo'des (Zool.) ῥυπώδης, dirty, ſmeared.

Rhytidan'the (Bot.) ῥυτίς-ίδος, a wrinkle, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Rhytidole'pis (Fos. Zool.) ῥυτίς-ίδος, a wrinkle, λεπίς, a ſcale; Sternberg's excellent name for the Sigillaria, referring to its corrugated bark.

Rhytidophyl'lum (Bot.) ῥυτίς-ίδος, a wrinkle, φύλλον, leaf; a genus of Geſneraceæ.

Rhytiglos'sa (Bot.) ῥυτίς, a wrinkle, γλῶσσα, tongue; a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Rhytirhi'nus (Ent.) ῥυτίς, a wrinkle, ῥίν, a noſe or ſnout; a genus of Coleoptera.

Rhy'tis (Bot.) ῥυτίς, a wrinkle; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Rhytis'ma (Bot.) ῥυτίς, a wrinkle; referring to the appearance of the plants to which they are attached; a genus of paraſitic Fungi.

Rhytisper'mum (Bot.) ῥυτίς, a wrinkle, σπέρμα, ſeed; a genus of Boraginaceæ.

Ri'bes (Bot.) this generic name originated in the ſuppoſition that our currant and gooſeberry plants were thoſe to which the Arabian phyſicians of the eleventh and twelfth centuries gave the name of *ribas*, but which have ſince been diſcovered to be a kind of rhubarb, Rheum *Ribas*.—Paxton. A genus of Groſſulariaceæ.

Ribesia'ceæ (Bot.) the Nat. Ord. of plants better known as Groſſulariaceæ; having the above as its typical genus.

Rib-grass (Bot.) thoſe plants which have been obſerved to be eaten by cattle have often obtained the name of *graſs*, though differing in every other reſpect from real graſſes. This one is the Plantago lanceolata.

Ric'cia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Pietro Franciſco Ricci*, a Florentine botaniſt; typical genus of Ricciaceæ; a diviſion of the Cryptogamia.

Riccie'lla (Bot.) dim. of *Riccia;* a genus of Ricciaceæ.

Ricciocar'pus (Bot.) the genus *Riccia*, and καρπός, fruit; a genus of Ricciaceæ.

Richæ'ia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Mr. Richie*, a traveller who died at Tripoli in 1820; a genus of Loganiaceæ.

Rice (Bot.) *Lat. oryza; Gr.* ὄρυζα; *Arabic, eruz.*

Richar'dia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Louis Claude-Marie Richard*, an eminent French botaniſt, who died in 1821; a ſplendid genus of Orontiaceæ, often called the Ethiopian lily.

Richardso'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Richard Richardſon*, an Engliſh botaniſt; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Richardso'nii (Zool.) P. N. in honour of *Sir John Richardſon, M.D.*

Ri'chea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Riche*, a French naturaliſt who accompanied D'Entrecaſteaux, and being loſt three days on the coaſt of New Holland, lived upon the berries of an allied genus; a genus of Epacridaceæ.

Riche'ria (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Richte'ria (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Ricinocar'pus (Bot.) the genus *Ricinus*, and καρπός, fruit; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Rici'nula (Zool.) dim. of *Ricinus*, the Caſtor-oil plant, the berries of which the ſhell reſembles; a genus of Molluſca.

Ri'cinus (Bot.) *Lat.* a tick; from the reſemblance of the ſeed; the Caſtor-oil plant; a genus of Nat. Ord. Euphorbiaceæ.

Rico'tia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Cruciferæ.

Riddel'lia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Ridibun'dus-a-um (Ornith.) *Lat.* laughing.

Ridol'fia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Riedle'ia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Riedle*, who accompanied Captain Baudin round the world ; a genus of Byttneriaceæ.

Riencour'tia (Bot.) a genus of Compoſitæ.

Riesenbac'hia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Onagraceæ.

Ri'gens (Bot.) *rigeo*, to ſtiffen ; *e.g.* Gazania *rigens*.

Rigidel'la (Bot.) *rigidus*, rigid, in reference to the ſtiffness of the peduncles, when ſupporting the ſeed-veſſels.

Ri'gidus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* ſtiff, hard ; *e.g.* Carex *rigida*.

Rimo'sus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* full of clefts.

Ri'mula (Zool.) dim. of *rima*, a fiſſure ; a genus of Molluſca.

Rinde'ra (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Rinder*, Dean of Medicine in Moſcow ; a genus of Boraginaceæ.

Rin'gens (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* gaping, *e.g.*, Melicerta *ringens*.

Ringi'cula (Zool.) dim. of *ringens*, grinning ; a genus of Molluſca.

Rino'rea (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Violaceæ.

Ripa'rius-a-um (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* frequenting rivers, growing on river banks ; *e. g.* Carex *riparia*.

Ripi'dium (Bot.) ῥιπίδιον, a little fan ; the application is not evident ; a genus of Gramina.

Ripidode'ndron (Bot.) ῥίπις-ίδος, a fan, δένδρον, a tree ; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Ripiph'orus (Ent.) ῥιπίς, a fan, φορέω, to carry ; a genus of Coleoptera.

Ripi'dius (Ent.) ῥιπίς-ίδος, a fan ; a genus of Coleoptera.

Ripo'gonum (Bot.) ῥῖπος, a flexible twig, γόνος, a ſhoot ; a genus of Smilaceæ.

Risso'a (Zool., Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Riſſo*, a French zoologiſt ; a genus of Molluſca ; in Botany, a genus of Aurantiaceæ.

Riva'ta (Ent.) *rivus*, a rivulet ; from the wave-like markings.

Ri'vea (Bot.) P. N , a genus of Convolvulaceæ.

Rive'ria (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Rivi'na (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *A. Q. Rivinus*, a botaniſt of Saxony, who died in 1722 ; a genus of Phytolaccaceæ, bearing racemes of red berries.

Ri'vula (Ent.) *rivulus*, a little brook ; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Rivula'lis (Ent.) *rivulus*, a rivulet.

Rivula'ria (Bot.) *rivulus*, a ſtream becauſe it grows in rivers ; a genus of Freſh-water Algæ.

Rivula'ris-e (Bot.) *rivulus*, a brook; growing in brooks; *e. g.* Saxifraga *rivularis*.

Roach (Ichth.) *Anglo-Sax. reohche; Dutch, roch; Germ. roche;* common name of Leuciſcus rutilus.

Ro'bbia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Rober'gia (Bot.) P. N. from *Laurent Roberg*, Profeſſor of Medicine at Upſal; a genus of Connaraceæ.

Rober'tia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Robert*, a Corſican botaniſt; a genus of Taxaceæ; alſo a genus of Ranunculaceæ.

Rober'tsia (Bot.) P. N, a genus of Compoſitæ; alſo a genus of Sapotaceæ.

Robertso'nia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Saxifragaceæ.

Robique'tia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Rob'in (Ornith.) *Lat. rubecula*, from *rubeo*, to be red.

Robin'ia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Jean Robin*, a French botaniſt, who died in 1597; the falſe Acacia; a ſuperb genus of Leguminous trees.

Robso'nia (Bot.) P. N, a genus of Groſſulariaceæ.

Robusta'lis (Ent.) *robuſtus*, ſtout, ſtrong.

Roc'ambole (Bot.) common name of Allium Scorodopraſum.

Roccel'la (Bot.) *Port. roccha*, a rock; from its place of growth; Orchil, a genus of Lichenes.

Rock'et (Bot.) *French, roquette; Italian, ruchetta;* corrupted from *Latin, Eruca*.

Roden'tia (Zool.) *rodo*, to gnaw; the Rodents; ſo called from their habit of gnawing or nibbling their food.

Rodi'gia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Rodig*, a friend of Sprengel's; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Rodo'pis (Ornith.) ῥόδον, a roſe, ὤψ, reſemblance; a genus of Humming-birds.

Rodrigue'zia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Emanuel Rodriguez*, a Spaniſh phyſician and botaniſt; a genus of epiphytic Orchidaceæ.

Rodschie'dia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Cruciferæ.

Roe (Zool.) *Anglo-Sax. raa, rah;* the Capreolus Dorcas.

Roëa (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Roel'la (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *G. Roelle*, Profeſſor of Anatomy at Amſterdam.

Rœsel'la (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *A. J. Röſel*, a painter and entomologiſt, who died in 1759.—(Acc. List Brit. Lepid.)

Ro'hdea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Michael Rohde*, of Bremen in Germany.

Röhlin'gia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Dilleniaceæ.

Ro'hria (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Rolan'dra (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Daniel Rolander*, a pupil of Linnæus, who viſited Surinam; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Rolda'na (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Rolfin'kia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Rollan'dia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Lobeliaceæ.

Rolli'nia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Anonaceæ.

Rolo'fa (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Meſembryaceæ.

Romanzo'via (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Hydrophyllaceæ.

Röme'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. J. Römer*, Profeſſor of Botany at Landſhut, who died in 1820; a genus of Papaveraceæ.

Romne'ya (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Papaveraceæ.

Romu'lea (Bot.) uncertain; a genus of Iridaceæ.

Rona'bea (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Rondele'tia (Bot.) P. N. given by Linnæus in honour of *Rondelet*, a celebrated phyſician of the 16th century; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Rore'lla (Bot.) dim. of *ros*, *roris*, dew; a genus of Droſeraceæ.

Rorel'lus (Ent.) dim. of *ros*, dew.

Ror'qual (Zool.) from a Norwegian word ſignifying "whale with folds."

Rosa (Bot.) *Lat.* a roſe: the ῥόδον of the Greeks was not a roſe, but probably the pomegranate-flower.

Rosa'ceus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* roſy, roſe-like; arranged like roſe-leaves; *e.g.*, Muſa *roſacea*.

Rosæcola'na (Ent.) *roſa*, a roſe, *colere*, to frequent.

Rosali'na (Zool.) *roſa*, a roſe; a genus of Foraminifera, the chambers of which are diſpoſed in a roſe-like manner.

Rosa'ria (Bot.) *roſarius*, roſe-like; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Roscö'ea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *W. Roſcoe*, the hiſtorian of the Medici, who died in 1831; a genus of Zingiberaceæ.

Ro'seus-a-um (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* roſy, roſe-coloured; arranged like roſe-leaves; *e. g.*, Bryum *roſeum*.

Roslerstam'mia (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Fiſcher von Roſlerſtamm*, a writer on Entomology; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Rosmari'nus (Bot.) *ros*, dew, *marinus*, belonging to the ſea; it might be tranſlated "ſea-ſpray;" Roſemary; a genus of Labiatæ.

Ros'marus (Zool.) the Norwegian word *Roſmar* latinized.

Ros'sia (Zool.) P. N. in honour of *Sir John Roſs*; a ſub-genus of Cephalopods.

Rostella'ria (Zool.) *roſtellum*, a little beak; a genus of Strombidæ or Wing-ſhells.

Rostella'tus-a-um (Bot.) *roſtellum*, a little beak; from fancied reſemblance.

Rostel'lum (Bot.) *Lat.* a little beak.

Rostra'lis (Ent.) *roſtrum*, a beak.

Rostra'ria (Bot.) *roſtrum*, a beak; a genus of Gramina.

Rostra'tus-a-um (Bot.) *roſtrum*, a beak; beaked, *e. g.*, Mnium *roſtratum*.

Rosula'tus-a-um (Bot.) *roſa*, a roſe; having the leaves arranged in little roſe-like cluſters.

Rote'lla (Zool.) dim. of *rota*, a wheel; a genus of Molluſca.

Rot'hia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *A. W. Roth*, of Bremen, a German botaniſt; a genus of Compoſitæ; alſo a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Rottböl'lia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *C. F. Rotböll*, a Daniſh botaniſt, who died in 1797; a genus of Gramina.

Rottle'ra (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Rev. Dr. Rottler*, a Daniſh miſſionary; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Rotunda'ria (Ent.) *rotundus*, round; from the rounded form of the wings.

Roxa'na (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Roxana*, wife of Alexander the Great; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Roxburg'hia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *W. Roxburgh*, *M.D.*, director of the Botanical gardens at Calcutta, who died in 1815; typical genus of Roxburghiaceæ.

Royd'sia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Sir J. Royds*; a genus of Capparidaceæ.

Roye'na (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Adrian von Royen*, Profeſſor of Botany at Leyden, who died in 1779; a genus of Ebenaceæ.

Roy'lea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Dr. John Forbes Royle*, *F.R.S.* formerly ſuperintendent of the Botanical gardens at Saharunpoor, who died in 1858; a genus of Labiatæ.

Royston Crow (Ornith.) common Engliſh name of the Hooded-crow; Corvus Cornix.

Rube'cula (Ornith.) *rubeo*, to become red; ſpecific name of the Red-breaſt.

Rubel'lus-a-um (Ent., Bot.) *Lat.* reddiſh; *e. g.* Arenaria *rubella*.

Ru'bens (Zool., Ent., Bot.) *Lat.* red, reddiſh; *e. g.* Trifolium *rubens*.

Ru'ber, ru'bra, ru'brum, (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* red.

Ru'betra (Ornith.) *ruber*, red, reddiſh; ſpecific name of the Whinchat, Saxicola *rubetra*.

Ru'bia (Bot.) *ruber*, red; the roots are uſed as a dye; Madder; a genus of Nat. Ord. Galiaceæ.

Rubi'cola (Ornith.) *rubus*, the bramble, *colo*, to frequent; ſpecific name of the Stonechat, Saxicola *rubicola*.

Rubicun'dus-a-um (Zool., Ent.) *Lat.* red, ruddy.

Rubida'lis (Ent.) *rubidus*, red.

Ru'bidus-a-um (Zool.) *Lat.* red, reddiſh.

Rubiga'lis, Rubigina'lis (Ent.) *rubigo*, ruſt; ruſt-coloured.

Rubigino'sus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* ruſt-coloured; alſo glandular; *e. g.* Roſa *rubiginoſa*, ſweet-brier.

Rubrica'lis (Ent.) having the colour of *rubrica*, red earth, red ochre.

Rubricol'lis (Ent.) *ruber*, red, *collum*, the neck; from the red collar.

Rubricol'lus-a-um (Ornith.) ſame derivation.

Ru'bripes (Ent.) *ruber*, red, *pes*, the foot.

Rubrocinc'tus (Ichth.) *ruber*, red, *cinctus*, banded; red-banded.

Rubrotibiel'la (Ent.) *ruber*, red, *tibia*, the ſhank.

Ru'bus (Bot.) *Lat.* a bramble; a genus of Nat. Ord. Roſaceæ.

Rudbe'ckia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Olof Rudbeck*, Profeſſor of Botany at Upſal, who died in 1702; and of his ſon, who died in 1740; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Rudd (Ichth.) the Leuciſcus erythrophthalmus or Red-eye.

Ru'dis-e (Bot.) *Lat.* rough; *e. g.* Rubus *rudis*.

Rudol'phia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *W. J. H. Rudolph*, a botaniſt of Jena; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Rue (Bot.) *Lat. ruta*.

Ruel'lia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *John Ruelle*, of Soiſſons, a botaniſt and phyſician to Francis I.; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Ruficilia'na (Ent.) *rufus*, red, *cilium*, a fringe.

Ruficincta'tus-a-um (Ent.) *rufus*, red, *cinctus*, girt about.

Rufi'na (Ornith.) *rufus*, red.

Ru'fipes (Ornith., Ent.) *rufus*, red, *pes*, a foot.

Rufoguala'ris (Ornith.) *rufus*, red, *gula*, the throat.

Rufo-vire'scens (Bot.) *rufus*, red, *vireſcens*, greeniſh.

Ru'fulus-a-um (Ornith.) *Lat. dim.* rather red, ruſſet.

Ru'fus-a-um (Zool., Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* red.

Rugi'lus (Ent.) *rugo*, to be wrinkled or crumpled.

Rugo'sus-a-um (Bot.) wrinkled, corrugated.

Ruiz'ia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Don Hippolito Ruiz*, one of the authors of "Flora Peruviana"; a genus of Byttneriaceæ.

Rulin'gia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. P. Ruling*, author of "Eſſay on Natural Orders;" a genus of Byttneriaceæ.

Ru'mex (Bot.) *Lat.* a ſpear, referring to the ſhape of the leaves; the Dock; a genus of Nat. Ord. Polygonaceæ.

Ru'mia (Ent.) P. N., the goddeſs who preſided over ſuckling; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Ruminan'tia (Zool.) *ruminare*, to chew the cud; the Ruminants.

Runci'na (Zool.) *Lat.* a plane; a genus of Molluſca.

Rupes'tris-e (Bot.) *Lat.* growing upon rocks, *e. g.* Draba *rupeſtris*.

Rupicapra'ria (Ent.) *rupicapra*, a mountain goat, a chamois; from the colour.

Rupi'cola (Ornith.) *rupes*, rocks, *colere*, to frequent; equiv. to the popular name, Cock of the Rock.

Rupicola'lis (Ent.) *rupes*, rocks, *colere*, to frequent.

Rup'pia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *H. B. Ruppi*, a German botaniſt; a genus of Juncaginaceæ.

Rus'cus (Bot.) *ruſcum* was applied by Pliny to the Butchers' broom; a ſuffruticoſe genus of Liliaceæ.

Rush (Bot.) *Anglo-Saxon*, *rics*, *riſc*, a ruſh; *Latin*, *ruſcum*, butchers'-broom; applied to the genus Juncus.

Rusi'na (Ent.) the ſame as *Rurina*, the goddeſs of the Country (Rus).

Russa'tus-a-um (Ornith.) *Lat.* clothed in red.

Russe'lia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *A. Ruſſell*, *M.D.*, *F.R.S.*, author of "Natural Hiſtory of Aleppo"; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Rus'sula (Bot.) *ruſſulus*, reddiſh; a genus of Fungi.

Rus'sulus-a-um (Ent.) *Lat.* reddiſh.

Rusti'colus-a-um (Ornith.) *rus*, the country, *colo*, to frequent; living in fields or meadows; *e. g.* Scolopax *ruſticola*, the Woodcock.

Rus'ticus-a-um (Ornith.) *Lat.* rural, ruſtic; *e. g.* Hirundo *ruſtica*, the Swallow.

Ru'ta (Bot.) ῥυτή, rue; it is nearly the ſame in moſt languages; Rue; typical genus of Nat. Ord. Rutaceæ.

Rute'la, **Rute'lidæ** (Ent.) etymol. uncertain; a genus and family of Coleoptera.

Ruticil'la (Ornith.) *rutilus*, red, *cillo*, to ſtir or agitate; the Redſtart.

Rutidoso'ma (Ent.) ῥυτίς-ίδος, a wrinkle, σῶμα, body.

Ru'tilans (Bot.) *Lat.* red, glowing; *e. g.* Thyrſacanthus *rutilans*.

Ru'tilus-a-um (Ornith.) *Lat.* red, inclining to golden yellow.

Ru'yschia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *F. Ruyſch*, *M.D.*, a celebrated Dutch anatomiſt, born 1638, died 1731; a genus of Marcgraviaceæ.

Rya'nea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *John Ryan*, *M.D.*, *F.R.S.*, a correſpondent of Vahl's; a genus of Paſſifloraceæ.

Rypoph'aga (Ent.) ῥυπος, dirt, filth, φάγω, to eat; a genus of Coleoptera.

Rytidocar'pus-a-um (Bot.) ῥυτίς, a wrinkle, καρπός, fruit; *e. g.* Hedyſarum *rytidocarpum*.

Rytiphlœ'a (Bot.) ῥυτίς, a wrinkle, φλοιός, bark; a genus of Algæ.

Rytirhynchus-a-um (Ornith.) ῥυτίς, a wrinkle, ῥύγχος, a beak; *e. g.* Rallus *rytirhynchus*.

Sa'bal (Bot.) a name given by Adanſon, meaning unknown; a genus of Palmæ.

Sabba'tia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *L. Sabbati*, a celebrated Italian botaniſt; a genus of Gentianaceæ.

Sabel'la, Sabel'ladæ (Zool.) *ſabellum*, fine ſand or gravel; a genus and family of Annelids, inhabiting tubes formed of agglutinated grains of ſand.

Sabulo'sus-a-um (Ent.) *Lat.* ſandy, gravelly.

Saburra'lis (Ent.) *Lat.* ſandy; ſand-coloured.

Sacca'tus-a-um (Ent., Bot.) *ſaccus*, a ſack or bag; in Ent. applied to a ſpider, from the bag of eggs it carries fixed to its ſpinnerets.

Sacchari'na (Bot.) *ſaccharum*, ſugar; from its ſweet taſte; a genus of Marine Algæ.

Saccharoph'orum (Bot.) *ſaccharum*, ſugar, *fero*, to bear; a genus of Gramina.

Sac'charum (Bot.) *Lat.* ſugar, from the Sanſcrit *ſarkara*, Greek σάκχαρ, σάκχαρον; the Sugar-cane; a genus of Gramina.

Sacci'dium (Bot.) dim. of σάκκος, a bag, εἶδος, likeneſs; from the form of labellum; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Saccochi'lus (Bot.) σάκκος, a bag, χεῖλος, a lip; from the form of the labellum; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Saccoglo'ttis (Bot.) σάκκος, a bag, γλωττίς, a lip; referring to labellum; a genus of Humiriaceæ.

Sacco'gyna (Bot.) σάκκος, a bag, γυνή, piſtil; a genus of Jungermanniaceæ.

Saccolo'bium (Bot.) σάκκος, a bag, λόβος, pod; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Saccolo'ma (Bot.) σάκκος, a bag, λῶμα, fringe; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Sa'ccomys (Zool.) σάκκος, a bag, μῦς, a mouſe, from the great ſize of the cheek-pouches; the Pouched-rat; a genus of Mammalia.

Saccopet'alum (Bot.) σάκκος, a bag, πέταλον, leaf (petal); a genus of Anonaceæ.

Saccoph'orus-a-um (Zool.) σάκκος, a ſmall bag or pouch, φορέω, to bear.

Sacra'ria (Ent.) *ſacrarius*, a ſacriſtan.

Sagar'tia / **Sagarti'adæ** (Zool.) name given by Mr. Goſſe to a genus and family of Actiniæ, from the ancient *Sagartians*, who captured their enemies by means of a nooſe, in alluſion to the miſſile cords of the animal.

Sag'da (Zool.) a precious ſtone mentioned by Pliny of a leek-green colour; a genus of Molluſca.

Sagenocri'nites (Fos. Zool.) σαγήνη, a fiſhing-net, κρίνον, a lily; a genus of Crinoidea, or Stone-lilies.

Sagi'na (Bot.) *Lat.* ſomething nouriſhing; ſheep-food; now applied to an inſignificant genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Sagitta'ria (Bot.) *ſagitta*, an arrow, alluding to the form of the leaves of ſome ſpecies; a beautiful aquatic genus of Aliſmaceæ.

Sagitta'tus-a-um (Ent.) *ſagitta*, an arrow; having arrow-head marks on the wings.

Sagittilin'gues (Ornith.) *ſagitta*, an arrow, *lingua*, a tongue.

Sa'go / **Sa'gus** (Bot.) *ſagu*, Malay name of various plants; the Sago-palm; Nat. Ord. Palmæ: Sago is prepared from the pith of theſe palms.

Salaccen'sis-e (Bot.) P. N. relating to Mount *Salak*, in Java.

Salaman'droid (Zool.) σαλαμάνδρα, a venomous lizard, ſalamander, εἶδος, reſemblance; Salamander-like.

Salar (Ichth.) *Lat.* a ſalmon.

Salep (Bot.) *Arabic*, *Sahleb;* this name is applied to a farina procured from the dried roots of a ſpecies of Orchis.

Salica'lis (Ent.) feeds on Sallows and Oſiers (*Salix* Capræa and viminalis.)

Salica'rius-a-um (Ornith., Bot.) *ſalix*, a willow; willow-like; in Bot. from reſemblance of leaves; *e.g.*, Lythrum *Salicaria*.

Salice'tum (Bot.) *Lat.* a collection or plantation of ſpecies of willow.

Sal'icis (Ent.) feeds on the willow (*Salix*.)

Salicor'nia (Bot.) *ſal*, ſalt, *cornu*, a horn; Glaſſwort or Saltwort; a genus of Chenopodiaceæ.

Salisbu'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *R. A. Salisbury*, *F.R.S.*, a diſtinguiſhed botaniſt; a remarkable Japaneſe genus of Taxaceæ.

Sa'lius (Ent.) *Lat.* a leaper or jumper; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Sa'lix (Bot.) *Lat.* a willow-tree; the Willow; typical genus of Salicaceæ.

Sal'mea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Prince Charles of Salm Dyke*, in Holland; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Sal'mo (Ichth.) *Lat.* a salmon.

Salmon (Ichth.) *French*, *ſaumon ; Lat. ſalmo.*

Salmo'nidæ (Ichth.) *ſalmo*, the ſalmon ; the family of the Salmon and Trout.

Sa'lmulus (Ichth.) dim. of *ſalmo*, the salmon ; the Samlet.

Salopiel'la (Ent.) was firſt captured in the county of *Salop ;* ſpecific name of a moth.

Salpiglo'ssis (Bot.) σάλπιγξ, a tube, γλῶσσα, a tongue, in reference to the tongue-ſhaped ſtyle in the tube of the corolla ; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Salpin'gidæ / **Salpin'gus** } (Ent.) { σάλπιγξ-ιγγος, a trumpet ; a family and genus of Coleoptera.

Sa'lsafy (Bot.) name given to the eſculent roots of Tragopogon *porrifolius ;* corrupted from *ſol-ſequens*, following the ſun, which the flowers do.

Salso'la (Bot.) *ſalſus*, ſalt, from its ſaline properties ; Saltwort ; a genus of Chenopodiaceæ.

Saltici'dæ (Ent.) fam. of Spiders, of which the genus *Salticus* is the type.

Sal'ticus (Ent.) *Lat.* dancing, jumping ; a genus of Arachnidæ.

Sal'via (Bot.) *ſalveo*, to be in good health, in reference to its healing qualities ; how highly these were eſteemed by the ancients may be gathered from the verſe :—" Cur moriatur homo cui Salvia creſcit in horto ? "—a genus of Labiatæ.

Salvin'ia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Antonio Maria Salvini*, Greek Profeſſor at Florence, who died in 1729 ; a genus of Marſileaceæ.

Sambuca'lis (Ent.) feeds on the Elder, (*Sambucus* nigra and Ebulus.)

Sambu'cus (Bot.) ſaid to have been ſo called from σαμβύκη, an ancient muſical inſtrument, perhaps the dulcimer, which was made of its wood ; the Elder ; a genus of Caprifoliaceæ.

Samo'lus (Bot.) *Celtic*, *ſan*, ſalutary, *mos*, a pig ; the plant originally ſo-called was pigs' food ; Brook-weed ; a genus of Primulaceæ.

Sam'phire (Bot.) from the French *St. Pierre*—" Galli enim et Itali Herbam Sancti Petri vocant."—Ray., Syn. Stirp. Brit. p. 111. The true Samphire is Crithmum maritimum.

Samy'da (Bot.) Greek name of the birch ; a genus of tropical plants.

Sa'nctuary (Bot.) corruption of *centaury*, (Erythræa Centaurium.)

Sando'ricum (Bot.) *ſantoor*, the aboriginal name ; a genus of Meliaceæ.

Sanguina'lis (Bot.) *ſanguis*, blood ; ſpec. name of a Digitaria : this is not taken from its colour, but from an idle trick which the boys in Germany have of pricking their noſtrils with the ſpiculæ till they draw blood.—CURTIS.

Sanguina'ria (Bot.) *ſanguis*, blood, from the blood-coloured juice of the root; Blood-root; a genus of Papaveraceæ.

Sanguisor'ba (Bot.) *ſanguis*, blood, *ſorbeo*, to abſorb; Burnet; typical genus of Sanguiſorbaceæ.

Sani'cula (Bot.) *ſano*, to heal, from its ſuppoſed healing qualities; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Sansevie'ra (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Sanſevier*, a Swediſh botaniſt; a genus of Liliaceæ.

San'talum (Bot.) *ſundul-ſufed*, its Perſian name; Sandal-wood; typical genus of Santalaceæ.

Santoli'na (Bot.) *ſanctus*, holy, *linum*, flax, from its reputed medicinal qualities; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Sanvita'lia (Bot.) P N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Saphe'nia (Zool.) σαφηνής, clear, diſtinct.

Sapin'dus (Bot.) *ſapo Indus*, Indian ſoap; the fruit gives a lather to water which cleanſes linen; typical genus of the ſplendid arboreſcent order Sapindaceæ.

Sa'pium (Bot.) *ſapo*, ſoap, which is perhaps from *Celt. ſap*, fat; from the fatty exudation from the wounded trunk; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Sapona'ria (Bot.) *ſapo*, ſoap; from its ſap giving a lather like that of ſoap; a genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Sapri'nus (Ent.) σαπρίζω, to putrefy; a genus of Coleoptera.

Sa'racha (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. Saracha*, a Spaniſh botaniſt; a genus of Solanaceæ.

Sarcan'thus (Bot.) σάρξ, fleſh, ἄνθος, a flower, a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Sarcio'phorus-a-um (Ornith.) σαρκίον, a caruncle, φορέω, to bear; having wattles.

Sarcocap'nos (Bot.) σάρξ, σαρκός, fleſh, καπνός, fumitory; a genus of Fumariaceæ.

Sarcocau'lon (Bot.) σάρξ, σαρκός, fleſh, καυλός, a ſtem; a genus of Geraniaceæ

Sarcoceph'alus (Bot.) σάρξ, σαρκός, fleſh, κεφαλή, the head; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Sarcochi'lus (Bot.) σάρξ, σαρκός, fleſh, χείλος, a lip; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Sarcochi'tum (Zool.) σάρξ, σαρκός, fleſh, χιτών, a coat or creſt; a genus of Polyzoa.

Sarcococ'ca (Bot.) σαρξ, σαρκός, fleſh, κόκκος, a berry; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Sarcoco'lla (Bot.) σάρξ, σαρκός, fleſh, κόλλα, glue; a genus of Penæaceæ.

Sarcodac'tylis (Bot.) σάρξ, σαρκός, flesh, and δάκτυλος, a finger; a genus of Aurantiaceæ.

Sarco'de (Zool.) σαρκώδης, fleshy; applied to the gelatinous and semi-transparent substance found in the simplest forms of living creatures.

Sarcode'rma (Bot.) σάρξ, σαρκός, flesh, δέρμα, skin; a genus of Algæ.

Sarcodic'tyon (Zool.) σάρξ, σαρκός, flesh, δίκτυον, network; a genus of Zoophytes.

Sarcoglot'tis (Bot.) σάρξ, σαρκός, flesh, and γλωττίς, a lip; substance of labellum; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Sarco'grapha (Bot.) σάρξ, σαρκός, flesh, γράφω, to write; a genus of Lichenes.

Sarcolæ'na (Bot.) σάρξ, σαρκός, flesh, and λαῖνα, a mantle; a genus of Chlænaceæ.

Sarco'lobus (Bot.) σάρξ, σαρκός, flesh, λοβός, a pod; a genus of Asclepiadaceæ.

Sarcophy'cus (Bot.) σάρξ, σαρκός, flesh, φῦκος, sea-weed; a genus of Algæ.

Sarcophy'llis (Bot.) σάρξ, σαρκός, flesh, and φυλλίς, leaves; a genus of Algæ.

Sarcophy'llum (Bot.) σάρξ, σαρκός, flesh, φύλλον, a leaf; a genus of Leguminosæ.

Sarcophy'te (Bot.) σάρξ, σαρκός, flesh, φυτον, a plant; a genus of Balanophoraceæ.

Sarcopyr'amis (Bot.) σάρξ, σαρκός, flesh, and πυραμίς, a cluster; a genus of Melastomaceæ.

Sarcorham'phus (Ornith.) σάρξ, σαρκός, flesh, ῥάμφος, the crooked beak of birds of prey; the Condors.

Sarcoscy'phus (Bot.) σάρξ, σαρκός, flesh, and σκύφος, a cup; a genus of Jungermanniaceæ.

Sarcostem'ma (Bot.) σάρξ, σαρκός, flesh, στέμμα, a crown; a genus of Asclepiadaceæ.

Sarcostig'ma (Bot.) σάρξ, σαρκός, flesh, and στίγμα, stigma; a genus of Thymelaceæ.

Sarco'stoma (Bot.) σάρξ, σαρκός, flesh, and στόμα, mouth; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Sarcosty'les (Bot.) σάρξ, σαρκός, flesh, and στῦλη, a pillar (style); a genus of Hydrangeaceæ.

Sarcozy'gium (Bot.) σάρξ, σάρκός, flesh, ζεῦγον, a pair, referring to the opposite leaves; a genus of Zygophyllaceæ.

Sargas'sum (Bot.) *Spanish, sargazo*, sea-weed; Gulf-weed; a genus of Marine Algæ.

Sarma'ticus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* belonging to Poland.

Sarmenta'ceæ (Bot.) *ſarmentum*, a long ſhoot or twig; Ventenat's excellent name for the *Vitaceæ*.

Saro'poda (Ent.) σάρος, a beſom, ποῦς, ποδος, a foot; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Sarosan'thera (Bot.) σάρος, a beſom, ἀνθηρα, anther; a genus of Ternſtrömiaceæ.

Saro'tes (Bot.) σαρώτης, a ſweeper; a genus of Byttneriaceæ.

Sarotham'nus (Bot.) σάρος, a broom, θάμνος, a ſhrub; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Saro'thra (Bot.) σάρωθρον, a ſweeping-broom; a genus of Hypericaceæ.

Saro'thripus (Ent.) σάρωθρον, a ſweeping-broom, ποῦς, the foot; from "the bruſhes of hair which are attached to the fore-legs."—Curtis.

Sarothrosta'chys (Bot.) the genus *Sarothra*, and στάχυς, a ſpike; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Sarpedo'nia (Bot.) P. N. in mythology; a genus of Ranunculaceæ.

Sarrace'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Dr Sarrazin*, a French phyſician; typical genus of North American Order Sarraceniaceæ; the Water-pitcher or Side-ſaddle-flower family.

Sarsapari'lla (Bot.) literally "thorny vine," from *Spaniſh*, *zarza*, a bramble, *parilla*, a vine; a genus of Smilaceæ.

Sa'rsia (Zool.) P. N. in honour of *M. Sars*, a learned zoologiſt; a genus of Meduſæ.

Sasan'qua (Bot.) the Japaneſe name; a beautiful ſpecies of Camellia.

Sas'safras (Bot.) formed, through the Italian, from *Lat. ſaxum*, a rock, *frango*, to break; *Span. ſalſafras; Fr. ſaſſafras;* a genus of Lauraceæ.

Saturatel'lus-a-um (Ent.) *ſaturatus*, full, rich (of colour).

Sature'ja (Bot.) *ſſátter*, the Arabic name for all labiate plants; Savory; a genus of Labiatæ.

Satur'nia (Bot.) P. N. of Mythology; a genus of Liliaceæ; alſo the "Hen and Chickens" Daiſy.

Satyri'dium (Bot.) the genus *Satyrium*, εἶδος, likeneſs; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Saty'rium (Bot.) *ſatyrus*, a ſatyr, from its ſtrange figure; a genus of terreſtrial Orchidaceæ.

Sat'yrus (Zool., Ent.) Σάτυρος, a ſatyr, a fabled animal and companion of Bacchus, repreſented with pointed ears and a goat's tail and legs; applied both to a Monkey and a Butterfly.

Saucia'nus-a-um (Ent.) *ſaucius*, wounded, injured.

Saurau'ja (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Sauraujo*, a Spaniſh botaniſt (?); a genus of Dilleniaceæ.

Sauroceph'alus (Fos. Zool.) σαῦρος, a lizard, κεφαλή, a head.

Sauroglos'sum (Bot.) σαῦρος, a lizard, and γλῶσσα, a tongue; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Sau'roids (Ichth.) σαῦρος, a lizard, εἶδος, likeness; Lizard-fishes.

Saurop'sis (Ent.) σαῦρος, a lizard, ὄψις, resemblance; also a genus of Fossil Fishes.

Sauroptery'gia (Fos. Zool.) σαῦρος, a lizard, πτέρυξ, πτέρυγος, a fin.

Sau'ropus (Bot.) σαῦρος, a lizard, πούς, a foot; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Saurothe'ra (Ornith.) σαυρωτήρ, a spike, from its long straight bill.

Sauru'rus (Bot.) σαῦρος, a lizard, οὐρά, a tail; typical genus of Saururaceæ.

Saussu'rea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Horace Benedict de Saussure*, a Swiss philosopher and botanist, who died in 1799; a genus of Compositæ.

Saute'ria (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Marchantiaceæ.

Sautie'ra (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Sauvage'sia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *F. B. de Sauvages*, a French physician, who died in 1767; typical genus of Sauvagesiaceæ.

Savasta'nia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Melastomaceæ.

Sa'via (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Leguminosæ.

Savig'nia (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Savigny*, a French naturalist.

Savigny'a (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Cruciferæ.

Savinio'nia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Malvaceæ.

Saxa'tilis-e (Ornith., Ent., Bot.) *Lat.* that dwells among stones, *e. g.* Veronica saxatilis.

Saxe-Go'thæa (Bot.) P. N., named in compliment to his late Royal Highness Prince Albert.

Saxi'cola, Saxicoli'næ (Ornith.) *saxum*, a rock, *colo*, to inhabit; the Wheatear genus and family.

Saxi'fraga (Bot.) *saxum*, a stone, *frango*, to break; from its reputed medical qualities in calculus; typical genus of Saxifragaceæ.

Sca'ber-bra-brum (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* rough, scurfy.

Scabe'ria (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Algæ.

Scabio'sa (Bot.) *scabies*, leprosy; from its medicinal qualities; the Scabious; a genus of Dipsacaceæ.

Scabio'sus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* rough, scurfy, *e. g.* Centaurea *scabiosa*.

Scabra'lis (Ent.) *scaber*, rough; alluding to the raised scales on the fore-wings.

Scabri'ta (Bot.) *scaber*, rough, scurfy; a genus of Jasminaceæ.

Scæ'vola (Bot.) *scæva*, that uses the left hand; a genus of Goodeniaceæ.

Scala'ria } (Zool.) { *ſcalaria*, a ſtaircaſe, from the ſpiral turreted and ribbed form of the ſhell; the Wentle-traps; a genus and family of Molluſca.
Scalari'idæ }

Scala'ris (Ent.) *Lat.* of or belonging to a ladder.

Scale-mosses (Bot.) popular name of Jungermanniaceæ.

Sca'lia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Scali'gera (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Scalige'ria (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Scalio'ps's (Bot.) the genus *Scalia*, and ὄψις, reſemblance; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Sca'lops (Zool.) σκάλοψ, a mole; the Shrew mole.

Scalpel'lum (Zool.) *Lat.* a lancet; a genus of Cirripedes.

Scam'mony (Bot.) it is uncertain from what plant the σκαμμώνια of the Greeks was derived; the name is now given to purgative reſins derived from Convolvulaceæ and Aſclepiadaceæ.

Scan'dix (Bot.) σκάνδιξ, a kind of wild pot-herb; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Scapa'nia (Bot.) σκαπάνη, a a hoe; a genus of Jungermanniaceæ.

Scaphidi'idæ } (Ent.) dim. of σκαφίς, a bowl; a family and genus of
Scaphi'dium } Coleoptera.

Sca'phis (Bot.) σκάφη, a boat; a genus of Lichenes.

Scaphiso'ma (Ent.) σκαφίς, a bowl, σῶμα, a body, a genus of Coleoptera.

Sca'phium (Bot.) σκάφη, a boat or ſkiff; a genus of Sterculiaceæ.

Scaphyglo'ttis (Bot.) σκάφη, a boat, γλῶττα, tongue; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Scarabæ'idæ } (Ent.) { σκαράβειος, *Lat. ſcarabæus*, a beetle; a family and genus of Coleoptera.
Scarabæ'us }

Sca'rabus (Zool.) applied to a genus of land-ſhells, probably from a reſemblance to the beetle, *ſcarabæus*.

Scarede'deris (Bot.) etymology uncertain; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Scari'ola (Bot.) doubtful; ſpecific name of a ſpecies of wild Lettuce.

Scari'tes } (Ent.) { *Lat.* a kind of precious ſtone of the colour of the fiſh *Scarus*; a genus and family of Coleoptera.
Scari'tidæ }

Sca'rus (Ichth.) *Lat.* a very delicate kind of fiſh mentioned by Pliny, of which ſtrange tales were told; a genus of Labridæ.

Sceli'dosau'rus (Foſ. Zool.) σκελίς-ίδος, leg, σαῦρος, a lizard.

Sceli'dothe'rium (Foſ. Zool.) σκελίς-ίδος, leg, θηρίον, a wild animal.

Scelochi'lus (Bot.) σκέλος, the leg, and χεῖλος, lip: from the form of labellum in this Epiphyte; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Scenede'smus (Bot.) σκηνή, a tent, δεσμός, a chain; arranged in ſingle linear ſeries, ſide by ſide; a genus of Deſmidieæ.

Sce'pa (Bot.) σκέπη, a covering; from its economical uſes; typical genus of Nat. Ord. Scepaceæ.

Scepas'ma (Bot.) σκέπασμα, covering, ſhelter; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Sce'pseotham'nus (Bot.) σκεπάζω, to ſhelter, θάμνος, a ſhrub; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Scep'sis (Ent.) σκεπάζω, to ſhelter; a genus of Diptera.

Sceptran'thus (Bot.) σκῆπτρον, a ſtaff or baton, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Amaryllidaceæ.

Sceptromy'ces (Bot.) σκῆπτρον, a ſtaff, μύκης, a fungus; a ſection of Fungi.

Schaeffe'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *James Chriſtian Schaeffer*, a German naturaliſt and writer upon Fungi; a genus of Rhamnaceæ.

Schænlei'nia (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Schalleria'na (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Schaller*, a member of the ſcientific ſocieties of Berlin, Halle, and Jena, who publiſhed ſeveral works between 1785 and 1805.

Schangi'nia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Chenopodiaceæ.

Schasma'ria (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Lichenes.

Schau'era (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Lauraceæ.

Schaue'ria (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Labiatæ.

Schedono'rus (Bot.) σχεδόν, near, ὄρος, a mountain; a genus of Gramina.

Sche'fflera (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Araliaceæ.

Schelham'mera (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *C. C. Schelhammer*, Profeſſor at Jena; a genus of Melanthaceæ.

Schello'lepis (Bot.) σκέλλω, to dry or parch, λεπίς, a ſcale; a genus of Polypodiaceæ.

Schelve'ria (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Scheppe'ria (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Capparidaceæ.

Scheuchze'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *John and James Scheuchzer*, German botaniſts; a genus of Juncaginaceæ.

Schie'kia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Liliaceæ.

Schil'lera (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the illuſtrious German poet and dramatiſt; a genus of Byttneriaceæ.

Schille'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the ſame; a genus of Piperaceæ.

Schi'ma (Bot.) σχίζω, to ſplit or cleave; a genus of Ternſtrömiaceæ.

Schim'pera (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the diſtinguiſhed bryologiſt; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Schi'nus (Bot.) σχῖνος, the Greek name for Piſtacia Lentiſcus, the Maſtic-tree; a genus of Terebintaceæ.

Schin'za (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Schis'ma (Bot.) σχίζω, to ſplit; a genus of Jungermanniaceæ.

Schismato'pera (Bot.) σχίσμα-ατος, a cleft, πήρα, a pouch; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Schismatopte'rides (Bot.) σχίσμα-ατος, a cleft, πτέρις, πτερίδος, a fern; a ſection of Polypodioid Filices.

Schismo'ceras (Bot.) σχίσμα, a cleft, κέρας, a horn; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Schis'mus (Bot.) σχίσμα, a cleft; a genus of Gramina.

Schistan'the (Bot.) σχιστός, cloven, divided, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Schi'stes (Ornith.) σχίζω, to divide; in alluſion to the forked tail; a genus of Humming-birds.

Schisti'dium (Bot.) σχιστός, divided; a genus of Bryoid Muſci.

Schistocar'pha (Bot.) σχιστός, divided, κάρφος, a carpel (literally, huſk); a genus of Compoſitæ.

Schistoce'phalus (Zool.) σχιστός, cleft, divided, κεφάλη, head; a genus of Entozoa, or inteſtinal worms.

Schisto'gyne (Bot.) σχιστός, divided, γυνή, a piſtil; a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Schistomi'trium (Bot.) σχιστός, divided, μιτριον, a little veil; a genus of Moſſes.

Schistophrag'ma (Bot.) σχιστός, cleft, φράγμα, a partition; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Schistophyl'lum (Bot.) σχιστός, divided, φύλλον, a leaf; a genus of Bryoid Muſci.

Schisto'stega (Bot.) σχιστος, ſplit, στέγη, a covering; a genus and family of Muſci.

Schistoste'phium (Bot.) σχιστός, divided, στέφος, a wreath; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Schiwere'ckia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Andrew Schivereck*, a Ruſſian botaniſt; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Schizacæ'na (Bot.) σχίζω, to ſplit, ἄκαινα, a thorn; a genus of Polypodiaceæ.

Schizachy'rium (Bot.) σχίζω, to divide, ἄχυρον, huſk; a genus of Gramina.

Schizæ'a (Bot.) σχίζω, to cleave; from the appearance of aggregate fan-like ſpikes; a genus of Polypodiaceæ.

Schizan'dra (Bot.) σχίζω, to divide, ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, a ſtamen; typical genus of Schizandraceæ.

Schizan'gium (Bot.) σχίζω, to divide, ἀγγεῖον, a veſſel (ſeed-veſſel or capſule); a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Schizan'thes (Bot.) σχίζω, to divide, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Amaryllidaceæ.

Schizan'thus (Bot.) σχίζω, to cut, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Schizaspi'dia (Ent.) σχίζω, to cut, ἀσπίδιον, a ſhield.

Schizocar'pis (Bot.) σχίζω, to ſplit, καρπός, fruit; a diviſion of Muſci.

Schizocar'pum (Bot.) σχίζω, to divide, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Cucurbitaceæ.

Schizoca'rya (Bot.) σχίζω, to divide, κάρυον, a nut; a genus of Onagraceæ.

Schizo'chiton (Bot.) σχίζω, to divide, χίτων, a tunic; a genus of Lichenes.

Schizochlæ'na (Bot.) σχίζω, to divide, χλαινα, a mantle; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Schizochla'mys (Bot.) σχίζω, to ſplit, χλαμύς, a mantle; a genus of Algæ.

Schizoco'don (Bot.) σχίζω, to divide, κώδων, a bell, from the deeply cleft corolla; a genus of Polemoniaceæ.

Schizoder'ma (Bot.) σχίζω, to divide, δέρμα, ſkin; a genus of Fungi.

Schizodic'tyon (Bot.) σχίζω, to divide, δίκτυον, a net; a genus of Algæ.

Schizo'dium (Bot.) σχίζω, to divide; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Schi'zodon (Bot.) σχίζω, to divide, ὀδούς, ὀδοντός, a tooth; a genus of Bryoid Muſci.

Schi'zodon (Zool.) σχίζω, to divide, ὀδούς-οδοντός, a tooth.

Schizoglos'sum (Bot.) σχίζω, to cleave, γλῶσσα, a tongue; a genus of Algæ.

Schizogo'nium (Bot.) σχίζω, to ſplit, γωνία, an angle or joint; a genus of Algæ.

Schizo'gyne (Bot.) σχίζω, to divide, γυνή, a piſtil; from the deeply cleft ſtigma; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Schizolæ'na (Bot.) σχίζω, to cleave, λαῖνα, a mantle; a genus of Chlænaceæ.

Schizo'lepis (Bot.) σχίζω, to divide, λεπίς, a ſcale; a genus of Gramina.

Schizolo'bium (Bot.) σχίζω, to divide, λοβός, a pod; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Schizolo'ma (Bot.) σχίζω, to divide, λῶμα, fringe or edge, alluding to the fronds; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Schizome'ria (Bot.) σχίζω, to divide, μέρις, a part; a genus of Cunoniaceæ.

Schizo'meris (Bot.) ſame derivation; a genus of Algæ.

Schizone'ma (Bot.) σχίζω, to divide, νῆμα, a filament; a genus of Algæ.

Schizono'tus (Bot.) σχίζω, to divide, νῶτος, a ridge or back; a genus of Roſaceæ.

Schizope'talon (Bot.) σχίζω, to divide, πέταλον, a leaf; from the laciniated petals; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Schizophrag'ma (Bot.) σχίζω, to divide, φράγμα, a partition; a genus of Hydrangeaceæ.

Schizophyl'lum (Bot.) σχίζω, to divide, φύλλον, a leaf; a genus of Fungi.

Schizopleu'ra (Bot.) σχίζω, to divide, πλευρόν, the ſide; a genus of Myrtaceæ.

Schizop'teris (Fos. Bot.) σχίζω, a cleft, πτέρις, a fern; foſſil ferns ſo called from their deeply cleft leaflets.

Schizosi'phon (Bot.) σχίζω, to ſplit, σίφων, a tube; a genus of Algæ.

Schizosta'chyum (Bot.) σχίζω, to divide, στάχυς, a cluſter; a genus of Gramina.

Schizostepha'nium (Bot.) σχίζω, to divide, στεφάνον, a wreath; a genus of Amaryllidaceæ.

Schizostig'ma (Bot.) σχίζω, to divide, στίγμα, a mark; a genus of Cucurbitaceæ.

Schizothe'ca (Bot.) σχίζω, to divide, θήκη, a ſheath; a genus of Chenopodiaceæ.

Schizothe'cium (Bot.) ſame derivation; a genus of Fungi.

Schi'zothrix (Bot.) σχίζω, to divide, θρίξ, hair or tuft; a genus of Algæ.

Schizy'lon (Bot.) σχίζω, to divide, ξύλον, wood; a genus of Fungi.

Schku'hria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Chriſtian Schkuhr*, a German botaniſt; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Schlege'lia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the eminent German metaphyſician; a genus of Creſcentiaceæ.

Schleiche'ra (Bot.) P. N. in honour of a Swiſs botaniſt; a genus of Sapindaceæ.

Schleide'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the eminent German author of "The Plant;" a genus of Ehretiaceæ.

Schler'odus (Fos. Zool.) σκληρός, rough, ὀδούς, a tooth; foſſil fiſhes ſo called from the minute puſtules on the ſurface of their teeth. The jaws and teeth are the only portions yet found.

Schlothei'mia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Muſci.

Schmide'lia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *C. C. Schmidel*, formerly Profeſſor of Botany, Academy of Erlangen; a genus of Sapindaceæ.

Schmid'tia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Schmidt*, a German botanist; a genus of Compositæ.

Schobe'ria (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Chenopodiaceæ.

Schœnefel'dia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Gramina.

Schœni'culus (Ornith.) dim. of σχοῖνος, a reed; specific name of the Reed Bunting; Emberiza *Schœniculus*.

Schœni'dium (Bot.) σχοῖνος, *Lat. schœnus*, a rush, εἶδος, resemblance; a genus of Gramina.

Schœno'bates (Ent.) σχοῖνος, a rope of rushes, βατέω, to tread.

Schœnobib'los (Bot.) σχοῖνος, a rush, βίβλος, bark; a genus of Thymelaceæ.

Schœno'bius (Ent.) σχοῖνος, a rush, βιόω, to live; it is found among rushes.

Schœnobry'um (Bot.) σχοῖνος, a rush, βρυον, *bryum*, a moss; a genus of Musci.

Schœnocau'lon (Bot.) σχοῖνος, a rush, καυλός, *Lat. caulis*, a stem; a genus of Melanthaceæ.

Schœnopra'sum (Bot.) σχοῖνος, a rush, πράσον, a leek; specific name of a species of garlick.

Schœnolæ'na (Bot.) σχοῖνος, a rush, λαῖνα, a mantle; a genus of Umbelliferæ

Schœno'psis (Bot.) the genus *Schœnus*, ὄψις, resemblance; a genus of Cyperaceæ.

Schœnor'chis (Bot.) σχοῖνος, a rush, ὄρχις, an orchid; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Schœnoxy'phium (Bot.) σχοῖνος, *Lat. schœnus*, a rush, ξυφός, bent; a genus of Gramina.

Schœ'nus (Bot.) σχοῖνος, a cord; it is made into cordage; a genus of Cyperaceæ.

Schœpfia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of John *Schöpf*, a German botanist; a genus of Olacaceæ.

Scho'llera (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Vacciniaceæ.

Schombur'ghia (Bot.) P. N., in honour of *Sir Robert Schomburgh*, a celebrated traveller in Demerara, and discoverer of the Victoria Regia; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Scho'nia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compositæ.

Schori'geram (Bot.) one of Adanson's unmeaning names; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Scho'tia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *R. van der Schot*, Jacquin's fellow-traveller in America; a genus of Leguminosæ.

Schousbæ'a (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compositæ.

Schouten'sia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Meliaceæ.

Schou'wia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. F. Schouw*, a celebrated Daniſh botaniſt; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Schrädera (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Hen. A. D. Schräder*, a German botaniſt and Profeſſor at Göttingen; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Schran'kia (Bot., Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Francis Paulo de Schrank*, a German naturaliſt; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Schre'bera (Bot.) P. N. in honour of an eminent German botaniſt and Profeſſor at Erlangen; a genus of Celaſtraceæ.

Schreberia'na (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Johann Chriſtian Daniel von Schreber*, author of "Novæ Inſectorum Species," &c.

Schreiber'sia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Schrenkia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Schuber'tia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Schubert*, a Poliſh botaniſt; a genus of Coniferæ.

Schüchia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Vochyaceæ.

Schu'fia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Onagraceæ.

Schultes'ia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of an eminent German botaniſt; a genus of Gramina.

Schult'zia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Carl Heinrich Schultz*, a celebrated German botaniſt; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Schumache'ria (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Dilleniaceæ.

Schwa'bea (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Schwägriche'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Frederick Schwägricken*, a Profeſſor at Leipzig; a genus of Amyridaceæ.

Schwal'bea (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Schwan'nia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Malpighiaceæ.

Schwarz'ia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *C. Schwarz*, a writer on Entomology; a genus of Marcgraaviaceæ.

Schwarziel'la (Ent.) P. N., ſame derivation.

Schweig'gera (Bot.) P. N. in honour of Profeſſor *Schweigger*, one of the authors of a Flora of Erlangen; a genus of Chuſiaceæ.

Schweigge'ria (Bot.) P. N. ſame derivation; a genus of Violaceæ.

Schweinit'zia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Schweinitz;* a genus of Monotropaceæ.

Schwenkfeld'ia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Schwen'kia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. T. Schwenk*, Profeſſor of Medicine at Jena; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Schweyckher'ta (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Gentianaceæ.

Schychows'kya (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Urticaceæ.

Scia'dium (Bot.) σκιάδιον, a parafol; a genus of Algæ.

Sciadophyl'lum (Bot.) σκιάδιον, an umbrella, φύλλον, a leaf; a genus of Araliaceæ.

Sciadophy'sium (Bot.) σκιάδιον, an umbrella, φυσάω, to inflate; a genus of Bryoid Mufci.

Sciadopi'tys (Bot.) σκιάδιον, an umbrella or parafol, πίτυς, pine; the Umbrella pine; a Japanefe genus of Coniferæ.

Sciæ'na (Ichth.) σκίαινα, a fea-fifh; the Maigre.

Sciæ'nidæ (Ichth.) the family of the Maigre fifhes, of which *Sciæna* is the type.

Sciæ'noids (Ichth.) refembling (εἶδος) the genus *Sciæna*.

Scia'phila (Bot.) σκία, fhade, φιλέω, to love; a genus of Artocarpaceæ.

Sciaph'ilus (Ent.) σκία, fhade, φιλεῖν, to love; a genus of Coleoptera.

Scil'la (Bot.) σκύλλω, to injure; the roots are poifonous; Squill; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Scincoi'dians (Zool.) the genus *Scincus*, εἶδος, likenefs.

Scin'cidæ, **Scin'cus** (Zool.) σκίγγος, or σκίγκος, the land crocodile or newt about the Nile, mentioned by Pliny; a genus and family of Reptilia; the Skinks.

Scindap'sus (Bot.) σκινδαψός of the Greeks was an ivy-like tree; a genus of Orontiaceæ.

Scio'bia (Bot.) σκία, fhade, βιόω, to live; a genus of Urticaceæ.

Sciophila (Bot.) σκία, fhade, φιλέω, to love; a genus of Urticaceæ.

Sciotham'nus (Bot.) σκία, fhade, θάμνος, a fhrub; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Scipio'num (Bot.) the *Calamus Scipionum* yields the walking-canes, and bears this name in common with the noble Roman, *P. Cornelius*, upon whom his father when blind leaned as on a ftaff, and who was called Scipio by his fellow-citizens.

Scirpid'ium (Bot.) dim. of *Scirpus*, an allied genus; a genus of Cyperaceæ.

Scir'pus (Bot.) *Lat.* a rufh; a genus of Cyperaceæ.

Scir'tes (Ent.) σκιρτάω, to fkip, leap.

Scissurel'la, **Scissurel'lidæ** (Zool.) dim. of *fciffura*, a rent or cleft; the Little flip-fhells; a genus and family of Mollufca.

Scitami'neæ (Bot.) *fcitamenta*, dainties; the fplendid Nat. Ord. of plants repref ented by the Ginger-plant, &c.

Sciuri'na (Zool.) *fciurus*; a fub-family of Mammalia.

Sciuro'pterus (Zool.) *fciurus*, a fquirrel, πτερόν, a wing.

Sciu'rus (Zool.) *Lat.* a fquirrel.

Sclare'a (Bot.) Latinized from the word *Clary*, a well-known ſpecies of Sage.

Sclerach'ne (Bot.) σκληρός, hard, ἄχνη, an awn; a genus of Gramina.

Scleran'thus (Bot.) σκληρός, hard, ἄνθος, a flower; from the dry, juiceleſs calyx; typical genus of Scleranthaceæ.

Scle'ria (Bot.) σκληρός, hard; a genus of Gramina.

Sclero'basis (Bot.) σκληρός, hard, βάσις, foot or pedeſtal; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Sclerocar'pus (Bot.) σκληρός, hard, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Sclerochæ'tium (Bot.) σκληρός, hard, χαίτη, a tuft; a genus of Gramina.

Sclero'chloa (Bot.) σκληρός, hard, χλοά, graſs; a genus of Gramina.

Sclerococ'cus (Bot.) σκληρός, hard, κόκκος, berry; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Scleroder'ma (Bot.) σκληρός, hard, δέρμα, ſkin; a genus of Fungi.

Scleroder'ma (Ent.) σκληρός, hard, δέρμα, a ſkin; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Sclerodon'tium (Bot.) σκληρός, hard, ὀδους, ὀδοντος, a tooth; a genus of Bryoid Moſſes.

Sclerolæ'na (Bot.) σκληρός, hard, λαῖνα, an envelope; a genus of Chenopodiaceæ.

Sclero'lepis (Bot.) σκληρός, hard, λεπίς, a ſcale; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Sclerolo'bium (Bot.) σκληρός, hard, λοβος, a pod; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Scleromitrion (Bot.) σκληρός, hard, μίτρα, a chaplet; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Scleröon (Bot.) σκληρός, hard, ὠόν, an egg; alluding to the fruit; a genus of Verbenaceæ.

Sclero'phora (Bot.) σκληρός, hard, φορέω, to bear; a genus of Lichenes.

Sclerophy'ton (Bot.) σκληρός, hard, φυτόν, plant; a genus of Lichenes.

Scle'rops (Zool.) σκληρός, hard, ὤψ, the eye; *e.g.*, Jacare *ſclerops*, the ſpectacled Yacure.

Sclerop'teris (Bot.) σκληρός, hard, πτερίς, a fern; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Scleroscia'dium (Bot.) σκληρός, hard, σκιάδιον, an umbel (literally, paraſol); a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Sclerostem'ma (Bot.) σκληρός, hard, στέμμα, a wreath or chaplet; a genus of Dipſacaceæ.

Sclerosty'lis (Bot.) σκληρός, hard, στῦλον, a pillar (ſtyle); a genus of Aurantiaceæ.

Sclerotham'nus (Bot.) σκληξός, hard, θάμνος, a ſhrub; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Sclerothe'ca (Bot.) σκληρός, hard, θήκη, ſheath; a genus of Lobeliaceæ.

Scle'rothrix (Bot.) σκληρός, hard, θρίξ, hair; a genus of Loaſaceæ.

Sclero'tium (Bot.) σκληρωτής, hardneſs; a genus of Fungi.

Sclero'xylon (Bot.) σκληρός, hard, ξύλον, wood; a genus of Myrſinaceæ.

Sco'biform (Bot.) *ſcobis*, powder or duſt produced by ſawing; like fine ſaw-duſt.

Scolecoca'mpa (Ent.) σκώληξ·ηκος, an earth-worm, κάμπη, a caterpillar.

Scoleco'phagus (Ornith.) σκώληξ-ηκος, an earth-worm, φάγω, to eat.

Scoleco'trichum (Bot.) "hairy-worm," from σκώληξ-ηκος, worm, θρίξ, τρίχος, hair; a genus of Fungi.

Sco'lia (Ent.) σκολιός, crooked, curved; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Scoli'adæ (Ent.) a family of Hymenoptera of which *Scolia* is the typical genus.

Scol'obus (Bot.) a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Scoloch'loa (Bot.) σκῶλος, a prickle, χλόα, graſs; a genus of Gramina.

Scolopaci'na (Ent.) *ſcolopax*, a woodcock; from a reſemblance to the plumage of this bird.

Sco'lopax (Ornith.) *Lat.* a woodcock.

Scolope'ndra (Zool.) *Lat.* a centipede.

Scolope'ndrium (Bot.) σκολοπένδρα, a centipede; Hart's tongue; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Scolosan'thus (Bot.) σκῶλος, a thorn, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Scolosper'mum (Bot.) σκῶλος, a prickle, σπέρμα, ſeed; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Scolyman'thus (Bot.) σκόλυμος, a thiſtle, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Scol'ymoceph'alus (Bot.) σκόλυμος, a thiſtle, κεφαλη, head; a genus of Proteaceæ.

Sco'lymus (Bot.) σκόλος, a thorn; the plants are ſpiny; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Scoly'tidæ / **Scoly'tus** (Ent.) σκωλύπτόμαι, to wind about, *i. e.* beneath the bark of trees; a family and genus of Coleoptera.

Sco'mber (Ichth.) *Lat.* a mackerel; typical genus of the family Scomberidæ.

Scomber'esox (Ichth.) *ſcomber*, a mackerel, *eſox*, an old name of a fiſh; the Gar-pike or Skipper.

Scom'beroid (Ichth.) *ſcomber*, a mackerel, εἶδος, reſemblance.

Scopa'ria (Bot.) *ſcoparius*, a ſweeper; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Scopa'ria (Ent.) *ſcopæ*, a broom or beſom; alluding to its appearance.

Scopa'rium (Bot.) *ſcopæ*, a broom; ſpecific name of Spartium, the Broom; from the uſe made of the twigs.

Scopeloso'ma (Ent.) σκόπελος, rock, σῶμα, body.

Scopel'idæ } (Ichth.) { σκόπελος, a crag; a family and genus of elongated Fiſhes.
Sco'pelus }

Scopo'lia (Bot., Ent.) P. N. in honour of *G. A. Scopoli*, a celebrated Profeſſor of Botany, who died in 1789; in Bot. a genus of Solanaceæ.

Scopoli'na (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. A. Scopoli*, a celebrated Profeſſor at Pavia, who died in 1787; a genus of Solanaceæ.

Sco'ps (Ornith.) σκώψ, an owl; a genus of the Crane family.

Sco'pula (Ent.) *Lat.* a little broom, a bruſh.

Scopula'ria (Bot.) *ſcopula*, a little broom; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Scopuli'na (Bot.) *ſcopulus*, a rock; a genus of Jungermanniaceæ.

Scopulip'edes (Ent.) *ſcopula*, a bruſh, *pes*, *pedis*, a foot; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Sco'pus (Ornith.) σκοπός, a ſentinel, an obſerver; a genus of Birds.

Sco'rdium (Bot.) σκόρδιον, a plant ſmelling like garlic; now the ſpecific name of the Marſh Germander, a ſpecies of *Teucrium;* a genus of Labiatæ.

Scoria'lis (Ent.) σκωριά, the droſs of metal.

Sco'rias (Bot.) σκωρία, *Lat. ſcoria*, ſcum, droſs; a genus of Fungi.

Scorodo'nia (Bot.) σκόροδον, garlic; ſpecific name of the Wood-ſage, or Hedgerow Germander; a ſpecies of Labiatæ.

Scorodopra'sum (Bot.) σκόροδον, garlic, πράσον, a leek; ſpecific name of a ſpecies of Garlic.

Scorpæ'na } (Ichth.) { σκόρπειος, ſcorpion-like; from its ſuppoſed power of inflicting incurable wounds; a genus and family of Bull-headed Fiſhes.
Scorpæ'nidæ }

Scor'pio } (Zool.) { σκορπιών, *Lat. ſcorpio*, a ſcorpion; a genus and family of Annuloſe animals; claſs Arachnida.
Scorpio'nidæ }

Scorpiu'rus (Bot.) σκορπιός, a ſcorpion, οὐρά, a tail; the Caterpillar-plant; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Scorzonel'la (Bot.) dim. of *Scorzonera;* a genus of Compoſitæ.

Scorzone'ra (Bot.) the Spaniſh name for a well-known pot-herb; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Sco'ticus-a-um (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* Scottiſh, *e. g.* Liguſticum *Scoticum.*

Scoti'phulos (Zool.) σκοτός, darkneſs, φίλος, a lover; a genus of Bats.

Scoto'sia (Ent.) σκοτός, darkneſs.

Scott'ia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Robert Scott, M.D.*, Profeſſor of Botany at Dublin ; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Scriptura'lis (Ent.) *ſcriptura*, a marking.

Scrofula'ria or Scrophula'ria (Bot.) it has tubercles on the roots like *ſcrofulous* tumours ; Figwort ; typical genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Scrupo'sus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* rough.

Scuta'tus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* ſhielded, ſhield-ſhaped ; *e. g.* Rumex *ſcutatus*.

Scutella'ria (Bot.) *ſcutella*, a ſalver ; ſkull-cap ; alluding to the figure of the calyx ; a genus of Labiatæ.

Scu'tia (Bot.) *ſcutum*, a ſhield, from the form of the diſk ; a genus of Rhamnaceæ.

Scutica'ria (Bot.) *ſcutica*, a whip ; in alluſion to the form of the leaves ; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Scuto'sus-a-um (Ent.) *ſcutum*, a ſhield.

Scutula'tus-a-um (Ent.) *ſcutula*, a lozenge-ſhaped figure ; diamond-ſhaped.

Scu'tum (Zool.) *Lat.* a ſhield.

Scydmæ'nidæ (Ent.) the family of Coleoptera of which *Scydmænus* is the typical genus.

Scydmæ'nus (Ent.) σκυδμαίνω, to be angry ; to be of a ſorrowful countenance ; a genus of Coleoptera.

Scylla'ridæ, Scy'llarus (Zool.) σκύλλαρος, the Hermit-crab ; a family and genus of Cruſtacea.

Scy llidæ, Scy'llium (Ichth.) σκύλλω, to tear or rend ; the Dog-fiſh family and genus.

Scym'nus (Ichth., Ent.) σκύμνος, the lion's whelp ; in Ichthyology, a kind of ſhark ; in Entomology, a genus of Coleoptera.

Scyphan'thus (Bot.) σκύφος, a cup, ἄνθος, a flower ; a genus of Loaſaceæ.

Scy'phia (Zool.) σκύφος, a drinking-bowl.

Scyphoph'orus (Bot.) σκύφος, a drinking-bowl, φέρω, to bear ; the Cup Lichens, a genus of Lichenes.

Scy'tala (Bot.) σκυτάλη, a ſtick or cudgel ; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Scyt'ale, Scyta'lidæ (Zool.) σκυτάλη, a club ; a genus and family of Colubrine ophidians.

Scyta'lia (Bot.) ſame derivation ; a genus of Sapindaceæ.

Scy'talis (Bot.) ſame derivation ; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Scytalop'sis (Ichth.) σκύταλον, a club, ὄψις, likeneſs.

Scyta'lopus-a-um (Ornith.) σκύταλον, a club, πούς, foot ; club-footed.

Scytan'thus (Bot.) σκυτός, leathery, ἄνθος, flower ; a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Scythro'pia (Ent.) σκυθρός, ſullen, ὤψ, the face.

Scy'throps (Ornith.) σκυθρωπός, gloomy or angry-looking; the Auſtralian Rain-fowl.

Scythyme'nia (Bot.) σκῦτος, leather, ὑμήν, a membrane; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Scyto'des (Ent.) σκυτώδης, like leather.

Scytole'ptus (Ent.) σκῦτος, ſkin or hide, λεπτός, peeled off, ſtripped.

Scytone'ma (Bot.) σκῦτος, leather, νῆμα, a filament; a genus of Algæ.

Scytop'teris (Bot.) σκυτός, leathery, πτέρις, a fern; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Scytosi'phon (Bot.) σκῦτος, leather, σίφων, a tube; the fronds are coriaceous and tubular; a genus of Algæ.

Scytotha'lia (Bot.) σκυτός, leathery, θαλλός, a ſhoot; a genus of Algæ.

Scytotham'nus (Bot.) σκυτός, leathery, θάμνος, a ſhrub.

Sea-bear (Zool.) the Arctocephalus urſinus.

Sea-calf } (Zool.) applied to certain ſpecies of Phocidæ.
Sea-cow }

Sea-devil (Ichth.) applied to the genus Lophias.

Sea-ear (Zool.) the ſhell of Haliotis.

Sea-eggs (Zool.) the different kinds of Echinus.

Sea-fan (Zool.) certain ſpecies of Polypifera have this name.

Seaforth'ia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Francis, Lord Seaforth*—"Botanices periti cultoris et fautoris;" a genus of Palmæ.

Sea-fox (Ichth.) applied to a ſpecies of the genus Squalus.

Sea-heath (Bot.) the ſpecies of Frankenia.

Sea-holly (Bot.) the Eryngium maritimum.

Sea-kale (Bot.) the Crambe maritima.

Seal (Ichth.) *Anglo-Sax. ſele* or *ſol;* the common Seal is Calocephalus vitulinus.

Sea-lavander (Bot.) the Statice Limonium.

Sea-leopard (Zool.) the Stennorhynchus Wedellii.

Sea-lion (Zool.) the Otaria jubata.

Sea-mouse (Zool.) common name of Aphrodita aculeata.

Sea-needle (Ichth.) a name for the Garfiſh, Eſox.

Sea-nettles (Zool.) common name of the Acalephæ.

Sea-pens (Zool.) applied to the Anthozoa.

Sea-pike (Ichth.) a name of Belone vulgaris.

Sea-pink (Bot.) a ſynonym for Thrift, Armeria maritima.

Sea-rocket (Bot.) the Cakile maritima.

Sea-snipe (Ichth.) popular name of Centrifcus fcolopax, which has a long tubular fnout.

Sebæ'a (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *A. Seba*, an apothecary of Amfterdam.

Seba'stes (Ichth.) σεβαστός, imperial; a genus of Fifhes, family Scorpænidæ.

Sebastian'a (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Sebaftian Vaillant*, a French botanift; a genus of Compofitæ.

Sebi'fera (Bot.) *febum*, tallow, *fero*, to bear; a genus of Lauraceæ; alfo ufed adjectively.

Sebo'phora (Bot.) "wax-bearer," from *febum*, wax, *fero*, to bear; a genus of Myrifticaceæ.

Seca'le (Bot.) an ancient name derived from *feco*, to cut; Ergot of Rye; a genus of Gramina.

Secamo'ne (Bot.) *Arab. fquamouna;* a genus of Afclepiadaceæ.

Sechella'rum (Bot.) gen. pl.; of, or belonging to the Sechelles archipelago, *e. g.* Lodoicea *Sechellarum*.

Se'chium (Bot.) σηκίζω, to fatten; it is given to hogs; a genus of Cucurbitaceæ.

Sec'ondaries (Ornith.) applied to thofe quills which arife from the *fecond* bone of the wings.

Seconda'tia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Seco'tium (Bot.) σηκός, a hollow trunk of a tree; a genus of Fungi.

Securida'ca (Bot.) *fecuris*, a hatchet; alluding to the form of the end of pod; a genus of Polygalaceæ; alfo ufed as a fpecific name for the Hatchet-vetch, Coronilla *fecuridaca*.

Securi'fera (Zool.) *fecuris*, a hatchet, *fero*, to carry; a family of Hymenoptera.

Securi'gera (Bot.) *fecuris*, a hatchet, *gero*, to carry; a genus of Leguminofæ.

Securi'nega (Bot.) *fecuris*, a hatchet, *nego*, to refufe; it is extremely hard; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Sed'dera (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Convolvulaceæ.

Sedge (Bot.) the genus Carex; Nat. Ord. Cyperaceæ.

Se'dum (Bot.) *federe*, to fit; from the manner of its growth; Stonecrop; a genus of Craffulaceæ.

Seetze'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Seetzen*, a Dutch botanift; a genus of Zygophyllaceæ.

Segestre'lla (Bot.) *fegeftre*, a covering.

Sege'stria (Ent.) *fegeftrum*, a packing cloth or garment made of animals' fkins.

Segeta'lis (Ent.) *feges*, corn land; the larva feeding on the roots of various graffes.

Se'getum (Ornith., Bot.) gen. pl. of *feges*, corn land, *e. g.*, Chryſanthemum *ſegetum*.

Segi'strium (Ent.) *ſegeſtrum*, a packing cloth or garment made of animals' ſkins; a genus of Spiders.

Segui'era (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Petiveriaceæ.

Sehi'ma (Bot.) etymology unknown; a genus of Gramina.

Seid'lia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Dipteraceæ.

Seimatospo'rium (Bot.) σῆμα, a mark, σπορά, ſeed (ſpore); a genus of Fungi.

Seiri'dium (Bot.) σειρά, a cord, εἶδος, reſemblance; a genus of Fungi.

Seisu'ra (Ornith.) σείω, to ſhake, οὐρα, tail, from the tails being always in motion; it ought to be *Siſura*; a genus of Birds, of which *S.* volitans is the Diſhwaſher of the coloniſts of New South Wales.

Sela'chians (Ichth.) σέλακος, was applied by Hippocrates and Ariſtotle to a tribe of Fiſhes with cartilages inſtead of bones; the term is equivalent to that of Plagioſtomes.

Se'lachus (Ichth.) σέλακος of the Greeks, from σέλας, brightneſs; the Baſking Shark, or Sun-fiſh.

Selade'rma (Ent.) σέλας, brightneſs, δέρμα, ſkin.

Sela'go (Bot.) *Lat.* a plant reſembling the Savin-tree; typical genus of Selaginaceæ.

Selasel'lus (Ent.) dim. from σέλας, brightneſs.

Selaso'ma (Ent.) σέλας, brightneſs, σῶμα, a body; a genus of Diptera.

Selas'phorus (Ornith.) σέλας, brightneſs, φορέω, to carry; a genus of Humming-birds.

Selatoso'mus (Ent.) σέλας, σέλατος, brightneſs, σῶμα, a body; a genus of Coleoptera.

Sele'ne (Ent.) the Greek name for Luna, the Moon; ſpecific name of a butterfly, Argynnis *Selene*.

Sele'nia (Ent.) σελήνιον, dimin. from σελήνη, any ſmall moon-ſhaped object; alluding to the creſcent-ſhaped mark upon the wings of ſeveral ſpecies; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Sele'nis (Ent.) σεληνίς, a creſcent.

Selidose'ma (Ent.) σελίς-ίδος, the page of a book, σῆμα, a mark, character, or boundary; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Selige'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of a celebrated German cryptogamiſt; a genus of Muſci.

Seli'num (Bot.) σελήνη, the moon; from the ſhape of the fruit; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Sella'lis (Ent.) *ſella*, a ſeat.

Sel'loa (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Frederick Sello*, a German botaniſt in Brazil; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Sema'sia (Ent.) σημασία, a ſign; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Semecar'pus (Bot.) σημεῖον, a mark, καρπός, fruit; alluding to the uſe of the juice in marking cotton-cloths; a genus of Anacardiaceæ.

Sem'ele (Ent.) P. N., the mother of Bacchus—Pind. Ol. ii. 48; ſpecific name of a butterfly, Satyrus *Semele*.

Semiarma'tus (Ichth.) *ſemis*, half, *armatus*, armed.

Semicinc'tus-a-um (Zool.) *ſemis*, half, *cinctus*, bound; having bands extending half way round.

Semilorica'tus (Ichth.) *ſemis*, half, *loricatus*, harneſſed, having a *lorica*.

Semiono'tus (Ichth.) σημεῖον, a mark, νῶτος, the back.

Semipalma'tus (Ornith.) *ſemis*, half, *palmatus*, palmed, webbed.

Semirufel'la (Ent.) *ſemis*, half, *rufus*, red.

Semnopithe'cus (Zool.) σεμνός, ſolemn, πίθηκος, an ape; a genus of Monkeys.

Sempervi'vum (Bot.) *ſempervivo*, to live for ever; alluding to its tenacity of life; a genus of Craſſulaceæ.

Sendtne'ra (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *O. Sendtner*, a Profeſſor at Munich; a genus of Hepaticæ.

Senebie'ra (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. de Senebier*, of Geneva; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Senecil'lis (Bot.) perhaps dimin. of *ſenecio*; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Sene'cio (Bot.) *ſenex*, an old man; naked receptacle like a bald head; Groundſel; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Seneri'nia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Aurantiaceæ.

Se'nex (Ent.) *Lat.* old, from the wrinkled appearance of the wings.

Sen'na (Bot.) *Arabic*, *ſenna*, acute, from its ſharp-pointed leaves: the ſenna of commerce is derived from various ſpecies of Caſſia.

Senocula'ta, Senoculi'na (Ent.) *ſeni*, ſix, *oculus*, an eye; having ſix eyes or eye-like ſpots.

Sen'sitive-plant (Bot.) applied to ſome ſpecies of Mimoſa, particularly M. *ſenſitiva*.

Sen'ta (Ent.) P. N., a place on the coaſt of Dalmatia, mentioned by Pliny; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Se'pedon (Zool.) σηπεδών, putrifaction; a genus of Ophidians.

Sepedo'nium (Bot.) σηπεδών, putreſcence; it grows on putrid ſubſtances; a genus of Fungi.

Se'pia } (Zool.) { *Lat.* a cuttle-fiſh; a genus and family of Cephalopod Molluſca; the Cuttle-fiſhes.
Sepi'idæ }

Sepi'ola (Zool.) dim. of *ſepia*, a cuttle-fiſh; a genus of Cephalopods, family Teuthidæ.

Sepioteu'this (Zool.) from the genera Sepia, and Teuthis; a genus of Cephalopods.

Seppel'la (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Jan Chriſtian Sepp*, a Dutch entomologiſt.

Seps } (Zool.) { this name was applied to a ſpecies of lizard by Ælian and Pliny, from σήπω, to creep; a genus of Reptiles, family Scincidæ.
Sep'sidæ }

Septa'ria (Zool.) *ſeptum*, a diviſion, the cavity of the ſhell being divided by a ſeptum into two equal tubes; a genus of Molluſca.

Sep'tas (Bot.) *ſeptem*, ſeven; all parts of flower divided into ſeven; a genus of Craſſulaceæ.

Septemcinc'tus (Zool.) *ſeptem*, ſeven times, *cinctus*, girded.

Septentriona'lis-e (Ornith.) *Lat.* northern.

Septifo'rmis-e (Bot.) *ſeptum*, a partition, *forma*, ſhape; partition-like.

Septo'ria (Bot.) *ſeptum*, a diviſion; a genus of Fungi.

Sep'tum (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.*, a partition.

Sera'pias (Bot.) P. N. from *Serapis*, an Egyptian divinity; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Ser'apis (Ent.) P. N., an Egyptian divinity; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Seriala'ria (Zool.) *ſeriala*, dim. from *ſeries*, a row; a genus of Polyzoa.

Ser'ica (Ent.) *ſericus*, ſilken; a genus of Coleoptera.

Sericea'lis } (Ent.) *ſericeus*, ſilky.
Seri'cia }

Seri'ceus-a-um (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* ſilken, ſilky; *e. g.* Hypnum *ſericeum*.

Sericocar'pus (Bot.) σηρικός, ſilken, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Serico'derus (Ent.) σηρικός, ſilky, δέρος, the ſkin; a genus of Coleoptera.

Sericope'za (Ent.) σηρικόπεζα, ſilken-footed.

Serico'phorus (Ent.) σηρικόν, ſilk, φέρω, to bear; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Seri'coris (Ent.) σηρικός, ſilky; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Sericoso'mus (Ent.) σηρικός, ſilky, σῶμα, the body; a genus of Coleoptera.

Serico'stoma } (Ent.) { σηρικός, ſilken, στόμα, a mouth; a genus and ſub-family of Phryganidæ.
Sericosto'mides }

Serin'gia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Nicholas Charles Seringe*, a Swiſs botaniſt; a genus of Byttneriaceæ.

Seri'ola (Bot.) *ſeris*, ſuccory or endive, from ſome ſuppoſed reſemblance; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Seriphi'dium (Bot.) the genus *Seriphium*, εἶδος, reſemblance; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Seri'phium (Bot.) σερίφιον, a kind of wormwood; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Se'ris (Bot.) σέρις, a kind of endive; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Seris'sa (Bot.) a name given by Commerſon, meaning unknown; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Serja'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Philip Serjeant*, a French friar and botaniſt; a genus of Sapindaceæ.

Sero'tinus-a-um (Zool., Bot) *Lat.* that brings forth or happens late; *e.g.*, Crocus *ſerotinus*.

Serpent (Zool.) *Latin*, *ſerpens*, creeping, *Sanſcrit*, *ſarpa*.

Serpenta'ria (Bot.) *ſerpens*, a ſerpent; being thought a cure for ſerpent-bites; Snake-root; a genus of Ariſtolochiaceæ.

Serpenta'rius (Ornith.) the generic name of the *Serpent*-eaters, but particularly applied to the Secretary-bird.

Serpentina'ria (Bot.) *ſerpentinus*, ſerpent-like; a genus of Algæ.

Serpi'cula (Bot.) dim. from *ſerpo*, to creep; from its habit and ſize; a genus of Haloragaceæ.

Ser'pula (Zool.) *Lat.* a little ſnake; from the form; a genus of Annelids.

Serræ'a (Bot.) P. N. in honour of a Spaniſh botaniſt, *Correa de Serra*; a genus of Malvaceæ.

Serra'nus (Ichth.) *ſerra*, a ſaw; a genus of Percoid Fiſhes.

Serrasa'lmo (Ichth.) *ſerra*, a ſaw, *ſalmo*, salmon; a genus of Fiſhes of the family Characinidæ.

Serra'ria (Bot.) *ſerra*, a ſaw; from the edges of the leaves; a genus of Proteaceæ.

Serra'tor (Ornith.) *Lat.* a ſawyer.

Serra'tula (Bot.) diminutive of *ſerra*, a ſaw; the leaves are edged with cutting teeth; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Serricor'nes (Ent.) *ſerra*, a ſaw, *cornu*, a horn; the antennæ being much *ſerrated* towards the apex; a group of Coleoptera.

Serro'des (Ent.) *ſerra*, a ſaw, εἶδος, likeneſs.

Serro'nia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Piperaceæ.

Serru'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Dr. J. Serrurier*, Profeſſor of Botany at Utrecht; a genus of Proteaceæ.

Sersali'sia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. B. Serſalis*, a Neapolitan eccleſiaſtic; a genus of Sapotaceæ.

Sertula'ria } (Zool.) { *ſertula*, dim. of *ſerta*, a garland; a genus and
Sertulari'idæ } { family of Zoophytes.

Sertur'nera (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Amarantaceæ.

Servilla'na (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Audinet Serville*, author of "Inſectes Coléoptères," (1831) &c.; ſpecific name of a Lepidopterous inſect.

Sesamo'pteris (Bot.) *Seſame*, the principal genus, πτέρις, a fern; a genus of Pedaliaceæ.

Se'samum (Bot.) *ſemſem*, its Arabic name; *ſeſame* of Arabian Nights; the ſeeds of *S.* Orientale have been uſed as food in Egypt and the Eaſt from the moſt remote antiquity, and the oil expreſſed from them is ſubſtituted for olive oil; a genus of Pedaliaceæ.

Sesba'nia (Bot.) *ſeſban*, Arabic name of one of the ſpecies; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Se'seli (Bot.) *ſeycélyous*, the Arabic name of a related plant; σέσελι of the Greeks; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Se'sia } (Ent.) σής, a moth; a genus and family of Lepidoptera.
Sesi'idæ }

Sesle'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Seſler*, a phyſician and botaniſt of the eighteenth century; a genus of Gramina.

Ses'silis-e (Bot.) *ſedeo*, to ſit; ſeſſile, having no ſtem or ſtalk.

Sesti'nia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Labiatæ.

Sestochi'lus (Bot.) σηστός, ſifted, χεῖλος, lip (corolla); a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Sesu'vium (Bot.) not explained; a genus of Tetragoniaceæ.

Se'ta, pl. Se'tæ (Ent., Bot.) *Lat.* a briſtle; in cryptogamic plants the ſtalk which carries the ſporangium.

Seta'ria (Bot.) *ſeta*, a briſtle, the involucrum being briſtly; a genus of Gramina.

Seta'rius-a-um (Ornith.) *ſeta*, a briſtle; briſtle-bearing.

Se'thia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *S. Sethi*, author of a work on culinary vegetables; a genus of Erythroxylaceæ.

Se'tifer (Zool.) *ſeta*, a briſtle, *fero*, to bear; ſame as Setiger.

Setifor'mis-e (Zool., Bot.) *ſeta*, a briſtle, *forma*, ſhape; ſetiform; briſtle-like.

Seti'na (Ent.) P. N. from *Setia*, a town of Latium; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Seuber'tia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Seute'ra (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Sexcinc'tus-a-um (Zool.) *ſex*, ſix times, *cinctus*, girded; *e. g.* Daſypus *ſexcinctus*.

Sex'ual Sys'tem (Bot.) *ſexus*, sex; Linnæus' claſſification of plants, baſed upon the number and arrangement of the ſtamens and piſtils.

Seyme'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Henry Seymer*, an Engliſh naturaliſt; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Shad (Ichth.) popular name of the Alauſa vulgaris and communis; a ſpecies of Clupeoid fiſhes.

Shad'dock (Bot.) ſaid to be a Malay word; fruit of the Citrus decumana.

Shal'lot (Bot.) *Fr. echallotte; Germ. ſchalotte; Dutch, ſjalot;* the Allium aſcalonicum.

Sham'rock (Bot.) *Iriſh, ſcamrog* or *ſhamrog;* the true ſhamrock of the Iriſh is ſuppoſed to be Oxalis Acetoſella, though ſome ſay Trifolium repens.

Shark (Ichth.) corruption of Latin *carcharias*, which from Greek καρχαρος, ſharp.

Sheffieldia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Primulaceæ.

Shepherda'na (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Mr. Edwin Shepherd*, Secretary of the Entomological Society of London, who firſt met with the ſpecies; ſpecific name of a moth.

Shepher'dia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *W. Shepherd*, curator of the botanical gardens, Liverpool; a genus of Elæagnaceæ.

Sherar'dia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *W. Sherard*, a celebrated Britiſh botaniſt; a genus of Rubiaceæ.

Sho'rea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Sir J. Shore*, afterwards Lord Teignmouth, Governor-general of Bengal; a genus of Dipteraceæ.

Shor'tia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Pyrolaceæ.

Shrimp (Zool.) of *Anglo-Saxon* origin; the Crangon vulgaris.

Shrike (Ornith.) applied to members of the family Laniidæ.

Shute'ria (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Convolvulaceæ.

Shuttlewor'thia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Myoporaceæ.

Siagonan'thus (Bot.) σιαγών, the jaw-bone, ἄνθος, flower, from a fancied reſemblance; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Siagonar'rhen (Bot.) σιαγών, the jaw-bone, ἄρρην, a male (ſtamen); a genus of Labiatæ.

Siago'nium (Ent.) σιαγών, the jaw-bone; a genus of Coleoptera.

Sialo'des (Bot.) σιαλώδης, fatty; a genus of Tetragoniaceæ.

Sibbal'dia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Sir Robert Sibbald*, Profeſſor of Phyſic, Edinburgh; a genus of Roſaceæ.

Sibila'trix (Ornith.) *Lat.* hiſſing, whiſtling.

Sibir'icus-a-um (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* Siberian, *e. g.* Delphinium *Sibiricum*.

Siboura'tia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Myrſinaceæ.

Sibthor'pia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *H. Sibthorp*, *M. D.*, Profeſſor of Botany at Oxford ; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Sibyl'la (Ent.) *Lat.* a Sibyl.

Sicca'lis (Ent.) *ſiccus*, dry.

Siccifo'lia (Ent.) *ſiccus*, dry, *folium*, a leaf ; from the peculiar larva caſe.

Sice'æ (Bot.) a ſection of Cucurbitaceæ, named from *Sicyos*, the principal genus.

Sicula'lis (Ent.) *ſicula*, diminutive of *ſica*, a dagger.

Sickin'gia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Sicy'dium (Ichth.) σικύα, a cylindrical gourd ; a genus of Fiſhes, family Gobiidæ ; in Botany, reſembling the genus *Sicyos*.

Sic'yos (Bot.) σικύα, the Greek name for a fruit like the cucumber ; a genus of Cucurbitaceæ.

Sicyocar'pus (Bot.) σικύα, a gourd, καρπός, fruit ; a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Si'da (Bot.) a name uſed by Theophraſtus ; a genus of Malvaceæ ; alſo in Zoology a genus of Entomoſtraca.

Si'dera (Ichth.) σίδηρος, iron ; a genus of Fiſhes.

Sideran'thus (Bot.) σίδηρος, iron, ἄνθος, flower ; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Side'ria (Ent.) σίδηρος, iron ; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Sideri'tis (Bot.) σίδηρος, iron ; ſuppoſed to cure wounds by iron weapons ; a genus of Labiatæ.

Sideroden'dron (Bot.) σίδηρος, iron, δένδρον, a tree ; referring to its hardneſs ; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Sidero'xylon (Bot.) σίδηρος, iron, ξύλον, wood ; Iron-wood tree ; a genus of Sapotaceæ.

Siebe'ra (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Siegesbe'ckia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. George Siegeſbeck*, *M.D.*, a German botaniſt ; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Sieglin'gia (Bot.) P. N , a genus of Gramina.

Siemsse'nia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Sieve'rsia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Sievers*, a Ruſſian botaniſt and traveller ; a genus of Roſaceæ.

Siga'lion (Zool.) perhaps from σιγαλόεις, ſmooth, ſhining. But Sigalion is a name of Harpocrates, the companion of Eſculapius and Hygeia, by whom phyſicians were obliged to ſwear that they would obſerve a religious ſilence in their profeſſion ; applied to a genus of Annelids.

Sigilla'ria (Fos. Bot.) *Lat. ſigillum*, a ſeal ; applied to a genus of Foſſil tree-ſtems with ſeal-like depreſſions.

Sig'modon (Zool.) having crescent-shaped or sigma-shaped (ς) teeth.

Signa'tus-a-um (Ent.) *Lat.* marked.

Sila'us (Bot.) a name used by Pliny; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Silenan'the (Bot.) the genus *Silene*, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Sile'ne (Bot.) σίαλον, saliva; from the viscid secretion with which some of the species are frequently covered; a genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Sile'nus (Zool.) P. N., applied to a monkey; from a resemblance to the white beard and whiskers of the tutor of Bacchus.

Si'ler (Bot.) *salio*, to shoot up, referring to its quick growth; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Siliculo'sa (Bot.) a division of the Cruciferæ.

Siliculo'sus-a-um (Bot.) *siliqua*, a pod; bearing silicles.

Si'liqua (Bot.) *Lat.* a pod.

Siliqua'ria (Bot.) *siliqua*, a pod; a genus of Capparidaceæ.

Siliquo'sa (Bot.) *siliqua*, a pod; one of the Orders in the Linnæan system.

Siliquo'sus-a-um (Bot.) siliqua, a pod; bearing pods.

Silk-worm (Ent.) the Bombyx mori is the insect so called, though silk is procured from some other species.

Sil'pha, **Sil'phidæ** (Ent.) σίλφη, a kind of beetle; a genus and family of Coleoptera.

Silphiaspe'rma (Bot.) having *silphium*-like seed; a genus of Compositæ.

Sil'phium (Bot.) *Arab. Zalaph*, *Gr.* σίλφιον; a name given to the Asafœtida plant; a genus of Compositæ.

Silu'ridæ, **Silu'rus** (Ichth.) σίλουρος, probably the Shad; now applied to a family and genus of soft-finned Fishes.

Silva'nus (Ent.) *silva*, a wood, forest; a genus of Coleoptera.

Silvi'cola (Ent.) *silva*, a wood, *colo*, to inhabit.

Sil'vius (Ent.) *silva*, a wood; a genus of Diptera.

Si'lybum (Bot.) used by the Greek writers for a plant not now known; a genus of Compositæ.

Silybu'ra (Zool.) σείω, to shake, οὐρα, a tail; a genus of Snakes.

Sima'ba (Bot,) its name in Guiana; a genus of Simarubaceæ.

Simaru'ba (Bot.) *Simarouba*, its name in Guiana; the Quassia-tree.

Simblo'chne (Bot.) σίμβλος, a beehive, κλίνη, a couch; a genus of Compositæ.

Sim'blum (Bot.) σίμβλος, a bee-hive; a genus of Fungi.

Simbule'ta (Bot.) doubtful; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Sime'this (Bot.) unknown; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Si'mia (Zool.) σιμός, flat-nofed; a genus of Apes.

Si'milis-e (Ent.) *Lat.* like.

Simi'ra (Bot.) unknown; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Simmond'sia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of an American botanift; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Simoceph'alus (Zool.) σιμός, bent upwards, κεφάλη, head; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Simochi'lus (Bot.) σιμός, bent upwards, χεῖλος, lip; a genus of Ericaceæ.

Simosau'rus (Fos. Zool.) σιμός, fnub-nofed, flat-nofed, σαῦρος, a lizard.

Si'motes (Zool.) σιμότης, flatnefs of nofe; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Sim'plex (Bot.) *Lat.* fimple, unbranched; *e. g.* Sparganium *simplex*.

Simpliteg'mia (Bot.) *fimplex*, fingle, *tegmen*, a covering; one of the divifions in Dumortier's Nat. arrangement.

Sim'sia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *John Sims, M.D., F.R.S., F.L.S.*, one of the early Editors of the "Botanical Magazine;" a genus of Compofitæ, alfo of Proteaceæ.

Si'myra (Ent.) P. N., a town near Tripolis; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Sinapiden'dron (Bot.) σίναπι, muftard, δένδρον, tree; the Muftard-tree; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Sina'pis (Bot.) the *Gr.* σίναπι, and *Lat. finapi*, are fuppofed to be derived from σίνω, to hurt, ὤψ, the eye, from its effects; the Muftard-plant; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Sinclai'ria (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compofitæ.

Singa'na (Bot.) from its name in Guiana, *fingafinga;* a genus of Capparidaceæ.

Sinnin'gia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *W. Sinning*, Gardener to the Univerfity of Bonn; a genus of Gefneraceæ.

Sinoden'dron (Ent.) σίνω, to injure, δένδρον, a tree; a genus of Coleoptera.

Sino'xylon (Ent.) σίνω, to injure, ξύλον, wood; a genus of Coleoptera.

Sinuel'la (Ent.) *finus*, a curve.

Sio'na, Sio'nidæ (Ent.) P. N. from *Mount Sion;* on account of "its barrennefs of markings."—STEPHENS. A genus and family of Lepidoptera.

Sio'pelus (Ent.) σιωπηλός, taciturn, in allufion to the fmallnefs of the ligula.

Siphanthe'ra (Bot.) σίφων, a tube, ἀνθηρά, an anther; a genus of Melaftomaceæ.

Siphi'sia (Bot.) σίφων, a tube; from the long tube of the corolla; a genus of Ariſtolochiaceæ.

Si'pho (Bot.) σίφων, a reed or tube; a genus of Ariſtolochiaceæ.

Siphoca'lyx (Bot.) σίφων, a tube, *calyx;* a genus of Groſſulariaceæ.

Siphocampy'los (Bot.) σίφων, a tube, καμπύλος, curved; in alluſion to the curved tube of the corolla; a genus of Lobeliaceæ.

Siphoder'ma (Bot.) σίφων, a tube, δέρμα, ſkin; a genus of Algæ.

Sipho'meris (Bot.) σίφων, a tube, μερίς, part; a genus of Tiliaceæ.

Siphonan'thus (Bot.) σίφων, a tube, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Verbenaceæ.

Sipho'nia (Bot.) σίφων, a pipe; one of the India-rubber trees.

Sipho'nodon (Bot.) σίφων, a tube, ὀδούς, ὀδοντος, a tooth; a genus of Aquifoliaceæ.

Siphonomor'pha (Bot.) σίφων, a tube, μορφή, ſhape; a genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Siphonoste'gia (Bot.) σίφων, a tube, στέγη, a chamber; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ

Siphono'stoma (Zool.) σίφων, a tube, στόμα, a mouth; an order of Entomoſtraca.

Siphoto'xys (Bot.) σίφων, a tube, ὀξύς, ſharp; a genus of Labiatæ.

Siphun'cula (Zool.) dim. of σίφων, a tube or ſiphon; ſiphuncle.

Siphuncul'idæ / **Siphun'culus** (Zool.) *ſiphunculus*, a little watering-pot; a family and genus of Echinodermata.

Sircomel'la (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Mr. Sircom*, late of Briſtol, who firſt took this ſpecies; ſpecific name of a moth.

Sirococ'cus (Bot.) σιρός, a pit, κόκκος, berry; a genus of Algæ.

Sirogo'nium (Bot.) σιρός, a pit, γονή, ſeed; a genus of Algæ.

Sirophy'salis (Bot.) σιρός, a pit, φυσαλίς, a bladder; a genus of Algæ.

Sirosi'phon (Bot.) σιρός, a pit, σίφων, a reed or tube; a genus of Algæ.

Sis'arum (Bot.) σίσαρον, an edible plant; Skirrets; a culinary genus of Umbelliferæ.

Sis'kin (Ornith.) popular name of Chryſomitris ſpinus.

Si'son (Bot.) *Celt. ſizun*, a running ſtream; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Sistotre'ma (Bot.) *ſiſto*, to place, τρῆμα, an orifice; a genus of Fungi.

Sisym'brium (Bot.) σισύμβριον, was the name of a ſweet-ſmelling plant; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Si'syphum (Ent.) P. N. from *Siſyphus*, "Homer's Iliad, vi. 154," perhaps in alluſion to the diſproportionate ſize of the abdomen, which would infallibly roll the ſpider down again directly it got to the top.

Sisyran'thus (Bot.) σίσυρα, a rough hide, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Sisyrin'chium (Bot.) σῦς, a pig, ῥυγχος, a ſnout; a genus of Iridaceæ.

Sita'nion (Bot.) σιτανίας of Theophraſtus was a ſhrub-like kind of wheat; a genus of Gramina.

Si'taris (Ent.) σῖτος, corn (?) a genus of Coleoptera.

Sito'dium (Bot.) σῖτος, bread, εἶδος, likeneſs; a genus of Artocarpaceæ.

Sitolo'bium (Bot.) σῖτος, corn, λοβος, a pod; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Si'tona (Ent.) σιτών, a corn-field; a genus of Coleoptera.

Sito'philus (Ent.) σῖτος, corn, φιλέω, to love; the Corn-weevil; a genus of Coleoptera.

Sito'phora (Ent.) σῖτος, corn, φορέω, to carry.

Si'tta (Ornith.) *Lat.* from σίττη, a wood-pecker; the Nut-hatch; a genus of Birds.

Si'um (Bot.) σίον was a marſh or meadow-plant; Water-parſnep; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Skate (Ichth.) applied to the different ſpecies of Raiæ.

Skim'mia (Bot.) from the native Japaneſe name; a genus of Aurantiaceæ.

Skin'nera (Bot.) P. N. an honour of *Captain Thomas Skinner*, a diſtinguiſhed botaniſt; a genus of Convolvulaceæ.

Skip'per (Ichth.) the Scomberesox camperi.

Skirroph'orus (Bot.) σκιρρός, a tumour or ſwelling, φορέω, to bear; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Skull-cap (Bot.) common name of the Scutellaria.

Skytan'thus (Bot.) σκῦτος, leather, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Skytophyl'lum (Bot.) σκύτος, leather, φύλλον, leaf; a genus of Celaſtraceæ.

Slate'ria (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Liliaceæ.

Slevog'tia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Gentianaceæ.

Sloa'nea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Sir Hans Sloane*, principal founder of the Britiſh Muſeum.

Sloe (Bot.) the fruit of the Prunus Spinoſa, the Wild plum.

Slow-worm (Zool.) *Anglo-Sax. Slaw-wyrm;* another name for the Blind-worm, Anguis fragilis.

Slug (Zool.) *Daniſh, slok;* whence are derived the words ſlack and ſluggard; the genus Limax.

Smaragdi'na (Ent.) σμάραγδος, *Lat. ſmaragdus*, the emerald.

Smaragdoch'rysis (Ornith.) σμάραγδος, an emerald, χρῦσος, gold; a genus of Humming-birds.

Smarag'dulus-a-um (Bot.) σμάραγδος, an emerald; emerald-coloured.

Smarag'dulus (Ent.) σμάραγδος, an emerald; referring to colour.

Smeathman'nia (Bot. and Ent.) P. N. in honour of *H. Smeathmann*, an African traveller, who investigated the insects of Sierra Leone; in Botany a genus of Passifloraceæ.

Smegatham'nium (Bot.) σμήχω, to wash off, θάμνος, a shrub, having saponaceous properties; a genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Smegmader'mos (Bot.) σμῆγμα, ointment, soap, δέρμα, skin; a genus of Rosaceæ.

Smegman'the (Bot.) σμῆγμα, soap, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Smelows'kia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Cruciferæ.

Smelt (Ichth.) the Osmerus eperlanus, of the family Salmonidæ.

Smerin'thus (Ent.) σμήρινθος, a thread or fishing-line; perhaps from the lateral stripes on the larvæ; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Smilaci'na (Bot.) dim. of *smilax*, from similar roughness.

Smi'lax (Bot.) an ancient name of a plant, perhaps from σμίλη, a scraper, the stems being rough with prickles; the Sarsaparilla plant; typical genus of Smilaceæ.

Smi'thia (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Frederick Smith, Esq.*, of the British Museum; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Smi'thia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Sir James E. Smith, F.R.S.*, founder of the Linnæan Society, who died in 1828; a genus of Leguminosæ.

Smut (Bot.) this disease in wheat is produced by a minute parasite, Uredo segetum.

Smyrniop'sis (Bot.) the genus *Smyrnium*, ὄψις, likeness; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Smyr'nium (Bot.) σμύρνιον, *Lat. smyrnion*, from σμύρνα, myrrh; from its similar qualities; Alexanders; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Snail (Zool.) *Anglo-Sax. snægel;* the genus Helix.

Sneeze-wort (Bot.) the Achillea ptarmica.

Snipe (Ornith.) *Dan. snip*, allied to *nib*, from its bill; the Scolopax galinago.

Snow-berry (Bot.) the Symphoria racemosa.

Snow-bunting (Ornith.) the Plectrophanes nivalis.

Snow-drop (Bot.) the Galanthus nivalis.

Snowdrop-tree (Bot.) the Halesia tetraptera.

Soap-berry (Bot.) the Sapindus saponaria.

Soap-wort (Bot.) the Saponaria officinalis.

Sobolew'skia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *G. Sobolewski*, a Russian botanist; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Sobra'lia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Don Francifco Martin Sobral*, a Spanifh botanift; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Sobry'a (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compofitæ.

Soccus (Bot.) etymology uncertain; a geuus of Artocarpaceæ.

Sodada (Bot.) etymology uncertain; a genus of Capparidaceæ.

Soft-grass (Bot.) applied to the fpecies of the genus Holcus.

Sogalgi'na (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compofitæ.

Sogalig'na (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compofitæ.

So'ja (Bot.) *fooja*, its name in Japan; a genus of Leguminofæ.

Sola'ndra (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Dr. Solander*, a celebrated botanift; a genus of Solanaceæ, alfo a genus of Compofitæ.

Sola'num (Bot.) *Lat.* nightfhade; probably from *folor*, to comfort, as it foothes by ftupefying; typical genus of Solanaceæ.

Sola'ster (Zool.) *fol*, the fun, *after*, a ftar; *i. e.* funs in the fyftem of fea-ftars.

Soldane'lla (Bot.) dim. of *folidus*, a fhilling, *Loudon*; others fay from *folido*, to make firm; a genus of Primulaceæ.

Soldevil'la (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Soldevilla*, a friend of Lagafca; a genus of Compofitæ.

Sole (Ichth.) *Anglo-Sax. fol.*

Solea (Ichth.) *Lat.* the fole of a fhoe, in reference to its flatnefs; the common Sole-fifh.

Solea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *W. Sole*, author of an effay on the genus "Mentha;" a genus of Violaceæ.

Solecu'rtus (Zool.) the genus *Solen*, and *curtus*, fhort; a genus of Mollufca.

Soleiro'lia (Bot.) P. N.; a genus of Urticaceæ.

Solenan'dria (Bot.) σωλήν, a channel, ἀνηρ, ἀνδρος, a ftamen; a genus of Pyrolaceæ.

So'len (Zool.) σωλήν, a tube; refemblance when the fhells are clofed.

Solenan'tha (Bot.) σωλήν, a channel, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Rhamnaceæ.

Solenan'this (Bot.) fame derivation; a genus of Lobeliaceæ.

Solenan'thus (Bot.) fame derivation; a genus of Boraginaceæ.

Sole'nia (Bot.) σωλήν, a tube; from the tubular nature of the fronds; a genus of Algæ.

Soleniscia (Bot.) σωλήν, a tube, ἴσκω, to make like; a genus of Epacridaceæ.

Soleno'bia (Ent.) σωλήν, a pipe, a groove, βιός, life; the Cafe-bearer; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Solenoca'rpus (Bot.) σωλήν, a reed or tube, καρπός, fruit ; a genus of Anacardiaceæ.

Sole'nodon (Zool.) σωλήν, a pipe, ὀδών, a tooth ; a genus of Mammalia.

Soleno'gyne (Bot.) σωλήν, a tube, γυνή, a piſtil ; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Soleno'melus (Bot.) σωλήν, a tube, μέλος, a limb ; a genus of Iridaceæ.

Soleno'phora (Bot.) σωλήν, a tube, φορέω, to bear ; a genus of Geſneraceæ.

Soleno'psis (Bot.) σωλήν, a tube, ὄψις, reſemblance ; a genus of Lobeliaceæ ; alſo uſed in Entomology.

Solenostem'ma (Bot.) σωλήν, a tube, στέμμα, a wreath ; a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Solenoste'mon (Bot.) σωλήν, a tube, στήμων, ſtamen ; a genus of Labiatæ.

Solenostig'ma (Bot.) σωλήν, a tube, στίγμα, ſtigma ; a genus of Ulmaceæ.

Solenothe'ca (Bot.) σωλήν, a tube, θήκη, a ſheath ; a genus of Compoſitæ.

So'lers (Ent.) *Lat.* adroit, ſkilful.

Solida'go (Bot.) *ſolido*, to unite ; from being ſuppoſed to heal wounds ; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Soliere'lla (Ent.) etymology doubtful ; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Solie'ria (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Algæ.

Soligra'nia (Bot.) *ſolus*, ſingle, *granum*, a ſeed ; one of the ſub-claſſes of Dumortier's Nat. arrangement.

Solitariel'la (Ent.) *ſolitarius*, ſolitary ; originally deſcribed by Teller from a *ſingle ſpecimen* ; ſpecific name of a moth.

Soliteg'mia (Bot.) *ſolus*, ſingle, *tegmen*, a covering ; one of the claſſes in Dumortier's Nat. Syſt.

Soli'va (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Salvator Soliva*, a Spaniſh phyſician and botaniſt ; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Solivæ'a (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Solly'a (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Pittoſporaceæ.

Solomon's-seal (Bot.) common name of different ſpecies of Polygonatum.

Solori'na (Bot.) σόλος, a ſolid maſs, ῥινός, ſkin ; from the texture of the fronds ; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Somate'ria (Ornith.) σῶμα, a body, τέρην, ſoft ; applied to the Eider Duck.

Somme'a (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Calyceraceæ.

Somme'ra (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Sommerau'era (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Sommerfel'tia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Sommerin'gia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Son'chus (Bot.) σόγχος, *Lat. ſonchus*, the herb ſow-thiſtle ; the Sow-thiſtle ; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Son'corus (Bot.) etymol. uncertain; a genus of Zingiberaceæ.

Son'dera (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Droſeraceæ.

Sonnera'tia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Myrtaceæ.

Sonni'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *C. N. S. Sonnini*, a celebrated naturaliſt and traveller, who died in 1811; a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Sophi'a (Bot.) Σοφία chirurgorum, "the wiſdom of ſurgeons," being uſed by them in hæmorrhage; the Sifymbrium *Sophia*.

Sopho'ra (Bot.) from the Arabic name *(ſophora)* of one of the ſpecies; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Sophro'nia (Ent.) P. N., the goddeſs of ſober-mindedneſs; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Sophroni'tis (Bot.) σώφρων, modeſt; referring to its appearance; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Soran'the (Bot.) σορός, an urn, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Proteaceæ.

Soran'thera (Bot.) σορος, an urn, ἀνθηρα, anther; a genus of Algæ.

Soran'thus (Bot.) σορός, an urn, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Soras'trum (Bot.) σορός, an urn, ἀστήρ, a ſtar; having a globular frond; a genus of Deſmidieæ.

Sorba'ria (Bot.) *ſorbus*, the Mountain-ash; a genus of Roſaceæ.

Sorbia'na (Ent.) named from the Service-tree (Sorbus); but the larva feeds, according to Röſel, upon cherry leaves.—Acc. Liſt. Brit. Lepid.

Sor'bus (Bot.) Pliny's name for the Mountain-ash, from *ſorbeo*, to ſuck; the genus of Roſaceæ which contains the mountain-aſh or rowan-tree.

Soredospo'rium (Bot.) σωρηδόν, by heaps, σπόρος, ſeed; a genus of Fungi.

So'rex (Zool.) *Lat.* a mouſe.

Sor'ghum (Bot.) *ſorghi*, its Indian name according to Bauhin; Millet; a genus of Gramina.

Sorindei'a (Bot.) meaning unknown; a genus of Anacardiaceæ.

Soroceph'alus (Bot.) σωρός, a heap, κεφαλή, a head; a genus of Proteaceæ.

Soroid'ea (Zool.) σορός, an irregular-ſhaped veſſel, ἰδέα, form.

Sor'rel (Bot.) Meadow-ſorrel or Green-ſauce is Rumex Acetoſa; Sheep's-orrel is Rumex Acetoſella.

Sorrel-tree (Bot.) the Andromeda arborea.

So'rus (Bot.) σωρός, a heap; applied to the maſs of ſporangia in the Filices, which are called *ſori*.

Soulan'gia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Soulange Bodin*, a nurſeryman near Paris; a genus of Rhamnaceæ.

Southby'a (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Dr. Southby;* a genus of Hepaticæ.

South'ernwood (Bot.) is corrupted from *ſudden-wood*, and that name aroſe from the rapidity with which ſlips of this plant became ſuffruticoſe; the Artemiſia Abrotanum.

Sowerbæ'a (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *James Sowerby, F.L.S. & H.S.*, an eminent botanical artiſt; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Sow'-thistle (Bot.) applied to the varieties of Sonchus.

Spadi'ceus-a-um (Ornith.) *Lat.* nut-brown, cheſtnut-coloured.

Spa'dix (Bot.) a form of inflorescence, as in arum, enveloped by the ſpathe; taken from σπάδιξ, a palm-tree, becauſe found there.

Spado'nia (Bot.) σπαδών, a tear or rent; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Spadosty'les (Bot.) σπαδών, a rent, στῦλος, pillar (ſtyle); a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Spætalu'meæ (Bot.) formed from *ſpætlum*, a North American Indian name; a ſynonym of Meſembryaceæ with the American botaniſts.

Spalacothe'rium (Fos. Zool.) σπάλαξ-ακος, a mole, θηρίον, an animal.

Spala'copus (Zool.) literally "mole-footed," from σπάλαξ, and πούς; a genus of Mammalia.

Spalan'gia, **Spalangi'idæ** } etymol. uncertain; a genus and family of Hymenoptera.

Spalan'thus (Bot.) σπαλίς, an arch, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Spa'lax (Zool.) σπάλαξ, a mole; a genus of rodent Mammals.

Spallanza'nia (Zool.) P. N., a genus of Barringtoniaceæ.

Spanan'the (Bot.) σπανός, rare, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Span'iel (Zool.) *Old French, eſpaneul.*

Spanio'ptilon (Bot.) σπάνιος, ſcanty, πτίλον, foliage; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Spanish-Ches'nut (Bot.) the Caſtanea veſca, belonging to the Corylaceæ.

Spano'trichum (Bot.) σπανός, ſcarce, rare, θρίξ, τρίχος, hair or briſtle; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Sparac'tes (Ornith.) σπαράκτης, one who tears, from σπαράσσω, to rend; a genus of Birds.

Sparag'mia (Ent.) σπαραγμός, a tearing or mangling.

Sparas'sis (Bot.) *(ſparaſſis)* σπαράσσω, to tear or mangle; a genus of Fungi.

Sparas'sus (Ent.) σπαράσσω, to tear or lacerate.

Sparattospe'rma (Bot.) σπαράσσω, to tear, σπέρμα, ſeed; a genus of Bignoniaceæ.

Sparax'is (Bot.) σπαράσσω, to tear or lacerate; from the lacerated ſpathes; a genus of Iridaceæ.

Spargan'ium (Bot.) σπάργανον, a band; it has riband-like leaves; a genus of Typhaceæ.

Sparganoph'orus (Bot.) σπάργανον, a fillet, φορέω, to bear; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Spa'ridæ (Ichth.) the family of marine Bream of which *Sparus* is the type.

Sparman'nia (Bot., Ent.) P. N. in honour of *A. Sparmann*, a traveller in China, who died in 1820; a genus of Tiliaceæ.

Spar'oids (Ichth.) the genus *Sparus*, εἶδος, likeneſs.

Spar'row (Ornith.) *Anglo-Sax. ſpearra;* the Paſſer *domeſtica.*

Spartian'thus (Bot.) the genus *Spartium*, ἄνθος, flower; having broom-like flowers; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Sparti'na (Bot.) σπάρτον, a rope made from broom; a genus of Gramina.

Spar'tium (Bot.) σπαρτίον, *Lat. ſpartium:* the ancient name of the ſhrub was probably derived from σπάρτον, a rope made of broom; alluding to its uſe in early times; Broom; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Sparto'phila (Ent.) the plant *ſpartium*, φιλέω, to love; a genus of Coleoptera.

Spartotham'nus (Bot.) σπάρτον, *Lat. ſpartium*, cordage, θάμνος, ſhrub, from its uſes; a genus of Myoporaceæ.

Spa'rus (Ichth.) *Lat.* ancient name of a fiſh.

Spatalan'thus (Bot.) σπαταλός, delicate, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Iridaceæ.

Spatal'la (Bot.) σπαταλάω, to run riot; from form of piſtil; a genus of Proteaceæ.

Spatan'gus (Zool.) σπατάγης, a ſea-urchin; a genus of Echinodermata.

Spa'tha (Bot.) σπάθη, a broad blade or ſpatula; the term *ſpathe* is applied to the ſheathing involucrum of certain plants, particularly the Palms.

Spatha'ceæ (Bot.) σπάθη, a ſpatula, botanically a ſpathe; a ſection of liliaceous endogens.

Spathan'dra (Bot.) σπάθη, a ſpatula, ἀνήρ, ἀνδρος, a ſtamen; a genus of Melaſtomaceæ.

Spathan'thus (Bot.) σπάθη, a ſpatula, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Xyridaceæ.

Spathica'rpa (Bot.) σπάθη, a ſpindle, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Araceæ.

Spathido'pteryx (Ent.) σπαθίον, a little ſpoon, πτέρυξ, a wing.

Spathio'stemon (Bot.) σπάθη, a paddle (ſhape), στημων, ſtamen; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Spathiphyl'lum (Bot.) σπάθη, a paddle (ſhape), φύλλον, leaf; a genus of Orontiaceæ.

Spa'thium (Bot.) σπάθη, a ſpathe; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Spatho'dea (Bot.) σπάθη, a paddle or ſpindle; a genus of Bignoniaceæ.

Spathoglot'tis (Bot.) σπάθη, a ſpathe, γλῶττα, tongue; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Spatholo'bus (Bot.) σπάθη, a paddle (ſhape), λόβος, a pod; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Spathula'ria (Bot.) σπάθη, a ſpindle; a genus of Celaſtraceæ.

Spathula'tus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* ſpindle-ſhaped, *e. g.*, Statice *ſpathulata.*

Spathu'lea (Bot.) *ſpatula*, a broad knife, or ſpatula, from the form of the plant; a genus of Fungi.

Spathu'ra (Ornith.) σπάθη, a paddle, οὐρὰ, a tail; a genus of Humming-birds.

Spear-mint (Bot.) the Mentha viridis.

Specta'bilis-e (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* remarkable, admirable; *e. g.*, Dielytra *ſpectabilis.*

Spelæ'us-a-um (Zool.) σπήλειον, a cavern; frequenting caves, *e. g.* Urſus *ſpelæus.*

Sper'cheus (Ent.) σπερχαιός, rapid; a genus of Coleoptera.

Sper'gula (Bot.) *ſpargo*, to ſcatter, it is very prolific of ſeeds; Spurrey; a genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Spergula'strum (Bot.) the genus *Spergula*, and ἄστρον, a ſtar; from its ſimilarity.

Spermaco'ce (Bot.) σπέρμα, a ſeed, ἀκωκή, a point; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Spermadic'tyon (Bot.) σπέρμα, a ſeed, δίκτυον, a net; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Spermago'nium, pl. Spermago'nia (Bot.) σπέρμα, ſeed, γονή, fruit; *ſpermagonia*, *ſpermogonia*, or *ſpermatogonia* are organs containing the male elements in Lichens.

Sperma'tium, pl. Sperma'tia, (Bot.) dim. of σπέρμα, ſeed; ſpermatia are ſmall ſeed-like bodies contained in the ſpermagonia of cryptogamic plants.

Sper'matocysti'dium (Bot.) a name applied by Hedwig to the male organ of moſſes, from σπέρμα, ſeed, κύστις, bladder.

Spe'rmatopho'res (Bot.) σπέρμα, ſeed, φέρω, to bear; ſhort ſlender ſtalks which carry the ſpermatia in the Lichens; equivalent to ſtyloſpores.

Spe'rmatospo'res (Bot.) σπέρμα, σπερμάτος, ſeed, and σπόρα, ſeed; applied to certain Cryptogamic ſeed-caſes.

Sperma'xyrum (Bot.) σπέρμα, a ſeed, ξυρόν, ſharp; a genus of Olacaceæ.

Spermœ'dia (Bot.) σπέρμα, a ſeed, οἰδέω, to ſwell; applied to diſeaſed ſeeds, the ſame as Ergot.

Spermo'philus (Zool.) σπέρμα, ſeed, φιλος, a lover; the Prairie-dog.

Sphacela'ria (Bot.) σφάκελος, gangrene; from the appearance of the truncate extremity of the frond; a genus of marine Algæ.

Spha'cele (Bot.) σφάκος, Greek name for Sage; a genus of Labiatæ.

Sphæran'thus (Bot.) σφαῖρα, a globe, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Sphæra'tele (Bot.) σφαῖρα, a globe, τελέω, to terminate; a genus of Amaryllidaceæ.

Sphære'ıla (Bot.) dim. of σφαῖρα, a ball; a genus of Algæ.

Sphæ'ria, Sphæri'acei (Bot.) σφαῖρα, a globe, the prevailing ſhape of theſe minute plants; a genus and ſection of Fungi.

Sphæridi'idæ, Sphæri'dium (Ent.) σφαιρίδιον, a little ball; a family and genus of Coleoptera.

Sphæridio'phorum (Bot.) σφαιρίδιον, a little ball, φορέω, to carry; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Sphæri'ne (Bot.) σφαῖρα, a ball; a genus of Amaryllidaceæ.

Sphæri'tes (Ent.) σφαιρίτης, globular; a genus of Coleoptera.

Sphæro'bolus (Bot.) σφαῖρα, a ſphere, βολέω, to eject; a genus of Fungi.

Sphærocap'nos (Bot.) σφαῖρα, a ball, κάπνος, fumitory; a genus of Fumariaceæ.

Sphærocarpæ'a (Bot.) σφαῖρα, a globe, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Gentianaceæ.

Sphæroca'rpus (Bot.) σφαῖρα, a ſphere, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Ricciaceæ.

Sphæroca'rya (Bot.) σφαῖρα, a ball, κάρυον, a nut; a genus of Santalaceæ.

Sphæroceph'alus (Bot.) σφαῖρα, a globe, κεφαλή, head; Globe-thiſtle; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Sphæro'chloa (Bot.) σφαῖρα, a globe, χλόα, graſs; a genus of Gramina.

Sphæroco'ccus (Bot.) σφαῖρα, a ſphere, κόκκος, a berry; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Sphærocyo'nium (Bot.) σφαῖρα, a globe, κύω, to contain; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Sphærode'rma (Ent.) σφαῖρα, a ſphere, δέρμα, a ſkin; a genus of Coleoptera.

Sphæro'gona (Bot.) σφαῖρα, a globe, γονή, ſeed; a genus of Algæ.

Sphærolo'bium (Bot.) σφαῖρα, a globe, λοβός, a pod; alluding to the ſhape; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Sphæro'ma (Bot.) σφαίρωμα, any thing globular; a genus of Malvaceæ.

Sphæro'ma / Sphæro'madæ } (Zool.) { ſame etymology; a genus and family of Cruſtacea.

Sphærone'ma (Bot.) σφαῖρα, a globe, ναῖμα, gelatine; a genus of Fungi.

Sphæroph'oron (Bot.) σφαῖρα, a globe, φόρεω, to bear; from form of fructification; a genus of Lichenes.

Sphærophy'sa (Bot.) σφαῖρα, a globe, φῦσα, a bladder; referring to the pods; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Sphæro'pteris (Bot.) σφαῖρα, a globe, πτέρις, a fern; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Sphærosac'me (Bot.) σφαῖρα, a globe, ἀκμή, an edge; a genus of Meliaceæ.

Sphæroso'ma (Ent., Bot.) σφαῖρα, a ſphere or globe, σῶμα, a body; a genus of Fungi; in entomology, a genus of Coleoptera.

Sphærospo'rium (Bot.) σφαῖρα, a globe, σπόρος, ſeed; a genus of Fungi.

Sphærosta'chys (Bot.) σφαῖρα, a globe, στάχυς, a ſpike; a genus of Piperaceæ.

Sphæro'stema (Bot.) σφαῖρα, a globe, στῆμων, ſtamen; a genus of Schizandraceæ.

Sphæroste'phanus (Bot.) σφαῖρα, a ball, στέφανος, a garland; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Sphærostig'ma (Bot.) σφαῖρα, a globe, στίγμα, ſtigma; a genus of Onagraceæ.

Sphærothal'lia (Bot.) σφαῖρα, a globe, θαλλός, a ſhoot or ſprout; a genus of Lichenes.

Sphærothe'ca (Bot.) σφαῖρα, a globe, θήκη, a ſheath; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Sphæro'tilus (Bot.) σφαῖρα, a globe, τίλος, flock or down; a genus of Algæ.

Sphæ'rula (Ent.) dim. of σφαῖρα, a globe; a genus of Coleoptera.

Sphagebranchi'næ / Sphagebra'nchus } (Ichth.) { σφαγή, the throat, βραγχία, gills; a family and genus of Fiſhes.

Sphagnœ'cetis (Bot.) σφάγνος, *Lat. ſphagnum*, moſs, οἰκέτις, companion; being found among *ſphagnum*; a genus of Jungermanniaceæ.

Sphag'num (Bot.) a name uſed by Pliny to deſignate ſome kind of moſs, adapted from the Greek σφάγνος; Bog moſs; a genus of Muſci.

Sphalero'ptera (Ent.) σφαλερός, deluſive, deceptive, πτερόν, a wing; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Sphallerocar'pus (Bot.) σφάλλω, to totter or ſtagger, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Sphe'cidæ (Ent.) the family of Hymenoptera of which *Sphex* is the type; the Waſp family.

Spheco'philus-a-um (Bot.) σφήξ, a waſp, φιλος, a lover; applied to a fungus found upon a dead hornet, Iſaria *ſphecophila*.

Sphecothe'res (Ornith.) σφήξ, a waſp, θηρεύω, to hunt; Waſp-eaters.

Sphe'gidæ (Ent.) equiv. to *Sphecidæ*.

Sphegiga'ster (Ent.) *ſphex*, a waſp, *gaſter*, belly; waſp-ſhaped.

Sphenan'dra (Bot.) σφήν, a wedge, ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, a ſtamen; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Sphenan'tha (Bot.) σφήν, a wedge, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Loaſaceæ.

Sphenis'cus (Ornith.) dim. of σφήν, a wedge; a genus of Penguins.

Sphenocar'pus (Bot.) σφήν, a wedge, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Combretaceæ.

Sphenœ'acus (Ornith.) σφήν, a wedge, οἴαξ, a rudder.

Spheno'gyne (Bot.) σφήν, a wedge, γυνή, a piſtil, referring to the wedge-ſhaped apex of the ſtyles; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Sphenopro'ctus (Ornith.) σφήν, a wedge, πρωκτός, the hinder part (anus); a genus of Humming-birds.

Sphen'opus (Bot.) σφήν, a wedge, πούς, a foot, (ſtem); a genus of Gramina.

Spheno'styles (Bot.) σφήν, a wedge, στῦλον, a pillar (ſtyle); a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Spheno'toma (Bot.) σφήν, a wedge, τόμος, a ſlice or ſection; a genus of Epacridaceæ.

Spheno'trochus (Zool.) σφήν, a wedge, τροχός, a ſpinning-top, in alluſion to the form of the corallum.

Sphenu'rus-a-um (Ornith.) σφήν, a wedge, οὖρα, a tail; wedge-tailed, *e. g.* Heliaſtur *ſphenurus*.

Sphex (Ent.) *Lat.* from σφήξ, a waſp; the Waſp; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Sphiggu'rus (Zool.) σφίγγω, to compreſs, οὖρα, a tail; flat-tailed.

Sphinctan'thus (Bot.) σφιγκτός, tight-bound, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Sphincterostig'ma (Bot.) σφιγκτήρ, a band, στίγμα, ſtigma; a genus of Araceæ.

Sphinctocys'tis (Bot.) σφιγκτός, tight-bound, κύστις, a bladder.

Sphinctolo'bium (Bot.) σφιγκτός, tight bound, λοβός, pod; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Sphinctri'na (Bot.) σφιγκτός, bound together; a genus of Fungi.

Sphin'gidæ (Ent.) the family of night-flying Moths, of which *ſphinx* is the typical genus.

Sphin'gium (Bot.) σφιγγιον, a necklace; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Sphinx (Zool., Ent.) P. N. applied to the Thoth Baboon, Cynocephalus *Sphinx* from the circumſtance of its being ſo often found ſculptured on Egyptian hieroglyphics; alſo a genus of Moths.

Spho'drus (Ent.) σφοδρός, active, ſtrong; a genus of Coleoptera.

Sphondyla'strum (Bot.) σφόνδυλος, a whorl, ἄστρον, a ſtar; a genus of Halorageaceæ.

Sphondy'lium (Bot.) σφόνδυλος, a whorl; the Cow-parſnip; ſpecific name of a ſpecies of Heracleum, Nat. Ord. Umbelliferæ.

Sphondylococ'cum (Bot.) σφόνδυλος, a whorl, κόκκος, a berry; a genus of Verbenaceæ.

Sphondylophyl'lum (Bot.) σφόνδυλος, a whorl, φύλλον, a leaf; a genus of Halorageaceæ.

Sphrœrozo'sma (Bot.) σφαῖρα ζῶσμα, a ſphere compreſſed as if by a girdle; a genus of Algæ belonging to the Deſmidiaceæ.

Sphyræ'na (Ichth.) σφύραινα, a ſea-fiſh, ſo-called from σφῦρα, a hammer; a genus of Fiſhes called Barracuda Sea-pikes.

Sphyri'dium (Bot.) σφῦρα, a hammer, εἶδος, likeneſs; a genus of Bryoid Muſci.

Sphyroceph'alus (Ent.) σφαίρα, a globe, κεφαλή, head, from its large and oblong head.

Sphyrode'ta (Zool.) σφυροδέτης, an ancle-band; from the line round the tentacle-foot.

Sphyrosper'mum (Bot.) σφῦρα, a hammer, σπέρμα, ſeed; a genus of Vacciniaceæ.

Spica'ria (Bot.) *ſpica*, a tuft; a genus of Labiatæ.

Spiculæ'a (Bot.) *ſpicula*, a ſpikelet; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Spicu'liform (Zool.) *ſpiculum*, a ſharp point or ſting, *forma*, ſhape, thorn-ſhaped.

Spider (Zool.) *i. e.* the *ſpinder* or *ſpinner*; from *Anglo-Sax. ſpinan*, to weave. *Dan. ſpeyder:* the ſpiders, which are not ſcientifically conſidered inſects, belong to the Areneidæ, a family of the Arachnida.

Spi'der-wort (Bot.) from reſemblance of the ſtamens to the hairy legs of a ſpider; the Tradeſcantia Virginica.

Spielman'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. R. Spielmann*, Profeſſor of Medicine and Botany at Straſburg; a genus of Verbenaceæ.

Spie'sia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of a well-known Botanist; a genus of Leguminosæ.

Spige'lia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *A. Spigelius*, Professor at Padua, who died in 1625; a genus of Loganiaceæ.

Spike'nard (Bot.) nardi spica—"the head of Nardus spreadeth into certain *spikes* or eares."—HOLLAND's *Plinie;* the Spikenard of the ancients was most probably Nardostachys Jatamansi, a plant of the Nat. Ord. Valerianaceæ.

Spila'cron (Bot.) σπιλάς, a rock, ἄκρον, the top; a genus of Compositæ.

Spilan'thes (Bot.) σπῖλος, a spot, ἄνθος, a flower; alluding to the brown disk of flowers; a genus of Compositæ.

Spilocæ'a (Bot.) σπιλάς, a rock; a genus of Fungi.

Spilodac'tylus (Ent.) σπῖλος, a spot, δάκτυλος, a plume.

Spilo'des (Ent.) σπῖλος, a spot; from the spotted wings; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Spilo'ma (Bot.) σπίλωμα, a spot; from the appearance of the fructification; a genus of Cryptogamia.

Spilono'ta (Ent.) σπῖλος, a spot, νῶτον, the back; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Spilo'pterus-a-um (Ornith.) σπῖλος, a spot, πτερόν, a wing.

Spilo'tes (Zool.) σπιλωτός, stained, soiled; a genus of Colubrine Ophidians.

Spi nach or Spin'age (Bot.) *Lat. spinacia. Ital. spinace, Span. espinaca, Fr. epinard* the Spinacia oleracea.

Spinach'ia (Ichth.) *spina*, a thorn, ἀχή, a point or edge; the body being covered laterally with spiny plates.

Spina'cia (Bot.) *spina*, a thorn; from the prickly integument of the fruit; Spinach; a genus of Chenopodiaceæ.

Spi'nax (Ichth.) *spina*, a thorn; the Dog-fish.

Spindle-tree (Bot.) the hard white wood was formerly used for making *spindles;* the Euonymus Europæus.

Spini'fea (Bot.) *spina*, a thorn; a genus of Gramina.

Spini'ferus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *spina*, a thorn, *fero*, to carry, *e. g.* Productus *spiniferus*.

Spinima'na (Ent.) *spina*, a prickle, *manus*, a hand; in allusion to some characteristic rows of bristles on the upper side only of the fore-legs, quasi *hands* of the spider.

Spinolel'la (Ent.) P. N. in honour of the *Marquis Maximilian Spinola*, a writer on Entomology.

Spino'sus-a-um (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* thorny; *e. g.* Acanthus *ſpinoſus.*

Spinulo'sus-a-um (Ichth., Bot.) *ſpinoſus*, prickly, thorny; *e. g.* Laſtræa *ſpinuloſa.*

Spiracan'tha (Bot.) σπεῖρα, a coil, ἄκανθα, a thorn; from the arrangement of ſpines of involucrum; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Spira cle s (Ent.) *ſpiraculum*, a breathing-hole, or air hole; applied to the external orifices of the tracheæ of inſects and ſpiders; equivalent to Stigmata.

Spiræ'a (Bot.) σπεῖρα, a cord, from the flexile branches; a genus of Roſaceæ.

Spiradic'lis (Bot.) σπεῖρα, a whorl, δικλίς, folding two ways; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Spira'lepis (Bot.) σπεῖρα, a coil, λεπίς, a ſcale; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Spiranthe'ra (Bot.) σπεῖρα, a ſpiral, ἀνθηρά, an anther; a genus of Rutaceæ.

Spiran'thes (Bot.) σπεῖρα, a whorl, ἄνθος, a flower; from its ſpiral inflorescence; "Ladies' Treſſes;" a genus of terreſtrial Orchidaceæ.

Spirasti'gma (Bot.) σπεῖρα, a coil, στίγμα, ſtigma; a genus of Bromeliaceæ.

Spirasty'lis (Bot.) σπεῖρα, a ſpire, στῦλος, a pillar (ſtyle); a genus of Loranthaceæ.

Spirhyme'nia (Bot.) σπεῖρα, a coil, ὑμήν, a membrane; a genus of Algæ.

Spiridan'thus (Bot.) σπεῖρα, a coil or twiſt, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Spi'ridens (Bot.) *ſpira*, a coil, *dens*, a tooth; *i. e.* of the periſtome; a genus of Bryoid Muſci.

Spi'rifer (Zool.) *ſpira*, a whorl, *fero*, to carry; a genus of Molluſca.

Spirocar'pæa (Bot.) σπεῖρα, a twiſt, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Sterculiaceæ.

Spirolo'beæ (Bot.) σπεῖρα, a ſpire, λοβός, a pod; a ſection of the Cruciferæ, in which the cotyledons are ſpirally or rather circinnately twiſted.

Spirode'la (Bot.) σπεῖρα, a whorl, δηλός, manifeſt; a genus of Piſtiaceæ.

Spirogy'ra (Bot.) σπεῖρα, a coil, γῦρος, a ring; a genus of Algæ.

Spiro'monas (Zool.) *ſpira*, a coil or fold, *monas*; a genus of Infuſoria, the body of which is rolled ſpirally on itſelf longitudinally.

Spirone'ma (Bot.) σπεῖρα, a ſpiral, νῆμα, a thread; a genus of Verbenaceæ.

Spirosper'mum (Bot.) σπεῖρα, a coil, σπέρμα, ſeed.

Spirotæ'nia (Bot.) σπεῖρα ταινία, a ſpiral band, from its appearance; a genus of Deſmidiaceæ.

Spiro'tropis (Bot.) σπεῖρα, a ſpire, τρόπις, a keel; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Spi'rula } (Zool.) { *ſpirula*, a ſmall whorl; a genus and family of
Spiru'lidæ } (Zool.) { Cephalopod Molluſca.

Spiruli'na (Bot.) *ſpirula*, a ſmall ſpire; a genus of Algæ.

Spitze'lia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Spix'ia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Spix*, a celebrated Brazilian traveller and companion of Martius; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Spi'za (Ornith.) σπίζα, a finch, equivalent to the *Lat. fringilla*.

Spizaetus (Ornith.) σπίζω, to pipe or cry loudly, ἀετός, an eagle; th Piping-eagles; a genus of Eagles.

Splachni'dium (Bot.) the genus *Splanchnum*, εἶδος, likeneſs; a genus o Algæ.

Splanchnomy'ces (Bot.) σπλάγχνον, a term uſed by Dioſcorides to include Lichens and Moſſes, and μύκης, a fungus; a ſection of Fungi.

Splanchnone'ma (Bot.) the genus *Splanchnum*, νῆμα, filament; a genus of Fungi.

Splan'chnum (Bot.) borrowed from the σπλάγχνον of Dioſcorides, which was originally uſed for ſome lichen or cryptogamic plant; Collarmoſs; a genus of Muſci.

Spleenwort (Bot.) takes its origin in a curious ſtory, that in Cerito there is a river, the Ceterach growing abundantly on one ſide of the ſtream and not on the other. On the ſide where this fern grows the pigs are ſaid to have no ſpleen, but on the other ſide no ſuch deficiency is recorded, hence the name, Spleenwort, or Aſplenon.

Splitger'bera (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Urticaceæ.

Split-mosses (Bot.) applied to the Andræaceæ, becauſe the ſporangium *ſplits* vertically into four valves connected at the ſummit.

Spodiopo'gon (Bot.) σπόδιος, aſh-coloured, πώγων, a beard (tuft); a genus of Gramina.

Spoggo'des (Zool.) σπογγώδης, ſponge-like; a genus of Corals.

Spon'dias (Bot.) Greek name of a kind of wild plum (σπονδιάς); a genus of Anacardiaceæ.

Spondy'lis (Ent.) σπονδύλη, an inſect that lives in the ground, and gnaws the roots of trees; a genus of Coleoptera.

Spondylocla'dium (Bot.) σπόνδυλος, a whorl, κλάδος, a branch or ſhoot; a genus of Fungi.

Sponga'dium (Bot.) σπογγο-ειδής, ſponge-like; a genus of Algæ.

Sponge (Zool.) σπογγία, *Lat. ſpongia*, *Fr. eſponge*; the sponge of commerce belongs to the genus Spongia, of the claſs Porifera.

Spongi'cola (Zool.) *ſpongia*, ſponge, *colo*, to inhabit.

Spo'ngidæ (Zool.) *ſpongia*, (σπογγία) ſponge; the Sponges; a group of the Protozoa.

Spongil'la (Zool.) dim. of *ſpongia*; a genus of freſh-water Sponges.

Spongiocar'pidæ / **Spongiocar'pus** (Bot.) σπογγιά, ſponge, καρπός, fruit; a ſection and genus of Ceramian Algæ.

Spongi'tes (Bot.) σπογγιά, ſponge; a genus of Algæ.

Spongocar'pus (Bot.) σπόγγος, ſponge, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Algæ.

Spongomor'pha (Bot.) σπόγγος, ſponge, μορφή, ſhape; a genus of Algæ.

Spongop'sis (Bot.) σπόγγος, ſponge, ὄψις, reſemblance; a genus of Algæ.

Spongostem'ma (Bot.) σπόγγος, ſponge, στέμμα, a wreath; a genus of Dipſacaceæ.

Spongo'trichum (Bot.) σπόγγος, ſponge, θρίξ, τρίχος, hair (filament); a genus of Compoſitæ.

Spo'nia (Bot.) uncertain; a genus of Ulmaceæ.

Sporan'gium, pl. **Sporan'gia** (Bot.) σπορά, ſeed, αγγειον, a veſſel; caſes containing ſpores in cryptogamic plants, commonly called the Urns; equivalent to *theca*, *aſci*, and *cyſtidia*.

Sporendone'ma (Bot.) σπορά, ſeed (ſpore), ἔνδον, within, νῆμα, filament; a genus of Fungi.

Sporides'mium (Bot.) σπορά, a ſeed, δεσμός, a band; a genus of Fungi.

Spori'dium, *pl.* **Spori'dia** (Bot.) σπορά, ſeed, εἶδος, likeneſs; theſe bodies are equivalent to the ſeeds of flowering plants.

Sporiso'rium (Bot.) σπόρος, ſeed (ſpores), σωρός, a heap; a genus of Fungi.

Sporle'dera (Bot., Zool.) P. N. in honour of —— *Sporleder*, of Vernigerode; a genus of Pedaliaceæ; alſo a genus of Molluſca.

Sporo'bolus (Bot.) σπόρος, a ſeed, βάλλω, to caſt forth; a genus of Gramina.

Sporochna'ceæ (Bot.) an order of Algæ, of which the following is the typical genus.

Sporoch'nus (Bot.) σπόρος, a ſeed, χνοῦς, wool; referring to the tufted reproductive organs; a genus of Algæ.

Sporocy'be (Bot.) σπόρος, ſeed, κυβή, head; a genus of Fungi.

Sporodi'nia (Bot.) σπόρος, ſeed, δῖνος, a whorl; a genus of Fungi.

Spo'rodum (Bot.) σπόρος, ſeed; a genus of Fungi.

Sporo'mega (Bot.) σπόρος, ſeed, μέγα, large; a genus of Fungi.

Sporophle'um (Bot.) σπόρος, ſeed, φλοιός, bark; a genus of Fungi.

Sporo'trichum (Bot.) σπορά, a ſeed, θρίξ, τρίχος, hair; a genus of Fungi.

Sprat (Ichth.) *Dutch, ſprot; Germ. ſprotte;* probably from *ſprotten*, to ſprout, as if the *ſprout* of the herring; the Herengula Sprattus.

Sprat'tus (Ichth.) Latinized form of *ſprat.*

Sprenge'lia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *C. C. Sprengel*, of Spandau in Brandenburgh; a genus of Epacridaceæ.

Spuma'ria (Bot.) *ſpuma*, froth; a genus of Fungi.

Spurge (Bot.) *Fr. eſpurge*, probably from *ſpargo*, to ſcatter, the reeds being abundantly diſperſed; the genus Euphorbia.

Spyri'dia (Bot.) σπυρίδιον, a little fiſh-baſket; a genus of Algæ.

Squa'lidæ } (Ichth.) { *ſqualus*, a kind of ſea-fiſh; the family and
Squa'lus } { typical genus of the Sharks.

Squama'ria (Bot.) *ſquama*, a ſcale; a genus of Fungi: alſo the ſpecific name of the Toothwort, Lathræa *ſquamaria.*

Squama'ta (Zool.) *ſquama*, a ſcale; the firſt order of reptiles in Dr. Gray's arrangement.

Squama'tus-a-um (Zool.) *ſquama*, a ſcale; ſcaly or ſcale-like.

Squamopeda'lis (Ent.) *ſquama*, a ſcale, *pes*, *pedis*, a foot.

Squamo'sus-a-um (Zool., Ent., Bot.) *Lat.* ſcaly; *e. g.* Anona *ſquamoſa.*

Squamulo'sus-a-um (Bot.) *ſquamula*, a little ſcale; covered with ſmall ſcales.

Squarro'sus-a-um (Bot.) *e. g.* Melaleuca *ſquarroſa*, Aconitum *ſquarroſum.*

Squa'tina (Ichth.) *Lat.* a ſkate.

Squill (Bot.) *Lat. ſcilla; Arabic, aſqyl.*

Squinancy-wort (Bot.) corrupted from Aſperula *Cynanchia*, which is from κυνάγχειν, to choke.

Squirrel (Zool.) from *ſciuriolus*, dim. of *ſciurus; Fr. écureuil;* the common ſquirrel is Sciurus vulgaris.

Staa'via (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Martin Staaf*, a correſpondent of Linnæus; a genus of Bruniaceæ.

Stabero'ha, (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Reſtiaceæ.

Stachyan'thus (Bot.) στάχυς, a ſpike, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Stachybo'trys (Bot.) στάχυς, a ſpike, and βότρυς, a cluſter; a genus of Fungi.

Stachyli'dium (Bot.) στάχυς, an ear of corn, εἶδος, ſimilar.

Stachymor'pha (Bot.) στάχυς, a ſpike, and μορφή, ſhape; a genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Stachyo'bium (Bot.) στάχυς, a cluſter, βιόω, to live; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Sta'chys (Bot.) στάχυς, a ſpike; flowers in ſpikes; a genus of Labiatæ.

Stachyste'mon (Bot.) στάχυς, a ſpike, and στήμων, a ſtamen.

Stachyta'rpheta (Bot.) στάχυς, a ſpike, ταρφειός, denſe; a genus of Verbenaceæ.

Stachyu'rus (Bot.) στάχυς, a ſpike, and οὐρα, a tail; a genus of Pittoſporaceæ.

Stackhou'sia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Stackhouſe*, a Britiſh botaniſt; typical genus of Nat. Ord. Stackhouſiaceæ.

Stadman'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Stadmann*, a botanical traveller; a genus of Sapindaceæ.

Stæ'chas (Bot.) a geographical name; the name of a ſpecies of Lavandula and of a ſpecies of Gnaphalium.

Stæchasper'mum (Bot.) the Lavandula *Stæchas*, and σπέρμα, ſeed; from reſemblance of plant to the fruit of the former; a genus of Algæ.

Stæheli'na (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Benedict Stæhelin*, a Swiſs botaniſt; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Stag (Zool.) of *Anglo-Sax.* origin; the Red Deer or ſtag is Cervus Elephas, the Fallow Deer is Dama Vulgaris.

Staganole'pis (Fos. Zool.) σταγών-ός, a drop, λεπίς, a ſcale; having pitted ſcales.

Stag-beetle (Ent.) ſo called from their powerful mandibles reſembling ſtag's horns; the Lucanus cervus.

Sta'getus (Ent.) σταγετός, a drop; a genus of Coleoptera, family Anobiadæ.

Stagna'lis-e (Ent., Bot.) *ſtagnum*, a pool or ſwamp; living among pools.

Stagna'tilis-e (Ornith.) *Lat.* pertaining to ponds or pools.

Stalagmi'tis (Bot.) σταλαγμός, a dropping; the Gamboge tree; a genus of Cluſiaceæ.

Stal'lion (Zool.) *Anglo-Sax. ſtall.*

Sta'men, *pl.* Stam'ina (Bot.) στήμων, a ſpindle, or the warp in the ancient upright loom; applied to the male organs of flowering plants, conſiſting of the filament and anther.

Stanho'pea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Earl Stanhope*, a diſtinguiſhed patron of Botany; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Stanley'a (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Edward Lord Stanley*, *F.R.S.*, afterwards 13th Earl of Derby, Vice-preſident of the Linnæan Society; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Stanneël'lum (Ent.) *ſtanneus*, made of *ſtannum*, an alloy of ſilver and lead; from the colour of the wings which are "ſhining pale bronzy grey."

Stape'lia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Dr. J. B. à Stapel*, Dutch editor of "Theophraſtus;" a genus of South African Aſclepiadaceæ.

Staphyle'a (Bot.) σταφυλή, a bunch of grapes; from the diſpoſition of the fructification; Bladder-nut; typical genus of Staphylaceæ.

Staphyli'nidæ } (Ent.) { σταφυλή, a bunch of grapes; a family and
Staphyli'nus } { genus of Coleoptera.

Staphyloden'dron (Bot.) σταφυλή, a bunch of grapes, δένδρον, a tree; from the form of the inflorescence; a genus of Staphyleaceæ.

Staphisa'gria (Bot.) Latinized form of "Staveſacre;" a genus of Ranunculaceæ.

Starke'a (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Rev. M. Starke*, of Gros Tſchirna, Sileſia; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Star'ling (Ornith.) *Anglo-Sax. ſtare; Germ. ſtahr;* the Sturnus vulgaris.

Star'wort (Bot.) from the form of flower; the genus Aſter; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Stathmo'poda (Ent.) σταθμός, a balance, ποῦς, a foot; the inſect in repoſe extends its hind legs in a horizontal poſition; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Sta'tice (Bot.) στατίζω, to ſtop; from its aſtringency; Sea-lavander; a genus of Plumbaginaceæ.

Staunto'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Sir George Staunton;* a genus of Lardizabalaceæ.

Stauraca'nthus (Bot.) σταυρός, a croſs, ἄκανθα, a ſpine; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Stauran'thera (Bot.) σταυρός, a croſs, and ἀνήρ, an anther; a genus of Geſneraceæ.

Stauras'trum (Bot.) σταυρός, a croſs, αστρον, a ſtar; a genus of Algæ.

Stauro'ceras (Bot.) σταυρός, a croſs, κέρας, horn; a genus of Algæ.

Stauroglot'tis (Bot.) σταυρός, a croſs, and γλωττίς, a lip or labellum; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Stauro'gyne (Bot.) σταυρός, a croſs, and γυνή, a piſtil; a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Stauro'neis (Bot.) σταυρός, a croſs; a genus of Algæ.

Staurophyl'lus-a-um (Bot.) σταυρος, a croſs, φύλλον, a leaf; having leaves arranged croſſ-wiſe, *e. g.* Podolobium *ſtaurophyllum.*

Staurop'tera (Bot.) σταυρός, a croſs, πτερόν, a feather; a genus of Algæ.

Staurop'terus-a-um (Bot.) ſame etymol.; having croſſes on the wings.

Stauro'matum (Bot.) σταυρωμα, a paliſade; the ſtems being uſed for making them; a genus of Araceæ.

Staurophal'lus (Bot.) σταυρός a croſs, and φαλλός, a fungus.

Staurophra'gma (Bot.) σταυρός, a croſs, φράγμα, a diviſion or paliſade; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Stau'ropus (Ent.) σταῦρος, a croſs, ποῦς, a foot; from the form of the forelegs of the larva; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Staurospe'rmum (Bot.) σταυρός, a croſs, σπέρμα, ſeed; a genus of Algæ.

Sta'vesacre (Bot.) *Anglo-Sax. ſtafes-acre;* the Delphinium Staphiſagria.

Steato'rnis (Ornith.) στέαρ, fat or tallow, ὄρνις, a bird; this name, as well as the popular one of Oil bird, is taken from the fact that the natives largely employ the oil contained in their bodies; the Guacharo bird.

Stechman'nia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Steenhamma'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of a celebrated German botaniſt; a genus of Boraginaceæ.

Steenstru'pia (Zool.) P. N. in honour of —— *Steenſtrup*, a Daniſh naturaliſt.

Steer (Zool.) *Anglo-Sax. ſteor;* a young bullock or young ox.

Stee'tzia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of a celebrated Cryptogamia botaniſt; a genus of Hepaticæ.

Steffen'sia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Heinrich Steffens*, a diſtinguiſhed German naturaliſt, who died in 1848; a genus of Piperaceæ.

Stega'nia (Bot.) στεγάνη, a covering, *i. e.*, uſed for thatch; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Steganophtha'lmata (Zool.) στεγανός, covered, ὀφθαλμός, the eye.

Stegano'podes (Ornith.) στεγανός, covered, πούς, ποδός, the foot; applied to ſwimming birds having all the toes encloſed in the ſame membrane.

Stegano'tropis (Bot.) στεγάνη, a covering, τρέπω, to turn; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Stegano'tus (Bot.) στεγανός, covered; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Stegas'ma (Bot.) στέγασμα, a roof; a genus of Fungi.

Ste'gia (Bot.) στέγη, a roof; a genus of Fungi.

Stegnogram'ma (Bot.) στεγνός, covered, γραμμα, marking or writing; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Stegnospe'rma (Bot.) στεγνός, covered, σπέρμα, ſeed; a genus of Phytolaccaceæ.

Stego'balus (Bot.) στεγή, a covering, βάλλω, to throw off; a genus of Fungi.

Stegoca'rpi (Bot.) στέγος, a roof, καρπός, fruit; a diviſion of Muſci.

Stegonospo'rium (Bot.) στεγανός, covered, σπορά, ſpore; a genus of Fungi.

Stego'sia (Bot.) στέγω, to cover (with thatch); a genus of Gramina.

Steinhellia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Steinkellneriel'la (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Steinkellner*, one of the Thereſian Profeſſors at Vienna.

Steirac'tis (Bot.) στεῖρος, barren, ἀκτίς, a ray; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Steirodis'cus (Bot.) στεῖρος, barren, δίσκος, diſk; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Steiroglos sa (Bot.) στεῖρος, barren, γλῶσσα, tongue; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Steirone'ma (Bot.) στεῖρος, barren, νῆμα, filament; a genus of Primulaceæ.

Stelechaspermum (Bot.) στέλεχος, a trunk, σπέρμα, ſeed; a genus of Cluſiaceæ.

Steleocorys (Bot.) στελεόν, a handle, κόρυς, a helmet; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Stelephu'rus (Bot.) στήλη, a pillar, οὐρα, tail; a genus of Gramina.

Ste'lis (Bot.) στελίς, the Greek name of ſome paraſitical plant, perhaps the miſtletoe; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Ste'lis (Ent.) στήλη, a poſt; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Stellan'the (Bot.) στέλλω, to arrange, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Ericaceæ.

Stella'ra (Bot.) *ſtellaris*, ſtarry; a genus of Orobanchaceæ.

Stella'ria (Bot.) *ſtella*, a ſtar; from its ſtar-like flowers; a genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Stella'ris (Bot.) *Lat.* ſtarry; in botany, a genus of Liliaceæ.

Stella'ris-e (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* ſtarry, *e. g.*, Saxifraga *ſtellaris*.

Stella'tæ (Bot.) *ſtellatus*, ſtar-ſhaped; the order, formed by Ray, which compriſes the Galiums and other ſtellate-leaved plants.

Stella'tus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat. e. g.* Teſtudo *ſtellata*.

Stelle'ra (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *G. W. Steller*, a celebrated botanical collector, who died in 1746; a genus of Gentianaceæ.

Ste'llio (Zool.) *Lat.* a lizard; the Gecko, which has ſtar-like ſpots on its back; a genus of Reptilia.

Stel'lula (Ornith.) dim. of *ſtella*, a ſtar; a genus of Humming-birds.

Stellul'ina (Bot.) *ſtellula*, a little ſtar; a genus of Confervaceæ.

Stematosper'mum (Bot.) στέμμα-ατος, a wreath, σπέρμα, ſeed; a genus of Gramina.

Stemmacantha (Bot.) στέμμα, a wreath, ἄκανθα, a prickle; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Stemmade'nia (Bot.) στέμμα, a wreath, ἀδήν, a gland; a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Stemmatoph'ora (Ent.) στέμμα-ατος, a wreath, φορέω, to carry.

Stemmatosi'phon (Bot.) στέμμα-ατος, a wreath, σίφων, a tube; a genus of Styracaceæ.

Stemmodon'tia (Bot.) στέμμα, a wreath, ὀδους, ὀδοντος, a tooth; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Stemo'dia (Bot.) στήμων, a ſtamen, δίς, double; having two-anthered filaments; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Stemoni'tis (Bot.) στήμων, a ſpindle; alluding to the form of ſome ſpecies; a genus of Fungi.

Stemphy'lium (Bot.) στέμφυλον, oil-cake; which it reſembles; a genus of Fungi.

Stenac'tis (Bot.) στενός, narrow, ἀκτίς, ray, (florets); a genus of Compoſitæ.

Stenan'drium (Bot.) στενός, narrow, ἀνηρ, ἀνδρος, anther; a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Stenan'thera (Bot.) στενός, narrow, ἀνθηρα, an anther; a genus of Epacridaceæ.

Stenan'thium (Bot.) στενός, narrow, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Melanthaceæ.

Ste'ne (Ent.) στενός, narrow; a genus of Coleoptera.

Stenel'mis (Ent.) στενός, narrow, ἕλμις, a worm; a genus of Coleoptera.

Ste'nia (Ent., Bot.) στενός, narrow; a genus of Orchidaceæ; alſo a genus of Lepidoptera.

Ste'nidæ (Ent.) the family of Coleoptera of which *Stenus* is the typical genus.

Stenocar'pus (Bot.) στενός, narrow, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Proteaceæ.

Steno'cera (Ent.) στενός, narrow, κέρας, a horn (antennæ).

Stenochi'lus (Bot.) στενός, narrow, χεῖλος, lip, (of the corolla); a genus of Myoporaceæ.

Stenochlæ'na (Bot.) στενός, narrow, χλαῖνα, robe; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Stenocli'ne (Bot.) στενός, narrow, κλίνη, bed; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Stenocœ'lium (Bot.) στενός, narrow, κοῖλος, hollow; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Stenocory'ne (Bot.) στενός, narrow, κορύνη, a club or mace; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Ste'nodon (Bot.) στενός, narrow, ὀδους, ὀδοντος, tooth; a genus of Melaſtomaceæ.

Stenoglos'sa (Ent.) στενός, narrow, γλῶσσα, a tongue; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Stenoglos'sum (Bot.) ſame derivation; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Stenoglot'tis (Bot.) στενός, narrow, γλωττίς, lip; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Stenogram'ma (Bot.) στενός, narrow, γράμμα, inſcription or marking; a genus of Algæ.

Steno'gyne (Bot.) στενός, narrow, γυνή, piſtil; a genus of Labiatæ.

Stenolo'bium (Bot.) στενός, narrow, λοβός, pod; a genus of Bignoniaceæ; alſo a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Stenolo'bus (Bot.) ſame derivation; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Steno'lophus (Bot.) στενός, narrow, λόφος, a creſt; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Stenomes'son (Bot.) στενός, narrow, μέσσος, middle; a genus of Amaryllidaceæ.

Stenope'talum (Bot.) στενός, narrow, πέταλον, leaf; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Steno'phylax (Ent.) στενός, narrow, φύλαξ, a guard, probably in alluſion to the antennæ.

Stenophyl'lum (Bot.) στενός, narrow, φύλλον, leaf; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Steno'ptera (Bot.) στενός, narrow, πτερόν, wing; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Stenop'terus (Ent.) ſame derivation; a genus of Coleoptera.

Steno'pteryx (Ent.) στενός, narrow, πτέρυξ, a wing.

Stenorhi'na (Zool.) στενός, narrow, ῥίν, noſe.

Stenorhynchi'na (Zool.) στενός, narrow, ῥύγχος, a beak; a ſub-family of Mammalia.

Stenorhyn'chus (Bot., Zool.) στενός, narrow, ῥύγχος, a beak; a genus of Orchidaceæ; in zoology, a genus of Decapod Cruſtacea and of Phocidæ.

Stenoso'ma (Zool.) στενός, narrow, σῶμα, body; a genus of Iſopod Cruſtacea.

Stenos'tola (Ent.) στενός, narrow, στολή, a robe; a genus of Coleoptera.

Stenu'ra (Ent.) στενός, narrow, οὐρά, tail; a genus of Coleoptera.

Ste'nus (Ent.) στενός, narrow, referring to its attenuated form; a genus of Coleoptera.

Stephanan'dra (Bot.) στέφανος, a crown (ſhaped), ἀνήρ, ἀνδρος, ſtamen; a genus of Roſaceæ.

Stephanan'thus (Bot.) στέφανος, a crown, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Stepha'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *F. Stephan*, a Profeſſor at Moſcow; a genus of Meniſpermaceæ.

Stepha'nium (Bot.) στέφανος, a crown; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Stephanoca'rpus (Bot.) στέφανος, a crown, and καρπός, fruit; a genus of Ciſtaceæ.

Stephano'coma (Bot.) στέφανος, a crown, κόμη, a tuft or head; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Steph'anohy'dra (Zool.) στέφανος, a wreath or coronet, ὕδρα, a water-ſerpent; a genus of Ophidians.

Steph'anopap'pus (Bot.) στέφανος, a crown, and πάππος, the ſeed-down; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Steph'ano'phorus-a-um (Ornith.) στέφανος, a crown (tuft), φέρω, to bear; tuft-bearing.

Steph'anophyl'lum (Bot.) στέφανος, a crown, φύλλον, a leaf; a genus of Eriocaulaceæ.

Steph'anophy'sum (Bot.) στέφανος, a crown, φῦσα, a bladder; a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Steph'anopo'dium (Bot.) στέφανος, a crown, πούς, ποδός, a foot or ſtem; a genus of Chailletiaceæ.

Steph'ano'stoma (Bot.) στέφανος, a crown, στόμα, opening.

Stephano'tis (Bot.) στέφανος, a crown; from its natural adaptedneſs for chaplets; a magnificent genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Stephen'sia (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *James Francis Stephens*, author of "Illuſtrations of Britiſh Entomology," &c., who died in 1851; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Sterbec'kia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Capparidaceæ.

Stercora'rius (Ornith.) *ſtercus*, ordure; the Skua; a genus of Sea-gulls.

Stercu'lia (Bot.) *ſtercus*, ordure; ſome ſpecies are fetid; typical genus of Sterculiaceæ.

Ste'rcus musca'rum (Ichth.) *Lat.* the dung of flies; from a longitudinal ſeries of black dots on the præ-operculum and ſides.

Sterelmin'tha (Zool.) στερεός, ſolid, ἕλμινς, a worm; applied by Profeſſor Owen to inteſtinal worms having no diſcoverable viſcera.

Stereocau'lon (Bot.) στερεός, rigid, καυλός, a ſtem; a genus of Lichenes.

Stereo'cladon (Bot.) στερεός, unbending, κλάδος, a branch.

Stereococ'cus (Bot.) στερεός, hard, κόκκος, berry or ſeed; a genus of Algæ.

Stereoder'ma (Bot.) στερεός, hard, δέρμα, rind; a genus of Oleaceæ.

Ste'reodon (Bot.) στερεός, ſtiff, ὀδών, tooth (of the periſtome); a genus of Muſci.

Stereone'ma (Bot.) στερεός, hard, νῆμα, filament; a genus of Algæ.

Stereophy'llum (Bot.) στερεός, hard, φύλλον, leaf; a genus of Bryoid Mufci.

Stereosper'mum (Bot.) στερεός, hard, σπέρμα, feed; a genus of Bignoniaceæ.

Stereox'ylon (Bot.) στερεός, hard, ξύλον, wood; a genus of Efcalloniaceæ.

Ste'reum (Bot.) στῆρ, fat; a genus of Fungi.

Sterig'ma (Bot.) στήριγμα, a prop; the ftamens are joined at the bafe; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Sterigmoste'mon (Bot.) στήριγμα, a prop, στῆμων, ftamen; *i. e.*, the ftamen being bifurcated at the top; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Ster'ilis-e (Bot.) *Lat.* barren, ufelefs; *e. g.* Bromus *fterilis*.

Ste'ripha (Bot.) στέριφος, tough; a genus of Convolvulaceæ.

Steripho'ma (Bot.) στέριφος, tough; a genus of Capparidaceæ.

Ste'ris (Bot.) στῆρ, greafe; a genus of Hydrophyllaceæ.

Ste'rna (Ornith.) *Lat.* a tern; typical genus of *Sternidæ*, the Terns or Sea-fwallows.

Sternar'chus (Ichth.) στέρνον, the breaft-bone, ἄρχω, to prevail; a genus of Gymnotid Fifhes.

Sternber'gia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Count Gafper Sternberg*, a celebrated botanift; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Sternocly'ta (Ornith.) στέρνον, the breaft, κλυτὸς, famous; a genus of Humming-birds.

Sterno'xi (Ent.) στέρνον, the breaft, ὀξύς, fharp; a divifion of Coleoptera.

Ste'ropus (Ent.) στερεός, hard, πούς, foot; a genus of Coleoptera.

Ster'rha (Ent.) στερρός, hard, ftrong; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Stethorec'tus (Ent.) στῆθος, the breaft, *rectus*, ftraight; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Stettinen'sis-e (Ent.) belonging to *Stettin*, Pomerania.

Steude'lia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the celebrated author of the "Nomenclator;" a genus of Erythroxylaceæ.

Stevar'tia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Malvaceæ.

Steve'na } (Bot.) { P. N., in honour of *C. Steven*, a Ruffian botanift;
Steve'nia } { genera of Cruciferæ.

Steven'sia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Ste'via (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Peter James Efteve, M.D.*, Profeffor of Botany at Valencia; a genus of Compofitæ.

Sti'bas (Bot.) στιβάς, a mattrefs; a genus of Stylidiaceæ.

Stibi'sta (Zool.) from *ftibium*, a preparation of antimony ufed for ftaining the eyelids; from having two narrow black bars acrofs the foot.

Sti'cherus (Bot.) στίχος, a row or line; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Stichocar'pus (Bot.) στίχος, a row or line, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Algæ.

Stichoco'ccus (Bot.) στίχος, a row or ſeries, κόκκος, berry or ſeed; a genus of Algæ.

Sticho'stega (Zool.) στίχος, a row or line, στέγη, a chamber; an order of Foraminifera, having a linear ſeries of chambers.

Stick'leback (Ichth., Bot.) *German, ſtickling; Dutch, ſteckelbaar; French, épinoche;* the Gaſteroſteus aculeatus; in Botany, the Galium Aparine.

Stic'ta (Bot.) στικτός, ſpotted, from the under ſurface of the fronds; a genus of Lichenes.

Stictica'lis (Ent.) στικτός, marked, ſpotted.

Stic'tis (Bot.) στικτός, ſpotted; from the dot-like appearance of many ſpecies; a genus of Fungi.

Stictyosi'phon (Bot.) στικτός, variegated, σίφων, tube; a genus of Algæ.

Stiff'tia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Stigeoclo'nium (Bot.) στίζω, to ſpot or mark, κλωνιόν, a young ſhoot; a genus of Algæ.

Stigone'ma (Bot.) στίζω, to mark or pit, νῆμα, filament; a genus of Algæ, ſection Oſcillatoriaceæ.

Stig'ma, plural Stig'mata (Ent., Bot.) *Lat.* a mark or ſpot; the *ſtigmata* are the air-ſlits of inſects, equivalent to ſpiracles; in Botany, that part of the piſtil upon which the pollen reſts.

Stigman'thus (Bot.) στίγμα, ſtigma, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Stigmaphyl'lon (Bot.) στίγμα, a ſtyle, φύλλον, a leaf, becauſe the termination of the ſtyle becomes expanded into the form of a leaf; a genus of Malpighiaceæ.

Stigmatothe'ca (Bot.) στίγμα, ſtigma, θήκη, a ſheath; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Stig'mea (Bot.) στίγμα, a point; a genus of Fungi.

Stigmode'ra (Ent.) στίγμα, a ſpot, δέρη, the neck.

Stigmono'ta (Ent.) στίγμα, a mark, νῶτος, the back; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Stig'mus (Ent.) στίγμα, a ſpot; a genus of Hymenoptera

Stigone'ma (Bot.) στίγων, dotted, νῆμα, a filament; from the regular annular dots of the filaments; a genus of Conſervaceæ.

Stila'go (Bot.) στύλος, a ſtyle; probably ſo called from its length; typical genus of Stilaginaceæ.

Stil'be (Bot.) στίλβω, to ſhine; typical genus of Stilbaceæ.

Stil'bia } (Ent.) { στίλβω, to glitter; a genus and family of Lepido-
Stilbi'idæ } { ptera.

Stilbo'spora (Bot.) στιλβός, ſhining, σπορά, a ſeed (ſporule); a genus of Fungi.

Stil'bum (Bot.) στιλβός, ſhining; the plants are at firſt watery and gelatinous; a genus of Fungi.

Stillingfleet'ia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Benjamin Stillingfleet*, grandſon of the biſhop, who died in 1771; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Stillin'gia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the ſame eminent Engliſh botaniſt; the *S.* ſebifera is the Tallow-tree of China; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Stilpno'gyne (Bot.) στιλπνός, glittering, γυνή, piſtil; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Stilpnopap'pus (Bot.) στιλπνός, glittering, πάππος, the down of plants; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Stilpnophy'tum (Bot.) στιλπνός, glittering, φυτόν, a plant; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Sting-fish (Ichth.) the Trachinus vipera; called alſo the Little Weever.

Stink-horn (Bot.) the Phallus impudicus.

Sti'pa (Bot.) στύπη, hemp; Feather-graſs; a genus of Gramina.

Stipagros'tis (Bot.) the genus *Stipa*, and *agroſtis*, wild; a genus of Gramina.

Stipitu'rus (Ornith.) *ſtipes*, a club, οὐρα, tail; a genus of Wren-like Birds.

Stipocau'lon (Bot.) *ſtipo*, to compreſs, *caulis*, a ſtem; a genus of Algæ.

Stipopo'dium (Bot.) *ſtipo*, to compreſs, πούς, ποδός, ſtem; a genus of Algæ.

Stipula'ria (Bot.) *ſtipula*, a ſtraw (ſtipule); a genus of Illecebraceæ.

Sti'pulæ (Bot.) *ſtipula*, a ſtraw; *ſtipules*, the little leaf-like appendages adjoined to the baſe of the leaf; in hepaticæ and moſſes they are called amphigaſtrid.

Stit'chwort (Bot.) the varieties of Stellaria.

Sti za (Bot.) στιζός, ſpotted; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Stizolo'bium (Bot.) στιζός, party-coloured, λοβός, a pod; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Stizo'lophus (Bot.) στιζός, ſpotted, λόφος, a tuft; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Sti'zus (Ent.) στιζός, party-coloured; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Stoat (Zool.) the Muſtela erminea.

Stobæ'a (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Dr. Stobæus*, of Lund, one of Linnæus's first patrons; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Stock (Bot.) various ſpecies of the genus Matthiola.

Stock-dove (Ornith.) "becauſe it builds in the ſtocks of trees, particularly ſuch as have been headed down, and have become in conſequence rugged and buſhy at the top."—YARRELL. The Columba Œnas.

Stœ'be (Bot.) στοιβή, a cuſhion or pad, becauſe the original plant was uſed for bedding; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Stoke'sia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Jonathan Stokes*, *M.D.*, coadjutor of Withering; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Sto'lidus-a-um (Ornith.) *Lat.* dull, ſtupid; *e.g.*, Anöus *ſtolidus*, the Noddy.

Sto'lon (Bot.) *Lat. ſtolo, ſtolonis*, a ſucker, which from στέλλω, to put forth; *French, ſtolon;* applied to a branch given off above the ſurface of the ground which deſcends thereto, and from which ariſe freſh ſhoots.

Stoman'dra (Bot.) στόμα, an opening, ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, ſtamen; a genus of Loganiaceæ.

Stoma'poda (Zool.) στόμα, mouth, πούς, ποδός, foot; the mouth-footed Cruſtaceans; an order of Podophthalma.

Stomar'rhena (Bot.) στόμα, opening, ἄῤῥην, ſtamen; a genus of Epacridaceæ.

Sto'mata, or **Sto'mates** (Bot.) στόμα, opening or mouth; the ſmall longitudinal openings in the epidermis of plants.

Stoma'tium, pl. **Stoma'tia** (Bot.) στόμα, a mouth; applied by Bridel to the epiphragm of moſſes.

Sto'mias (Ichth.) στόμα, the mouth; having the mouth deeply cleft; a genus of Pike-like Fiſhes.

Sto'mis (Ent.) στόμις, hard-mouthed; a genus of Coleoptera.

Stomobra'chium (Zool.) στόμα, a mouth, βραχίων, the arm; a genus of Meduſæ.

Stom'phia (Zool.) στόμφος, wide-mouthed.

Stone-crop (Bot.) the common ſtone-crop is Sedum acre.

Sto'rax (Bot.) a gum which is the produce of *Styrax* officinale.

Stork (Ornith.) *Anglo-Sax. ſtorc, Germ. ſtorch;* the common ſtork is Ciconia alba.

Stor'kia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Liliaceæ.

Stot (Zool.) *Anglo-Sax. ſtod-hors;* applied, like ſteer, to a young bullock or ox.

Strabo'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the ancient celebrated geographer; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Stramenta'lis (Ent.) *ſtramen*, ſtraw; ſtraw-coloured.

Stramina'lis (Ent.) *ſtramineus*, ſtraw-coloured; from the colour of the wings.

Strami'neus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* ſtraw-coloured.

Stramo'nium (Bot.) ſaid to be from *ſtramen*, a ſtraw, from its fibrous roots; Thorn-apple; a genus of Solanaceæ.

Stranga'lia (Ent.) στραγγαλιά, a knot; a genus of Coleoptera.

Strangwe'ia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Liliaceæ.

Stratio'ma, Stratio'midæ (Ent.) στρατιός, war-like; a genus and family of Diptera.

Stratio'mys (Ent.) στρατιός, warlike, μυῖα, a fly; a genus of Diptera.

Stratiota'lis (Ent.) feeds on *Stratiotes* aloides, the common Water Soldier.

Stratio'tes (Bot.) στρατιώτης, a ſoldier, from its ſword-like leaves; the Water Soldier; a genus of Hydrocharidaceæ.

Straus'sia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Stranvæ'sia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the *Hon. W. T. H. Fox Strangeways;* a genus of Roſaceæ.

Strava'dia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Barringtoniaceæ.

Strava'dium (Bot.) from *Tſjeria Samſtravadi*, its *Malabar* name; a genus of Myrtaceæ.

Straw'berry (Bot.) the *berry* that grows upon a plant prone to *ſtray*, by runners, from its centre of attachment; properly Strayberry; plant and fruit of the genus Fragaria, order Roſaceæ.

Streblan'thera (Bot.) στρέβλος, twiſted, *anthera*, anther; a genus of Boraginaceæ.

Streblid'ia (Bot.) στρέβλη, a ſcrew, εἶδος, likeneſs; a genus of Cyperaceæ.

Streblocar'pus (Bot.) στρεβλός, twiſted, κάρπός, fruit; a genus of Capparidaceæ.

Streblorhi'za (Bot.) στρεβλός, twiſted, ῥιζα, root; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Streblo'trichum (Bot.) στρεβλός, twiſted, θρίξ, τρίχος, hair; a genus of Bryoid Muſci.

Stre'blus (Bot.) στρεβλός, twiſted; a genus of Artocarpaceæ.

Streck'era (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Strelit'zia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the houſe of *Mecklenburg Strelitz*, of which Queen Charlotte was a member; a genus of Muſaceæ.

Strem'matogna'thus (Zool.) στρέμμα-ατος, a twiſt, γνάθος, the jaw.

Strempe'lia (Bot.) στρέμμα, a twiſt, πελιός, dark-coloured; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Stre'nia (Ent.) P. N. the goddeſs who preſided over new year's gifts.

Stre'pera (Ornith.) *ſtrepo*, to make a noiſe; from its loud and ringing note; the Shrike.

Strephe'dium (Bot.) στρέφος, a ſpiral; a genus of Bryoid Muſci.

Streph'ium (Bot.) στρέφος, a ſpiral; a genus of Gramina.

Streph'odon (Bot.) στρέφος, a ſpiral; a genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Strep'selas (Ornith.) στρέψειν, to turn, λᾶς, a ſtone; Illiger's name for the Turn-ſtones.

Strep'sia (Bot.) στρέψις, a turning round; a genus of Bromeliaceæ.

Strepsip'tera (Ent.) στρέψις, a twiſting, πτέρον, wing, a ſub-order of Insects.

Streptach'ne (Bot.) στρεπτός, pliant, ἄχνη, an awn; a genus of Gramina.

Streptan'thera (Bot.) στρεπτός, twisted, ἀνθηρ, anther; a genus of Iridaceæ.

Streptan'thus (Bot.) στρεπτός, twiſted, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Strepta'xidæ, **Strepta'xis** (Zool.) στρεπτός, twiſted, *axis*; a family and genus of Pulmoniferous Molluſca.

Strep'tium (Bot.) στρεπτός, twiſted; a genus of Verbenaceæ.

Streptocar'pus (Bot.) στρεπτός, twiſted, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Geſneraceæ.

Streptocau'lon (Bot.) στρεπτός, twiſted, καυλός, a ſtem; a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Streptochæ'ta (Bot.) στρεπτός, twiſted, χαῖτη, briſtle; a genus of Gramina.

Streptopo'gon (Bot.) στρεπτός, twiſted, πώγων, beard; a genus of Gramina.

Strepto'gyna (Bot.) στρεπτός, twiſted, γυνή, piſtil; a genus of Gramina.

Streptopet'alum (Bot.) στρεπτός, twiſted, πέταλον, leaf; a genus of Frankeniaceæ.

Strepto'phorus (Zool.) στρεπτός, twiſted, φορέω, to go along; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Strep'topus (Bot.) στρεπτός, twiſted, ποῦς, a foot; referring to the flower ſtalks; a genus of Melanthaceæ.

Streptosta'chys (Bot.) στρεπτός, twiſted, στάχυς, a ſpike; a genus of Gramina.

Strep'tothrix (Bot.) στρεπτός, twiſted, θρίξ, hair; a genus of Fungi.

Stria'ria (Bot.) *ſtria*, a groove; the fronds are marked with grooves; a genus of Fuci.

Striatel'la (Bot.) dim. of *ſtria*, a groove; the fruſtules are longitudinally ſtriated; a genus of Diatoms.

Stria'tula (Bot.) dim. of *ſtria*, a groove; a ſmall groove.

Stria'tus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* furrowed, fluted, grooved.

Stri'ga (Bot.) *ſtriga*, a furrow; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Stri'gia (Bot.) *ſtriga*, a furrow; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Stri'gidæ (Ornith.) *ſtrix*, an owl; the Owls; a family of Birds of the order Raptores.

Strigidor'sus-a-um (Zool.) *ſtriga*, a furrow, *dorſum*, the back; *e. g.* applied to a muſtela (weaſel) having a yellowiſh-white dorſal and ventral ſtripe; *e. g.* Muſtela *ſtrigidorſa*.

Strigila'ta (Ent.) *ſtrigilis*, a ſtrigil or ſcraper uſed by bathers, the form of which is ſuppoſed to be repreſented by the marks on the wings.

Strigil'ia (Bot.) *ſtrigilis*, a ſcraper; a genus of Styracaceæ.

Strigi'næ (Ornith.) a ſub-family of birds, of the order Accipitres, of which Strix is the typical genus.

Stri'gops (Ornith.) στρίξ, owl, ὤψ, eye; the Owl-parrot; a genus of Pſittacidæ.

Strigo'sus-a-um (Bot.) *ſtriga*, a ſwathe; having briſtle-like hairs.

Stri'gulus-a-um (Bot., Ent.) *ſtriga*, a ſwathe, a line or ſtreak; implying markings like furrows in a field.

Strix (Ornith.) στρίξ, *Lat. ſtrix*, an owl.

Stro'bila (Bot.) στρόβιλος, a pine-cone; from the cone-like inflorefcence; a genus of Boraginaceæ.

Strobilan'thes (Bot.) στρόβιλος, a cone, ἄνθος, flower; from the cone-like inflorefcence; a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Strobilocar'pus (Bot.) στρόβιλος, a cone, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Bruniaceæ.

Strobilora'chis (Bot.) στρόβιλος, a cone, ῥαχις, the back-bone (axis of inflorefcence); a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Strobilosau'ra (Zool.) στρόβιλος, a fir-cone, σαῦρα, lizards; the Cone-tailed Lizards.

Stro'bilus (Bot.) *Lat.* a cone; an imbricated ſcaly inflorefcence.

Stroboca'lyx (Bot.) στρόβος, a top (ſhaped), *calyx;* a genus of Compoſitæ.

Strogano'via (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Strogonoff*, a Ruſſian botaniſt; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Strombo'sia (Bot.) στρόμβος, a ball; a genus of Rhamnaceæ.

Strömia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Capparidaceæ.

Strongy'lodon (Bot.) στρογγύλος, ſpherical; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Strongy'lospe'rma (Bot.) στρογγύλος, ſpherical, σπέρμα, ſeed; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Stro'ngylus (Zool., Ent.) στρογγύλος, round, ſpherical; in entomology, a genus of Coleoptera.

Stro'pha (Bot.) στρόφος, a twiſted cord; a genus of Chloranthaceæ.

Strophan'thus (Bot.) στρόφος, twiſted, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Strophios'toma (Bot.) στρόφις, a twiſting, στόμα, an opening; a genus of Boraginaceæ.

Strophopap'pus (Bot.) στρόφος, a twiſt, πάππος, the down of plants; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Strophoso'mus (Ent.) στρόφος, a twiſt, σῶμα, body; a genus of Coleoptera.

Strophosty'les (Bot.) στρόφος, a twiſt, στῦλος, a ſtyle; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Strucke'ria (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Vochyaceæ.

Struma'ria (Bot.) *ſtruma*, a tubercle; from the baſe of the ſtyle; a genus of Amaryllidaceæ.

Strump'fia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Struthan'thus (Bot.) στρουθός, a ſparrow, ἄνθος, a flower; from the reſemblance of its flowers to an unfledged bird; a genus of Loranthaceæ.

Stru'thio (Ornith.) στρουθίων, an oſtrich, *i. e.*, the great στρουθός, which latter word was uſed for a ſmall bird; the Oſtrich.

Struthi'ola (Bot.) στρουθός, a little bird; the ſeeds are beak-like; a genus of Thymelaceæ.

Struthiola'ria (Zool.) *ſtruthio*, an oſtrich; the Oſtrich's-foot ſhell; a genus of Molluſca.

Struthio'pteris (Bot.) στρουθίων, an oſtrich, πτέρις, fern; the fronds are like feathers; a genus of Filices.

Stru'thium (Bot.) στρουθιόν, ancient name of a plant; a genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Stru'vea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Struve*, the aſtronomer.

Stry'chnos (Bot.) στρύχνος, the Greek name of the Solanum; a genus of Loganiaceæ.

Strychnodaph'ne (Bot.) the genus *Strychnos*, *daphne*, laurel; a genus of Lauraceæ.

Stryphnoden'dron (Bot.) στρυφνός, rough, aſtringent; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Stuar'tia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *John Stuart*, Marquis of Bute, a diſtinguiſhed patron of botany; a genus of Ternſtrömiaceæ.

Stubendor'fia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Cruciferæ.

Stul'tus (Zool.) *Lat.* a fool.

Stur'geon (Ichth.) *Gothic*, *ſtur*, latinized into *ſturio*; *Ital. ſturione*, *Fr. eſturgeon*; from the laſt of theſe we derive the word.

Stu'rio (Ichth.) *Low Lat.*, a ſturgeon.

Sturion'idæ (Ichth.) *ſturio*, with family term.; the Sturgeon family.

Stur'mia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Jacob Sturm*, a German botaniſt; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Sturnel'la (Ornith.) dim. of *ſturnus*, a ſtarling.

Stur'nidæ (Ornith.) *ſturnus*, fam. term. *idæ;* the Starling family.

Stur'nus (Ornith.) *Lat.* a ſtarling.

Stygeoclo'nium (Bot.) στύγιος, hateful, κλωνίον, a young ſhoot; a genus of Algæ.

Stylan'dra (Bot.) στῦλος, a column, ἀνήρ, a ſtamen, a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Styla'tus-a-um (Ent. Bot.) *ſtylus*, a pointed ſhaft; having an elongated or pointed body, *e. g.* Aſilus *ſtylatus*, Erodium *ſtylatum*.

Styleph'orus (Ichth.) στυλίς, a maſt, φορέω, to carry.

Style'sia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Compoſitæ.

Stylidia'ceæ (Bot.) the Styleworts, of which the following is the typical genus.

Styli'dium (Bot.) στῦλος, pillar, from the remarkable irritability of the column formed by the union of the filaments and ſtyle; Stylewort; a typical genus of Stylidiaceæ.

Sty'lis (Bot.) στῦλος, a pillar; a genus of Alangiaceæ.

Stylis'ma (Bot.) στυλίς, a maſt or ſpar; a genus of Convolvulaceæ.

Styloba'sis (Bot.) στῦλος, pillar, *baſis;* a genus of Algæ.

Styloba'sium (Bot.) ſame derivation; a genus of Chryſobalanaceæ.

Stylo'bates (Bot.) στυλοβατης, the foot or baſe of a pillar; a genus of Fungi.

Stylo'ceras (Bot.) στῦλος, pillar, κέρας, horn; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Stylochæ'ton (Bot.) στῦλος, pillar (ſtyle), χαίτη, a tuft; a genus of Araceæ.

Stylocli'ne (Bot.) στῦλος, pillar (ſtyle), κλίνη, a bed; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Styloco'mium (Bot.) στῦλος, pillar (ſtyle), κόμη, tuft; a genus of Bryoid Muſci.

Styloco'ryne (Bot.) στῦλος, pillar (ſtyle), κορύνη, a club; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Stylodis'cus (Bot.) στῦλος, pillar (ſtyle), δίσκος, diſk; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Styloglos'sum (Bot.) στῦλος, pillar, γλῶσσα, tongue; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Stylo'gyne (Bot.) στῦλος, pillar (ſtyle), γυνή, piſtil; a genus of Myrſinaceæ.

Stylo'lepis (Bot.) στῦλος, a ſtyle, λεπίς, a ſcale; alluding to the form; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Stylone'ma (Bot.) στῦλος, a ſtyle, νῆμα, filament; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Stylopap'pus (Bot.) στῦλος, a ſtyle, πάππος, the down of plants; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Stylo'phorum (Bot.) στῦλος, a ſtyle, φέρω, to bear; a genus of Papaveraceæ.

Sty'lops (Ent.) στῦλος, the writing-ſtyle of the ancients, ὄψις, likeneſs; a genus of Strepſiptera.

Stylosan'thus (Bot.) στῦλος, a ſtyle, ἄνθος, a flower, the ſtyle being very long; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Sty'lospores (Bot.) στῦλος, a pillar, (ſtyle), σπορά, ſeed, (ſpore); iſolated ſpores of certain Fungi borne upon ſhort ſimple ſtalks.

Styloste'gium (Bot.) στῦλος, ſtem (columella), στέγη, lid.

Stylu'rus (Bot.) στῦλος, a pillar, οὐρα, a tail; from the long tails of the ſeeds.

Sty'lus (Bot.) *Lat.* a ſhaft or column; the *ſtyle* is that portion of the piſtil which ſeparates the ſtigma from the germen; alſo, in entomology applied to the *ſhaft* of the poiſer of the Diptera.

Stypan'dra (Bot.) στύπη, tow, ἀνήρ, an anther; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Styphe'lia (Bot.) στυφελός, rigid; a genus of Epacridaceæ.

Sty'phion (Bot.) στυφός, aſtringent, hard; a genus of Algæ.

Styphnolo'bium (Bot.) στυφνός, hard, λοβός, pod; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Stypho'nia (Bot.) στυφός, rugged; a genus of Anacardiaceæ.

Sty'rax (Bot.) altered from *aſſthirak*, the Arabic name; typical genus of Styracaceæ.

Sty'sanus (Bot.) etymology unknown; a genus of Fungi.

Suæ'da (Bot.) συώδης, ſwine-like, becauſe they feed on it; Sea-blite; a genus of Chenopodiaceæ.

Suar'dia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Gramina.

Suavel'la (Ent.) *ſuavis*, pleaſant, agreeable.

Sua'veolens (Bot.) *Lat.* ſweet-ſcented, *e. g.* Tulipa *ſuaveolens*.

Subal'bicans (Bot.) *Lat.* ſomewhat white.

Subarqua'tus-a-um (Ornith.) *Lat.* ſomewhat arched.

Subbu'teo (Ornith.) implying ſome reſemblance to the buzzard, *Buteo*.

Subcilia'ta (Ent.) *ſub*, ſlightly, *ciliatus*, fringed; the antennæ being ciliated in the male.

Subcinc'tus (Zool.) *Lat.* ſlightly girdled; having bands very faint or nearly obſolete

Su'ber (Bot.) *Lat.* the cork-tree, ſcientifically Quercus *Suber*.

Subflaviven'tris (Zool.) *ſubflavus*, ſomewhat yellowiſh, *venter*, the belly.

Subgutturo'sa (Zool.) *Lat.* ſomewhat wide-throated.

Subli'mia (Bot.) *ſublimis*, lofty; a genus of Palmæ.

Submer'sus-a-um (Bot.) *ſubmergo*, to ſink, to ſubmerge, *e. g.* Ceratophyllum *ſubmerſum*; becauſe it lives in water.

Suboper'culum (Ichth.) *ſub*, under, *operculum*, a cover or lid.

Subro'seus-a-um (Ent.) *Lat.* ſlightly roſy.

Subsericea'tus-a-um (Ent.) *ſub*, ſlightly, *ſericeus*, ſilky.

Sub'ula (Ent.) *Lat.* an awl; a genus of Diptera.

Subula'lis (Ent.) "awl-like," from *ſubula*, an awl.

Subula'ria (Bot.) *ſubula*, an awl, from the form of the leaves; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Succenturia'tus-a-um (Ent.) *Lat.* taken as a recruit, a ſubſtitute.

Succi'sus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* lopped, from the appearance of the roots; *e. g.* Scabioſa *Succiſa*.

Succo'wia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Prof. Suckow*, a botaniſt of Heidelberg; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Suchtele'nia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Boraginaceæ.

Sucker (Bot.) applied to a branch ariſing from the ſtem below the ſurface of the earth, which ultimately riſes and forms a ſeparate plant.

Sue'cicus-a-um (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* Swiſs, *e. g.* Cornus *Suecica*.

Suffre'nia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Lythraceæ.

Su'hria (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Algæ.

Suil'lus (Bot.) *Lat.* pertaining to ſwine; applied by Pliny to a black hog-muſhroom; a genus of Fungi.

Suil'lus-a-um (Zool.) *Lat.* ſwine-like, pig-noſed.

Sulca'tus-a-um (Ent., Bot.) *Lat.* furrowed, *e. g.* Scorpiurus *ſulcatus*.

Suli'pa (Bot.) etymology doubtful; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Sullivan'tia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Saxifragaceæ.

Sulphura'lis-e (Ent.) *Lat. ſulphur*-coloured.

Sulphu'reus-a-um (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat. ſulphur*-coloured, *e. g.* Motacilla *ſulphurea*, the Yellow Wagtail.

Sulze'ria (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Loganiaceæ.

Sulzeriel'la (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *J. H. Sulzer*, a Swiſs, and Profeſſor at Berlin, who died in 1779.

Su'mach (Bot.) *Arabic*, *ſimaq*; the genus Rhus.

Sumatra'nus-a-um (Zool.) appertaining to the Island of Sumatra.

Sun-dew (Bot.) common name of the *Droſera*.

Sun-fiſh (Ichth.) popular name of one or two kinds of Orthagoriſcus.

Su'nius (Ent.) etymology doubtful; a genus of Coleoptera.

Supe'rbus-a-um (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* ſplendid, magnificent, *e. g.* Paradiſea *ſuperba*.

Supercilio'sus (Ornith.) *ſupercilium*, an eye-brow; *e. g.* Pomatorhinus *ſuperciliosus*, the White Eye-browed Thruſh.

Su'rculus (Bot.) *Lat.* a young ſhoot.

Sur'nia (Ornith.) etymology doubtful; a genus of Strigidæ.

Sus (Zool.) *Lat.* a boar or ſow.

Sutherlan'dia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. Sutherland*, author of botanical catalogue; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Su'tor (Ichth.) *Lat.* a ſhoemaker; uſed as a ſpecific name of the "ſhoemaker" of Martinique, Blepharis *ſutor*.

Swainso'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Iſaac Swainſon, F.R.S. & L.S.*, a great cultivator of plants about the end of the laſt century; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Swallow (Ornith.) *Anglo-Sax. ſwalewe;* the common ſwallow is Hirundo ruſtica.

Swammerdammel'la (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *John Swammerdamm*, the diſcoverer of the true metamorphoſes of inſects, who died in 1680.

Swan (Ornith.) unchanged from the Anglo-Saxon; common name for Anas cygnus.

Swa'rtzia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Olof Swartz*, a celebrated Swediſh botaniſt; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Swederel'la (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *N. S. Sweder*, author of various papers publiſhed in the "Stockholm Tranſactions" at the close of the laſt century. (Acc. Liſt of Brit. Lepid.)

Swee'tia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Robert Sweet, F.L.S.*, promoter and editor of ſeveral botanical periodicals; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Sweet-brier (Bot.) popular name of the Roſa rubiginoſa.

Sweet-Ciceley (Bot.) the Myrrhis odorata.

Swer'tia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *E. Swert*, a celebrated cultivator in Holland; a genus of Gentianaceæ.

Swiete'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Baron Gerard van Swieten*, a celebrated Dutch phyſician and botaniſt; the Mahogany-tree; a genus of Cedrelaceæ.

Swift (Ornith.) popular name of the Cypſelus.

Sword-fish (Ichth.) the Xiphias gladius.

Sy'agrus (Bot.) P. N., the firſt who wrote the Trojan war in verſe; a genus of Palmaceæ.

Sy'baris (Ent.) P. N. in mythology; a genus of Coleoptera.

Sy'calis (Ornith.) *συκαλίς*, the fig-pecker; a genus of Finches.

Sychi'nium (Bot.) *συκίνος*, fig-like; a genus of Moraceæ.

Sycko'rea (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Jungermanniaceæ.

Sycocri'nites (Fos. Zool.) *σῦκον*, a fig, *κρίνον*, a lily; a genus of Crinoidea.

Sycomor'phe (Bot.) σῦκον, a fig, and μορφή, ſhape; a genus of Moraceæ.

Sye'na (Bot.) συηνός, ſwiniſh, *i. e.* only fit for ſwine's food; a genus of Mayaceæ.

Syke'sia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Loganiaceæ.

Syl'lis (Zool.) ψέλλιον, a necklace, the tentacles being arranged like the beads of a necklace; a genus of Annulata, family Nereides.

Sylva'nus-a-um (Ent.) *Lat.* found in woods.

Sylva'ticus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* belonging to woods; *e. g.*, Carex *ſylvatica.*

Sy'lvia (Ornith.) *Lat.* a warbler.

Sylvi'idæ (Ornith.) *ſylvia*, with fam. term.; a family of Inceſſores.

Sylvi'næ (Ornith.) *ſylvia*, a warbler; the Warblers; a ſub-family of Paſſeres.

Symæ'this (Ent.) the name of a Nymph, mentioned by Ovid, Met. xiii. 150.

Symblome'ria (Bot.) σίμβλος, a beehive, μερίς, a part; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Symbolan'thus (Bot.) σύμβολος, a gathering, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Gentianaceæ.

Symbran'chidæ, Symbran'chus (Ichth.) — σύν, together, βραγχία, gills; from the two outlets of the gills forming a ſingle external orifice; a genus of Malacopterous Fiſhes.

Symme'tria (Bot.) συμμετρία, ſymmetry, proportion; a genus of Lythraceæ.

Symphore'ma (Bot.) συμφορέω, to heap up; a genus of Verbenaceæ.

Sympho'ria (Bot.) συμφορέω, to collect together; a genus of Caprifoliaceæ.

Symphoricar'pus (Bot.) συμφορέω, to collect or heap up, καρπός, fruit; the Snow-berry buſh; a genus of Caprifoliaceæ.

Symphoricar'pus-a-um (Bot.) σύν, together, φέρω, to bear, καρπός, fruit; bearing fruit cluſtered together.

Symphyllan'thus (Bot.) σύν, together, φύλλον, a leaf, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Chailletiaceæ.

Symphy'odon (Bot.) συμφυής, grown together, joined, ὀδών, tooth (of the periſtome); a genus of Bryoid Muſci.

Symphyo'gyna (Bot.) συμφυής, joined, γυνή, piſtil; a genus of Jungermanniaceæ.

Symphyo'lepis (Bot.) συμφυής, joined, λεπίς, a ſcale; a genus of Proteaceæ.

Symphyolo'ma (Bot.) συμφυής, joined, λῶμα, fringe; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Symphyomy'rtus (Bot.) συμφυής, united, *myrtus*; a genus of Myrtaceæ.

Symphyone'ma (Bot.) συμφυής, united, νῆμα, filament; a genus of Proteaceæ.

Symphyosi'phon (Bot.) συμφυής, united, σίφων, a tube; a genus of Algæ.

Symphyoste'mon (Bot.) συμφυής, united στήμων, ſtamen; a genus of Iridaceæ.

Sym'phyothrix (Bot.) συμφυής, united, θρίξ, hair; a genus of Algæ.

Sym'phyotrichum (Bot.) ſame derivation; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Symphy'sia (Bot.) σύμφυσις, a natural joining; a genus of Vacciniaceæ.

Symphy'sodon (Bot.) συμφυσις, a natural joining, ὀδων, tooth (of the periſtome); a genus of Bryoid Muſci.

Sy'mphytum (Bot.) συμφύω, to cauſe to unite; from its healing qualities; Comfrey; a genus of Boraginaceæ.

Sympie'za (Bot.) συμπιέζω, to preſs together; becauſe the ſtamens adhere to the tube of the corolla; a genus of Ericaceæ.

Sy'mploca (Bot.) σύμπλοκος, interwoven; a genus of Algæ.

Symploca'ria (Ent.) συμπλοκή, connection; a genus of Coleoptera.

Symplocar'pus (Bot.) συμπλοκή, connection, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Orontiaceæ.

Sy'mplocos (Bot.) συμπλοκή, connection, referring to the ſtamens being united at the baſe; a genus of Styracaceæ.

Sympo'dium (Bot.) σύν, together, πούς, ποδός, foot, *i. e.*, foot-ſtalk; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Synæ'drys (Bot.) σύν, implying relation to, δρῦς, the oak; a genus of Corylaceæ.

Sy'nagris (Ent.) συναγξεύω, to hunt together; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Synallax'ina (Ornith.) συνάλλάσσω, to aſſociate together; applied to a group of birds, family Certhidæ; typical genus, Synallaxis.

Synalys'sis (Bot.) συναλύω, to wander about; a genus of Fungi.

Synam'mia (Bot.) σύναμμα, a band or knot; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Synan'dra (Bot.) σύν, together, ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, anther; a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Synanthe'reæ (Bot.) σύν, together, ἀνθήρ, anther; Richard's excellent name for the Compoſitæ.

Synan'therus-a-um (Bot.) σύν, together, ἀνθηρ, anther; the anthers united into a tube; equivalent to ſyngeneſious.

Sy'naphe (Ent.) συναφή, a junction.

Syna'phea (Bot.) συναφής, united, from the ſingular union of the barren filament with the ſtigma; a genus of Proteaceæ.

Synaphle'bium (Bot.) σύν, together, φλέψ, φλεβός, a vein; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Syna'ptæ (Zool.) συναπτω, to lay hold of; a family of Echinodermata.

Synarrhe'na (Bot.) σύν, together, ἄῤῥην, a ſtamen; a genus of Sapotaceæ.

Synar'thrum (Bot.) σύν, together, ἄρθρον, a joint; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Syncaly'pta (Ent.) σύν, together, καλύπτω, to cover; a genus of Coleoptera.

Syncar'pha (Bot.) σύν, together, κάρφος, a chip (ſtipule); a genus of Compoſitæ.

Syncar'pia (Bot.) σύν, together, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Myrtaceæ.

Syncephalan'tha (Bot.) σύν, together, κεφάλη, head, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Synceph'alum (Bot.) σύν, together, κεφάλη, head; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Synchi'ta (Ent.) σύν, together, χιτών, a caſe or covering; a genus of Coleoptera.

Syndac'tylus-a-um (Zool.) σύν, together with, δάκτυλος, a finger or toe; having united toes.

Synechococ'cus (Bot.) συνέχω, to hold together, κόκκος, ſeed; a genus of Algæ.

Syne'dra (Bot.) συνεδρία, aſſembly; a genus of Algæ.

Syngene'sia (Bot.) σύν, together, γένεσις, birth; the anthers united into a tube; a Linnæan claſs of plants.

Syngene'sius-a-um (Bot.) ſame derivation and meaning; having united anthers.

Syn'gnathus, Syngna'thidæ (Ichth.) σύν, together, γνάθος, a jaw; a family and genus of Pipe-fiſhes, group Lophobranchia.

Synno'tia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *W. Synnot*, who collected many plants at the Cape; a genus of Iridaceæ.

Synor'gana (Bot.) σύν, together, ὄργανον, organ; name propoſed by Schultz for the Endogens.

Synphyl'lium (Bot.) σύν, together, φύλλον, leaf; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Synspo'reæ (Bot.) σύν, together, σπορά, ſeed (ſpore); a ſection of Algæ.

Syntheris'ma (Bot.) συνθηράω, to find together; a genus of Gramina.

Synthy'ris (Bot.) σύν, together, θυρίς, an opening (cell); a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Synto'mium (Ent.) συντέμνω, to cut ſhort; a genus of Coleoptera.

Synto'mopus (Ent.) συντέμνω, to cut ſhort, πούς, a foot.

Syntri'chia (Bot.) σύν, together, θρίξ, τρίχος, filament; a genus of Bryoid Muſci.

Synu'chus (Ent.) σύν, together, ὄνυξ, ὄνυχος, a claw; a genus of Coleoptera.

Synzygan'thera (Bot.) σύν, together, ζυγός, a pair, ἀνθήρ, anther; a genus of Laciſtemaceæ.

Syorhyn'chium (Bot.) σῦς, ſwine, ῥυγχος, beak; Pig's ſnout Iris; a genus of Iridaceæ.

Syre'nia (Bot.) a geographical name; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Syr'nium (Ornith.) etymology doubtful; a ſub-genus of Strigidæ.

Syreno'psis (Bot.) the genus *Syrenia*, ὄψις, likeneſs; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Syri'acus-a-um (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* Syrian, *e. g.* Hibiſcus *Syriacus*.

Syrich'thus (Ent.) perhaps from σῦριγξ, a pipe; alluding to the markings, which, in ſome ſpecimens, reſemble a Pan's-pipe; or (as ſuggeſted by M. Guénée), from συρικτής, a piper.

Syrin'ga (Bot.) from σῦριγξ, a pipe or tube; becauſe formerly uſed for making Turkiſh pipes; the Lilac; a genus of Oleaceæ.

Syringo'dea (Bot.) σῦριγξ, a pipe, εἶδος, likeneſs; in alluſion to the tubular form of the flowers; a genus of Ericaceæ.

Syringo'sma (Bot.) the genus *Syringa*, (lilac), ὀσμη, ſmell; a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Sy'rinx (Zool.) σῦριγξ, a tube or pipe; a genus of Echinodermata.

Syrma'tium (Bot.) σύρμα-ατος, that which is trailed along; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Sy'rphidæ / **Sy'rphus** (Ent.) σέρφος, a ſmall-winged inſect; a family and genus of Diptera.

Syrrha'ptes (Ornith.) συῤῥάπτειν, to knit together; from a partial union of the toes; Pallas' Sand-grouſe; a genus of Gallinæ.

Syrrhopo'don (Bot.) σύρροπος, confluent (connivent), ὀδών, a tooth; the teeth being nearly horizontal; a genus of Bryoid Muſci.

Sys'pone (Bot.) συσπάω, to ſqueeze together; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Sy'stasis (Ent.) σύστασις, union.

Syste'gium (Bot.) σύν, with, στεγή, covering; a genus of Muſci.

Sy'stole (Ent.) συστολή, contraction.

Systy'lium (Bot.) σύστυλος, arranged like columns; a genus of Bryoid Muſci.

Syu'rus (Bot.) σῦς, ſwine, οὐρα, tail; Pig's-tail graſs; a genus of Gramina.

Syzigi'tes (Bot.) συζυγία, union; a genus of Fungi.

Syzy'gium (Bot.) σύζυγος, coupled; the branches and leaves are united together in pairs; a genus of Myrtaceæ.

Szovit'sia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Szovitz*, a Hungarian botaniſt; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Ta'bacum (Bot.) this name has been variouſly accounted for; ſome derive it from the iſland of *Tobago*, others from *Tabaſco*, in New Spain; the moſt probable explanation is that from *tabac*, an inſtrument uſed by the natives of America in ſmoking this herb; ſpecific name of the Tobacco-plant, Nicotiana *Tabacum*.

Taban'idæ } (Ent.) { *tabanus*, a gad-fly; *Ital. tafano; Span. tabano;* the
Taba'nus } { Breeze-flies; a family and genus of Diptera.

Tabella'ria (Bot.) *tabella*, a tablet; a genus of Diatomaceæ.

Tabe'rnæmonta'na (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. T. Tabernæmontanus*, a celebrated botaniſt; a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Tac'ca (Bot.) the Malay name of one ſpecies; typical genus of Taccaceæ.

Tach'ina (Ent.) ταχινός, agile, ſwift; a genus of Diptera, family Muſcidæ.

Tach'inus (Ent.) ταχινός, ſpeedy, ſwift; a genus of Coleoptera.

Tachydro'mus (Zool.) ταχυ-δρόμος, faſt-running; a genus of Saurian reptiles.

Tachyer'ges (Ent.) ταχυ-εργής, working quickly; a genus of Coleoptera.

Tachyga'lia (Bot.) *Tachygali*, its name in Guiana; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Tachyme'nis (Zool.) ταχύ μηνις, ſwift to anger; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Tachynec'tes (Zool.) ταχύς, quick, νέω, to ſwim; a genus of Ophidians.

Tachype'tes (Ornith.) ταχυ-πέτης, flying faſt; a genus of the family Pelecanidæ, which contains the Frigate-bird.

Tachypho'nus (Ornith.) ταχύς, ſwift, φόνος, ſlaughter; a genus of Tanagers.

Tachypo'ridæ (Ent.) a family of Coleoptera, of which *Tachyporus* is the type.

Tachypori'na } (Ent.) { ταχύ-πορος, quick of motion; genera of Coleo-
Tachypo rus } { ptera.

Tachyp'terus (Ent.) ταχύ-πτερος, ſwift-winged; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Tach'ypus (Ent.) ταχύ-πους, ſwift-footed; a genus of Coleoptera.

Tach'ys (Ent.) ταχύς, agile; a genus of Coleoptera.

Tachysau'rus (Zool.) ταχύς, ſwift, σαῦρος, a lizard; a genus of Saurian reptiles.

Tachy'tes (Ent.) ταχυτής, quickneſs, ſwiftneſs; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Tachyu'sa (Ent.) ταχύς, ſwift; a genus of Coleoptera.

Tacso'nia (Bot.) *tacſo*, its name in Peru; a genus of Paſſifloraceæ.

Tador'na (Ornith.) *Span. tadorno; Fr. tadorne;* the Shield-drake; a genus of Anatidæ.

Tad'pole (Zool.) *Anglo-Sax. tade*, toad, *fole*, *(Lat. pullus)* a foal or colt; the young of the frog in their firſt ſtate from the ſpawn.

Taeda'na (Ent.) *taeda*, a pine, fir-tree, on which it feeds.

Tæ'nia (Zool.) ταίναι of Ariſtotle (the πλατεῖα ἕλμινς of Hippocrates); the Tape-worm; a genus of Entozoa.

Tænia'tus-a-um (Ent.) *tænia*, a band; having ſtripes of colour.

Tænioca'mpa (Ent.) ταινία, a little band, κάμπη, a caterpillar. "La netteté de leurs lignes c'eſt ce qui m'a décidé à en tirer le nom générique." (Guénée.) A genus of Lepidoptera.

Tæniocar'pum (Bot.) ταινία, a riband, καρπός, fruit; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Tænioi'des (Ichth.) ταινία, a band or riband, εἶδος, likeneſs; a family of Fiſhes nearly allied to the Mackerels.

Tæniola'lis (Ent.) *tænia*, a band; alluding to the ſtraight whitiſh band acroſs the wings.

Tæniophyl'lum (Bot.) ταινία, a riband, φύλλον, a leaf; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Tænion'sis (Bot.) ταινία, a riband, ὄψις, likeneſs; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Tænio'ptera } (Ornith.) { ταινία, a riband, πτέρον, a wing; a genus
Tæniopteri'næ } { and tribe of Birds, family Muſcicapidæ.

Tænio'pteris (Fos. Bot.) ταινία, a riband, πτέρις, a fern: it has long riband-like leaves.

Tæni'tis (Bot.) ταινία, a fillet, from the long narrow frond; a genus of Polypodiaceæ.

Tænoso'ma (Ent.) ταινία, a band, σῶμα, a body; a genus of Coleoptera.

Tage'tes (Bot.) P. N. from *Tages*, a Tuſcan divinity; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Talæpo'ria (Ent.) ταλαίπωρος, wretched; *i. e.* in appearance.

Talau'ma (Bot.) vernacular name of the South American ſpecies; a genus of Magnoliaceæ.

Talegal'la (Ornith.) *Fr. talève*, the name of an allied ſpecies, and *gallus*, the domeſtic fowl; a genus of Birds of the family Palamedeidæ.

Talgue'nea (Bot.) after its vernacular name, *talguén*; a genus of Rhamnaceæ.

Talie'ra (Bot.) its aboriginal name; a genus of Palmæ.

Tali'num (Bot.) probably from θαλία, bloom; a genus of Portulacaceæ.

Ta'lipat-palm (Bot.) *Fr. tallipot*; the Corypha umbraculifera of Ceylon.

Tali'sia (Bot.) from *toulichi*, its name in Guiana; a genus of Sapindaceæ.

Ta'litrus (Zool.) *talitrum*, a rap or fillip with a finger; the Sand-flea; a genus of Cruſtacea.

Tal'pa (Zool.) *Lat.* a mole; *Fr. la taupe; Span. topo;* a genus of inſectivorous Mammals.

Tal'pidæ (Zool.) *talpa*, a mole; the Moles; a family of Inſectivora.

Taman'dua (Zool.) from the native name; a genus of Ant-eaters.

Tamarin'dus (Bot.) the Latinized form of Arabic *Tamar Indi*, Indian date or palm; the Tamarind-tree; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Tam'arix (Bot.) *Fr. and Span. tamaris; Ital. tamariſco;* by ſome ſaid to be derived from *Heb. tamarik*, cleanſing; but by others from the river *Tamaris*, now *Tambro*, near the Pyrenees, the people of which neighbourhood were called Tamariſci; the Tamariſk; typical genus of Tamaricaceæ.

Tama'tias (Ornith.) etymology uncertain; the Puff-bird; a genus of Paſſeres.

Ta'mias (Zool.) ταμίας, a ſtorekeeper; from poſſeſſing cheek-pouches; a genus of Mammalia, family Sciuridæ.

Tamo'nea (Bot.) from *tamone*, its name in Guiana; a genus of Verbenaceæ.

Ta'mus (Bot.) name of Columella for a plant reſembling a vine: *Tamus* communis is the miſcalled "Black bryony;" a genus of Dioſcoreaceæ.

Tanace'tum (Bot.) Latinized from *Tanſy*, *q. v.*; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Tanæ'cium (Bot.) ταναήκης, with a long point; referring to the elongated ſtem; a genus of Creſcentiaceæ.

Tan'agra (Ornith.) a genus of Birds of the family Fringillidæ.

Tanagri'næ (Ornith.) a tribe of Birds belonging to the family Fringillidæ; the Tanagers.

Tan'ais (Zool.) τανάος, outſtretched, long; a genus of Cruſtacea.

Tanghi'nia (Bot.) the native Madagaſcar name of the ordeal-tree, *Tanghin;* a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Tankervil'lia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the *Earl of Tankerville;* a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Tan'sy (Bot.) ſaid to be a corruption of ἀθανασία, immortality; from its durable flowers; *Fr. tanaiſie, Ital. tanacéto;* the *Tanacetum* vulgare.

Tan'talus (Ornith.) P. N., a genus of Birds of the family Scolopacidæ.

Tanyme'cus (Ent.) ταυμήκης, ſlim, long-ſtretched.

Tanysi'ptera (Ornith.) τανύω, to extend, πτέρον, a wing; a genus of tropical Kingfiſhers.

Tanysphy'rus (Ent.) τανύσφυξος, having long taper feet.

Tanystrophœ'us (Fos. Zool.) τᾶνύω, to elongate, στρέφω, to turn; in allusion to the peculiar proportion of the Vertebræ.

Tapeinan'thus (Bot.) ταπεινός, modest, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Amaryllidaceæ.

Tapetiel'la (Ent.) *tapetia*, carpets, tapestry.

Ta'phozous (Zool.) τάφος, a tomb, ζόω, to live; applied by M. Geoffroy to a vampire which he found in the catacombs of Egypt.

Taphrode'res (Ent.) τάφρος, a channel, δέρη, the neck; a genus of Coleoptera.

Taphrosper'mum (Bot.) τάφρος, a trench, σπέρμα, seed; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Tapio'ca (Bot.) no doubt from the native Brazilian name; the prepared meal of the Jatropha Manihot.

Tapiri'na } (Zool.) adapted from the native word; the Tapir; a sub-
Tapi'rus } family and genus of Mammalia.

Tarac'tes (Ichth.) ταράκτης, a disturber; a genus of tropical Fishes.

Taran'dus (Zool.) *Lat.* a quadruped in Scythia, mentioned by Pliny, of the size of an ox, with pointed horns and a head like a stag, probably the reindeer; the Reindeer.

Taran'tula (Zool.) from *Tarentum*, in Italy, where, as well as in the South of France, this species of spider is very common; it is thought to require music for the cure of its bite.

Tarax'acum (Bot.) ταράσσω, to change; from its supposed effects on the blood; formerly a generic name, now the specific name of the Dandelion, Leontodon *Taraxacum*.

Tarchonan'thus (Bot.) *Arabic tarchon*, tarragon, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Compositæ.

Tardi'grada (Zool.) *tardus*, slow, *gradus*, a step; applied by Cuvier to a family of Mammals; also used for a family of Arachnida.

Tardi'gradus-a-um (Ent.) same etymology; slow-paced.

Tar'dus-a-um (Ornith.) *Lat.* slow.

Targio'nia } (Bot.) { P. N. in honour of *John Antony Targioni*, a
Targionia'ceæ } { Florentine botanist; a genus and division of Hepaticæ.

Tar'ragon (Bot.) corruption of Arabic *tarchon*, which is the Artemisia Dracunculus.

Tarsicrina'lis (Ent.) *tarsus*, the extremity of the leg, *crinalis*, like hair.

Tarsicrista'lis (Ent.) *tarſus*, the extremity of the leg, *criſtalis*, like a plume.

Tarsipenna'lis (Ent.) *tarſus*, the extremity of the leg, *penna*, a feather; alſo referring to the bruſh or *fan* upon the forefoot of the male.

Tar'sipes (Zool.) *tarſus* and *pes*, the foot.

Tarsipluma'lis (Ent.) *tarſus*, the extremity of the leg, *plumalis*, like down.

Tar'sius (Zool.) *tarſus*, the inſtep; from a peculiar elongation of the bones; a genus of Mammalia, order Quadrumana.

Tartar'icus-a-um (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* belonging to Tartary; Tartarian, *e. g.*, Lonicera *Tartarica*.

Ta'rus (Ent.) τάρος, ſwift; a genus of Coleoptera.

Tas'gius (Ent.) etymology unknown; a genus of Coleoptera.

Tata'o (Ornith.) ſpecific name of the ſeven-coloured Tanager; doubtleſs from the idea of its being *tatoo*-ed.

Tatu'sia (Zool.) Latinized form of the native word *tatou;* applied to an Armadillo.

Tau'rec or Teu'rec (Zool.) the Centetes ecaudatus.

Taurich'thys (Ichth.) ταῦρος, *Lat. taurus*, a bull, ἰχθυς, a fiſh; the Buffalo-fiſh; a genus of Fiſhes, family Chætodontidæ.

Tauro'ma (Ent.) ταῦρος, *Lat. taurus*, a bull, ὦμος, the ſhoulder.

Tausche'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Ignatius F. Tauſch*, Profeſſor of botany at Prague; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Tavernie'ra (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Jean Baptiſte Tavernier*, an Eaſtern traveller who died at Moſcow in 1689; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Taxi'tes (Fos. Bot.) τάξος, *Lat. taxus*, the yew-tree; a generic term for ſuch coniferous remains as are evidently allied to the yew-tree.

Taxocri'nus (Fos. Zool.) τάξος, a yew (form), κρίνον, lily (encrinite); a genus of foſſil Echinodermata.

Taxo'dium (Bot.) τάξος, the yew-tree, εἶδος, like; from reſemblance to the common yew; a genus of Coniferæ.

Taxox'ylon (Fos. Bot.) τάξος, a yew, ξύλον, wood.

Tax'us (Bot.) *Lat.* the Yew-tree (τάξος); either from ταξις, arrangement, from the leaves being placed on the branchlets like the teeth of a comb; or from τόξον, a bow, the wood being much uſed for that purpoſe. *T. baccata* is the *ſmilax* of Dioſcorides, and the μίλος of Theophraſtus.

Taylo'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Dr Thomas Taylor*, one of the authors of the Muſcologia Britannica; a genus of Muſci.

Teal (Ornith.) *Dutch*, *teelingh*, from *teelen*, to procreate; the Anas Crecca.

Tea'lia (Zool.) P. N. in honour of *Thomas Pridgen Teale*, the eminent ſurgeon of Leeds; a genus of Zoophytes.

Teasel or Teazle (Bot.) *Anglo-Sax. tæſl;* the Fullers' Teaſel is the Dipſacus Fullonum.

Te'coma, Tecoma'ria, Tecomel'la (Bot.) from *tecomaxochitl*, the Mexican name, which means a flower (xochitl) reſembling a certain earthenware veſſel (tecomatl); genera of Bignoniaceæ.

Tec'tona (Bot.) *tekka*, its name in Malabar; the Teak-tree; a genus of Verbenaceæ.

Tec'trix, pl. Tec'trices, (Ornith.) *tego*, to cover; the "coverts" or clothing feathers of birds, divided into primæ, ſecundæ, and tertiæ.

Tee'dia (Bot.) unexplained; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Teesda'lia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Robert Teeſdale*, an Engliſh botanical author; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Tee-tee or Titi (Zool.) native name of a monkey, Callithrix Sciureus.

Tegena'ria (Ent.) *teges*, covering; a genus of Arachnida.

Tego'stoma (Ent.) τέγος, a roof, στόμα, a mouth.

Tei'dæ, Tei'us (Zool.) etymology doubtful; a family and genus of Saurian Reptilia.

Tela'rius-a-um (Ent.) *tela*, a web; webbed.

Teledu (Zool.) its name in Java; the Stinkard; Mydaus meliceps.

Tele'kia (Bot.) unexplained; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Teleosau'rus (Fos. Zool.) τέλεος, complete, σαῦρος, a lizard.

Tele'phium (Bot.) ſuppoſed to heal old ulcers like that of *Telephus;* ſpecific name of a celebrated ſpecies of Sedum.

Telephor'idæ, Teleph'orus (Ent.) a family and genus of Coleoptera.

Teler'peton (Fos. Zool.) τέλος, the end or iſſue of a thing, ἕρπετον, a reptile; *i. e.*, the laſt of reptiles.

Tel'lima (Bot.) anagram of *Mitella;* ſeparated from that genus by *R. Brown;* a genus of Saxifragaceæ.

Telo'pea (Bot.) τηλωπός, ſeen at a diſtance; alluding to its brilliant bloſſoms; a genus of Proteaceæ.

Telopho'nus (Ornith.) τῆλη, far off, φωνη, a loud clear voice; a genus of Laniadæ.

Temnopleu'rus (Zool.) τέμνω, to cut off, πλευρόν, the ſide; a genus of Echinodermata.

Temnu'rus (Ornith.) τέμνω, to cut off, οὐρα, a tail; a genus of Trogonidæ.

Temo'ra (Zool.) P. N., *Temora*, the palace of the ancient kings of Ireland.

Templeto'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. Templeton*, an excellent Iriſh botaniſt; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Tench (Ichth.) *Anglo-Sax. tince;* the Tinca vulgaris.

Tene'brio } (Ent.) { *tenebræ*, darkneſs; becauſe it frequents dark
Tenebrion'idæ } { places; a genus and family of Coleoptera.

Tenel'lus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* delicate, tender, *e. g.*, Anagallis *tenella.*

Teniæfor'mis-e (Bot.) *tænia*, a tape-worm, *forma*, ſhape, riband-like.

Teno'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Tenore*, Profeſſor of Botany at Naples, and author of the "Flora Romana;" a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Tenthre'do (Ent.) the τενθρήδων mentioned by Ariſtotle in the ninth book of his Hiſtory of Animals, is evidently ſome flying veſpiform inſect; the Saw-fly; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Tenuicor'nis-e (Ent.) *tenuis*, ſlender, *cornu*, a horn; having ſlender antennæ.

Tenuiros'tris (Ornith.) *tenuis*, ſlender, *roſtrum*, a beak; the *Tenuiroſtres* form a family of Birds of the order Paſſeres.

Ten'uis-e (Zool. Bot.) *Lat.* thin, ſlender; *e. g.*, Lotus *tenuis.*

Tephradac'tylus (Ent.) τέφρα, aſhes (colour), δάκτυλος, a plume; ſpecific name of a moth.

Tephro'des (Bot.) τεφρός, aſh-coloured; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Tephrodor'nis (Ornith.) τεφρός, aſh-coloured, ὄρνις, a bird; the Grey Shrike of India; a genus of Laniadæ.

Tephro'sia (Bot., Ent.) τεφρός, aſh-coloured; a genus of Leguminoſæ; in Entomology a genus of Lepidoptera.

Tepidario'rum (Ent.) gen. pl. of *tepidarius*, relating to warm baths; from the circumſtance of the only known habitat of the ſpider, in England and on the continent, being in green and hot houſes.

Teram'nus (Bot.) τέραμνος, ſoft; from the delicate pod; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Te'ras (Ent.) τέρας, a wonder; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Tera'stia (Ent.) τεράστιος, ſtrange, wonderful; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Terebratel'la (Zool.) dim. of *terebra*, a borer or gimlet; a genus of Brachiopod Molluſca.

Terato'cera (Ent.) τέρας-ατος, a wonder, κέρας, a horn.

Terato'logy (Zool., Bot.) τέρας-ατος, a monſtroſity, λόγος, a treatiſe; the ſcience of abnormal forms.

Terebin'thus (Bot.) the τερέβινθος of Theophraſtus and Dioſcorides.

Te'rebra (Zool.) *Lat.* a borer or gimlet; the Auger-ſhell; a genus of Gaſteropod Molluſca.

Terebra'tula } (Zool.) { dim. formed from *terebra*, a borer; the Lamp-
Terebratu'lidæ } { ſhells; a genus and family of Brachiopod Molluſca.

Terebra'tus-a-um (Zool.) *Lat.* bored, pierced.

Tere'do (Zool.) *Lat.* a wood-worm, from τερέω, to bore; well known to the ancients:—

"Eſtur ut occulta vitiata teredine navis;
Æquorei ſcopulos ut cavat unda ſalis."

Ovid. Epist: Lib. i., Ep. 1.

Tere'dus (Ent.) τερηδών, a wood-worm; a genus of Coleoptera.

Terel'lus-a-um (Ent.) *terra*, the earth; earth-coloured.

Tere'trius (Ent.) *teres*, plump, well-ſhaped; a genus of Coleoptera.

Ter'gum (Zool.) *Lat.* the back; that which covers the back.

Terminal'ia (Bot.) *terminus*, end; the leaves are in bunches at the end of the branches; a genus of Combretaceæ.

Termina'lis (Bot.) Dracæna *terminalis* derives its ſpecific name becauſe it is planted as a landmark in India and China, to divide eſtates, and to denote the bounds of territorial property.

Termi'tes, Termi'tidæ (Ent.) etymol. doubtful; the White Ants; a family of Neuroptera.

Ter'mo (Zool.) this ſpecific name was given from having been ſuppoſed to be the limit of animal organization; one of the Monads.

Terrea'lis (Ent.) *terreus*, earthy.

Ternströ'mia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Ternström*, a Swedish naturalist; typical genus of Ternströmiaceæ.

Terres'tris-e (Bot.) *Lat.* that remains on the ground; *e. g.*, Naſturtium *terreſtre*.

Terri'colæ (Ent.) *terra*, the earth, *colo*, to inhabit; the Crane-flies; a diviſion of Diptera, family Tipulæ.

Terricula'lis (Ent.) *terricula*, that which frightens, a bugbear.

Tersa'tus-a-um (Ent.) *terſus*, clean, neat.

Tessar'thra (Bot.) τέσσαρες, four, ἄρθρον, a joint; a genus of Diatoms.

Tessel'la (Bot.) *Lat.* a ſmall ſquare or quadrangular piece of ſtone for pavements &c.; a genus of Diatoms.

Tessella'tus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* teſſelated, checkered; *e. g.*, Actinocrinus *teſſelatus*.

Tessera'nus-a-um (Ent.) *teſſera*, a ſquare tablet or chequer; referring to the wing-markings.

Testacea'lis (Ent.) *teſtaceus*, having the colour of an earthen veſſel.

Testacel'la, Testacell'adæ (Zool.) dim. of *teſta*, a ſhell; a genus and family of Pulmoniferous Molluſca.

Testa'lis (Ent.) *teſta*, a brick; from the colour.

Testudina'ria (Bot.) *teſtudo*, a tortoiſe; from the reſemblance of the outſide of the rhizome; an extraordinary genus of Dioſcoreaceæ.

Testu'do (Zool. Ent.) *Lat.* a tortoiſe; in entomology, from the larvæ having no perceptible legs.

Tes'tula (Bot.) *Lat.* a piece of broken pot; a term of Ehrenberg's, the equivalent of fruſtule; applied to the individual Diatom.

Testula'lis (Ent.) *teſtula*, a brick-bat, referring to colour.

Te'thea (Ent.) a kind of fungus mentioned by Pliny; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Tetracan'thus-a-um (Ichth.) τέτρα, uſed in compound words for τέσσαρες, four, ἄκανθα, a ſpine; four-finned.

Tetracau'lodon (Fos. Zool.) τέτρα, four, καυλός, a ſtem (tuſk), ὀδούς, οδοντος, a tooth; applied to a Maſtodon.

Tetra'cerus-a-um (Zool.) τέτρα, four, κέρας, a horn; four-horned; applied to a genus of Antelopes.

Tetracli'ta (Zool.) τέτρα, four, κλιτύς, a ſlope or declivity; a genus of Cirripedes.

Tetradac'tylus-a-um (Ent.) τετραδάκτυλος, four-fingered; four-plumed.

Tetra'dium (Bot.) τετράδιον, a quaternion; a fourfold arrangement, referring to the fructification; a genus of Xanthoxylaceæ.

Tetrady'namia (Bot.) τέτρα, four, δύναμις, preponderance; the Linnæan class of plants having ſix ſtamens, two of which are ſhorter than the others.

Tetraglo'chin (Bot) τέτρα, four, γλωχίν, a point; a genus of Sanguiſorbaceæ.

Tetragna'thus-a-um (Ent.) τέτρα, contracted from τετράκις, four times, γνάθος, the jaw or cheek.

Tetragonan'thus (Bot.) τετράγωνος, four-ſided, ſquare, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Gentianaceæ.

Tetragona'nus-a-um (Ent.) τετράγωνος, four-angled.

Tetrago'nia (Bot.) τέτρα, four, γωνία, an angle; in alluſion to the fruit; typical genus of Tetragoniaceæ; T. expanſa is the celebrated New Zealand Spinach.

Tetragono'lepis (Fos. Zool.) τέτρα, four, γονία, corner, λεπις, ſcale; *i. e.* having four-cornered ſcales.

Tetragono'lobus (Bot.) τέτρα, four, γωνία, angle, λοβός, a pod; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Tetragonoso'ma (Zool.) τέτρα, four, γονία, an angle, σῶμα, a body; the body being quadrangular; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Tetragonothe'ca (Bot.) τετράγωνος, quadrangular, θήκη, a caſe; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Tetragonu'rus-a-um (Zool.) τετράγωνος, ſquare, οὖρα, tail; ſquare-tailed.

Tetragy'nia (Bot.) τέτρα, four, γυνη, piſtil.

Tetra'hit (Bot.) τέτρα, four, from the four-angled ſtem; ſpecific name of the common hemp-nettle, Galeopſis *Tetrahit.*

Tetralo'bus (Bot.) τέτρα, four, λοβός, a pod; a genus of Lentibulariaceæ.

Tetralo'phodon (Fos. Zool.) τέτρα, four, λοφος, a ridge, ὀδών, tooth; a ſub-genus of Maſtodons having four-ridged molar teeth.

Tetrame'les (Bot.) τέτρα, four, μήλη, a probe; a genus of Datiſcaceæ.

Tetrame'rium (Bot.) τετραμερής, quadripartite; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Tetra'merocri'nites (Fos. Zool.) τετραμερής, conſiſting of four parts, κρίνον, a lily.

Tetrami'cra (Bot.) τέτρα, four, μικρός, ſmall; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Tetrami'tus (Zool.) τέτρα, four, μίτος, a filament; a genus of Infuſoria.

Tetramolo'pium (Bot.) τέτρα, four, μώλωψ, a ſtripe or wheal; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Tetramorphæ'a (Bot.) τέτρα, four, μορφή, ſhape; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Tetran'dria (Bot.) τέτρα, four, ἀνήρ, ἀνδρός, a ſtamen; the Linnæan claſs which contains plants with four ſtamens.

Tetrane'ma (Bot.) τέτρα, four, νῆμα, filament; on account of there being but four filaments in this genus, whilſt the neighbouring genus, Pentſtemon, has five; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Tetranthe'rus-a-um (Bot.) τέτρα, four, ἄνθηρ, an anther.

Tetran'thus (Bot.) τέτρα, four, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Tetra'o, Tetrao'nidæ (Ornith) *Lat.* a black-cock or grouſe; a genus and family of Gallinæ.

Tetra'odon (Ichth.) τέτρα, four, ὀδών, tooth; a genus of Gymnodont Fiſhes.

Tetrao'pes (Ent.) τέτρα, four, ὤψ, the eye; eyes divided as if four; a genus of Coleoptera.

Te'traphes (Bot.) τέτρα, four, the theca being four-toothed; a genus of Muſci.

Tetra'plodon (Bot.) τετραπλόος, four-fold, ὀδών, tooth (of the periſtome); a genus of Muſci.

Tetra'poda (Zool.) τετραπόδης, four-footed; one of Ariſtotle's great diviſions of the Animal kingdom.

Tetrapo'gon (Bot.) τέτρα, four, πώγων, a beard; a genus of Gramina.

Tetra'pterus-a-um (Fos. Zool.) τέτρα, four, πτερόν, a fin; four-finned.

Tetraquetra'na (Ent.) *tetraquetrus*, equiv. to τετράγωνος, four-angled, ſquare.

Tetrarhy'nchus (Zool.) τέτρα, four, ῥυγχος, beak ; the head poſſeſſing four uncinate or hook-like proboſcides ; a genus of paraſitic Worms.

Tetraspo'ra (Bot.) τέτρα, four, σπορά, ſeed ; name applied to the ſmall buds formed by the quaternary diviſion of the protoplaſms of certain cells in Cryptogamic plants.

Tetrasti'chus (Ent.) τέτρα, four, στίχος, a row or line.

Tetrathe'ca (Bot.) τέτρα, four, θήκη, a cell, or ſack ; alluding to certain forms of anthers ; equiv. to quadrilocular.

Tetra'toma (Ent.) τέτρα, four, τομή, a cutting ; *i. e.*, the antennæ are divided into four points ; a genus of Coleoptera.

Te'trax (Ornith.) τέτραξ, a bird of the grouſe kind ; ſpecific name of the Little Buſtard, Otis *tetrax*.

Te'trix (Ornith.) τέτριξ, a wild bird of the grouſe kind ; now uſed as the ſpecific name of the Black Cock, or Black Grouſe ; Tetrao *tetrix*.

Tetrodo'ntæ (Ichth.) τέτρα, four, ὀδών, a tooth ; a family of Fiſhes, equiv. to the genus Teträodon of Linnæus and Cuvier.

Te'trops (Ent.) *vide Tetraopes ;* a genus of Coleoptera.

Tettigo'niæ (Ent.) τεττιγονία, a kind of ſmall cricket ; the Tree-hoppers, a kind of locuſts.

Teu'crium (Bot.) τεύκριον, a kind of germander ; a genus of Labiatæ.

Teudo'psis (Zool.) τεῦθις, a cuttle fiſh, ὄψις, likeneſs ; a genus of Molluſca.

Textila'ria (Zool.) *textilis*, woven, plaited ; a genus of Foraminifera.

Tex'trix (Zool., Ornith.) *Lat.* a female weaver ; a genus of Arachnida ; alſo ſpecific name of one of the Tailor-birds, Drymoica *textrix*.

Textura'tus-a-um (Zool.) *textura*, a web ; reticulate, web-like.

Thalamiflo'ræ (Bot.) *thalamus*, a bed or receptacle, *flos*, a flower ; the ſtamens are inſerted below the piſtil.

Thalar'ctos (Zool.) θάλασσα, the ſea, ἄρκτος, bear ; the Polar Bear.

Thalasse'ma (Zool.) θάλασσα, the ſea, σῆμα, mark ; a genus of Echinodermata.

Thalassico'llidæ (Zool.) θάλασσα, the ſea, κολλάω, to join together ; a group of the Protozoa.

Thalassidro'ma (Ornith.) θαλάσσιος, belonging to the ſea, δρόμος, a flight ; the Stormy Petrel, a genus of Sea-birds.

Thalas'sinus-a-um (Ent.) θαλάσσινος, ſea-coloured ; ſea-green.

Thalassiophy'tes (Fos. Bot.) θαλάσσιος, belonging to the ſea, φυτόν, a plant.

Tha'lia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. Thalius*, a German phyſician, who died in 1588; a genus of Marantaceæ.

Thalic'trum (Bot.) θάλλω, to grow green; alluding to the young ſhoots; a genus of Ranunculaceæ.

Thal'lia (Zool.) θαλλία, an olive ſhoot, from its elongated form and glaucous colour; a genus of Actiniæ.

Thal'logens (Bot.) θαλλός, a ſhoot, γεννάω, to bring forth; applied to the lower Cryptogamia, in which the ſtems and leaves are indiſtinguiſhable.

Thal'lus (Bot.) θάλλος, a ſprout or young ſhoot; the name of Thalli is given to the broad foliaceous expansions of the cells of the lower Cryptogamic plants.

Thalura'nia (Ornith.) θάλλω, to be luxuriant, οὐράνιος, heavenly; a genus of Humming-birds.

Thamni'dium (Bot.) θάμνος, a twig; from the appearance of the plants under the microſcope.

Thamnocho'rtus (Bot.) θάμνος, a ſhrub, χόρτος, graſs; a genus of Reſtiaceæ.

Thamnodyna'stes (Zool.) θάμνος, a buſh, δυνάστης, a lord or maſter; a genus of Colubrine Ophidians.

Thamnophili'næ (Ornith.) θάμνος, a buſh, φίλος, fond of; a ſub-family of the Inceſſores; the Buſh-Shrikes.

Thamno'philus (Ornith.) θάμνος, a copſe or thicket, φιλέω, to love; a genus of Birds, family Laniidæ.

Than'aos (Ent.) perhaps a typographical error for θάνατος, death, in alluſion to the dark colour of the ſpecies (Acc. Liſt Brit. Lepid.); a genus of Lepidoptera.

Thana'simus (Ent.) θανάσιμος, deadly; a genus of Coleoptera.

Thanato'philus (Ent.) θάνατος, death, φίλος, fond of, *i. e.*, given to ſimulating death; a genus of Coleoptera.

Thap'sia (Bot.) firſt diſcovered in Thapſus; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Thap'sus (Bot.) the ancient name of ſome poiſonous ſhrub; now applied to a ſpecies of Verbaſcum.

Thaumastu'ra (Ornith.) θαυμάσιος, wonderful, οὐρά, tail; a genus of Humming-birds.

Thauma'tias (Ornith.) θαυματός, wonderful; a genus of Humming-birds.

The'a (Bot.) *tcha*, the Chineſe name for tea; *Fr. du thé; Ital. del te;* the Tea-plant; a genus of Ternſtrömiaceæ.

The'ca (Zool., Bot.) θήκη, *Lat. theca*, a ſheath or receptacle; in zoology a genus of Molluſca; in botany, the receptacle or urn of Moſſes.

Theca'cera (Zool.) θήκη, a ſheath, κέρας, horn; the tentacles being retracted within the ſheaths; a genus of Molluſca.

Thecadac'tylus (Zool.) θήκη, a ſheath, δάκτυλος, finger; the Sheath-clawed Geckos.

Theci'dium (Zool.) dim. of θήκη, a ſheath; a diviſion of Brachiopods.

Thec'la (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Thecla*, virgin and martyr; ſee Butler's "Lives of the Saints," ix. 286; a genus of Lepidoptera.

The'codont (Fos. Zool.) θήκη, a ſheath, ὀδούς, a tooth; a term applied by Profeſſor Owen to thoſe inferior Saurians which have the teeth implanted in ſockets.

The'codontosau'rus (Fos. Zool.) θήκη, a ſheath, ὀδούς, ὀδοντος, a tooth, σαῦρος, a lizard.

Thele'bolus (Bot.) θηλή, a nipple, βολέω, to eject; a genus of Fungi.

Thele'phora (Bot.) θηλή, a nipple, φορέω, to bear; a genus of Fungi.

The'lodus (Fos. Zool.) θηλή, a nipple, ὀδούς, ὀδοντος, a tooth; a foſſil fiſh ſo called from its peculiar mammilated teeth.

Thelo'stoma (Bot.) θηλή, a nipple, στόμα, mouth; a genus of Coleoptera.

Thelo'stomus (Bot.) ſame derivation; a genus of Coleoptera.

Thelotre'ma (Bot.) θηλή, a nipple, τρῆμα, an orifice; from the pierced protuberances of the cruſt; a genus of Lichenes.

Thelphu'sa, Thelphu'sidæ (Zool.) P. N., a genus and family of Cruſtacea.

Thelygo'num (Bot.) Paxton ſtates that this genus is named from θῆλυς, a woman, γόνυ, the knee, from a fancied reſemblance of the joints; but may it not more probably be from θηλυγόνος, begetting females, on account of the ſpecies being moſtly uniſexual; a genus of Chenopodiaceæ.

Thelymi'tra (Bot.) θῆλυς, a woman, μίτρα, a cap; referring to the hooded fructification; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Thely'pteris (Bot.) θηλυπτερίς, of Dioſcorides, a kind of fern, literally "female fern;" now applied to a ſpecies of Aſpidium, Aſpidium *Thelypteris*.

Thenar'dia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Thenard*, a diſtinguiſhed French chemiſt; a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Theobro'ma (Bot.) θεός, a god, βρῶμα, food, from its delicious flavour; the Cacao tree; a genus of Byttneriaceæ.

Theophras'ta (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Theophraſtus*, the father of natural hiſtory; a genus of Myrſinaceæ.

The'ra (Ent.) the name of an iſland near Crete; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Thera'tes (Ent.) θηράω, to hunt, or purſue eagerly ; a genus of Coleoptera.

Theridi'idæ } (Ent.) { θέρος, ſummer, δῖος, divine, beautiful, *i.e.* a ſummer
Theri'dion } { beauty ; a genus and family of Arachnida.

Therine'lla (Ent.) dim. from θερινός, belonging to ſummer.

Theris'tis (Ent.) θέριστος, harveſt-time ; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Thermop'sis (Bot.) θέρμος, the lupine, ὄψις, reſemblance ; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

The'sium (Bot.) θής, a labouring ſervant ; from its mean habitat—Paxton ; a genus of Santalaceæ.

Thespe'sia (Bot.) θεσπέσιος, divine ; becauſe one of the ſpecies is planted about the churches in tropical countries ; a genus of Malvaceæ.

Thino'corus (Ornith,) θίν, θινός, the ſhore, κόρεω, to ſweep ; from inhabiting littoral diſtricts.

Thlas'pi (Bot.) θλάσπι, a plant of the creſs kind ; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Thoma'sia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Thomas*, a collector of Swiſs plants ; a genus of Byttneriaceæ.

Thomi'sidæ } (Ent.) { θομίζω, to bind with a cord ; a family and
Tho'misus } { genus of Arachnida.

Thora'cicus-a-um (Ent.) *Lat.* relating to the breast-bone or thorax.

Thoric'tidæ } (Ent.) { θωρηκτής, armed with a breast-plate ; a family
Thoric'tus } { and genus of Coleoptera.

Thoroughwax (Bot.) popular name of the Bupleurum rotundifolium ; the old Engliſh word *waxa*, means to grow, and *thorough* is through, becauſe the ſtem ſeems to grow through the leaf ; Gerarde calls it Thorowe-waxe or Thorowe leaf.

Thoui'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *And. Thouin*, of the Jardin des Plantes, Paris ; a genus of Sapindaceæ.

Thrasaëtus (Ornith.) θράσος, courage, boldneſs, ἀετός, an eagle ; a genus of Falconidæ.

Thrasonel'la (Ent.) P. N. from *Thraso*, a bragging ſoldier in Terence's "Eunuchus."

Threlke'ldia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the *Rev. L. E. Threlkeld*, miſſionary in New South Wales ; a genus of Chenopodiaceæ.

Threne'tes (Ornith.) θρηνητής, a mourner, from the ſombre plumage ; a genus of Humming-birds.

Threno'des (Ent.) θρηνώδης, mournful.

Thresher (Ichth.) applied to a fiſh (Alopecias vulpes), which uses its tail in combat as a threſher would uſe a flail ; it is alſo called the Fox-ſhark.

Thri'nax (Bot.) θρῖναξ, a fan, from the form of the leaves; a genus of Palmæ.

Thrin'cia (Bot.) θριγκός, a fence; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Thrips (Ent.) θρίψ, a wood-worm; a genus of Thyſanoptera.

Thrissono'tus (Fos. Zool.) θρίξ, a briſtle, νῶτος, the back.

Thris'sops (Fos. Zool.) θρίξ, a briſtle, ὄψις, appearance; one of Agaſſiz' genera of Foſſil fiſhes, ſo named from the long briſtle-like character of their fin rays.

Throm'bium (Bot.) θρόμβος, a lump; a genus of Lichenes.

Thros'cus (Ent.) θρώσκω, to leap; a genus of Coleoptera.

Throstle (Ornith.) *Anglo-Saxon throſtle; Germ. and Dan. droſſel;* a ſynonym for *thruſh.*

Thrush (Ornith.) *Anglo-Saxon thrix;* the Turdus muſicus.

Thryal'lis (Bot.) the ancient name of a plant, from θρυαλλίς, a wick, becauſe uſed for making wicks; now applied to a genus of Malpighiaceæ.

Thu'ia (Zool.) θυία, a cedar; a genus of Zoophytes.

Thuia'ria (Zool.) reſembling *Thuia;* a genus of Zoophytes.

Thu'ja (Bot.) θύον, ſacrifice; the wood when burnt giving out an agreeable perfume like incenſe, and was uſed in ſacrifices. Plin. Hist., lib. xxiij., *in proœmio;* a genus of Cupreſſineæ.

Thujop'sis (Bot.) the genus *Thuja*, ὄψις, like; a genus of Cupreſſineæ.

Thunbergel'la (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *K. P. Thunberg*, who ſucceeded the younger Linnæus as Profeſſor of Botany at Upſala, author of "Inſecta Suecica," &c., died in 1828.

Thunber'gia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the ſame celebrated botaniſt and traveller; a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Thy'amis (Ent.) uncertain; a genus of Coleoptera.

Thyati'ra (Ent.) P. N., a city in Aſia Minor; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Thyla'cinus (Zool.) θύλακος, a pouch, κύων, dog; a genus of Marſupial animals.

Thylaci'tes (Ent.) θύλακος, a ſack; a genus of Coleoptera.

Thy'lacole'o (Fos. Zool.) θύλακος, a pouch, *leo*, a lion; a mammal ſo called from "the trenchant dentition of its ſkull, which rivals that of the lion in ſize."—Page.

Thylacothe'rium (Fos. Zool.) θύλακος, a pouch, θηρίον, a wild beaſt; a genus of foſſil Marſupial animals.

Thy'lamys (Zool.) θύλακος, a ſack, μῦς, a mouſe.

Thylo'gale (Zool.) θύλακος, a bag or pouch, γαλέη, a weafel; fometimes applied to the Kangaroo.

Thymal'lus (Ichth.) *Lat.* an ancient name of a fifh fmelling of thyme when newly taken; *T.* vulgaris is the Grayling; a genus of Salmonidæ.

Thy'malus (Ent.) θύμον, thyme; from the pleafant odour of the beetle; a genus of Coleoptera.

Thym'bra (Bot.) a name given by the ancients to a plant like thyme; a genus of Labiatæ.

Thy'mus (Bot.) *Lat.* thyme; Thyme; a genus of Labiatæ.

Thyn'nus (Ichth.) *Lat.* the tunny-fifh; a genus of Scomberidæ.

Thy'one (Zool.) P. N., according to Cicero the mother of the 4th Bacchus; Ovid and Horace confider her to be Semele; a genus of Echinodermata.

Thyridos'pila (Ent.) θυρίς, θυρίδος, a window, σπιλόω, to ftain.

Thyrsacan'thus (Bot.) θύρσος, a fhaft (panicle), ἄκανθα, thorn; a genus of Acanthaceæ.

Thyrsites (Ichth.) θυρσίων, *Lat. thyrfio*, an ancient name of a fifh; *Thyrfites* atun is the "Baracoota" of Auftralia.

Thyrsus (Bot.) *Lat.* a ftaff, twined with ivy and vine-fhoots; a panicle with fhort oppofite branches, as in privet.

Thysanan'thus (Bot.) θύσανος, a tuft, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Hepaticæ.

Thy'sanothe'cium (Bot.) θύσανος, a fringe, θήκη, capfule; a genus of Lichenes.

Thysano'ptera (Ent.) θύσανοι, fringes, πτερόν, a wing; an order of Infects.

Thysano'tus (Bot.) θυσανωτός, fringed; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Thysanu'ra (Ent.) θύσανοι, fringes, οὐρά, tail; the Fringe-tails; an order of Infects.

Thyse'linum (Bot.) θύω, to facrifice, σέλινον, parfley; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Tiarel'la (Bot.) dim. of τιάρα, a Perfian diadem, from its mitred capfule; a genus of Saxifragaceæ.

Tiari'dium (Bot.) τιάρα, a diadem, εἶδος, like; a genus of Ehretiaceæ.

Tibia'lis-e (Ent.) *Lat.* of or pertaining to the fhin bone.

Tibi'cinis (Bot.) gen. fing. of *tibicen*, a flute-player; Epidendrum *tibicinis*, becaufe the fhoots, three yards long, cylindrical and hollow, are ufed as trumpets by the native children.

Tichodro'ma (Ornith.) τεῖχος, a wall, δρόμος, running; the Wall-creepers.

Tichori'nus-a-um (Zool.) τεῖχος, a wall, ῥιν, a nose; wall-nosed; applied to the Rhinoceros *tichorinus* because of a vertical partition which sustains the nasal vault.

Ti'chus (Ent.) τεῖχος, a wall, being found on walls; a genus of Coleoptera.

Ti'gellary (Bot.) *French*, *tige*, a stem or stalk; applied by Gaudichaud where the sheathing or stipulary portion of a leaf-stalk is incorporated with a stem.

Ti'griceps (Fos. Zool.) *tigris*, a tiger, *caput*, head; tiger-headed.

Tigri'dia (Bot.) *tigris*, a tiger, εἶδος, like; from its spotted flowers; a genus of Iridaceæ.

Ti'gris (Zool.) *Lat.* a tiger; a genus of Mammalia, family Felidæ.

Ti lia (Bot.) *Lat.* the linden, or lime-tree; typical genus of Tiliaceæ.

Tiliaco'ra (Bot.) *tiliakora*, its name in Bengal; a genus of Menispermaceæ.

Tillæ'a (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. A. Tille*, an Italian botanist, who died in 1740; a genus of Crassulaceæ.

Tillan'dsia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Elias Tillands*, Professor of Physic at Abo in Finland; Linnæus gives the following curious account:—"Tillandsiæ cannot bear water, and therefore I have given this name to a genus from a Professor at Abo, who in his youth having an unpropitious passage from Stockholm to that place, no sooner set his foot on shore than he vowed never again to venture himself upon the sea. He changed his original name to Tillands, which means on or by land; and when he had subsequently occasion to return to Sweden, he preferred a circuitous journey of 200 Swedish miles through Lapland, to avoid going eight miles by sea;" a genus of Bromeliaceæ.

Ti'llidæ (Ent.) a family of Coleoptera of which *Tillus* is the type.

Tilloida (Ent.) the genus *Tillus*, εἶδος, likeness; a genus of Coleoptera.

Til'lus (Ent.) τίλλω, to pull or pluck; a genus of Coleoptera.

Tilu'rus (Ichth.) πτίλον, a feather, οὐρά, tail; a genus of Hair-tailed Fishes.

Timan'dra (Ent.) P. N. the daughter of Tyndareus and Leda, and mother of Evandrus; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Timar'cha (Ent.) τιμαρχία, honour, respect; a genus of Coleoptera.

Ti'midus-a-um *Lat.* timid, fearful; *e. g.* Lepus *timidus*, the common hare.

Tim'mia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. C. Timm*, a German botanical author; a genus of Musci.

Timothy-grass (Bot.) common name of the Phleum pratense.

Tinag'ma (Ent.) τίναγμα, a shake or jerk; from the sharp jerking motions of the insect; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Tinami'dæ } (Ornith.) { Latinized form of the native word; the Tinamou; a family and genus of Gallinæ.
Tin'amus }

Tinamo'tis (Ornith.) the genus *Tinamus*, *otis*, a buſtard, from a fancied reſemblance; the creſted Tinamou; a genus of Gallinæ.

Ti'nca (Ichth.) *Lat.* the Tench; a genus of Cyprinoid fiſhes.

Tinctel'las-a-um (Ent.) dim of *tinctus*, dyed.

Tincto'rum (Bot.) *e. g.*, Rubia tinctorum; Dyers' Madder.

Tinëa (Ent.) *Lat.* a moth or worm, in clothes, books, &c.; T. mellonella was well known to the ancients as an enemy of bees—dirum tineæ genus: VIRGIL. Georg. iv. 246; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Tinëi'dæ (Ent.) the family of nocturnal Lepidoptera, of which *Tinea* is the type.

Tineo'des (Ent.) the genus *Tinea*, εἶδος, likeneſs.

Tinnunculoi'des (Ornith.) the genus *Tinnunculus*, εἶδος, like; keſtrel-like.

Tinnun'culus (Ornith.) *Lat.* a kind of hawk or keſtrel mentioned by Pliny; a genus of Falconidæ which includes the keſtrel, T. alaudarius.

Ti'phia (Ent.) τίφη, a bakehouſe beetle; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Ti'pula } (Ent.) { *tipula*, a midge; a genus and family of Diptera.
Tipu'lidæ }

Tipulæfor'mis-e (Ent.) *tipula*, a midge, *forma*, ſhape.

Tire'sias (Ent.) P. N. a celebrated ſoothſayer of Thebes in Bœotia; a genus of Coleoptera.

Tiſche'ria (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Carl von Tiſcher*, of Dreſden, born in 1777, author of ſeveral works on inſects; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Titho'nia (Bot.) P. N. from *Tithonus*, favourite of Aurora; the flower is couleur d'aurore; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Tittman'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Tittmann*, a German botaniſt; a genus of Bruniaceæ.

Tityrel'la (Ent.) the inſect feeds on the beech, and the name alludes to the line—"*Tityre*, tu patulæ recubans ſub tegmine *fagi*."

Toco'ca (Bot.) *tococo*, its name in Guiana; a genus of Melaſtomaceæ.

Tocoye'na (Bot.) its name in Guiana; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Todda'lia (Bot.) *toddali*, the Malabar name of one of the ſpecies; a genus of Xanthoxylaceæ.

To'dea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Henry Julius Tode*, of Mecklenburg, an experienced mycologiſt; a genus of Polypodiaceæ.

To'dus (Ornith.) Latinized from the popular name of this Bird; the Tody; a genus of fiſſiroſtral Paſſeres.

Tofiel'dia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Mr Tofield*, a friend of Hudſon, the botaniſt; a genus of Melanthaceæ.

Toga'tus-a-um (Ent.) *Lat.* wearing a cloak, robed.

Tol'pis (Bot.) one of Adanſon's names, probably without meaning; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Tomente'llus-a-um (Bot.) *tomentum*, a flock of wool; woolly, *e. g.* Polylepis *tomentella*.

Tomento'sus-a-um (Bot.) ſame derivation; downy, hairy.

To'micus (Ent.) τομικός, cutting; the tibiæ are ſerrated; a genus of Coleoptera.

Tom'odon (Zool.) τομός, ſharp, ὀδών, a tooth; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Tomoga'ster (Zool.) τομός, ſharp, γαστήρ, the belly; a genus of Ophidians.

Topa'za (Ornith.) having colours reſembling *topaz*; a genus of Humming-birds.

Tordy'lium (Bot.) an ancient Greek name (τορδύλιον), of unknown meaning; Hart-wort; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Tore'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Rev. Olof Toren*, a Swediſh botaniſt; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Tori'lis (Bot.) τορεύω, to carve, from the leaves being much cut; Hedge-parſley; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Tormentil'la (Bot.) *tormentum*, pain; from its ſuppoſed efficacy in pain of the teeth and bowels; a genus of Roſaceæ.

Torpe'do (Ichth.) *Lat.* the torpedo or cramp-fiſh, a ſpecies of Ray.

Torquatel'la (Ent.) *torquatus*, adorned with a collar or necklace.

Torqua'tus-a-um (Ornith.) *Lat.* adorned with a collar, *e. g.* Melanopicus *torquatus*, the Collared Woodpecker.

Torquil'lus-a-um (Ornith.) *torqueo*, to twiſt; *e. g.* Yunx *torquilla*, the Wryneck.

Torre'ya (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Dr. Torrey*, an American botaniſt, and one of the authors of the "North American Flora;" a genus of Taxaceæ.

Tor'tilis-e (Bot.) *tortus*, twiſted; it has reference to the twiſted ſtate of the ſepals and petals, *e. g.*, Trichopilia *tortilis*.

Tortrico'des (Ent.) the genus *Tortrix*, with term. of ſimilarity, *i. e.* like one of that genus; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Tor'trix, pl. Tortri'ces (Ent., Zool.) fem. of *tortor*, one who twiſts; the larvæ twiſt and contort the leaves of the food-plant; a genus of Lepidoptera; alſo a genus of Ophidians.

Tor'tula (Bot.) *tortus*, twiſted; the teeth of the periſtome being twiſted round the apex of the columella; a genus of Muſci.

Tor'ula (Bot.) diminutive of *torus*, a twiſted cord; from the appearance of the filaments; a genus of microſcopic Fungi.

To'rus (Bot.) *Lat.* a knot or protuberance; in botany the word is uſed to expreſs the expanded apex of the floral axis, and is equivalent to receptacle or thalamus.

Torymi'dæ (Ent.) a family of Hymenoptera of which Torymus is the type.

Tor'ymus (Ent.) etymol. doubtful; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Totani'næ, To'tanus (Ornith.) etymol. doubtful; a ſub-family and genus of Scolopacidæ, containing the Red-shanks and Sand-pipers.

Totipa'lmes (Ornith, *totus*, entire, *palma*, ſole of the foot; Cuvier's name for the birds whoſe hind toe is united with the others by one continuous membrane.

Tournefo'rtia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. P. de Tournefort*, the celebrated French botaniſt, who died in 1708; a genus of Boraginaceæ.

Tourret'tia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. A. de la Tourrette*, a friend of Rouſſeau; a genus of Bignoniaceæ.

Toxa'ster (Fos. Zool.) τόξον, a bow, ἄστρον, a ſtar; a genus of foſſil Sea-urchins, characterized by a ſomewhat ſemicircular contour.

Toxeu'ma (Ent.) τόξευμα, an arrow.

Toxicoden'dron (Bot.) τοξικόν, poiſon, δένδρον, a tree; ſpecific name of the Trailing Poiſon-oak, Rhus *toxicodendron*.

Toxi'ferus-a-um (Bot.) τοξικόν, poiſon, φέρω, to bear; poiſon-bearing, *e. g.* Amyris *toxifera*.

Toxoca'mpa, Toxoca'mpidæ (Ent.) τόξον, a bow, κάμπη, a caterpillar; from the arched mode of progreſſion; a genus and family of Lepidoptera.

Toxo'ceras (Fos. Zool.) τόξον, a bow, κέρας, a horn; a genus of the Ammonite family.

Tox'odon (Fos. Zool.) τόξον, a bow, ὀδών, a tooth; a large quadruped, ſo named by Profeſſor Owen, from the ſingularly curved form of its two outer inciſors.

Toxoni'dea (Bot.) τόξον, a bow, εἶδος, likeneſs; the longitudinal line is curved ſo as to reſemble a bow; a genus of Diatomaceæ.

Tox'otes (Ichth.) τοξότης, an archer; the Archers; a genus of tropical Fiſhes, which have the power to expel water to a diſtance.

Tox'otus (Ent.) τοξότης, an archer; the laſt joint of the palpi is arched, or hatchet-ſhaped; a genus of Coleoptera.

Trache'a (Ent.) τραχύς, rough; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Trachelias'tes (Zool.) τραχηλιάω, to arch the neck; a genus of paraſitic Entomoſtraca.

Trache'lium (Bot.) τράχηλος, the throat; from its suppoſed medicinal virtues in throat affections; a genus of Campanulaceæ.

Tracheloce'rca (Zool.) τράχηλος, the neck, κέρκος, tail; the neck is long, and the moveable and dilated end contains the ciliated mouth; a genus of Infuſoria.

Trachelora'chys (Ent.) τράχηλος, a neck, ῥαχις, a ſpine.

Trachenchy'ma (Bot.) τραχύς, rough, χύμα, tiſſue; applied to thoſe ſpiral veſſels in the tiſſue of plants in which the ſpiral fibre is elaſtic, and may be unrolled.

Trachich'thys (Ichth.) τραχύς, ſcaly, ἰχθύς, a fiſh; a genus of Acanthopterygian fiſhes.

Tra'chinus (Ichth.) from *Ital. Traſcina*, a corruption of *Dracæna*, a dragon; the Weever fiſh.

Trachis'chium (Zool.) τραχύς, rough, ἰσχίον, the hip-joint; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Trachu'rus (Ichth.) τραχύς, rugged, οὐρά, a tail; a genus of Scombroid Fiſhes.

Trachydosau'rus (Zool.) τραχύς, τράχυδος, rough, σαῦρος, lizard; the ſtump-tail Lizard.

Trachyme'ne (Bot.) τραχύς, rough, ὑμήν, a membrane; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Trachyphlœ'us (Ent.) τραχύς, rough, φλοιός, bark; a genus of Coleoptera.

Trachypo'ma (Ichth.) τραχύς, rough, πῶμα, a cover; a genus of Percoid Fiſhes.

Trachy'pterus (Ichth.) τραχύς, rough, πτερόν, fin; a genus of Tænioid Fiſhes.

Tra'chypus (Bot.) τραχύς, rough, πούς, ſtem; a genus of Muſci.

Tra'chys (Ent.) τραχύς, rough; a genus of Coleoptera.

Trachy'scelis (Ent.) τραχύς, rough, σκελίς, leg; a genus of Coleoptera.

Trachysper'mum (Bot.) τραχύς, rough, σπέρμα, ſeed.

Trachytel'la (Bot.) τραχύτης, roughneſs, referring to the leaves; a genus of Dilleniaceæ.

Tradesca'ntia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *John Tradeſcant*, a diſtinguiſhed traveller and naturaliſt in the reign of Charles I.; a genus of Commelynaceæ.

Trage'laphus (Zool.) τραγέλαφος, goat-ſtag; was applied by the Greeks to a fabulous animal; now uſed for the Boſch-Bok, an African antelope.

Tra'gia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of Jerome Bock, a German botaniſt, commonly called *Tragus*; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Tra'gium (Bot.) τράγος, a he-goat, from its odour; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Tragoce'phala (Ent.) τράγος, a goat, κεφαλή, head; a genus of Coleoptera.

Tragopo'gon (Bot.) τράγος, a he-goat, πώγων, a beard; in alluſion to the ſeeds; Goats'-beard; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Tragopy'rum (Bot.) τράγος, a goat, πυρός, wheat; Goats'-wheat; a genus of Polygonaceæ.

Trag'ulus (Zool.) dim. of τράγος, a he-goat; having the hinder edge of the metatarſus nearly bald and ſlightly callous; the Pigmy Muſk.

Tra'pa (Bot.) "abridged from *Calcitrapa*, the Latin name of an inſtrument called *Caltrops*, furniſhed with four ſpines, formerly uſed in war to impede the progreſs of cavalry: the fruit of ſome of the ſpecies is furnished with four ſpines."—Paxton. Water-Caltrops; a genus of Onagraceæ.

Trapeziſor'mis-e (Bot.) *trapezium*, a four-ſided figure, *forma*, ſhape, *e. g.* Adiantum *trapeziforme*.

Trapezi'na (Ent.) ſo called on account of the *trapezoid* mark on the fore wings.

Tre'chus (Ent.) τρέχω, to run faſt; a genus of Coleoptera.

Treitschkiel'la (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Friedrich Treitſchke*, author of the latter part of "Die Schmetterlinge von Europa," begun in 1807 by Ochſenheimer, and concluded in 1835.—(Acc. Liſt Brit. Lepidopt.)

Tremato'da (Zool.) τρῆμα, an opening or foramen; a diviſion of Entozoa.

Tremato'don (Bot.) τρῆμα, a hole, ὀδοῦς, ὀδόντος, a tooth; the teeth of the periſtome being pierced; a genus of Muſci.

Tremato'pnei (Ichth.) τρῆμα, a hole pierced through any thing, πνέω, to breathe.

Tremel'la (Bot.) *tremo*, to tremble, the plants being of a gelatinous, tender, tremulous ſubſtance; a genus of Fungi.

Tremex (Ent.) *tremo*, to quiver; a genus of Hymenoptera, family Siricidæ.

Trem'ulus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* trembling, ſhaking, *e. g.* Populus *tremula*, the trembling Poplar or Aſpen.

Trentepo'hlia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Trentepohl*, an obſcure German botaniſt; a genus of Algæ.

Trepang (Zool.) *Fr. beche-de-mer, Eng. ſea-ſlug;* commercial name for ſeveral ſpecies of Holothuriæ, uſed by the Chineſe in their ſoups.

Trepida'rius-a-um (Ent.) *trepidus*, trembling, reſtless.

Trepo'monas (Zool.) τρέπω, to turn, *monas*, from having a whirling and jerking movement; a genus of Infuſoria.

Tre'ron (Ornith.) τρήρων, timorous, ſhy; a genus of Tree Pigeons.

Tretoster'non (Fos. Zool.) τρητός, perforated, στέρνον, the breaſt; a foſſil genus of ſhielded Reptiles, order Chelonia.

Trevira'na (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Dr. Treviranus*, a German botaniſt; a genus of Geſneraceæ.

Tre'wia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Chriſtopher James Trew*, of Nuremberg, a writer on botany; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Triangula'ris-e (Zool., Ent.) *Lat.* three-cornered.

Trian'thema (Bot.) τρεῖς, three, ἄνθεμον, a flower; the flowers grow in threes in the axels of the leaves; a genus of Tetragoniaceæ.

Triatom'ea (Ent.) *ter*, thrice, *atomus*, a ſpeck.

Tribo'lium (Ent.) τρίβολος, three-pointed, three-pronged; a genus of Coleoptera.

Tribra'chia (Bot.) τρεῖς, three, βραχίων, an arm; alluding to the ſpikes; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Tri'bulus (Bot.) τρίβολος, three-ſpiked or pointed, *i. e.* the fruit-capſule is armed with prickles; a genus of Rutaceæ.

Tricarpelli'tes (Fos. Bot.) τρεῖς, three, καρπός, fruit; foſſil nut-like fruits, ſo-called from their conſiſting of three carpels or ſeed-cells.

Trichæ'ta (Bot.) τρεῖς, three, χαίτη, a briſtle; a genus of Gramina.

Trich'ecus (Zool.) θρίξ, τρίχος, hair; from the long wiry hair of the muzzle; the Wolrus.

Tri'chia (Bot.) θρίξ, τρίχος, hair; from the internal maſs of elaſtic fibres expanding after the head burſts; a genus of Fungi.

Trichi'lia (Bot.) τρίχα, ternary; the capſule is three-celled and three-valved; a genus of Meliaceæ.

Tri'china (Zool.) τρίχινος, made of hair; a genus of Hair-like Worms.

Trichiu'ra (Ent.) θρίξ, τρίχος, hair, οὐρά, the tail; from the woolly abdomen of the ſemale; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Trichiu'rus (Ichth.) ſame derivation and meaning; the Hair-tail; a genus of Tænioid Fiſhes.

Tri'chius (Ent.) θρίξ, τρίχος, hair; a genus of Coleoptera.

Tricoceph'alus (Zool.) θρίξ, τρίχος, hair, κεφαλή, head; a genus of Entozoa.

Tricho'cladus (Bot.) θρίξ, τρίχος, hair, κλάδος, a branch; the branches are clothed with ſtellate hairs; a genus of Hamamelidaceæ.

Tricho'chloa (Bot.) θρίξ, τρίχος, hair, χλόα, graſs; a genus of Gramina.

Trichoco'lea (Bot.) θρίξ, τρίχος, hair, κολεός, ſheath (calyptra); a genus of Hepaticæ.

Tricho'da (Zool.) θρίξ, τρίχος, hair; from the oblique row of large cilia at the mouth; a genus of Infuſoria.

Trichoder'ma (Ent., Bot.) θρίξ, τρίχος, hair, δέρμα, the ſkin; a genus of Coleoptera; alſo a genus of Fungi.

Tricho-des'ma (Bot.) θρίξ, τρίχος, hair, δέσμα, bonds; a genus of Boraginaceæ.

Trichodic'tyon (Bot.) θρίξ, τρίχος, hair, δίκτυον, a net; a genus of Hepaticæ.

Trichodi'na (Zool.) τριχώδης, like hair; the cilia form a frontal crown or tuft; a genus of Infuſoria.

Trichodis'cus (Zool.) θρίξ, τρίχος, hair, *diſcus*, diſk; the ſetaceous tentacles form a row upon the margin of the body; a genus of Infuſoria.

Tricho'dium (Bot.) θρίξ, τριχος, hair, εἶδος, like; a genus of Gramina.

Trichogas'tres (Bot.) θρίξ, τρίχος, hair, γαστήρ, internal cavity; the contents of the leathery peridium break, when mature, into powdery ſpores and filaments; the Puff balls; a family of Fungi.

Trichogram'ma (Ent.) θρίξ, τρίχος, hair, γραμμή, a line.

Tricholæ'na (Bot.) θρίξ, τρίχος, hair, χλαῖνα, a caſſock; a genus of Gramina.

Tricho'manes (Bot.) θρίξ, τρίχος, a hair, μανός, looſe or long; from the ſhining ſtems appearing like fine hair; a genus of Filices.

Trichomano'idæ (Bot.) reſembling *Trichomanes;* a diviſion of Hepaticæ.

Tricho'monas (Zool.) θρίξ, τρίχος, a hair, *monas;* a genus of Infuſoria.

Trichone'ma (Bot.) θρίξ, τρίχος, hair, νῆμα, a filament; the filaments are hairy; a genus of Iridaceæ.

Tricho'phorum (Bot.) θρίξ, τρίχος, hair, φορέω, to bear; a genus of Gramina.

Tricho'phya (Ent.) θρίξ, τρίχος, hair, φύα, nature; a genus of Coleoptera.

Trichophyl'lum (Bot.) θρίξ, τρίχος, hair, φύλλον, a leaf; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Trichopi'lia (Bot.) θρίξ, τρίχος, hair, πῖλος, a cap; in alluſion to the hairy appearance of the clinandrium; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Trichop'tera (Ent.) θρίξ, τρίχος, hair, πτερόν, a wing; the insects have four hairy membranous wings; the order which contains the Phryganeæ, or Caddis-worm flies.

Trichop'teryx (Ent.) θρίξ, τρίχος, hair, πτέρυξ, a wing: these members being furnished with a fascicle of hairs at the apex: a genus of Coleoptera.

Trichor'mus (Bot.) θρίξ, τρίχος, hair, ὅρμος, a necklace; a genus of Algæ.

Trichosan'thes (Bot.) θρίξ, τρίχος, hair, ἄνθος, a flower; the corollas are ciliated; a genus of Cucurbitaceæ.

Trichostem'ma (Bot.) θρίξ, τρίχος, hair, στέμμα, a crown; a genus of Compositæ.

Tricho'stomum (Bot.) θρίξ, τρίχος, hair, στόμα, a mouth (of the capsule); in allusion to the slender teeth; a genus of Musci.

Trichothe'cium (Bot.) θρίξ, τρίχος, hair, θήκη, a case; a genus of Fungi.

Tricho'tropis (Zool.) θρίξ, τρίχος, hair, τρόπις, a keel; from the keeled whorls, fringed with a horny fringe; a genus of Mollusca.

Tricinc'ta (Zool.) *tres*, three, *cinctus*, girded; three-banded.

Trico'nodon (Fos. Zool.) τρεῖς, three, κῶνος, a cone, ὀδών, a tooth; from the crowns of the molar teeth of the lower jaw having three nearly equal cones.

Trico'ryne (Bot.) τρεῖς, three, κορύνη, a club; in allusion to the form of the capsules; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Tricuspida'tus-a-um (Bot.) *tres*, three, *cuspis*, a point; three-pointed; *e. g.* Matthida *tricuspidata*.

Tricus'pis (Bot.) τρεῖς, three, *cuspis*, a point; a genus of Gramina.

Tridac'na (Zool.) the Tridacna of Pliny was a shell-fish which could be eaten in three bites, from τρεῖς, three, δάκνω, to bite; it could not be the animal now so called, which attains a large size; a genus of Conchiliferous Mollusca.

Tridac'tylus-a-um (Ornith., Ent.) τρεῖς, three, δάκτυλος, a finger or toe; *e. g.* Larus *tridactylus*, the Kittiwake Gull; also, in Entomology, a genus of Orthoptera, family Gryllidæ.

Tri'dax (Bot.) τριδάκνος, thrice-bitten; the rays of the flower are divided into three; a genus of Compositæ.

Tri'dens (Zool., Bot.) *tres*, three, *dens*, a tooth; three-toothed, tridentate; in Botany, a genus of Gramina.

Trienta'lis (Bot.) *triens*, one third; probably in allusion to the humble stature of the species; a genus of Primulaceæ.

Trifascia'tus-a-um (Zool.) *Lat. tres*, three, *fasciatus*, banded; three-banded, three-striped.

Tri'fidæ (Ent.) *trifidus*, cleft into three parts; three-forked.

Trifo'lium (Bot.) *tres*, three, *folium*, a leaf; having three leaflets on a ſtalk; Treſoil; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Trifurca'tus-a-um (Ichth.) *trifurcus*, having three forks or prongs.

Trifur'cula (Ent.) *trifurcus*, three pronged; the median vein of the wings being trifid; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Trigemina'ta (Ent.) *trigeminus*, three together; referring to the three ſubconfluent blackiſh ſpots on the fore wings.

Trig'la (Ichth.) τρίγλα, a mullet; now applied to the Gurnard.

Triglo'chin (Bot.) τρεῖς, three, γλωχίν, a point; the fruit reſembles a three-barbed arrow; a genus of Juncaginaceæ.

Trigo'na (Zool., Ent.) τρίγωνος, triangular; a genus of Molluſca; alſo a genus of Hymenoptera.

Trigonel'la (Bot.) τρεῖς, three, γωνιά, an angle; referring to the flower; Fenugreek; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Trigo'nia (Bot.) τρίγωνος, triangular; the fruit is three-angled, three-valved, and three-celled; a genus of Celaſtraceæ. In Zoology, a genus of Conchiferous Molluſca.

Trigonocar'pon (Foſ. Bot.) τρίγωνος, three-cornered, καρπός, fruit; a genus of thick-ſhelled fruits, ſo called from the three projecting corners which mark the ſurface of the ſhell.

Trigonoce'phali (Zool.) τρίγωνος, three-cornered, κεφαλή, the head; a diviſion of Ophidians, family Crotalidæ.

Trigonodac'tylus-a-um (Ent.) τρίγωνος, a triangle, δάκτυλος, a plume.

Trigono'derus-a-um (Ent.) τρίγωνος, triangular, δέρη, the neck.

Trigonop'sis (Ent.) τρίγωνος, triangular, ὄψις, appearance; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Trigo'nus-a-um (Zool.) τρίγωνος, triangular.

Triguttel'lus-a-um (Ent.) *ter*, thrice, *gutta*, a ſpot; three-ſpotted.

Trilinea'tus-a-um (Ent.) *tres*, three, *lineatus*, lined or ſtreaked.

Tril'lium (Bot.) *trilix*, a tiſſue of three threads; "the calyx has three ſepals, the corolla three petals, the piſtil three ſtyles, and the ſtem three leaves."—Paxton. Typical genus of Trilliaceæ.

Tri'lobites (Foſ. Zool.) τρεῖς, three, λοβός, a lobe; a family of foſſil Cruſtacea, ſo called from the three-lobed appearance of their bodies.

Trilo'phodon (Foſ. Zool.) τρεῖς, three, λόφος, a ridge, ὀδων, a tooth; the grinders having three ridges.

Triloculi'na (Zool.) *tres*, three, *loculus*, a cell; a genus of Foraminifera.

Tri'lophus-a-um (Ent.) τρίλοφος, with three creſts or humps.

Trimacula'nus-a-um (Ent.) *ter*, thrice, *macula*, a ſpot; three-ſpotted.

Tri'mera (Ent.) τριμερής, triple; a diviſion of Coleoptera, having three joints to all the tarſi.

Trime'ria (Ent.) τριμερής, triple-formed; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Tri'merus-a-um (Ent.) ſame derivation; having three parts, trifid.

Trimesu'rus (Zool.) τριμερής, three-fold, οὐρα, a tail; a genus of Ophidians.

Tri'mium (Ent.) τρίβω, to grind down, to rub away; a genus of Coleoptera.

Trimor'phus-a-um (Zool.) τρίμορφος, triple-formed; having three parts.

Trimor'phus (Ent.) ſame derivation; a genus of Coleoptera.

Trimucrona'tus-a-um (Zool.) *tres*, three, *mucronatus*, pointed.

Trin'ga (Ornith.) *Lat.* a ruff; the Sandpipers; a genus of Scolopacidæ.

Tri'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Dr. C. B. Trinius*, a Ruſſian botaniſt; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Trino'des (Ent.) τρία, three, εἶδος, likeneſs; a genus of Coleoptera.

Trio'dia (Bot.) τρία, three, ὀδούς, a tooth (point); referring to the palea; a genus of Gramina.

Triompha'lia (Zool.) τρία, three, ὀμφαλός, a boſs.

Triony'cidæ (Zool.) the Soft Tortoiſes, of which the following is the typical genus.

Tri'onyx (Zool.) τρία, three, ὄνυξ, a claw; applied to what are called the Soft Tortoiſes, becauſe, although they have five toes on each foot, only the three inner toes are armed with claws.

Triop'terys (Bot.) τρία, three, πτερόν, a wing; the carpels are each furniſhed with three wings; a genus of Malpighiaceæ.

Triornitho'phora (Bot.) τρία, three, ὄρνις, ὄρνιθος, a bird; from the form of the flowers, which preſent the fanciful appearance of three little birds ſeated in the ſpur; ſpecific name of a Linaria.

Trios'teum (Bot.) τρία, three, ὀστέον, a bone; in alluſion to the three bony ends in each berry; a genus of Caprifoliaceæ.

Triparel'la (Ent.) τρία, three, *par*, a pair; on the diſc of the wing are *three pairs* of black ſpots.

Tripha'sia (Bot.) τριφάσιος, triple; the calyx is three-cleft, and there are three petals; a genus of Aurantiaceæ.

Triphyl'lus-a-um (Bot.) τρία, three, φυλλόν, a leaf; three-leaved; *e. g.* Arum *triphyllum*.

Trip'laris (Bot.) *triplex*, triple; the parts of fructification are arranged in threes; a genus of Polygonaceæ.

Triplas'ia (Ent.) τριπλάσιος, three-fold.

Tri'plasis (Bot.) τρίπλάσιος, three-fold; a genus of Gramina.

Tri'plax (Ent.) τρίπλαξ, triple, three-fold; a genus of Coleoptera.

Trip'sacum (Bot.) τρῖψις, a grinding; flour is made from the grains; a genus of Gramina.

Tripti'lion (Bot.) τρία, three, πτίλον, a feather; alluding to the three divifions of the pappus or feed-down; a genus of Compofitæ.

Tripu'dians (Zool.) *Lat.* dancing; applied to the fnake, Naja *tripudians*, which is taught by the natives to dance.

Triquetrel'la (Ent.) *triquetrus*, triangular.

Trique'trus-a-um (Bot.) *e. g.* Allium *triquetrum*.

Trirog'ma (Ent.) τρεῖς, three, ῥωγμή, a fiffure; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Triseriatel'la (Ent.) *ter*, thrice, *feries*, a row; the wings having *three rows* of black fcales on the difc.

Trise'tum (Bot.) τρεῖς, three, *feta*, a briftle; in allufion to the three awns; Oat-grafs; a genus of Gramina.

Trista'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Triftan*, a French botanift; a genus of Myrtaceæ.

Trista'ta (Ent.) *triftis*, forrowful; the black and white wings appear to be in mourning.

Triste'gis (Bot.) τρεῖς, three, στέγη, a covering; having three glumes or valves of the calyx; a genus of Gramina.

Tristis-te (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* harfh, gloomy, *e. g.* Hefperis *triftis*.

Tristrigel'la (Ent.) *ter*, thrice, *ftriga*, a ftreak.

Tristy'chius (Fos. Zool.) τρεῖς, three, στίχος, a row; fo called from the triple row of barbs with which they are armed; applied to the remains of certain foffil fhark-like fifhes.

Tritelej'a (Bot.) τρία, three, τέλειος, perfect; from the perfect ternary arrangement of the parts; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Tri'ticum (Bot.) *Lat.* wheat; from *tritus*, which comes from *tero*, to grind, becaufe ground into flour; Wheat; a genus of Cereal Gramina.

Trito'ma (Ent., Bot.) τρία, three, τομή, a cutting; a genus of Coleoptera; in botany, a genus of Liliaceæ.

Tritoma'crus (Ent.) τρίτος, the third, μακρός, long, *i. e.* the third joint of the antennæ; a genus of Coleoptera.

Tri'ton (Zool.) *Lat.* a water-newt; a genus of Reptilia.

Trito'nia (Bot.) *triton*, a weather-cock; in allufion to the varied direction of the ftamens; a genus of Iridaceæ.

Trito'nia (Zool.) P. N. from *Triton*, a ſea-god; a genus of Nudibranchiate Molluſca.

Triumfet'ta (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *G. B. Triumfetti*, of Bologna, a celebrated writer on botany; a genus of Tiliaceæ.

Triu'ris (Bot.) τρεῖς, three, οὐρα, tail; three-celled triangular capſule; Tailworts.

Triverga'tus-a-um (Zool.) *tres*, three, *virgatus*, ſtriped; having three bands or ſtripes.

Trizeu'xis (Bot.) τρεῖς, three, ζεῦξις, union; having the three ſepals joined; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Trochi'lidæ (Ornith.) the Humming-birds, of which the following is the type.

Tro'chilus (Ornith.) τρόχιλος, *Lat. trochilus*, was applied to two different kinds of ſmall birds; now uſed for the Humming-birds; typical genus of Trochilidæ.

Trochoca'rpa (Bot.) τροχός, a wheel, καρπός, fruit; alluding to its form; a genus of Epacridaceæ.

Trocho'ceras (Fos. Zool.) τροχός, a hoop, κέρας, a horn; a genus of Nautilites.

Trochocri'nus (Fos. Zool.) τροχός, a hoop, κρίνον, lily (encrinite); a genus of Foſſil Echinodermata.

Tro'chus (Zool.) *Lat.* a boy's hoop (Greek, τροχός); from reſemblance in ſome of the ſpecies; a genus of Molluſca, family Turbinidæ.

Tro'gidæ (Ent.) τρώγω, to gnaw; a family of Lamellicorn Coleoptera, of which *Trox* is the typical genus.

Trog'lodytes (Zool., Ornith.) τρωγλοδύτης, one who hides in caverns; in Zoology the genus of Mammalia to which belong the Gorilla and Chimpanzee; in Ornithology, the Wren.

Trogon (Ornith.) a genus of Inceſſorial Birds.

Trogonthe'rium (Fos. Zool.) τρώγω, to gnaw, θηρίον, a wild beaſt; a genus of extinct Rodents.

Trogophlæ'us (Ent.) τρώγω, to gnaw, φλοιός, bark; a genus of Coleoptera.

Trogosita (Ent.) τρώγω, to gnaw, σῖτος, corn; a genus of Coleoptera.

Trol'lius (Bot.) *Germ. trol*, a globe; alluding to the ſhape of the flowers; a genus of Ranunculaceæ, popularly called the Globe-flower.

Tromo'triche (Bot.) τρόμος, fear, θρίξ, τρίχος, hair; in reference to the cilia of the corolla being tremulous; a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Tropæ'olum (Bot.) τρόπαιον, a trophy; "The common garden naſturtium is the Tropæolum majus, the generic name referring to the ſhield-

ſhaped leaves, preſented full front, and dark enſanguined flowers, which together ſo aptly image the blood-ſtained 'trophy,' helmets, armour, and weapons, of the ancient battle-field."—GRINDON's "Britiſh and Garden Botany," p. 153. The Indian Creſs; typical genus of Tropæolaceæ.

Troph'is (Bot.) τρόφις, fodder; cattle eat it in time of ſcarcity; a genus of Artocarpaceæ.

Tro'phoſperm (Bot.) τροφός, nouriſhing, σπέρμα, ſeed; equiv. to Placenta.

Trop'ideres (Ent.) τρόπις, τρόπιδος, a keel (ſhaped), δέρη, the neck; a genus of Coleoptera.

Tropidodip'sas (Zool.) τρόπις, τρόπιδος, a keel, *dipſas*, a water-ſnake; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Tropidono'tus (Zool.) τρόπις, τρόπιδος, a keel, νῶτος, back; keel-backed; applied to a genus of ſerpents from the ſhape of the back ſcales.

Tropido'phis (Zool.) τρόπις, τρόπιδος, a keel, ὄφις, a ſerpent; a genus of Ophidians.

Tropidolepis'ma (Zool.) τρόπις-ιδος, a keel, λεπις, a ſcale; the ſcales being three or five keeled; a genus of Scincidæ.

Tropidorhy'nchus (Zool.) τρόπις, τρόπιδος, a ridge or keel, ῥύγχος, a ſnout; a genus of Meliphagidæ or Honey-ſuckers.

Tropidosau'rus (Zool.) τρόπις, a keel, σαῦρος, lizard.

Tro'pifer (Foſ. Zool.) τρόπις, a keel, *fero*, to bear; a minute foſſil Cruſtacean, ſo called from its keeled carapace.

Trout (Ichth.) *Anglo-Sax. truht;* the common trout is Salmo fario; the Salmon trout, Salmo trutta.

Trox (Ent.) τρώξ, a gnawer; a genus of Coleoptera, family Trogidæ.

Trox'imon (Bot.) τρώξιμος, eatable; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Trumpet-tree (Bot.) the Cecropia peltata is ſo called becauſe its ſtems are hollow, with partitions, and correſponding exterior rings; theſe being removed, they are uſed as wind inſtruments.

Truncatel'la / **Truncatellidæ** (Zool.) *truncatus*, notched; a genus and division of Molluſca.

Truncatipen'nes (Ent.) *truncatus*, notched, *pennes*, wings; one of Latreille's diviſions of Coleoptera; from the elytra being truncated or notched at the end.

Truncatuli'na (Zool.) dim. of *truncatus*, notched; a genus of Foſſil Foraminifera.

Trunca'tus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* truncate, bottle-noſed, notched; *e.g.* Epiphyllum *truncatum*.

Truncicola'lis (Ent.) *truncus*, the trunk of a tree, *colere*, to frequent; found on the trunks of fir-trees.

Tru'x (Ent.) *Lat.* fiery, ſavage.

Tryblionel'la (Bot.) τρύβλιον, a cup or bowl; a genus of Diatoms.

Tryche'ris (Ent.) τρυχηρός, ragged, tattered; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Try'ma (Bot.) τρύμη, a hole; ſometimes applied to the form of endocarp, as in the walnut, where there are prolongations which enter the interior, and cauſe a remarkable diviſion in the ſeed.

Tryphæ'na (Ornith., Ent.) P. N. Τρύφαινα, the name of a lady mentioned in the New Teſtament, (Rom. xvi., 12); a genus of Humming-birds; alſo a genus of Lepidoptera.

Trypoden'dron (Ent.) τρυπάω, to bore or pierce, δένδρον, a tree; a genus of Coleoptera.

Trypo'xylon (Ent.) τρυπάω, to bore, ξύλον, timber; a genus of foſſorial Hymenoptera.

Tse-tse (Ent.) the African inſect, Gloſſina morſitans, ſo well deſcribed by Dr. Livingſtone.

Tu'ber (Bot.) *Lat.* a ſwelling or protuberance; applied to a thickened portion of a root-ſtalk; alſo a genus of Fungi, which contains the Truffle.

Tu'berose (Bot.) a fooliſh inſtance of a Latin ſpecific name (tuberoſa) being turned into an Engliſh generic one, as if connected with Roſe, which it is not in any way; applied to the Polyanthes, a genus of Liliaceæ.

Tubero'sus-a-um (Ent., Bot.) *Lat.* full of protuberances; *e. g.* Lathyrus *tuberoſus*.

Tubicinel'la (Zool.) dim. of *tubicen-inis*, a trumpeter; a genus of Cirripedes.

Tubula'ria, Tubulari'adæ, Tubulari'na (Zool.) — *tubulus*, a little pipe; a genus, family, and ſub-family of Zoophytes.

Tubuli'pora, Tubulipo'ridæ, Tubulipori'na (Zool.) — *tubulus*, a tube, *porus*, a paſſage; a genus, family, and ſub-family of Polyzoa.

Tulba'ghia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Tulbagh*, a Dutch Governor at the Cape of Good Hope; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Tu'lipa (Bot.) *Perſian thoulyban*, a turban; a genus of Liliaceæ. The common garden tulip is Tulipa Geſneriana.

Tulipi'ferus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* bearing flowers reſembling tulips; *e. g.* Hedaroma *tulipifera*.

Tulipifor'mis-e (Zool.) *tulipa*, tulip, *forma*, ſhape.

Tulos'toma (Bot.) τύλος, a knot, στόμα, the mouth; from the peculiar form of the orifice; a genus of Fungi.

Tumidel'la (Ent.) *tumidus*, ſwelling.

Tunica'ta (Foſ. Zool.) *tunica*, a coat; molluſcs having no ſhells, but protected by an elaſtic leathery-looking *tunic*; Tunicaries.

Tunny or Thunny (Ichth.) θύννος, *Lat. thynnus*; the *Thynnus Thynnus*.

Tupaia (Zool.) Malay *tupai*; a genus of Mammalia, family Talpidæ.

Tupelo (Bot.) the Tupelo-tree is the Nyſſa denticulata, Nat. Ord. Alangiaceæ.

Tupidan'thus (Bot.) τυπίς-ίδος, a mallet or hammer, ἄνθος, flower; a genus of Araliaceæ.

Tupis'tra (Bot.) dimin. of τυπίς, a hammer; alluding to the peculiar form of the flower; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Turbi'nidæ (Zool.) *turbo*, a whipping-top; the Top-ſhells; a family of Molluſca.

Turbini'na (Zool.) the True Top-ſhells; a group of Molluſca.

Turbino'lia (Zool.) *turbo*, a whipping-top; a genus of Zoophytes.

Turbinuli'na (Zool.) dim. of *turbo*; a genus of Foſſil Foraminifera.

Turbot (Ichth.) Scaliger thinks from *Lat. turbo*, a top; *French*, *turbot* *Dutch*, *tarbo*; the Pleuronectes maximus.

Turdoi'des (Ornith.) *turdus*, a thruſh, εἶδος, likeneſs.

Tu'rdus (Ornith.) *Lat.* a thruſh; a genus of Tenuiroſtral Paſſeres.

Turge'nia (Bot.) *turgeo*, to ſwell, *i. e.*, the ſeeds; a genus of Apiaceæ.

Turgeniop'sis (Bot.) the genus Turgenia, ὄψις, likeneſs; a genus of Apiaceæ.

Tu'rgidus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* ſwollen, inflated.

Turgo'sea (Bot.) uſed erroneouſly for *Pyrgoſia*, from πύργος, a tower; alluding to the cluſters of flowers; a genus of Craſſulaceæ.

Tu'rio (Bot.) *Lat.* a young ſhoot.

Turiona'na (Ent.) *turio*, a ſhoot; alluding to the habit of the larva, which attacks the ſhoots of fir-trees.

Turkey (Ornith.) the name of this domeſtic bird has no connection with the Turkiſh dominions, ſince it was firſt brought from America, and is an inſtance of arbitrary localization. Turkeys were formerly, from a ſimilar error in France, called *poulets d'Inde*, or *coqs d'Inde*: the ſcientific name is Meleagris Gallopavo.

Turkey-Buz'zard (Ornith.) the Catharista Aura; alſo called the Carrion Vulture.

Tur'meric (Bot.) procured from the rhizome of Curcuma longa.

Turnep or Turnip (Bot.) the *nep*, (*Anglo-Sax. næpe; Lat. napus*,) which is as round as if turned in a lathe; the Braſſica Rapa.

Tu'rnera (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *William Turner, M.D.*, who lived in the reign of Edward VI., and was the author of our earlieſt Herbal. He was Prebendary of York, Canon of Windſor, and Dean of Wells; typical genus of Turneraceæ.

Turpin'ia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Turpin*, a French botanical artiſt; a genus of Celaſtraceæ.

Turræ'a (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Giorgio Turra*, Profeſſor of Botany at Padua; a genus of Meliaceæ.

Tur'ris (Zool.) *Lat.* a tower, from its caſtellated form; a genus of Acalephæ or Sea-Nettles.

Turri'tis (Bot.) *turris*, a tower, from its pyramidal growth; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Tur'tle (Ornith.) *Lat. turtur; Anglo-Sax. turtle; Dutch, tortel; Fr. tourterelle:* the Turtle or Turtle-dove is Turtur Auritus.

Tur'tle (Zool.) this name ſeems to have been firſt applied to the ſea-tortoiſes (Cheloniidæ) in America, probably as a nautical term of affection.

Tur'tur (Ornith.) *Lat.* the Turtle-dove.

Tussila'go (Bot.) *tuſſis*, a cough; from its medical qualities; Coltsfoot; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Tut'san (Bot.) from its French name, *La toute ſaine*, the leaves having been formerly applied to freſh wounds; the Hypericum Androſæmum.

Ty'chius (Ent.) τευχέω, to be armed; a genus of Coleoptera.

Ty'chus (Ent.) ſame derivation; a genus of Coleoptera.

Tylo'phora (Bot.) τύλος, a knot, φορέω, to bear; a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Tylo'stoma (Zool.) τύλος, a calloſity, στόμα, mouth; a genus of Molluſca.

Tym'panis (Bot.) τύμπανον, a drum; from the reſemblance of the young velum; a genus of Fungi.

Tympanis'trius-a-um (Ornith.) τυμπανίστρια, a player on the tambourine; ſpec. name of Periſtera *tympaniſtria*, the Tambourine Ground-dove, from reſemblance of the cry of the male to the ſound of a tambourine.

Tympano'phora (Fos. Bot.) τύμπανον, a cymbal, φορέω, to bear.

Tym'panum (Zool. Bot.) *Lat.* a drum; in Botany the veil which covers the thecæ of urn-moſſes.

Ty'pha (Bot.) τῦφος, a marſh, from its habitation; Reed-mace, Cat's-tail, or Club-ruſh; a genus of Typhaceæ.

Typhæ'a (Ent.) τῦφος, ſtupor, on account of their feigning death; a genus of Coleoptera.

Typhli'ne, Typhli'nidæ (Zool.) τυφλός, blind; the eyes are hidden under the ſkin; a genus and family of Ophidians.

Typhlo'ps, Typhlo'psidæ (Zool.) τυφλῶψ, blind; a genus and family of Lizards.

Ty'phlus (Zool.) τυφλός, blind; applied to a mole.

Typhœ'us (Ent.) τῦφος, ſtupor; on account of their feigning death; a genus of Coleoptera.

Ty'phula (Bot.) dimin. of *Typha;* from the heads reſembling this (the bull-ruſh) in miniature; a genus of Fungi.

Tyranni'næ, Tyran'nus (Ornith.) *tyrannus*, a deſpot or tyrant; the Tyrant Shrikes; a ſub-family and genus of Inceſſores.

Uda'na (Ent.) *udus*, contracted from *uvidus*, wet, damp.

Uddmannia'na (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Is. Uddmann*, a naturaliſt of the laſt century, whoſe "Diſſertations" are alluded to by Linnæus.

Udo'ra (Bot.) ὕδωρ, water; it is generally found in canals; a genus of Hydrocharidaceæ.

Ufea'lis (Ent.) ὑφάω, to weave.

Uleïo'ta (Ent.) ὑλήεις, woody; the inſects live under the bark of trees; a genus of Coleoptera.

U'lex (Bot.) *Lat.* furze; Furze; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Ulica'na (Ent.) *ulex*, furze, gorſe, upon which the inſect feeds.

Ulicolel'la (Ent.) *ulex*, a furze-buſh, *colere*, to frequent; referring to the food-plant of the inſect.

Uligino'sus-a-um (Ent., Bot.) *Lat.* damp, marſhy.

Ullo'a (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Antonio Ulloa*, a Spaniſh naturaliſt; a genus of Solanaceæ.

Ulma'ta (Ent.) feeds on elm (*ulmus* campeſtris).

Ulma'ceæ (Bot.) the Nat. Ord. of plants of which *Ulmus* is the type; Elm-worts.

Ul'mus (Bot.) *Lat.* an elm; the Elm; typical genus of Ulmaceæ.

Ulocy'athus (Zool.) οὖλος, criſped κύαθος, a cup.

Uloden'dron (Fos. Bot.) ὕλη, a wood, δένδρον, a tree; a genus of foſſil coal meaſure tree-ſtems.

Ulo'ma (Ent.) οὖλος, corn, becauſe found in meal; a genus of Coleoptera.

Ulosper'mum (Bot.) οὖλος, curled, σπέρμα, a ſeed.

Ulo'ta (Bot.) ὕλη, wood or foreſt, its uſual habitat being on trees; a genus of Muſci.

U'lothrix (Bot.) οὖλος, twiſted, θρίξ, hair; a genus of Confervoid Algæ.

U'lulus-a-um (Ornith.) *ululo*, to howl; howling; *e. g.* Surnia *ulula*, the Screech-owl.

Ul'va / **Ulva'ceæ** (Bot.) *Lat.* name for an aquatic plant, probably from *Celt. ul*, water, alluding to its place of growth; a genus and family of Marine Algæ.

Umbel (Bot.) *umbella*, a paraſol or umbrella; a form of inflorescence.

Umbelli'feræ (Bot.) the natural order of plants in which the form of inflorescence is that of *Umbel*.

Umbilica'ria (Bot.) *umbilicus*, a navel, from the peltate frond or thallus; a genus of Gymnocarpous Lichenes.

Umbil'icus (Bot.) *Lat.* the navel; it is hollow-leaved; a genus of Graſſulaceæ.

Umbo (Zool.) *Lat.* a boſs; the apex of the whorl-ſhaped ſhells.

Umbona'tus-a-um (Bot.) *umbo*, a boſs; round, with a projecting point in the centre, like the boſs of an ancient ſhield.

Umbraculi'ferus-a-um (Bot.) *umbraculum*, anything that furniſhes ſhade, *fero*, to bear; ſpecific name of the Talipot palm, Corypha *umbraculifera*.

Umbra'tica (Ent.) *Lat.* in the ſhade, retired from the world. The larva hides by day under the lower leaves of Sow-thiſtles.

Umbri'na (Ichth.) *umbra*, the ſhade; appearing like a cloud in the water; a genus of Sciænoid Fiſhes.

Umbro'sus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* ſhady, *e. g.* Saxifraga *umbroſa*.

Unangula tus-a-um (Ent.) *unus*, one, *angulus*, an angle.

Un'ca (Ent.) *uncus*, a hook; from the hook-like marks on the forewings.

Unca'ria (Bot.) *uncus*, a hook; the "Grapple-plant" of South Africa; a genus of Pedaliaceæ.

Uncina'tus-a-um (Ornith.) *Lat.* barbed, furniſhed with hooks, *e. g.* Cymindis *uncinatus*, the Crook-billed falcon.

Unci'nia (Bot.) *uncinus*, a hook; the awn being hooked; a genus of Gramina.

Unci'ola (Zool.) dim. of *uncus*, a hook; a genus of Cruſtacea.

Unda'tus-a-um (Ornith., Ent.) *Lat.*, waved; having wave-like markings; *e. g.*, Sylvia *undata*, the White-throat.

Undula'tus-a-um (Ornith., Ent.) *Lat.* marked as with waves, *e. g.* Melopſittacus *undulatus*.

Unga'lia (Zool.) *ungo*, to beſmear; a genus of Ophidians.

Ungui'culus-a-um (Ent.) dim. of *unguis*, a claw; clawed.

Unguifo'rmis (Zool.) *Lat.* claw-ſhaped.

Uni'color (Ornith.) *Lat.* all of a ſingle colour.

U'nicorn (Zool.) *unus*, one, *cornu*, horn.

Unifascia'tus-a-um (Ent.) *unus*, one, *faſcia*, a band; having a ſingle band or ſtripe.

Uniloculi'na (Zool.) *unus*, one, *loculus*, a compartment; a genus of Foraminifera.

Unimacula'tus-a-um (Zool.) *unus*, one, *macula*, a ſpot; ſingle-ſpotted.

U'nio (Zool.) *Lat.* a pearl; a genus of Molluſca.

Uni'ola (Bot.) *unus*, one, alone; having united glumes; a genus of Gramina.

Unisulca'tus-a um (Zool.) *Lat.* one-grooved.

Upe'neus (Ichth.) ὑπήνη, the beard; a bearded fiſh, allied to the Mullets.

U'pupa (Ornith.) *Lat.* the hoopoo; a word uſed by Pliny; the Hoopoe.

Uralen'sis-e (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* belonging to the Uralean mountains, *e. g.* Aſtragalus *Uralenſis*.

Uralep'tus (Ichth.) οὐρά, tail, λεπτός, thin; a genus of Fiſhes, family Gadidæ.

Ura'nia (Bot.) οὐράνιος, sublime, from its ſtatelineſs; a genus of Muſaceæ.

U'ranops (Zool.) οὐρά, tail, ὄψις, appearance; a genus of Ophidians.

Urano'scopus (Ichth.) οὐρανοσκόπος, that contemplates the ſky; ſo-called from the poſition of the eye, which it turns upwards in ſwimming; a genus of Percoid Fiſhes.

Urapteri'gidæ, **Urap'teryx** (Ent.) οὐρά, a tail, πτέρυξ, a wing; the hind wings having a tail-like projection; a family and genus of Lepidoptera.

U'raster (Zool.) οὐρά, a tail, ἀστήρ, a ſtar; the Cross-fiſh, one of the Sea-ſtars.

Ur'bicus-a-um (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* of the city; *e. g.* Chelidon *urbica*, the Houſe Martin, Chenopodium *urbicum*.

Urce'ola (Bot.) *urceolus*, a little pitcher, from the form of the corolla; a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Urceola'ria (Bot.) *urceolus*, a little pitcher; from the hollowed form of the apothecia; a genus of Gymnocarpous Lichenes.

Ure'do, **Uredin'ei** (Bot.) *uredo*, a blight of plants, from *uro*, to ſcorch; plants called mildew or blight; typical genus (now obſolete) and family of paraſitic Fungi.

Ure'na (Bot.) *uren*, its name in Malabar; a genus of Malvaceæ.

U'rens (Bot.) *Lat.* biting, burning; *e. g.* Caryota *urens*.

Uro'chroa (Ornith.) οὐρά, tail χρόα, colour; a genus of Humming-birds.

Urococ'cus (Bot.) οὐρά, tail, κόκκος, berry; from the peduncular proceſſes on the cells; a genus of Confervoid Algæ.

Urocon'ger (Ichth.) οὐρά, a tail, *conger*, a kind of fiſh called by ſome a *conger-eel*, to which this genus is allied.

Urogal'lus (Ornith.) οὖρος, mountain, *gallus*, a cock; ſpecific name of the Capercailzie.

Urogle'na (Bot.) οὐρά, tail, γλήνη, cavity (cell), from the baſal prolongation; a genus of Confervoid Algæ.

Uro'lepis (Ent.) οὐρά, a tail, λεπίς, a ſcale.

Urolep'tus (Zool.) οὐρά, tail, λεπτός, thin; a genus of Infuſoria.

Uromas'tix (Zool.) οὐρά, tail, μάστιξ, a whip; a genus of Saurians, family Agamidæ.

Urone'ma (Zool.) οὐρά, tail, νῆμα, filament; a genus of Infuſoria.

Uropet'alum (Bot.) οὐρά, a tail, πέταλον, a petal.

Uropy'gium (Ornith.) οὐρά, tail, πυγή, rump; the extremity of the body of birds, which ſuſtains the tail.

Uro'plates (Zool.) οὐρά, a tail, πλατύς, broad; a genus of Reptiles.

Urophasiæ'nus (Ornith.) οὖρος, mountain, *phaſianus*, pheaſant; ſpecific name of the Cock of the Plains.

Uro'psophus (Zool.) οὐρά, a tail, ψόφος, a noiſe; a genus of Rattleſnakes.

Uro'poda (Zool.) οὐρά, tail, πούς, ποδός, foot; body frequently with a caducous anal peduncle; a genus of Arachnida.

Uropra'stix (Zool.) οὐρά, tail, πράσσω, to work; a genus of Reptilia.

Uropris'tis (Ent.) οὐρά, tail, πρίστις, a ſaw; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Uroskin'nera (Bot.) P. N. given in honour of *Mr. Ure Skinner*, a London merchant, by Dr. Lindley, who thus apologizes:—"We therefore truſt that verbal pedants will not quarrel with the manner we have contrived to eſcape from the difficulty of there being already a Skinnera in the Botanical field, but agree with us, that Ure Skinner may be fairly blended into a name which ſhall unmiſtakably record the labours of one who ought to compete with any other Skinner whatever."

Uroptery'gius (Ichth.) οὐρά, tail, πτέρυξ, fin; a genus of Muræoid Fiſhes.

Urostic'te (Ornith.) οὐρά, a tail, στικτός, dappled; a genus of Humming-birds.

Ur'sidæ, **Ur'sina** (Zool.) a family and ſub-family of Mammalia, of which *Urſus* is the type; the Bear family.

Ursi'nus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* bear-like, hairy; *e. g.* Allium *urſinum*.

U'rsus (Zool.) *Lat.* a bear; a genus of Mammalia.

Urti'ca (Boti) *Lat.* a nettle, from *uro*, to burn, from its ſtinging qualities; the Nettle; typical genus of Urticaceæ.

Urtica'lis (Ent.) feeds on the nettle *(urtica)*.

U'rus (Zool.) *Lat.* a wild bull; the animal mentioned under this name by Cæſar was the Bos Biſon of Linnæus, Biſon Bonaſſus of Dr. J. E. Gray, Biſon priſcus of Owen.

Urvil'lea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *D. d'Urville*, a French navigator and botaniſt; a genus of Sapindaceæ.

Us'nea (Bot.) *Arab. âchneh*, or *âchnen* (*axneeh*, or *uſnee*, according to Dillenius), the name of ſome tree-lichen; a genus of Gymnocarpous Lichenes.

Ustila'go / **Ustilagi'nei** (Bot.) *uſtus*, ſcorched, from its appearance; a genus and family of paraſitic Fungi, which produce the diſeaſe called ſmut in corn and other gramina.

Ustomacula'na (Ent.) *uſtus*, burnt, *macula*, a ſpot.

Ustula'tus (Ent.) *Lat.* ſcorched; *e. g.* Othius *uſtulatus*.

Utricula'ria (Bot.) *utriculus*, a little bottle; from the form of the roots; Bladder-wort; a genus of Lentibulariaceæ.

Utri'culus (Bot.) *Lat.* a little bottle; a one-celled fruit, originating from a carpel, as in Chenopodium.

Uva'ria (Bot.) *uva*, a cluſter of grapes; its fruit grows in bunches, like grapes; a genus of Anonaceæ.

Uvigeri'na (Zool.) *uva*, a cluſter or bunch, *gero*, to carry; a genus of Foraminifera.

Uvel'la (Zool.) dim. of *uva*, a bunch of grapes; from the aggregating together of individual monads ſo as to form a grape or mulberry-like maſs; a genus of Infuſoria.

Uvula'ria (Bot.) formerly uſed in diſeaſes of the *uvula*; a genus of Melanthaceæ.

Vaccin'ium (Bot.) an ancient Latin name, perhaps from *bacca*, a berry; Whortle-berry; typical genus of Vacciniaceæ. "The Vaccinia of the ancients were not fruits, but ſome kind of flowers, poſſibly hyacinths, ſince a line in Virgil, which includes the name Vaccinium, is an adaptation of one in Theocritus, where the hyacinth is manifeſtly the flower intended."—(Eclog. ii. 18; Idyll. x. 28.) There is alſo the paſſage in Claudian—

> "Sanguineo ſplendore roſas, vaccinia nigro
> Induit, et dulci violas ferrugine pingit."

"This likewiſe would ſeem to point to the hyacinth, or, if not to that, at leaſt to ſome dark-complexioned flower."—"GRINDON's Britiſh and Garden Botany."

Vagabun'dus-a-um (Zool.) *Lat.* ſtrolling about, vagabond; *e. g.* Chætodon *vagabundus.*

Va'gans (Ent., Bot.) *Lat.* wandering, rambling; *e. g.* Erica *vagans.*

Vagini'cola (Zool.) *vagina*, a ſheath, *colo*, to inhabit; a genus of Infuſoria.

Vaginuli'na (Zool.) dim. of *vagina*, a ſheath; a genus of Foraminifera.

Valan'tia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Sebaſtian Vaillant*, a French botaniſt; a genus of Stellatæ.

Valer'ia (Ent.) P. N., the name of a celebrated family in ancient Roman hiſtory; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Va'lgus (Ent.) *Lat.* bow-legged; a genus of Coleoptera.

Valeria'na (Bot.) *valere*, to be in health; or *Valerius*, a king? this was probably the ſpikenard of the ancients. The root is ſtill uſed as a perfume in India.

Valla'ris (Bot.) *vallo*, to encloſe; it is uſed for fences in Java; a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Valle'sia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *F. Valleſio*, phyſician to Philip II, of Spain; a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Valli'gera (Ent.) *vallum*, a paliſade, *gerere*, to carry; from the form of the markings.

Valisne'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Antonio Valiſneri*, an Italian botaniſt; a genus of Hydrocharidaceæ.

Valke'ria (Zool.) P. N. in honour of *Dr. Walker*, a former profeſſor in Edinburgh; a genus of Polyzoa.

Vallo'ta (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Pierre Vallot*, a French botaniſt; a genus of Amaryllidaceæ.

Valvuli'na (Zool.) dim. of *valva*, a valve; in alluſion to the valvular operculum; a genus of Foraminifera.

Vampi'rus (Zool.) *Fr. vampire; Ital. and Span. vampiro; Dutch and Germ. vampir;* the Vampire Bat; a genus of Mammalia, order Cheiroptera.

Van'da (Bot.) Hindoo name of the original ſpecies; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Vandel'lia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Dr. Louis Vandelli*, Profeſſor of Botany at Coimbra, Portugal; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Vanes'sa (Ent.) "probably from Swift's poem of Cadenus and *Vaneſſa*, in which the Dean *(Decanus)* tells the ſtory of his love for Eſther *(Eſſa) Van*hombrugh. Sodoffſky propoſes *Phaneſſa*, from Φάνης, a Neo-

Platonic name of the God of Love;" (Acc. Liſt of Brit. Lepid.;) a genus of Lepidoptera.

Vanguie'ra (Bot.) *voa-vanguier*, its Madagaſcar name; a genus of Rubiaceæ.

Vanil'la (Bot.) *Span. vaynilla*, a little knife or ſciſſor-caſe, the fruit being long and cylindrical, and like the ſheath of a knife; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Vara'nidæ } Vara'nus } (Zool.) unexplained; a family and genus of Lizards.

Varia'bilis (Ornith., Bot.) *Lat.* changeable, uncertain.

Varia'tus-a-um (Ent.) *Lat.* changeable, varied.

Varico'rnes (Ent.) *varius*, diverſified, *cornu*, horn (antennæ); one of Stephen's ſections of Coleoptera.

Variega'tus-a-um (Zool., Ent.) *Lat.* variegated, of different ſorts or colours.

Variola'ria (Bot.) *variola*, meaſles; from the eruptive aſpect of the fructification; a genus of Lichenes.

Va'rius-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* variegated, ſpotted, party-coloured; *e. g.* Lupinus *varius*.

Varro'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. T. Varro*, a celebrated Roman, A.C. 116: a genus of Cordiaceæ.

Vasco'a (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Vaſco de Gama*, a celebrated Portugueſe circumnavigator, who died in 1525; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Vauan'thes (Bot.) from the Hebrew letter *vau*, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Craſſulaceæ.

Vauche'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of the *Rev. M. Vaucher*, of Geneva, author of "Conſerves d'eau douce;" a genus of Confervoid Algæ.

Vecorda'lis (Ent.) *vecors*, ſilly, fooliſh.

Vegetable Ivory (Bot.) applied to the bony albumen of the ſeeds of the palm called Phytelephas macrocarpa.

Ve'leda (Ent.) P. N., a German virgin who received divine honours from her countrymen; applied to a ſpecies of ſpider.

Vele'zia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *C. Velez*, phyſician and botaniſt at Madrid; a genus of Caryophyllaceæ.

Vel'la (Bot.) Latinized from *velar*, the Celtic name of the creſs; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Velle'ja (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Major Velley*, who was ſkilled in Algæ; a genus of Goodeniaceæ.

Vellei'us (Ent.) etymology uncertain; a genus of Coleoptera.

Velocel'la (Ent.) dim. of *velox*, ſwift.

Ve'lox (Zool.) *Lat.* ſwift; ſwift-flying.

Velthei'mia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *F. A. de Veltheim*, a German botaniſt; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Vena'ticus-a-um (Zool.) *Lat.* belonging to or uſed for hunting.

Veneni'flua (Bot.) ſpecific name of a Tanghinia which produces the ordeal poiſon of Madagaſcar; from *venenum*, poiſon, *fluo*, to flow.

Veni'dium (Bot.) etymology unknown; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Veni'lia (Ent.) P. N., a nymph, the mother of Turnus.—Virg. Æn. x. 76; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Veno'sus-a-um (Ent., Bot.) *Lat.* veiny.

Ventila'go (Bot.) *ventilo*, to be expoſed to the wind, *ago*, to drive away; in alluſion to the fruit being winged, and ſcattered by the wind; a genus of Rhamnaceæ.

Venu'sia (Ent.) the name of a town in Italy, the birthplace of the poet Horace; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Venus'tus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* graceful, charming, *e. g.* Pentſtemon *venuſtum*.

Vera'trum (Bot.) *vere*, truly, *ater*, black; referring to the colour of the roots; Hellebore; a genus of Melanthaceæ.

Verbasca'lis (Ent.) feeds on the mullein (verbaſcum).

Verbas'cum (Bot.) ancient name of a plant, probably mullein; Mullein; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Verbe'na (Bot.) quaſi *Herbena*, vervain, which is probably from Celtic *ferfaen*. The word originally denoted all herbs that were held ſacred on account of their being employed in the rites of ſacrifice:—

"Verbenasque adole pingues, et maſcula thura."—Virg. Eclog. viii.

"Ara caſtis vincta Verbenis."—Hor. Od. 11, Lib. iv.

Verbesi'na (Bot.) altered from *verbena*; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Verguli'na (Zool.) *vergula*, a little wand; a genus of Foraminifera.

Veretil'leæ (Zool.) the Sea-pens, of which *Veretillum* is the type.

Veretil'lum (Zool.) *veretilla*, *penis*; a genus of Sea Pens.

Vermical'la (Zool.) *vermis*, a worm, κάλλος, beauty; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Vermicula'ria (Bot.) *vermiculus*, a little worm; from the arrangement of the ſeeds; a genus of Fungi.

Vermi'vorus-a-um (Ornith.) *vermis*, a worm, *vorare*, to devour; *e. g.* Mniotilta *vermivora*.

Verna'ria (Ent.) *vernus*, appearing in the ſpring.

Verna'tio (Bot.) *ver*, ſpring; *vernation* is applied like *præfoliation* or *gemmation*, to the arrangement of the leaves in the bud.

Verni'cia (Bot.) *Low Latin*, *vernix*, varniſh; yields an oil uſeful for painting.

Verno'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *William Vernon*, a botanist and traveller in North America; a genus of Compositæ.

Verneuili'na (Zool.) P. N. in honour of *M. Verneuil*, a celebrated French geologist; a genus of Foraminifera.

Vero'nica (Bot.) from Arabic *viroo nikoo*, beautiful remembrance; Speedwell; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Ver'pa (Bot.) a Latin word synonymous with phallus; a genus of Fungi.

Verru'ca, Verru'cidæ (Zool.) *Lat.* a wart; a genus and family of Cirripedes.

Verruca'ria (Bot.) *verruca*, a wart; the plant is so called from the wart-like processes of the shields; a genus of Lichenes. The ancients applied the name to some plant which removed warts.

Verruca'tus-a-um (Bot.) *verruca*, a wart; warty.

Verruco'sus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* warty; *e. g.* Psoralea *verrucosa.*

Versi'color (Bot.) *Lat.* many-coloured; *e. g.* Crocus *versicolor.*

Versu'tus-a-um (Ent.) *Lat.* cunning.

Vertebra'ta, Ver'tebræ (Zool.) *vertere*, to turn; from the mobility of the spinal column.

Vertebrali'na (Zool.) from the compact *vertebra*-like, unforaminated texture of the shell; a genus of Foraminifera.

Verticilla'tus-a um (Zool.) *verticillus*, a whorl; having whorls.

Verticil'lium (Bot.) *verticillus*, a whorl; from the verticillate arrangement of the sporiferous branches; a genus of Fungi, family Mucedineæ.

Ver'vain (Bot.) *Celtic, ferfaen; Fr., verveine; Latin, verbena; q. v.*

Vesica'ria (Bot.) *vesica*, a bladder; from its inflated silicles; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Vesicula'ria, Vesiculari'adæ (Zool.) *vesicula*, dim. of *vesica*, a bladder; a genus and family of Polyzoa.

Ves'pa (Ent.) *Lat.* a wasp; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Vesperti'lio, Vespertilion'idæ (Zool.) *Lat.* a bat; from *vesper*, the evening, its time of appearance; a genus and family of Mammalia, family Cheiroptera.

Ves'pidæ (Ent.) *vespa*, fam. term. *idæ*; a family of Hymenoptera, of which *Vespa* is the type; the Wasp family.

Ves'tia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Dr. Vest*, of Clagenfurth; a genus of Solanaceæ.

Vesti'tus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* clothed; *e. g.* Erica *vestita.*

Vetch (Bot.) *Latin, vicia; Ital. veccia; Fr. vesce.*

Vet'ula (Ichth.) *Lat.* an old wife; the fish called the Sea-wife.

Vexilla'rius (Ornith.) *Lat.* a ſtandard-bearer; *e.g.* Caprimulgus *vexillarius*, which has flag-like expanſions of the wings.

V-fla'va (Ent.) *flavus*, yellow; the marks taking the form of the letter V.

Vibicel'la (Ent.) *vibex*, a ſcar, or the mark of a ſtripe.

Vibor'gia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Eric Viborg*, a Daniſh botaniſt; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Vibra'na (Ent.) *vibro*, to move rapidly, to ſet in tremulous motion.

Vi'brio, Vibrio'nia (Zool.) *vibro*, to ſhake; from the undulatory ſerpent-like motions; a genus and family of Infuſoria.

Vibu'rnum (Bot.) this old name for a plant is probably from *vieo*, to bind up as with twigs; Viburnum Lantana is ſaid to have been the plant called Viburnum by Virgil, Eclog. i. 26.

Vi'cia (Bot.) *Lat.* a vetch; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Vid'ua (Ornith.) Latinized form of the name of the Whydah-bird, which has led to the natural corruption of the Widow-bird.

Vidua'ria (Ent.) *viduus*, widowed; the wings, white ſprinkled with black, appear to be in mourning.

Vieusseu'xia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Vieuſſeux*, a phyſician at Geneva; a genus of Iridaceæ.

Vi'gilax (Ent.) *Lat.* watchful.

Vigin'tipuncta'tus (Ent.) *viginti*, twenty, *punctatus*, ſpotted.

Vigna (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Dominic Vigna*, a commentator on Theophraſtus; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Viguie'ra (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *L. G. A. Viguier*, of Montpelier, botaniſt; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Villar'sia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Villars*, a diſtinguiſhed French botaniſt; a genus of Gentianaceæ.

Villare'sia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Aquifoliaceæ.

Villi (Zool., Bot.) pl. of *villus*, a tuft of hair; in Zoology, minute folds of mucous membrane of the ſmall inteſtines; in Botany, ſoft, ſlender filaments.

Vilmorin'ia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Vilmorin*, member of the Agricultural Society of Paris; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Vimena'ria (Bot.) *vimen*, a twig, in reference to the naked twig-like appearance of the plant; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Vimina'lis-e (Ent.) *Lat.* pertaining to or living amongſt oſiers.

Vimina'ta (Ent.) *Lat.* *vimen*, an oſier.

Vin'ca (Bot.) *Lat.* the plant periwinkle; Periwinkle; a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Vin'ula (Ent.) *vinum*, wine; Linnæus defcribes the larva as "e rima fub capite humorem acrem expellens."

Vi'ola (Bot.) fabled to have fprung up for food for *Io*, who was changed into a cow by Jupiter: the Viola of the ancients was a kind of Iris; typical genus of Violaceæ.

Viola'ceus-a-um (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* violet-coloured, purple; *e. g.* Mufophaga *violacea*.

Vi'pera, Viperi'na, Vipe'ridæ (Zool.) *Lat.* a viper; the Vipers; a genus, fub-family, and family of Reptilia.

Vi'rens (Ichth., Bot.) *Lat.* ftrong-growing; *e. g.* Crepis *virens*.

Vireta'ta (Ent.) *viretum*, green-fward, turf.

Virgi'lia (Bot.) P. N., given by Lamarck, in honour of the poet *Virgil;* a genus of Leguminofæ.

Virgula'ria (Zool.) *virgula*, a little rod, dim. from *virga;* a genus of Zoophytes.

Virguli'na (Zool.) *virgula*, a wand; a genus of Foraminifera.

Virgulto'sus-a-um (Bot.) *virgultum*, a bufh; bufhy, fhrubby, *e. g.* Myrtus *virgultofa*.

Virida'ta (Ent.) *viridis*, green.

Vir'idis-e (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* green, *e. g.* Helleborus *viridis*.

Viscerel'la (Ent.) *vifcera*, the entrails; from the gut-like appearance of its mine in elm leaves.

Visci'vorus-a-um (Ornith.) *vifcum*, miftletoe, *voro*, to eat.

Vis'cum (Bot.) *Lat.* the miftletoe, from *vifcus*, clammy, from the nature of the berries; Miftletoe; a genus of Loranthaceæ.

Vismia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. de Vifme*, a Lifbon merchant; a genus of Hypericaceæ.

Vital'ba (Bot.) *vitis-alba*, white vine; the Wild Clematis.

Vitalba'ta (Ent.) taken on the wild clematis, (Clematis *vitalba*.)

Vi'tex (Bot.) *vieo*, to bind, from its flexible twigs; a genus of Verbenaceæ.

Vi'tis (Bot.) *Lat* a vine; the Vine-plant; typical genus of Vitaceæ.

Vitman'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *F. Vitmann*, Profeffor at Milan, 1792; a genus of Rhamnaceæ.

Vitri'na (Zool.) *vitrum*, glafs; the fhells are flender, thin, and transparent; a genus of Mollufca.

Vit'tæ (Bot.) pl. of *vitta*, a fillet or band; applied to imperfect fepta in the valves of Diatoms, and to the refervoirs of fpecial fecretion (chiefly oily) in certain fruits.

Vitta'ria (Bot.) *vitta*, a riband; from the ſhape of the narrow fronds; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Vitta'tus-a-um (Ent., Bot.) *Lat.* dreſſed with ribbons; as ſpec. name for Amaryllis *vittata*, it alludes to the gay ſtriped appearance of the flowers.

Vittel'la (Ent.) *vitta*, a band.

Vituli'nus-a-um (Zool.) *Lat.* calf-like, *e. g.* Phoca *vitulina*, the Seal.

Viver'ra, Viverri'na (Zool.) *viverra*, a ferret; the Ferrets; a genus and ſub-family of Mammalia.

Voandzei'a (Bot.) *voandzon*, its name in Madagaſcar; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Vochy'sia (Bot.) the original name of the Caribes; typical genus of Vochyaceæ.

Volkame'ria P. N. in honour of *J. G. Volkamer*, a German botaniſt; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Voi'tia (Bot.) P. N., a genus of Muſci.

Volkman'nia (Fos. Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Volkmann;* a proviſional genus of coal-meaſure ſtems.

Vol'tzia (Fos. Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Voltz*, of Straſburg; a genus of foſſil Coniferous plants.

Volute'lla (Bot.) dim. of *volutus*, rolled; a genus of Fungi.

Volu'tus-a-um (Bot.) *Lat.* rolled.

Volva'ria (Zool., Bot.) *volva*, a wrapper, from *volvo*, to roll; a genus of Gaſteropod Molluſca; in Botany, a genus of Fungi.

Volvoci'neæ (Bot.) a family of Confervoid Algæ, of which *Volvox* is the typical genus.

Vo'lvox (Bot.) *volvere*, to turn; from the rolling motion which it derives from the innumerable cilia; a genus of Confervoid Algæ.

Vorticel'la, Vorticelli'na (Zool.) dim. of *vortex*, a whirlpool; the Bell-ſhaped Animalcule; a genus and family of Infuſoria.

Vrie'sia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Dr. W. de Vrieſe*, Profeſſor of Botany at Leyden; a genus of Bromeliaceæ.

Vulga'ris-e (Zool., Bot.) *Lat.* common, ordinary, *e. g.* Polypodium *vulgare*.

Vulnera'rius-a-um (Bot.) *vulnus*, a wound; wound-healing, *e. g.* Anthyllis *vulneraria*.

Vul'pes (Zool.) *Lat.* a fox; a genus of Mammalia, family Caninæ.

Vulpi'nus-a-um (Zool.) *Lat.* crafty, ſly, fox-like.

Vul'tur (Ornith.) *Lat.* a vulture; a genus of the Nat. Ord. Accipitres, family Vulturidæ.

Vulvuli'na (Zool.) *vulvula*, a little matrix or womb ; a genus of Foraminifera.

Wachendor'fia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *E. J. Wachendorf*, a Dutch botaniſt ; a genus of Hæmodoraceæ.

Wæberia'na (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Baron de Wæber*, formerly one of the Thereſian Profeſſors at Vienna.

Wahlenber'gia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *G. Wahlenberg*, *M.D.*, author of "Flora Lapponica;" a genus of Campanulaceæ.

W-al'bum (Ent.) ſo called on account of the white W on the under wings, (*albus*, white.)

Wal'chia (Fos. Bot.) P. N., a genus of foſſil coniferous plants.

Walckenäera (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *M. Walckenäer*, a diſtinguiſhed French naturaliſt lately deceaſed.

Waldstei'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Francis von Waldſtein*, a German botaniſt ; a genus of Roſaceæ.

Walke'ra (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Richard Walker*, founder of the botanic gardens at Cambridge, a genus of Ochnaceæ.

Walli'chia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Nathaniel Wallich*, *M.D.*, formerly Superintendent of the botanical gardens at Calcutta ; a genus of Cinchonaceæ, and alſo of Palmaceæ.

Wallro'thia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *F. Wallroth*, *M.D.*, a German botaniſt ; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Walsu'ra (Bot.) conſtructed from *wallurſi*, its Telinga name ; a genus of Meliaceæ.

Wal'nut (Bot.) *Anglo-Sax. walch hnut*, foreign nut, as in German *wölſche nuſs ;* fruit of the Juglans regia.

Wal'rus (Zool.) this Norwegian word ſignifies literally "whale-horſe" ; the Trichecus Roſmarus.

Walthe'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *A. F. Walther*, Profeſſor of Medicine at Leipſic ; a genus of Sterculiaceæ.

Wa'nderoo (Zool.) a popular name in Ceylon for a monkey, the Macacus Silenus.

Wangenhei'mia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *F. A. J. Wangenheim*, a German botaniſt ; a genus of Gramina.

War'nea (Zool.) P. N. in honour of *Miſs Elizabeth Warne*, who tranſlated Lamouroux's "Polypiers flexibles."

Wasp (Zool.) *Anglo-Sax. weeps*, *Latin*, *veſpa*.

Watso'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *W. Watſon*, a London apothecary; a genus of Iridaceæ.

Wea'sel (Zool.) *Anglo-Sax. weſle;* the common Weaſel is Muſtela vulgaris.

We'bera (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *G. H. Weber*, a German botaniſt; a genus of Bryoid Muſci.

Webbi'na (Zool.) P. N., a genus of Foraminifera.

Wede'lia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *George Wolfgang Wedel*, a German botaniſt, who died in 1721; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Wee'ver (Ichth.) the name of this fiſh, the ſtinging Weever, is ſaid by Dr. Badham to be derived from the French *la vive*, deſignating the ſtrong tenacity of life manifeſted by the fiſh; it is, however, moſt probably derived from the *Anglo-Sax. wivere*, a ſerpent or wivern; common name of the Trachinus *draco*.

Wee'vil (Ent.) *Anglo-Sax. welf* or *wifel;* common name of various beetles of the family Curculionidæ.

Weinma'nnia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. W. Weinmann*, a German botaniſt of Ratiſbon; a genus of Cunoniaceæ.

Weira'na (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Mr. J. Jenner Weir*, of Blackheath.

Wentle-trap (Zool.) a corruption of German *wendle-treppe*, a winding ſtaircaſe; the Scalaria communis.

Weis'sia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *F. W. Weiſs*, of Gottingen, a German cryptogamic botaniſt; a genus of Muſci.

Wendlan'dia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Henry Ludovicus Wendland*, curator of the botanic garden at Hanover; a genus of Cinchonaceæ.

Welwit'schia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Dr. Welwitſch*, its diſcoverer; a genus of Gnetaceæ.

Werne'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Abraham Gotlieb Werner*, the celebrated mineralogiſt, who died in 1817; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Westrin'gia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. P. Weſtring*, phyſician to the king of Sweden; a genus of Labiatæ.

Wethere'llia (Fos. Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Mr. Wetherall;* one of Mr. Bowerbanks' genera of foſſil fruits from the London clay.

Whale (Ichth.) *Anglo-Sax. hwael;* the Greenland whale is Balæna myſticetus.

Wheat (Bot.) *Anglo-Sax. hwæte;* common wheat is Triticum vulgare.

Whitla'via (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Francis Whitla Eſq.*, of Belfaſt; a genus of Hydrophyllaceæ.

Willdeno'via (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Charles Louis Willdenow*, Profeſſor of Botany at Berlin; a genus of Reſtiaceæ.

Willeme'tia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *P. R. Willemet*, author of "Herbarium Mauritianum;" a genus of Compoſitæ.

Wil'low (Bot.) *Anglo-Sax. wilig* or *welig*, willing, *i. e.* like *ſalix*, from *ſalio*. The common willow is Salix fragilis.

Will'sia } (Zool.) { P. N. in honour of *Dr. Will*, of Erlangen; a
Willsi'adæ } (Zool.) { genus and diviſion of the naked-eyed Meduſa.

Willughbe'ia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Francis Willughby*, *F.R.S.*, a diſtinguiſhed Engliſh naturaliſt, the friend and pupil of Ray; a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Wilso'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *John Wilſon*, of Kendal, an enthuſiaſtic lover of plants in humble life, of whom it is ſaid, that he was once on the point of ſelling his only cow, in order to purchaſe a botanical work, when a lady generouſly preſented him with a copy; a genus of Convolvulaceæ.

Wimmera'na (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Baron von Wimmer*.

Wintera ceæ (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *William Winter*, a Captain in the Royal Navy, who ſailed round the world with Sir Francis Drake; a family of Exogenous Plants.

Wire-worm (Ent.) applied to the larvæ of various ſpecies of beetle moſtly belonging to the family Elateridæ.

Wista'ria (Bot.) P. N in honour of *Caſpar Wiſtar*, a Profeſſor in the Univerſity of Pennſylvania; a genus of Leguminoſæ.

Witherin'gia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Dr. W. Withering*, a Britiſh botaniſt, author of a "Botanical Arrangement of the Vegetables of Great Britain," 1776; a genus of Solanaceæ.

Witse'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Witſen*, a Dutch patron of botany; a genus of Iridaceæ.

Woad (Bot.) *Anglo-Sax. waad; Celtic, gived;* the Iſatis tinctoria, formerly used by the ancient Britons as a dye.

Wockëel'la (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Dr. Wocke*, of Breſlau, Pruſſia.

Wolf (Zool.) *Anglo-Sax. wulf; Lat. vulpes.*

Wood'bine (Bot.) ſynonyme for the Wild honeyſuckle, Lonicera Periclymenum.

Wood'cock (Ornith.) derivation obvious; the Scolopax ruſticola; *Fr. bécaſſe; Ital. beccaccia; Germ. waldſchnepfe;* moſt probably the σκολόπαξ of Ariſtotle.

Wood'sia (Bot.) P. N. from *Joſeph Woods*, an Engliſh botaniſt; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Woodwar'dia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Thomas Jenkinſon Woodward*, an Engliſh botaniſt; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Wor'mia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Olaus Wormius*, a celebrated Daniſh phyſician and naturaliſt; a genus of Dilleniaceæ.

Worm'wood (Bot.) *Anglo-Sax. wermod; German, wermuth;* the Artemiſia Abſinthium.

Woundwort (Bot.) the Anthyllis Vulneraria was ſo named from its ſuppoſed properties in curing wounds, probably by means of the down; now applied to the genus Stachys.

Wrange'lia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Wrangel;* a genus of Algæ.

Wren (Ornith.) *Anglo-Sax. wrenan.*

Wrigh'tia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Dr. W. Wright*, a Scotch phyſician; a genus of Apocynaceæ.

Wulfe'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *F. X. Wulfen*, a German botaniſt; a genus of Scrophulariaceæ.

Wurm'bea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *F. von Wurmb*, Secretary to the Academy of Sciences at Batavia; a genus of Melanthaceæ.

Wych-elm (Bot.) the Ulmus montana.

Wydle'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *H. Wydler*, a botaniſt; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Xantharpy'ia (Zool.) ξανθός, yellow, ἅρπυια, a harpy.

Xan'thia (Ent.) ξανθός, yellow; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Xanthia'lis (Ent.) ξανθός, yellow.

Xanthi'dia (Fos. Bot.) dim. from ξανθός, yellow; applied to foſſil bodies from flint, conſiſting of the ſporangia of the Deſmidiaceæ.

Xanthi'dium (Bot.) ſame derivation; a genus of Deſmidiaceæ.

Xan'thium (Bot.) ξανθός, yellow; it was uſed by the Greeks to dye the hair; Burweed; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Xan'tho (Zool., Bot.) ξανθός, yellow; in zoology, a genus of Cruſtacea; in botany, a genus of Compoſitæ.

Xanthochy'mus (Bot.) ξανθός, yellow, χυμός, juice, referring to the fruit; a genus of Cluſiaceæ.

Xantho'des (Ent.) ξανθός, yellow, εἶδος, appearance.

Xantho'genys (Zool., Ornith.) ξανθός, yellow, γένυς, the cheek; yellow-cheeked; *e. g.* Parus *xanthogenys*, the Yellow-cheeked Titmouſe.

Xan'thogna'thus-a-um (Zool.) ξανθός, yellow, γνάθος, the jaw; yellow-cheeked.

Xanthogram'ma (Ent.) ξανθός, yellow, γραμμή, a letter; in allusion to the wing marks.

Xantholeuca'lis (Ent.) ξανθός, yellow, λευκός, white, bright; light-yellow.

Xantholi'nus (Ent.) ξανθός, yellow, λίνος, a thread; the elytra, tarsi, and antennæ are red; a genus of Coleoptera.

Xanthomy'za (Ornith.) ξανθός, yellow, μυξάω, to suck (*i. e.* honey); sometimes inaccurately written *Zanthomyza;* a genus of Meliphagidæ or Honey-suckers.

Xanthop'tera (Ent.) ξανθός, yellow, πτερόν, a wing.

Xanthor'nis (Ornith.) ξανθός, yellow, ὄρνις, bird; a genus of Orioles.

Xanthorhi'za (Bot.) ξανθός, yellow, ῥιζα, a root; a genus of Ranunculaceæ.

Xanthorrhœ'a (Bot.) ξανθός, yellow, ῥεω, to flow; alluding to the gum; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Xanthose'tia (Ent.) ξανθός, yellow, σής, a moth; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Xanthox'ylon (Bot.) ξανθός, yellow, ξύλον, wood; typical genus of Xanthoxylaceæ.

Xe'nia (Ornith.) etymology doubtful; a genus of Sea-gulls, family Laridæ.

Xenoce'phalus (Ichth.) ξένος, strange, κέφαλος; a fish so called from the largeness of its head.

Xenoder'mus (Zool.) ξένος, strange, δέρμα, a skin; a genus of Ophidians.

Xeno'dochus (Bot.) ξένος, strange, δοχή, a receptacle; a genus of Fungi.

Xe'nodon (Zool.) ξένος, strange, ὀδούς, a tooth; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Xe'nopus (Zool.) ξένος, strange, πούς, foot; from the singularity of possessing nails on its feet; a genus of Batrachia.

Xe'nops (Ornith.) ξένος, strange, ὤψ, an eye; a genus of Birds.

Xe'nos (Ent.) ξηνός, a footless trunk; a parasitic genus of Strepsiptera.

Xerampeli'na (Ent.) ξηρός, dry, ἄμπελος, a vine; the insect being the colour of dry vine leaves.

Xeran'themum (Bot.) ξηρός, dry, ἄνθεμον, a flower; Everlasting; a genus of Compositæ.

Xero'phila (Ornith.) ξηρός, dry, φίλος, fond of; because of its hopping in dusty streets.

Xerophyl'lum (Bot.) ξηρός, dry, φύλλον, a leaf; a genus of Melanthaceæ.

Xero'tes (Bot.) ξηρότης, dryness; from the aridity of the herbage; a genus of Juncaceæ.

Ximene'sia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Joseph Ximenes*, a Spanish apothecary; a genus of Compositæ.

Xime'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *Francis Ximenes*, a Spaniſh monk, who wrote upon medicinal plants; a genus of Olacaceæ.

Xiph'ias (Ichth.) ξίφος, a ſword; the Sword-fiſh.

Xiphi'dium (Bot.) ξιφίδιον, a ſmall ſword; from the ſhape of the leaves; a genus of Hæmodoraceæ.

Xipho'pteris (Bot.) ξίφος, a ſword, πτέρις, a fern; from the form of the fronds; a genus of Polypodioid Filices.

Xiphoso'ma (Zool.) ξίφος, a ſword, σῶμα, body; a genus of Ophidians.

Xiphosu'ra (Fos. Zool.) ξίφος, a ſword, οὐρά, tail; a diviſion of foſſil Entomoſtracous Cruſtaceans.

Xyla'ria (Bot.) ξύλον, wood; many ſpecies being found on rotten wood; a genus of Fungi.

Xyle'tinus (Ent.) ξύλον, wood, τίνω, to injure; a genus of Coleoptera.

Xyleu'tes (Ent.) ξυλεύς, a carpenter.

Xy'lina, Xyli'nidæ (Ent.) ξύλινος, wooden; a genus and family of Lepidoptera.

Xyli'ta (Ent.) ξυλίτης, like wood; a genus of Coleoptera.

Xylo'bium (Bot.) ξύλον, wood, βιῶ, to live; it grows upon wood; a genus of paraſitic Orchidaceæ.

Xylocam'pa (Ent.) ξύλον, wood, κάμπη, a caterpillar; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Xylo'copa (Ent.) ξυλοκόπος, a feller of wood; the Carpenter-bee; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Xylome'lum (Bot.) ξύλον, wood, μῆλον, an apple; the capſule of the fruit being wood-like; a genus of Proteaceæ.

Xylo'myges (Ent.) ξυλομιγής, mixed with wood; from the inſect reſembling wood; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Xylopha'gidæ, Xylo'phagus (Ent.) ξύλον, wood, φάγω, to eat; a family and genus of Diptera.

Xylopha'sia (Ent.) ξύλον, wood, φάσις, appearance; from the reſemblance of the inſect to a piece of wood; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Xylo'philus (Ent.) ξύλον, wood, φίλος, a lover; a genus of Coleoptera.

Xylophyl'la (Bot.) ξύλον, wood, φύλλον, a leaf; from the rigidity of growth of the foliage; a genus of Euphorbiaceæ.

Xylo'pia (Bot.) altered from *Xylopicron*; ξύλον, wood, πικρός, bitter; a genus of Anonaceæ.

Xylo'poda (Ent.) ξυλοπόδης, with wooden feet; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Xylo'steum (Bot.) ξύλον, wood, ὀστέον, bone; the wood is hard and white like bone; ſpec. name of Lonicera Xyloſteum.

Xylotro'gus (Ent.) ξύλον, wood, τρώγω, to gnaw; a genus of Coleoptera.

Xylo'trupes (Ent.) ξύλον, wood, τρυπάω, to bore; a genus of Coleoptera.

Xy'ris (Bot.) ξυρός, a razor; the name of a plant named by Dioſcorides, probably from its razor-like leaves; typical genus of Xyridaceæ.

Xyrich'thys (Ichth.) ξυρός, a razor, ἰχθυς, fiſh; the Razor-fiſh; a genus of family Labridæ.

Xysmalo'bium (Bot.) ξυσμή, a ſhred, λοβός, a pod, a genus of Aſclepiadaceæ.

Xysmatodo'ma (Ent.) ξῦσμα-ατος, ſcraping, poliſhing, δῶμα, a houſe; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Yeast-plant (Bot.) probably the conidial form of Penicillium glaucum; in ſome of its other forms it has the name of Vinegar-plant. *Vide* Microg. Dict.

Yew (Bot.) probably a corruption of the Saxon *iew*, green; the Taxus baccata.

Yphan'tes (Ornith.) ὑφάντες, a weaver; a genus of Orioles.

Yponomeu'ta (Ent.) ὑπονομεύω, to hollow out; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Yuc'ca (Bot.) *yuca*, its name in St. Domingo; Adam's needle; a genus of Liliaceæ.

Yunx (Ornith.) *Lat.* the Wry-neck; a genus of Scanſorial birds, familiy Picidæ.

Za'brus (Ent.) ζαβρός, furious, greedy; a genus of Coleoptera.

Zacyn'tha (Bot.) it grows in the iſland of *Zacinthus*, now Zante; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Zaluza'nia (Bot.) altered from *Zaluſianſkia*, an obſcure Poliſh botaniſt; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Za'menis (Zool.) ζαμενής, brave, high-ſpirited; a genus of Colubrine ophidians.

Zam'ia (Bot.) *Lat.* loſs; from the ſterile appearance of the male fructification; a genus of Cycadaceæ.

Zannichel'lia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *John Jerome Zanichelli*, a Venetian apothecary; a genus of Naiadaceæ.

Zapa'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *P. A. Zappa*, an Italian botaniſt; a genus of Verbenaceæ.

Zapor'nia (Ornith.) ζάπυρος, very fiery, ὄρνις, bird.

Ze'a (Bot.) ζειά a ſort of grain, from ζάω, to live; becauſe it is uſed as food; Indian corn is Zea Mays; a genus of cereal Gramina.

Ze'bra (Zool.) *Ital. zebra; Fr. zèbre; Span. cebra;* the Aſinus *Zebra.*

Zeilan'icus-a-um (Zool.) *Lat.* relating to Ceylon; alſo *Zeylanicus.*

Zelle'ria (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *Profeſſor P. C. Zeller*, of Glogau; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Zenobal'anus (Zool.) ξένος, foreign, βάλανος, *Lat. balanus*, a barnacle; a genus of Cirripedes.

Zenoglos'sa (Ent.) ξένος, ſtrange, γλῶσσα, a tongue; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Zenomor'pha (Ent.) ξένος, ſtrange, μορφή, ſhape; a genus of Diptera.

Zen'zera (Ent.) *Ital. zenzara*, a gnat; from *zenzero*, ginger, on account of the pungency of its bite; a genus of Lepidoptera.

Zephyran'thes (Bot.) ζέφυρος, the weſt wind, ἄνθος, a flower; a genus of Amaryllidaceæ.

Zere'ne, Zere'nidæ (Ent.) "a name of Venus" (Treitſchke); a genus and family of Lepidoptera.

Ze'thus (Ent.) derivation uncertain; a genus of Hymenoptera.

Zeu'glodon (Fos. Zool.) ζεῦγος, a yoke, ὀδούς, a tooth; a tertiary mammal of the whale kind, ſo called by Profeſſor Owen from the peculiar form of its molar teeth.

Zeugo'phora (Ent.) ζεῦγος, a yoke, φορέω, to bear; a genus of Coleoptera.

Zeugoptery'gius-a-um (Ichth.) ζεῦγος, a pair, πτέρυξ, πτέρυγος, fin; having the fins arranged in pairs.

Zeus (Ichth.) ζαιός, the dory, from the name of Jupiter, *Zeus*, ſhowing the high opinion in which it was held by the ancients; the Dory is *Zeus* faber.

Zexme'nia (Bot.) an anagram of *Ximeneſia;* a genus of Compoſitæ.

Zibe'thicus-a-um (Zool.) *Lat.* relating to the Civet.

Zic'zac (Ent.) from the "zic-zac" poſition of the larvæ when at reſt.

Zie'ria (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *M. Zier*, a learned botaniſt; a genus of Rutaceæ.

Ziete'nia (Bot.) probably the name of ſome obſcure botaniſt; a genus of Lamiaceæ.

Zilla (Bot.) the name of an Egyptian plant; a genus of Cruciferæ.

Zin'giber (Bot.) ζιγγίβερι, probably from its original Indian name; *Ital. zenzovero* or *zenzero; Sp. gengibre; Fr. gingembre;* ginger; a genus of Scitamineæ.

Zin'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *John Godfrey Zinn*, Profeſſor of Botany at Göttingen; a genus of Compoſitæ.

Ziza'nia (Bot.) Greek name of darnel; a genus of Gramina.

Ziz'ia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. B. Zizii*, a German botanist.

Zizi'phora (Bot.) *zizi*, the Indian name of a fruit, φορέω, to bear.

Zi'ziphus (Bot.) ζίζυφος, the jujube tree, from the Arabic *zizoùf*, or, according to Loudon, altered by the Greeks from *asasifa*: the *Z.* Lotus is the true lotus of the Lotophagi; Homer calls it ἄνθινον εἶδαρ, flowery food, and μελιηδέα καρπόν, honey-sweet fruit.

Zoan'thina } (Zool.) { ζῶον, an animal, ἄνθος, a flower; names applied to
Zoan'thus } { a family and genus of Zoophytes.

Zoar'ces (Ichth.) ζωαρκής, maintaining life; in allusion to its being viviparous; the Eelpout.

Zoëga'na (Ent.) P. N. in honour of *J. Zoega*, who captured the species at Hammarby, the residence of Linnæus near Upsala.

Zœ'gea (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. Zoega, M. D.*, who published a Flora Islandica; a genus of Compositæ.

Zona'ria (Bot., Ent.) ζώνη, a girdle, from the transverse lines; a genus of Fucoid Algæ.

Zona'tus-a-um (Zool.) *Lat.* girdled.

Zonotri'chia (Ornith.) ζώνη, a belt, θρίξ, τρίχος, hair; the plumage of the head has three white stripes.

Zonu'ridæ } (Zool.) { ζωνη, a band, οὐρα, a tail; a family and genus of
Zonu'rus } { Lizards.

Zoono'mia (Zool.) ζῶον, an animal, νόμος, a law; the science which treats of the laws of organic life.—See Darwin's *Zoonomia*.

Zoop'sis (Bot.) ζῶον, an animal, ὄψις, likeness; a genus of Hepaticæ.

Zoot'oca (Zool.) ζωοτόκος, begetting or producing a living creature; viviparous; the female of this species of lizard retains the eggs within her body until the young are ready to leave them, and thus they are produced alive.

Zootham'nium (Zool.) ζῶον, animal, θαμνος, shrub; a genus of Infusoria.

Zor'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *J. Zorn*, an apothecary and botanical author, at Kempton, Bavaria.

Zo'ospores (Bot.) "the name given to the ciliated active gemmæ or Gonidia, produced either singly or, more frequently after segmentation, in numbers, out of the contents of ordinary or special cells of the Algæ."—Henfrey.

Zozi'mia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *A. N. & Z. Zozima*, distinguished editors of Greek classics; a genus of Umbelliferæ.

Zo'stera (Bot.) ζωστήρ, a riband, referring to the leaves; typical genus of Zofteraceæ.

Zo'sterops (Ornith.) ζωστήρ, a girdle, ὤψ, countenance.

Zuccag'nia (Bot.) P. N. in honour of *A. Zuccagni*, garden fuperintendent at Florence.

Zygade'nus (Bot.) ζυγός, a pair, ἀδήν, a gland; having two glands in the fepals; a genus of Melanthaceæ.

Zygæ'na (Ichth., Ent.) ζύγαινα, the hammer-headed fhark, perhaps from ὑπὸ του ζυγοῦ, under the yoke; in entomology a genus of Lepidoptera.

Zygæ'nidæ (Ent.) a family of Lepidoptera, of which *Zygæna* is the type.

Zygne'ma, Zygnema'ceæ (Bot.) ζυγός, a yoke, νῆμα, a filament; the filaments are joined together in pairs; a genus and family of Confervoid Algæ.

Zy'godon (Bot.) ζυγός, a pair, ὀδών, a tooth; the teeth are arranged in pairs; a genus of Mufci.

Zygogo'nium (Bot.) ζυγός, a pair, *gonium;* a genus of Confervoid Algæ.

Zygope'talum (Bot.) ζυγός, a yoke, πέταλον, a petal; joined at the bafe; a genus of Orchidaceæ.

Zygophyl'lum (Bot.) ζυγός, a pair, φύλλον, a leaf; the leaves are in pairs; typical genus of Zygophyllaceæ.

Zygosel'mis (Zool.) ζυγός, a pair, σελμίς, an angler's noofe made of hair; movement; its movements are effected by two fimilar flagelliform filaments, inceffantly in action; a genus of Infuforia.

THE END.

EDWARD HOWELL, PRINTER, LIVERPOOL.

LOVELL REEVE & CO.'S

PUBLICATIONS IN

Natural Science, Travels,

ANTIQUITIES, ETC.

"None can express Thy works but he that knows them;
And none can know Thy works, which are so many
And so complete, but only he that owes them."

George Herbert.

LONDON:
LOVELL REEVE AND CO., 5, HENRIETTA STREET, COVENT GARDEN.
1863.

Curtis' Botanical Magazine;

Comprising the Plants of the Royal Gardens of Kew, and of other Botanical Establishments in Great Britain, with suitable Descriptions. By Sir W. J. HOOKER, D.C.L., F.R.S., Director of the Royal Gardens of Kew. Third Series.

Royal 8vo, 6 coloured plates by Fitch, 3*s.* 6*d.* monthly.
Vols. I. to XVIII., each, with 72 coloured plates, 42*s.*

A Complete Set of the Second Series, in 17 vols., new, £35. 14*s.* The only copy remaining.

Vols. I. to XLV. of the First Series, bound in 24 vols., whole calf (except the last vol., which is in Numbers), £18.

The Floral Magazine.

Comprising Figures and Descriptions of New Popular Garden Flowers, and a COMPANION, containing New and Original Articles on Subjects connected with Floriculture. By the Rev. H. H. DOMBRAIN.

Imperial 8vo, 4 coloured plates by ANDREWS, 2*s.* 6*d.* Monthly.
Vols. I. and II., each, with 64 coloured plates, 42*s.*

The Rhododendrons of Sikkim-Himalaya;

Being an Account of the Rhododendrons recently discovered in the Mountains of Eastern Himalaya. By J. D. HOOKER, M.D., F.R.S.

Imperial folio, 30 coloured plates by Fitch, £3. 16*s.*

Illustrations of Sikkim-Himalayan Plants.

Chiefly selected from Drawings made in Sikkim under the superintendence of the late J. F. Cathcart, Esq., Bengal Civil Service. The Botanical Descriptions and Analyses by J. D. HOOKER, M.D., F.R.S.

Folio, 24 coloured plates and illuminated title-page by Fitch, £5. 5*s.*

The Victoria Regia.

By Sir W. J. HOOKER, F.R.S.

Elephant folio, 4 coloured plates by Fitch, 21*s.*

Pescatorea.

Figures of Orchidaceous Plants, chiefly from the Collection of M. PESCATORE. Edited by M. LINDEN, with the assistance of MM. G. LUDDEMAN, J. E. PLANCHON, and M. G. REICHENBACH.

Folio, Parts I. to XII., each, 4 coloured plates, 7*s.*

The Tourist's Flora.

A Descriptive Catalogue of the Flowering Plants and Ferns of the British Islands, France, Germany, Switzerland, and Italy. By JOSEPH WOODS.

8vo, 18*s.*

Journal of Botany and Kew Miscellany.

Original Papers by eminent Botanists, Communications from Botanical Travellers, etc. Edited by W. J. HOOKER, D.C.L., F.R.S.

Vols. IV. to IX., each, 12 plates, some coloured, £1. 4*s.*
A complete set in 9 vols, half calf, £10. 16*s.*

The London Journal of Botany.

Edited by Sir W. J. HOOKER, D.C.L., F.R.S., Director of the Royal Gardens of Kew.

Vol. VII., completing the Series, 23 plates, plain, 30*s.*

Icones Plantarum.

Figures of New and Rare Plants, By Sir W. J. HOOKER, D.C.L., F.R.S. New series.

Vol. V., 100 plates, 31*s.* 6*d.*

COLONIAL AND FOREIGN FLORAS.

Flora Australiensis.

A Description of the Plants of the Australian Territory. By G. BENTHAM, F.R.S., P.L.S.; assisted by FERDINAND MUELLER, M.D., F.R.S. and L.S., Government Botanist, Melbourne, Victoria.

Vol. I., 20*s.*

Flora Hongkongensis;

A Description of the Flowering Plants and Ferns of the Island of Hongkong. By GEORGE BENTHAM, V.P.L.S. With a Map of the Island.

In One Volume, 550 pages, 16*s.*

Flora of the British West Indian Islands.

By A. H. R. GRISEBACH, M.D., Professor of Botany in the University of Göttingen.

Parts I. to V., 5*s.* each. To be completed in 7 Parts.

The Botany of the Antarctic Voyage

of H.M.SS. "Erebus" and "Terror" in the years 1839–1843, under the command of Captain Sir J. C. ROSS, R.N., F.R.S. By JOSEPH DALTON HOOKER, M.D., F.R.S.

1. *Flora of Lord Auckland and Campbell's Islands, and of Fuegia, the Falkland Islands, etc.*

   In 2 vols., 200 plates, £10. 15*s.* coloured; £7. 10*s.* plain.

2. *Flora of New Zealand.*

   In 2 vols., 130 plates, £13. 2*s.* 6*d.* coloured; £9. 5*s.* plain.

3. *Flora of Tasmania.*

   In 2 vols., 200 plates, £17. 10*s.* coloured; £12. 10*s.* plain.

Cryptogamia Antarctica;

Or, Cryptogamic Plants of the Antarctic Islands. Issued separately.

In One Volume, quarto, £4. 4*s.* coloured; £2. 17*s.* plain.

On the Flora of Australia,

Its Origin, Affinities, and Distribution; being an Introductory Essay to the 'Flora of Tasmania.' By JOSEPH DALTON HOOKER, M.D., F.R.S.

128 pages, quarto, 10*s.*

On the Flora of New Zealand;

Its Origin, Affinities, and Geographical Distribution; being an Introductory Essay to the 'Flora of New Zealand.' By JOSEPH DALTON HOOKER, M.D., F.R.S.

40 pages, quarto, 2*s.*

Outlines of Elementary Botany,

As Introductory to Local Floras. By GEORGE BENTHAM, V.P.L.S.

45 pages, stitched, 2*s.* 6*d.*

FERNS.

The British Ferns.

Coloured Figures and Descriptions, with Analyses of the Fructification and Venation, of the Ferns of the British Isles, Systematically Arranged. By Sir W. J. HOOKER, K.H., D.C.L., etc.

Royal 8vo, 66 coloured plates by Fitch, £2. 2*s.*

Garden Ferns.

Coloured Figures and Descriptions, with Analyses of the Fructification and Venation, of the Ferns best adapted for Cultivation in the Garden, Hothouse, and Conservatory. By Sir W. J. HOOKER, K.H., D.C.L., etc.

Royal 8vo, 64 coloured plates by Fitch, £2. 2*s.*

Filices Exoticæ.

Century of Exotic Ferns, particularly of such as are most deserving of Cultivation. By Sir W. J. HOOKER, K.H., D.C.L.

Royal 4to, 100 coloured plates by Fitch, £6. 11*s.*

Ferny Combes.

A Ramble after Ferns in the Glens and Valleys of Devonshire. By CHARLOTTE CHANTER. *Second Edition.*

Fcp. 8vo, 8 coloured plates by Fitch, and a Map of the County, 5*s.*

MOSSES.

Handbook of the British Mosses;

Being a Description of all the Mosses inhabiting the British Isles, with Coloured Figures and Dissections of 158 Species, from Original Drawings by W. FITCH. By the Rev. M. J. BERKELEY, M.A., F.L.S.

24 coloured plates, 21*s.*

SEAWEEDS.

Synopsis of British Seaweeds.

Descriptions, with Critical Remarks, of all the known Species, abridged from Professor Harvey's 'PHYCOLOGIA BRITANNICA.'

A pocket volume, 220 pages, 5*s.*

Phycologia Britannica.

A History of the British Seaweeds; containing coloured Figures and Descriptions of all the Species of Algæ inhabiting the Shores of the British Islands. By WILLIAM HENRY HARVEY, M.D., F.R.S., Professor of Botany to the Dublin Society.

In 4 vols. royal 8vo, 360 coloured plates, £6. 6*s.*

Phycologia Australica.

A History of Australian Seaweeds, containing Coloured Figures and Descriptions uniform with the 'Phycologia Britannica.' By WILLIAM HENRY HARVEY, M.D., F.R.S.

Complete in 5 vols. Vols. I. to IV., each, containing 60 coloured plates, 30*s.*
Vol. V., with Indexes, 33*s.*

Nereis Australis.

Figures and Descriptions of Marine Plants collected on the Shores of the Cape of Good Hope, the extra-tropical Australian Colonies, Tasmania, New Zealand, and the Antarctic Regions. By Professor HARVEY, M.D., F.R.S.

Imperial 8vo, Two Parts, each, containing 25 coloured plates, £1. 1*s.*

FUNGI.

Outlines of British Fungology,

Containing Characters of above a Thousand Species of Fungi, and a Complete List of all that have been described as Natives of the British Isles. By the Rev. M. J. BERKELEY, M.A., F.L.S. With Coloured Figures and Dissections of 170 Species by FITCH.

8vo, 24 coloured plates, 30*s.*

The Esculent Funguses of England.

An Account of their Classical History, Uses, Characters, Development, Nutritious Properties, Modes of Cooking, etc. By C. D. BADHAM, M.D. New Edition, Edited by FRED. CURREY, M.A., F.R.S., F.L.S.

8vo, 12 coloured plates, 12*s.*

Illustrations of British Mycology.

Figures and Descriptions of the Funguses of interest and novelty indigenous to Britain. By Mrs. HUSSEY.

Royal 4to; First Series, 90 coloured plates, £7. 12*s.* 6*d.*;
Second Series, 50 plates, £4. 10*s.*

ZOOLOGY.

Zoology of the Voyage of H.M.S. Samarang,

Under the command of Captain Sir Edward Belcher, C.B., F.R.A.S., during the Years 1843–46. Edited by ARTHUR ADAMS, F.L.S.

The Vertebrata, with 8 plates, by John Edward Gray, F.R.S.; the Fishes, with 10 plates, by Sir John Richardson, F.R.S.; the Mollusca, with 24 plates, by Arthur Adams, F.L.S., and Lovell Reeve, F.L.S.; the Crustacea, with 13 plates, by Arthur Adams, F.L.S., and Adam White, F.L.S.

Royal 4to, 55 coloured plates, £3. 10*s.*

INSECTS.

Curtis' British Entomology.

Illustrations and Descriptions of the Genera of Insects found in Great Britain and Ireland, containing coloured figures, from nature, of the most rare and beautiful species, and, in many instances, of the plants upon which they are found.

Complete in 8 vols., 8vo, 770 coloured copper plates, £16. 16*s.*

Curtis' British Entomology in Monographs.

Orders.	Plates.	£.	s.	d.	Orders.	Plates.	£.	s.	d.
Aphaniptera	2	0	1	6	Hymenoptera	125	3	3	0
Coleoptera	256	6	8	0	Lepidoptera	193	4	16	0
Dermaptera	1	0	1	0	Neuroptera	13	0	7	0
Dictyoptera	1	0	1	0	Omaloptera	6	0	3	6
Diptera	103	2	12	0	Orthoptera	5	0	3	0
Hemiptera	32	0	16	6	Strepsiptera	3	0	2	0
Homoptera	21	0	11	0	Trichoptera	9	0	5	0

A Reissue of the Orders Coleoptera, Diptera, Hymenoptera, and Lepidoptera, in Monthly Parts, each containing 5 plates, with text, price 2*s.* 6*d.*, commenced January 1st, 1863.

Insecta Britannica;

Vols. II. and III., Diptera. By Francis Walker, F.L.S.

8vo, each, with 10 plates, 25*s.*

MOLLUSKS AND SHELLS.

The Land and Freshwater Mollusks

Indigenous to and Naturalized in the British Isles. By Lovell Reeve, F.L.S. With finely-executed Wood-Engravings of the Shell of each Species by G. B. Sowerby, and of the Living Animal of each Genus by O. Jewitt.

8vo, 10*s.* 6*d.*

Elements of Conchology;

An Introduction to the Natural History of Shells, and of the Animals which form them. By Lovell Reeve, F.L.S.

2 vols., 62 coloured plates, £2. 16*s.*

Conchologia Systematica.

A Complete System of Conchology; in which the Lepades and Conchiferous Mollusca are described and classified according to their Natural Organization and Habits. By Lovell Reeve, F.L.S.

2 vols. 4to, 300 coloured plates, £8. 8*s.*

Conchologia Iconica.

Figures and Descriptions of the Shells of the Mollusca, with Remarks on their Affinities, Synonymy, and Geographical Distribution. By Lovell Reeve, F.L.S., F.G.S. The Drawings by G. B. Sowerby, F.L.S. Monthly. In Parts, demy 4to, each, containing 8 coloured plates, 10*s.* Parts 228 and 229 just published.

CONCHOLOGIA ICONICA IN MONOGRAPHS.

Genera.	Plates.	£.	s.	d.
Achatina	23	1	9	0
Achatinella	6	0	8	0
Adamsiella	2	0	3	0
Amphidesma	7	0	9	0
Ampullaria	28	1	15	6
Anastoma	1	0	1	6
Anatina	4	0	5	6
Anculotus	6	0	8	0
Anomia	8	0	10	6
Arca	17	1	1	6
Argonauta	4	0	5	6
Artemis	10	0	13	0
Aspergillum	4	0	5	6
Avicula	18	1	3	0
Buccinum	14	0	18	0
Bulimus	89	5	12	0
Bullia	4	0	5	6
Calyptræa	8	0	10	6
Cancellaria	18	1	3	0
Capsa	1	0	1	6
Capsella	2	0	3	0
Cardita	9	0	11	6
Cardium	22	1	8	0
Cassidaria	1	0	1	6
Cassis	12	0	15	6
Chama	9	0	11	6
Chamostrea	1	0	1	6
Chiton	33	2	2	0
Chitonellus	1	0	1	6
Chondropoma	11	0	14	0
Columbella	37	2	7	0
Concholepas	2	0	3	0
Conus	56	3	11	0
Corbula	5	0	6	6
Crania	1	0	1	6
Crassatella	3	0	4	0
Crenatula	2	0	3	0
Crepidula	5	0	6	6
Crucibulum	7	0	9	0
Cyclophorus	20	1	5	6
Cyclostoma	23	1	9	0
Cymbium	26	1	13	0
Cypræa	27	1	14	0
Cypricardia	2	0	3	0
Delphinula	5	0	6	6
Dolium	8	0	10	6
Donax	9	0	12	6
Eburna	1	0	1	6
Fasciolaria	7	0	9	0
Ficula	1	0	1	6
Fissurella	16	1	0	6
Fusus	21	1	6	6
Glauconome	1	0	1	6
Halia	1	0	1	6
Haliotis	17	1	1	0
Harpa	4	0	5	6
Helix	210	13	5	0
Hemipecten	1	0	1	6
Hemisinus	6	0	8	0
Hinnites	1	0	1	6
Hippopus	1	0	1	6
Ianthina	5	0	6	6
Io	3	0	4	0
Isocardia	1	0	1	6
Leptopoma	8	0	10	6
Lingula	2	0	3	0
Lithodomus	5	0	6	6
Littorina	18	1	3	0
Lucina	11	0	14	0
Lutraria	5	0	7	0
Mactra	21	1	6	6
Malleus	3	0	4	0
Mangelia	8	0	10	6
Melania	59	3	14	6
Melanopsis	3	0	4	0
Melatoma	3	0	4	0
Mesalia & Eglisia	1	0	1	6
Mesodesma	4	0	5	6
Meta	1	0	1	6
Mitra	39	2	10	0
Modiola	11	0	14	0
Monoceros	4	0	5	6
Murex	36	2	5	6
Myadora	1	0	1	6
Myochama	1	0	1	6
Mytilus	11	0	14	0
Nassa	29	1	17	0
Natica	30	1	18	0
Nautilus	6	0	8	0
Navicella	8	0	10	6
Nerita	19	1	4	6
Neritina	37	2	7	0
Oliva	30	1	18	0
Oniscia	1	0	1	6
Orbicula	1	0	1	6
Paludina	11	0	14	0
Paludomus	3	0	4	0
Partula	4	0	5	6
Patella	42	2	13	0
Pecten	35	2	4	0
Pectunculus	9	0	11	6
Pedum	1	0	1	6
Perna	6	0	8	0
Phasianella	6	0	8	0
Phorus	3	0	4	0
Pinna	34	2	3	0
Pirena	2	0	3	0
Placunanomia	3	0	4	0
Pleurotoma	40	2	10	6
Psammobia	8	0	10	6
Psammotella	1	0	1	0
Pterocera	6	0	8	0
Pterocyclos	5	0	6	6
Purpura	13	0	17	0
Pyrula	9	0	11	6
Ranella	8	0	10	6
Ricinula	6	0	8	0
Rostellaria	3	0	4	6
Sanguinolaria	1	0	1	6
Scarabus	3	0	4	0
Simpulopsis	2	0	3	0
Siphonaria	7	0	9	6
Soletellina	4	0	5	6
Spondylus	18	1	3	6
Strombus	19	1	4	6
Struthiolaria	1	0	1	6
Terebra	27	1	14	0
Terebellum	1	0	1	6
Terebratula	11	0	14	0
Thracia	3	0	4	0
Tridacna	8	0	10	6
Trigonia	1	0	1	6
Triton	20	1	5	6
Trochita	3	0	4	6
Trochus	16	1	0	6
Tuconia	1	0	1	6
Turbinella	13	0	17	0
Turbo	13	0	17	0
Turritella	11	0	14	6
Umbrella	1	0	1	6
Voluta	22	1	8	0
Vitrina	10	0	13	0
Vulsella	2	0	3	0
Zizyphinus	8	0	10	6

GEOLOGY.

The Geologist.

A Magazine of Geology, Palæontology, and Mineralogy. Illustrated with highly finished Wood Engravings. Edited by S. J. MACKIE, F.G.S., F.S.A. Published Monthly. Price 1*s.* 6*d.*

Vol. V., numerous Wood Engravings, 18*s.*

CHEMISTRY.

Chemical Analysis, Qualitative and Quantitative.

By HENRY M. NOAD, Ph.D., F.R.S., F.C.S., Lecturer on Chemistry at St. George's Hospital. PART I., 'QUALITATIVE,' Wood-Engravings, 6*s.*

[Part II., QUANTITATIVE, *in the Press.*

GEOGRAPHY.

A Survey of the Early Geography of Western Europe, as connected with the First Inhabitants of Britain, their Origin, Language, Religious Rites, and Edifices. By HENRY LAWES LONG, Esq.

8vo, 6*s.*

VOYAGES AND TRAVELS.

Three Cities in Russia.

By Professor C. PIAZZI SMYTH, F.R.SS.L. & E., Astronomer Royal for Scotland, Author of 'Teneriffe, an Astronomer's Experiment,' etc.

2 Vols., post 8vo, Maps and Wood-Engravings, 26*s.*

Travels on the Amazon and Rio Negro,

With an Account of the Native Tribes, and Observations on the Climate, Geology, and Natural History of the Amazon Valley. By ALFRED R. WALLACE, Esq. With Remarks on the Vocabularies of Amazonian Languages, by R. G. LATHAM, M.D., F.R.S.

Royal 8vo, 6 plates and maps, 18*s.*

Western Himalaya and Tibet;

Narrative of a Journey through the Mountains of Northern India. By THOMAS THOMSON, M.D., Assistant-Surgeon, Bengal Army.

8vo, Tinted Lithographs and Map, 15*s.*

Travels in the Interior of Brazil,

Principally through the Northern Provinces and the Gold and Diamond Districts. By GEORGE GARDNER, M.D., F.L.S. *Second Edition.*

8vo, Plate and Map, 12*s.*

Narrative of a Walking Tour in Brittany.

By JOHN MOUNTENEY JEPHSON, B.A., F.S.A. Accompanied by Notes of a Photographic Expedition by LOVELL REEVE, F.L.S.

Royal 8vo, with Map by Arrowsmith, and Stereoscopic Frontispiece, 12*s.*; or with 90 Photographic Vignettes, £2. 2*s.*

*** Issued separately are 90 stereographs, mounted on cards for use in the Stereoscope, in box with lock and key, £4. 4*s.*

The Conway.

Narrative of a Walking Tour in North Wales; accompanied by Descriptive and Historical Notes. By J. B. DAVIDSON, Esq., M.A.

Extra gilt, 20 stereographs of Welsh Scenery, 21*s.*

ANTIQUITIES.

Manual of British Archæology.

By the Rev. CHARLES BOUTELL, M.A.

CONTENTS.—Chap. 1. Architecture.—2. Architectural Accessories.—3. Sepulchral Monuments.—4. Heraldry.—5. Seals.—6. Coins.—7. Palæography, Illuminations and Inscriptions.—8. Arms and Armour.—9. Costumes and Personal Ornaments.—10. Pottery, Porcelain and Glass.—11. Miscellaneous Subjects.

Royal 16mo, 20 coloured plates, 10*s.* 6*d.*

Horæ Ferales.

Studies in the Archæology of the Northern Nations. By the late JOHN M. KEMBLE, M.A. Edited by R. G. LATHAM, M.D., F.R.S., and AUGUSTUS W. FRANKS, F.S.A. [*In the press.*

4to, 30 plates, some coloured, £3. 3*s.*

PHOTOGRAPHY.

Portraits of Men of Eminence in Literature, Science, and Art.

With Biographical Memoirs. The Portraits photographed from Life by ERNEST EDWARDS, B.A.

In Monthly Parts, each containing Three Portraits with Memoirs, 2*s.* 6*d.*
The following have appeared :—

PART I.
EARL STANHOPE.
SIR CHARLES LYELL.
J. H. FOLEY, R.A.

PART II.
W. M. THACKERAY.
SIR R. J. MURCHISON.
DAVID ROBERTS, R.A.

PART III.
DR. WHEWELL.
PROFESSOR OWEN.
GEORGE GILBERT SCOTT, R.A.

PART IV.
SIR GARDNER WILKINSON.
SIR W. J. HOOKER.
PROFESSOR STERNDALE BENNETT.

PART V.
R. G. LATHAM, M.D., F.R.S.
W. FERGUSSON, F.R.S.
SOLOMON HART, R.A.

Sketches in India.

Taken at Hyderabad and Secunderabad, in the Madras Presidency. By CAPTAIN ALLAN N. SCOTT, Madras Artillery. Edited by C. R. WELD.

100 Photographic Vignettes, £3. 3*s.* Mounted as Slides for the Stereoscope, £5. 5*s.*

The Stereoscopic Magazine.

A Gallery for the Stereoscope of Landscape Scenery, Architecture, Antiquities, Natural History, Rustic Character, etc. With Descriptions. 2*s.* 6*d.* Monthly.

4 vols., each complete in itself and containing 50 Stereographs, £2. 2*s.*

Stereographs in Sets.

Stonyhurst College and its Environs; Photographed by ROGER FENTON. 15 slides, 15*s.*
The Conway Stereographs. 20 slides, 20*s.*
The Brittany Stereographs. 90 slides, in box with lock and key, £4. 4*s.*
The Isle of Wight Stereographs. 22 slides, 21*s.*
Interior of the British Museum. By ROGER FENTON, Esq. 25 slides, 25s.
English Castles and Abbeys. 14 slides, 14s.
Foreign Castles and Abbeys. 24 slides, 24*s.*
English Cathedrals and Churches. 21 slides, 21*s.*
Foreign Cathedrals and Churches. 38 slides, 38*s.*
Calvaries and Crosses. 10 slides, 10*s.*
Druidical Remains. 6 slides, 6*s.*

*** Any of the above Stereographs may be had singly at 1*s.* each; also a List of 440 subjects.

Folding Stereoscopes in cases, 3*s.* 6*d.* each.

MISCELLANEOUS.

Dictionary of Natural History Terms, with their Derivation; including the various Orders, Genera, and Species. By DAVID H. M'NICOLL, M.D., Member of the Royal College of Physicians.
Crown 8vo. 12*s.* 6*d.*

The Gate of the Pacific.
By Commander BEDFORD PIM, R.N., F.R.G.S., Assoc. Inst. C.E.
Demy 8vo, 8 Chromo-Lithographs, Maps and Plans. 18*s.*

Phosphorescence;
Or, the Emission of Light by Minerals, Plants, and Animals. By Dr. T. L. PHIPSON, F.C.S., Member of the Chemical Society of Paris, etc. etc.
Numerous Illustrations, 5*s.*

Shakespeare's Sonnets,
Facsimile, by Photo-Zincography, of the First Printed edition of 1609. From the Copy in the Library of Bridgewater House, by permission of the Right Hon. the Earl of Ellesmere.
10*s.* 6*d.*

Literary Papers on Scientific Subjects.
By the late Professor EDWARD FORBES, F.R.S., selected from his Writings in the 'Literary Gazette.' With a Portrait and Memoir.
Small 8vo, 6*s.*

A Treatise on the Growth and Future Treatment of Timber Trees. By G. W. NEWTON, of Ollersett, J.P.
Half-bound calf, 10*s.* 6*d.*

Parks and Pleasure Grounds;
Or, Practical Notes on Country Residences, Villas, Public Parks, and Gardens. By CHARLES H. J. SMITH, Landscape Gardener.
Crown 8vo, 6*s.*

The Planetary and Stellar Universe.
A Series of Lectures. With Illustrations. By R. J. MANN.
12mo, 5*s.*

The Artificial Production of Fish.
By PISCARIUS. *Third Edition.* 1*s.*

The Antiquity of Man.
An Examination of Sir Charles Lyell's recent Work. By S. R. PATTISON, F.G.S.
Second Edition. 8vo, 1*s.*

Cotton, and the Want of it.
2 coloured plates by Fitch, 1*s.*

NEW SERIES OF BRITISH NATURAL HISTORIES.

British Flora.
By G. BENTHAM. 12*s.*

British Fungology.
By the Rev. M. J. BERKELEY. 30*s.*

British Ferns.
By Sir W. HOOKER. 42*s.*

British Field Plants.
(The Field Botanist's Companion.) By THOMAS MOORE. 21*s.*

British Land and Freshwater Mollusks.
By LOVELL REEVE, F.L.S. 10*s.* 6*d.*

British Mosses.
By the Rev. M. J. BERKELEY. 21*s.*

SERIALS.

Portraits of Men of Eminence.
With Biographical Memoirs. The Photographs by ERNEST EDWARDS, B.A. Three Portraits, with Memoirs in each Part.
2*s.* 6*d.* Monthly.

Illustrated Handbook of the British Flora.
By G. BENTHAM, F.R.S., President of the Linnean Society. Wood Engravings, with Dissections, of every Species, from original Drawings by W. Fitch.
2*s.* 6*d.* Monthly.

Botanical Magazine.
New and Rare Plants. With Descriptions by Sir W. HOOKER, D.C.L., F.R.S., and 6 coloured plates, with Dissections, by W. Fitch.
3*s.* 6*d.* Monthly.

Floral Magazine:
New Popular Garden Flowers. With Descriptions by the Rev. H. H. DOMBRAIN, 4 coloured plates by Andrews.
2*s.* 6*d.* Monthly.

Select Orchidaceous Plants.
By R. WARNER, F.R.H.S.
Folio, 4 superbly coloured plates, 10*s.* 6*d.* Quarterly.

Conchologia Iconica.
By LOVELL REEVE, F.L.S.
4to, 8 coloured plates, 10*s.* Monthly.

Geologist.
Illustrated Magazine of Geology, Palæontology, and Mineralogy.
Wood engravings, 1*s.* 6*d.* Monthly.

Curtis' British Coleoptera.
5 coloured copper-plates, 2*s.* 6*d.* Monthly.

Curtis' British Lepidoptera.
5 coloured copper-plates, 2*s.* 6*d.* Monthly.

Curtis' British Hymenoptera.
5 coloured copper-plates, 2*s.* 6*d.* Monthly.

Curtis' British Diptera.
5 coloured copper-plates, 2*s.* 6*d.* Monthly.

Stereoscopic Magazine.
3 stereographs, with Descriptions, 2*s.* 6*d.* Monthly.

RECENT WORKS.

M'Nicoll's Dictionary of Natural History Terms.
12*s.* 6*d.*

Badham's Esculent Funguses.
New Edition. 12 coloured plates, 12*s.*

Berkeley's Mosses.
24 coloured plates, 21*s.*

Bentham's Flora Australiensis.
Vol. I. 20*s.*

Noad's Chemical Analysis.
Part I., QUALITATIVE, Wood-Engravings, 6*s.*

Captain Pim's Gate of the Pacific.
8 Chromo-Lithographs, Maps, and Plans. 18*s.*

Reeve's British Land and Freshwater Mollusks.
Wood Engravings. 10*s.* 6*d.*

Phipson's Phosphorescence.
Coloured Frontispiece and Wood Engravings, 5*s.*

Moore's Field Botanist's Companion.
24 coloured plates, 21*s.*

Professor Smyth's Three Cities in Russia.
2 vols., Maps and Illustrations, 26*s.*

Shakespeare's Sonnets. Facsimile of the First Edition.
10*s.* 6*d.*

Howard's Nueva Quinologia.
30 coloured plates, £6.

Hooker's British Ferns.
66 coloured plates, 42*s*.

Hooker's Garden Ferns.
64 coloured plates, 42*s*.

Berkeley's Fungology.
24 coloured plates, 30*s*.

Captain Scott's Sketches in India.
100 photographs, with Descriptions, £3. 3*s*.

Grisebach's Flora of the West Indies.
Parts I. to V., each 5*s*.

Harvey's Phycologia Australica.
Vol. V., completing the Work, 33*s*.

Pattison's Antiquity of Man.
Second Edition. 1*s*.

Cotton, and the Want of it.
2 coloured plates, 1*s*.

FORTHCOMING WORKS.

Shakespeare and his Birthplace.
Illustrated with Photographs. [*In November.*

Chemical Analysis, Qualitative and Quantitative.
By Dr. HENRY M. NOAD, F.R.S. [Part II., QUANTITATIVE, *in the Press.*

Bentham's Illustrated Handbook of the British Flora.
[*Publishing Monthly.*

Curtis' British Entomology in Orders.

COLEOPTERA.	[*Publishing Monthly.*
LEPIDOPTERA.	,,
HYMENOPTERA.	,,
DIPTERA.	,,

Horæ Ferales.
By the late JOHN M. KEMBLE, M.A. Edited by Dr. LATHAM and A. W. FRANKS. [*Nearly ready.*

Seemann's Flora Vitiensis.

Flora Australiensis:
A Description of the Plants of the Australian Territory. By GEORGE BENTHAM, F.R.S., P.L.S., assisted by FERDINAND MUELLER, M.D., F.R.S. and L.S., Government Botanist, Melbourne, Victoria. [*Vol. II. in preparation.*

BOUND BY
BONE & SON,
76, FLEET STREET,
LONDON.